



# Iñupiatun Eskimo Dictionary

Wolf A. Seiler

# **Iñupiatun Eskimo Dictionary**

**Compiled by  
Wolf A. Seiler**

**SIL International®**

2012

# Language and Culture Documentation and Description

16

©2012 SIL International  
ISSN 1939-0785

## **Fair Use Policy**

Documents published in the Language and Culture Documentation and Description series are intended for scholarly research and educational use. You may make copies of these publications for research or instructional purposes (under fair use guidelines) free of charge and without further permission. Republication or commercial use of Language and Culture Documentation and Description or the documents contained therein is expressly prohibited without the written consent of the copyright holder(s).

# CONTENTS

	Page
FOREWORD .....	5
PREFACE .....	7
INTRODUCTION.....	11
Phonology and Orthography.....	12
Grammatical Considerations.....	17
Dictionary Format.....	20
IÑUPIATUN-ENGLISH .....	25
POSTBASES.....	241
ENGLISH-IÑUPIATUN .....	277
APPENDICES	
Appendix 1 Verb Stem Classification .....	431
Appendix 2 Verb Suffixes .....	435
Appendix 3 Noun Stem Classification.....	444
Appendix 4 Comparison of Nouns Number, Possession, Modalis Case.....	445
Appendix 5 Suffixes Indicating Noun Possession.....	448
Appendix 6 Postpositional Case Endings .....	449
Appendix 7 Individual Noun Classes with their suffixes .....	450
Appendix 8 Independent Pronoun Bases .....	458
Appendix 9 Positional Bases .....	460
Appendix 10 Demonstrative Adverbs and Pronouns .....	461
REFERENCES.....	494



## FOREWORD

It is with great pleasure and pride that we present this Iñupiaq dictionary to you. The words and meanings of this dictionary represent our unique world view which has evolved over thousands of years, as our ancestors have struggled to survive in order to leave this legacy to us.

The number of Iñupiaq language speakers has been decreasing since English was introduced over a century ago. The NANA Regional Corporation has been involved through the Iñupiat Iilitqusiatic Program to promote an important Iñupiaq value: Knowledge of Language. This dictionary is one tool that will help both fluent speakers and learners to maintain and study the language and the ideas it represents. It will also support the efforts of the newly re-established Iñupiaq Language Commission, whose goal is to promote the use of the Iñupiaq language in everyday life. In addition, this project was supported by the NANA Iñuuniatqput Committee and the NANA Regional Elders Council, who have been concerned about the development of resources for Iñupiaq language learning.

The timely publication of this dictionary fulfills a need that has been repeatedly addressed by shareholders who live in Alaska and outside of Alaska, by staff members in our schools, hospital and local offices, by university personnel and students, by young people, by tourists and by many other individuals. Our hope is that this dictionary will encourage our young people to study and maintain the Iñupiaq language and to take pride in their Iñupiaq heritage.

Special thanks goes to Amaġuq, Wolf Seiler, who has spent many years studying our language carefully and collecting and editing the words in this dictionary. Our appreciation also goes to all the individuals who contributed to this publication. We are glad that it was published while we have some Iñupiaq speakers to help us, in our efforts to maintain our language. Quyaanna.

Kasaġnaaluk  
Marie N. Greene, President  
NANA Regional Corporation  
July 2005



## PREFACE

“In the beginning was the Word,” we read on the first pages of one of the most important books known to mankind. That book says that the word of God is the origin of all creation. Is it not true, in another sense, that the word is the origin of all that we really are as humans? Our ability to think in notions and to communicate the same is part of God’s creation. The word is truly a key to our own being and to our communication with other humans and so to our place in history.

Words have a history. Each word contains not only the meaning that the dictionary assigns to it; it contains at the same time, metaphorically speaking, the person who speaks it, as well as the situation in which the speaking occurs and the reason why the person speaks the word.

In this way, this collection of words creates a sense of connectedness to the Iñupiaq history and forefathers who lived it and to their way of life. For thousands of years words have been needed to describe situations and reasons in the life of the Iñupiaq people. Many of these words live on in speakers today.

This collection of words represents the cultural heritage of the Iñupiaq people. It began more than forty years ago. Many elders contributed their word(s) to this collection. A good number of these have died since the collection began.

When different languages come in contact, changes are inevitable. At such times, it becomes clear that words have a mysterious nature: they can be like light that enhances life, and they can be like lightning that destroys life. More than one hundred years ago, “White Men” came to Northwestern Alaska. They introduced a foreign language and worldview to the people of the NANA region. Hence, the number of Iñupiatun speakers has been decreasing since then because of the influence of English. However, one might view the remaining speakers like the stump of a tree: it is possible for new life to grow up. In the same way, the next generation can bring Iñupiatun back to life.

So, why is it important to know the words of the Iñupiatun language? The reason is this – the language of a people is the soul of the people. With a history of forefathers who have survived harsh conditions of life for thousands of years, who cannot be proud? The Iñupiaq way of life and the Iñupiatun language are unique in this world. It would really be a shame to “lose one’s soul.”

### **Meaning in the Dictionary**

One function in a dictionary stands out more than any other: it intends to define the meaning of words. Although definitions are central to a dictionary and obviously involved with semantics (the study of meaning), they deal primarily with individual words in isolation from other words. They largely ignore the syntax (the study of grammar) and the relations above sentence level of the language. Although I have studied the semantics and syntax for more than thirty years, I do not know nearly enough about the language and all its intricacies.

Perhaps the first thing we need to remind ourselves of is that ‘meaning’ is an artificial, though highly useful, concept. Meaning does not truly reside in the word, but in the minds of those who hear or read it. The meaning of a word is as much without form as the soul of a person is; everyone knows of its existence, but cannot grasp it. It is elusive because no two people have had exactly the same



experience with the meaning to which the word refers. That means that the meaning of the word will be slightly or greatly different for each user of this dictionary. As the editor of this dictionary, I rely on the fact that each word has a certain ‘field of meaning’ and that a great deal of people share this understanding.

Because ‘meaning’ is so elusive, I would urge you, the user of the dictionary, to be tolerant when looking up words and finding that a definition does not agree with your understanding. Rather, I encourage you to mark each word and to send your comments to the next editor at the office of the NANA Regional Corporation in Kotzebue, Alaska.

I have attempted to be as complete in this collection as possible. Missing words were not intentionally omitted. If the reader feels certain words are missing, it is because of lack of time and resources. I am aware that you, the reader, will find errors in this dictionary. My team and I were not able to check every item with as many people as we would have liked. As a result, it could be that the information about a word may not be as complete as needed, or that I documented the word incorrectly. The responsibility for omissions and errors is solely mine.

### **Acknowledgements**

The vocabulary presented in this dictionary was collected over a period of more than forty years. Under the auspices of the Summer Institute of Linguistics, first Wilfried Zibell (from 1962 to his sudden death in 1971) and later I (from 1972 until 1998) worked in the NANA region on translating the content of the New Testament into the language. Bible translation was our focus, though it is a special kind of communication. One result of that work is a list of words for common as well as for specialized use.

I have made use of the “Iñupiat Eskimo Dictionary,” published by Wilfried Zibell and Don Webster for the Alaska Rural School Project in 1970. It ordered words mostly under “semantic domains” (by categories, such as the body and its parts, all fish and their parts, hunting, etc). I have had help from the “Abridged Iñupiaq and English Dictionary,” compiled by Edna MacLean, 1980, and from the “Yu’pik Eskimo Dictionary,” compiled by Steven A. Jacobson, 1984, both published through the Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks. I have also used unpublished materials from ANLC. I am thankful for all such help. Finally, I have consulted “North Slope Iñupiaq Grammar,” published by Edna MacLean through the Alaska Native Language Center.

This dictionary would not have been possible without the very valuable help that Tatqaviñ Ruth Sampson gave to this project. Over twenty years she has given of her time to answer questions patiently. Her ability in both Iñupiatun and English was a tremendous help. A special thank you is due her.

I am also indebted to many other speakers of Iñupiatun who have contributed to the present collection and who helped define the meanings of the words. These include Elsie Adams, Rachel Adams, Barbara Armstrong, Janet Barr, Billy Black, Harriet Blair, Douglas and Esther Brown, Joe Carter, Robert Cleveland, Truman Cleveland, Lena Coffin, Leslie Coffin, Louis Commack, Esther Curtis, Florence Douglas, Tommy and Elsie Douglas, Ivan and Ramona Field, Joe and Pauline Field, Daniel and Lucy Forster, Hanna Gallahorn, Pauline George, Ruth George, Cora Gooden, Arthur and Minnie Gray, Fletcher and Lila Gregg, Pauline and Bert Harvey, Ned Howarth, Clarence Jackson, Amy Jones, Helen Kagoona, Clara Lee, Charlie Lie, Hannah Loon, George and Maggie Melton, Ethel

Mills, Walter and Minnie Morris, Beatrice Mouse, Angeline Newlin, Robert Newlin, Juanita Norton, Viola Norton, Ruth Outwater, Willard Outwater, Robert Patterson, Jack and Cora Pungalik, Violet Pungalik, Thomas and Edith Pungalik, Jonas Ramoth, Steve and Mildred Sampson, James Savok, Polly Schaeffer, Albert and Minnie Sheldon, Billy Sheldon Sr., Enoch Sherman, Rachel Sherman, Tommy and Hazel Snyder, Joe Sun, Nita Towarak, Helen Wells, Russell Williams Sr., and Whittier and Lorena Williams. All of these speakers of the language, and many unnamed speakers as well, are the true authors of this book.

Two other groups of people deserve a thank you. Geri Adams-Jones, Ruth Downey, Cheryl Sampson, and Donna Westdahl typed the hand-written collection into the computer. This was a formidable task, and I want to thank them. I also want to express thanks to Chet Dyche, Mary Norton, Millie Ragland, Ina Gabriele Seiler, and Carsten Michael Seiler who checked the English side for correct expression and other details.

This dictionary would not have been possible without the generous financial help of the NANA Regional Corporation. A special thank you is due their president, Marie Greene, and their board of directors.

My grateful thanks are also due to Dr. Calvin Rensch of the Summer Institute of Linguistics for reading carefully parts of this dictionary and making valuable suggestions.

Last, but not least, I want to thank my wife Hildegard for her constant encouragement. We spent countless hours discussing terms and definitions, and this dictionary is a better product because of it.

I hope that this book will inspire the renewed use of the Iñupiatun language and that the Iñupiat Ilitqusiatic Committee will publish a revised edition of this book in the future.

Amaguuq  
Wolf A. Seiler  
August 2005



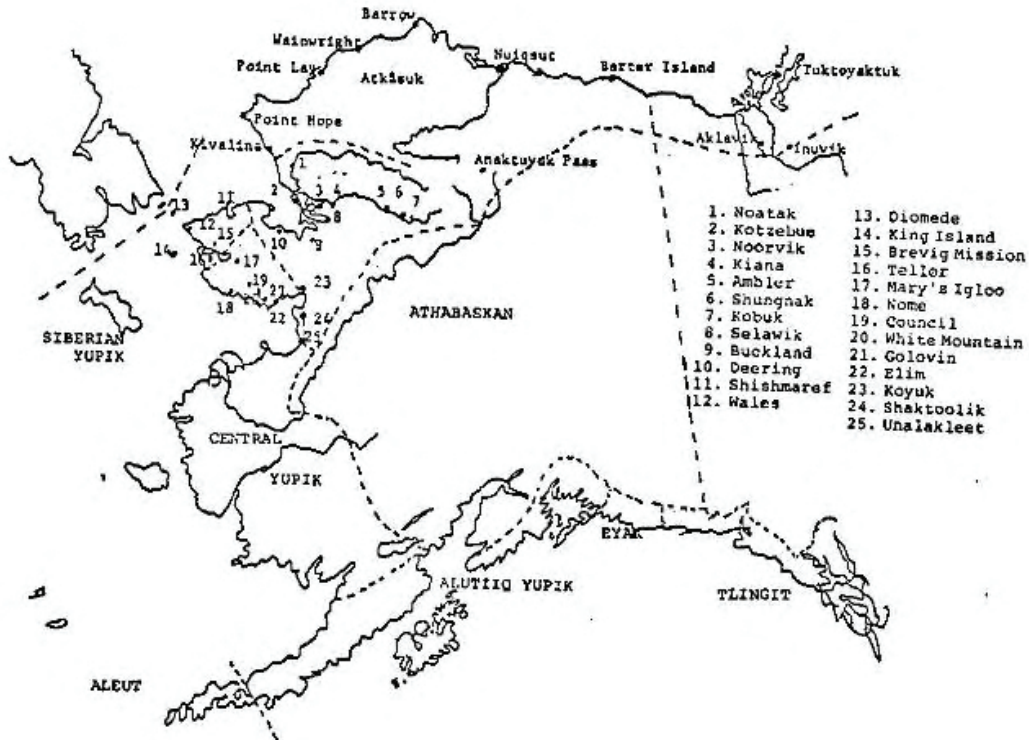
# GENERAL INTRODUCTION

There are several Eskimo languages in Alaska. A major division exists between Yupik and Inuit. Siberian Yupik is spoken on St. Lawrence Island and in Russian Far East, Central Yupik in southwestern Alaska, and Alutiiq on Kodiak Island, the Kenai Peninsula and around Prince William Sound.

Inuit is spoken by people groups from Eastern Greenland to Northern Alaska. In Greenland, the language is known as Kalaallisut. The designations Inuvialuktun, Inuttut, and Inuktitut are used in Canada. In Northern Alaska, the language is known as Iñupiatun.

Iñupiatun is comprised of four major dialects: Bering Strait, Qawairaq, Malemiut, and North Slope. The people who live in the villages between Deering and Kivalina and between Kotzebue and Kobuk, in the NANA region, speak the dialect called Malemiut. This dictionary covers mainly this Malemiut dialect. There are subdialects in the region, which I have tried to incorporate without specifically marking any of them. (The designation "Malemiut" is used in linguistic descriptions, and thus a technical term.)

The map below shows the villages where Iñupiatun is spoken in Northern Alaska, including all villages designated by number.



## PHONOLOGY AND ORTHOGRAPHY

The modern writing system (orthography) of Iñupiatun utilizes writing symbols that are based on Latin and thus the common English orthography. It was called the “new alphabet” some years back; it has been called “atchagat” for some time. The following alphabet chart shows all writing symbols of Iñupiatun that are used in the NANA region.

### ATCHAGAT (ALPHABET CHART)

#### Consonants (Chart 1)

	labial	alveolar	palatal	retroflex	velar	uvular	glottal
stops	p	t >	ch		k	q	
voiceless fricatives		t̥ >	t̥	s*			h
voiced fricatives	v	l** >	l̥	y	g	g̣	r
nasals	m	n >	ñ		ŋ		

\* Although s is phonetically alveolar, it sometimes appears as palatalized t.

\*\* The sounds l and l̥ do not have audible friction, but they function as voiced continuants.

#### Vowels (Chart 2)

	front	central	back
high	i		u
low		a	

### Stop Consonants

*Stops* are the consonants in the first row of the alphabet chart. These sounds are produced when the flow of air through the mouth is temporarily stopped, by either the lips or when the tongue is held against the palate. Stops in Iñupiatun are voiceless and unaspirated, i.e. without a puff of air (except at the end of a word).

<u>Atchagat</u>	Iñupiatun word(s) with the sound	<u>English word containing equivalent or similar sound</u>
p	putu ‘hole’	spill (without a puff of air)
t	ṭalu ‘door’; puṭu ‘hole’	still (without a puff of air)
ch	iñuich ‘people’	church
	<i>This /ch/ is a palatalization of /t/, as indicated by the symbol &gt; on the chart above</i>	
k	kukik ‘fingernail’	skill (without a puff of air)
q	aqqik ‘cloud berry’; taaq ‘dark’	no equivalent
	<i>The /q/ is produced farther back in the mouth than /k/.</i>	

## Fricatives

*Fricatives* are the consonants in the second and third row of the sound chart. These sounds are produced in the same places as the stop sounds in the corresponding columns. Audible friction is produced by holding one's lower lip or tongue against the teeth or the palate and allowing the air to escape. These fricatives are continuing sounds, or *continuants*, in contrast to the stops. When the vocal cords vibrate while the sound is produced, the fricative is *voiced*, while it is *voiceless* when the vocal cords do not vibrate.

<u>Atchagat</u>	Iñupiatun word(s) with the sound	<u>English word containing equivalent or similar sound</u>
ɬ	iḷuaqtuq 'good for him'	p <u>l</u> ow (only more 'breathy')
ɬ̥	sikḷaq 'pickaxe'	no equivalent
<i>This second /ɬ/ is a palatalization of /t/, as indicated by the symbol &gt; on the chart above</i>		
s	siku 'ice'; kiṣaq 'anchor'	s <u>o</u> on
s	qaisaṅa 'that which he gave'	s <u>a</u> y
<i>This second /s/ is a palatalization of /t/, as indicated by the symbol &gt; on the chart above</i>		
sr	iqsraq 'cheek'; siksr̥ik 'ground squirrel'	no equivalent
<i>This /sr/ is produced by lightly curling the tip of the tongue as it is raised close to the alveolar ridge right behind the teeth. It sounds like /r/ and /sh/ pronounced together at the same time, for some it is more like /hr/</i>		
h	aahaaliq 'oldsquaw duck'	resembles English 'h'
v	kiyiruuq 'it sank'	l <u>o</u> ve, v <u>i</u> ctory
l	uḷu 'woman's knife'	l <u>o</u> w
ɭ	killiq 'cut', niḡipluni 'he while eating'	mill <u>i</u> on, pecu <u>l</u> iar
<i>This second /l/ is a palatalization of /l/, as indicated by the symbol &gt; on the chart above</i>		
y	qayaq 'kayak'	y <u>e</u> s
r	iri 'eye'; argaich 'hand, fingers'	
<i>This /r/ is produced by lightly curling the tip of the tongue as it is raised close to the alveolar ridge right behind the teeth. It sounds like /r/ and /z/ pronounced together at the same time</i>		
g	aglaun 'pencil'	p <u>i</u> glet (/g/ before another consonant)
g	ivgun 'towel', aarigaa 'fine!, nice!'	no equivalent (after a consonant)
<i>This /g/ is the voiced counterpart of the stop /k/ above. Between vowels, the friction is even less audible than in other environments</i>		
ḡ	aḡra 'ashes'; kiñuvḡuruq 'he mourns'	no equivalent
ḡ	maḡḡaq 'mud'; niḡiruuq 'he is eating'	no equivalent
<i>This /ḡ/ is the voiced counterpart of the stop /q/ above. Between vowels, the friction is even less audible than in other environments</i>		

## Nasals

*Nasals* are produced by the passage of air through the nose. Like fricatives, nasals are continuants.

<u>Atchagat</u>	Iñupiatun word(s) with the sound	<u>English word containing equivalent or similar sound</u>
m	<u>m</u> annik 'egg'	<u>m</u> an
n	<u>n</u> una 'land'	<u>n</u> oon

ñ	iñuk ‘person’	onion
	<i>This second /ñ/ is a palatalization of /n/, as indicated by the symbol &gt; on the chart above</i>	
ŋ	aŋun ‘male being’	ring

## Vowels

Iñupiatun vowels /a, i, u/ may occur short (written as single symbol) or long (written as double symbol). In addition, two unlike vowels may form a vowel cluster.

Short /a/ has the sound of a in English fun, but long /a/ has the sound of /a/ in English father. The diphthongs /ai/ and /ia/ have the sound of /a/ in bake. The diphthongs /au/ and /ua/ have the sound of /oa/ in oak. The diphthong /iu/ has the sound of /ee/ in English, as in baleen. The diphthong /ui/ has the sound of /ooey/ as in gooney.

However, the sound quality of a vowel changes when it occurs in a closed syllable (vowel(s) between consonants) or is followed by the back consonant /q/ or /ġ/. The vowel /i/ when alone or when following another vowel before /q/ or /ġ/ has the sound of /i/ in sit. Similarly, the vowel /u/ when alone or when following another vowel before a /q/ or /ġ/ has the sound of /u/ in pull. The diphthongs /ai/ and /ia/ before /q/ or /ġ/ have the sound of /a/ as in back. The diphthongs /au/ and /ua/ before /q/ or /ġ/ have the sound of /aw/ as in raw. Finally, the vowel /u/ in the diphthong /iu/ before /q/ or /ġ/ has the sound of /u/ in pull.

The pronunciation of the vowels before back consonants (q and ġ) and elsewhere are summarized in the following chart:

<u>Atchagat</u>	<u>Iñupiatun word(s) with the sound</u>	<u>English word containing equivalent or similar sound</u>
a	amiq ‘animal hide’; aatqan ‘mitten’	<u>fun</u>
i	ini ‘place’; uqipik ‘willow’	<u>baleen</u>
i(q/ġ)	siqiñiq ‘sun’; piiġiñ ‘go away’	<u>sit</u>
u	ulu ‘woman’s knife’	<u>stool</u>
u(q/ġ)	uqaq ‘tongue’; amaruglu ‘and a wolf’	<u>pull</u>

There are three long vowels (clusters of two like vowels): English word containing equivalent or similar sound

/aa/	aapa ‘father’; amaaq ‘root’	<u>father</u>
/ii/	iqiitchuq ‘he is not lazy’	<u>baleen</u>
/ii/(q/ġ)	Ataniq ‘Lord!’; piiqsirruŋ ‘take it away’	<u>pit</u>
/uu/	kuuk ‘river’	<u>smooth, rule</u>
/uu/(q/ġ)	tuuq ‘ice chisel’	<u>pull</u>

There are six diphthongs (clusters of two unlike vowels): English word containing equivalent or similar sound

/ai/	aiviq ‘walrus’; qaiqpaich ‘big waves’	<u>bake</u>
/ia/	nalliat ‘which of these’	
/ai/(q/ġ)	qaiqpaich ‘big waves’	<u>back</u>
/ia/(q/ġ)	umiaq ‘boat’; niaquq ‘head’	
/au/	paula ‘soot’; mauyaġnaq ‘soft spot in snow’	<u>oak</u>

/ua/	ukuak ‘these [dual] here’	
/au/(q/ġ)	tauqsiqġugu ‘he bought it’; qauq ‘forehead’	raw
/ua/(q/ġ)	quaq ‘frozen food’; piyuaqtuq ‘he attacks’	
/iu/	kiugaa ‘she answered him’	baleen
/iu/(q/ġ)	uqaqmiuq ‘he also said’; aᅇuyyiuqti ‘soldier’	pull
/ui/	uiga ‘my husband’; uigualaplutiᅇ ‘they hollered’	goeey
/ui/(q/ġ + Cons)	niaquiġniġaa ‘he beheaded him’	ruin

## Palatalization

The arrows on the chart above show the process of palatalization (the tongue is moving toward or touching the hard palate when making a sound that is normally produced behind the teeth). This process involves changes from /t/ to /ch/ or /s/, /ʔ/ to /ʃ/, /l/ to /lʃ/, /n/ to /nʃ/. Alveolar sounds will be palatalized when they follow an /i/ if such /i/ occurs after two consonants (for example, /tapsiᅇ/ your belt) or occurs as the second of two vowels (for example, /tuiᅇ/ your shoulder). In some cases a single consonant and /i/ will produce palatalization, for example, in /saᅇniᅇ/ your strength. Some have referred to this /i/ as a “strong I.”

## Impact of Grammar on the Alphabet

There are more spoken consonants in Iᅇnupiatun than the Chart 1 above shows, but not all of these need to be represented as writing symbols on that chart. Some sounds occur in only one environment and always in the same manner; they are predictable.

Two notable examples are the [x] pronunciation of /kh/ and the [X] pronunciation of /qh/. This combination occurs when the final sound of a base or a postbase is a /k/ and the intransitive coordinative (dependent mood) suffix is added. The resulting consonant cluster is /kh/, pronounced as [x]. A similar sound pattern occurs when the same suffix is added to a base or postbase ending in /q/. Technically, these sounds are the phonetic pronunciation of a sequence of two sounds, and, consequently, they don’t need to appear in the inventory of writing symbols. For example,

Unnuagaġikman siᅇnikhuni suli uvluġaġikman makitluni savaaqaqtuq.  
He goes to bed at night and gets up by day to work.

Iᅇisautiaqsiᅇniġai nipliqhuni,  
He started teaching them and said,

Although [x] and [X] are pronounced as one sound, they represent sequences of two sounds. Each of these actually represents parts of two different morphemes. Chart 3 shows that the /h/ in [-huni] belongs to the set of suffixes of the intransitive coordinative. As the above two examples and Chart 3 show (examples only for 3<sup>rd</sup> person singular), the grammar differentiates between realized action and unrealized action. It also shows that there is variation of form.



Chart 3

Base ending in	Realized Action	Unrealized Action
a, i, u	-pluni	-luni
-t(i)	t-luni	l-luni
-k	k-huni	g-uni
-q	q-huni	ǵ-uni

The suffix -huni is part of the set of suffixes of the intransitive coordinative, which also functions as mild imperative:

Chart 4

	First	Second	Third
sg	-luja	-lutin	<b>-luni</b>
du	-lunuk	-lusik	-lutik
pl	-luta	-lus(r)i	-lutiŋ

This distinction between realized and unrealized action, as evidenced by voiced and voiceless initial consonants of the coordinative intransitive suffixes, is further confirmed by the same distinction in the transitive coordinative suffixes, i.e. -lugu/lugik/lugich vs. -lugu/lugik/lugich (see Appendix 2). The fact that [x] is really a sequence of /k/ plus /h/ and that [X] is really a sequence of /q/ plus /h/ is an example of the grammar determining the orthography (correct spelling of words).

The following examples further verify the correctness of this analysis, each example illustrating one possible suffix in chart 3:

Action realized:

Aŋayukliq nuliaqtuaq tuqu**pl**uni qitunǵait**l**uni.  
The oldest brother married and died having no children.

Tautuŋniǵaa Putu nalaruaq uunaq**luktit**luni.  
He saw Putu lying [in bed] and having a fever.

Siqiŋiq nipiani**kh**uni.  
When the sun had already set or, after the sun had set.

Tavra makiti**qh**uni niqluǵutiaqsiŋiǵai.  
Then getting up she began serving them food.

Action unrealized:

Agaayul**usri** ataramik.  
Pray at all times.

Kiŋapayaaq isrumaniǵumi makitani**l**uni payaŋai**ll**uni,  
If anyone thinks that he is standing unshakably,

Quviasrugusri takku piqaqtusri niġiukkamik.  
Be happy because you have hope.

Aggiŋitchuq savautipkaġiaġuni, aglaan savautriyaqhuni.  
He didn't come to be served, but to serve.

Orthography needs to be directed by grammar, the morphology.

## Syllable Patterns

Iñupiatun syllables have the following types (where V represents a vowel and C represents a consonant): V, VV, CV, CVV, VC, VVC, CVC, CVVC, so that the formula for the syllable in Iñupiatun looks like (C)V(V)(C); a symbol in parenthesis is optional. A syllable needs at least one vowel, but can have two vowels and one consonant at either end. A syllable is *open* if it has this pattern: V, VV, CV, CVV; it ends in a vowel. A syllable is *closed* if it has this pattern: VC, VVC, CVC, CVVC; it ends in a consonant.

A syllable never begins or ends with two consonants. However, some postbases begin with two consonants. If such a postbase is added to a base ending with a consonant, then the base-final consonant is dropped. For example, if the postbase -lautaq- 'good, fine' is added to uvluq 'day' it results in uvlullautaq 'good day'. If a long word needs to be broken at the end of a line, and such word has a postbase that begins with two consonants (as in above example), the division falls between the consonants, i.e. uvlul-lautaq.

Similarly, if two vowels precede a base-final consonant, which will drop out when followed by a vowel-initial postbase, then a consonant is added to prevent a three-vowel cluster. For example, if the postbase -uraq- 'small, soft' is added to umiaq 'boat' it results in umiaŋuraq 'small boat'. If a long word needs to be broken at the end of a line, and a postbase that begins with a vowel is added, then the division follows the vowels so that the inserted consonant stays with the following syllable, i.e. umia-ŋuraq.

## GRAMMATICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The grammar of each language is unique, so one would expect that Iñupiatun is vastly different from English. It is not the purpose of this introduction to summarize its complete grammatical structure. However, an awareness of certain differences between Iñupiatun and English is particularly helpful for users of a lexicon of this type.

In English, word order is a dominant factor in determining meaning. In Iñupiatun, **word order** is not essential. In Iñupiatun, the use of **inflectional endings** is very important in order to determine the function or meaning. In English, the subject of a transitive and an intransitive sentence are alike (nominative). In Iñupiatun, the subject (or 'topic') of the transitive sentence is called ergative or **relative case**. Subsequently, there is a parallel between the object of a transitive and the subject of an intransitive sentence, which are both in the **absolutive** case. In English, important distinctions are made based on gender – whether a thing or a person is male, female, or neuter. Such **gender** does not exist in Iñupiatun, and suffix inflection for third person always refers to 'he/she/it.' In English, a noun usually has an article

associated with it (non-specific: ‘a’ or specific: ‘the’). In Iñupiatun, such an **article is not used**. In English, grammatical tense (past, present, future) is important. In Iñupiatun, there is **no past tense**; rather, events are classified as to whether the action is realized or not realized yet and are expressed on the surface level by additional morphemes. In English, tense is referring to the time of the action. In Iñupiatun, **aspect** refers to the type of the action (its beginning, duration, completion, or repetition and without reference to its position in time; these aspect modifications are expressed by postbases, see below). In English, **word classification** is different. The rules that govern the structure of a sentence and its many components (syntax) are very complex. In Iñupiatun, a single verb is (almost) always equivalent to an entire sentence in English. So, where English has a very complex sentence structure, Iñupiatun has a very complex verb structure. In Iñupiatun, there is **no clear-cut dichotomy** between nouns and verbs. For example, one might hear, “Did they go boating?” for “Did they use a boat to ride around?” This process is called **incorporation**, which changes a noun stem to function as verb by adding a postbase to the noun stem (see –taq in example 2 or –si in example 4 below). Such incorporation affects the transitivity of the resulting word. Iñupiatun uses intransitive inflection on a transitive verb with a non-specific object, and then **marks** it with the **modalis**-case. There is no equivalent for that in English. English uses prepositions (such as, *to, into, up, above*, etc) whereas Iñupiatun uses **post-positional cases** (see Appendix 6). Almost all of the English prepositions are included within the semantic areas of these six cases.

The Iñupiatun language is a polysynthetic language. It has three types of words – the expandable-inflective, the inflective, and the non-inflective. The expandable-inflective words make up the largest group; this group includes noun and verb stems, positional base words, personal and indefinite pronouns, and demonstrative adverbs. The inflective group of words is the group of demonstrative pronouns. The third group comprises conjunctions, the interjections, and the enclitics (a word that is treated in pronunciation as forming a part of a preceding word and that is often unaccented or contracted; for examples, see below).

All stems of the expandable-inflective type (verbs, nouns, and post-bases) behave in the same manner. They are divided into seven classes (see Appendix 7) based on whether a stem ends in a vowel (“V”) or a double vowel (“VV”), in the consonant –n (with the underlying form of –ti), or in –q or –k.

Some stems name things and are commonly referred to as nouns; some other stems name events and are commonly referred to as verbs. For example, nanuq ‘polar bear’ names an animate and umiaq ‘boat’ names an inanimate **thing**, while tautuk- ‘see’, tuqqut- ‘kill’, tuqu- ‘die, be dead’, or uvakṅauti- ‘take something from here’ refer to an **event**. Iñupiatun allows morphemes (smallest grammatical unit of a language) to enter between a stem (base) and its ending (suffix); they are called ‘postbases’ and cannot stand alone. The ending (or suffix) indicates the relationship between words, which is the grammatical information about person, number, tense, mood, and voice (for verbs) or about the post-positional case or possession (for nouns). These endings are commonly referred to as inflection, thus the designation “expandable-inflective” for these words.

A special comment about **transitivity** is needed here. Verbs are used in language to describe an action (i.e. tuqqut- ‘kill’), a state of being (i.e. tuqu- ‘die, be dead’), or a change of being (process, i.e. tuqulina- ‘wilt’). The person or thing that does the action is called the actor. If there is someone or something that receives the action, he/she/it is called the goal. If a verb does have a goal, it is called a **transitive** verb, because the action passes over from the actor to the goal; one might say, the action “transits.” For example, in the English sentence, “Putu hits his brother,” Putu is the actor, the brother is

the goal, and the hitting is the action that passes (transits) from the actor to the goal. (A transitive sentence shows the subject/actor in the relative/ergative case and the object/goal in the absolutive case.) Verbs that do not have a goal are called **intransitive** verbs. An English example could be, “Putu sleeps.” Putu is the actor, sleeping is the “action,” but there is no goal at all.

A person does not use isolated items of the vocabulary. In real life, words are connected into coherent speech, using all available components of the language. A single word in Iñupiatun may be the equivalent to an entire sentence in English, for example,

Example 1

Base	Ending	Base	Ending	Base	Postbase	Ending	Enclitic
Putu	-(ŋ)(u)m	Akġaq	-q	Tuqqut-	-(s)uk	+ -(k)aa	+ -guuq
Putu	Rel/Erg	Bear	Abs	to kill	to want to	3s/3s	it is said
Putum Putu		akġaq bear		tuqqutchukkaa-guuq (he) wants to kill (it), they said.			

Example 2

Base	P-b	Ending	Enclitic	Base	P-b	P-b	P-b	P-b	Ending
Aġnaq	-(ŋ)uraq	-q	+ guuq	qiruk	-taq	-niaq	+ -(k)aqsi	-niq	tuq
woman	little	Abs	it is said	firewood	go after	intent	begin	evident	3s
Aġnauraġ-ġuuq Once a little woman				qiruktaġniagaqsiñiqsuq. began to go out to look for firewood.					

Example 3

Base	Postbase	Postbase	Ending
tupiq	-(ġ)ik	-niq	tutin
house	to have s-t good	evident	2s
Tupiqiñiqsutin. You have a nice house.			

Example 4

Base	P-b	P-b	P-b	Ending
Umiaq	-(q)pak	-si	-(s)uk	tuq
boat	big	buy	want	3sg
Umiaqpaksisuktuq. He wants to buy a big boat.				

The postbases in the four examples above show first a modal auxiliary or “helping verb,” here -(s)uk- ‘to want’. The second example shows a number of different postbases. The first of these modifies a noun and leaves it a noun, here -uraq- ‘small, soft’. The second word in the second example includes a postbase that changes a noun into a verb, -taq- ‘go after’, and other postbases that allow the new stem to remain a verb, such as -niaq- ‘inceptive’ (planned action to start soon), -(k)aqsi- ‘begin,’ and -niq- ‘evidential’ again. The third example demonstrates first a modal auxiliary, here -(ġ)ik- ‘to have something good’ and second a comment, here -niq ‘evidential’. The fourth example shows first a postbase that modifies the noun -(q)pak- ‘big’, and then a postbase that changes a noun stem into a verb -si- ‘buy, get’ and the modal auxiliary -(s)uk- ‘want’ again.

The examples above also show inflectional endings (or suffixes). These are grouped in charts, showing possession or position for nouns, and showing transitive and intransitive endings for verbs (see Appendix 2). All nouns fall into seven classes (see Appendix 7). If a noun functions in the subject/topic position, it must display the marker -(ŋ)(u)m, the ending (suffix) for the relative/ergative case. All charts show the relative/ergative either as -m or as -um. The additional -ŋ is needed when this ending attaches to a foreign name. For example, the whole ending is needed when adding it to a name ending in a consonant that does not normally end a word in Iñupiatun, such as Judas-ŋum.

The second group of Iñupiatun words is labeled “inflective” because they are inflected in various ways, but they cannot be expanded. This group includes personal pronouns, which are used for emphasis mainly, also all demonstrative pronouns. See Appendix 8 and 10.

The last group of Iñupiatun words is non-inflective. Interjections and conjunctions, for example, cannot be inflected. This group also includes enclitics. These particles are often added to a word, which usually translates into an entire English sentence. The first of the four example of Iñupiatun sentences above includes the enclitic -guuq ‘it is said’. Another such enclitic is -lu ‘and’ in the example Matulig-lu aniqatni-lu iñuuniaguuruask Qikiqtagruŋmi ‘Matulik and her brother used to live in Kotzebue’. Notice that the -lu is added to the name and the following noun. A number of these enclitics are listed in the lexicon. Another enclitic is -suli ‘still, yet’ in the sample, Niğiuktuksrauvisa-suli atlamik? ‘Should we wait for another one?’

## DICTIONARY FORMAT

Iñupiatun words are listed in alphabetical order, with homonyms listed separately and given numbers. The Standard English order of alphabetization is followed, except that digraphs such as /ch/ and /sr/ are alphabetized as if the letters were single writing symbols. The order of the Iñupiatun alphabet is: a, ch, g, ġ, h, i, k, l, ł, ł̄, m, n, ñ, ŋ, p, q, r, s, sr, t, u, v, and y.

Iñupiatun entries consist of stems. For example, iğñq is a root for the stem iğñiq ‘son’; a vowel is inserted to change the root into an acceptable stem. A stem can be expanded by a postbase. For example, the stem saluma- ‘to be clean’ can be expanded by the postbase -it- ‘to be/have not’; the resulting new stem carries its own meaning, salumait- ‘to be dirty’. Derived words, on the other hand, are listed as subentries and are indented under the word from which it is derived. The stem of the demonstrative adverb piñña ‘in backward direction’ can be modified by positional case endings. For example, piñña ‘toward back there’ (more variations on these demonstrative adverbs in charts in Appendix 10). I used only one degree of indentation to show derivation in this dictionary, for example piññaq- *vi.* ‘to go toward back there’ (focus: actor) and piññauti- *vt.* ‘to take toward back there’ (focus: goal).

### **Conventions**

A main entry in this dictionary is printed in bold and larger type than the English definitions. Entries differ from each other:

1. Nouns are entered without addition, for example aapa ‘father’. After the main entry, an ‘*n*’ designates this entry as a *noun*.

2. Verbs are entered by adding a hyphen, for example aaq- ‘to raise one’s head’. A ‘*vi*’ or ‘*vt*’ follows the entry, which informs the user that a particular verb stem is either *intransitive* (without object) or *transitive* (with object). Every entry with a hyphen is automatically a verb. (I have followed other dictionaries in this convention.) The hyphen indicates that this entry is not a full word, but that an inflectional suffix is needed to complete the word.
3. All verb definitions start out with ‘to ...’, which is the traditional way to designate an action in a dictionary.
4. Many verbs have a definition ‘to be ...’ and describe a state, for example maptu- ‘to be thick’. Iñupiatun uses these stative verbs to fulfill the function of an adjective, with the correct inflectional suffixes.
5. All enclitics show a hyphen before the letters of the enclitic, such as guuq ‘it is said’
6. This dictionary lists words mainly for the NANA region. However, some words seem to be specific to the coastal area of this region. These entries have a (C) for ‘coastal’ behind them. These words are often very similar to the North Slope dialect in Barrow.
7. If an entry has more than one meaning, each is marked with a number.

## Definitions

The English definitions in this dictionary have been carefully chosen to reflect the meaning of the Iñupiatun word as well as possible. Many different speakers of the language have contributed to this dictionary over many years. A user might find a definition that does not totally agree with his/her understanding of the entry. Many other speakers have given their opinion about the meaning of the words. It is possible that other (older) speakers had or have knowledge of the term that some of us do not have anymore; it is equally possible that I (the editor) have misunderstood the meaning these older speakers associated with the word. The user of this dictionary is encouraged to be tolerant with the insight of other people, and learn another meaning of a word, if it differs from his/her own.

I have tried to add a sample sentence (or two) to the definition to show how the word is used. Moreover, I have used *variant:* to show variations of the entry. Likewise, with *Syn:* I point to synonyms. When there are other entries that are related in meaning, the term *See:* is used. For example, agga ‘across there, moving/extended’ has two synonyms ikka (itcha) and akma. The user will find that these two entries also inform about ‘across there’ but with a different focus. The user is also encouraged to *See:* aani, auņa, aakņa, and auna. Each of these terms relates back to agga, but with a post-positional case ending. The user will find subentries to each term under each of these entries, which are extensions of the entries. For example, under aakņa ‘from across there’ two subentries are listed: aakņaq- ‘to come from across there’ and aakņauti- ‘to bring from across there (focus:goal)’.

The best way to use the dictionary is to experiment with it. I encourage you, the user, to look up an entry and let yourself be guided through the wealth of words. You may learn about new things, you may learn new meanings for a word that you thought you knew, or you may simply be happy that you were confirmed in your understanding of the word.

## Abbreviations in the Dictionary

abl	ablative case (location from where, or comparison [i.e. ‘bigger than ...’])
adj	adjective (a modifier of a noun or pronoun)

adv	adverb (a modifier of a verb, another adverb or an adjective, expressing some relation of manner or quality, place, time, degree, number, cause, opposition, affirmation, or denial)
abs	absolutive case (noun or pronoun in the <b>object</b> position in a <u>transitive</u> sentence, or in the <b>subject</b> position in an <u>intransitive</u> sentence)
base	root for certain words: for personal pronouns, for positional words, and for three ‘pro-verbs’
conj	conjunction (used to connect two parts of a sentence, for example <u>aglaan</u> ‘but’)
dem.adv	demonstrative adverb (see Appendix 10)
dem.pron	demonstrative pronoun (see Appendix 10)
der.af	derivational affix – this is the label for each postbase. It is derivational in that it derives a new word or expanded meaning; it is an affix in that it attaches to a stem.
disc	discourse (a linguistic unit, as a conversation or a story, larger than a sentence); here: especially marking what result the entry elicits, for example <u>amagaa</u> ‘right, isn’t it so?’ which expects a yes/no answer in the conversation.
du/dual	dual (two people acting or receiving the action)
encl	enclitic, a particle, which is phonologically bound to the preceding host. For example, <u>-ami</u> ‘I mean’ in <u>Paniguma-ami</u> ‘I am saying, <i>if</i> I get thin’. The enclitic is separated by a hyphen in some dictionaries or grammars.
excl	exclamation (sometimes referred to as interjection)
gram	grammar, here especially marking postbases according to form, i.e. “n-v”
lit	literally
loc	locative case (location where)
mod	modalis case (marks a non-specific object, or an instrument)
n	noun
pl/plur	plural (three or more people acting or receiving the action)
pos.adv	related to positional bases (cf.). These words express location or direction.
pos.base	positional bases are a group of nouns, which do not normally appear without a possessed ending (or special postbase for this kind of base). Despite the fact that the system of positional bases parallels that of the demonstratives to a large degree, positional bases are not related in form to the demonstratives.
prefix	referring to the only prefix, <u>ta-</u> , which is used for emphasis before demonstratives
pron	pronoun, used for personal pronouns, for example <u>iluqata</u> ‘all of us’, as well as indefinite pronouns, for example, <u>atla</u> ‘another’.
rel	relative/ergative case – marks the <b>subject/topic</b> of a <u>transitive</u> sentence
quest	question word, for example <u>suvaata?</u> ‘why?’
sg/sing	singular (a single person acting or receiving the action)
sim	similaris case (comparison, i.e. like ..., in the manner of ...)
ter	terminalis case (location to where, or marking subject of subordinate clause)
vi	verb intransitive
via	vialis case (location through which, or means by which)
voc	vocative (a form to address a person)
vt	verb transitive

# IÑUPIATUN-ENGLISH





## A - a

- aa** *excl.* yes; oh! **aagaluq** yes, probably **aavaluk** yes, maybe *Syn:* **ii**.
- aa** *excl.* expression of surprise.
- aa-** (C) *vi.* 1) to hold one's breath. **Aniqammiuraq aaraqaqtuq qiallakami-takku**. The newborn always holds its breath when it cries so much, that's why. *Syn:* **ui-** 2) to convulse (baby).
- aachigaan** *excl.* expression of fear. *Variant:* **aachikkaan**.
- aachikkaan!** *excl.* danger! fear expression. *Variant:* **aachigaan**.
- aagaluq** *excl.* yes, certainly. *Syn:* **iigaluq**.
- aagruuk** *n.* 1) morning star. 2) two adjacent stars in winter.
- aagun** *n.* knife used for skinning animals starting at the mouth, without cutting through the hide. *Syn:* **iqquliñ**. *Variant:* **aaksiñ**.
- aagaanguaq-** *vt.* to imitate a loon's call. *See:* **qalgusraaq-**.
- aagaaq-** *vi.* to call (of a loon).
- aagaayiq** (C) *n.* elf, goblin (in Eskimo legends, little person with a big head who travels by bouncing on hips and whose cry scares people; foreshadows bad event for person who hears it). *Syn:* **igaaq; naalunqiaq**.
- aagiak** *n.* upper back. *Syn:* **quliik**. *See:* **kaisrik; kiasrik**. *Variant:* **aagirrak**.
- aagirrak** *n.* 1) depression between shoulders. *Syn:* **pikuk; pikusuk; pikusruk**. *See:* **aagiak**. 2) mountain pass. *See:* **itivliq; itivyaq**.
- aaglu** *n.* 1) tack. 2) killer whale.
- aagluq-** *vi.* to look up, raise head or chin. *Syn:* **aaq-**.
- aahaaliq** *n.* oldsquaw duck. *Clangula hyemalis*. *Variant:* **aaqhaalliq; ahaaliq**.
- aak-** (C) *vt.* to skin an animal (starting at the mouth without cutting into the hide). *Syn:* **amiiq-; amiiqsi-; iqquli-; nayuk-**.
- aaka** *n.* mother. *Variant:* **aana**.
- aakaksraq** *n.* stepmother.
- aakaruaq** *n.* mother-in-law. *Variant:* **aanaruaq**.
- aakatchiaq** (C) *n.* older sister. *Variant:* **aakauraq; aakiyaaq**.
- aakauraq** *n.* older sister. *Variant:* **aakatchiaq; aakiyaaq; atauraq**.
- aakiyaaq** *n.* older sister. *Variant:* **aakatchiaq; aakauraq**.
- aakkuu** *n.* skill game (involving two teams in which one team chants a tune, while one person holds an object, swinging it and daring one of their opponents to take it without laughing). *Syn:* **iglaqusraaq; mağauraq**.
- aakkuuq-** *vi.* to play a game of **aakkuu**.
- aaknja** *dem.adv.* from across there. *See:* **agga**. *Variant:* **aanja**.
- aaknjaq-** *vi.* to come from across there.
- aaknjauti-** *vt.* to bring from across there (focus: goal).
- aaksiñ** *n.* knife used to skin an animal from the mouth. *Syn:* **iqquliñ**. *Variant:* **aagun**.
- aaktaq** *n.* skin (removed from an animal by skinning it from the mouth, without cutting hide).
- aalgu-** *vi.* to menstruate. *See:* **aunaqsruq-**.
- aalhuuq-** (C) *vi.* to swing. *Syn:* **añalhisaaq-**. *Variant:* **aasrhuuq-**.
- aalhuuqtaq-** to swing continuously, to swing uninterrupted for some time. *Variant:* **aasrhuuqtaq-**.
- aana** *n.* grandmother.
- aanannak-** to "gain" a grandmother (through adoption, or kindness). *Variant:* **aananik-**.
- aana** *n.* mother. *Variant:* **aaka**.
- aanaakfiq** (C) *n.* large round-nosed whitefish. *Syn:* **qaalgig; qalupiaq; qalusraaq; qausriłuk; quptik; siraatchiaq; tipuk**.
- aanaakfiqsium** *n.* net (with large holes for whitefish). *Syn:* **qausriłuksium**.
- aanaalik** *n.* dried salmon with eggs included.
- aanaksraq** *n.* cooked fish (ingredient used in **akutuq**).
- aanalik** *n.* mixture of fat, fish or meat added to **akutuq**.
- aanaluk** (C) *n.* old woman, spinster. *Syn:* **uilaqtaq; uiniñigilaq**.
- aanaruaq** *n.* 1) grandmother. 2) mother-in-law. *Variant:* **aakaruaq**.
- aanaruiñ kiviruq** *n.* water ouzel (small thrush-like bird that dives into water for insects; also called dipper). *Lit:* 'your grandmother sank'. *Cinclus mexicanus*.
- aanaruiñ suliuppa** *n.* savannah sparrow. *Lit:* 'what is your grandmother doing?'. *Passerculus sandwichensis*.
- aanauraq** *n.* mother duck (with chicks). *Lit:* 'little grandmother'.
- aanguagi-** *vt.* to have as an object of worship. **Putum siqiniq aanguagigaa**. Putu worships the sun.

**aanġuaq** *n.* 1) amulet, charm. **Añutim aanġuani qaaniqisitkaa nakuagmikkaġmiñun.** A man passed on his amulet to the one he favored (children). *Syn:* **tupitkaa.** 2) idol. *Syn:* **agaayyutiñġuaq.**

**aanġuaq-** *vt.* to worship, have as an idol. **Putu aanġuaqtuqtuq uyaġamik.** Putu worships a stone. *Variant:* **aanġuaġi-**

**aanġuaqtuqti** *n.* idolator. *Syn:* **sayuñari.**

**aanġurri-** *vt.* to make an idol. **Añun aanġurriuruq iñuñmik.** A man made an idol of a person.

**aani** *dem.adv.* located across there in general. *See:* **agga.**

**aaniagun** through the general area across there (vialis).

**aaniagani** located in the general area across there (locative).

**aaniaganiñ** from the general area across there (ablative).

**aaniaganun** toward the general area across there (terminalis).

**aannagutaaq- (C)** *vt.* to delay; to procrastinate. *Syn:* **aqagutaaq-; ayuuqi-; maanagutaaq-; uvlaakkutaaq-.** *Variant:* **aatnagutaaq-.**

**aannik- (C)** *vt.* 1) to contract a communicable disease. *Syn:* **tigupquti-** 2) to take someone's possession because of greed or jealousy. *Variant:* **aatnik-**

**añaañaa! (C)** *excl.* how cute! *Variant:* **añaaña!**

**añaañaaq- (C)** *vt.* to flatter someone, to wow someone. *See:* **igligutchak-.** *Variant:* **añaañaaq-**

**añañuuraañ! (C)** *voc.* My dear One! (Vocative, addressing someone). *Syn:* **paniij; tutiij.** *Variant:* **añañauraañ!**

**aña-** *vi.* to be obstinate; to be stubborn, to be haughty, to act against better advice. *Variant:* **añaaaq-; añaaraq-**

**añaaq-** *vi.* to be troublesome. *Syn:* **aggaña-; iñuirrutau-**

**añaasriġaq-** *vi.* to be proud, to be haughty, to be arrogant. *Syn:* **kamasraaq-**

**añit-** *vi.* to be arrogant, to be haughty, to act against better advice. *Syn:* **kamasraaq-; kamausruk-**

**aña (C)** *dem.adv.* from across there. *See:* **agga.** *Variant:* **aakña.**

**añaaq-** *vi.* to come from across there.

**añaauti-** *vt.* to bring from across there (focus: goal).

**aapa** *n.* father. *Variant:* **taata.**

**aapailaq** *n.* illegitimate child. *Variant:* **taatailaq.**

**aapakrsaq** *n.* stepfather. *Variant:* **taataksraq.**

**aaparuaq** *n.* father-in-law.

**aapiyaq** *n.* older brother. *Variant:* **aniña.**

**aapyañaaq-** *vi.* to be slightly retarded, to behave awkwardly. **Aġnaq aapyañaaqtuq.** The woman is slightly retarded.

**aaq-** *vi.* to raise one's head. **Aaġuñ niaqun!** Raise your head! *Variant:* **aaġluq-**

**aaqanuq (C)** *excl.* guess so, maybe so.

**aaqhaalliq** *n.* oldsquaw duck. ***Clangula hyemalis.*** *Variant:* **aahaaliq.**

**aaqqa!** *excl.* it stinks!

**aaqqaala-** *vi.* to speak about offensive odor, to notice bad odor. **Aaqqaalanak!** Don't say "it stinks!"

**aaqqaaju-** *vi.* to be odorous, to be smelly. **Ittakkuvik aaqqaajuuruq.** The garbage dump stinks! *See:* **kimnaq-; tipliġ-; ikisuñnit-**

**aaqsallaiġ- (C)** *vi.* to laugh uncontrollably. *Syn:* **ipputiġi-**

**aaqsiutchiġ-** *vt.* to put [broken arm] in sling for rest.

**aaqsiuttaq** *n.* arm-sling, arm-splint. **Putum aaqsiutchiġuġu talaiġtuuaq.** Putu put his broken arm in a sling. *Variant:* **aaqsuuttaq.**

**aaqtit-** *vt.* to raise someone's head. **Ki, aaqtilluġu niaqua.** Go ahead, raise his head up. *See:* **aaġluq-**

**aaquaksraatchiaq** *n.* old woman. *See:* **utuqqanaaq; añaġaatchiaq.**

**aaquaksraluuraq** *n.* game played in moonlight, where children sit in two lines of equal number while one child plays 'the old woman' and asks members of one line what they would like from the moon, which the other line must provide.

**aaquaksraq** *n.* old woman. *Variant:* **aaquġ;** **aaquaksraatchiaq.**

**aaquaq-** *vi.* to grow old (of a woman). **Aaquagaqsirunġa.** I am becoming an old woman. *See:* **aaquġ.**

**aaquġ** *n.* old woman. *Variant:* **aaquaksraq.**

**aarigaa!** *excl.* expression of pleasure: nice!

**aarigaaju-** *vi.* to be fine, nice, good.

**aasivak** *n.* spider. *See:* **akłauraq.**

**aasrhuuq- (C)** *vi.* to swing. *Syn:* **añañhisaaq-.** *Variant:* **aañhuuq.**

**aasrhuuqtaq-** to swing continuously, to swing uninterrupted for some time. *Variant:* **aañhuuqtaq-**

**aasriiñ** *conj.* and, and\_then. *Variant:* **aasiñ.** [Disc: used consecutively]

**aasriiñ-uvva** *conj.* and then this. *Variant:* **aasiñ-uvva.** [Disc: introduces a change of subject]

**aasrivak** *n.* spider. *Syn:* **akłauraq.** *Variant:* **aasivak.**

**aasruak** *n.* spider. *Syn:* **akłauraq.** *Variant:*

- aasrivak.**
- aat-** *vt.* to accompany, to deliver. **Putum igñiija aanniagaa.** Putu accompanies his son. **Aallakpiñ amuḡa.** Let me bring you over there.
- aatai!** *excl.* exclamation of disapproval. **Aataikuqsiñ, suuraaqpich?** What's the matter, what are you doing?
- aatauraq (C)** *n.* older sister. *Variant:* **aakauraq; aakiyaaq.**
- aatchaq-** *vi.* to open one's mouth, to open a trap, to open (of a crack).
- aatchaqtit-** *vi.* to pant. **Tuttut qimaktuat aatchaqtittut paḡalikamiḡ.** Fleeing caribou are panting from running.
- aatchaqtu- (C)** *vi.* to be wide. **Imiq aatchaqtusiḡiḡñigaa.** Water (gap between land and ice) got wider. *Syn:* **ikiqtu-**
- aatchauq-** *vi.* 1) to yawn. 2) to hatch. **Tiḡmiurat autchaḡniḡpat?** Did the birds hatch already? **Manniich aatchauyasriuranniḡsut.** Bird eggs are about to hatch.
- aatchauqtuḡiaḡ** *n.* fledgling. *Variant:* **aatchauqtuḡiḡ.**
- aatchauqtuḡiḡ** *n.* young bird, already dried.
- aatchukisaaq- (C)** *vi.* to seesaw, to jump on a jumping board. *Syn:* **ipuktaaq-.** *Variant:* **aatchakisaaq-.**
- aatchukisaun** *n.* jumping board, seesaw. *Syn:* **ipuktaagun; ipuktaun; ipuktaq.**
- aatchuniḡluun (C)** *n.* curse. *Syn:* **nipliñiḡtuun; taiyuaniḡtuun; uqapiḡuḡiḡ.**
- aatchuq-** *vt.* to give. **Putum aatchuḡniḡgaa qaluḡmik iḡannani.** Putu gave his friend fish. **Putu aatchuiruq qaluḡnik iḡannaḡmiñun.** Putu gave some fish to his friend. **Putum qaluk aatchuutigiḡgaa iḡannaḡmiñun.** Putu gave a fish to his friend. *Variant:* **aatchui-; aatchuutigi-.**
- aatchuun** *n.* gift. **aatchuutai ilitqusiḡiḡksuam** gifts of the Spirit. **aatchuutauniaḡtuag** *n.* grant.
- aatiq-** *vt.* to fight and snatch. **Qipmim aatiḡgaa qipmiḡ niḡautaanik.** A dog fights for the food [that belongs to another] dog. *Syn:* **aqsak-.** *See:* **aatnik-.**
- aatautraq-** to fight over s.t. and trying to take it from each other.
- aatnagutaaq-** *vt.* to delay, to procrastinate. *Syn:* **aqagutaaq-; ayuqi-; maatnagutaaq-; tikiutchiq-; uvlaakkutaaq-.** *Variant:* **aannagutaaq-.**
- aatnik-** *vi.* to contract a communicable disease. **Aḡun atniḡñautmik aatniktuḡ.** The man caught a disease. *Syn:* **tigupquti-.** *Variant:* **aannik-.**
- aatnik-** *vt.* 1) to snatch. **Tulugaq aatniktuḡ qipmim niḡautaanik.** Raven snatched the dog's food. *See:* **aatiq-.** 2) to take someone's possession because of greed or jealousy. **Aḡun aatniktuḡ atlam aḡnaatnik.** A man took someone else's wife (away). *Variant:* **aannik-.**
- aatnuguqman** *excl.* wait!, in a little while. *Syn:* **maatnuguqman; maatnagu.** *Variant:* **aatnagu.**
- aatqatik** *n.* mittens. *Syn:* **aiḡpak.**
- aavri- (C)** *vt.* to bother, to needle, to tease, to pester (as to distract). *Syn:* **aḡniḡsruq-; iḡaksia-; maagri-; papri-; sanmikḡiḡ-.**
- aayaagḡa-** *vi.* to be dizzy. **Aayaagḡaliḡsuḡa.** I am getting dizzy. *Variant:* **aiyaagḡa-.**
- aayuḡag** *n.* 1) perpendicular pressure ridge in ice. 2) crack in ice (which currents continually keep from freezing solid). *Syn:* **quppaq.**
- agaayu-** *vi.* to pray. *Syn:* **iḡiḡsruq-.** *Variant:* **aḡaayu-.**
- agaayuliḡsi** *n.* minister, pastor, missionary; priest (in temple service). *Syn:* **quliaḡtuagḡi; uqagḡi.** *Variant:* **aḡaayuliḡsi.**
- agaayuliḡsiḡpak** *n.* High Priest (Jesus). *Syn:* **agaayuliḡsit qaukḡiat.**
- agaayuliḡsit qaukḡiat** *n.* high priest (temple); chief priest (temple). *Syn:* **agaayuliḡsi.** *See:* **agaayuliḡsiḡpak.**
- agaayuliḡ** *n.* prayer. *Syn:* **iḡiḡsruḡiḡ.** *Variant:* **aḡaayuliḡ.**
- agaayumaagḡvigi-** *vt.* to worship. **Aḡutim agaayumaagḡvigigaa Agaayyun.** The man worshipped God. *Variant:* **aḡaayumaagḡvigi-.**
- agaayumaaq-** *vt.* to worship. **Sivulliaḡut agaayumaagḡuurut uvani.** Our ancestors used to worship here. *Variant:* **aḡaayumaaq-.**
- agaayuniḡpak** *n.* Christmas celebration. **Agaayuniḡpakmata napaaḡtuḡ kivaniittaḡtuḡ.** When they celebrate Christmas the tree is way inside.
- agaayuq** *n.* boss, foreman, ruler, leader.
- agaayuḡaun** *n.* 1) greatness (of God). 2) kingdom (of God). *See:* **aḡaayuḡaun.**
- agaayusriḡiraupiaḡ** *n.* God-fearing person, pious, devout person. *Variant:* **aḡaayusriḡiraupiaḡ.**
- agaayusriḡirauḡ** *n.* Christian, godly person. *Lit:* 'someone involved in prayer'. *Syn:* **ukpiḡsrirauḡ.**
- agaayusriḡiraut** *n.* church: the believers. *Syn:* **ukpiḡsriraut.**
- agaayyiaḡtuḡ-** *vi.* to be gone to worship. **Aḡutim agaayyiaḡtuḡugaḡa.** The man wants me to

go to church. *Variant: aḡaayyiaqtuq-*.  
**agaayyun** *n.* God. *Variant: aḡaayyun.*  
**agaayyusriqi-** *vi.* to be godly, to be devout. *Syn: aḡaayyutikuaqtuq-*. *See: aḡaayyutilik.*  
**agaayyutaiḡiq** *n.* ungodliness.  
**agaayyutait-** *vi.* to be ungodly (person, attitude, etc).  
**agaayyutikuagḡiaq** *n.* the Christian way of life.  
**agaayyutikuaqtuq-** *vi.* to be godly. *Syn: aḡaayyusriqi-*.  
**agaayyutikun atuutit** *n.* church songs.  
**agaayyutilik** *n.* godly person; devout person.  
**Agaayyutim Uqathi** *n.* scripture, God's Word.  
**agaayyutiḡḡuaq** *n.* false god, idol. *Syn: aangḡuaq.*  
*Variant: aḡaayyutiḡḡuaq.*  
**agaayyutiḡḡuaqti** *n.* Anti-Christ. *Syn: akilliḡḡisquqti* Christ.  
**agaayyutiḡaliq** *n.* spirituality.  
**agaayyutiḡaq-** *vi.* to be spiritual. *Lit: 'to have God'.*  
*Syn: irrusriḡiksuaq-*.  
**agaayyutyaq-** *vi.* to be gone to pray. **Aḡun aḡaayutyagḡisusq.** The man has gone in order to pray. *Variant: aḡaayyutyaq-*.  
**agaayyuvigi-** *vi.* to worship. *Syn: purvigi-*.  
**agaayyuvigiliq** *n.* worship service.  
**agaayyuvik** *n.* church building. *Variant: aḡaayyuvik.*  
**agaayyuvikpak** *n.* temple (Bible: place of worship in Jerusalem). *Syn: ipqitchuaq palapkaaḡ.*  
**agaayyuviliḡiri** *n.* church worker.  
**agak-** *vt.* to do damage to things or reputation. **Aḡun aḡaḡniqsuq iḡannaḡan umiaḡanun.** The man does damage to his friend's boat. *Syn: piyaquḡuk-; piyaqtai-; siqupsi-*.  
**agak-** *vt.* 1) to provoke anger, to incite to anger, to enrage. 2) to tease, to pester. *Syn: uumisaaḡliq-; pisaayugaq-*.  
**agga** *dem.adv.* across there: moving/extended. *Syn: ikka (itcha); akma.* *See: aani, auna, aakḡa, auna - see charts.*  
**aggagiitkutaq** *n.* barrier or any device used to keep something from slipping off.  
**aggḡaḡa-** *vi.* to be troublesome. *Syn: aḡḡaaq-; iḡuirrutau-*.  
**aggḡaḡaaq** *n.* trouble maker.  
**aggḡaḡait-** *vi.* to be gentle.  
**aggaq-** *vt.* to loosen. **Aḡutim aggaḡaa akḡlunaaq paugamiḡ.** The man loosened the rope from the post.  
**aggaq-** *vi.* to come loose because of rough weather. **Aḡlunaaq aggaḡniqsuq paugagḡmiḡiḡ qaiḡiḡuqman.** The rope came loose from its post because of rough water.  
**agḡiq-** *vi.* to come. *Syn: qaḡaiḡ-*.  
**agḡiqi-** *vt.* 1) to arrive. **Qanniḡan agḡiqiniḡaa.**

His order has arrived. 2) to return home (after time of absence, the event causing joy). **Putu agḡiqiniḡaa aḡnaata.** His wife returned home to Putu. *See: utiqtit-; utquti-*.  
**agḡisi-** *vt.* to take someone home. *Syn: aḡiḡḡauti-*.  
**agḡiuti-** *vt.* to bring.  
**agḡiutruq-** to keep bringing, to keep hauling.  
**agḡun** *n.* cause of corruption. *Syn: asiḡun.*  
**agi-** (C) *vi.* to go home. **Nukatpiat airut.** The boys came home. *Syn: aḡiḡaaq-*. *Variant: ai-*.  
**agiagun** *n.* file, rasp. *Variant: agiun; agiaq.*  
**agiaq** *n.* file, rasp. *Variant: agiun.*  
**agigvigaq-** *vt.* to launder, to wash on washboard.  
**agigvik** *n.* washboard.  
**agik-** *vt.* to file. **Putu agiksuq ipigautamiḡiḡ.** Putu is filing his axe.  
**agiun (C)** *n.* file, rasp. *Variant: agiaq.*  
**agiuqsaaq-** *n.* to pass closely. **Nukatpiat agiuqsaaqtigaaḡa.** The boys passed close by me (impl. my vehicle).  
**agiurrun (C)** *n.* nuisance, annoyance, something painful. *Syn: nagrutaq.*  
**agiuti-** *vi.* to rub. **Umiak agiutiruk.** The boats are rubbing each other.  
**agiutraq-** to keep rubbing. **Umiat agiutraqtut.** The boats keep rubbing against each other.  
**aglaaksraq** *n.* writing (planned).  
**aglaan** *conj.* but.  
**aglaaq** *n.* writing (finished).  
**aglagaaq (C)** *n.* multi-colored.  
**aglagiaq-** *vi.* to go to school.  
**aglagvik** *n.* 1) school. 2) desk.  
**aglagviksraq** *n.* paper pad.  
**aglailaaq-** *vi.* 1) to be blank. 2) to be patternless. *Variant: aglait-*.  
**aglait-** *vi.* 1) to be blank. 2) to be patternless. *Variant: aglailaaq-*.  
**aglaiyaun** *n.* eraser.  
**aglak** *n.* mark, letter, character, pencil line.  
**aglak-** *vt.* to write, to mark. *Syn: miḡuk-; nalunaiḡsi-; nalunaitḡutchiq-; titiq-*.  
**aglakpak** *n.* upper-case letter, capital letter.  
**aglakpalik** something that has big print.  
**aglaksuutit** *n.* typewriter.  
**aglaksuutitaq-** *vt.* to typewrite. *Variant: aglaksuutitauti-*.  
**aglaksuutitaqti** *n.* typist.  
**aglaktaaḡ** *n.* object of black and white color (e.g. reindeer, fancy fur parka, etc.).  
**aglaktauq** *n.* 1) student. 2) varicolored animal.  
**aglakti** *n.* teacher. *Syn: iḡisautri.* *Variant: aglaktitchiri.*  
**aglaktitaun** *n.* fax machine.  
**aglaktitchiri** *n.* teacher. *Variant: aglakti.*

**aglaliquiri** *n.* 1) secretary. *Variant: aglauri.* 2) scribe (Bible). *Syn: atuqtaksraliquiri.*

**aglaun** *n.* pencil, pen.

**aglauraq** *n.* small letter, lower-case letter.

**aglauri-** *vt.* to write something. *Variant: aglauri-*

**aglautitaq-** *vi.* to typewrite. *Variant: aglautitauti-*

**aglautitaqti** *n.* typist. *Variant: aglauri.*

**aglautitaun** *n.* typewriter. *Variant: aglaksuutit.*

**agli-** *vi.* to grow. **Nukatpiaq agliruq.** The boy is growing.

**agligi-** *vt.* to avoid others (because of sickness or superstition). *Syn: pasiñaq-; quñuqsraq-. See: igliq-; nañaq-; pasigi-; quñuği-*

**agligñaq-** *vi.* to be forbidden, to be taboo. *See: nutaiqqi-; pitchaiji-*

**agligula-** *vi.* to chatter from the cold (of teeth). **Qiqiliqpagitluña kigutitka agligularut.** I got so cold that my teeth are chattering. *Syn: kapkaluk-; tatigila-*

**agliguq** *n.* jar, mandible. *Syn: aglu.*

**agliñaaq-** *vt.* to enlarge. **Putum agliñaağaa tuppi.** Putu is enlarging his house. *Syn: inituqtaaq-*

**agliñğaq-** *vi.* to be pubescent, to be in puberty. *Syn: ağnağuq-*

**agliqi-** *vt.* 1) to read. 2) to deliver mail.

**aglisi-** *vt.* to outgrow. **Nukatpiam aglisigaa atigini.** The boy has outgrown his parka cover.

**aglisuilauraq** *n.* midget, person/animal of little growth, abnormally small. *Syn: aglitchiilaq.*

**aglisuit-** *vi.* to grow slowly. *Syn: aglitchiit-*

**aglitchiilaq** *n.* midget, person/animal of little growth, abnormally small. *Syn: aglisuilauraq.*

**aglitchiit-** *vi.* to grow slowly. *Syn: aglisuit-*

**aglitchik-** *vi.* to grow fast.

**agliusima-** *vi.* to be written.

**agliutraq** *n.* picture. *Syn: qiñigaaq.*

**agliutriñ** *n.* camera.

**aglu** *n.* 1) sled runner. *Syn: apummaak; misaktiq; siku; sikkuk.* 2) earpiece of eyeglasses, temple. *Variant: agluviñiq.*

**agluaq-** *vi.* to rip off (sled runner).

**aglugi-** *vt.* to run over (with vehicle).

**agluq-** *vt.* to cut the jaws from an animal's head.

**agluutak** *n.* 1) suspenders. *Syn: igrisik; natmautak.* 2) mitten strings.

**agluviñiq** *n.* 1) sled runner (made of bone, used in traditional times). 2) earpiece of eyeglasses, temple. *Variant: aglu.*

**agna (C)** *dem.pron.* that one across there (Absolute, sing.). *See: akkuak, akkua.* *Variant: aña.*

**aktuma** that one across there (Relative, sing.).

**aktumani** that one across there (locative).

**aktumuña** toward that one across there

(terminalis).

**aktumakña** from that one across there (ablative).

**aktumuuna** through that one across there (vialis).

**aktumatun** like that one across there (similaris).

**agrumiña** that one across there, with that one across there (modalis).

**agraq-** *vt.* 1) to bring. **Agraqtuq suuranik tupigmiñun.** He brings things to his house. *Syn: aksi-* 2) to haul.

**agraqtuq-** to haul (with repeated trips).

**agruligvik (C)** *n.* December.

**agrutaq (C)** *n.* 1) bothersome person. 2) obstacle, someone in the way. *Syn: nagrutaq.* *See: avriutaq.*

**aguirrun (C)** *n.* troublemaker, cause of all trouble. *Syn: agviñ.*

**aguummak** *n.* basket (of baleen or grass). *Variant: aguupmak.*

**aguummi-** *vi.* to make a basket. *Syn: kinaivruğausri-.* *Variant: aguupmi-*

**aguupmak** *n.* basket of baleen or grass. *Variant: aguummak.*

**aguupmi-** *vt.* to make a basket of baleen or grass. *Syn: kinaivruğausri-.* *Variant: aguummi-*

**agviñ** *n.* cause for trouble. **Putu agvisauruq.** Putu is the reason for the trouble. **Nipliutaa agvisikpuk-tarra.** What he said was the reason for our trouble. **Aapam agvisigigaa pania.** The father is the reason for his daughter's trouble. *Syn: aguirrun; navgiñ.*

**agayuala-** *vi.* to run around, to move back and forth (in various directions), to roam. *See: niğuvruk-*

**agayyak-** *vi.* to be upset. *Syn: ituiłiqsiq-*

**agğallaagik-** *vi.* to be energetic, to be vigorous, to be lively, to be bouncy.

**agği-** *vi.* to dance (any style). *See: añaauq-.* *Variant: agğipiaq-*

**agğiñ atuun** *n.* dance song.

**agğiññaq (C)** *n.* storage bag (of sealskin), knapsack, bag for hunting gear. *Variant: agğitñaq.*

**agğipiaq-** *vi.* to dance (Iñupiaq style). *Syn: añaay-; sayuq-; uamit-; uyuk-.* *See: añaauq-; naqigliuraq-; taliq-.* *Variant: agği-*

**agğiri** *n.* dancer (Eskimo dance).

**agğitñaq** *n.* knapsack, storage bag. *Variant: agğiññaq.*

**agğiun** *n.* dance.

**agğiunaq-** *vi.* 1) to play excitedly. 2) to dance, to jump around happily.

**agğutaq** *n.* 1) container (made of dried animal stomach or bladder). *See: tuummaq.* 2) term used to address a distant relative.

**aġiñaq-** *vi.* to be wet.  
**aġit-** *vt.* to dampen.  
**aġit-** *vi.* to become damp.  
**aġitchiaq-** *vt.* to soak.  
**aġiu-** *vi.* to be tired of. *Syn:* **minguuti-**. *Variant:* **aġiusruknaq-**.  
**aġiu-** *vi.* to stop, to halt.  
**aġiusruknaq-** *vt.* to be irritated. **Putu aġiusruknaġaa.** Putu is irritated by it.  
**aġiva-** (C) *vt.* to insult, to hurt emotionally. *Syn:* **uqaala-**.  
**aġligi-** (C) *vi.* to feel uncomfortable about leaving behind some part of the load (which one needed to leave behind).  
**aġlik-** (C) *vt.* to leave behind some part of load. *Syn:* **qimatchi-; unitchi-**.  
**aġlu** (C) *n.* mandible. *Syn:* **aġliġuq.**  
**aġnaġikksaaq** *n.* beautiful woman.  
**aġnaġikksaq-** *vt.* to put make-up on, to beautify.  
**aġnaġuq-** *vi.* to be pubescent, to become a woman. *Syn:* **aġliñaq-**.  
**aġnailaaq** *n.* young woman (in marriageable age). *Syn:* **aġnauraq.**  
**aġnaiyaaq** *n.* young girl not yet in teens. *Variant:* **aġnauraq.**  
**aġnaq** *n.* 1) woman. **Taamnauvva aġnaġa.** That one is my wife. *Syn:* **nuliaq; tuvaaqqan.** 2) queen (in a deck of cards).  
**aġnaqan** *n.* cousin (mother's sister's child). *Syn:* **uumaa.** *See:* **aġutauqan.**  
**aġnaqtaq** *n.* woman object. item made for women and usually used by them.  
**aġnasalluq** *n.* female animal. *Variant:* **aġnasralluq.**  
**aġnasuk** *n.* bitch, female dog. *Variant:* **aġnasruk.**  
**aġnasralluq** *n.* female animal. *Variant:* **aġnasalluq.**  
**aġnatuq-** *vi.* to commit adultery (of a man). *Lit:* 'use a woman'. *Syn:* **atlatuq-; aġniqi-**. *See:* **aġutituq-**.  
**aġnauniq** *n.* 1) woman companion in a hunting party. 2) female cousin.  
**aġnauraq** *n.* young woman, of marriageable age. *Syn:* **aġnailaaq.**  
**aġnaviaq** (C) *n.* female eider duck. *Syn:* **mitiq.**  
**aġnavik-** *vi.* to be coquettish. *Syn:* **pivik-**.  
**aġniqi-** *vt.* to commit adultery (man pursuing woman). *Syn:* **aġnatuq-; aġutituq-; atlatuq-**.  
**aġniqiniuraq-** *vt.* to flirt; to chase after women. *Syn:* **pitqusrauraq-**.  
**aġra** *n.* 1) ash, powdery residue when something is burned. 2) gunpowder. 3) fire pail (used by whaling crew).  
**aġramiu** (C) *n.* 1) orphan. *Syn:* **ilaipak.** 2) drudge [derogatory]. *Lit:* 'inhabitant of ashes'.  
**aġvaalik** *n.* female whale with calf accompanying it.

**aġvaaq** *n.* whale calf, baby whale. *See:* **aġvaalik.**  
**aġvak** *n.* 1) palm of hand not including fingers. *Syn:* **utummak.** 2) edge of one's hand. 3) pads of one's fingertips.  
**aġvak-** *vt.* to catch a whale. *Variant:* **aġvaaq-**.  
**aġvaluk-** (C) *vi.* to be round. *See:* **aġvak.** *Variant:* **aqvaluk-; aqsravaluk-**.  
**aġvaṇmik-** (C) *vt.* to hit with the edge of one's hand. *See:* **aġvak.**  
**aġviġluaq** *n.* gray whale.  
**aġviñaq** *n.* strips of whale blubber for rendering oil.  
**aġviq** *n.* bowhead whale.  
**aġyuk-** (C) *vi.* to travel around. *Syn:* **igliġaq-**.  
**aġyuuq-** (C) *vi.* 1) to travel fast. 2) to hurry. *Syn:* **qilamiksruq-**.  
**ai?** *quest.* what? what did you say? *See:* **suva?**  
**ai-** *vi.* to go home. **Putu aitmuktuq.** Putu is on his way home. *Syn:* **añilaaq-**.  
**ai-** *vt.* to fetch. **Nukatpiaq aikḷiqsuq qiruṇmik.** The young man is fetching some wood. **Nukatpam qiruk aigaa.** The young man has gotten wood. *Variant:* **aikḷiq-**.  
**aigaq** (C) *n.* edible root: Parry's wallflower. *Parrya nudicaulis.* *Syn:* **nakaaq; masru.** *See:* **nakautaq.**  
**aigun** *n.* sleeve cuff.  
**aikḷiq-** *vt.* to fetch. **Putu aikḷiqsuq qattamik.** Putu fetched the pail. *Syn:* **ai-**.  
**aikḷiqsukti** *n.* policeman. *See:* **aikḷiq-**.  
**ailaq** *n.* dampness, moisture. *See:* **sikunaq.**  
**ailaq-** *vi.* to be damp, to be wet. *Syn:* **arruumaaq-**.  
**ailaqsi-** *vi.* to become damp. *Syn:* **arruk-**.  
**ailli-** *vi.* to eat lunch. *Syn:* **qitiquutchiq-**.  
**ailligutaq** *n.* lunch food. *Syn:* **qitiquutaksraq.**  
**ailliq** *n.* lunch time. *Syn:* **qitiquutchiġvik.**  
**aimaagvik** (C) *n.* home. *Syn:* **kiñuniq.**  
**aimmaġnaq** (C) *n.* antlerless female caribou, barren caribou. *Syn:* **nugġitḷaiqsauq; nagruilaq.**  
**aimmaq** *n.* birch basket, berry bucket.  
**aimmi-** *vi.* to remain at home, to stay home. *Syn:* **añilaaqsima-**.  
**aiñaq** *n.* onion.  
**aiñiq** *n.* pocket.  
**aiñiqsruq-** *vt.* to reach into one's pocket trying to find something.  
**aipa-** *vi.* to be fresh, to be raw. *Syn:* **uilaq-**.  
**aipallak-** *vi.* to break silence, to speak up (after silence in group). *Syn:* **uqallak-**. *See:* **nipliḷlak-**.  
**aipallauti-** *vt.* to break silence about something, to speak out. *See:* **uqauti-; nipliuti-**.  
**aipaluk-** *vi.* to argue, to quarrel.  
**aippaagu** *adv.* 1) in the far future. 2) year after year.

**aippaak** *n.* second in a series, one of two equal parts.  
*Syn:* **alǵiaq; tuglia.**

**aippaani** *adv.* 1) some years ago, long ago, in the old days. 2) year before last.

**aippaanigu** *adv.* in the far future. *Syn:* **aippaagu.**

**aippaaniqnisaq** *n.* ancient artifact, fossilized ivory.  
*Syn:* **imakḡaqtatq; alǵaqsatq; inilǵaaqnisatq; utuqqatqatq.**

**aippaavak** *adv.* past, all those years until now, ancient times, time immemorial.

**aippaǵiik** *n.* 1) two spouses married to same spouse. 2) pair of items belonging together. 3) orthography: double letters. *See:* **atiruak.**

**aippaq** *n.* 1) co-wife; one of several wives who share the same husband. 2) one of two, one of a pair. *Syn:* **aḡutauqan.**

**aippiǵniq (C)** *n.* Tuesday. *Syn:* **ilaqatchiḡiḡ.**

**aippiq- (C)** *vi.* 1) to get a companion, to become a companion. **Aippiḡḡa!** Join me! *Syn:* **ilaqatchiq-.** 2) to be Tuesday.

**aiq-** *vi.* to put one's arms into one's sleeves. **Putu aiqsuq.** Putu put his arm into his sleeve. **Miiyuuk, aigutin.** Miiyuk, put your arms into your sleeves. *Syn:* **asiq-; qumik-.**

**aiq (C)** *n.* sleeve.

**aiqpak (C)** *n.* mittens, elbow-length. *Syn:* **aatqatik.**

**aisaq- (C)** *vi.* to rush home. *Syn:* **aḡilaaqsatq-.**

**aisaqtit- (C)** *vt.* 1) enjoy food, to enjoy food that you liked long ago. *Lit:* 'making it go home'. **Iḡnuich niq aisaqtitkaat.** People enjoy food very much. 2) to send someone home, to cause someone to go home.

**aisuliq-** *vi.* to be homesick. *Syn:* **aḡilaaguliq-.** *See:* **paiḡiḡu-.**

**aitchuivik (C)** *n.* collection plate (in church). *Syn:* **iliraqsiugvik.**

**aiva-** *vt.* to chide, to berate, to belittle. **Miiyuum aḡnauraq aivagaa.** Miiyuk chided the girl. **Iḡaḡich aquaksraatchiat aivakḡiguurut aḡnauranik.** Some old women like to chide little girls out of habit. *Syn:* **inniḡḡak-; pipasagḡiḡit-; pivasragḡiḡit-; suvasragḡiḡit-.** *See:* **ilisimatluḡniraq-.**

**aivvati-** to berate each other, to belittle each other. *See:* **aivakḡiḡ-.**

**aiva-** *vi.* to quarrel. *Syn:* **uqaala-.** *See:* **aivvati-.**

**aiviḡ** *n.* walrus.

**aiviqiak (C)** *n.* pectoral sandpiper. *Erolia melanotos.*

**aivvati-** *vt.* to chide, to put each other down. *Syn:* **uqaallati-.** *See:* **aiva-.**

**aiyaḡḡa- (C)** *vi.* to be dizzy, to be nearly unconscious, to be nearly faint. *Syn:* **kuniḡaq-; niḡuvruk-; tuquḡḡu-.** *Variant:* **aayaḡḡa-.**

**aiyaupiaq** *n.* 1) cane, walking stick. 2) crutch. 3) stretcher for a net (to keep it wide). *Variant:* **aiyaupiq.**

**aiyaupiq** *n.* stretcher, for keeping a net wide. *See:* **aiyaupiaq.** *Variant:* **ayaupiq.**

**aiyugaagun** *n.* invitation.

**aiyugaaq-** *vt.* to invite. **Putum aanani aiyugaagaa.** Putu invited his mother. **Putu aiyugaaqḡiqsuq aanamiḡiḡ.** Putu invited his mother. *Syn:* **itqu-; tukkiqsuq-; tuyugḡmiaqsatq-; yugaisuq-.**

**aiyugaaqḡiq-** *vt.* to invite. *See:* **aiyugaaq-.**

**aiyugaaqtauruaq** *n.* guest, the person who is invited.

**aiyugaaqti** *n.* host, the person who invites.

**aiyuḡlisuu- (C)** *vi.* to be excessive, to go to extremes. *Syn:* **pivaḡḡak-; qaḡḡaiḡauti-; qaḡḡiuti-; suvaḡuk-.** *Variant:* **ayugḡiḡi-.**

**akaḡḡak-** *vt.* to curl. **Miiyuum akaḡḡaḡniḡai nutchani.** Miiyuk curled her hair. *Syn:* **akatiḡa-.**

**akarrutauruaq** *n.* rioter, person who causes a riot. *Lit:* 'that which has been stirred up'.

**akarruti-** *vt.* to provoke, to incite. **Putulu aniqatmiḡu akarrutiruk.** Putu and his brother are provoking each other. *See:* **akat-.**

**akat-** *vt.* 1) to stir, to agitate. *Syn:* **akarruti-.** 2) to bother. *Syn:* **sanmikḡiḡ-.** 3) to ruin. *Syn:* **maqut-; piyaqquq-; siqumit-; suksraungḡiq-.** *Variant:* **akatchi-.**

**akatchiḡiḡ** *n.* destruction. *Syn:* **piyaquḡiḡ; suksraungḡiḡiḡ.**

**akatchiri** *n.* 1) stirrer. 2) provoker, troublemaker. *Syn:* **uumisaaqti.** *See:* **akat-.**

**akatiḡa- (C)** *vi.* to be curled. **Nutchasi akatiḡarut.** Your hairs are curled. *Syn:* **akaḡḡak-.**

**aki** *pos.base.* area opposite.

**akiani** directly opposite. **Mary aquppiḡiḡsuq akiani iluvḡum.** Mary sat down opposite of the grave.

**akianun** to the opposite side of. **Arguganniuhuta tikilḡataqtugut akianun nunaaqqim.** Sailing against the wind, we finally arrived with difficulty opposite of the city.

**aki** *n.* 1) hook; barb. 2) price, value. **Putum aatchuutinigaa umiam akiḡa.** Putu gave the boat's price. *See:* **akiksraq.**

**aki-** *vt.* 1) to pay. 2) to earn; to win.

**akiḡaḡataaq-** *vt.* 1) to alternate, take turn. *Variant:* **akiaḡataaq-; akiaḡataaq-.** 2) to change clothes. *Syn:* **simmigaaq-.**

**akiaq-** *vt.* to relieve (e.g. carrying a load, take over a night watch).



**akiaqtaaq-** *vi.* to alternate, to take turns. *Variant:* **akiagaqtaaq-**; **akiaqtaq-**.  
**akigaq- (C)** *vt.* to carry with effort. *Variant:* **akiyaq-**.  
**akigaun (C)** *n.* yoke. *Variant:* **akiyaun**.  
**akigauraq- (C)** *vt.* to carry armfuls.  
**akigiik** *n.* opposites (contrary to each other). *Syn:* **akilligiik**.  
**akigiuti- (C)** *vt.* to carry on back. *Variant:* **akiyuti-**.  
**akigruun** *n.* debt. *Syn:* **akiilaq**.  
**akiguq** *n.* 1) branch. 2) knot in wood.  
**akiilaq** *n.* free item, something for free.  
**akiilaq-** *vi.* to be free, to be gratuitous. **Niqi akiilaqtuq.** The food is free.  
**akiilaq** *n.* debt. *Syn:* **akigruun**.  
**akiilaq- (C)** *vt.* to owe. *Syn:* **akiqsruummi-**.  
**akiili-** *vt.* to defeat, to win in a contest. **Putum atla iñuk akiiligaa.** Putu defeated the other person. *Syn:* **aki-**; **payari-**.  
**akiiliniutraq** *n.* contest. *Variant:* **akimaniutraq**.  
**akiiliniutraqtuaq** *n.* contestant. *Syn:* **anaktaqi**.  
*Variant:* **akimaniutraqtuaq**.  
**akiilipchaq-** *vt.* to lose a contest.  
**akiisuq** *n.* harlot, prostitute. *Variant:* **akiitchuq**.  
**akiit-** *vi.* to be cheap. **Aglautit akiitchut uvlavak.** Pencils are inexpensive today.  
**akikaaq (C)** *n.* normal, regular price. **Akisuniqsuq akikaŋaniñ.** The price is higher than the regular price.  
**akikaq** *n.* 1) gaff hook, barb on a hook. 2) curved hook-shaped slough off river.  
**akikaq-** *vi.* to be caught with a hook; to be secured with an ice hook (of a sled).  
**akikaq-** *vt.* to secure with an ice hook (sled brake), to catch with a hook.  
**akikaun** *n.* sled hook to anchor the sled. *Syn:* **kinatagun**; **pauktaun**. *Variant:* **akititaun**.  
**akikŋaq-** *vt.* 1) to oppose; to criticize. 2) to make no impression. *Variant:* **akitñaq-**.  
**akiksrait-** *vi.* to be unpriced, to be unmarked with a price.  
**akiksralik** *n.* item with value, with price.  
**akiksraq** *n.* potential value, expected price. *See:* **aki**.  
**akilit-** *vt.* to pay wages. **Umialŋan Putu akilitkaa.** His boss pays Putu wages.  
**akilik** *n.* 1) wage, earnings. *Syn:* **akiññaqtaaksralik-**. *See:* **akikkaaq**. 2) item with a hook.  
**akiliq-** *vt.* to pay the price. **Putum akiligaa tauqsiani.** Putu paid the price for his purchase.  
**akiliun** *n.* payment. *See:* **akilliusiaq**.  
**akiliusiaq** *n.* 1) reward. 2) earnings. 3) receipt of loan payment.  
**akilligiik** *n.* 1) opponents. 2) opposites. *Variant:*

**akigiik**; **akilliqsuqti**.  
**akilligiiksuaq** *n.* opponents.  
**akilliliq-** *vt.* to oppose. *Syn:* **iglulliq-**. *Variant:* **akilliliqsuuti-**.  
**akilliliqsuqti** *n.* opponent. *Syn:* **iglulliuqti**. *Variant:* **akilliliq**.  
**akilliliqsuqti Christ** Anti-Christ.  
**akilliliqsuuti-** *vt.* to oppose. *See:* **akilliliq-**.  
**akilliliq** *n.* opposition. *Syn:* **akilliuğun**; **iglulliuğun**.  
**akilliuğun** *n.* opposition. *Syn:* **akilliliq**; **iglulliuğun**.  
**akiŋhun (C)** *n.* chimney, protective glass of a lantern. *Syn:* **qaumaqqun**.  
**akiŋugaq (C)** *n.* beacon, flashing object. *Syn:* **qaummiaragaq**.  
**akiŋuk-** *vi.* to glare; shining blindingly; to flash; giving off light in intermittent bursts. *Syn:* **qaummiaragaq-**.  
**akiŋuk (C)** *n.* echo. *Syn:* **qatraq**.  
**akiŋuuq- (C)** *vt.* to illuminate, to shine a light on something.  
**akima-** *vi.* to be victorious.  
**akimaŋiq** *n.* victory.  
**akimaniutraq** *n.* contest. *Variant:* **akiiliniutraq**.  
**akimaniutraqti** *n.* contestant, competitor. *Syn:* **anaktaqi**; **akiiliniutraqtuaq**.  
**akimiağutailaq** *n.* fourteen (the number).  
**akimiaq** *n.* fifteen (the number).  
**akimiaq atausriq** *n.* sixteen (the number).  
*Variant:* **akimiaq atausiq**.  
**akimiaq malğuk** *n.* seventeen (the number).  
**akimiaq piñasrut** *n.* eighteen (the number).  
*Variant:* **akimiaq piņasut**.  
**akimmatri** *n.* winner, victor.  
**akimna** *dem.pron.* that one across there (not visible) (Absolute, sing.). *See:* **akipkuak**, **akipkua**.  
**akivruma** that one across there (Relative, sing.).  
*Variant:* **akiptuma (C)**.  
**akivrumani** that one across there (locative).  
*Variant:* **akiptumani (C)**.  
**akivrumuŋa** toward that one across there (terminalis). *Variant:* **akiptumuŋa (C)**.  
**akivrumakŋa** from that one across there (ablative). *Variant:* **akiptumaŋa (C)**.  
**akivrumuuna** through that one across there (vialis). *Variant:* **akiptumuuna (C)**.  
**akivrumatun** like that one across there (similaris). *Variant:* **akiptumatun (C)**.  
**akivrumiŋa** that one across there, with that one across there (modalis). *Variant:* **akiptumiŋa (C)**.  
**akiñ** *n.* pillow.  
**akiññaqtaaq** *n.* reward.  
**akiŋŋaq-** *vt.* to criticize openly, to criticize boldly.

*Variant: akitñaq-*

**akipkua** *dem.pron.* those across there (plural) (not visible). *See: akimna, akipkuak.*

**akipkunani** those across there (locative).

**akipkunūḡa** toward those across there (terminalis).

**akipkunakḡa** from those across there (ablative).  
*Variant: akipkunagḡa (C).*

**akipkunuuna** through those across there (vialis).

**akipkunatun** like those across there (similaris).

**akipkuniḡa** those across there, with those across there (modalis).

**akipkuak** *dem.pron.* those two across there (dual) (not visible). *See: akimna, akipkua.*

**akipkuḡnagḡni** those two across there (locative).

**akipkuḡnūḡa** toward those two across there (terminalis).

**akipkuḡnakḡa** from those two across there (ablative). *Variant: akipkuḡnagḡa (C).*

**akipkuḡnuuna** through those two across there (vialis).

**akipkuḡnaktun** like those two across there (similaris).

**akipkuḡniḡa** those two across there, with those two across there (modalis).

**akiqsruq-** *vt.* 1) to charge one's account, to buy on credit. 2) to promise.

**akiqsruuma-** *vt.* to owe a debt to someone. **Putum akiqsruumagaḡa.** Putu owes me [money].

**akiqsruumaruaq** *n.* creditor, person who is owed money. *Variant: akiqsruummi-*

**akiqsruummi-** *vt.* to owe. **Putum akiqsruummigaa nuliani maniḡmik.** Putu owes his wife some money. *Syn: akiilaq-*.  
*Variant: akiqsruuma-*

**akiqsruun** *n.* 1) debt, invoice. **Putum akiqsruutiqaḡaa nuliani maniḡmik.** Putu has a debt of money to his wife. 2) promise. 3) covenant.

**akiqsruutaq-** *vt.* to owe. **Sunauvva akiqsruutaqtillaktūḡa.** As it turns out he ran up my bill. **Iluqatik akiilaḡuiḡniḡmaknik akiqsruutaigḡniḡik.** When both of them were unable to repay, he forgave them both (their debt).

**akiqsruutau-** *vi.* to be indebted. **Putu akiqsruutauruq tauqsigḡniagḡviḡmun.** Putu has a debt to the store.

**akiqsruuti-** *vt.* to promise; to swear: making a solemn declaration. *Variant: akiqsruutri-*

**akisaq-** *vt.* to retaliate, to pay back (an injury) in kind.

**akisauti-** *vt.* to avenge: take vengeance on behalf of s.o.

**akisu-** *vi.* to be expensive; to be valuable.

**akisuruagḡu-** *vi.* to be worthy (of a person).

**akisuruag** *n.* something precious, valuable, expensive. *Syn: anniḡnaq.*

**akitḡaq-** *vt.* to trade; to offer for exchange. **Aḡnat akitḡaqtut suliaḡmiknik tauqsigḡniagḡviḡmun.** The women offer for exchange the things they made to the store.

**akititaun** *n.* hook used for braking dogsled. *See: akikaun.*

**akitkaq (C)** *n.* fluke (of whale).

**akitñaq-** *vt.* criticize. *Variant: akiḡnaq-*

**akitñaun** *n.* offense.

**akitñausrimaḡiq** *n.* opposition.

**akitñausrimangḡiḡiq** *n.* alliance. *Lit:* 'what is not in opposition'.

**akitñautiruaq** *vi.* to be opposing, to be unlawful. *Syn: nalaunḡaitḡhuaq-*

**akiuḡuti-** *vt.* to disagree; to fight back. **Putu akiuḡutiruaq aḡuyakhuni.** Putu disagrees and is fighting back.

**akiuq-** *vt.* to oppose. *Variant: akillaḡiq-*

**akivik** *n.* 1) tarp, shelter from rain. *Syn: kalikuḡruaq; quliḡun; sigraaq;* 2) shelter from the weather. *Syn: avalu; qamannirvik; uquq, uquuniq.*

**akivik-** *vi.* to deflect, to divert, to prop [boat] on side (when used as a shelter from rain).

**akiyaq-** *vt.* to carry with effort. *Variant: akigaq-*

**akiyaqataq** *n.* kerosene lantern. *Syn: ittugluuraq; nanigḡuaq; nanipiaq.* *Variant: akigaqataq.*

**akiyaun** *n.* yoke (for humans) - stick carried across shoulders, with ropes on the ends used for hauling water or wood. *Variant: akigaun.*

**akiyauraq-** *vt.* to carry armloads. *Variant: akigauraq-*

**akiyautaq** *n.* yoke (of wood). *Syn: qamuutaq.*  
*Variant: akigautaq.*

**akiyiuti-** *vt.* to carry on back. *Variant: akigiuti-*

**akkaakak** *n.* 1) uncle (mother's brother). *Syn: aḡaaluk; aḡak; aḡatchiaq.* 2) great-grandfather. *Variant: akkak.*

**akkauq-** *vt.* 1) to catch. **Putum aksraaq akkaugḡaa.** Putu caught the ball. 2) to bite (of fish), to strike (of fish). **Qaluum niksiga akkaugḡaa.** The fish bit my hook.

**akkiq-** *vt.* to catch (e.g. dripping water). **Akkiḡiga qusriqsuaq imiq qallutimnik.** I caught the dripping water with my cup.

**akkiqsima-** *vt.* 1) to hold a container under something to catch something falling. **Aḡnam akkiqsimagaa qattamik kuviriruaq imiḡmik.** The woman tried to catch with a bucket the water that someone spilled. 2) to

steady something, to hold onto something to keep it from falling. *Syn:* **tunḡauraag-**.

**akkiqsimaaq-** *vt.* to prop up one's head, to hold one's head in one's hands (as in despair). *Syn:* **ayaksimaaq-; ayapiq-**.

**akkiqsiq-** *vt.* to grasp, to grab, to catch. *Syn:* **aqsak-; qisuk-; tigguq-**.

**akku** *adv.* while ago, short time ago. *Variant:* **akkuquyuuraq; akkuvauraq.**

**akkua** *dem.pron.* those across there (plural). *See:* **aḡna, aḡna (C).**

**akkunani** those across there (locative).

**akkunuḡa** toward those across there (terminalis).

**akkunakḡa** from those across there (ablative). *Variant:* **akkunaaḡa (C).**

**akkunuuna** through those across there (vialis).

**akkunatun** like those across there (similaris).

**akkuniḡa** those across there, with those across there (modalis).

**akkuak** *dem.pron.* those two across there. *See:* **aḡna, aḡna (C).**

**akkuḡnaḡni** those two across there (locative).

**akkuḡnuḡa** toward those two across there (terminalis).

**akkuḡnakḡa** from those two across there (ablative). *Variant:* **akkuḡnaaaḡa (C).**

**akkuḡnuuna** through those two across there (vialis).

**akkuḡnaktun** like those two across there (similaris).

**akkuḡniḡa** those two across there, with those two across there (modalis).

**akkuk (C)** *n.* bottom frame of boat (**umiaq**). *Syn:* **nataaq.**

**akkuni** *adv.* long time, in a long time.

**akkuniit-** *vi.* to stay long. **Putu akkuniittuq.** Putu is staying a long time. **Akkuniithiñaurutin.** You could stay long. **Akkuniinniaqnak.** Don't stay too long!

**akkupaiñaq (C)** *adv.* suddenly, very quickly. *Syn:* **taimmaiñaq.** *Variant:* **akkuvaiñaq.**

**akkupak** *adv.* presently, immediately. *Variant:* **akkuvak.**

**akkupauraq** *adv.* very short time ago it happened (and possibly still be happening). *Variant:* **akkuvauraq.**

**akkuquyuuraq** *n.* recent time. *See:*

**tamaakḡaquyuuraq.** *Variant:* **akku.**

**akkuquyuuraq** *adv.* recently. *See:*

**tamaakḡaquyuuraq.** *Variant:* **akku.**

**akkuvaiñaq** *adv.* suddenly, very quickly. *Variant:* **akkupaiñaq.**

**akkuvak** *adv.* presently, immediately. *Variant:*

**akkupak.**

**akkuvauraq** *adv.* very short time ago it happened (and possibly still be happening). *Variant:*

**akku; akkupauraq.**

**akḡaq** *n.* brown bear, grizzly bear.

**akḡauraq** *n.* black spider. *Syn:* **aasrivak.**

**akḡunaapiat** *n.* rawhide rope. *Syn:* **tugrun.** *See:* **naqitaḡun.**

**akḡunaaq** *n.* rope. *See:* **aliq.**

**akḡunauraq** *n.* string.

**akma** *dem.adv.* across there: not visible. *Syn:* **ikka;**

**agga.** *See:* **akmani, akmuḡa, akmakḡa,**

**akmuuna** - see **charts.** *Variant:* **aḡma;**

**aḡmani, aḡmuḡa, aḡmaḡḡa, aḡmuuna.**

**akmaaḡ** *n.* flint, chert, firestone. *Variant:* **aḡmaaḡ.**

**akmakḡa** *dem.adv.* from across there. *See:* **akma.**

*Variant:* **aḡmaḡḡa.**

**akmakḡaq-** *vi.* to come from across there.

**akmakḡauti-** *vt.* to bring from across there (focus: goal).

**akmani** *dem.adv.* located across there somewhere.

*See:* **akma.** *Variant:* **aḡmani.**

**akmaniḡaḡun** through the general area across there (vialis).

**akmaniḡani** located in the general area across there (locative).

**akmaniḡaniñ** from the general area across there (ablative).

**akmaniḡanun** toward the general area across there (terminalis).

**akmuḡa** *dem.adv.* toward across there. *See:* **akma.**

*Variant:* **aḡmuḡa.**

**akmuḡatmun** *dem.adv.* toward across there.

**akmuḡatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward across there (focus: direction).

**akmuḡaq-** *vi.* to go toward across there (focus: actor).

**akmuḡauti-** *vt.* to take toward across there (focus: goal).

**akmuuna** *dem.adv.* through across there. *See:* **akma.**

*Variant:* **aḡmuuna.**

**akmuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through across there.

**akpak- (C)** *vi.* 1) to reach top; to achieve, to succeed; to step up. *See:* **mayuq-** 2) to surmount, to overcome.

**akpakkaq- (C)** *vi.* to be exhausted from climbing, barely to be able to climb on. *See:* **ipnit-**.

**akpirrun** *n.* 1) start, beginning point ("ice-breaker" in a conversation). 2) pitch (in guitar playing).

**akpirruti-** *vt.* to start a song for a group.

**akpit-** *vi.* to start to sing or talk. **Miiyuum atutipiaḡ**

**akpitkaa.** Miiyuk started to sing an Eskimo song.

**aksi-** *vt.* to bring. **Putu aksiruḡ suuranik**

- tupigmiñun.** Putu brought things to his house.  
*See: agraq-*
- aksik-** *vt.* 1) to touch. *Syn: pakiñik-; patik-; tinniysi-*. *Variant: aksiuk-; aksiupik-*. 2) to tag, in a game. 3) to graze with a bullet or arrow. *Syn: aksiksiqataq-*
- aksiksiqataq-** *vt.* to graze with a bullet or arrow.  
*See: aksik-*
- aksiuk-** *vt.* to nick, to wound slightly. **Qağrum aksiukkaa nukatpiaq.** The bullet wounded the young man [only] slightly. *Variant: aksiupik-*
- aksiyasi-** *vi.* to become sore, to be tender to the touch.
- aksragiitkutaq** *n.* barrier to prevent something from rolling.
- aksrak-** *vi.* 1) to roll. 2) to slide (as caribou when killed on a slope).
- aksraktuaq** *n.* automobile.
- aksraligaq** *n.* wheel.
- aksralik-** *vi.* to roll away.
- aktigi-** *vi.* to be sized, to have a certain length or size.  
**Qanutun aktigiva?** What is the size of it?  
*Variant: aktilaaq.*
- aktilaaq** *n.* comparison of length or amount.  
**Tupqum aktilaaga.** The house's length.
- aktilaaq-** *vt.* to measure the length or amount.  
**Aktilaagun umiaq.** Measure the length of the boat. **Aktilaaglugu amaguq.** Measure the length of the wolf. *Syn: taktilaaq-*
- aktua-** *vt.* to collide with s.t., to touch inadvertently without intentions. *Syn: patik-*. *See: aktuq-; apuqataq-*
- aktullak-** *vt.* 1) to feel, to touch. *See: tuullak-*. 2) to grope. *Variant: aktuq-*
- aktuq-** *vt.* to touch an object, to handle. *See: aktua-; pakiñik-; patik-; tatumiaq-*
- akuğluk** *n.* bell. *See: aviluqtaun.*
- akuğtit** *n.* trim, decoration or ornament (as for clothing). *Syn: akuq; avatiksrat; ikutaq; isiğvikpagaq; quli; sivugun.* *See: siñiksraq.*
- akulaiqługu** *adv.* often.
- akuliaq** *n.* nose bridge.
- akullaq- (C)** *vi.* to scatter (esp. ocean ice, which separates and disperses), to disperse. *See: siamit-; siapsi-*
- akunğak** *n.* space between two objects.
- akuniğun** *n.* 1) post-base (affix, in grammar). 2) mediator, go-between. *Syn: uqapsaagutriksraq.* *Variant: akuniğuttaq.*
- akunig** *pos.base.* between, among.  
**akunğatni** among. **Quvianamiurut tutqiutiqaqtitchiruat akunğatni iñuich.** Blessed are [those] who let there be peace among people. **Taatna inniaqpan akunğakni**
- nuliagiik,...** If it is going to be like that between marriage partners,... *Variant: akunğanni.*
- akunğatniñ** from among. **Avguityağisirut pigiitchuanik akunğatniñ nalaunjaruat.** They will separate the evil ones from among the righteous ones.
- akunğatnun** to among. **Tuyuginiagipsi ipnaisun akunğatnun amaaqut.** I am sending you like sheep among wolves.
- akuniqsaq** *n.* week. *Syn: savaiññiq.*
- akunnaq-** *vi.* to pass through (between or among) two or more things. *Variant: akunniraq-*
- akunniğusriq-** *vt.* to insert, to put between, to set in the middle.
- akunniraq-** *vi.* to pass through a crowd, or between buildings. **Aguniaqtit akunniraqtut sikukun.** The hunters are moving between ice floats.  
*Variant: akunnaq-*
- akuq** *n.* 1) hem, edge. 2) fancy parka trim (e.g. wolverine). *Syn: akuğtit; avatiksrat; atituğun.*
- akuqtu-** *vi.* to edge, to touch on, to be as far/long as...  
*Syn: patiktit-*
- akuqtuaq** *n.* proceeds, income realized from sale.
- akuqtuq-** *vt.* 1) to receive, to accept. **Putum akuqtuğaa savik.** Putu received a knife. 2) to acknowledge.
- akuqturuq** *n.* full-length robe, dress.
- akuqtuyunaq-** *vi.* to be acceptable.
- akurrun** *n.* spoon to stir, for cooking.
- akurrutiksraq** *n.* tool for stirring food (blender, egg beater, bread maker, etc). *Syn: akurrun.*
- akut-** *vt.* 1) to mix, to stir. *Syn: aulat-; aulatchi-; aupiñak-*. 2) to knead dough, to beat dough.
- akutaq (C)** *n.* mixture of fat, berries, fish and/or meat; dough. *Lit: 'result of mixing'.* *Syn: aktuq.*
- akutchiaq** *n.* mixture of fat, fish and berries; ingredient for **akutuq**. *Variant: akutuq.*
- akutchivik** *n.* mixing bowl.
- akuttu-** *vi.* to be separated, to be far apart.
- akuttusi-** *vi.* to get separated, to become farther apart.
- akutuq** *n.* mixture of fat, berries, fish and/or meat (Eskimo ice cream). *Syn: qamaamak.* *Variant: akutchiaq.*
- akutuqpalik** *n.* leaf (of a plant); any plant with broad leaves. *Syn: milukataq.*
- akuvlilik-** *vi.* to be mixed, to be mixed in with s.t. else. **Akutuq akuvlilik masrunik, aarigaa!** Eskimo ice cream mixed with edible roots is just good!
- akuvliqtaq (C)** *n.* hash, mixture.
- alaaq** *n.* sole of animal's paw. *See: atammak.*

**alai!** *excl.* 1) expression of surprise. 2) expression of sadness. *Variant:* **alaa!**; **arraa!**

**alakkaa!** *excl.* 1) expression of sorrow. 2) expression of dismay.

**alannaat (C)** *n.* fingertips, balls of fingers.

**alannak (C)** *n.* soft area of paw, underside of paw.

**alajuuaq-** *vt.* to ignore, to treat lightly. **Putum alajuuaḡaḡa.** Putu is ignoring me. *Syn:* **suqutigi-**.

**alapigi-** *vt.* to neglect, to fail to observe, to forget inadvertently. **Putum alapigigaa qipmiñi.** Putu neglected his dog (because his mind was preoccupied)

**alapiḡaaq-** *vi.* to be confused; to be preoccupied, to forget momentarily, to be inattentive. *Syn:* **alapyḡaaq-; kinnaqsaaq-; makimaq-; qanuḡviiq-**.

**alapisraaq-** *vt.* to distract (as in trying to distract someone's attention from his work). **Iiḡaāt alapisraaḡaqtut niprauqhutiḡ.** Children are disturbing as they are talking. *Variant:* **alapisaaq-; ulapisaaq-**.

**alapit-** *vi.* 1) to be unaware (passed out). **Putu ulapitqataqtuq.** Putu loses consciousness often. **Putu imiliqhuni ulapittuq.** Putu is drunk and is passed out. 2) to get distracted, to become confused. *Syn:* **ulapit-**.

**alapittaaq-** *vi.* to pass out, to be inebriated (drunk); to be crazy. *Variant:* **alapit-**.

**alappaa!** *excl.* It's cold! (exclamation). *Variant:* **alappuu!**

**alappaḡu-** *vi.* to be cold (weather).

**alapyḡaaq-** *vi.* 1) to be obtuse, to be mildly retarded, dull of mind. *See:* **alapiḡaaq-**. 2) absent-minded, to be oblivious to surroundings, to be absent-minded. *Variant:* **alapiḡaaq-; siliapyḡaaq-**.

**alaaq-** *vi.* to turn one's head away, to look away. *Syn:* **qiviqit-**. *See:* **kinjaaq-; tunut-**.

**alaaqtaq** to turn quickly to look in a different direction.

**alatkaaq-** *vt.* to investigate, to observe, to scan landscape over barrier. **Aḡuniaqtit mayuqtut qimigaamun alatkaaḡiaqhutiḡ qimigaamun alatkaaḡiaqhutiḡ.** The hunters went up the hill trying to see if they could see anything.

**alatkaaq-** *vi.* to rise (sun above horizon). *Syn:* **nui-**.

**alguniq (C)** *n.* freeze-burn, outer covering on whale meat or muktuk which has been in an ice cellar a long time.

**alḡaani** *adv.* long ago.

**alḡaaniqsaaq** *n.* old food item (from past year(s)). *Syn:* **quḡuq.** *See:* **auruq; tipyaaq.**

**alḡaaq** *n.* afterbirth, placenta. *Variant:* **aalḡaaq.**

**alḡaaḡusiq (C)** *n.* part of caribou's digestive system.

**alḡaqsaaq (C)** *n.* ancient artifact. *Syn:* **aippaaqnisaq; iḡilḡaaqnisaq; taimakḡaaqtaq; utuqqaqtaq; imakḡaaqtaq.**

**alḡaqsruuq-** *vt.* to advise, to admonish, to counsel, to instruct on behavior. **Putum alḡaqsruḡai qitunḡani** Putu admonishes his children **Putum alḡaqsruḡallapiḡniḡik.** Putu instructed them(2) strongly. *Syn:* **inniiḡlak-; isilḡiqsuq-; silḡiqsuq-; unniqsuq-**.

**alḡaqsruun** *n.* reproof, advice, counsel. *Syn:* **ayuqiqsuun.**

**alḡiaq (C)** *n.* another one; second one of a group. *Syn:* **aippaaq; tuglia.**

**alḡun** *n.* dog's soup pot. *Variant:* **alliuḡun.**

**alḡuraaq** *n.* wire.

**alianait-** *vi.* 1) to be entertaining, to be amusing. 2) to be cheerful, to be a good companion.

**alianaaq-** *vi.* 1) to be quiet, to be lonesome, to be sad. 2) to be boring (of a person).

**alianaaqtaaq-** *vi.* to be desolate.

**alianniuliḡ** *n.* sorrow, grief. *See:* **kiñuvḡun.**

**alianniuaq-** *vi.* to be lonesome, to be quiet, to be sad; to grieve.

**aliasaaq-** *vt.* to dishearten, to sadden, to discourage.

**aliasruk-** *vi.* 1) to be isolated, to be solitary. 2) to be unhappy at being alone. *See:* **iiḡsaluk-**. *Variant:* **alianniuaq-**.

**aligaaq-** *vi.* to be tattered, to go around with holes in one's clothing.

**aliiqsiaq** *n.* vacationer, someone who needs a vacation, who needs to get away.

**aliiqsiaq-** *vi.* 1) to vacation, to "get away" from home. 2) to enjoy the outdoors after having been shut in for a time. **Putum aḡnaqtin aliiqsiaḡutigaa.** Putu took his wife out to enjoy the outdoors.

**aliiqsriqsuaq-** *vi.* to need change in one's daily routine, to need release from one's usual environment.

**aliiit-** *vi.* to be content, to be satisfied with one's lot, to be not lonely, though living alone.

**aliiitkun** *n.* pastime; entertainment.

**aliiitkutigi-** *vt.* to entertain. **Tutitchiatka aliiitkutigitka.** My grandchildren give me pleasure.

**aliki-** *vt.* 1) to tear, to separate forcefully, to rip away. 2) to puncture.

**aliqu** *n.* rope, rawhide (short piece). *See:* **akḡunaaq.**

**aliqusaaluk** *n.* skin slacks with fur inside.

**aliqusi** *n.* 1) sock, caribou fur sock. 2) lady's stocking.

**aliuḡnaq-** *vi.* to be awesome, to be wonderful, to be amazing. **Aliuḡnaḡaa.** How amazing!

**aliuḡutigi-** *vt.* to marvel, to feel astonishment or

- perplexity at or about. **Putum sua-tai aliuḡutigivauḡ!** Putu marveled at something (unknown to him) and how perplexed he was about it! *Syn:* **atlayuaḡi-**; **suquasiksrait-**. *See:* **kalipsiksuaq.**
- aliuq-** *vi.* 1) to be haunted (place where strange frightening sounds are audible). 2) to marvel, to become filled with surprise, wonder, or amazed curiosity. *Syn:* **kamanniuq-**.
- aliuqsaaq- (C)** *vt.* to amaze, to impress someone (to tell tall tales).
- aliuqsri-** *vt.* to tease, to joke with s.o. *Syn:* **illuḡi-**.
- aliuqtuaq** *n.* ghost, apparition.
- aliuqtuq-** *vi.* to be haunted, to experience flash-backs or hallucinations; to hear or see a person at the place where that person has died. *See:* **aliuq-**.
- alla** *pron.* another. *See:* **atla.**
- allaḡniq** *n.* clear sky.
- allaḡun** *n.* 1) cleaning rag. *Syn:* **salummaun.**  
2) cleaning rod for a gun barrel. *Syn:* **paulaiyaun.**
- allaiq-** *vt.* to mend.
- allaiq-** *vi.* to be mended.
- allak** *n.* 1) hole, tear, rip (in clothes). **Kamikḡuukka allauruk.** There are lots of holes in my pants.  
2) breast meat of birds. *Variant:* **allatchiaq.**
- allaqtiq-** *vt.* to wipe dry; to wipe clean.
- allaqtit-** *vi.* 1) to become clear sky, to become clear weather. 2) to become very calm weather.
- allaqtuq- (C)** *vi.* to be clear weather.
- allatchiaq** *n.* breast meat of bird. *Variant:* **allak.**
- alliatchiaq (C)** *n.* tent mat made of willows. *Syn:* **atliat;** **atlirrat.** *Variant:* **allirrat.**
- alliatchiaq- (C)** *vi.* to replace willow floor covering (put new willows on floor). *Variant:* **atliatchiaq-**.
- alligaaq** *n.* mattress, skin for bottom side of bedding, fur side down. *Syn:* **avrat;** **ikivḡaaq;** **qaatchiaq;** **tunjuḡtit;** **tuttaat;** **uqummatit.** *Variant:* **atligaaq.**
- alligauraq** *n.* saucer; doily. *Variant:* **atligauraq.**
- allimḡaaq** *n.* lower molar tooth. *Syn:* **kaḡilipqaaq.**  
*Variant:* **atlimḡaaq.**
- alliq** *n.* the lowest one, bottommost one. *Variant:* **atliq.**
- alliq-** *vi.* to be deep. *Syn:* **iti-**. *Variant:* **atliq-**.
- allirrat** *n.* tent mat; tree branches, alder branches. *Syn:* **atliat;** **alliatchiaq.** *Variant:* **atlirrat.**
- alliu-** *vi.* to be the lowest one, the one closest to the bottom. *See:* **alliq.** *Variant:* **atliu-**.
- alliuḡun** *n.* pot for cooking dog soup. *Syn:* **alḡun.**
- alliuq-** *vt.* to cook dog food.
- alliuḡusriq-** cook dog food, start to ~. **Miiyuk alliuḡusriḡḡiaqtuq.** Miiyuk is preparing to cook dog food.
- alluqaq** *n.* hole in ice for fishing or seal hunting.
- alluiyaq** *n.* wooden platter.
- allukuaq- (C)** *vt.* to kill a seal through its breathing hole. *Variant:* **allut-**.
- allut-** *vt.* to kill a seal through its breathing hole. *Variant:* **allukuaq-**.
- alluvak** *n.* seal's breathing hole.
- aluaq** *n.* coal. *Syn:* **katluk.**
- aluaqaḡvik** *n.* coal scuttle.
- aluaqsaq-** *vt.* to haul coal.
- aluaqsaun** *n.* burlap sack. *Syn:* **miisuk;** **puukataq.**
- aluḡruaq** *n.* callus, hardened skin on heel.
- aluḡun** *n.* sandal.
- aluḡvik** *n.* dog dish.
- aluiyaq-** *vt.* to clean the soles of one's shoes.
- aluiyaun** *n.* doormat. *Syn:* **tutmiḡaaq.**
- aluk** *n.* dog mush (food for dog).
- aluk-** *vt.* to lick; to lap. *See:* **ippaq-**.
- aluktinniq (C)** *n.* snow cliff.
- aluq** *n.* sole of foot or footwear.
- aluutaḡaaq** *n.* spoon food, e.g. bite-sized bits of caribou meat fried and served with gravy.
- aluutaḡaaq-** *vt.* to eat with a spoon.
- aluutaq** *n.* 1) spoon. *Variant:* **aluutaun.** 2) shoveler. *Spatula clypeata.*
- aluutaqpak** *n.* ladle, large spoon, wooden spoon for stirring soup.
- aluutaun (C)** *n.* spoon. *Syn:* **qalluttaun;** **qayuutaq.**
- alḡhatit-** *vt.* to eat quickly, to wolf down. *Syn:* **apqaḡak-**.
- amaaḡun** *n.* parka for carrying baby. *Syn:* **amautnaq.**
- amaalik** *n.* animal "with young" (not people). *See:* **amaaq-**.
- amaamak- (C)** *vt.* to breast-feed, to suckle (a baby). *Syn:* **miluktit-**.
- amaaq** *n.* root.
- amaaq-** *vi.* to carry young on back, piggyback fashion. *See:* **qaksrugaun.**
- amaḡaa?** *quest.* Right? Isn't that so? *Variant:* **amii?;** **amaqqaa?** [*Disc:* tag-question to invoke yes/no answer]
- amaḡulik** *n.* item with wolf's skin.
- amaḡuq** *n.* wolf.
- amai!** *excl.* I don't know! *See:* **nalu-**.
- amakḡa dem.adv.** from over there, from yonder. *See:* **amma.** *Variant:* **amaḡḡa.**
- amakḡaaq-** *vi.* to go over there (focus: actor).
- amakḡauti-** *vt.* to take over there (focus: goal).
- amani dem.adv.** located over there. *See:* **amma.**
- amaniaḡagun** through the general area over there (vialis).

- amaniaŋani** located in the general area over there (locative).
- amaniaŋaniñ** from the general area over there (ablative).
- amaniaŋanun** toward the general area over there (terminalis).
- amaŋŋa (C)** *dem.adv.* from over there, from yonder. *See: amma. Variant: amakŋa.*
- amaŋŋaq-** *vi.* to come over there (focus: actor).
- amaŋŋauti-** *vt.* to take over there (focus: goal).
- amaq-** *vt.* to load a baby (or person) on someone's back.
- amaq (C)** *n.* hunched back of certain animals. *See: napuŋa-*
- amaqsi-** *vt.* to put one's arms behind one's back.
- amaqtuq** *n.* humpback salmon; fish with small hump. *Onchorhynchus gorbuscha. See: qalugruaq.*
- amatchiaq** *n.* whitefish (in: Selawik). *Syn: aanaaktiq.*
- amauligaq** *n.* snowbird, snow bunting. *Plectrophenax nivalis. Syn: amautlikkaq; amauligaaluk; amauligauraq; amauligavialuk; amautlikkauraq; nujaktuagruuraq.*
- amauligruaq** *n.* common eider duck. *Somateria mollissima.*
- amauligaaluk** *n.* snowbird, snow bunting. *Plectrophenax nivalis. Syn: amautlikkaq; amauligauraq; amauligavialuk; amautlikkauraq; nujaktuagruuraq.*
- amauluk** *n.* 1) great-grandparent. 2) great-grandchild. *Variant: amauluk.*
- amauq** *n.* 1) great-grandparent. *Syn: maŋŋuat.* 2) great-grandchild. *Variant: amauluk.*
- amautlikkauraq** *n.* snowbird, snow bunting. *Plectrophenax nivalis. Syn: amautlikkaq; amauligaaluk; amauligauraq; amauligavialuk; amauligaq; nujaktuagruuraq.*
- amautnaq** *n.* large parka for carrying baby. *Syn: amaagun.*
- ami** *encl.* "I mean...", "I am saying...".  
**Uqaqtuŋaami.** I mean, I'm saying ....  
**Paniŋuma-ami.** If I get thin, that is.
- amiakuq** *n.* remains, leftover from cutting a skin or hide (in skin sewing). *Syn: ilaku. Variant: amiku.*
- amiami** *excl.* "well...", "like so...".
- amigaq-** *vi.* to be insufficient, to be short of something. **Niqi amigaqtuq.** There is not enough bread.
- amigli-** *vi.* 1) to be narrow, to become narrower. 2) to wane. **Tatqiq amigliŋiaqtuq.** The moon is going to wane. *See: amit-. Variant: amikli-.*
- amigaiqsivik** *n.* August: molting time. *Lit: 'antler-bearing animals lose their velvet'.*
- amigaq (C)** *n.* 1) bark (of trees). *Syn: qaiguq; qasalluq.* 2) certain kind of skin sewing stitch (used especially in making skin boats).
- amigiksi** *n.* prime hide.
- amigli-** *vi.* to be chapped (of skin). **Argatka amigilirut.** My hands are chapped. *See: iligrak.*
- amigluk-** *vi.* 1) to be rough (of skin). *Syn: kigrak-. See: qaigiit-. 2) to form a scar (during healing process). Syn: uviŋigluk-.*
- amii? (C)** *quest.* Right? Isn't it so? [tag-question to invoke yes/no answer]. *Variant: amagaa?*
- amiiŋruk-** *vt.* to scrape a skin. **Uppiich amiiŋrugalanigai qiligiimiŋik.** He scraped the (bark of) willows with his willows. *Syn: aŋula-; ikuk-; kiligaq-; kiliiuqtaq-; mamiiq-; mitquiq-; qisiiq-; sakipsi-; uqsruiyaq-.*
- amiiq-** *vt.* to skin an animal, to remove an animal skin. **Tuttu amiiqsuŋ.** Skin that caribou! *Syn: aak-, amiiqsi-; iqquli-; nayuk-.*
- amiiqsaq** *n.* animal already skinned.
- amiiqsi-** *vt.* to skin an animal. **Putu amiiqsisuŋuuruq tutunik.** Putu is used to skinning caribou. *Syn: aak-; amiiq-; iqquli-, nayuk-. See: mamiiqsi-.*
- amiiqsivik** *n.* 1) September. 2) place for skinning animals.
- amikkit- (C)** *vt.* to lack skins for one's purpose (for example, for tent cover). *See: mialuk-; naalgiuk-; susruksiu-.*
- amiksraq** *n.* 1) skin for a purpose (e.g. making boat, house, or drum). 2) octopus (in legends).
- amiku** *n.* remainder, leftover from cutting skin or hide (in skin sewing). *Syn: ilaku. Variant: amiakuq.*
- amilluti-** *vt.* to gang up on, to crowd with, to converge upon. *Variant: amillutri-.*
- amilgaq** *n.* 1) ulna (the bone on the little-finger side of the human forearm). 2) fibula (the outer and usually smaller of the two bones between the knee and ankle in the hind or lower limbs).
- amilguq** *n.* narrow part of something. *See: amit-.*
- amiŋhuyuk** *n.* slender person. *Syn: amisugaluk. Variant: amiŋhuyak.*
- aminilik** *n.* mixture made of cooked fat-laced caribou or rabbit intestines. **Putu, aminiliktugiagitchi.** Putu, go ahead, eat the mix!
- amiŋŋiqsraq** *n.* 1) narrowest part of anything. *See: amit-.* 2) radius (the bone on the thumb side of the human forearm).
- amiq** *n.* 1) animal hide, animal skin. *See: igviaq; isiqsraq.* 2) peeling (the skin or rind of a fruit).

- 3) skin covering of a boat (**umiaq**).
- amiqluk** *n.* tissue membranes (waste) that were scraped off a skin.
- amiqsiri** *n.* fur buyer.
- amirgaq-** (C) *vi.* to be many.
- amirriaq** (C) *n.* remainder, leftover (food, cloth, skin).
- amisugaluk** *n.* slender person. *Syn:* **amiñhuyuk**.
- amit-** *vi.* to be narrow. **Arguqliq kuuk amitchuq.** Far upriver the river is narrow .
- ami-tara** *encl.* 1) yes, maybe; probably. *Variant:* **ami-uvva; ami-ami.** 2) no doubt they are ...
- amiumaa!** *excl.* No way! Don't you dare! *See:* **naagga!; qaḡaa!** *Variant:* **amiuvva.**
- amiun** (C) *n.* 1) braided sinew for sewing skins together (especially when sewing skins to make a boat cover). *Syn:* **piḡaalik; qipraq.** *See:* **ivalulupiaq; qupsik; uliun.** 2) thread for shoes.
- amma** *dem.adv.* over there: not visible, forward direction; located in the other room; the aforementioned. *Syn:* **avva; iñña.** *See:* **amani, amuḡa, amakḡa (amaḡḡa), amuuna - see charts.**
- ammatchiq-** *vi.* to be at the other side of something.
- ammasaagruk!** *excl.* it is way over there somewhere!
- ammuaq** *n.* box of twenty shells for shotgun; box of gun cartridges.
- ammun** *n.* net rope. *Variant:* **amuktuun.**
- amna** *dem.pron.* that one over there (Absolute, sing.). *Syn:* **apkuak, apkua.**
- avruma** that one over there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* **aptuma.**
- avrumani** that one over there (locative). *Variant:* **aptumani** (C).
- avrumuḡa** toward that one over there (terminalis). *Variant:* **aptumuḡa** (C).
- avrumakḡa** from that one over there (ablative). *Variant:* **aptumaḡḡa** (C).
- avrumuuna** through that one over there (vialis). *Variant:* **aptumuuna** (C).
- avrumatun** like that one over there (similaris). *Variant:* **aptumatun** (C).
- avrumiḡa** that one over there, with that one over there (modalis). *Variant:* **aptumiḡa** (C).
- amu-** *vt.* to pull out. **Putum kuvrani amugaa.** Putu pulled out his net. **Miiyuum niqautini amuaqsigai.** Miiyuk began pulling out her food (items). *Syn:* **kalik-; nuqimik-; nuqit-; qakit-**
- amuktuq-** *vt.* to pull a net up from below the ice.
- amuktuun** *n.* rope, attached to an under-ice net. *Syn:* **isautaq.** *Variant:* **ammun.**
- amuma** *n.* item that was pulled out (of something).
- amuḡa** *dem.adv.* toward over there. *See:* **amma.**
- amuḡatmun** *dem.adv.* toward over there.
- amuḡatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading over there (focus: direction).
- amuḡaq-** *vi.* to come from over there (focus: actor).
- amuḡauti-** *vt.* to take over there (focus: goal), to take yonder.
- amuraḡaaq** *n.* drawer, anything that pulls out.
- amuuna** *dem.adv.* through over there. *See:* **amma.**
- amuunaaq-** *vi.* to be traveling through over there.
- anaaq** (C) *n.* girlfriend. *Syn:* **aññaq; uumaa; uumaaq.**
- anagaḡutraḡiq** *n.* excessiveness, overdoing. *Syn:* **suvatuliq.**
- anagusrima-** *vi.* to lean on something, to lean because tired. **Uvluvak anagusimallaktuḡa niaqunḡupluḡa.** All day I lay down due to my hurting head. *Syn:* **ayappak-; nayummak-; patiktit-; tati-; tunḡauraaq-**
- anagvik-** (C) *vt.* to beat soundly, to trounce, to "skunk" (sports, games). *Syn:* **anaqhiala-**
- anaḡlu** (C) *n.* black sediment on ice, as in spring when snow thaws. *Variant:* **anaḡluk.**
- anaḡnaq** *n.* laxative.
- anaḡniq** *n.* odor of bathroom (when the toilet bucket gets too full). *See:* **nai; tipi; tipituq-**
- anaḡniq** (C) *n.* bruise, contusion. **Anaḡniq taliani ittuaq aḡiruaq.** The bruise on his arm is large. *Variant:* **anaḡtinniq.**
- anaḡvik** *n.* toilet, outhouse.
- anak-** *vt.* to surpass, to exceed. **Putuk anakkaa iḡannḡa aḡpaliutraḡamik.** Putu won over his friend when they were racing. *Syn:* **qaḡniq-**
- anakkisaaq-** (C) *vt.* to challenge, to compete by daring an opponent. *Variant:* **anaksisaaq-**
- anaksisaaq-** *vt.* to challenge, to compete by daring opponent. *Syn:* **anakkisaaq-**
- anaktaq-** *vi.* to compete in games.
- anaktaḡti** *n.* competitor. *Syn:* **akimaniutraḡti.**
- anaḡaa** *excl.* expression of pleasure: nice! *Variant:* **aaññaḡaa.**
- anaḡaaḡu-** *vi.* to be cute, to be beautiful, to be pretty. *Syn:* **igliḡnaq-**
- anaḡaaq-** *vt.* to flatter someone, to wow someone. *See:* **igligutchak-**. *Variant:* **aaññaḡaaq-**
- anaḡauraaḡ!** *voc.* my dear one (term of endearment). *Variant:* **aañḡuuraaaḡ!** (C).
- anaq** *n.* feces, excrement.
- anaq-** *vi.* 1) to defecate, to empty bowels. 2) to shoot (of a star).
- anaqa** *n.* evening. *Syn:* **unnuk.**



**anaqaksraaǵiaq** *n.* afternoon. *Syn:* **uvluksraaǵiaq**. *Variant:* **anaqasaǵiaq**.  
**anaqaksraaq** *n.* afternoon (late). *Syn:* **unnuksraaq; anaqasaq**.  
**anaqapak** *adv.* tonight, this evening. *Variant:* **anaqavak**.  
**anaqasaǵiaq** *n.* afternoon. *Syn:* **unnuksraaǵiaq**. *Variant:* **anaqaksraaǵiaq**.  
**anaqasaq** *n.* afternoon. *Syn:* **unnuksraaq; anaqaksraaq**.  
**anaqavak** *adv.* tonight, this evening. *Variant:* **anaqapak**.  
**anaqhiala-** *vt.* to trounce, to beat soundly, to "skunk" (win a contest without allowing opponents to win first or second game of a set). **Putum anaqhialagaŋa**. Putu beat me soundly. *Syn:* **anagvik-; payari-**. *Variant:* **anaqhiala-**.  
**anaqsiuǵayuk** *n.* dung fly.  
**anaqtinniq** *n.* bruise, contusion. **Anaqtinniq taliani ittuaq aŋiruq**. The bruise on his arm is large. *Syn:* **arriqsinniq; taaqtinniq**. *Variant:* **anaǵniq**.  
**anaqtit-** *vt.* to bruise, to cause injury that does not break the skin. **Putu apuqhuni sikumun anaqtinnigaa irini**. As Putu bumped against the ice he bruised his eye.  
**anaqtitaun** *n.* enema equipment. *Syn:* **immigaaun; itiqsiun**.  
**anasriŋnuq-** *vi.* to be disciplined; to have learned from punishment. *Variant:* **anusriŋnuq-**.  
**anasriŋnuqsaaǵvik** *n.* hell: place of punishment. *Syn:* **nagliksaǵvik**. *Variant:* **anasriŋnuqsaaǵvik**.  
**anasriŋnuqsaaq** *n.* person who was punished. *Variant:* **anasriŋnuqsaaq; anasiŋnuqsaaq**.  
**anasriŋnuqsaaqsiiǵiq** *n.* punishment. *Variant:* **anasriŋnuqsaaqsiiǵiq; anasiŋnuqsaaqsiiǵiq**.  
**anasriŋnuqsaaq-** *vt.* to punish (physically or emotionally). *Variant:* **anasriŋnuqsaaq-; anasiŋnuqsaaq-**.  
**anasriŋnuqsautiksraq** *n.* judgment to come (end times); punishment to come. *Variant:* **anasriŋnuqsautiksraq; anasiŋnuqsautiksraq**.  
**anau-** *vt.* to hit with something. **Putum anaugaa aǵnaata**. Putu hit his wife. *Syn:* **patik-; tigluk-**.  
**anauraǵaun** *n.* stick, baseball bat. *Syn:* **anauttaksraq**.  
**anautaq** *n.* hindquarter of an animal, upper thigh (of animal). *See:* **mumiq; niqivik; ukpatik; uati**.  
**anautaq (C)** *n.* hind leg. *Syn:* **mumiq**.  
**anauttaksraq** *n.* 1) baseball bat; stick. *Syn:* **anauraǵaun**. 2) axe. *See:* **anauttaq**.  
**anauttaq** *n.* 1) club, beating tool. 2) axe. *Syn:* **ipigauttaq**. *Variant:* **anauttaksraq**.

**anauttaq-** *vt.* to chop with an axe. *Syn:* **ipigauttuq-**.  
**anayagi-** *vi.* to be cautious, to be careful.  
**anayaktuq-** *vi.* to be solicitous; to be anxious; to be concerned. **Anayaktuqtaunungitchutin aŋun**. You are not a man who shows concern.  
**anayanaq-** *vi.* 1) to be dangerous. 2) to be fragile.  
**anayanniugnaq** *n.* dangerous situation.  
**anayanniug-** *vi.* to experience danger.  
**anayasraaq-** *vt.* to harm. *Variant:* **anayasaaq-**.  
**anayasruk-** *vi.* to be apprehensive, to be fearful of danger. **Iluqatiŋ paŋalikhutiŋ anayasuktuasunaqatiŋ ipnakun**. All of them rushed without care for danger over the cliff.  
**ani-** *vi.* 1) to exit, to go out. **Iglaat anirut**. The visitors have left. **Putu aniŋgitchuq**. Putu has left again. 2) to deliver a baby, to give birth to. *Syn:* **igŋisruk-; kiŋutmuna-**.  
**anima-** to be brought into life by birth.  
**ania-** *vi.* to exit (of a group). **Iglaat aniarut**. The visitors are going out just now.  
**aniǵniq** *n.* breath. **Aŋutim aniǵniŋa tusraǵnaqtuq**. The man's breath is audible. *Variant:* **aniqsaaǵniq**.  
**aniǵnitchiaq-** *vi.* to breathe weakly (when sick); to pant (after running). *Variant:* **aniqsaluk-**.  
**aniǵuq- (C)** *vi.* to pass by, to go out on the other side. *Syn:* **apqusaaq-**.  
**aniǵutaun** *n.* covenant; agreement. *Syn:* **aŋiǵun; aŋiǵutauruq**.  
**anii!** *excl.* expression of physical or emotional pain: "ouch!". *Variant:* **arrii!**  
**aniiq-** *vi.* to be outside.  
**aniiqsuaq-** *vi.* 1) to play outdoors (of a child). 2) to relax outdoors (of an invalid).  
**aniŋǵammiuraq** *n.* newborn (baby). *Variant:* **aniqammiuraq**.  
**aniŋǵataŋiq** *n.* birth. *See:* **anniviliǵiq**.  
**aniŋa** *n.* older brother. *Syn:* **aapiyaq**. *Variant:* **aniŋak; aniŋauraq**.  
**anipchaq-** *vt.* to release someone or something.  
**aniq- (C)** *vi.* to reply softly.  
**aniqammiuraq** *n.* newborn baby (human or animal). *See:* **miǵaruuraq**. *Variant:* **aniŋǵammiuraq; aniqammialauraq**.  
**aniqqan** *n.* sibling (brother or sister).  
**aniqqatigiik** *n.* sibling duo, two siblings (brother + sister).  
**aniqsa** *excl.* "luckily", "good thing..." (uses the "kiisaimma"-mood).  
**aniqsaaǵniq** *n.* breath. *Variant:* **aniǵniq**.  
**aniqsaaq-** *vi.* to sigh, breathe heavily. *Syn:* **imŋiqsaq-**. *Variant:* **aniqsaaqtaq-**.  
**aniqsaaqtaq** *n.* sigh, heavy breath.  
**aniqsaaq-** *vi.* to breathe.

**aniqsaaqtit-** *vt.* to resuscitate, to bring to life again.  
**aniqsaluk-** *vi.* to pant. *See:* **aniġnitchiaq-**.  
**aniqsraaqtuq-** *vt.* to threaten.  
**anit-** *vt.* to expel, to send away, to throw out. *Variant:* **anitqataq-**.  
**anitmuk-** *vi.* to travel outward, to move outward.  
**anitmun** *pos.adv.* outward, away from a central point. *Syn:* **siġlatmun**.  
**anitqataq-** *vt.* to eject (by force). **Putum anitqatagaa imiqtuqaq.** Putu ejected the drunk person. *Variant:* **anit-**.  
**aniu** *n.* snow, hard packed snow. *Syn:* **apun**.  
**aniuvaq** *n.* steep snow bank. *Syn:* **qimuagruk;** **apitchiq**.  
**annaa** *excl.* expression of pain, sorrow, disappointment. *Syn:* **araummaa! ; arii!** *Variant:* **annii**.  
**annaatuk** *excl.* "Poor thing!".  
**annagusimaaq-** *vi.* to be sluggish, to be slow because body feels heavy or is sick. *Variant:* **annagusrimaaq-**.  
**annagviksraq** *n.* escape, way out.  
**annai-** *vt.* to let something escape, to let it get away. **Putum akġaq annaigaa.** Putu let the grizzly get away. **Putu annairuq iqaluġmik niksianikkaluaqġugu.** Putu let the fish escape although he had already hooked it.  
**annak-** *vi.* to escape danger. **Atqaqtitkaatja igalikun aasriiġ annaktitluja.** They let me down through a window and I escaped.  
**annaktiq-** *vi.* to escape from danger to safety or security (e.g. child huddling with mother when feeling insecure). *Syn:* **illuktiq-**.  
**annauma-** *vi.* to be safe, to be saved.  
**annaumaliq** *n.* salvation; security. *Syn:* **anniqsuiġiq;** **anniqsugiaq**.  
**annauti-** *vt.* to rescue. *Syn:* **anniqsuq-**.  
**anniaq** *n.* wound, hurt. *Variant:* **atniaq**.  
**annigġi-** *vt.* to treasure, to value very much.  
**annigġnaq-** *vi.* 1) to be sick. *Variant:* **atnigġnaq-**. 2) to be invaluable, to be priceless. *Syn:* **akisuruvaq**. *Variant:* **anniqġnaq**.  
**annigġnaun** *n.* sickness, disease. *Variant:* **atnigġnaun**.  
**annii** *excl.* expression of pain, or disappointment. *Syn:* **araummaa! ; arii!** *Variant:* **annaa**.  
**anniluk-** *vi.* to have acute pain, to be aching, to have discomfort. *See:* **sagġniuc-**. *Variant:* **atniluk-**.  
**anniq-** *vi.* to hurt. *Variant:* **atniq-**.  
**anniqġnaq-** *vi.* to be invaluable, to be priceless. **Qitunġatka anniqġnaqtut uvamnun.** My children are invaluable to me. *Syn:* **akisuruvaq-**. *Variant:* **atnigġnaq-**.  
**anniqsugiaq** *n.* salvation (ongoing process). *Syn:* **anniqsuiġiq;** **annaumaliq**.

**anniqsuiġiq** *n.* salvation (moment of rescuing). *Syn:* **anniqsugiaq;** **annaumaliq**.  
**anniqsuq-** *vt.* 1) to assist. 2) to rescue; rescue, to ~ ; save, to ~. *Syn:* **annauti-**.  
**anniqsuqti** *n.* rescuer, savior. *See:* **patchisaiqsi**.  
**anniqsuqti akiqsruutaurauq** *n.* Messiah, Christ. *Lit:* 'the savior who had been promised'. *Syn:* **anniqsuqti**.  
**anniqsraq-** *vi.* to be selfish, to be unwilling to share, to be stingy. *Syn:* **igġliktu-;** **miġvigi-;** **siġġna-**.  
**annisi-** *vt.* to take someone or something out, to accompany someone out. *Variant:* **annitri-**.  
**annitchiq** *n.* penalty, fine.  
**anniumman** *n.* empathy. *Variant:* **atniumman**.  
**anniutchiq-** *vi.* to experience enduring pain. *Syn:* **kakivruutchiq-**. *Variant:* **atniutchiq-**.  
**anniutkutaq** *n.* 1) protection pad (to prevent injury). *Variant:* **atniutkutaq**. 2) fender (alongside a ship). *Variant:* **atniyaitkutaq**.  
**anniuttaq** *n.* chronic pain, persistent pain. *Variant:* **atniuttaq**.  
**anniuyumman** *n.* insult. *Variant:* **atniuyumman**.  
**annivaktaq-** *vi.* to have acute pain; to experience colic. *See:* **sagġniuc-**. *Variant:* **atnivaktaq-**.  
**annivik** *n.* place of birth.  
**anniviliġiq** *n.* birthday. *See:* **anilġataġiq**.  
**anniviliġit-** *vi.* to celebrate a birthday, to have a birthday.  
**anniya-** *vi.* to be tender to touch, to be sore; to injure easily. *Variant:* **atniya-**.  
**annut- (C)** *vi.* to frown, to pout.  
**annġik** *n.* patch on boot sole.  
**annġik-** *vt.* to patch a boot sole.  
**annġipak** *n.* modern style boots.  
**annun (C)** *n.* 1) pitch (for caulking boat). 2) fuel for stove.  
**anu** *n.* 1) harness. 2) mitten strings. *Syn:* **agġluttaq**. 3) arm-sling. *See:* **aaqsuuttaq**.  
**anu-** *vt.* to harness, to put harness on. *See:* **anuulaq-**.  
**anugaiq-** *vi.* to calm down (of wind).  
**anugġi** *n.* wind. *See:* **anuqġiq-**.  
**anugġiġluk** *n.* strong wind, storm, gale. *Syn:* **agġniq**.  
**anugġisiun** *n.* 1) wind vane. 2) barometer.  
**anuksraq** *n.* harness webbing.  
**anuqġiġuutipkaq-** *vi.* to be caught in a storm. *Variant:* **agġniġuutipkaq-**.  
**anuqġiq-** *vi.* to be windy, to be blowing. *See:* **anugġi**.  
**anuqsraaguraaq** *n.* light breeze. *Syn:* **aġġanaaq**. *Variant:* **anuqġaaq**.  
**anuqsralaaq** *n.* breeze. *Syn:* **aġġanaaq**. *Variant:* **anugraaq;** **anuqsraaguraaq**.  
**anuqsru-** *vi.* to endure, to bear great pain or sorrow with fortitude; to be stoic; to be patient. *Syn:* **igġlutaq-;** **isiqsu-**.

**anuqsruit-** *vi.* to to break down emotionally, to express grief and pain, to give way to tears and emotions.

**anuqsruᅇliq** *n.* endurance, fortitude, patience, forbearance. *Syn:* **manimmilgun**.

**anuqsrusi-** *vi.* to become patient (through experience), to become stoical, to become enduring. *See:* **anuqsru-**.

**anusiiᅇᅇuq-** (**C**) *vi.* to be disciplined; to have learned from punishment. *Variant:* **anasriiᅇᅇuq-**.

**anut** *n.* harness; arm-sling. *Variant:* **anu**.

**anuti-** *vt.* to concede; to disclose; to confess.

**anuulaq-** *vt.* to harness a dog. *See:* **anu-**.

**anuuvriulaq-** *vt.* to harness (dog, reindeer).

**aᅇᅇaq** (**C**) *n.* 1) cousin of the opposite sex. *Syn:* **iᅇᅇuq**. 2) female cousin; girl friend (girls same age). *Syn:* **anaaq; uumaa; uumaaq**.

**aᅇ** (**C**) *excl.* "Here, take it!".

**aᅇaaluk** *n.* uncle. *See:* **aᅇatchiaq; akkaakak**.

**aᅇaayu-** *vi.* to pray. *Variant:* **agaayu-**.

**aᅇaayuliqsi** *n.* minister, pastor, missionary. *Syn:* **quliqaᅇuaᅇti**. *Variant:* **agaayuliqsi**.

**aᅇaayuliq** *n.* prayer. *Variant:* **agaayuliq**.

**aᅇaayumaagvigi-** *vt.* to worship. *Variant:* **agaayumaagvigi-**.

**aᅇaayumaaq-** *vt.* to worship. *Variant:* **agaayumaaq-**.

**aᅇaayuqaq** *n.* master, foreman, boss, leader. *Variant:* **agaayuqaq**.

**aᅇaayuqaun** *n.* 1) kingdom (of God). 2) greatness (of God). *Syn:* **atanguvik; aᅇalatchiᅇiᅇ**. *See:* **aᅇaayuqqaq**. *Variant:* **agaayuqaun**.

**aᅇaayyiaᅇtuq-** *vi.* to have gone to pray. *Variant:* **agaayyiaᅇtuq-**.

**aᅇaayyun** *n.* God. *Variant:* **agaayyun**.

**aᅇaayyutiᅇᅇuaq** *n.* false god, idol. *See:* **agaayyutiᅇᅇuaq**.

**aᅇaayyuvik** *n.* church building. *Lit:* 'place for prayer'. *Variant:* **agaayyuvik**.

**aᅇak** *n.* uncle (father's brother).

**aᅇalarrun** *n.* 1) spoon to stir soup. 2) authority, controlling power over something or someone. *See:* **aᅇalarrutiksraq**.

**aᅇalarrutiksraq** *n.* 1) stirrer (for soup). 2) directive. *See:* **maligutaksraq**.

**aᅇalat-** *vt.* 1) to stir. *Syn:* **aulat-; aᅇiᅇᅇak-**. 2) to rule, to lead, to supervise, to control. 3) to manipulate, to boss, to control. **Iᅇuich aᅇalanniᅇᅇukᅇaiviaᅇtut**. The people might incite a riot.

**aᅇalatchiᅇiᅇ** *n.* authority, power. *Syn:* **sanniqutiᅇaᅇiᅇ**. *See:* **aᅇalarrutiksraq; aᅇalatchisi**.

**aᅇalatchiqsuaq** *n.* wind-tossed wave.

**aᅇalatchiqsuaq-** *vi.* to be manipulated, to be bossed.

**aᅇalatchiri** *n.* governor, director, officer, ruler. *Syn:* **aᅇalati; ataniq; qaukliq**.

**aᅇalatchisi** *n.* authority, power. *See:* **aᅇalatchiᅇiᅇ**.

**aᅇalatchuᅇnaq-** *vi.* to be controllable, to be gentle. *See:* **piisaangit-**.

**aᅇalati** *n.* director, officer, governor. *Syn:* **aᅇalatchiri; ataniq; qaukliq**.

**aᅇalatiksriikkauma-** *vi.* to be authorized. *Syn:* **sanniqutiksrik-**.

**aᅇalatiqaq-** *vi.* to be controlled (by), to be governed.

**aᅇalatiqaᅇtuᅇaᅇ ilitqusigiksuamun** *vi.* to be spiritual; to be directed by a (good) spirit.

**aᅇalattaq-** *vt.* to direct, to control.

**aᅇallaᅇlukᅇti** *n.* 1) rough guy, ruffian, thug. 2) henchman. *Variant:* **aᅇallaᅇlukᅇti**.

**aᅇallaᅇluuti-** *vt.* to intimidate, to handle roughly, to maltreat. *Syn:* **piaᅇᅇukᅇtaq-**. *Variant:* **aᅇallaᅇluuti-**.

**aᅇallannaᅇᅇuᅇliᅇ** *n.* riot, uproar.

**aᅇallaᅇᅇukᅇtaq** *n.* victim of physical abuse.

**Tikitmiuᅇ aᅇallaᅇᅇukᅇtaumun**. He came to the person who had been roughed up.

**aᅇallaᅇlukᅇti** *n.* 1) rough guy, thug, bully. 2) henchman. *See:* **aᅇallaᅇlukᅇti**.

**aᅇallaᅇluuti-** *vt.* to intimidate, to handle roughly, to maltreat. *Syn:* **piaᅇᅇukᅇtaq-; saᅇᅇak-; tigguᅇᅇuk-**. *See:* **aᅇallaᅇluuti-**.

**aᅇaᅇhisaaq-** *vi.* to swing. *Syn:* **aaᅇhuuq-**.

**aᅇaᅇhisaaᅇtuᅇaᅇtuᅇq-** to swing continuously.

**aᅇarraᅇ-** (**C**) *vt.* to behead an animal. *Syn:* **niaᅇuiᅇ-; niaᅇuaᅇ-**.

**aᅇarrat** (**C**) *n.* stakes to guide owls into a trap.

**aᅇarrautaq** *n.* cross. *Syn:* **sanniᅇᅇutaᅇ**.

**aᅇatchiaᅇ** *n.* uncle (mother's younger brother). *Syn:* **akkaakak**. *Variant:* **aᅇaaluk**.

**aᅇatkuᅇaᅇ-** *vt.* to enchant, to bewitch, to perform magic on.

**aᅇatkuᅇnaᅇ** *n.* medium (to communicate with spirits).

**aᅇatkuᅇ** *n.* shaman, medicine man, witch doctor (using demonic powers). *Syn:* **iᅇisiᅇᅇaᅇ**.

**aᅇatkuuᅇliᅇ** *n.* magic, shaman's activity.

**aᅇayu** *n.* older brother. *Syn:* **aniᅇa**.

**aᅇayu-** *vi.* to dance Iᅇupiaᅇ style. *Syn:* **agᅇᅇipiaᅇ-; sayuᅇ-; taliᅇ-; uyuk-**. *See:* **aᅇᅇuaᅇ-; kanaakkiu-**.

**aᅇayukᅇᅇiagruᅇ** *n.* two-year-old caribou bull. *Syn:* **nukatagauraᅇ**.

**aᅇayukᅇᅇiᅇaᅇ** *n.* one-year-old caribou bull. *Variant:* **aᅇayukᅇᅇiᅇ**.

**aᅇayukᅇᅇiᅇ** *n.* 1) oldest child. 2) two-year-old caribou

- bull. *See: añayukliáruk.*
- añayuklitqik** *n.* three-year-old caribou bull. *Syn: nukatagaq.*
- añayuqaágiich** *n.* family (parents and children).
- añayuqaak** *n.* parents (mother and father).
- añayuqaangitchuaq** *n.* 1) one who remained young (of older person). *Lit: 'one who doesn't get old'. 2) poor or orphaned person; someone without relatives; needy person. Syn: agramiu; iñuáruk; ilaipak. Variant: añayuqaanitchuaq.*
- añayuqaanitchuaq** *n.* 1) one who remained young (of older person). *Lit: 'one who doesn't get old'. 2) poor or orphaned person; someone without relatives; needy person. Syn: agramiu; iñuáruk; ilaipak. Variant: añayuqaangitchuaq.*
- añayuqaaq-** *vi.* to age, to become old (of a man).
- añayuqaatchiak** *n.* old couple, couple in old age. *Variant: añayuqaksraatchiak.*
- añayuqak** *n.* old man. *See: añayuqaksraq. Variant: añayuqaksraatchiaq.*
- añayuqaksraatchiak** *n.* old couple, couple in old age. *Variant: añayuqaatchiak.*
- añayuqaksraatchiaq** *n.* old man. *Variant: añayuqaksraq.*
- añayuqaksraq** *n.* old man. *Variant: añayuqaksraatchiaq; añayuqaq.*
- añayyun** *n.* dance song.
- añi-** *vi.* 1) to be big. 2) to return to life or consciousness, to arise.
- añigi-** *vi.* to be oversized, to be too big. *See: añinaaq-*
- añigun** *n.* agreement, covenant. *Syn: anigutaun; añigutauruaq.*
- añigutauruaq** *n.* covenant; agreement. *Syn: añigun; anigutaun.*
- añiĩñaq-** *vi.* to be unsuccessful in hunting (to fail to obtain game). *See: añilluqa-*
- añilgisaaq- (C)** *vi.* to swing. *Variant: añihisaaq-*
- añilgisauñ (C)** *n.* swing. *Variant: añihisauñ.*
- añilaaguliq-** *vi.* to be homesick. *Syn: aisuliq-*
- añilaaq-** *vi.* to go home. **Añilaatmuktuna.** I am on my way home. *See: ai-*
- añilaaqataaq-** *vi.* to visit home (where one grew up, though living somewhere else permanently). **Elsie añilaaqataaqtuq Anchorage-miñ** Elsie returned home from Anchorage (for a visit in her hometown) *See: ilaqapqana; takupqana-. Variant: aigataaq-*
- añilaaqsaaq-** *vi.* to rush home. *Syn: aisaq-. Variant: añilaaqsauraaq-*
- añilaaqsima-** *vi.* to remain at home, to stay home. *Syn: aimmi-*
- añilgauti-** *vt.* to take something/someone home. *Variant: aggisi-*
- añilluqa-** *vi.* to be unsuccessful (fail to procure game). *See: añiĩñaq-*
- añilluq** *n.* eddy.
- añilluq-** *vi.* to drift the wrong way.
- añihisaaq-** *vi.* to swing. *Variant: añilgisaaq-*
- añihisauñ** *n.* swing. *Variant: añilgisauñ.*
- añinaaq-** *vt.* to make something too large (e.g., garment). **Atikliága añinaaǵniǵiga.** I made my parka cover too large. *See: añigi-*
- añinaq** *n.* magnifying glass.
- añiniq (C)** *n.* risen soul. *Variant: añiruaq.*
- añipkaiñiq** *n.* resurrection. *Variant: añitqiiñiq.*
- añipkaq-** *vt.* to resurrect; to resuscitate. **Agaayutim Iǵniña añipkaǵniǵaa.** God resurrected his son.
- añiptaq (C)** *n.* unraveled edge, unraveled rope end. *Variant: añivraq.*
- añiq-** *vi.* to say or nod 'yes'; to signify 'yes' by raising eyebrows; to agree, to assent. *See: añnaq-*
- añiqusaaq-** *vt.* to tempt. *Lit: 'to entice someone to agree'. Syn: ikñigusaaq-; kaviuǵuksaaq-*
- añiqusraaqsii-** *vi.* to be tempted. *Variant: añiqusaaqsii-*
- añiqusraaqsiiñiq** *n.* temptation. *Syn: ikñigutchaun; ikñisaagun. See: añiqusrautiksraq.*
- añiqusrautiksraq** *n.* temptation, cause for tempting. *Syn: ikñigutchaun. See: añiqusraaqsiiñiq.*
- añiruaq** *n.* risen soul. *Variant: añiniq.*
- añisit- (C)** *vt.* to temper something. *Syn: siquqsipkaq-*
- añitqik-** *vi.* to rise up again to life. **Jesus añitqikusq tuquǵimiñiñ.** Jesus rose up again (to life) from his death. *Syn: makitqik-*
- añitqiiñiq** *n.* rising up (from death).
- añiuq- (C)** *vt.* to take something back (after recognizing a stolen item, or after selling an article or giving it away). *See: satuq-; tasuq.*
- añivit-** *vi.* to become untangled, to come apart, to unravel, to loosen. **Aklunaaq añivittuq qilillautangitlugu.** The rope unraveled as it was not tied well. *See: kiluaq-*
- añivit-** *vt.* to unravel, to disassemble, to take apart a complex object, loosen. *See: añivraq-*
- añivraq** *n.* something unraveled, unraveled rope end. *See: añiptaq.*
- añivraq-** *vt.* to loosen; to unravel; to untie; to disassemble so as to render useless. **Putum añivraǵniǵai qipputiñich.** Putu loosened the screws. *See: añivit-*
- añivraq-** *vi.* to become unraveled. **Aklunaaq añivraqtuq qilillautangitlugu.** The rope unraveled as it was not tied well. *Syn: aggaq-;*

- qauq-**
- aŋivraun** *n.* wrench.
- aŋivsi-** *vt.* to disassemble. **Putum aŋivsigaa aquppiutamik.** Putu disassembled the chair. *See: aŋivit-*
- aŋma** *dem.adv.* across there: not visible. *Syn: ikka; agga.* *See: aŋmani, aŋmuŋa, aŋmaŋŋa, aŋmuuna - see charts. Variant: akma; akmani, akmuŋa, akmakŋa, akmuuna.*
- aŋmaaq (C)** *n.* flint, chert, firestone. *Variant: akmaaq.*
- aŋmaksraq (C)** *n.* rainbow smelt. *Osmerus mordax.* *Syn: iħhuagŋiq.*
- aŋmaluaq** *n.* lip-plug, labret.
- aŋmani** *dem.adv.* located across there somewhere. *See: aŋma. Variant: akmani.*
- aŋmanianaŋagun** through the general area across there (vialis).
- aŋmanianaŋani** located in the general area across there (locative).
- aŋmanianaŋaniñ** from the general area across there (ablative).
- aŋmanianaŋanun** toward the general area across there (terminalis).
- aŋmaniŋiq** *n.* vertical opening, deep hole.
- aŋmaŋŋa (C)** *dem.adv.* from across there. *See: aŋma. Variant: akmakŋa.*
- aŋmaŋŋaq-** *vi.* to come from across there.
- aŋmaŋŋauti-** *vt.* to bring from across there (focus: goal).
- aŋmaq-** *vt.* 1) to open: to release from closed position, to remove cover. 2) to initiate operation: to turn on (radio, etc.), to open up (opportunity).
- aŋmaun** *n.* 1) key. 2) can opener.
- aŋmuŋa** *dem.adv.* toward across there. *See: aŋma. Variant: akmuŋa.*
- aŋmuŋatmun** *dem.adv.* toward across there.
- aŋmuŋatmuk-** *vi.* to transition toward across there (focus: direction).
- aŋmuŋaq-** *vi.* to go toward across there.
- aŋmuŋauti-** *vt.* to take toward across there (focus: goal).
- aŋmuuna** *dem.adv.* through across there. *See: aŋma. Variant: akmuuna.*
- aŋmuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through across there (invisible).
- aŋna** *dem.pron.* that one across there (Absolute, sing.). *See: akkuak, akkua. Variant: agna.*
- agruma** that one across there (Relative, sing.).
- agrumani** that one across there (locative).
- agrumuŋa** toward that one across there (terminalis).
- agrumakŋa** from that one across there (ablative).
- agrumuuna** through that one across there (vialis).
- agrumatun** like that one across there (similaris).
- agrumiŋa** that one across there, with that one across there (modalis).
- aŋniŋiq-** *vi.* to cease (of storm).
- aŋniŋuutipchaq-** *vi.* to be caught in a storm.
- aŋniñŋu- (C)** *vi.* to be stormbound, to be held up by a blizzard. *Variant: aŋniñŋu-*
- aŋniŋiq** *n.* blizzard, storm. *Variant: agniŋiq.*
- aŋniŋiq-** *vi.* to be blizzardy. **Aŋniqsuq ikpaksraq.** It was blizzardy yesterday. *Variant: agniŋiq-*
- aŋniqsruq- (C)** *vt.* to tease, to bother. *Syn: aavri-; agak-*
- aŋŋaq-** *vi.* to agree, to assent, to concede, to keep saying 'yes'. *See: aŋiq-*
- aŋŋigi-** *vt.* to deny something. **Putum patchitñi sagviŋaa aŋŋigikkani uqaqsitaagviŋmi.** Putu revealed his guilt that he had denied in court. *Syn: itqunait-; piilaaq-; suiŋauri-*
- aŋŋiŋiŋaq- (C)** *vt.* to settle something, to put things right with someone; to talk something over with someone; to set a situation right with someone. *Syn: patchisaiŋaq-*
- aŋŋiqquti-** *vt.* to conceal, to withhold, to keep a secret.
- aŋŋua!** *excl.* don't. *Variant: aŋŋuun!*
- aŋŋuaq-** *vi.* to dance, White man's style. *Syn: kanaakkiu-. See: agŋŋi-; agŋŋipiaq-; uyuk-*
- aŋŋun** *n.* game animal.
- aŋŋuun! (C)** *excl.* don't! *Variant: aŋŋua!*
- aŋu-** *vt.* 1) to obtain game, to be successful in hunting. 2) to catch up with s.o. or s.t.
- aŋuaq-** *vi.* to paddle, to use an oar, to propel through water by means of a paddle.
- aŋugaatchauraq** *n.* "little" old man.
- aŋugaatchiaq** *n.* old man. *See: aaquaksraatchiaq; utuqqanaaq.*
- aŋugauraq** *n.* boy (before puberty). *Syn: nukatpiagruk.*
- aŋuŋaq-** *vi.* to play game of tag. *Syn: aŋuŋauraq-*
- aŋuŋauraq-** *vi.* to play game of tag. *Variant: aŋuagŋaq-*
- aŋukkau-** *vi.* to get caught.
- aŋula- (C)** *vt.* 1) to scrape fat off a bird skin. *Syn: amiiŋruk-; ikuk-; kiligaq-; killiŋuqtaq-; mamiiŋ-; mitquiŋ-; qisiiŋ-; sakipsi-; uqsruŋiŋaq-* 2) to chew. *Syn: tamuŋ-*
- aŋun** *n.* man (male being).
- aŋunŋiŋuq- (C)** *vt.* to cook fresh game.
- aŋuniaq-** *vt.* to hunt. *See: qaluŋniaq-*
- aŋuniaqqan** *n.* hunting partner.
- aŋuniaqti** *n.* hunter.

**aquniutit** *n.* article of man's hunting gear (clothing, tools, etc.). *Variant:* **aqutnaq**.

**aqunnaq (C)** *n.* article of man's hunting gear (clothing, tools, etc.). *Syn:* **aquniutit**. *Variant:* **aqutnaq**.

**aquq-** *vt.* 1) to catch game of the land. 2) to tag someone (in a game of tag). *Variant:* **aqugaq-**.

**aqusalluq** *n.* 1) game: male animal. 2) commendation of young man for his ability to do male associated things well. *Variant:* **aqusralluq**.

**aqusiqi-** *vt.* to chase, to pursue men (of a woman). *See:* **agñiqi-**.

**aqusralluq** *n.* game: male animal. *See:* **aqusalluq**.

**aqutaiyaaq (C)** *n.* boy. *Syn:* **nukatpiagruk**. *Variant:* **aqugauraq**.

**aqutau- (C)** *vi.* to be virile (showing vigor); to be masculine (having qualities associated with a man).

**aqutauqan (C)** *n.* 1) co-husband in a polyandrous relationship; one of several men who share the same wife. *See:* **aipaq**. 2) relative by wife exchange. *See:* **agñaqan**.

**aqutauqasi-** *vi.* to exchange wives.

**aqutili- (C)** *vi.* to give birth to a male. *See:* **igñi-**.

**aqutilik (C)** *n.* couple. *Lit:* 'women has a man'.

**aqutiłak-** *vi.* to impress females (said of a man). *Syn:* **iñuvik-**.

**aqutinik- (C)** *vi.* to become married (of a woman). **Agñaq aqutiniktuaq ikpaksraq.** A woman got married yesterday. *See:* **nuliaq-; uiñik-**.

**aqutiqan** *n.* cousin: father's brother's child.

**aqutisrugruk** *n.* ram, male sheep. *Variant:* **aqusralluq**.

**aqutituaq-** *vi.* to commit adultery (of a woman). *Lit:* 'use a man'. *Syn:* **agñatuaq-; atlatuaq-**.

**aqutituqsimaitchauq** *n.* virgin.

**aqutnaq** *n.* article of man's hunting gear (clothing, tools, etc.). *Syn:* **aquniutit**. *Variant:* **aqunnaq**.

**aqutnuniq** *n.* male partner, boy friend, husband; cousin.

**aqutvak** *n.* red berry (found on a leafy plant near the ground). *Variant:* **aqurvak**.

**aquun** *n.* 1) paddle, short oar. 2) one set of paired fins on a fish.

**aquuq-** *vi.* 1) to urinate accidentally (usually in pants). *Syn:* **qugmaituaq-**. 2) to give birth before reaching the hospital, experience accidental or premature release.

**aquutmik-** *vi.* to row fast; to paddle fast. *See:* **ipput-**. *Variant:* **aquunmik-**.

**aquyak-** *vt.* to fight, to battle.

**aquyaksaq-** *vt.* to start a fight. *Syn:* **iksaq-; aquyyiuqsiq-**.

**aquyaksauti-** *vt.* to fight back, to fight each other.

*Syn:* **akiuguti-; iksauti-**.

**aquyaktaut** *n.* fighters, military, armed forces.

**aquyakti** *n.* fighter, soldier. *Syn:* **aquyyiaqtauq; aquyyiuqti; suğruk**.

**aquyaliq** *n.* battle, fighting.

**aquyaun** *n.* conflict, hostility.

**aquyautairrun** *n.* peace. *Lit:* 'absence of conflict'. *Syn:* **qiñuiññaq**.

**aquyautait-** *vi.* to be peaceful, to be calm, to be serene, to be not hostile. *Syn:* **qiñuisaaq-; qiñuit-**.

**aquyautnaq** *n.* armor.

**aquyyiaqtauq** *n.* soldier: person who went to war. **Aquyyiaqtauq utiqtuq.** The soldier returned from war. *Syn:* **aquyakti; aquyyiuqti; suğruk**.

**aquyyiuqsiq-** *vt.* to start a fight. *Variant:* **aquyaksaq-; iksaq-**.

**aquyyiuqti** *n.* soldier, warrior. *Syn:* **aquyakti; aquyyiaqtauq; suğruk**.

**apai!** *excl.* enough! plenty! *Variant:* **apai-tara**.

**apaigi-** *vi.* to have enough, to be satisfied. **Apaigigiga tupquraqaliğa.** I am satisfied that I have a little house of my own.

**apaiq-** *vi.* to be plentiful. **Apaiqsuga.** I have enough!

**apairrigaq** *excl.* excessive! too much! *Syn:* **araaq-; apai**.

**api-** *vi.* to become snow-covered.

**apiği-** *vt.* to ask, to question. *Syn:* **apiqsruq-; apiqsruutigi-; apiqsruutri-**. *Variant:* **apiqsri-**.

**apilğammaiq** *n.* fresh snow. *Syn:* **aputiqqaaq**. *Variant:* **apiqqammaiq**.

**apima-** *vi.* to be snow-covered. *Syn:* **apiğa-**.

**apiğa- (C)** *vi.* to be snow-covered. *Variant:* **apima-**.

**apiqqaağun** *n.* first snow. *Syn:* **aputiqqaaq; aputitchauraq**.

**apiqqammaiq** *n.* fresh snow. *Syn:* **aputiqqaaq**. *See:* **apilğammaiq**.

**apiqqun (C)** *n.* question. *See:* **apiqsruun**.

**apiqsri-** *vt.* to ask. *Syn:* **apiqsruq-; apiqsruutigi-; apiqsruutri-**. *Variant:* **apiği-**.

**apiqsruq-** *vt.* to ask. **Putum quliaqtuaqti apiqsruğniğaa Uqağmik.** Putu asked the preacher about Uqaq. **Putu apiqsruqtuaq quliaqtuaqtimun Uqağmik.** Putu asked a preacher about Uqaq. *Syn:* **apiği-; apiqsri-; apiqsruutigi-; apiqsruutri-**.

**apiqsruun** *n.* question. *See:* **apiqqun**.

**apiqsruutigi-** *vt.* to question someone, to ask about. **Putum apiqsruutigigaa Miiyuk quliaqtuaqtimun.** Putu questioned the preacher about Miiyuk. *Syn:* **apiği-; apiqsri-; apiqsruq-**. *Variant:* **apiqsruutri-**.

**apiqsruutri-** *vt.* to question someone. **Putu**

**apiqsruutriruq quliaqtuaqtimun pisigiplugich iñuich.** Putu questioned the preacher on behalf of the people. *Syn:* **apigi-**; **apiqsri-**; **apiqsruq-**. *Variant:* **apiqsruutigi-**.

**apitchiq-** *vi.* to be covered by snowdrift.

**Apitchigitka qilgitka ilaksitlaiqługich.** Snowdrifts covered my sled because I left it there. *Syn:* **aniuvak**; **qimuagruk-**.

**apitchiq (C)** *n.* 1) snowdrift, snow bank. *Syn:* **qimuagruk**; **aniuvak**. 2) female polar bear with cubs in hollow snowdrift.

**apkua** *dem.pron.* those over there (plural). *See:* **amna**, **apkuak**.

**apkunani** located at those over there (locative).

**apkunuja** toward those over there (terminalis).

**apkunaknja** from those over there (ablative).

*Variant:* **apkunajja (C)**.

**apkunuuna** through those over there (vialis).

**apkunatun** like those over there (similaris).

**apkunija** those over there, with those over there (modalis).

**apkuak** *dem.pron.* those two over there (dual). *See:* **amna**, **apkuak**.

**apkuñajni** those two over there (locative).

**apkuñuja** toward those two over there (terminalis).

**apkuñaknja** from those two over there (ablative). *Variant:* **apkuñajja (C)**.

**apkuñuuna** through those two over there (vialis).

**apkuñaktun** like those two over there (similaris).

**apkuñija** those two over there, with those two over there (modalis).

**apluj-** *vi.* to step, to take a step. *Syn:* **tutisraq-**. *Variant:* **avluq-**.

**apqalāk- (C)** *vt.* to eat quickly, to wolf down. *Syn:* **alhatit-**.

**apqugaatchiaq** *n.* boardwalk.

**apqun** *n.* path, way, trail, road.

**apqusaq-** *vi.* to pass, to travel through. *Syn:* **aniğuj-**.

**apqusraaq-** *vi.* to pass, to travel through. *Syn:* **aniğuj-**.

**apqusraiññaq-** *vi.* to pass through without stopping. *Syn:* **paaqsağuti-**. *See:* **apqusraaq-**.

**apqutait-** *vi.* to be impassable. *Lit:* '(to be without trail)'

**apsak-** *vi.* to make a noise when falling. *Variant:* **apsakkutaq-**.

**apsakulak** *n.* sudden, dull sound: a thud; thump. *See:* **apsatitaq-**.

**apsaluk-** *vi.* to be noisy when working, to make pounding noises. *Variant:* **avsaluk-**.

**apsatitaq-** *vi.* to make noise (wind). *See:* **apsakulak**.

**apta-** *vi.* to be busy. **Putu aptaruq.** Putu is busy.

**apugaitkutaq** *n.* front bow (of sled). *Variant:* **apugiitkutaq**; **apuyaitjutaq (C)**.

**apugaksaq-** *vi.* to come to shore, to dock. *Syn:* **tulak-**.

**apugautituq- (C)** *vi.* to feast on shore after successful whaling, to celebrate success.

**apugiitkutaq** *n.* front bow (of sled). *Variant:* **apugaitkutaq**; **apuyaitjutaq**.

**apugun** *n.* front crosspiece (of a sled). *See:* **sivugun**.

**apummaak (C)** *n.* sled runners. *Syn:* **aglu**; **misaktiq**; **siku**; **sikkuk**.

**apummaa (C)** *n.* rib of a boat, slat of a qayaq. *Syn:* **tulimaaq**.

**apun** *n.* snow, soft snow. *Syn:* **aniu**.

**apuj-** *vi.* to bump: to strike against something; to run into something. *Syn:* **aktua-**.

**apujataq-** *vi.* to bump, to collide with s.t., to touch inadvertently without intentions. *Syn:* **aktua-**.

**apujtinniq (C)** *n.* ice pushed ashore and grounded. *Syn:* **kisisaq**.

**aputikuagun** *n.* snowmobile. *See:* **igliğun**.

**aputiqqaagun** *n.* first snow. *Syn:* **aputitchauraq**. *See:* **aputiqqaq**.

**aputiqqaq** *n.* first snow. *Syn:* **aputiqqaagun**; **aputitchauraq**. *See:* **apilğammiaq**; **apiqqammiaq**.

**aputitchauraq** *n.* first snow. *Syn:* **aputiqqaq**; **aputiqqaagun**.

**aputyaa (C)** *n.* snow block shelter; snow patch; a snow house.

**apuyaitjutaq** *n.* front bow (of sled). *Variant:* **apugiitkutaq**; **apugaitkutaq**.

**apyuala-** *vi.* to swirl and rise (of vapor, steam, etc), to steam. **Saiñik apyularuq imiq qallatman.** The kettle is steaming when the water is boiling.

**apyuğruaq** *n.* big storm with low visibility and flying snow. *Syn:* **apyuuğruaq**.

**apyuq** *n.* 1) steam. *Variant:* **avyuq**. 2) dust. *See:* **apyuala-**; **apyuula-**.

**apyuq-** *vi.* 1) to evaporate: to give off steam or vapor. 2) to steam, to give off steam.

**apyutit-** *vt.* to blow snow (or dust or sand). **Anuği apyutitkaa apun.** The wind is blowing up snow. **Aqsraqtuat apqun apyutitkaa mağğagmik.** Cars raise flying dust on the roads.

**apyuuğruaq** *n.* big storm with low visibility and flying snow. *Variant:* **apyuğruaq (C)**.

**aqagu (C)** *excl.* later! wait! *Syn:* **maatnugu**. *Variant:* **aqagun**.

**aqagutaaq- (C)** *vt.* to delay, to procrastinate. *Syn:*

- aannagutaaq-** (C); **ayuqi-**; **aatnagutaaq-**;  
**uvlaakkutaaq-**; **maatnagutaaq-**; **tikiutchiq-**.
- aqak-** *vi.* to sing a lullaby. *Syn:* **mapsaq-**.
- aqak-** (C) *vt.* to fight, to play rough, to tease.
- aqalugruaq** *n.* salmon (chum). *Oncorhynchus*  
*keta*. *See:* **iqalugruaq**; **qalugruaq**.
- aqaluk** (C) *n.* fish. *See:* **qaluk**; **iqaluk**.
- aqaluk-** (C) *vt.* to catch fish. *See:* **iqaluk-**; **qaluk-**.
- aqalukpik** (C) *n.* 1) trout. 2) arctic char. *Salvelinus*  
*alpinus*. *See:* **qalukpik**; **iqalukpik**.
- aqalunniac-** (C) *vi.* to fish, to go fishing. *See:*  
**iqalunniac-**; **qalunniac-**.
- aqalunniacqi** (C) *n.* fisherman: one who catches  
fish. *See:* **iqalunniacqi**; **qalunniacqi**.
- aqalupiaq** *n.* whitefish; any species of white fish.  
*Syn:* **aanaaktiq**; **qaalgig**; **qalupiaq**;  
**qalusraaq**; **qausriuk**; **quptik**; **siraatchiaq**;  
**tipuk**.
- aqamak-** *vi.* 1) to arm-wrestle, to wrestle with wrists  
interlocked. 2) to compete in a finger pull. *Syn:*  
**arganmik-**.
- aqamak-** (C) *vi.* to cross one's arms.
- aqapiluk-** (C) *vi.* to grumble, to mumble. *Syn:*  
**imjaluk-**; **nipailuksi-**; **niplia-**; **tusaqligaaq-**;  
**uqapiluk-**.
- aqargigiaq** *n.* Sabine's gull. *Xema sabini*. *Syn:*  
**iqirgigiaq**.
- aqargiq** *n.* willow ptarmigan. *Lagopus lagopus*.
- aqaaun** (C) *n.* lullaby. *Syn:* **mapsaun**. *See:* **aqak-**.
- aqayak** *n.* 1) wet mud. 2) wet snow. *Syn:*  
**aqiluqqaq**; **maquyak**. *Variant:* **aqaya** (C).
- aqayaqisaaq** *n.* bog, marsh (wetlands). *Syn:*  
**mauyaqisaagnaq**. *See:* **imaqhaq**.
- aqayaqisaaq-** *vi.* to mire; to stick or to sink in mire.  
*Syn:* **mau-**; **mauraqaaq-**; **mauyaqisaaq-**;  
**muqruk-**.
- aqh!** *excl.* wow!
- aqi-** *vt.* to kick. **Putum aqsraaq aqigaa**. Putu  
kicked the ball. *Syn:* **aqsraaq-**; **isigagmik-**;  
**kikmik-**.
- aqiaqigiiit-** *vi.* to have chronic stomach pain.
- aqiaqunnu-** *vi.* to have acute stomach pain.
- aqiaqig** *n.* stomach.
- aqiaq** *n.* belly. *Syn:* **narraak**.
- aqiaviñiq** *n.* belly fat, abdominal fat; outer flesh of  
human torso.
- aqigli-** *vi.* to become tender. **Qaluich aqigliirut**. The  
fish got soft. **Qaluich aqigliqai**. The fish  
became tender (soft). *See:* **aqit-**.
- aqiglipkaq-** *vt.* to tenderize, to make soft. **Agnam**  
**niqu aqiglipkagaa**. The woman tenderized the  
meat. *See:* **aqit-**. *Variant:* **aqilitchiq-**.
- aqilguq** *n.* soft area.
- aqilitchii-** *vi.* to simmer (of meat until it is tender).
- Tulimaat aqilitchiirut utkusriqni**. The ribs  
are simmering in the pot.
- aqilitchii-** *vt.* to simmer meat, to cook gently below  
boiling point. **Agnam tulimaat aqilitchiigai**.  
The woman simmers the ribs.
- aqilitchiq-** *vt.* to tenderize, to make soft. **Agnam**  
**siulik aqilitchignigaa**. The woman let the pike  
(fish) get soft. *Variant:* **aqiglipkaq-**.
- aqilug** *n.* light snow, too deep for walking.
- aqiluqqaq** *n.* 1) soft snow. *Syn:* **maquyak**; **milik**.  
2) soft spot. *Syn:* **aqayak**; **maquyak**; **mauya**.
- aqit-** *vi.* 1) to be tender, to be soft. 2) to be brittle.
- aqla** *n.* draft.
- aqla-** *vi.* to be drafty. **Arii, igaliqput aqlalallaktuq**.  
Oh my, our window is very drafty.
- aqłanaağun** *n.* fan. *Variant:* **aqłayaağun**.
- aqłanaaq** *n.* breeze. *Syn:* **anuqłaaq**.
- aqłanaaq-** *vi.* to be breezy.
- aqłanaaqtit-** *vt.* to fan something, to direct air upon  
someone or something.
- aqłayaağun** (C) *n.* fan. *See:* **aqłanaağun**.
- aqłayaaq** (C) *n.* light breeze in calm weather. *Syn:*  
**anuqsralaaq**. *See:* **aqłanaaq**.
- aqpaaq-** *vt.* to run a message, often at whaling to  
announce a catch.
- aqpaligaaq-** *vi.* 1) to run about. 2) to trot, to proceed  
faster than a walk. *Syn:* **pitchuuqsraaq-**.
- aqpaliurraq** (C) *n.* footrace. *See:* **aqpaliutraq**.
- aqpaliurraq-** (C) *vi.* to run a race. *See:*  
**aqpaliutraq-**.
- aqpaliutraq** *n.* footrace. *Variant:* **aqpaliurraq**;  
**aqpaqsruqautraq**.
- aqpaliutraq-** *vi.* to run a race. *Variant:*  
**aqpaliurraq-**.
- aqpaqsruayuq** *n.* 1) sanderling (small shore bird).  
*Crocethia alba*. *Variant:* **aqpaqsruqti**. 2) red-  
necked grebe. *Mergus serrator*.
- aqpaqsruq-** *vi.* to run fast.
- aqpaqsruqti** *n.* 1) runner. 2) sanderling. *Crocethia*  
*alba*. *Variant:* **aqpaqsruayuq**.
- aqpat-** *vi.* to run, to run a distance (human). *See:*  
**paqalik-**.
- aqpattaq** *n.* messenger, visiting from another village.
- aqpigi-** *vt.* 1) to resent someone as undesirable. *See:*  
**isrumannu-**. 2) to refuse to accept someone's  
presence and send the person away. *Variant:*  
**aqpiksri-**.
- aqpik** *n.* salmonberry, cloud berry. *Rubus*  
*chamaemorus*.
- aqpiksraq** *n.* bloom of the salmonberry. **Aqpiksrat**  
**nuiyaqsianiktut**. Salmonberry bloomings  
began to appear already.
- aqpiksri-** *vt.* 1) to resent someone as undesirable.  
*See:* **isrumannu-**. 2) to refuse to accept



someone's presence and send the person away.  
*Variant: aqpiqi-*  
**aqqaa** *excl.* Oh that smell!  
**aqqalugiik (C)** *n.* siblings: girl and her younger brother.  
**aqqaluk (C)** *n.* girl's younger brother.  
**aqsaq-** *vi.* to play a game: two sitting opponents try to win by pulling away a handle from the other person.  
**aqsak-** *vt.* 1) to grab, to grasp. *Syn: akkiqsiq-; qisuk-; tiggug-*. *See: aatiq-; aqtaq-*. 2) to cheat.  
**aqsaktuaq-** *vt.* to take advantage. *See: aqsak-*.  
**aqsaarraq-** *vt.* to fight over something, to try to gain possession of something. *Syn: aqsak-*.  
**aqsrailiug-** *vi.* to make a ball. **Putu aqsraaliuqtug ikpakraq.** Putu made a ball yesterday.  
**aqsraraq** *n.* ball.  
**aqsraraq-** *vi.* to play ball, especially bouncing and kicking it.  
**aqsraraqtuq** to keep playing ball, especially bouncing and kicking it. *Lit: 'using a ball'. Syn: aqsriqi-*.  
**aqsratachaun (C)** *n.* high-kick ball. *See: aqsraatchiaq.*  
**aqsratachiaq** *n.* high-kick ball. *Variant: aqsraatachaun.*  
**aqsratachiaq-** *vi.* to compete in high-kick (ball game).  
**aqsraraq-** *vt.* to kick something repeatedly with the toe. *Syn: aqi-; isigagmik-; kikmik-*.  
**aqsrarutraq-** *vi.* to play football. *See: aqsraaq.*  
**aqsravaluq-** *vi.* to be round. *Variant: aqvaluq-*.  
**aqsravaluqtaq** *n.* round item, something round (e.g. ball).  
**aqsravaluqtaq (C)** *n.* bicep muscle. *Variant: aqvaluq.*  
**aqsrari- (C)** *vi.* 1) to harden up (of biceps). 2) to make a ball. *See: aqsraaliug-*.  
**aqsrariñiq** *n.* hardened bicep muscle. *See: aqsri-*. *Variant: aqsriñiq.*  
**aqsrariñiq** *n.* bicep. *Syn: aqvaluq.* *See: nukigluk.* *Variant: aqsriñiq.*  
**aqsrariqi-** *vi.* to play ball, to play basket ball. **Nukatpiat aqsriqirut.** The boys are playing basket ball. *Syn: aqsraaq-*.  
**aqtaq- (C)** *vt.* to steal, to swipe, to take another's things repeatedly. *Syn: aqsak-; tiglik-*.  
**aqtuq- (C)** *vi.* to be weak: lacking in strength, unable to move heavy object. *Syn: paya-*.  
**aqu** *pos.base.* back area. *Syn: kiñu.*  
**aquani** behind, at the back. **Putu aquani umiam siñiqniqsuq.** Putu slept in the back of

the boat. *Syn: kiñuani; tunuani.*  
**aquagun** later. **Aquagun Paul-ñum uqautipsaagnigai** Later Paul told them more. *Syn: kiñuagun.*  
**aqu** *n.* 1) stern: the rear end of a boat. 2) beaver.  
**aqugun** *n.* sled bag.  
**aqulliq** *n.* the last one, the end of something. *Syn: kiñulliq.*  
**aqulliqsaaq-** *vi.* to complete one's work, to do the last job. *Syn: kiñulliqsaaq-*.  
**aquppi-** *vi.* to sit. **Putu aquppiñguliqsuq agaayyuvijmi.** Putu got tired of sitting in church.  
**aquppiugaq-** *vi.* to remain seated.  
**aquppiug- (C)** *vi.* to sit around, to sit in one spot continuously. *Variant: aquppiuraaq-*.  
**aquppiuraaq-** *vi.* to sit around idly. *Syn: aquppiug-*.  
**aquppiutaq** *n.* chair.  
**aquppiutchi-** *vt.* to build a chair. **Putu aquppiutchiñiaqtug uvlaakun.** Putu is going to make a chair tomorrow.  
**aqupsaaq-** *vi.* to perch (ptarmigan landing in it's peculiar way).  
**aquptaaq-** *vi.* to get into a comfortable sitting position.  
**aquptitak** *n.* fur boots (fur on the bottom side of the sole, usually fur taken from just above the hoofs, for traction).  
**aquptitaqti** *n.* usher. *Syn: inillaktuqi.*  
**aqut-** *vt.* 1) to pilot, to guide a boat. 2) to steer a boat. *Variant: aquttug-*.  
**aqutmun** *pos.adv.* toward behind, backward.  
**aquttaug** *n.* pilot, helmsman. *Variant: aqutti.*  
**aqutti** *n.* 1) pilot, boat captain. 2) helmsman, boat captain. *Variant: aquttaug.*  
**aquun** *n.* rudder.  
**aquvasik-** *vi.* to be far behind. *Syn: kiñuvasrik-; kijuvasik-*. *Variant: aquvasrik-*.  
**aquvatigun** *adv.* afterwards, later. *Syn: kiñuvatigun.*  
**aquviq-** *vt.* to buy. *Syn: tauqsiq-*.  
**aquvit-** *vi.* to sit down.  
**aqvlik-** *vi.* to have too much weight in the back of the boat (so the boat drives at slanting angle).  
**aqvliktaq-** to have too much weight in the back of a boat every time it is used (thus continuously driving at slanting angle).  
**aqvlik-** *vi.* to bend knees (as in Eskimo dancing, of women).  
**aquvsallak-** *vi.* to fall backward and land in a sitting position on one's posterior (accident). *Syn: nivvaktaq-; nivgallak-; nuluq-; tunuallak-*. *Variant: aquvsallaaq-; aqupsallak-*.

**aqvaluaq (C)** *n.* bicep, upper arm muscle. *Syn:*

**aqsriniq; aqsriñiq.** *See:* nukigluk.

**aqvaluq-** *vi.* to be round. *Syn:* aqsravaluq-.

*Variant:* aǵvaluq-.

**araa!** *excl.* too much! *Variant:* araavai!; apai!

**araa!** *excl.* "I've had it!" -- expression of anger or disgust. *Syn:* alai!

**araaq-** *vi.* to be excessive (too loud, too talkative, etc).

*Syn:* apai!; apairrigaq; ayuǵiili-.

**araaqtui-** *vt.* to comfort. *Syn:* arak-.

**araaqtuq-** *vt.* to encourage. *Syn:* siimasaq-.

*Variant:* araaqtui-.

**arak-** *vt.* to comfort, to exhort, to encourage. **Aanam**

**tutitchiani arakkaa.** Grandmother comforts

her grandchild. *Syn:* sikhasaaq-;

sikhatchauǵi-. *Variant:* arakliq-.

**arakliq-** *vt.* to comfort, to exhort, to encourage. **Aana**

**arakliqsuq tutitchiaǵmiñik.** Grandmother is

comforting her grandchild. *See:* arak-.

**arakti** *n.* comforter.

**araummaa! (C)** *excl.* expression of pain, sorrow, or

disappointment. *Syn:* annii! ; arii!

**arausriaqaliq** *n.* the comfort one has received and

experienced.

**argaq** *n.* glove.

**argaak** pair of gloves.

**argaq-** *vt.* to put gloves on someone. **Aakam**

**argaagaa panni.** Mother puts gloves on her

daughter.

**argaaqtuq-** to put gloves on someone.

**argaich** *n.* hand; fingers.

**argaigñaq** *n.* poisonous mushroom.

**argak** *n.* 1) hand. 2) finger, digit. *See:* argaich.

**argak- (C)** *vt.* to dig with hands; to paw (in sand,

snow, etc.).

**argalaq** *n.* clubs (suit in card game).

**arganmigaq** *n.* finger pull (game of strength).

**arganmik-** *vi.* 1) to compete in finger pull. *Syn:*

aqamak-. 2) to make a fist. *Variant:*

argamkik-.

**arganñiq** *n.* hand breadth (a measure). *Variant:*

argagniq.

**argaun (C)** *n.* wrist. *Syn:* tayagñiq.

**argaunmik- (C)** *vi.* to do the wrist pull (game of

strength). *Syn:* tayagmigaq-.

**argauti- (C)** *vt.* to bury, put in the grave. *See:*

iluviq-.

**argigvik** *n.* roasting pan, oven.

**argiq** *n.* roasting spit. *Syn:* qaurriñ; qikautaq. *See:*

argiq-.

**argiq-** *vt.* to roast on a spit over open fire, to bake or

roast fish or meat. *Syn:* qauri-. *See:* kakiak-.

**argiutaq** *n.* roasting stick: stick on which to put

meat or fish when roasting it over camp fire.

*Syn:* qikautaq.

**arguagi-** *vt.* to daunt; to doubt.

**arguagiyumiñaiq-** *vt.* to remove doubt.

**arguagñaq-** *vi.* to be doubtful, to be doubtable. *See:*

arguasruk-.

**arguani** *pos.adv.* 1) located on the windward side.

2) located upriver. **Arguani tupqum ittuq.** It is

located [some ways] upriver from the house.

**arguaña-** *vi.* to be impudent; to be defiant; to be

audacious; to be rude (any of these caused by

feelings of inadequacy or immaturity). *Syn:*

kiiñagñiq; attaqsrail; ilisimaniraaq-;

talusrautaiq-; tutqaanaq-.

**arguaquti- (C)** *vt.* to doubt something. *Syn:*

nalupqisuk-.

**arguaqtuq-** *vt.* to disbelieve.

**arguaqtuqtuq** *n.* doubter.

**arguasruk-** *vi.* to be doubtful about something. *See:*

arguagñaq-. *Variant:* arguasuk-.

**arguǵaq-** *vi.* to travel against the wind. *See:*

tunuluqqaq-. *Variant:* arguq-.

**arguǵaq (C)** *n.* land open to the prevailing wind.

**arguilisaq** *n.* shelter from the wind.

**arguq** *n.* direction of wind, direction the wind is

coming from.

**arguq-** *vi.* 1) to travel against the wind. *Syn:*

paaqtuq-; tunuluqqaq-. *Variant:* arguǵaq-;

argutmuk-. 2) to travel upriver, to travel

against the stream of water. *See:* ataaq-;

atqaqsaaq-.

**arguqñiñaaq** *n.* area upriver.

**arguqñiq** *n.* 1) windswept area, area not sheltered

from wind. 2) area upriver.

**argutmuk-** *vi.* to travel against the wind. *Syn:*

paaqtuq-. *See:* paggaq-; paqqiuq. *Variant:*

arguǵaq-; arguq.

**ariii!** *excl.* expression of pain, sorrow, or

disappointment. *Syn:* araummaa! ; annii! *See:*

iiii.

**ariila-** *vi.* to moan (as from sickness, etc.). *Syn:* iila-.

**ariiq-** *vi.* to cry out in pain. *See:* araa; arii.

**arri (C)** *n.* likeness, copy. *Variant:* atri.

**arri- (C)** *vt.* 1) to collect blood for broth in dog food.

2) to make broth from blood in dog food.

**arrigiik (C)** *n.* look-alike, two items looking alike.

*Variant:* atrigiik.

**arrikusauñ (C)** *n.* parable for teaching purposes,

"object lesson". *Variant:* atrikusauñ;

atrikusauñ.

**arriji- (C)** *vt.* to draw a likeness of someone. *See:*

titiq-. *Variant:* atriji-.

**arriq-** *vi.* to get a blood transfusion.

**arriqi-** *vi.* to bleed from the mouth.

**arriqsinniq** *n.* 1) bloody bruise, spot where blood

shows. *Syn:* **anaqtinniq; taaqtinniq**. 2) bloody skin of an animal. *Syn:* **augjalik**.

- arriqsit-** *vt.* to bruise, to injure without breaking the skin.
- arriuq-** *vt.* to mix blood with water to make broth for dog food.
- arruk-** *vi.* to become damp. *Syn:* **aiļaqsı-**. *See:* **arruumaaq-**.
- arruumaaq-** *vi.* to be damp. *Syn:* **aiļaq-**. *See:* **arruk-**.
- arvaq- (C)** *vi.* to descend, to go down, to come down. *Variant:* **atqaq-**.
- arvaq- (C)** *vt.* 1) to deepen something. 2) to lower something. *Syn:* **pukli-**. *Variant:* **atvaq-**.
- arvik (C)** *n.* 1) chopping board, flat rock used as chopping board. 2) anvil. *Syn:* **kaugvik**.
- asi (C)** *adv.* nothing.
- asiğniaq- (C)** *vi.* to go berry picking. *Variant:* **asriğniaq-**.
- asiğruaq** *n.* 1) old berries (still on bushes from previous year). *Variant:* **asriğruaq**. 2) potato (C). *Syn:* **utqiq**.
- asialivik** *n.* berry patch, place where berries grow. *Syn:* **asrialivik**.
- asiaq** *n.* 1) berry. 2) fruit. *Variant:* **asriaq**.
- asiaq saunaaalik** *n.* prune. *Lit:* 'fruit with a bone'. *Syn:* **iyagalik**. *Variant:* **asriaq saunaaalik**.
- asiaqpak** *n.* fresh fruits. *Variant:* **asriaqpak**.
- asiaqutaq** *n.* vine (plant that produces berries, or grapes [for wine]). *Variant:* **asriaqutaq**.
- asiavik** *n.* blueberry. *Vaccinium uliginosum*. *Variant:* **asriavik**.
- asiaviqutat** *n.* blueberry bushes (C). *Variant:* **asriaviqutat**.
- asiğñiq** *n.* front part of a sled, at the bend in the runners (C). *Syn:* **asriutaq**. *Variant:* **asriğñiq**.
- asiğui- (C)** *vi.* to realize something was based on illusion, to realize something was not what one thought it was.
- asiğvik** *n.* skeleton frame used to bend sled fender or handle bar. *Variant:* **asriğvik**.
- asiiljaq** *n.* shirt, blouse (sleeveless). *See:* **kaigauraq**. *Variant:* **asriiljaq**.
- asik** *voc.* "dear one" (vocative).
- asiksruq-** *vt.* to insult. *Syn:* **piiñiqsruq-**.
- asiliqi- (C)** *vi.* to talk indecently, to talk unsuitably. *Syn:* **piiñiliqi-; piiñğiliqi-**. *Variant:* **asriiliqi-**.
- asiñila- (C)** *vi.* to be loose (of clothing), to be baggy.
- asiñuk-** *vi.* to set aside (and in reserve). **Atnuğaatin asiñukkich.** Take your clothes (out of the bag and put them) somewhere. *Syn:* **ilaaguaq-**. *Variant:* **asriñuk-**.
- asiñun** *pos.adv.* anywhere; somewhere. *Variant:* **asriñun**.

- asiğñaq- (C)** *vi.* to be misleading, to be deceptive. *Variant:* **asriğñaq-**.
- asijuğa-** *vi.* 1) to be spoiled (food). *Syn:* **piiñiqsima-**. 2) to be pale. *Syn:* **misuit-**. *Variant:* **asrijuğa-**.
- asijuq-** *vi.* to spoil, to decay. *Syn:* **piiñiq-; au-; mamaqsuñniq-; maqu-; puvlak-**. *See:* **kupsuk-**. *Variant:* **asrijuq-**.
- asijuqsaaq- (C)** *vt.* to fault someone else.
- asijuun** *n.* corruption. *Syn:* **aggun; piiñgiun; qaayugñaliq**.
- asiq** *n.* sleeve. *Variant:* **aiq**.
- asiq-** *vi.* 1) to put one's arm into a sleeve. *Syn:* **aiq-; qumik-**. 2) to nod one's head while others dance (C).
- asiq-** *vt.* to bend wood (e.g. runner, fender, handle bar on a sled). **Putum aglu asigaa** Putu bends the (sled) runner *See:* **put-**. *Variant:* **asriq-**.
- asiqsi-** *vt.* to bend wood for a sled fender or a handle bar. *See:* **asiq-**. *Variant:* **asriqsi-**.
- asirriruksraq** *n.* yield, harvest (production), expected crop.
- asirriugaq** *n.* cooked cranberries or blueberries. *Variant:* **asirriugaq**.
- asisuğvik (C)** *n.* indecent act.
- asitqut** *n.* liquid that is spilled besides a container. *Variant:* **asritqut**.
- asitqut-** *vt.* to miss a target, e.g. liquid that missed the container. *Variant:* **asritqut-**.
- asiu- (C)** *vi.* to be useless.
- asivaq- (C)** *vi.* to be set aside, to be set apart, to be placed out to be available for common use. *Syn:* **sanivaq-**.
- asulu (C)** *adv.* word used when agreeing with speaker. *Syn:* **taatnaluasru**.
- asriğiaq-** *vi.* to produce fruit, berries. *Syn:* **asrirriqi-**.
- asriğiaqtuaq** *n.* person who picks berries.
- asriğniaq-** *vi.* to go berry picking. *Variant:* **asiğniaq-**.
- asriğruaq** *n.* 1) old berries (still on bushes from previous year). 2) potato (C). *Syn:* **utqiq**. *Variant:* **asiğruaq**.
- asriğruaq-** *vi.* to allow blueberries to ferment.
- asrialivik** *n.* berry patch, place where berries grow. *Syn:* **asialivik**.
- asriaq** *n.* 1) berry. 2) fruit. *Variant:* **asiaq**.
- asriaq saunaaalik** *n.* prune. *Lit:* 'a fruit with a bone'. *Syn:* **iyagalik**. *Variant:* **asiaq saunaaalik**.
- asriaqpak** *n.* fresh fruits. *Variant:* **asiaqpak**.
- asriaqutaq** *n.* vine (plant that produces berries, or grapes [for wine]). *Variant:* **asiaqutaq**.
- asriatchiaq** *n.* raisin.
- asriavik** *n.* blueberry. *Vaccinium uliginosum*.

- Variant: asiavik.*
- asriaviquatat** *n.* blueberry bushes. *Variant: asiaviquatat.*
- asriġñiq** *n.* front end of sled, at the bend in the runners. *Syn: asriutaq; apuġun; sivuġun.* *Variant: asriġñiq.*
- asriġvik** *n.* skeleton frame used to bend sled fender or handle bar. *Syn: asriutaq.* *Variant: asriġvik.*
- asriilaq** *n.* shirt, blouse (sleeveless). *See: kaigauraq.* *Variant: asiilaq.*
- asriġiqi-** *vi.* talk indecently, talk unsuitably. *Syn: piġiġiqi-; piġiġiġiqi-.* *Variant: asriġiqi-.*
- asriñi-** *vi.* to be left out in the open, to be left in an open spot. *Syn: putchiq-.*
- asriñuk-** *vi.* to set aside (and in reserve). *Atnuġaatin asriñukkich.* Take your clothes out of the bag and put them anywhere. *Variant: asiñuk-.*
- asriñun** *pos.adv.* anywhere; somewhere. *Variant: asiñun.*
- asriñnaq-** *vi.* to be misleading, to be deceptive. *Variant: asriñnaq-.*
- asriņuņa-** *vi.* 1) spoiled (food item). *Syn: piġiġiq-; piġiġiġiq-.* 2) to be pale. *Syn: misruit-.* *Variant: asriņuņa-.*
- asriņuq-** *vi.* to spoil, to decay. *Syn: piġiġiq-; au-.* *Variant: asriņuq-.*
- asriq-** *vt.* to bend wood (e.g. runner, fender, handle bar on a sled). *Putum aglu asriġaa* Putu bends the (sled) runner *Variant: asiq-; asiqsi-.*
- asrirriqi-** *vt.* produce fruit. *Syn: asriġiaq-.*
- asrirriugaq** *n.* cooked cranberries or blueberries or dried fruit. *Variant: asirriugaq.*
- asritqut** *n.* liquid that is spilled besides a container. *Variant: asitqut.*
- asritqut-** *vt.* to miss a target, e.g. liquid that misses the container. *Syn: uniuq-.* *Variant: asitqut-.*
- asriutaq** *n.* front end of sled, at the bend in the runners. *Variant: asriġñiq; asriġñiq; sivuġun.*
- asru-** *vi.* 1) to lie with a woman, to make love to a woman. 2) to visit a friend (opposite sex, possibly for making love).
- asru** *encl.* 1) should. 2) wishing. *Taraluasru.* So, that's what it is (surprise). *maatnaasru* *See: uvvatuq.*
- ata-** *vi.* to be attached, to be connected. *Aklunaaq ataruq umiamun.* The rope is connected to the boat. *See: atasri-.*
- ataa** *n.* the bottom; the underside of something. *Lit: 'its underside'.*
- ataaguutituaq** *n.* betrayer, treacherous person.
- ataaq-** *vi.* to travel downriver. *Syn: atiqsaaq; atqaqsaaq-.*
- ataaqtuq-** *vi.* 1) to go whaling. 2) to come downriver (for camping). *Variant: atiq-.*
- ataata** *n.* grandfather, great-uncle.
- ataiq- (C)** *vi.* to be completely disconnected. *Syn: pituiq-; qiliuq-.*
- atakkiataq (C)** *conj.* because. *Syn: takku.* *Variant: atakkii.*
- atakkii (C)** *conj.* because. *Syn: takku.* *Variant: atakkiataq.*
- ataliq** *n.* connection. *See: ata-.*
- atammak (C)** *n.* palm skin of walrus flipper. *See: alaaq.*
- atanġiq-** *vi.* to become free, to become unconnected.
- atanġirrun (C)** *n.* liberty. *See: atanġit-.*
- atanġuniaq-** *vi.* to domineer, to be bossy.
- atanġuruuaq** *n.* Lord (Jesus).
- atanġutu-** *vi.* to be bossy, to be autocratic. *Lit: 'loves to be boss'.*
- atanġuvik** *n.* rulership. *See: ataniq.*
- atanġnaqqun** *n.* authority. *See: ataniq.*
- atanġuuaq** *n.* city councilman. *Syn: imatnaaqti; uqaqsitaagtitchiri.* *See: ataniq.*
- ataniq** *n.* 1) judge. *Syn: atanniqsuqti.* 2) boss, master. *Syn: qaukliq.* 3) leader, president. *Syn: aġalatchiri; qaukliq.* 4) lord, king. *Syn: aġalati; umialik.*
- ataniq** *n.* isthmus.
- ataniqsraq- (C)** *vi.* to be fearful, to be afraid to ask a favor. *Syn: manġait-; tataigi-; taluqsraq-.*
- atanniqusriutraq (C)** *n.* verdict, judgment. *Syn: atanniugun.* *See: atanniq-.*
- atanniiġiq** *n.* judgment (act).
- atannik-** *vi.* to receive a (new) ruler. *See: ataniq; ataniksraq.*
- atanniq-** *vt.* to pronounce a verdict.
- atanniqsi** *n.* ruler, judge.
- atanniqsimarait-** *vi.* to be independent. *Lit: 'no one to be (my) ruler'.*
- atanniqsiuq-** *vt.* to comply, to do what one is told.
- atanniqsuq-** *vt.* 1) to rule, to judge. *See: isivġiq-.* 2) to command something requiring compliance.
- atanniqsuqti** *n.* judge.
- atanniugun** *n.* verdict, judgment. *Syn: atanniqusriutraq.* *See: atanniq-.*
- atanniusriaqaliq** *n.* verdict, judgment (result). *Syn: atanniuvik; isivġiun.*
- atanniuvik** *n.* judgment (occasion of ...). *Syn: atanniusriaqaliq; isivġun.*
- ataraaq** *n.* 1) one-piece garment covering whole body, coveralls, union suit. 2) dress.
- ataramik** *adv.* always.
- atarraaq** *n.* traveler, going downriver. *See: ataaq-.*
- atasri-** *vt.* to connect. *See: qiliq-.* *Variant: ata-.*
- atausiaq- (C)** *vi.* to do once; to do it all in one attempt. *Variant: atausriaq-.*

**atausiiñaq** *vi.* to be identical, the very same. *See:* **atausriiñaq**.

**atausiuḡniq (C)** *n.* Monday. *Syn:* **savaliñiq**.  
*Variant:* **atausiuḡun**.

**atausiuḡun (C)** *n.* 1) unity. 2) Monday. *Variant:* **atausiuḡniq**.

**atausiuḡ- (C)** *vi.* to become one, unite. *Variant:* **atausriḡ-**.

**atausiq (C)** *n.* the number one. *Variant:* **atausriq**.

**atausiukutaaq- (C)** *vi.* to work one at the time, to things individually. **Putulu ilannatlu atausiukutaaqhutiḡ savaktut**. Putu and his friends were working (the job) one at the time. *See:* **malḡuutaaq-**. *Variant:* **atausriukutaaq-**.

**atausiumman** *n.* 1) singular, in Iñupiatun grammar. 2) unity (C). *See:* **atausiuḡun**. *Variant:* **atausriumman**.

**atausriaq-** *vi.* to do once, to do it all in one attempt. *See:* **atausiaq-**.

**atausriiñaq** *vi.* to be identical, the very same.  
*Variant:* **atausiiñaq**.

**atausriḡun** *n.* unity. *Variant:* **atausiuḡun**.

**atausriḡ- (C)** *vi.* to become one, to unite. *Syn:* **aulailaḡ-**. *Variant:* **atausiuḡ-**.

**atausriq** *n.* one (the number). *Variant:* **atausiq**.

**atausriukutaaq-** *vi.* to work one at the time, to work individually. **Putulu ilannatlu atausiukutaaqhutiḡ savaktut**. Putu and his friends were working (the job) one at the time. *See:* **malḡuukutaaq-**. *Variant:* **atausiukutaaq-**.

**atausriumman** *n.* 1) unity. 2) singular, in Iñupiatun grammar. *See:* **atausriḡun**. *Variant:* **atausiumman**.

**ataut-** *vi.* to go beneath, to go underneath something.

**ataut-** *vt.* to miss the mark, to shoot below the mark.  
*Syn:* **asitqut-; inuq-**.

**atautchiiñiq** *n.* unity, one accord.

**atautchikun** *adv.* together. *Variant:* **atautchimi**.

**atautchimi** *adv.* once, at one time.

**atautchimi** *adv.* together. *Variant:* **atautchikun**.

**atautchimi-suli** *adv.* once again.

**atchaaḡnaq (C)** *n.* the ocean current flowing away from shore.

**atchaaḡniq (C)** *n.* easterly wind.

**atchagat** *n.* Iñupiat alphabet.

**atchak** *n.* 1) aunt (father's or mother's sister).  
2) cousin (father's or mother's female cousin).

**atchiḡñiq** *n.* 1) will, testament. 2) enrollment.  
*Variant:* **atchiiñiq**.

**atchiiñiq** *n.* 1) will, testament. 2) enrollment.  
*Variant:* **atchiḡñiq**.

**atchik-** *vi.* 1) to be deep. 2) to be humble. *Syn:* **qiñuit-**.

**atchiksi-** *vi.* 1) to become humble. 2) to become deep.

**atchiñiq** *n.* humility.

**atchiq-** *vt.* 1) to name someone or a thing. *Syn:* **atchiqsima-; taiguuti-**. *Variant:* **atchii-**. 2) to enroll someone. 3) to will property to another person. *Syn:* **iññiq-; iññiqsuq-; paitchi-**.  
*Variant:* **atchii-**.

**atchiqsima-** *vi.* to be named in someone's will.  
*Variant:* **atchiq-**.

**atchit-** *vt.* to lend, to loan. **Putum Miiyuk atchitkaa maniqñik ikpaksraq**. Putu lent Miiyuk some money yesterday. *Variant:* **atchitñik-**.

**atchitñik-** *vt.* to lend, to loan. **Putu atchitñiktuq maniqñik Miiyuumun**. Putu lent out some money to Miiyuk. *Variant:* **atchit-**.

**atchu (C)** *excl.* don't know. *See:* **nalu-**.

**ati** *pos.base.* area below.

**ataagun** below, through below; in base manner.

**ataani** below; underneath. **Ukpiliqsipich qiñiḡni'apkiñ ataani napaaqtum?** Do you believe now because I told that I saw you under the tree?

**ataanun** to underneath; to below. **Kisupayaam ikitnamiuḡ naniq ilitlaitkaa ataanun utkusium**. Anyone when he lights a lamp doesn't place it to the underside of a pot.

**ati-** *vi.* to be equal, to be identical. *See:* **ili-**.

**ati-** *vt.* to wear, to don, to put on (clothing). **Miiyuum atigaa atigini**. Miiyuk put on her own parka. *Syn:* **atuq-; kiviḡa-**.

**atigi** *n.* parka cover, pullover parka.

**atigi-** *vt.* to put a parka on someone. **Miiyuum atigigaa paniñi**. Miiyuk put the parka on her daughter. *See:* **atnuḡaaqtuq-**.

**atigipiaq** *n.* fur parka. *Lit:* 'parka, real ~ (of fur)'.  
*Variant:* **atigusiḡ** *n.* given name (rarely used as an appellation), nickname. *See:* **atig**.

**atikli-** *vt.* to make a parka cover. **Miiyuum atikligaa**. Miiyuk is making herself a parka. **Miiyuk atikliruq iqmiñun**. Miiyuk is making a parka for herself. **Miiyuk atikliruq tuvaaqatmiñun**. Miiyuk makes a parka for her husband.

**atikluḡ** *n.* parka cover; snow shirt.

**atikuluk** *n.* man's knee-high dress boots (with fringe, made of dark and light skin in decorative pattern). *Syn:* **kamalaurak; qulaaḡun**.

**atilik** *vi.* to be named (given name). *Lit:* 'provided with a name'.

**atingiq-** *vi.* 1) to be divided. 2) to be unequal.

**atingirrun** *n.* discord, lack of agreement or harmony.

**atipiaq** *n.* the family name. *Variant:* **ativik**.

- atiq** *n.* given name, namesake. *Variant:* **ativik**.
- atiq-** *vi.* 1) to go over ice to whaling camp. 2) to go downward (or homeward) after hunting inland. *See:* **ataaq-**.
- atiquasiq** *n.* in Iñupiat grammar, noun. *Syn:* **taggiñ**.
- atiquasaq-** *vi.* to travel downriver by sled. *See:* **ataaq-**. *Variant:* **atiq-**.
- atiqusi-** *vi.* to find out someone's name.
- atiquḡigun** *n.* roll call, list of names.
- atirauk** *n.* pair of same items. *See:* **aippaḡiik**.
- atiri** *n.* one that is the same, one who is like someone else.
- atisi-** *vi.* to be likeminded.
- atitu- (C)** *vi.* to be wide open (of lead in open water, or of clothes, etc). *Syn:* **niḡutu-**.
- atituḡun (C)** *n.* tusk-shaped design strips on parka yoke. *Syn:* **akuḡ; quli;** *See:* **atituḡutilik; atqaḡutilik; kayuaḡutilik**. *Variant:* **atituḡutiligaak**.
- atituḡutiligaak (C)** *n.* tusk-shaped design strips on parka yoke. *See:* **atituḡutilik**. *Variant:* **atituḡun**.
- atituḡutilik (C)** *n.* parka with tusk-shaped design on yoke. *Syn:* **atqaḡutilik; ipnalik; kayuaḡutilik; qupaligaaq**. *See:* **atituḡun**.
- ativik (C)** *n.* the family name. *Syn:* **atiq**.
- atla** *pron.* another. *Variant:* **alla**.
- atlagi-** *vi.* to be different. **Putum atlagigai ilannani**. Putu sensed a difference in his friends. *Variant:* **atlasuk-**.
- atlagiich** *n.* different ones, different things. *See:* **atla**.
- atlaḡuq-** *vi.* to change, to become different. **Amagaḡuq atlaḡuḡtiḡtuḡ iñuḡuḡhuni**. The wolf changed and became a person.
- atlakaḡiik** *n.* difference.
- atlakaḡiik-** *vi.* to be different.
- atlaksrait-** *vi.* to be alike, to be comparable. *Lit:* 'without any difference'.
- atlanaq-** *vi.* to be changeable, able or apt to vary. **Putu atlanaḡtuamik tautuktuḡ**. Putu saw something strange (indicating imminent change of things). *See:* **atlasuk-**.
- atlaḡuq-** *vi.* to differ, to be unlike or distinct in nature, form, or characteristics. **Siqiñiq atlaḡuḡtiḡtuḡ pulapluni**. The sun changed all of a sudden because it had eclipsed.
- atlaḡuḡatautait- (C)** *vi.* to be faithful (in marriage). *Lit:* 'not [being] together with a different one'. *Syn:* **tuniqsima-**.
- atlaḡuḡtautait-** *vi.* to be unchanging.
- atlasuk-** *vi.* to sense change, to sense a difference from before. **Putu atlasuktuḡ taavuna aullaḡqaaqami**. Putu sensed that something was different from before. *Variant:* **atla-; atlasruk-**.
- atlatuḡiq** *n.* adultery (voluntary sexual intercourse by a married person with someone not his/her legal spouse).
- atlatuḡ-** *vi.* to commit adultery. *Lit:* 'use another (person)'. *Syn:* **aḡnatuḡ-; aḡniḡi-; aḡutituḡ-**.
- atlatuḡti** *n.* adulterer, adulteress. *Lit:* 'use another (person)'.
- atlau-** *vi.* be different, to be another one.
- atlayuaḡi-** *vt.* 1) to bewilder, to perplex or confuse especially by a complexity or variety. **Putum atlayuaḡigaa taatani**. Putu got perplexed about his grandfather. *Syn:* **aliḡutigi-; suquasiksrait-**. *See:* **kalipsiksuaq**. 2) to see something strange or unfamiliar.
- atlayuaḡnaq-** *vi.* to be miraculous, to be extraordinary. **Iñuk atlayuaḡnaḡtuḡ taluḡnaḡhuni**. The person is bewildering because he is (now) stern and frightening. *See:* **quviḡnaḡtuḡ**.
- atlayuaḡ-** *vi.* 1) to be shy; to be bashful among strangers (of small children). *Syn:* **qiki-**. 2) to be uneasy in an unfamiliar situation.
- atlayuatlait-** *vi.* to be relaxed (not bashful), to be friendly. *Syn:* **taluḡnait-; ilamaatqik-**.
- atliaq** *n.* flooring in tent (of willows or tree branches). *Syn:* **allirrat; atlirrat**.
- atliat** *n.* willows or branches covering dry or wet floor, floor cover. *See:* **atlirrat**.
- atliatchiaq** *n.* tent mat made of willows. *Syn:* **atliat; atlirrat**. *Variant:* **allirrat**.
- atliatchiaq-** *vi.* to replace willow floor covering (put new willows on floor). *See:* **avrat**. *Variant:* **alliatchiaq-**.
- atliḡaq** *n.* mattress, skin for bottom side of bedding, fur side down. *Syn:* **avrat; ikivḡaq; qaatchiaq; tuḡiutit; tuttaat; uqummatit**. *Variant:* **alligaaq**.
- atliḡauraq** *n.* saucer, doily. *Variant:* **alligauraq**.
- atlimḡaq** *n.* lower molar tooth. *Syn:* **kaḡiḡipḡaq**. *Variant:* **allimḡaq**.
- atlimḡat** *n.* molar teeth (whole set). *Syn:* **kaḡiḡipḡaq**. *Variant:* **atlimḡaq**.
- atliñiq** *n.* net sinker line; lead line. *Syn:* **qimiq**. *See:* **kiviḡqutaq; saatqun**.
- atliq** *n.* the lowest one, bottommost one. *See:* **atliḡaq**. *Variant:* **alliq**.
- atliq-** *vi.* to be deep. *Syn:* **iti-**. *Variant:* **alliq-**.
- atlirrat** *n.* tent mat; tree branches, alder branches. *Syn:* **atliat; alliatchiaq**. *Variant:* **allirrat**.
- atlirriq-** *vt.* to cover floor of tent with branches. *Variant:* **atlirriḡsuḡ-**.
- atliu-** *vi.* to be the lowest one, the one closest to the

bottom. *Variant: alliu-*.

**atliuraq** *n.* saucer.

**atmi (C)** *pos.adv.* under, underneath; at the bottom.

*Variant: ataani.*

**atmik-** *vi.* to be arrogant, to be overbearing. *Variant: atmisruk-*.

**atmiñait-** *vi.* to be unbearable.

**atmiñaq-** *vi.* to be tolerable, to be pleasant, to be bearable.

**atmisruk-** *vi.* to be optimistic, to be confident.

**atmukpuuq** *pos.adv.* undulating downward motion.

*See: mayuugauraq-; qunmukpuuq.*

**atmun** *pos.adv.* 1) downwards (high to low).

2) toward downriver.

**atniaq** *n.* wound, hurt. *Variant: anniaq.*

**atniaqsima-** *vi.* to be beaten. **Putu atniaqsimaruq.** Putu was beaten.

**atniğñaq** *n.* exacerbating pain, increasing pain, flare-up of pain. *Variant: annigñaq.*

**atniğñaq-** *vi.* 1) to be sick. **Putu aullangitchuq takku atniğñaliquq.** Putu did not leave because he got sick. *Syn: atniłuk-; kiiqsiuq-.* *Variant: annigñaq-* 2) to be invaluable, to be priceless.

**atniğñaun** *n.* sickness, disease. *Variant: annigñaun.*

**atniğñausriq-** *vi.* to contract a communicable disease. *Syn: tigupquti-*.

**atniłuk-** *vi.* to have acute pain, to ache, to feel discomfort. *Syn: atniğñaq-; kiiqsiuq-; sañniuq-.* *Variant: anniłuk-*.

**atniq-** *vi.* to hurt. *Syn: nañinnaqsi-.* *Variant: anniq-*.

**atniuma-** *vi.* to have empathy.

**atniumman** *n.* empathy.

**atniutaq** *n.* pain.

**atniutchiq-** *vi.* to experience chronic pain. *Variant: anniutchiq-*.

**atniutchiqsiq-** *vi.* to feel sudden increase in pain. *Syn: ilalğusiq.* *See: kakivruutchiq-*.

**atniuttaq** *n.* chronic pain, persistent pain. *Variant: anniuttaq.*

**atniuyumman** *n.* insult. *Variant: anniuyumman.*

**atnivaktaq-** *vi.* to have acute pain; to experience colic. *Syn: atniłuk-; sañniuq-.* *Variant: annivaktaq-*.

**atniya-** *vi.* to be easily hurt, to be sore (of an injury), to be acutely sensitive or irritable (of a body part). **Putu atniyaruq isrummatmigun.** Putu is easily hurt in his mind. *Variant: anniya-*.

**atniyaitkutaq** *n.* 1) protection pad (to prevent injury). 2) fender (alongside a ship). *Variant: anniutkutaq.*

**atnuğaaq** *n.* garment, piece of clothing.

**atnuğaaqtuq-** *vt.* to dress. **Miiyuum panini**

**atnuğaaqtuğaa.** Miiyuk is dressing her daughter. *See: atigi-*.

**atnuğailaq-** *vi.* to be naked, to be without clothing. *Variant: atnuğait-*.

**atnuğaiq-** *vi.* to undress.

**atnuğait-** *vi.* to be naked, to be not dressed yet. *See:*

**kamiłaaq-.** *Variant: atnuğailaq-.*

**atnuğaiyaq-** *vi.* to undress.

**atnuğarriuq-** *vt.* to tailor, to make clothes.

**atpa** *n.* common murre, auk. *uria aalge.*

**atqagiiłaq** *n.* buff-breasted sandpiper. *tryngites subruficollis.*

**atqagutilik** *n.* woman's fancy parka. *Syn:*

**atituğutilik; ipnalik; kayuağutilik;**

**qupaligaaq.** *See: atituğun.*

**atqaq-** *vi.* to descend, to disembark. *Variant: arvaq-.*

**atqaqsaq-** *vi.* 1) to travel downriver. *Syn: ataaq-.*

2) to have the whooping cough. *See:*

**quiğusruk-; quiq-; quqhiq-.** *Variant:*

**atqasaaq-**

**atqasuk** *n.* outer flare of the nostril, naris.

**atqunaq** *adv.* plenty, enough, abundant.

**atqunaq-** *vi.* to be excessive in behavior; to be abundant. *Syn: pivaallak-*.

**atraksraq-** *vi.* to have clothes to wear.

**atri** *n.* likeness, copy. *Variant: arri.*

**atrigiik** *n.* look-alike, two items looking alike. *Variant: arrigiik.*

**atrikusaun** *n.* parable, teaching tool (for object lesson). *Syn: ilisaaq.* *Variant: arrikusaun; atrikusraun.*

**atriłi-** *vt.* to draw a likeness. *See: titiq-.* *Variant: arrili-*.

**atriñiłaaq** *vi.* to be unique, to be without equal.

**attaa** *excl.* hush! be still!

**attaği-** *vt.* to hesitate (to ask anyone).

**attağnait-** *vi.* to be kind, to be helpful, to be favorable, to be propitious. *Syn: ilamaatqik-; piaqluktajit-; taluğnait-*.

**attağnaq-** *vi.* to be stern, to be austere, to be scary; to be unyielding, to be inflexible.

**attai!** *excl.* expression of surprise, astonishment.

**attaqsi-** *vt.* to borrow for a specific purpose. *See: attauksraq-; attauksrit-*.

**attaqsrait-** *vi.* to be bold, to be fearless, to be unafraid, to be assertive, to be commandeering. *See: arguaqa-; kiiñagñiq-; ilisimaniraaq-.* *Variant: attaqsrangit-*.

**attaqsrangit-** *vi.* to be bold, to be fearless, to be unafraid, to be assertive, to be commandeering. *Variant: attaqsrait-*.

**attaqsraq-** *vi.* to be diffident, to be timid, to be unassertive.

**attaqsrau-** *vi.* to be hesitant, to be diffident, to be shy. *Syn:* **qiki-**.

**attat** *n.* sewerage, place to dump honeybuckets. *Syn:* **kuvigágvik; iktaqágvik.**

**attausiq- (C)** *vt.* to pay someone, to reward someone. *Variant:* **attausriq-**.

**attausiun** *n.* payment. *Variant:* **attausriun.**

**attausriq-** *vt.* to pay someone, to reward someone. *Variant:* **attausiq-**.

**attuq** *n.* used item (second hand).

**atuaksraq-** *vt.* to borrow something. **Putu atuaksraqtuq saviṃmik.** Putu borrowed a knife. *Syn:* **imit-**. *See:* **attaqsi-; attauksrit-**.

**atuaksrit-** *vt.* to loan out. **Putum attauksrirutigigaa saviṃni.** Putu loaned out his knife. **Putum attauksritkaa Miiyuk saviṃmiṃni.** Putu loaned Miiyuk his knife. *Syn:* **atugaksrit-**.

**atuaksritṅik-** to loan, to let someone use an item.

**atuatuuḷuk (C)** *n.* evil magic song for hunting or healing. *Variant:* **atuuḷuk; atuutluk.**

**atugaḡi-** *vt.* 1) to commit adultery. 2) to act immorally. **Putum Miiyuk atugaḡigaa.** Putu commits adultery with Miiyuk.

**atugaḡiik-** *vi.* to live together (two people in adulterous relationship).

**atugaksraq** *n.* 1) borrowed item (for future use). 2) song choice. *Variant:* **atuutiksraq.**

**atugaksraq-** *vt.* to borrow something. *Variant:* **atuaksraq-**.

**atugaksraunḡiq-** *vi.* to be worthless, to be useless. *Variant:* **atugṅaiq-**.

**atugaksrit-** *vt.* to loan, to let someone borrow. **Putum atugaksritkaa Miiyuk saviṃmiṃik.** Putu let Miiyuk use his knife.

**atugaksritṅik-** to loan, to let someone use item. **Putu atugaksritṅiktuq saviṃmiṃik.** Putu loaned out his knife.

**atugaqaq-** *vt.* to commit adultery. *Syn:* **aḡniqi-**.

**atugauliq** *n.* licentiousness, lack of moral or legal restraint, especially in sexual conduct, immorality, wantonness.

**atugṅaiq-** *vi.* to be worthless, to be useless. *Variant:* **atugaksraunḡiq-**.

**atugṅaiq-** *vi.* to be useful.

**atuiragḡiliq** *n.* custom, what is commonly done.

**atullaaq (C)** *n.* sock. *See:* **atutik.**

**atullapiaq** *n.* fur sock. *See:* **atullaaq.**

**atujaiq-** *vi.* to be worthless, to be useless. *Variant:* **atugṅaiq-**.

**atujak** *n.* sole of mukluk.

**atujak-** *vt.* to sole a mukluk, to attach hard sole to a mukluk.

**atugaun** *n.* the thread for attaching hard leather sole to mukluk.

**atuq-** *vi.* 1) to sing. 2) to do; to use; to wear (clothes). **Atuumayumagiṅ akiqsruutigikkan.** Go ahead and do what you promised. **Akiyautiga naammaktuq atuqtuni.** My yoke fits as you wear it. **Atlat savaktit taamna iṅuk atuumaruaq, ...** When the other workers saw what that man had done, ... *Syn:* **ati-; kiviḡa-**.

**atuqqigaigutigi-** *vt.* to become accustomed to someone, to habituate, to become used to something.

**atuqtaksraliqiri** *n.* lawyer. *Syn:* **aglaliqiri.**

**atuqtaksraq** *n.* law, what ought to be done. *Syn:* **maligutaksraq; pitqun; iṅuuniaqqun.**

**atuqtaksrat** *n.* law (what ought to be done).

**atuqtaksriurrun** *n.* law.

**atuqti** *n.* singer.

**atuqtit** *n.* choir. *See:* **atuqti.**

**atuqtuuraq** *n.* musical instrument; phonograph (record player).

**atuqtuuraq-** *vi.* to play a musical instrument.

**atuqtuuraqti** *n.* musician.

**atuqukkaq** *n.* law (what should be done).

**atutik** *n.* pair of socks. *See:* **atullaaq; atullapiaq; atutraq.**

**atutraq** *n.* waterproof sock, made of intestine. *See:* **atutik.** *Variant:* **aturraq.**

**atuuḷuk** *n.* shaman's magic song. *Variant:* **atuatuuḷuk; atuutluk.**

**atuumanapiaqtuaq** *n.* necessary item, something important. *Syn:* **piitchuiṅṅiqsrapiaq; piṅaqtuaq.** *See:* **qulliurauruaq.**

**atuumaruksraq** *n.* law (what needs to happen).

**atuun** *n.* song.

**atuurviḷuk- (C)** *vt.* to sing a magic song of healing (of shaman). *Variant:* **atuutiḷuk-; atuurviḷuk-**.

**atuurviḷuk- (C)** *vi.* to sing a magic healing song (of shaman). *Variant:* **atuutiḷuk-; atuurviḷuk-**.

**atuusiq- (C)** *vt.* to rent house, to pay for use of something. *Syn:* **inilḡusriq-**. *Variant:* **atuusriq-**.

**atuusiq- (C)** *vi.* to burst out into song, to burst out singing. *Variant:* **atuusriq-**.

**atuusriq-** *vt.* to rent living space, to pay for the use of something. *Variant:* **atuusiq-**.

**atuusriq-** *vi.* to burst out into song, to burst out singing. *Variant:* **atuusiq-**.

**atuutiksraq** *n.* song choice. *Syn:* **atugaksraq.**

**atuutiḷuk-** *vi.* to sing magic song (of shaman). *Variant:* **atuurviḷuk-**.

**atuutit** *n.* songbook.

**atuutluk** *n.* shaman's magic song for hunting or healing. *See:* **atuuḷuk.** *Variant:* **atuatuuḷuk.**



- atuyusraq-** *vi.* to exercise, to practice. *Lit:* 'make effort to get good'.
- atvaq-** *vt.* 1) to deepen something. 2) to lower something. *Syn:* **pukli-**. *Variant:* **arvaq-**.
- atvaqtaq-** *vt.* to humble oneself greatly, to abase oneself.
- au-** *vi.* to rot, to decay, to ferment, to age (of food). *Syn:* **asiñuq-**.
- augavik** *n.* blood vessel: vein, artery. *Syn:* **taqak**.
- augialik** *n.* the bloody skin of an animal. *Syn:* **taaqtinñiq; arriqsinniq**.
- augiaq** *n.* clotted blood.
- augiq-** *vt.* to drain blood from an animal, to bleed an animal.
- augruaq** *n.* red phalarope (shore bird). *phalaropus fulicarius*. *Variant:* **auksruaq**.
- auǵak-** (C) *vi.* to be bent over from old age. *Syn:* **punja-**.
- auǵaǵasi-** (C) *vi.* to become stooped, to become hunched (of age). *Syn:* **imuǵasri-; napuǵasri-; punja-; qumaǵa-**.
- auǵniq-** *vi.* to be drafty, to be exposed to a draft (entering through door or window). *Variant:* **auqniq-**.
- auǵyuk-** *vi.* to bend down when stalking game. **Putu, auǵyugutin.** Putu, bend down (to be less visible). *Syn:* **sikit-**. *See:* **paamǵuq-; punjayuuq-; put-**.
- auk** *n.* blood.
- auk-** *vi.* to bleed. **Putu auktuq qiliǵmiñiñ.** Putu is bleeding from his cut.
- auk-** *vt.* to melt, to thaw. **Apun aukkaa upingaksraami.** (Weather) is melting snow in spring time. *Variant:* **auniq-**.
- auksaaqtiqi-** *vi.* to warm up by moving around.
- auksalaq** *n.* melting snow.
- auksiaq-** *vi.* to thaw; to allow something to thaw out.
- auksiq-** *vt.* 1) to thaw, to warm up (on the stove). *See:* **auktuuq-; naniaq-; pasiksiaq-; pasriksit-**. 2) to warm oneself by a fire. *Syn:* **naniaq-; pasiaq-; pasiksiaq-; pasriksiq-**.
- auksruaq** (C) *n.* red phalarope (shore bird). *phalaropus fulicarius*. *Variant:* **augruaq**.
- auktaq** *n.* 1) mole, birthmark. 2) spot where snow has melted (in spring).
- auktinniq** *n.* thawed area, melt spot on the ground or ice in springtime. *See:* **nakkaqtaqtuaq**.
- auktiq-** *vi.* to melt, to become warm.
- auktit-** *vi.* to have nosebleed.
- auktuq** *n.* nosebleed.
- auktuǵun** *n.* blow torch.
- auktuun** *n.* device for thawing out frozen pipes.
- auktuuq-** *vt.* 1) to warm something. *See:* **auksiq-; naniaq-; pasiksiaq-; pasiksit-**. 2) to warm oneself. *Syn:* **auksiq-; naniaq-; pasiaq-; pasriksiq-; pasriksiq-**.
- auku-** *vi.* to leave blood behind (drops of blood, blood stains).
- aula-** *vi.* to move, to be in motion.
- aulaaluk-** *vi.* to move around, to be active. *See:* **iliqsraq-**.
- aulailaǵuq-** *vi.* to unite, to become one group or thing. *Syn:* **atausriñuq-**.
- aulailaq** *n.* whole thing, complete thing: not broken or cut up.
- aulaimǵut** *n.* big pieces.
- aulait-** *vi.* to be whole, to be undivided (as of entire carcass).
- aulasaq-** (C) *vi.* to jig a fish rod (when fishing through the ice). *Variant:* **aulasraq-**.
- aulasaun** (C) *n.* fishing stick; stick to hold fishing line; jig stick. **Taatnasriq qiruk aulasauntigixuq.** That kind of wood is ideal for a jigging stick. *Variant:* **aulasraun**.
- aulasraq-** *vi.* to jig a fishing rod (when fishing through ice). *See:* **aulasaq-**.
- aulasraun** *n.* fishing stick to hold fishing line, jig stick. *Variant:* **aulasaun**.
- aulat-** *vt.* to stir; to manipulate; to make something move. *Syn:* **akut-; aulatchi-**.
- aulatchi-** *vt.* to stir, to manipulate, to make something move. *Syn:* **akut-; aulat-**.
- aulatlaiq-** *vi.* to be paralyzed. *Lit:* 'to be unable to move'.
- aulayait-** *vi.* to be immovable (object). *Variant:* **auliyait-**.
- aulayak-** *vi.* to bestir, to begin to move, to come free. *Syn:* **aulayyauti-**. *See:* **auliyak-**.
- aulayyauti-** *vt.* 1) to begin the labor process of giving birth. *Lit:* '[the child] purposefully moves'. *Syn:* **iǵniisruk-; iǵniisuliq-**. *Variant:* **auliyyauti-**. 2) to begin to move, to break up (of river ice). *Lit:* '[weather] begins to move [the river ice]'. *See:* **sikuliqiaqsi-**.
- aulik-** *vi.* to be bloody, to have blood (of a body).
- auliq-** *vt.* to pour blood; to give a blood transfusion. **Taaktim auligaa Putu.** The doctor transferred blood to Putu.
- auliyait-** *vi.* to be immovable (object). *See:* **aulayait-**.
- aullaq-** *vi.* to leave the village and stay elsewhere: to go to one's camp in the country, to go to one's fish camp.
- aullaǵnii-** *vi.* to begin. *Variant:* **aullaqnii-**.
- aullaǵniñiq** *n.* beginning. *See:* **sivulliq**. *Variant:* **aullaqniiñiq**.
- aullaǵniiri** *n.* author, originator; beginner. *Variant:* **aullaqniiiri**.

**aullaḡniisaaq** *n.* beginning. *Variant:*

**aullaqniisaaq.**

**aullaḡvik (C)** *n.* descendant, offspring. *Syn:*

**kiḡuviaq; kiñuviaq.**

**aullai-** *vt.* to lose hold of something (for example, animal one has caught).

**aullaq-** *vi.* to leave, to depart, to go away. **Putu**

**aullaaniktuq.** Putu has already left.

**Aullaqsaaqtuat utiqsaaqtut.** Those who were leaving came back.

**aullaqqi- (C)** *vt.* to begin, to set about the activity of ...

**aullaqsaq-** *vt.* to start up, to have a false start.

**Uniḡaqautraqtuaq aullaqsagñiaḡhat**

**qiñiḡtuḡnaqtut.** It is fun to watch the start of

a dog race. **Nuqittaqaḡkich igliḡutit**

**aullaqsaaqtigaluaqtut.** When I pull the [starter rope] of the motor it started it almost started.

**aullaqsaun (C)** *n.* starter rope for motor (outboard, snow-go etc.). *Syn:* **nuqittaun.**

**aullaqsruq-** *vi.* to pick berries.

**aullaqtit-** *vt.* to send, to cause to go.

**aullasiq** *n.* habit; instinct, intuition. *Variant:*

**aullasriq.**

**aullati-** *vt.* 1) to bring along a person or item. 2) to lead (C). *Syn:* **sivulliḡ-**

**aullau-** *vi.* 1) to abandon. *Syn:* **kisimḡiuḡ-;**

**iḡatchiq-** 2) to flee, to leave (in anger, without intention of returning). **Putu aullaḡaniktuq.**

Putu has left without intention of returning. *Syn:* **qimak-; qivit-**

**aullauti-** *vt.* to take along (a person or object). *Syn:* **igliḡuti-; kaluḡ-; taputi-**

**aullavik (C)** *n.* narrow animal trail. *Syn:*

**tumitchiaq.**

**aulliq (C)** *n.* person closest to the outside door. *Syn:*

**tauganiakḡiq.** *Variant:* **auniakḡiq.**

**auma** *n.* 1) charcoal (piece), ember. *Syn:* **irgiun.**

2) red-hot stone. 3) red gemstone. *See:*

**aumaraq.**

**aumali** *n.* charred wood.

**aumali-** *vi.* to intensify (of heat), to become red-hot (of wood, coal, etc).

**aumalik-** *vi.* to be fiery; have a live coal (for starting a fire).

**aumaraq** *n.* 1) charcoal (piece), ember. *Syn:* **irgiun.**

2) red-hot stone. 3) red gemstone. *Variant:*

**auma.**

**aumaruaq (C)** *n.* article not yet frozen (as fresh meat). *Variant:* **aumatyaaq; aumaauraḡa.**

**aumatyaaq** *n.* article not an yet frozen (as freshly killed game). *Variant:* **aumaruaq;**

**aumaauraḡa.**

**auna** *dem.adv.* through the general area across there.

*See:* **agga.**

**aunaaq-** *vi.* to move through the general area across there.

**aunaaqsruq-** *vi.* to bleed. *See:* **aalḡu-**

**auniq** *n.* rotten area (of ice or tooth). *Syn:*

**aupkaḡniq.** *See:* **nakkaqtaqtuaq.**

**auniq- (C)** *vi.* to melt (of ice, snow). *Variant:* **auk-**

**aunḡa** *dem.adv.* toward across there. *See:* **agga.**

**augatmun** *dem.adv.* toward across there.

**augatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward across there (focus: direction).

**augḡaq-** *vi.* 1) to go toward across there, to go across water (focus: actor). 2) to go to the other side of the US or to Europe (focus: actor).

**augḡauti-** *vt.* to take toward across there (focus: goal).

**aupiḡaq- (C)** *vi.* to be surprised, to be astounded, to be vexed. *Syn:* **quviḡusruk-**

**aupiḡḡak-** *vi.* to be provoked, to be agitated, to be stirred up.

**aupiḡḡak-** *vt.* to stir up, to agitate: to attempt to arouse public feeling. *Syn:* **akut-; aḡalat-; aulat-**

**aupiḡḡaumiruaq** *n.* rioter (a person who is involved a) in a violent public disorder; b) creating or engaging [in] a riot).

**aupkaḡniq** *n.* 1) rotten ice. *Syn:* **auniq.** 2) blackfish or muskrat hole in ice.

**auq-** *vt.* to stalk seal by crawling and scratching on ice. *Syn:* **nuyuit; puyauq-**

**auqqi- (C)** *vt.* to apportion, to serve portions. *See:* **autaaq-**

**auragḡumiñait-** *vi.* to be incorruptible.

**auragḡaqnaq-** *vi.* to be corruptible. *Syn:*

**asiḡuqnaq-; qaayugḡnaq-** *See:*

**pīiñḡiqsaaqtuaq.**

**auralliq** *n.* 1) summer skin of animal. 2) summer plumage of bird.

**auraq-** *vi.* 1) to melt. 2) to decay, to corrupt, to rot. *See:* **auniq-**

**auraq (K)** *n.* summer. *Syn:* **upinḡaaq.**

**auraqpaguḡ** *n.* mid-summer.

**auravak** *n.* present summer. *Syn:* **upinḡaavak.**

**auri-** *vi.* to spend the summer (somewhere). *Syn:* **upinḡai-**

**auriruaq** *n.* camper: a person who spends the summer in camp. **Samuḡaḡniaqtuḡ**

**auriruanun.** He is going downriver to the campers.

**aurivik** *n.* summer camp. *Syn:* **upinḡaivik.**

**auruḡ** *n.* fermented fish, rotting or aging meat. *See:* **tipayaaq.**

**aurviḡ** *n.* caterpillar (about one inch long).

**ausruk-** *vi.* to ferment.

**ausruliñiq** *n.* rotten wood.

**autaaq-** *vt.* to apportion (into shares), to serve portions. *See:* **auqqi-**.

**autaaqti** *n.* server (person who serves at a community feast).

**autchiivik** *n.* place or a container for fermenting (curing) food.

**auyugaqtauligaaq** *n.* decay in human flesh, rotting human flesh, gangrene.

**auyugaqtaulik** *n.* leper, person with leprosy.

**auyugaqtualik** *n.* leper, a person sick with leprosy; a person with gangrene. *See:* **mamitchuiġaq.**

**auyugaqtuaq** *n.* leprosy, "incurable" disease. *Syn:* **killiġruaq.**

**auyuikkaaq** *n.* glacier.

**avaala-** *vi.* to cry out, to scream, to yell.

**avaalaqġuk-** *vi.* to shriek, to yell, to scream. *Syn:* **nipaala-**. *Variant:* **avaala-**.

**avaaq- (C)** *vi.* 1) to become unconscious; to be knocked unconscious. 2) to fall and sustain a concussion.

**avaatchiqi** *n.* tree fungus (burned as mosquito repellent).

**avagñiq-** *vi.* to re-emerge (of a mammal), to reappear after a long absence (of a person).

**avagñiq (C)** *n.* 1) time of absence. *See:* **piit-**. 2) emergence, appearance of a person who was absent for a length of time.

**avagñuuq-** *vi.* to be half (of the moon). *Syn:* **quppaġuq-**.

**avakña** *dem.adv.* from over there, from far away. *See:* **avva**. *Variant:* **avagña**.

**avakñaq-** *vi.* to come from over there (focus: actor).

**avakñauti** *vt.* to bring from over there (focus: goal), to bring from yonder.

**avakñaaq-** *vi.* to be curt, to be blunt, to be brusque.

**avakñaqtaq** *n.* foreigner, person from another place. **Putum avakñaqtaq ġaipaaġrugigaa.** Putu despised the foreigner. *See:* **avanigñmiu.**

**avallak** *n.* separation (of one thing from another). *See:* **avit-**.

**avallak- (C)** *vi.* 1) to drift seaward, to drift away from shore. 2) to travel straight out to sea from shore.

**avalliġ** *n.* the farthest to one side.

**avalu** *n.* 1) edge, rim (e.g. of container). 2) shelter for tent (from wind). *Syn:* **qamannirvik**. *See:* **akivik; uquq; uquuniġ.**

**avaluagñiq (C)** *n.* wake (wave caused by a moving boat).

**avaluġun** *n.* ring around the sun or moon in severe cold weather (atmospheric phenomena), parhelion: a bright spot sometime appearing on either of the sun. *Syn:* **qaumaniġ.**

**avaluksrat** *n.* framing lumber (fence, house, tent, etc).

**avani** *dem.adv.* located over there. *See:* **avva**.

**avaniagagun** through the general area over there (vialis).

**avaniagani** located in the general area over there (locative).

**avaniaganiñ** from the general area over there (ablative).

**avaniaganun** toward the general area over there (terminalis).

**avanigñmiu** *n.* foreigner, person from far away. *See:* **avakñaqtaq.**

**avanmuk- (C)** *vi.* to separate from each other. *Syn:* **avit-**. *Variant:* **avatmuk-**.

**avanmulik (C)** *n.* double-bladed axe. *See:* **avatmulik.**

**avagña (C)** *dem.adv.* from over there, from far away. *See:* **avva**. *Variant:* **avakña**.

**avagñaq-** *vi.* to come from over there (focus: actor).

**avagñaauti** *vt.* to bring from over there (focus: goal), to bring from yonder.

**avat-** *vt.* to surround, to enclose on all sides: to envelope.

**avataa** *n.* 1) the immediate surroundings (e.g. house, city, etc). 2) fringe around the hood of a coat.

**avataaqtaq (K)** *n.* frame made of lumber (already completed).

**avataġiq-** *vt.* to encircle: to extend around the margin or edge of. *See:* **avat-**.

**avataq** *n.* float; hunting bladder (sealskin poke filled with air). *See:* **avataqpak.**

**avataqpak** *n.* buoyant object: sealskin poke, float. *See:* **avataq.**

**avati** *pos.base.* area around. **Putum tautukamigich iñugayaat avatimiñi** When Putu saw many people around himself

**avataani** around, in the vicinity. **ġagata aquppiruat avataani.** Some sat around him.

**avataaniñ** from around, from all sides.

**Iñugiaktuat iñuich tatviksraigñiġaat avataaniñ.** Many people pressed and crowded around him.

**avataanun** from around, from the vicinity of. **Tusaayugaaq Jesus-kun siaminniqsuq avataanun nunanun.** The Good News about Jesus spread to the surrounding area.

**avataagun** except; beside. **Nalliatunniñ mamikkaunġiñniġsuq avataagun Naaman.** None of these was healed except Naaman.

**avatiġun** *n.* surroundings, vicinity. *Variant:* **avataa**.

**avatiksrat** *n.* parka trim: for face ruff or bottom trim. *Syn:* **akuġutit; akuq.** *See:*

- isiǵvikpagaq; pamiuǵvik; tulugauraq.**  
**avatmuk-** *vi.* to separate from each other. *See:* **avanmuk-**
- avatmuligaq-** *vt.* to use a double-bladed axe.  
**avatmulik** *n.* double-bladed axe. *Syn:* **igluktuulik.**  
*Variant:* **avanmulik.**
- avatmulilik- (C)** *vi.* to own a double-bladed axe.  
**avatmuliq-** *vi.* to try to gain favor from both sides, e.g. grandparents and parents.  
**avatmuliq** *n.* person who gossips about one person, then turns and gossips with that other person.  
*Syn:* **sajutchiri; uqaqtu.**
- avatmun** *pos.adv.* 1) to each other. **Iñuich atanguviñmiguuq akikñautirut avatmun.** People in a certain kingdom were against each other. 2) to both ends, to each side.
- avatquit-** *vi.* to be alone on the trail.  
**avatqut-** *vt.* to overtake, to catch up and pass another traveler.
- avatraq** *n.* flipper of white or black whale. *See:* **sitquq; taliguq.**
- avatvaq-** *vi.* to go astray, to wander from a fixed or chosen route. **Putu avatvaqtuq ukpiǵñiañiñiñ.** Putu strayed away from his Christian way of life.
- avavsiļauraq (C)** *n.* pleated skirt. *Syn:* **yuukaaq.**  
**avguǵvik** *n.* cutting board.  
**avgui-** *vt.* to cut, to slice. *See:* **avguq-**  
**avguma-** *vi.* to be divided (e.g. in allegiance).  
**avgumaliq** *n.* division; faction. **Iñuk akatchiruaq suqutigitqisrunaqaqnavuq avgumaliǵmik.** Don't have anything to do anymore with a person who stirs up division.
- avgun** *n.* 1) border, division. 2) chapter.  
**avguq-** *vt.* to slice, to cut. *See:* **avgui-**  
**avguun** *n.* slicer knife, used to cut up food.  
**avik-** *vt.* 1) to break (in two). *Syn:* **navguq-; navik-** 2) to divide, to cut. *See:* **kaat-**  
**aviktuq-** to keep dividing something.
- avillaitqan (C)** *n.* friend. *Lit:* 'a companion who cannot break away'. *Syn:* **ilauraq.**
- avilug-** *vi.* to ring, to bang. **Savignuat avilugtuq.** Metals are banging at each other (with a noise)  
*Syn:* **kasrak-**
- avilugtuq-** *vt.* to bang, to make a banging noise.  
**avilugtuq** *n.* bell. *Syn:* **akuǵluk.**
- avinnaaq (C)** *n.* 1) yearling polar bear, old enough to separate from its mother. 2) opening in crotch of year-old infant's training pants.
- aviññaq** *n.* lemming, mouse. *See:* **aviññaq.**  
**aviññaurayuuq** *n.* beetle.  
**aviññaq (C)** *n.* lemming, mouse. *See:* **aviññaq.**  
**aviññaqpak** *n.* rat. *Variant:* **aviññaqpak.**  
**avit-** *vt.* 1) to separate, to divorce. *See:* **avallak.** 2) to split one's pants.
- aviu-** *vi.* 1) to utter a long, loud cry; to raise a cheer. *Variant:* **aviuliq-; aviuliq-** 2) to ring (of ears).  
**aviuliq- (C)** *vi.* to cheer long and loud. *Variant:* **aviu-; aviuliq-**
- aviuliq-** *vi.* to cheer long and loud. *Variant:* **aviu-; aviuliq-**
- aviuraǵaǵvik** *n.* goal (in Eskimo hockey).  
**avlaak-** *vi.* to spread one's legs. *Variant:* **aplaak-**  
**avlugaatchiaq-** *vi.* to do a broad jump. *Variant:* **apluḡaatchiaq-**
- avluq-** *vi.* to step; to take a step. *Syn:* **tutisraq.**  
*Variant:* **apluq-**
- avraq** *n.* external growth: small tumor, large pimple, wart, birthmark.
- avrat** *n.* bedding made of willow branches. *Syn:* **atliḡaq; ikivḡaq; qaatchiaq; tunjutit; tuttaat; uqummatit.**
- avrialutaq** *n.* obstacle. *Variant:* **avriutaq.**  
**avriaq-** *vt.* to bar, to block, to be an obstacle.  
**avriaqqun** *n.* stumbling block; offense. *Syn:* **sapuqutaq; piñaillutaq.**
- avriaqutaq-** *vt.* 1) to block the way, to hinder the passage. *Syn:* **piñailutaǵnik-; piraili-; pitchaili-** 2) to hinder the progress (of something or someone). *Syn:* **nagrutaq-**
- avriaqutau-** *vi.* to be a hindrance. *Syn:* **nagrutau-**  
**avriutaq** *n.* obstacle, something in the way. *Syn:* **avrialutaq; uivvaq.** *See:* **agrutaq.**
- avu** *n.* 1) sugar. 2) condiment.  
**avu-** *vt.* to add a seasoning: sugar, salt, pepper, etc., to season. *Variant:* **avuuq-**
- avuiļaaq** *vi.* 1) to be unmixed. **Aḡnaq igaruq qaluñmik avuiļaaq.** The woman boils fish with nothing added. 2) to be sugarless.
- avulik** *n.* mixture. *See:* **akutaq, akutuq.**  
**avuja** *dem.adv.* toward over there. *See:* **avva.**  
**avujatmun** *dem.adv.* toward over there.  
**avujatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading over there (focus: direction).  
**avujaq-** *vi.* to come from over there (focus: actor).  
**avujauti-** *vt.* to take over there (focus: goal), to take yonder.
- avusuk- (C)** *vt.* to crave a change of diet (of a pregnant woman).
- avutqai-** *vt.* to scold, to strongly criticize. *See:* **avutqak-**
- avutqak-** *vt.* to strongly criticize, to scold. *Syn:* **suakataq-** *Variant:* **avutqai-**
- avuu-** *vi.* to be among. *Syn:* **ilau-**  
**avuuḡun** *n.* condiment; spice.  
**avuuna** *dem.adv.* through over there. *See:* **avva.**  
*Variant:* **taavuuna.**

**avuunaaq-** *vi.* to be traveling through over there.  
**avva** *dem.adv.* over there: visible, moving/extended.  
*Syn:* amma; iñña. *See:* avani, avuḡa, avakḡa (avanna), avuuna - see charts.  
**avvagiik-** *vi.* to be apart, but visible. *Syn:* iññaḡiik-.  
*See:* uḡasrik-.  
**avvaku-** *vt.* to share with other what little one has.  
**avvakuamari** *n.* shareholder (in corporation). *Syn:* avvakusriusaiḡik; avvakuuḡummirauq.  
**avvakusriusaiḡik** *n.* shareholder (in corporation).  
*Syn:* avvakuamari; avvakuuḡummirauq.  
**avvakuuḡummirauq** *n.* shareholder (in corporation). *Syn:* avvakusriusaiḡik; avvakuamari.  
**avvaq** *n.* half.  
**avyuḡruaq (C)** *n.* ice fog. *Syn:* taktugruaq; sikunaaq. *See:* apyuḡruaq.  
**avyuq (C)** *n.* 1) mist, steam. 2) cloud of smoke. 3) cloud of dust. *See:* apyuq.  
**ayaḡun** *n.* crosspiece on the bed of a sled. *Syn:* ikaaqsaaḡun. *See:* iglaat.  
**ayaaq-** *vt.* to freeze from the edge. **Kuuk ayaḡaa .** The river freezes over from the edges.  
**ayaqtuq-** *vi.* to freeze over in patches. **Kuuk ayaqtuqtuq.** The river froze over almost across with few open spots.  
**ayagaq** *n.* toy made from neck bone of caribou (K) or of seal (C).  
**ayagaq-** *vi.* to draw up a fishing line with two sticks as a game.  
**ayagaun** *n.* piece of wood to retrieve fishing line.  
**ayagutaq** *n.* post to holds up things, pillar. *See:* qilluvik. *Variant:* ayak.  
**ayaḡruksaaq** *n.* great-aunt.  
**ayai!** *excl.* expression of dismay: Almost! That was close! *Variant:* ayas!  
**ayak** *n.* 1) post, pillar, tent pole. *Syn:* qanak; qilluvik. *Variant:* ayagutaq. 2) shaft of spear or harpoon.  
**ayak-** *vt.* 1) push off (boat). **Putum umiaq ayakkaa.** Putu pushed off the boat (staying on shore himself). *Syn:* kaimit-; tugaq-. *See:* tugaq-. *Variant:* ayaktuq-. 2) to refuse, to reject. *Syn:* iñḡuḡlaḡi-; naḡḡu-. *Variant:* ayai-.  
**ayakhaaq** *n.* string figure called "cat's cradle". *Syn:* itiquuraq.  
**ayakhaaq-** *vi.* to tell story with string; to do cat's cradle.  
**ayakhaun** *n.* string for telling stories by making string figures (cat's cradle).  
**ayaksimaaq-** *vt.* to hold up, to support.  
**Ayaksimaagagigiga niaquḡa argammik.** I am holding up my head with my hands. *Syn:* akkiqsimaaq-. *Variant:* ayaksimmiugaq-.

**ayaksraq** *n.* 1) blubber on a stick (used for dripping oil into a lamp). *See:* ayaksriqpik. 2) unused post, pillar.  
**ayaksriqpik** *n.* wooden peg for holding blubber above lamp. *See:* ayaksraq; naniguun.  
**ayaktuun** *n.* long pole for pushing a boat into water. *See:* ikkaktaun.  
**ayalik** *n.* house with center post.  
**ayapiḡvik** *n.* post for support (anything to lean on with hands). *See:* ayak; qilluvik.  
**ayapiq-** *vt.* to support oneself with one's hands. *Syn:* akkiqsimaaq-; ayaksimaaq-.  
**ayappak-** *vi.* to lean on something with one's hands. *Syn:* anagusrima-; tunḡauraq-.  
**ayapqutaq-** *vi.* to steady oneself by holding on to something while moving.  
**ayas!** *excl.* expression of dismay: almost! That was close! *Variant:* ayai!; ayash!  
**ayau-** *vi.* to become blind. *See:* ayaḡa-.  
**ayauma-** *vt.* to set a net near the bottom of the water. *Syn:* niktiq-; niḡitchi-.  
**ayaḡa-** *vi.* to be blind. *See:* ayau-.  
**ayaupiaq** *n.* 1) walking stick, cane. 2) crutch. 3) stretcher: device for stretching, to keep a net wide. *See:* ayaupiq. *Variant:* ayaupiuraq; aiaupiaq.  
**ayaupiq** *n.* stretcher: stick for keeping a net wide. *Variant:* ayaupiaq; aiaupiq.  
**ayu-** *vi.* 1) to go ahead, to get a head start. 2) to die.  
**ayuam iñua** *n.* core of a boil.  
**ayuaq** *n.* boil, sore.  
**ayuḡak-** *vi.* to adjust to behavior patterns. *Syn:* iḡuaqsi-.  
**ayuḡaksaq-** *vt.* to influence, to persuade. *Syn:* iḡamat-; kayuḡiaq-; uqayut-.  
**ayuḡiḡi-** *vi.* 1) to accept and practice bad habits, to get into the habit of doing socially unacceptable things. 2) to be immoderate, to go to excess. *Syn:* araaq-. *Variant:* aiyuḡiḡisuu-.  
**ayuḡisaq- (C)** *vt.* 1) to tame an animal. *Syn:* nuyuiqsaaq-. *Variant:* ayuḡisraq-. 2) to curry favor, to get the favor of a child. *Variant:* ayuḡisraq-.  
**ayuḡisraq-** *vt.* 1) to tame an animal. *Syn:* nuyuiqsaaq-. *Variant:* ayuḡisaq-. 2) to curry favor, to get the favor of a child. *Variant:* ayuḡisaq-.  
**ayuḡit-** *vi.* 1) to form a habit, e.g. eating certain things or visiting people. 2) to become stubborn, to become intransigent.  
**ayuḡnaq** *n.* habit, set position.  
**ayuḡnaq-** *vi.* 1) to be unreachable. *Syn:* ayuq-. 2) to be rare [hard to find], to be difficult to obtain, to be hard to catch.

**ayuq-** *vi.* to be unable to reach someone or destination. *See:* **ayugnaq-**.  
**ayuqi- (C)** *vt.* to procrastinate, to dawdle. *Syn:* **aatnagutaaq-; aqagutaaq-; maatnagutaaq-; tikiutchiq-; uvlaakkutaaq-**.  
**ayuqisaaq-** *vi.* to travel away from people.  
**ayuqisaaq-** *vt.* to give moral instruction, to instruct in virtues.

**ayuqisaaq (C)** *n.* training. *See:* **ilisaq-**.  
**ayuqisuuun** *n.* moral teaching. *Syn:* **algaqsruun**.  
**ayuruaq** *n.* 1) person gone ahead. 2) deceased person: one who is gone ahead. *See:* **ayu-**.  
**ayuuq-** *vi.* to progress, to go far ahead.  
**ayuvsaq-** *vt.* to obtain something for one's family.  
*Variant:* **ayupsaq-**.

---

CH - ch

**chaqammuq** *n.* sound of plunking (item dropping into water); sound of plunking. (item dropping into water).  
**chaqammutilak-** *vi.* to make a sound of plunking

---

G - g

**gee** *excl.* call to dogs, wanting them to turn left.  
**-guuq** *encl.* as mentioned; it is said. **Iñug-guuq nunaliqiri nautchiityağniqsuq.** A certain man, farmer, went to scatter seeds. **Putu**

**ullaaniktug-ğuuq.** Someone said Putu left already.

---

H - h

**haa!** *excl.* call to dogs, wanting them to turn right.  
**haiy? (C)** *quest.* what? what did you say? *Syn:* **ai?**

---

I - i

**ichakña** *dem.adv.* from across there. *See:* **itcha**.  
*Variant:* **ikagna**.  
**ichakñaq-** *vi.* to come from across there.  
**ichagnauti-** *vt.* to bring from across there (focus: goal).  
**ichani** *dem.adv.* located across there. *See:* **itcha**.  
*Variant:* **ikani**.  
**ichaniaḡagun** through the general area across there (vialis).  
**ichaniaḡani** located in the general area across there (locative).  
**ichaniaḡaniñ** from the general area across there (ablative).  
**ichaniaḡanun** toward the general area across there (terminalis).  
**ichuk-** *vt.* to scrape a skin; to tan hide. *Syn:* **amiḡruk-; aḡula-; kilḡaq-; killiūqtaq-; mamiiq-; mitquiq-; qisiiq-; sakipsi-; uqsruiyaq-**. *Variant:* **ikuk-**.  
**ichukkuq** *n.* wood shavings. *See:* **savikkaq; saannanikkut**.

**ichuḡa** *dem.adv.* toward across there. *See:* **itcha**.  
**ichuḡatmun** *dem.adv.* toward across there.  
**ichuḡatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward across there (focus: direction).  
**ichuḡaq-** *vi.* to go toward across there (focus: actor).  
**ichuḡauti-** *vt.* to take toward across there (focus: goal).  
**ichuun** *n.* 1) plane for wood. *Syn:* **qaiḡsaun**.  
 2) scraper for a skin (with long handle). *See:* **ikuun**.  
**ichuuna** *dem.adv.* through across there. *See:* **itcha**.  
*Variant:* **ikuuna**.  
**ichuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through across there.  
**iga-** *vt.* to cook, to boil food (other than meat or fish).  
*Syn:* **niqniaq-**.  
**igaapiaq** *n.* boiled meat or fish.  
**igaapiaq-** *vt.* to boil meat or fish.  
**igaaq** *n.* boiled food, cooked food.  
**igalaaq (C)** *n.* 1) window, skylight. *Syn:* **igaliq**.  
*Variant:* **igalauraq**. 2) seal net placed

horizontally underneath seal's breathing hole.

*Variant: igaliq.* 3) four (at cards). *Variant:*

**igaliq.**

**igalaaq- (C)** *vt.* to break a window. **Putum**

**igallaagaa sigluani.** Putu broke the window in his cache. *Variant: igalgiyaq-.*

**igalgiyaq-** *vt.* to break a window. **Putum**

**igalgiyaagaa sigluani.** Putu broke the window in his cache. *Variant: igalaaq-.*

**igaligliuq-** *vt.* to repair window.

**igaligraq** *n.* checkered item. *See: igalinnualik-.*

**igaliliuq-** *vt.* make window, to make a window.

**igalinnualik-** *vi.* to be checkered. *See: igaligraq.*

**igaliq** *n.* 1) skylight, window. *Variant: igalauraq.*

2) seal net placed horizontally under seal's breathing hole. *Variant: igalaaq.* 3) four (at cards). *See: igalaaq.*

**igamaaqłuk** *n.* boiled half-dried meat, cooked and stored in seal oil. *Syn: panigruktat.* *Variant:*

**iyamaaqłuk.**

**igamaaqłuk-** *vt.* to boil partly dried food (meat or fish).

**igamaaqłuksraq** *n.* half-dried fish or meat (not boiled or eaten yet). *Variant: iyamaaqłuksraq.*

**igari** *n.* cook, chef. *Syn: niqniaqti.*

**iggan** *n.* cooking utensil.

**iggavik** *n.* kitchen; campfire. *Syn: niqniagvik.*

**iggiagiili-** *vi.* to develop sore throat (onset of disease).

*See: iggiagiit-.*

**iggiagiit-** *vi.* to have sore throat. *Syn: iggiagiili-;*

**iggiannu-.**

**iggiagiksaaq-** *vi.* to clear one's throat. *Variant:*

**iggiagiksaaq-.**

**iggiagiksaaq-** *vi.* to clear one's throat. *Syn:*

**quhiqsaaq-; imniqsaaq-. *Variant:***

**iggiagiksaaq-.**

**iggiannu-** *vi.* to have a pain in one's throat, to suffer throat pain. *Variant: iggiagiit-.*

**iggiag** *n.* gullet; esophagus, throat.

**iggiiq-** *vi.* to lose one's voice (after too much yelling, singing, etc). **Putu atuqpagitłuni iggiiqsuq.**

Putu sang so much his voice became hoarse.

*See: iggiag.*

**igilhaq** *n.* grappling hook (at end of line, used to haul in game).

**igit-** *vt.* 1) to throw away. *See: igitaq-; igitqataq-;*

**iqqaq-.** *Variant: igitchi-.* 2) to render oil from blubber, to melt blubber (by heating), to liquefy.

*Variant: igitchiq-.*

**igitaq** *n.* item that was thrown away. *See: igitaq-.*

**igitaq-** *vt.* to abandon, to throw away. *Syn: igit-;*

**igitqataq-; iqqaq.** *See: igitaq.*

**igitchiq-** *vt.* to liquefy, to make oil from blubber

(seal, whale). **Agnam igitchiagaa nutagiñgaq.**

The woman makes oil from blubber.

**Nutagiñgat igitchiñiqsut.** The blubbers have liquefied into oil. *Variant: igitchiaq-.*

**igitchivik** *n.* garbage pail, garbage dump. *See:*

**iksivik; iktaqaqvik; kuvigagvik; naaptigvik.**

**igitqataq-** *vt.* to throw away, to keep throwing away.

*See: igit-; igitaq-; iqqaq-.*

**iglaaq** *n.* 1) traveler. 2) visitor from out of town. *See:*

**isiqataaq.**

**iglaqutłaiq-** *vi.* to laugh uncontrollably, to be unable to stop laughing.

**iglaqusuk-** *vi.* to grin; to be unable to keep from smiling. *Variant: iglaqusruk-.*

**iglaqusruk-** *vi.* to grin; to be unable to keep from smiling. *Variant: iglaqusuk-.*

**iglaqutchak-** *vi.* to burst out laughing.

**iglaña-** *vi.* to smile. *See: iglañaaq-.*

**iglañaagiksuaq** *n.* person with friendly smile. *See:*

**iglaña-.** *Variant: iglañaaq.*

**iglañaaq** *n.* person with friendly smile. *See: iglaña-.*

*Variant: iglañaagiksuaq.*

**iglaq-** *vi.* to laugh.

**iglaqhauq- (C)** *vi.* to give a single short burst of

laughter. *Variant: iglaraaq-.*

**iglaqhauraq- (C)** *vi.* to giggle. *Syn: iglatchauraq-;*

**iglaraaq-.** *Variant: iglaqhauraq-.*

**iglaqusraaq** *n.* skill game (involving two teams in which one team chants a tune, while one person holds an object, swinging it and daring one of their opponents to take it without laughing). *Syn: aakkuu; mağauraq.*

**iglaraaq-** *vi.* to give a single short burst of laughter.

*Variant: iglaqhauq-; iglaraauraq-.*

**iglaraauraq-** *vi.* to giggle. *Variant: iglaqhauraq-;*

**iglatchauraq-.**

**iglarriq-** *vi.* 1) to receive company unexpectedly (guests from out of town). 2) to entertain visitors (C).

**iglatchauraq-** *vi.* to giggle. *Syn: iglaqhauraq.*

*Variant: iglaraauraq-.*

**iglau-** *vi.* to travel.

**iglauqqan** *n.* traveling companion.

**iglauyumaaq-** *vi.* to be travel-happy, to be anxious to go traveling at a moment's notice. *Variant:*

**igligagumaaq-.**

**igligi-** *vt.* to consider precious enough to hug. **Iñuum**

**paniurana igligigaa.** A person holds his/her daughter precious. *Syn: agligi-.*

**igligutchak-** *vt.* to arouse enthusiasm. *See:*

**aañañaaq-; anañaaq-.**

**igligagumaaq- (C)** *vi.* to travel constantly, to be

ready to travel at all time. *Variant:*

**iglauyumaaq-.**

**igligaaq-** *vi.* to travel around villages. **Pututkut**

- igligaaqsilgitchut.** Putu and his family are beginning to travel around again. *Syn:* **agyük-; siñiqsraq-**.
- igligaq (C)** *n.* 1) trail conditions. 2) shrimp (C).
- igligun** *n.* vehicle. *See:* **aputikuagun; igniqqutit.**
- igliguti-** *vt.* to take along. **Putum panini**
- igligutigaa.** Putu takes along his daughter (for a ride in a motor vehicle). *Syn:* **aullauti-; kaluq-; taputi-**. *Variant:* **igligutri-**.
- igligutilik-** *vi.* to have a vehicle. **Putu**
- iglugutiliktuq.** Putu owns a vehicle
- igligutiluq-** *vt.* to fix a vehicle. **Putu**
- igligutiluugnigaa ikpaksraq.** Putu has fixed his vehicle yesterday.
- igligutri** *n.* leader.
- iglignaq-** *vi.* to be cute, to be precious (of a baby, or a small object). *Syn:* **anañaanu-; piqpak-**.
- igliq-** *vi.* to move along; to progress; to travel. *Syn:* **agliq-**.
- iglu** *n.* 1) house (C). *Syn:* **tupiq.** 2) sod house. 3) beaver dam.
- iglugrualuk (C)** *n.* deteriorated old homesite; mound of earth at old home site. *Syn:* **tupigruaq; igluluağruk; inaağruk; inigruaq; iñuniagvgruag.**
- iglugruaq** *n.* ancient sod house; ruins of an igloo. *Syn:* **iglugruaq; inigruaq; tupigruaq.** *See:* **iñuniagvik.**
- iglugruagruk** *n.* old home site, mound of earth on old sod house. *Syn:* **iglugrualuk; inaağruk; inigruaq; iñuniagvgruag; tupigruaq.**
- iglutiq- (C)** *vi.* to relocate to a house after living in a temporary dwelling. *Syn:* **tupiqtiq-; nuktiq-**.
- igluuralik (C)** *n.* checker pattern (on material or paper).
- iglaat** *n.* crosspieces (of the floor or a sled). *Syn:* **ayaagun.** *See:* **ikaaqsaagun; ikaaqsau.**
- igliq** *n.* sleeping bench next to inside wall (of traditional sod house). *Lit:* 'furthest inside'. *Syn:* **kivalliq; siñigvik.**
- igliq-** *vt.* to dodge; to move aside to avoid; to evade. *Syn:* **nañaq-; pasigi-; quñuği-**. *See:* **agligi-; pasiñaq-; quñuqsraq.**
- iglu** *n.* another; the opposite. *Variant:* **iglugiik.**
- iglu-** *vt.* 1) to add to something. *Syn:* **sipaaq-**. 2) to provide a companion for someone.
- igluaq- (C)** *vt.* 1) to shoot to the side of a target; to miss a target. *See:* **iglutqut-**. 2) to omit.
- iglugiik** *n.* 1) pair. 2) pair of disagreeing people. *Syn:* **aipaagiik.**
- iglugiiksit-** *vt.* 1) to pair. **Putum iñisak**
- iglugiiksitkik.** Putu lets fish (drying) racks stand against each other. 2) to let them oppose each other. **Ağnam iglugiiksitkik ilaqatigiik.**
- The woman causes the couple to be against each other.
- igluukkisaaq-** *vi.* to juggle (a game of skill).
- igluktuuğuti-** *vt.* to use two people, one on each end of a load. **Iğñiñ, igluktuuğutilugu.** Son, carry (the load) by the other end. **Ağnak**
- igluktuuğutigaak iğguğvik.** Two women carry a wash tub on both sides.
- igluktuulik** *n.* double-edged knife. *Syn:* **avatmulik.**
- igllulliq-** *vt.* to oppose. *Syn:* **akilliliiq-**.
- igllulliuğun** *n.* opposition. *Syn:* **akilliliiq; akilliuğun.**
- igllulliuqti** *n.* opponent. *Syn:* **akilliliiqsuqti.**
- iglpupağun** *n.* pistol; handgun.
- iglpupiaq** *n.* one of a pair.
- iglut** *n.* 1) bundle of five, one "hand". *Syn:* **iqmaktaq.** 2) *n.* opposing team, the team that plays against the inviting team.
- iglutqut-** *vt.* to shoot to the side of a target; to miss a target. *See:* **igluaq-**. *Variant:* **igluatqut-**.
- iglutuiğiq** *n.* endurance.
- iglutuq-** *vi.* to bear pain, to endure, to be patient. *Syn:* **anuqsru-; isiqsu-**.
- ignigilaq (C)** *n.* sailing vessel. **ignigilaq atausilik** - one-masted sailing vessel, **ignigilaq malğulik** - two-masted sailing vessel, **ignigilaq pijasulik** - three-masted sailing vessel.
- ignigun (C)** *n.* primer (a cap or tube containing a small amount of explosive used to detonate the main explosive charge of a firearm); an igniter. *Variant:* **ikniğun; sikuq.**
- igniguula- (C)** *vi.* to spark: to give off sparks. *See:* **ikniğuaula-**. *Variant:* **iknitchuala-**.
- ignikkauğvik (C)** *n.* outdoor fireplace. *See:* **iknikkauğvik.**
- ignikkauq- (C)** *vt.* to build a campfire. *See:* **igniqsuq-**.
- ignikkauqtuq-** *vt.* to pass through a fire. *See:* **iknipiakkuqtuq-**.
- igniligauraq (C)** *n.* motor boat. *Syn:* **uqsruqtuuraq.**
- ignilik (C)** *n.* steamer, ship (not a sailboat). *See:* **iknilik.**
- igniñ (C)** *n.* flint, stone used to ignite fire. *See:* **ikniñ.**
- igniq** *n.* fire. *See:* **ikniq.**
- igniq- (C)** *vt.* to render: to reduce, convert, or melt down (fat) by heating, to get oil by heating (fat or blubber). *Variant:* **iqniq-**.
- igniqauqtuq (C)** *n.* Steller's eider. *Somateria stelleri.*
- igniqqutit (C)** *n.* outboard motor for boat, car engine. *Variant:* **igligun.**
- igniqsuq-** *vt.* to build a fire (in stove). *Variant:* **ikniqsuq-; iknikkauq-**.



**igniqsuutit (C)** *n.* heather (plant used for starting fires). *Syn:* **ikuġutit**. *Variant:* **ikniqsuutit**.

**igña (C)** *dem.pron.* that one across there (Absolute, sing.). *Variant:* **ikña**.

**iktuma** that one across there (Relative, sing.).

**iktumani** that one across there (locative).

**iktumuḡa** toward that one across there (terminalis).

**iktumakḡa** from that one across there (ablative).

**iktumuuna** through that one across there (vialis).

**iktumatun** like that one across there (similaris).

**iktumiḡa** that one across there, with that one across there (modalis).

**igruiq-** *vt.* to castrate.

**igruiqsaq** *n.* castrated bull.

**igrupḡaq** *n.* rosehip.

**igrupḡaqqak** *n.* kiwi fruit.

**igruq-** *vi.* 1) to stiffen (of a dead body). 2) to clot, to coagulate.

**igruuk** *n.* testicles.

**iguk-** *vt.* to suck, suckle (infant). *Syn:* **miluk-**; **milluaq-**.

**igurvik** *n.* the temporal bone; the temple.

**igusigaq-** *vi.* to have the hiccups. *See:* **iisugaq-**; **nikisugaq-**.

**igutchaq** *n.* bumblebee.

**iguun** *n.* 1) tube for transferring liquids. *Syn:* **milluktuun**; **millugaun**. 2) proboscis of insects, stinger of insects. *Syn:* **puuqtuun**; **kappuun**.

**igaaq** *n.* elf, goblin (in Eskimo legend, little person with big head and diapers whose cry scares people and who travels by bouncing on his hips (foreshadows bad event for person who hears it). *See:* **aagaaḡiq**; **naaluḡḡiaq**.

**igġiq (C)** *n.* mountain. *See:* **iñġiq**.

**igġuġvik** *n.* basin; sink.

**igġuġviuraq** *n.* wash basin.

**igġuq-** *vt.* to wash, to rinse. *Syn:* **iqaġi-**; **uaq-**.

**igġuqsivik** *n.* washing machine, wash tub (used with wash board).

**igġi-** *vi.* to fall out (only of hair). *Syn:* **uti-**.

**igġiala-** *vi.* to yell, to shout, to holler.

**igisaq- (C)** *vt.* 1) to remove fur or hair from skin. *Syn:* **mitquiq-**; **utit-**. *Variant:* **igitchaq-**. 2) to pluck feathers from bird. *Syn:* **nusruk-**; **nutchuk-**. *Variant:* **igitchaq-**.

**igisaqsigġiaq-** to be easy to pluck (of fowl).

**igisaqsigġiit-** to be difficult to pluck (of fowl). **Tiḡmiagruk igisaqsigġiitchuq**. The plucking of ducks is difficult.

**igitchaaq** *n.* bird plucked free of feathers.

**igitchakkut** *n.* 1) feathers plucked from a bird. 2) fur removed from a skin.

**igitchaq-** *vt.* 1) to remove fur or hair from skin. *Syn:* **mitquiq-**; **utit-**. *Variant:* **igisaq-**. 2) to pluck feathers from bird. *Syn:* **nusruk-**; **nutchuk-**. *Variant:* **igisaq-**.

**igisaqsigġiaq-** to be easy to pluck (of fowl).

**igitchaqsigġiit-** to be difficult to pluck (of fowl). **Tiḡmiagruk igitchaqsigġiitchuq**. The plucking of ducks is difficult.

**igivruġaq-** *vi.* to be paralyzed by fear, to be "frozen" by fear. *Syn:* **niguvruġaq-**.

**iglaq-** *vi.* to go away, to leave. **Putu iglaqtuiḡaqtuq**. Putu is slowly leaving.

**igligi-** *vt.* to be possessive, to be protective. **Putum igligigaa aglautni**. Putu is protective of his pencil. *See:* **anniqsraq-**. *Variant:* **iglik-**.

**iglik-** *vi.* to be possessive, to be protective. *Syn:* **miġvigi-**; **siqña-**. *See:* **igliktu-**.

**iglikkuti-** *vt.* to begrudge, to envy; to stint. **Putum aniqatni iglikkutigaa qilġimiñik** Putu begrudged his brother his (own) sled (because he is stingy) *Syn:* **killuġi-**; **kimigi-**; **siqñagi-**.

**iglikkuttuti-** *vt.* to guard, to be selfish with other's things, to protect. **Aniqatigiik iglikkuttutiruk suuraġmikmik**. Siblings guard their own things (and don't want to share).

**igliktu-** *vi.* to egocentric, to be selfish. *See:* **anniqsraq-**; **miġvigi-**; **siqña-**.

**igmaliñ** *n.* pad or a pillow to cushion seating in **qayaq**.

**igña** *n.* voice (of humans and animals); sound from an unseen source. *Syn:* **nipi**; **suvalliq**.

**igñaaq** *n.* 1) the core of wood, the heart of a tree. 2) shoot of plant, tiller.

**igñaġik-** *vi.* to sing well, to have a good voice. *See:* **igña**.

**igñaiyaaq-** *vi.* to miscarry a baby.

**igñaraaguti- (C)** *vt.* to use one's voice for singing. *See:* **igñaraaq-**.

**igñaraaq- (C)** *vi.* to use one's voice for singing, to vocalize, to perform with one's voice. *See:* **igñaraaguti-**.

**igñi-** *vi.* to give birth.

**igñiġutit** *n.* clan, family ("sons of").

**igñiksraaq** *n.* pet. *Syn:* **piayaaq**.

**igñinik-** *vi.* to have a son (by birth or adoption). **Putu igñiniktuq**. Putu has a son now.

**igñipkairi** *n.* midwife.

**igñiq** *n.* son.

**igñiqsruq-** *vi.* to rush, to hasten, to do something quickly or hurriedly. *Syn:* **qilamiqsruq-**.

**igñisuliq-** *vi.* 1) to break (of amniotic sac containing the fluid that surrounds an embryo before birth): "the water breaks". **Aulayyautigaluaqani imġiqsiruuq**. Before she went into labor the

- water broke. *Variant: imǵiqsi-* 2) to come into labor pain, to start labor pain. *Syn: aulayyauti-*
- igñisruk** *n.* the process of childbirth, parturition.
- igñisruk-** *vi.* to give birth to a child, to be giving birth shortly. **Isrumaaluutigillapiagipsi igñisuktuatun nanjirutiqaqmatun.** I am really worried about you like someone who travails in childbirth. *Syn: ani-; aulayyauti-*. *Variant: igñisuk-*.
- igñivik** *n.* 1) maternity ward. 2) June (birds lay eggs).
- igrisik** *n.* pair of suspenders. *Syn: agluutak; natmautak.*
- igviaq (C)** *n.* tanned hide, leather. *Syn: qitummaa; qitummaktaq; amiq.* *See: isiqsiaq.*
- igvigiaksraq** hide before tanning.
- ii** *excl.* yes ; oh! **Iivaluk.** Yes, maybe. **Iigaluaq.** Yes, probably. *Variant: aa.*
- ii-** *vi.* to starve. *Syn: kakkaa-*.
- ii-** *vt.* to swallow. *Variant: iisi-*.
- iigu** *n.* 1) enclitic, in Iñupiat grammar (something added on). 2) extension, addition to the length of something. *Syn: uuyu.*
- iigukliq** *n.* the outermost, the farthest extension of something. *Syn: isukliq.*
- iiguliktit- (C)** *vi.* to walk in single file, to follow in uninterrupted order. *Syn: kiñuǵaqliǵiik-; maligiik-; tunulligiik-; uuyuliktit-*.
- iigusima-** *vi.* to be aimed (of a weapon). *Syn: nalautinniaq-; uuyusrima-*. *Variant: iigusrima-*.
- iigusrima-** *vi.* to be aimed (of a weapon). *Syn: uuyusrima-*. *Variant: iigusima-*.
- iiguti-** *vt.* to aim a weapon and be ready to strike. *Syn: nalautinniaq-*.
- iiguuqti (C)** *n.* interpreter. *Syn: uuyuuqti.* *See: iyyuuqti.*
- iiii (C)** *excl.* Oh no! expression of sadness. *See: arii.*
- iila-** *vi.* to moan (as from sickness, etc.). *Syn: ariila-*.
- iipak-** *vt.* to crave food which is in sight but not obtainable, or not offered. *Syn: niǵisuksaaq-*. *See: iisaq-*.
- iiqsaluk- (C)** *vi.* to grieve, to experience sorrow. *Syn: kiñuvǵu-; iñuilliuq-*. *See: aliasuk-*.
- iiraǵat** *n.* medicine (pills or liquid, swallowed).
- iisaq-** *vt.* 1) to swallow. **Putum iisaqtigaa.** Putu just swallowed it. 2) to envy someone eating, while unable to partake. *See: iipak-; kakkaaqsaaq-*.
- iisi-** *vt.* to swallow. *Variant: ii-*.
- iisugaq-** *vi.* to have hiccups. *Syn: igusiǵaq-; nikisugaq-*.
- iisugaq-** *vt.* to swallow a piece of blubber in a competitive game.
- iisuknaq** *excl.* "Yes, maybe", "I assume so".
- iivaqsaaq-** *vt.* to round a bend. *Syn: kaivraaqsaaq-*.
- iivitchuaǵik-** *vi.* 1) to be judicious, to be sensible. 2) to be alert, to be keen. *Syn: qauǵrimaǵik-*.
- iivitchuaǵiun (C)** *n.* conscience. *Syn: qauǵrimmaǵiun.*
- iivraluak-** *vi.* to fall off, to tumble (head first). **Putu iivraluakkataqtuq katakami qilǵimiñ.** Putu tumbled head first when he fell out of the sled. *Syn: irupkaqtuq-*. *See: kaivraaq-; katak-*.
- iivraluktaq- (C)** *vi.* to tumble, to go head first. **Putu nalukkataqami iivralullaaruq siłami.** When Putu did the blanket toss, he somersaulted in the air. *Syn: naparaǵaaq-*. *See: kaivraluk-*. *Variant: uivraluktaq-*.
- iyyuuqti** *n.* interpreter. *Syn: uuyuuqti.* *Variant: iiguuqti.*
- ikaǵnaq** *n.* gulf, gorge, chasm.
- ikaǵun** *n.* bridge. *See: ikkautaq.*
- ikaq-** *v.* to cross (over), to travel across water. **Putu ikaaqtuq akmaniaganun narvam.** Putu is traveling across to the other side of the lake. **Putum ikaǵaa narvaq.** Putu crossed the lake. **Putu ikaaqtuq ikautatigun kuugum igluanun.** Putu is crossing over the bridge to the other side of the river.
- ikaqsaǵun** *n.* crosspiece on the bed of a sled. *Syn: ayaǵun; iglaat; ikaqsaun.*
- ikaqsaun (C)** *n.* cross-piece on a sled. *Syn: ayaǵun; iglaat; ikaqsaǵun.*
- ikaayunaq-** *vi.* to be crossable, to be easy to cross.
- ikagnaq (C)** *n.* north wind, strong wind paralleling the coastline. *Syn: nigaǵruk; nigiqpak.*
- ikani** *dem.adv.* located across there. *See: ikka.* *Variant: ichani.*
- ikaniǵagun** through the general area across there (vialis).
- ikaniǵani** located in the general area across there (locative).
- ikaniǵaniñ** from the general area across there (ablative).
- ikaniǵanun** toward the general area across there (terminalis).
- ikanna (C)** *dem.adv.* from across there. *See: ikka.* *Variant: ichakna.*
- ikannaq-** *vi.* to come from across there.
- ikannauti-** *vt.* to bring from across there (focus: goal).
- ikauraak** *n.* unfriendly gesture made with index and little fingers extended from fist.
- ikauraak- (C)** *vt.* to make an unfriendly gesture with index and little fingers extended from fist. *See: tikkuari-*.
- ikauraag** *n.* hyoid bone, one of two bones at top of

windpipe. *See: tuqlu.*

**ikayuq-** *vt.* to help. **Putum iġni ikayugaa ikpaksraq.** Putu helped his son yesterday. **Putu ikayuiruq iglaagmiñik.** Putu helped his visitor. *Variant: ikayui-*

**ikayuqtaufiq** *n.* ministry, helping.

**ikayuqti** *n.* helper; deacon; Levite. *Syn: savakti.* *See: ikayuutiruaq.*

**ikayuusriaqagvigi-** *vt.* to benefit someone, to be helpful. **Uqaqtim ikayuusriaqagvigigiga quliaqtuaqman.** The speaker was a help to me when he preached. *See: ikayuusriaqagviqag-*

**ikayuusriaqagviqag-** *vi.* to profit, to have help from. **ikayuusriaqagviqagtuna quliaqtuaqman uqaqti** I had a blessing when the speaker preached *See: ikayuusriaqagvigi-*

**ikayuutaufiq** *n.* ministry. *Syn: savautriñiq.*

**ikayuutiruaq** *n.* helper; minister. *See: ikayuutaufiq.*

**iki** *n.* open wound.

**iki-** *vi.* 1) to embark, to get in (boat, vehicle). *Variant: iku-* 2) to burn. **Putu iksriñiaqtuq qiruñmik.** Putu is going to burn wood. *Variant: iksri-*

**iki-** *vt.* to load, put (load) into/onto. *Syn: ikuk-*

**ikiagun (C)** *n.* woman's slip. *Syn: ilupqauq.* *See: ikiaq.*

**ikiaq** *n.* woman's slip. *Syn: ilupqauq.* *See: ikiagun.*

**ikiaq-** *vt.* 1) to split. **Putum ikiagaa qiruk.** Putu split the wood.

**ikiaqsi-** **Putu ikiqasiruaq qiruñmik.** Putu split the wood apart. **Putu ikiagaa quhiqqagitluni.** Putu is having sharp pain because he coughed so much.

**ikiaqsaagaq-** *vi.* to tingle, to have sensation from emotional stimulus (of body). *Syn: uunaaqsruqsaagaq-*. *See: ikiaqtala.*

**ikiaqsiñ** *n.* saw: circular saw.

**ikiaqtala-** *vi.* to tingle, to have sensation from emotional stimulus (of body). *See: ikiaqsaagaq-*

**ikiaqtit-** *vt.* to put between something, to store between something. **Putum agliutrat ikiaqtitkai.** Putu stored the pictures between (books).

**ikiġaaq-** *vi.* to open easily (of tent flaps). **Palapkaam paña ikiġaaqtuq anuqliqman.** The entry way to the tent opens easily when it is windy. *Syn: iqpiġaaq-*

**ikiġgat** *n.* open platform on four posts (for gear or food). *Syn: qakutit; uñaluurat.* *See: qiqitchiuvik; saiyut; sigluuq.*

**ikik** *n.* 1) wooden block. 2) vertebra, spinal bone; cartilage. *See: natatquq; nuvuliksrat; nukik.*

**ikillau-** *vi.* to be wounded (game animal).

**ikilliq-** *vt.* to wound an animal.

**ikiniq** *n.* burnt tree; burnt wood. *Syn: iliqniq.*

**ikipkaivik** *n.* 1) incinerator, trash burner. 2) altar, place for burning.

**ikipkaiviliaq** *n.* censer (a vessel in which incense is burned, especially during religious services).

**ikipkaq-** *vt.* to burn trash.

**ikiq (C)** *n.* bay, sound (a long, wide ocean inlet).

**ikiqtu-** *vi.* to be wide. *Syn: ikarraqtu-; iraqtu-; aatchaqtu-*

**ikisia-** *vi.* to make noise and/or move about after being shot (of animal).

**ikisunñit-** *vi.* to emit odor of burning, to smell burned. *Syn: iliqñit-*. *See: aaqqaagu-; kimnaq; tipli-*

**ikit-** *vt.* to turn on, to ignite (e.g. a gas light or a stove). *See: ikkutitchaq-*. *Variant: iknak-*

**ikituurat** *adj.* very few. *Syn: iñugiakkisuurat.*

**ikivġaq** *n.* mattress (upper of two caribou skins, hair facing up), mat. *Syn: avrat; atliġaq; qaatchiaq; tuñiutit; tuttaat; uqummatit.*

**ikka** *dem.adv.* across there: stationary/specific. *Syn: akma; agga.* *See: ikani, ikuna, ikanna, ikuuna - see charts.* *Variant: itcha; ichani, ichuna, ichakna, ichuuna.*

**ikkak- (C)** *vi.* to become dirty. *Syn: puyat-*. *Variant: itchak-*

**ikkakliqi- (C)** *vi.* to play or to work in dirty place, to be in sloppy mess. *See: itchakliqi-*

**ikkaktaun** *n.* bridging pole (for crossing a body of water too wide for jumping across without aide). *See: ayaktuun.* *Variant: ikkaun.*

**ikkalġit-** *vi.* to get stuck in shallow water.

**ikkalġuq** *n.* shoal: a shallow place in a body of water; submerged sandbar: a sandy elevation of the bottom of a body of water. *Syn: maġġaraaq; tapqaq; tirraq.*

**ikkana-** *vi.* to be muddy, to be messy, to be sloppy. **Putum aġnaa ikkanañitchuq.** Putu's wife is not sloppy. *Variant: itchana-*

**ikkarraq** *n.* 1) ford: a shallow place in a body of water, such as a river, where one can cross. 2) width of material, width of fabric. *See: iraqtu-* 3) hour.

**ikkarraqtu- (C)** *vi.* 1) to be wide. *Syn: ikiqtu-; iraqtu-* 2) to go from point to point.

**ikkat-** *vi.* to be shallow (of water).

**ikkaun** *n.* bridging pole (for crossing a body of water too wide for jumping across without aide). *See: ikkaktaun.*

**ikkautaq** *n.* bridge. *See: ikaagun.*

**ikkii!** *excl.* expression of disgust: icky! oh, how dirty!

**ikkik** *n.* gums (in the mouth). *See: itkiq.*

**ikkua** *dem.pron.* those across there (plural). *See:* **ikña, ikkuak.**

**ikkunani** those across there (locative).

**ikkunuga** toward those across there (terminalis).

**ikkunakqa** from those across there (ablativ).  
*Variant: ikkunanna (C).*

**ikkunuuna** through those across there (vialis).

**ikkunatum** like those across there (similaris).

**ikkuniqa** those across there, with those across there (modalis).

**ikkuak** *dem.pron.* those two across there. *See: ikña, ikkuak.*

**ikkunnaqni** those two across there (locative).

**ikkunuga** toward those two across there (terminalis).

**ikkunakqa** from those two across there (ablativ). *Variant: ikkunanna (C).*

**ikkunnuuna** through those two across there (vialis).

**ikkunaktun** like those two across there (similaris).

**ikkunniqa** those two across there, with those two across there (modalis).

**ikkun** *n.* match (to light a fire). *Variant: ikkutit.*

**ikkutiksraq** *n.* intoxicating beverage: alcohol, liquor. *Syn: taannaq.*

**ikkutitchaq-** *vt.* to strike with a match. **Putu ikkutitchaqtuq** **ikniqsugukhuni.** Putu struck a match to start a fire. *Syn: ikit-*

**ikfigi-** *vt.* to desire, to covet something. *Syn: piliñgu-*. *See: kaviuguksaaq-*. *Variant: ikfiksri-*.

**ikfigusaaq-** *vt.* to tempt. *Syn: aniqusaaq-; kaviuguksaaq-*.

**ikfigutchak-** *vi.* to be enticed, to be tempted. *Syn: kaviugutchak-*.

**ikfigutchaun** *n.* temptation. *Syn: aniqusraaqsiifiq; aniqusrautiksraq; kaviugutchaun; kaviuguksaun.*

**ikfigvik (C)** *n.* 1) tool bag, tool box. *Syn: sanalgutiqaqvik.* 2) fox sparrow. *Passerella iliaca.*

**ikfiñaq-** *vi.* to be desirable. *Variant: ikfikus-*.

**ikfisaagun** *n.* temptation. *Syn: aniqusraaqsiifiq.*

**ikfisaaq-** *vt.* to infatuate, to inspire with unreasoning passion or attraction, to lead another to desire. *Variant: ikfitchaktit-*.

**ikfikus-** *vi.* to be desirable. *Syn: ikfiñaq-*.

**ikfitchak-** *vi.* to be infatuated, to be possessed by unreasoning passion or attraction.

**ikfitchauti-** to be infatuated with each other.

**ikfitchaktit-** *vt.* to infatuate, to inspire with unreasoning passion or attraction, to lead another to desire. *Variant: ikfisaaq-*.

**iknak-** *vi.* to ignite. **Napaaqtut iknaktut ikniqpalakman.** The trees started on fire when the lightning hit. *See: ikit-*.

**ikniqilaq** *n.* sailboat. *Lit: 'without fire'.* *Syn: tiñilgautuqtuq; tiksigaun.* *Variant: igniñilaq.*

**ikniqun** *n.* primer (a cap or tube containing a small amount of explosive used to detonate the main explosive charge of a firearm); an igniter. *Variant: igniñun; sikuq.*

**ikniqsuriqsuq-** *vt.* to pile heavy objects on top of each other.

**ikniqvuula-** *vi.* to erupt, to explode, to burst into flames. *Syn: qutñugauraaq-*. *See: ikuala-*. *Variant: igniñvuula-*.

**ikniqvik** *n.* stove.

**iknikkaugvik** *n.* outdoor fireplace. *See: ignikkaugvik.*

**iknikkauq-** *vt.* to build a campfire. *See: igniqsuq-*.

**ikniligauraq** *n.* motor boat. *See: igniligauraq.*

**iknilik** *n.* steamer, ship (not a sailboat). *See: ignilik.*

**ikniñ** *n.* flint (stone to ignite fire). *See: igniñ.*

**iknipiakkaqtuq-** *vt.* to pass through campfire. *See: ignikkaqtuq-*.

**iknipiaq** *n.* campfire.

**iknipiaqtaq** *n.* food cooked on campfire.

**iknipiaqtaq-** *vt.* to cook on a campfire.

**ikniq** *n.* 1) fire. *Variant: igniq.* 2) deadfall trap, activated by a stick that causes a heavy log to roll on top of animal when moved (of traditional times).

**ikniq-** *vt.* to trap. **Aqsraqtuam ikniqtigaa Putu.** The car trapped Putu. *Variant: ikniqtit-*.

**ikniqpalak** *n.* lightning.

**ikniqpalak-** *vi.* to flash, to spark.

**ikniqpalagaq-** to keep on flashing (as in a thunderstorm with much lightning).

**ikniqqutit** *n.* boat motor. *See: igniqqutit.*

**ikniqsuq-** *vt.* to build a fire. *See: igniqsuq-*.

**ikniqsuutit** *n.* heather (plant used for starting fires). *cassiope tetragona.* *See: ikuqqutit.* *Variant: igniqsuutit.*

**ikniqtit-** *vt.* to trap in a deadfall. **Putu ikniqtittuq aqsraqtuamun.** Putu got trapped by the car. *Syn: qargisaq-*. *Variant: ikniq-*.

**iknisailaq** *n.* brown-capped chickadee. *Parus hudsonius.*

**iknitchuala-** *vi.* to spark, to flash (of light). *Syn: ikniqvuula-; igniñvuula-; qutñugauraaq-*.

**ikña** *dem.pron.* that one across there (Absolute, sing.). *See: ikkuak, ikkuak.* *Variant: igna.*

**iksruma** that one across there (Relative, sing.).

**iksrumani** that one across there (locative).

**iksrumuqa** toward that one across there

(terminalis).

**iksrumakᅇa** from that one across there (ablative).

**iksrumuuna** through that one across there (vialis).

**iksrumatun** like that one across there (similaris).

**iksrumiᅇa** that one across there, with that one across there (modalis).

**ikpaatchiaq** *n.* container for needles (or other small items). *Syn:* **ullugauraq**.

**ikpaksraaq** *adv.* few days ago.

**ikpaksraaq** *n.* yesterday, the day before the present day.

**ikpaksraaq** *adv.* on the day before the present day, yesterday.

**ikpaksratqik** *n.* day before yesterday.

**ikpiaᅇruk** *n.* 1) sewing kit, bone needle case. *Syn:* **imurvik**; **uyamik**. 2) woman's handbag.

**ikpigauraq** *n.* low (river) bank. *See:* **immiᅇᅇauraq**.

**ikpigi-** *vt.* 1) to feel slight pain; to sense. **Putum**

**ikpigigaa atniutaq**. Putu feels the pain.

**Ikpigikapsiuᅇ anuᅇi uᅇallamiᅇ nipliᅇaqtusi uunaqsiᅇiᅇagniplugu**. If you sense a wind coming from the south you can tell that it will get warm. 2) to sense ill-will. **Putum ikpigigaa uukmigirini**. Putu sensed (the ill-will of) his enemy. *Variant:* **ikpigiaguti-**.

**ikpigiaguti-** *vt.* to feel, to sense. **Putum**

**ikpigiagutigaa atniutaq ikpaksratqiuᅇmiᅇ**.

Putu has sensed the pain since the day before yesterday. *Variant:* **ikpigi-**.

**ikpik** *n.* bluff (a steep headland, promontory, riverbank, or cliff), riverbank (the slope of land adjoining a body of water, especially adjoining a river). *Syn:* **immiᅇᅇauraq**. *See:* **qipaluaq**.

**ikpikkun** *n.* 1) feeling (an awareness or impression); sensation. **Iᅇisimaruaᅇ iᅇuich**

**ikpikkutaatnik**. I know people's [heart] feelings. 2) sensibility (an ability to feel or perceive).

**ikpiktitaq-** *vt.* to undercut a bank (of water). *Syn:* **qipaluaqtitaq-**.

**iksaluk-** *vi.* to be disorderly, to be messy, to be slipshod. *Variant:* **iksafuk-**.

**iksafuk-** *vi.* to be disorderly, to be messy, to be slipshod. *Variant:* **iksaluk-**.

**iksaq- (C)** *vt.* 1) to start a fight. *Syn:* **aᅇuyaksaq-**;

**aᅇuyyiuqsiq-**. 2) to start shouting. *Syn:*

**nipaallaksaq-**.

**iksauti-** *vt.* 1) to fling something, e.g. rock, rope, etc. *See:* **itlutchaq-**. 2) to start fighting back (C).

*Syn:* **aᅇuyaksauti-**.

**iksi-** *vt.* to discard; to throw away. **Putu iksiruᅇ**

**kamigruaᅇnik**. Putu threw away old mukluks.

**iksivik** *n.* dump (a place where refuse is dumped).

*Syn:* **igitchivik**; **iktaqaᅇvik**; **kuvigagvik**;

**naaptigvik**.

**iksugaq (C)** *n.* seat in boat. *See:* **aᅇuppiutaq**.

**iksri-** *vt.* to load, to put (load) into/onto. *Syn:* **iku-**;

**usriliq-**.

**iksrik-** *vi.* to bend over with one's rear in the air. **Putu**

**iksriktuᅇ aullaqsruᅇman**. Putu bent over when she picked berries. *Syn:* **qumaq-**.

**iksriktaayuuᅇ** *n.* 1) spotted sandpiper. *actitis macularia*. 2) yellow wagtail. *motacilla flava*.

**iktaq** *n.* 1) discarded item. 2) outcast.

**iktaqaᅇvik** *n.* dump for garbage and honey buckets.

*Syn:* **attat**; **igitchivik**; **iksivik**; **kuvigagvik**;

**naaptigvik**.

**iku-** *vi.* to embark, to get in (boat, vehicle). *Variant:* **iki-**.

**iku-** *vt.* to load, to put (load) into/onto. *Syn:* **iksri-**.

**ikuala-** *vi.* to burn intensely, to burn fiercely, to burn with a bright flame. *Syn:* **qutjuᅇauraaq-** ;

**qipputit-**. *See:* **ikniᅇuula-**.

**ikualaagik-** *vi.* to burn well, to make a good fire.

**ikuallak-** *vi.* to blaze (of fire), to burn brightly.

**ikuaraq** *n.* five-gallon kerosene can. *Syn:* **quagrulik**.

**ikuᅇutiksrat** *n.* wood chips; shavings used to kindle fire: kindling. *Syn:* **saannanikkut**;

**sakigmakku**; **sakigmiat**. *See:* **savikkaq**.

**ikuᅇutiksriuuᅇ-** *vt.* to make shavings (**ikuᅇutit**),

used to kindle a fire, to make kindling. *Syn:*

**sakigmik-**; **qirriuuᅇ-**.

**ikuᅇutit** *n.* 1) heather (plant used for starting a fire).

*Cassiope tetragona*. *Syn:* **ikniqsuutit**. *Variant:*

**ikuqqutit**. 2) shavings (used for starting a fire).

*See:* **ikuᅇutiksriuuᅇ-**.

**ikuk- (C)** *vt.* 1) to scrape a skin; to tan hide. *Syn:*

**amiigruk-**; **aᅇula-**; **kiliᅇaq-**; **killiᅇuqtaq-**;

**mamiiq-**; **mitquiq-**; **qisiiq-**; **sakipsi-**;

**uqsruiyaaq-**. *Variant:* **ichuk-**. 2) to load a

vehicle: car, boat, sled, etc. *Syn:* **iku-**; **usriliq-**.

**ikuktaq** *n.* scraped skin.

**ikuliq-** *vi.* to become swamped, to become flooded.

**Imiq ikuliqtuᅇ umiamun**. Water comes into the boat. *Syn:* **qalluti-**.

**ikuliq-** *vt.* to swamp, to flood (a boat). *Syn:*

**ulipkaula-**.

**ikuma-** *vi.* to burn, to be turned on (electric light), to give off light.

**ikummati-** to burn simultaneous with another source of light or heat.

**ikummaktaaᅇ-** *vt.* to turn higher (of lantern or

stove), to increase. **Putum ikummaktaaᅇaa**

**naniq**. Putu turned the kerosene lantern higher.

*See:* **nanniq-**.

**ikuᅇa** *dem. adv.* toward across there. *See:* **ikka**.

- ikupjanmun** *dem.adv.* toward across there.
- ikupjatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward across there (focus: direction).
- ikupaq-** *vi.* to go toward across there (focus: actor).
- ikupauti-** *vt.* to take toward across there (focus: goal).
- ikuqqutit** *n.* heather (plant used for starting fires). *cassiopea tetragona*. *Syn:* **ikniqsuutit**. *Variant:* **ikuḡutit**.
- ikusik (C)** *n.* elbow. *Variant:* **ikusrik**.
- ikusiksimaq-** *vi.* to lean on one's elbows. *Variant:* **ikusriksimaq-**.
- ikusrik** *n.* elbow. *Variant:* **ikusik**.
- ikusriksimaq-** *vi.* to lean on one's elbows. *Variant:* **ikusiksimaq-**.
- ikutaq** *n.* boot trim, made with strips of colored leather. *Syn:* **quli; qupak; sivuḡun**. *Variant:* **ichutaq**.
- ikuun (C)** *n.* 1) scraper for skin (with long handle). 2) plane for wood. *Syn:* **kikḡiñ**. *See:* **ichuun**.
- ikuuna** *dem.adv.* through across there. *See:* **ikka**. *Variant:* **ichuuna**.
- ikuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through across there.
- ikuusuk** *n.* wild celery.
- ilaaguaq-** *vt.* to set aside (from a group of people). *Syn:* **asiñuk-**.
- ilaagugiiksit-** *vi.* to become separated [process]. **Aḡnat ilaagugiiksittut aullaqsruḡiaqhutin**. The women became separated as they went out berry-picking.
- ilaagun** *pos.adv.* separate, solitary. **Tupiq ilaagun ittut pamani**. The house is all by itself back there. **Iñuk qichaqhuni ilaagun ayaayuniqsuq**. A person stood by himself and prayed.
- ilaaguq- (C)** *vi.* to be solitary, to be by oneself.
- ilaaq-** *vt.* 1) to scoop ice chunks from a hole. 2) to move aside (to make room). *Syn:* **illiqsaaq-**.
- ilagaun** *n.* scoop for removing ice from an ice hole. *Variant:* **ilaun**.
- ilak-** *vt.* to shove aside, to push aside (accidentally). *Syn:* **illiqsaaq-; tinu-; piñu-**. *Variant:* **ilakḡugi-**.
- ilakḡugi-** *vt.* to move aside (accidentally), to shove aside. *Syn:* **illiqsaaq-; ilak-**.
- ilaja-** *vt.* to desire something from one's namesake; to request something from one's namesake.
- ilaq-** *vi.* to claim supplies are insufficient, to pretend one does not have enough (regardless of facts to the contrary).
- ilaqatchiñiq** *n.* Tuesday. *Syn:* **aippiḡñiq**.
- ilaun** *n.* scoop (horn frame and baleen netting, used to scoop ice chunks from hole). *Variant:* **ilagaun**.
- ilḡaviḡruk-** *vi.* to worry, to be anxious, to fret (uneasy because of fear of what might happen). **Putu ilḡaviḡruktuq tuquqayaqami**. Putu worried because he almost died.
- ilḡaviich** *n.* guts (human or animal). *Syn:* **ilut**.
- iligraaq-** *vt.* to roast [flour], to brown flour. *Variant:* **iligriuuq-; iliktaliuuq-; iliktitaq-**.
- iligraaq (C)** *n.* browned, roasted flour. *Syn:* **iliktaq**.
- iligrak** *n.* 1) sunburn; rough skin, chapped skin. *See:* **amiḡli-**. 2) abnormal skin condition: a pimple.
- iligriuuq- (C)** *vt.* to brown flour, to roast flour. *Variant:* **iligraaq-; iliktaliuuq-; iliktitaq-**.
- ilik-** *vt.* to scorch (of food, hair, cloth, fur, etc.).
- iliktaanu-** *vt.* to brown [flour], to make brown.
- iliktaliuuq-** *vt.* to make brown, roasted flour. *Variant:* **iligraaq-; iligriuuq-; iliktitaq-**.
- iliktaq** *n.* browned, roasted flour. *Variant:* **iligraaq**.
- iliktitaq-** *vt.* to roast [flour], to brown. *Syn:* **iligraaq-; iligriuuq-; iliktaliuuq-**.
- iligniq** *n.* burnt tree; burnt wood. *Syn:* **ikiniq**.
- ilignit-** *vi.* to emit odor of burning. *Syn:* **ikisugnit-**.
- ilitqusiḡiit- (C)** *vi.* 1) to be ill-mannered, to have bad habits. 2) to be mentally unwell, to be in poor mental health. *See:* **mamiit-**. *Variant:* **ilitqusrigiit-**.
- ilitqusiḡiksualiqiruaq** *vi.* to be spiritual (good). *Syn:* **aḡalatiqaqtuaq ilitqusiḡiksuamun**.
- ilitqusiḡiksuaq (C)** *n.* Holy Spirit, Good Spirit. *Syn:* **irrusiḡiksuaq; irrusiḡiñ!lauta**. *Variant:* **ilitqusrigiiksuaq**.
- ilitqusiḡ (C)** *n.* spirit, way of life; habit, disposition. *See:* **ilitqusrig; ilitqusrig**.
- ilitqusiḡluk (C)** *n.* evil spirit. *Lit:* 'a bad spirit'. *Variant:* **ilitqusrigluk; ilitqusrigluk**.
- ilitqusrigiit-** *vi.* 1) to be ill-mannered, to have bad behavior. 2) to be mentally unwell, to be in poor mental health. *See:* **ilitqusiḡiit-**.
- ilitqusrigiiksuaq** *n.* Holy Spirit, Good Spirit. *Variant:* **ilitqusiḡiksuaq**.
- ilitqusrig** *n.* spirit, way of life; habit, disposition; the spiritual part of person. *Syn:* **iñuusriq; iñuusiq**. *Variant:* **ilitqusiḡ; ilitqusrig**.
- ilitqusrigluk** *n.* evil spirit. *Lit:* 'a bad spirit'. *Variant:* **ilitqusiḡluk; ilitqusrigluk**.
- illiaq** *n.* womb, uterus.
- illiligaaq (C)** *n.* child. *Syn:* **ilaalugruaq; ililigaaq; miḡliqtuq; qitunḡaq**.
- illiq-** *vt.* to make a place for someone. **Putum nuliḡa illigaa**. Putu made room for his wife. *See:* **illiqsaaq-**.
- illiqsaaq-** *vt.* to move aside to make room. *Syn:* **ilaaq-; ilak-**. *See:* **ilakḡugi-**.
- illiqsuq- (C)** *vt.* to offer a place to stay; to make a place for a person to sleep. *See:* **illiq-**.

**illiuq-** *vt.* to prepare a bed for bedtime. **Putum ilanağa illiugaa.** Putu prepared his friend some bedding. *Syn:* **tuggiusiuq-; tunjiutiliuq.**

**illiuti- (C)** *vt.* to move to make room for someone else.

**illuk-** *vi.* to become snow blind.

**illukniq** *n.* snow blindness.

**illuksiutik** *n.* snow goggles with narrow slits.

**illuktiq-** *vi.* to escape from danger, to escape to safety or security (e.g. child huddling with mother when feeling insecure). *Syn:* **annaktiq-**.

**illut-** *vt.* to hit an object with a slingshot. *Variant:* **itlut-**.

**illuun** *n.* stone for flinging with slingshot. *Variant:* **itluun.**

**illuutik** *n.* sling for throwing (a Y-shaped stick having an elastic strap attached to the prongs, used for flinging small stones). *Variant:* **itlu.**

**ilumiksit-** *vt.* to laugh without a sound.

**ilun** *n.* peer, contemporary (someone of the same age group). *See:* **suunaq.**

**ilug-** *base.* all - base for pronoun "all of ...". *See:* **ila-**.

**iluqaani** *pos.adv.* in all of, in the whole. **Jesus kukiłunniqsuq iluqaani Galilee-mi.** Jesus traveled around in all of Galilee.

**iluqaq** *base.* all; whole; entire.

**iluqaan** *pron.* all of it.

**iluqaisa** all of them; their entirety.

**iluqağmiñ** all of them ; their [own] entirety.

**iluqata** all of us.

**iluqatiqqayaq** *pron.* almost all. *See:* **iluqaan.**

**iluqnaq-** *vt.* to complete something. **Putu iluqnaqtuq savağmiñik.** Putu completed his work. *Syn:* **naatchi-**.

**iluqnau-** *vi.* to be dedicated, to be devoted.

**iluqnağvigi-** *vt.* to dedicate something, to give something completely to. **iluqnağvigigaa**

**iluqnaqsimaaq-** *vi.* to be dedicated, to be devoted.

**ila** *n.* 1) relative. 2) companion, partner. *See:* **ilanniaq-**. *Variant:* **ilaalug; tuvaaqqan.**

**ila** *n.* part.

**ila-** *vt.* 1) to add. *Syn:* **illati-**. *Variant:* **ilaksraq-**. 2) to drink more alcohol (C). *See:* **ilaniaq-**.

**ila-** *base.* some of ... *See:* **ilug-**.

**ilağun** *n.* patch on clothing, paper, etc. *Variant:* **ilaaq.**

**ilaalugrualik** *n.* person with child or children. *Variant:* **iyaalugrualik.**

**ilaalugruaq** *n.* child. *Syn:* **illiligaaq; ililgaaq; miqliqtuq; qitungaq.** *Variant:* **iyaalugruaq.**

**ilaalugruuq-** *vt.* to still a child, to calm a child. *See:* **iyaalugruuq-**.

**ilaaluksraq-** *vt.* to choose a partner in a game. *Syn:* **illiqsuq-**. *Variant:* **ilaksraq-; ilauraksraq-**.

**ilaalug** *n.* partner (in games). *Syn:* **ila; ilauraq.**

**ilaannigu (C)** *adv.* someday, some other time, at a later date, "wait until later!". *Variant:* **ilaatnigu.**

**ilaaq** *n.* patch on clothing or leather shoes. *Variant:* **ilaagun.**

**ilaaq-** *vt.* to patch something, to repair something. *See:* **iluaqsruq-; nutaq-; tumaqsruq-; tunmiq-**.

**ilaaqtuun** *n.* patching tool.

**ilaaqtuutilgich** *n.* woman's long boots with lots of trim (fur of sole [**aquptitauraq**] on the bottom side, usually patches of fur taken from just above the hooves, for traction). *Variant:* **ilaaqtuutiligaak.**

**ilaatni** *adv.* later, sometimes, at some other time.

**ilaatnigu** *adv.* someday, some time later, "wait till later!". *Variant:* **ilaannigu.**

**ilaatqusriqsalik** *n.* 1) yellow jacket. *Vespula pennsylvanica.* 2) animal or insect with spots.

**ilagik- (C)** *vi.* to be good friend. *Variant:* **ilannagik-**.

**ilagisuğnailaq** *n.* outcast (socially).

**ilagisuğnait-** *vi.* to be socially unpleasant.

**ilağğisi-** *vt.* to tease, to annoy, to pester, to mock. **Ilalugruich ilağğisigigaat Putu.** The children teasingly pick on Putu. *Syn:* **aavri-; kipakliq-; maagri-; uumisaaqliq-**.

**ilaigratichiaq** *n.* orphan (person without close relatives). *Variant:* **ilaipauraq; ilaipak.**

**ilaigruk** *n.* poor person. *Variant:* **ilaipak.**

**ilaigrunqu-** *vt.* to desire a friend, to yearn for a relative or friend.

**ilaigruutlaiq-** *vt.* to miss a relative or friend.

**ilailguq-** *vi.* to collapse, to fall down or inward suddenly.

**ilaipaagrugi-** *vt.* to despise, look down on a person. **Putum avaknaqtaq ilaipaagrugigaa.** Putu despised the foreigner. *Syn:* **supasağingit-; suungilaği-**. *See:* **iñuagrugi-**.

**ilaipak** *n.* poor person, needy person, orphan, someone without relatives. *Syn:* **agramiu; iñuagrug; aḡayuqaanitchuaq.** *Variant:* **ilaipağruk.**

**ilaipauliq** *n.* 1) orphanhood. 2) poverty, pauperism.

**ilaiq-** *vi.* to become orphaned, to lose a relative or friend. *Variant:* **ilaiyaq-**.

**ilak-** *vt.* to untangle, to clear up.

**ilaksia-** *vt.* to bother. **Pututkut ilaksiakkaungiqsut.** Putu and his family were not bothered (or disturbed). **Ilaksianagu!** Don't bother him, leave him alone! *Syn:* **aavri-; sanmikliq-**.

**ilaksiit-** *vi.* to be careless.

**ilaksraq-** *vt.* 1) to choose a friend. *Variant:*

**ilaaluksraq-** 2) to add. *Variant: ila-*  
**ilaksrauraq** *n.* addition, small insert. *Variant: ilauraksraq.*  
**ilaku** *n.* remainder, piece of leftover. *Syn: amiku; iligniku; iliqniku; kippaku; sippaq.*  
**ilaku-** *vi.* to have leftover, to have a remainder. *Syn: iligniku-; kippaku-; iliqniku-.*  
**ilalaaq-** *v.* to increase, to add more. **Putum tupqa ilalaaqtuq.** Putu's house has increased in size. **Putu ilalaagaa tupigmiñun.** Putu added to his house. *Syn: ilaliq-; tapiq-; iglu-; ilauraag-; sipaaq-.*  
**ilalaalaaq-** to add slowly, to increase slowly. **Miiyuum mukkaak ilalaalaaqaa.** Miiyuk slowly added flour.  
**ilalgusiq- (C)** *vi.* to increase in pain. *Syn: atniutchiqsiq-.* *See: ilaliq-.*  
**ilalgutau-** *vi.* uninvited nuisance (as when someone joins a group without being invited and then annoys the others). **Putu ilalgutauruq iglaanun.** Putu is a nuisance to the visitors.  
**ilali-** *vt.* to shake (or wave) hands.  
**ilaliaqattaq-** *vi.* to visit relatives. **Putu ilaliaqattaqtuq Noorviñmi.** Putu is visiting relatives in Noorvik.  
**ilaliq-** *vi.* to increase (of pain or sickness, from too much activity or food after an illness); to increase suddenly. *Syn: atniutchiqsiq-.* *See: ilalaaq-.* *Variant: ilalgusiq- (C).*  
**ilaliqsuuti-** *vi.* to join oneself to a group. **Putu ilaliqsuutiruq ayaayyuvijmun.** Putu joined the church group.  
**ilaliuti-** *vt.* to join. *Syn: tappiuti-.*  
**ilaliutinialiksraq** *n.* joining, enrollment (to become member of a group). *See: ilaliuti-.*  
**ilalliñ** *n.* flag. *Variant: ilallisaq.*  
**ilaluagi-** *vt.* 1) to disapprove (of parents with a marriage of their child). 2) to feel dislike for a sibling being given to a certain person in marriage; to feel dislike for someone joining a certain group.  
**ilamaagiilaq** *n.* unfriendly person.  
**ilamaagiit-** *vi.* to be unfriendly. *See: ilamaagik-.* *Variant: ilamaagiilaq.*  
**ilamaagik-** *vi.* to be friendly. *Syn: atlayuatlait-; ilamaatqik-.*  
**ilamaaqtuq-** *vi.* to be friendly to relatives.  
**ilamaatqik-** *vi.* to be kind, to be very friendly. *Syn: attagnait-; piaqluktanjit-; taluñnait-.* *See: ilamaagik-.* *Variant: ilaatqik-.*  
**ilamaquq-** *vi.* to become friends (over period of time).  
**ilamat-** *vt.* to persuade, to convince, to talk someone into. *Syn: ayugaksaq-; kayunjiaq-; uqayut-.*

**ilaniktuuq-** *vt.* to add, to gain more. *Syn: piññaktaagi-.*  
**ilaniktuuqtit-** *vt.* to incorporate, to embody.  
**ilannaagiik-** *vi.* to be friends (two people). **Putulu Miiyuglu ilannaagiiksuk.** Putu and Miiyuk are friends.  
**ilannaiq-** *vi.* to lose a friend, to have friends no more. *See: ilannaq.*  
**ilannaq** *n.* 1) friend, close friend, best friend. *See: ilannaiq-.* 2) partner, companion. *Syn: ila; tuvaqqan.*  
**ilanniaq- (C)** *vt.* to choose a friend. *Variant: ilannaksraq-; ilauraaksraq-.*  
**ilanjic-** *vi.* to lose a relative through death. *Syn: ilaqataiq-.*  
**ilanjic-** *vt.* to subtract, to decrease, to take away some part. *Variant: ilannjak-.*  
**ilannjak-** *vt.* to decrease, to reduce, to subtract (in math). *Variant: ilanjic-.*  
**ilannjaktaaq-** to decrease slowly, to take away slowly, to reduce slowly.  
**ilapaguti-** *vi.* to feel secure among strangers; to become familiar and feel confident among others.  
**ilapsaaq-** *vt.* to increase, to add. *See: ilaqasriq-.*  
**ilapqapqana-** *vi.* to enjoy visiting friends or relatives. **Miiyuk ilapqapqanaruq pamigviñmiñi.** Miiyuk enjoys visiting family and friends in the place where she grew up. *See: anilaqaqataaq-; takupqana-.*  
**ilapasriq-** *vt.* 1) to accompany another. *Variant: ilaqatchiq-.* 2) to add another one. *See: ilapsaaq-.* 3) to act twice.  
**ilapataiq-** *vi.* to lose partner or spouse. *Syn: ilanjic-.* *See: ilaqqaqan.*  
**ilapatchiq-** *vt.* to accompany another. *Syn: aippiq-.* *Variant: ilapasriq-.*  
**ilapatchiqsittuaq** *n.* marriage partner.  
**ilapatchiqiñiq** *n.* marriage.  
**ilapatchiqutlailaq** *n.* bachelor, spinster.  
**ilapatchiqnik-** *vt.* to get married, to gain a partner or spouse.  
**ilapatchiqnikkumaagataqtuaq** *n.* bride, the betrothed one. *Variant: ilapatchiqniñiaqtuaq.*  
**ilapatchiqniñiaqtuaq** *n.* bride, the betrothed one. *Syn: ilapatchiqnikkumaagataqtuaq.*  
**ilapatchiqqik-** *vi.* to be friendly, to be outgoing toward relatives. *Variant: ilamaatqik-.*  
**ilapqqaqan** *n.* spouse, companion, hunting partner. *Syn: tuvaqqan.* *See: ilaqataiq-.*  
**ilapqtuun** *n.* 1) handle of net hook. 2) pole for setting a net with a hook.  
**ilaragagniq (C)** *n.* mathematics.  
**ilari (C)** *n.* jellyfish. *Syn: uulikluk.*



**ilasruk-** *vi.* to be greedy, to want more. *Syn:* **piqatlatu-**.

**ilatchiq-** *vi.* to be listless, to lack energy. *See:* **ikaisruk-**. *Variant:* **ilatchiqłuk-**.

**ilatchiq-** *vt.* to relinquish, to abandon a person. *Syn:* **aullau-; kisimgiuq-**. *See:* **kiggutait- ; kiummatait-**.

**ilatchiupa- (C)** *vi.* to be permissive. *See:* **ilatchiq-**.

**ilau-** *vi.* to be among people, to be part of a group. **Putu ilauniagaluqhuni aglaan ilannañiñ ayañniñaat.** Putu attempted to participate, but his friends rejected him. *Syn:* **avuu-; itqatau-**.

**ilauraagi-** *vt.* to add a little at a time; to slowly increase. *See:* **ila-**. *Variant:* **ilalaaq-; ilauraag-**.

**ilauraag** *n.* friend. *Syn:* **avillaitqan.** *Variant:* **ilannaq.**

**ilauraag-** *vi.* to add a little at a time; to slowly increase. *See:* **ila-**. *Variant:* **ilalaaq-; ilauraagi-**.

**ilauraksraq-** *vi.* to choose a partner in a game. **Putu ilauraksraqtuq Miiyugmik.** Putu chose a partner in Miiyuk. *Variant:* **ilaaluksraq-**.

**ilauraksraq (C)** *n.* small insert, piece to add to something that is short of the desired size. *Variant:* **ilaksrauraq.**

**ilaviñiq** *n.* part of something, piece of something.

**ilugñiq (C)** *n.* frostbite on the cheek. *Syn:* **qiqitiqtugñiq.**

**iluguq-** *vi.* to become frostbitten on face. *Syn:* **qiqitiq-**.

**ili-** *vi.* to become (similar). *See:* **ati-**.

**ili-** *vt.* to place an item somewhere, to lay something down. **Putum savik iliragigaa nigggivijmun.** Putu always puts the knife on the table. *Syn:* **inillak-**. *Variant:* **iliiuqaq-; iliri-**.

**iligaiñaq** *n.* grouch, ungrateful person who is never happy or satisfied even when being helped. *Syn:* **quyaiñaq.**

**iligasuk- (C)** *vi.* to be very happy, to be very grateful. *Syn:* **quya-**. *Variant:* **iligasruk-**.

**iligasruk-** *vi.* very happy, very grateful. *Syn:* **quya-**. *Variant:* **iligasuk-**.

**iligniku** *n.* leftover material, remnant. *Syn:* **kisiñuqtaq; miñaq; sippaq.** *See:* **iligniq.** *Variant:* **iligniku; ilaku.**

**ilignilik** *n.* 1) soft-soled mukluks, used in winter. 2) tanned caribou skin. *Variant:* **ilignilik.**

**iligniq** *n.* fabric, material. *Syn:* **ilaku; kisiñuqtaq; miñaq; sippaq.** *See:* **iligniku.** *Variant:* **iligniq.**

**iliktigun** *n.* pattern.

**iliktig-** *vt.* to cut a pattern.

**ililgaaq** *n.* child. *Syn:* **illiligaaq; ilaalugruaq; miqłiqtuq; qitungaq.**

**ilimagi-** *vt.* to suspect. **Putum ilannani ilimagigaa qipmiñi tuqunnasrugalugu.** Putu suspects his friend that he might have killed his dog. **Putu ilimagigaat qipmiq tuqunnasrugalugu.** People suspect that Putu killed the dog. *Syn:* **ilimatchak-; ilimasruk-**.

**ilimanaq-** *vi.* to be suspicious, to be worthy of suspicion. **Taamna iñuk ilimanaqtuq qipmimik tuqutchiñasrugalugu.** It is possible to suspect that person might have killed the dog.

**ilimasuk-** *vt.* to suspect, to sense. **Putu ilimasuktuq ilannağmiñun utlakkasugaluni.** Putu is sensing that his friend might come to him. *Variant:* **ilimasruk-**.

**ilimasruk-** *vt.* to suspect, to sense. **Putu ilimasruktuq ilannağmiñun utlakkasugaluni** Putu is sensing that his friend might come to him *Syn:* **ilimagi-; ilimatchak-**. *Variant:* **ilimasuk-**.

**ilimatchak-** *vt.* to sense something, to suspect something wrong. *Syn:* **ilimagi-; ilimasruk-**.

**iligniku-** *vi.* to have a leftover scraps of material, to have remnants. *Syn:* **ilaku- ; kippaku-**. *Variant:* **iligniku-**.

**ilignilik** *n.* 1) soft-soled mukluks, used in winter. 2) tanned caribou skin. *Syn:* **ilignilik.**

**iligniq** *n.* fabric, material. *Syn:* **ilaku.** *See:* **iligniku.** *Variant:* **iligniq.**

**iliqsraq** *n.* split sinew (to be used as thread). *Syn:* **qupsik; uliun.** *See:* **iliqsri-**.

**iliqsraq-** *vi.* 1) to quake, to wobble, to shake; to move around. **Nuna iliqsraqtuq.** [The] earth is shaking (= it is an earthquake). **Akutuqpalgich iliqsratłaiqsut.** The leaves don't move any longer. *See:* **aulaaluk-**. 2) to rumble.

**iliqsratłaiñaq** *n.* paralytic. **Sayairrutilik ikayuğnaqtuq ataramik.** A paralytic is in need of assistance all the time. *Syn:* **sayairrutilik.**

**iliqsri-** *vi.* to split sinew for thread. *Syn:* **qupsik-; quvsik-**. *See:* **iliqsraq.**

**iliragi-** *vt.* to give money, to give offering. **Putum iliragigaa tamalhuq.** Putu gives a dollar bill (to the offering).

**iliraksraq** *n.* offering in church, contribution for charity. *Variant:* **iliri.**

**ilirakuvik** *n.* treasurer.

**iliraqsiugvigi-** *vt.* to collect for a charity; to collect offerings or contributions. **Putum iliraqsiugvigigaa manik.** Putu is collecting money (for a cause). *Variant:* **iliraqsiuq-**.

**iliraqsiugvik** *n.* collection plate. *Syn:* **aitchuivik.**

**iliraqsiuq-** *vi.* to collect for a charity; to collect offerings or contributions. **Putu iliraqsiuqtuq**

- maniqmik ilaiqsuanun.** Putu is collecting money for the ones who lost their loves ones.  
*Variant: iliraqsuqvgigi-*
- iliraqsuqti** *n.* collector of offerings or contributions.
- iliri** *n.* offering in church, contribution for charity.  
*Syn: iliraksraq.*
- iliri-** *vt.* to place an item somewhere, to put away something for a specific use. **Putu iliriruaq makpigaanik quliguamun.** Putu puts a book on a shelf. *Variant: ili-; illiuqaq-*
- ilisaaksraq** *n.* (mental) exercise (repetition of an action so as to develop or maintain one's skill); a study program. *See: ilisaaq.*
- ilisaaq** *n.* lesson, a period of instruction. *Syn: atrikusaan.* *Variant: ilisaaksraq.*
- ilisaaq-** *vt.* to exercise, to practice to learn. *Syn: ilisaq-*
- ilisaacaq-** *vi.* to take lessons, to have a lesson in class (in church, school, etc.).
- ilisaagi-** *vt.* to recognize; to gain knowledge of a person or thing. **Putum iglaaq ilisaagigaa.** Putu recognized the stranger. *Variant: ilisaqhiq-; ilisaqsri-*
- ilisaq-** *vt.* 1) to study. **Putum ilisaagaa Bible.** Putu studies the Bible. 2) to practice.
- ilisaqhiq-** *vt.* to recognize; to gain knowledge. **Putum iglaaq ilisaqhiqigaa.** Putu recognized the stranger. *Variant: ilisaagi-; ilisaqsri-*
- ilisaqsri-** *vt.* to recognize; to gain knowledge. **Putu ilisaqsriruaq ilannaqmiinik iglaat tikitmata.** Putu recognized his friend when the visitors arrived. *Variant: ilisaqhiq-; ilisaagi-*
- ilisauti-** *vt.* to teach. *Variant: ilisautri-*
- ilisautnaliq** *n.* discipline.
- ilisautri** *n.* teacher. *Syn: aglakti.*
- ilisautri-** *vt.* to teach. *Variant: ilisauti-*
- ilisautrivik** *n.* lecture hall, classroom.
- ilisauttun** *n.* lesson, teaching. **Iñuich quvigusuniqsut ilisauttutaiinik.** People were amazed at his teachings.
- ilisauttusiaq** *n.* teaching (something taught, precept).  
*Syn: ukpigusriq.*
- ilisiilaq** *n.* shaman: person who casts spells, who uses occult powers for healing or divining (considered stronger than witch doctor). *Syn: aqatkuq.*
- ilisiiaq-** *vt.* to cause someone's death (by cutting a hole in someone's garment, which the victim must discover and repair before putting it on to avoid death); to bewitch (to place under one's power by using magic). said of shaman; intended victim must discover and repair hole before putting on garment to avoid death.
- ilisima-** *v.* to know. **Putum ilisimagaa tumi**
- Nuurvijmun.** Putu knows the trail to Noorvik.  
**Putu ilisimaruq atlamik tumimik**  
**Nuurvijmun.** Putu knows another trail to Noorvik.
- ilisimaliq** *n.* knowledge.
- ilisimanaq-** *vi.* to be obvious, to be evident.
- ilisimanaqsi-** to become obvious, to become evident.
- ilisimaniraaq-** *vi.* to be brazen, to be audacious (characterized by offensive boldness). *See: arguana-; attaqsrat-; kiiñagniq-; taluqsrautaiq-.* *Variant: ilisimatluqniraaq-*
- ilisimarau-** *vi.* to witness (be a witness), to testify. *See: quyallak-*
- ilisimauruaq** *n.* witness, person who is called to testify. *See: ilisimari.*
- ilisimari** *n.* witness, person who is called to testify. *See: ilisimauruaq.*
- ilisimatluqniraaq-** *vi.* 1) to be brazen, to be impudent (characterized by offensive boldness). *Syn: ilisimaniraaq-; tutqaanaq-* 2) to disparage, to belittle, to look down on. *Syn: aiva-; pipasaginjit-*
- ilisimatluqniraaqtuaq** *n.* know-it-all (a person who claims to know everything and rejects advice or information from others); wiseacre (a person regarded as being disagreeably egotistical and self-assured). *See: ilisimaniraaqtuaq.*
- ilisimmatiqaq-** *v.* to know something about a matter. **Putu ilisimmatiqaqtuq tumimik.** Putu has knowledge about the trail. **Putum ilisammatiqagaa tumi.** Putu knows about the trail.
- ilit-** *vt.* to learn. **Putum uqallich ilitkai.** Putu learned words. *Variant: ilitchi-*
- ilitchi-** *vt.* to learn. **Putu ilitchiruaq uqautinik.** Putu learned some words. *Variant: ilit-*
- ilitchitquraq** *n.* learning aid.
- ilitchuqi-** *vt.* to realize, to find out, to get acquainted. **Putum ilitchuqigaa Uqaq avaknaqtautilaana.** Putu realized that Uqaq is a foreigner. *Variant: ilitchuqsri-*
- ilitchuqipkaq-** *vt.* 1) to explain. 2) to acquaint someone, to familiarize, to make known.
- ilitchuqipkautigi-** *vt.* to introduce.
- ilitchuqqun** *n.* 1) marker, signpost. *Syn: nappaqutaq; tikkuun.* 2) sign (a cause for intuitive knowledge). *Syn: qiñikkiqsun.*
- ilitchuqsri-** *vt.* to realize, to find out, to get acquainted. **Putu ilitchuqsriruaq Uqaq avaknaqtautilaananik.** Putu found out that Uqaq is a foreigner. *Variant: ilitchuqi-*
- ilitqusriq** *n.* spirit: a way of life; a habit. *Syn:*

**iñuusriq.** *Variant: ilitqusi.*  
**ilitqusriqluk** *n.* evil spirit. *Lit:* 'a bad spirit'. *Variant: ilitqusriqluk.*  
**illaatqusi** *n.* insect.  
**ilīagauraq** *n.* ice that has begun to melt and is spongy and dangerous although it appears solid. *Syn: nakkaqtaqtuaq; sikuilūguq. See: sikugiiūiq-.*  
**ilīaiūtit** *n.* comb.  
**ilīaiqsuq-** *vt.* to comb hair.  
**ilīaiyaq-** *vt.* to untangle. **Putum kuvrani ilīaiyaḡaa.** Putu untangled his net.  
**ilīlak-** *vi.* to be(come) entangled. **Kuvraq ilīaktuq.** The net got entangled.  
**ilīanūiq** *n.* tangle (a confused, intertwined mass).  
**ilīatigi-** *vt.* to add; to join. *See: ilā-.*  
**ilīauraq** *n.* slush ice (caught in net); ice flakes.  
**ilīiqsuq- (C)** *vt.* 1) to choose a partner (in a game). 2) to take sides with another person. *Syn: ilāalukšraq-; ilāurakšraq-.*  
**ilīiuqai-** *vt.* to place an item somewhere, to put away something for a specific use. *Variant: ilīiuqaq-; ilīi-; ilīiri-.*  
**ilīiuqaq-** *vt.* to place an item somewhere, to put away something for a specific use. *Variant: ilīi-; ilīiuqai-.*  
**ilīivik** *n.* 1) space to put things, depository. 2) chest of drawers, place to put things.  
**ilīiviurat** *n.* shelves, place to put things. *Syn: makpiḡaaqḡvik; qakirvik; qulīḡuaq; qallugauraqḡvik.*  
**ilīualuk** *n.* cousin.  
**ilīuḡi-** *vt.* to joke, to tease; to be a joking partner. *Syn: alīuqsri-. Variant: ilīuqsruq-.*  
**ilīuḡi-** *vi.* to be a joking partner. *Variant: ilīuqsruq-.*  
**ilīuq** *n.* 1) cross-cousin. 2) joking partner.  
**ilīuqsruq-** *vt.* to tease, to joke. *Syn: sanmiraq-. Variant: ilīuḡi-.*  
**ilīuqsruq-** *vi.* to be a joking partner. *Variant: ilīuḡi-.*  
**ilū** *pos.base.* inside.  
**ilūani** inside. **Suvaata muluvaakmagaan ilūani agaayyuvikpaum.** [Wondering] why he stayed inside the temple so long.  
**ilūaniñ** from inside. **Atqḡniyaqani aikḡiḡuni sumik tupiḡmi ilūaniñ.** Don't let him get down to fetch things from inside the house.  
**ilūanun** to the inside. **Itqutiniḡniḡaat ilūanun tupqum.** They carried him to the inside of the house.  
**ilū** *n.* 1) inside (an inner or interior part). 2) abdomen. 3) frost inside the house. *See: kanīḡruaq.*  
**ilū-** *vt.* to surround.

**ilūaq-** *vt.* to "make a basket" in basketball, to put through the hoop.  
**ilūaqšaaq- (C)** *vi.* to travel right through the middle (e.g. when traveling on a river).  
**ilūḡuaq** *n.* the lining of clothes.  
**ilūit-** *vi.* to be hollow (to have a cavity, gap, or space within).  
**ilūliḡun** *n.* great-great-grandchild.  
**ilūliaq** *n.* bay.  
**ilūliḡauraq** *n.* bowl (relatively small).  
**ilūlik** *n.* 1) fish tub. 2) container. *Syn: tuummaq.*  
**ilūlliq** *n.* the innermost one.  
**ilūmmiḡik (C)** *n.* pregnant animal. *Syn: ivḡaulik.*  
**ilūmmiq** *n.* fetus. *See: ivḡauq. Variant: ilūmmiutaq.*  
**ilūmmiutaq** *n.* fetus. *See: ivḡauq. Variant: ilūmmiq.*  
**ilūmmiutaqatḡaiq-** *vi.* 1) to have morning sickness (early pregnancy). 2) to be nauseated, to be incapable of holding food down. *Syn: miḡianḡu-.*  
**ilūmmiutchiq-** *vt.* 1) to fill, to make full. 2) to impregnate, to make someone pregnant. *See: naaqtu-; siḡaiyau-; narri-.*  
**ilūmun** *n.* truth. *Syn: ilūmutuuruaq.*  
**ilūmutun** *adv.* truly.  
**ilūmutuuruaq** *n.* truth, that which is true. *Syn: ilūmun.*  
**ilūnaaq** *n.* ditch. *See: iminḡaniq.*  
**ilūnḡugi-** *vt.* to have compassion or sympathy for, to hurt inside for someone. *Variant: ilūnḡuksri-.*  
**ilūnḡuksri-** *vt.* to have compassion for someone, to hurt on inside for someone. *Variant: ilūnḡugi-.*  
**ilūnḡuq-** *vi.* to become short-winded, to have one's breath knocked out.  
**ilūnḡuqsruq-** *vt.* to desire deeply and sincerely. *Variant: ilūnḡuqsuq-.*  
**ilūnḡutaq** *n.* compassion. *Syn: ilūnḡuksriḡiq.*  
**ilūnḡutau-** *vi.* to be compassionate.  
**ilūnḡutchak-** *vi.* to be emotionally touched, to be stirred, to be affected.  
**ilūnḡuqsruq- (C)** *vi.* to hurry. *Syn: qilamiqsruq-. Variant: ilūnḡuqsuq-.*  
**ilūpaaq** *n.* fur lining of a parka or other clothes.  
**ilūpiqquk (C)** *n.* pair of long johns. *Variant: ilūpquaq.*  
**ilūpquaq** *n.* piece of underwear, under garment. *Syn: ikiḡun; ikiḡaq. Variant: ilūpiqquk.*  
**ilūqsraḡanaaq** *n.* lowland, valley, furrow. *Syn: itiqšraq; iminḡaniq. Variant: ilūqsraq.*  
**ilūqsraq (C)** *n.* ditch, lowland, valley, dent, furrow. *See: iminḡaniq. Variant: ilūqsraḡanaaq; ilūqsraḡaniq.*  
**ilūqutaq** *n.* porcupine. *Syn: qiñḡluk.*

**ilusrupniġiq-** *vi.* to smell, to be odorous (of decayed flesh). **Aġviq siñiñi ilusrupniġiqsuq.** The whale carcass on the beach is smelling. *Syn:* **tipliġ-; itigūqsuġnit-**. *Variant:* **ilusrupniġiq.**

**ilusrupniġiq** *n.* stench, odor of decaying meat. *See:* **ilusrupniġiq-; nai.**

**ilut** *n.* guts, entrails (of human or animals). *Syn:* **ilġaviich.**

**ilutmun** *pos.adv.* inwards.

**iluturuq** *vi.* to be full, to be filled.

**iluvuġiq** *n.* grave.

**iluvuġiq-** *vt.* to bury, to put in grave. *Syn:* **argauti-**. *Variant:* **iluvuġiqsi-**.

**iluvuġiqiri** *n.* grave digger, person who puts the coffin in the grave. *See:* **iluvuġiqsiri.**

**iluvuġiqsi-** *vt.* to bury, to put in the grave. **Putu iluvuġiqsiruq panimiñiġ ikpaksraq.** Putu buried his daughter yesterday. *Syn:* **argauti-**. *Variant:* **iluvuġiq-**.

**iluvuġiqsiri** *n.* undertaker. *Syn:* **tuquruġiqiri.**

**iluvuġiqsivik** *n.* cemetery; graveyard.

**ilhuagñiq** *n.* rainbow smelt. *Osmerus mordax.* *Syn:* **aġmaksraq.**

**ilġiq** *n.* 1) existence, the being. 2) the presence.

**ilġiqsui-** *vi.* to be aware of another person's habits or characteristics.

**ilġua-** *vi.* to be pleased. **Putu ilġuagiruq.** Putu is pleased with himself. **Iñuich ilġuagiriñiġaaat.** People were not happy about it.

**ilġuaġi-** *vt.* to agree with someone.

**ilġuaġnaq-** *vi.* to be pleasing, to be acceptable. *Variant:* **ilġuaqnaq-**.

**ilġuaġniġiq** *n.* the best [part, way].

**ilġuammaaġiit-** *vi.* to feel unhealthy, to feel sick. *Variant:* **ilġuammaaġiit-**.

**ilġuanġiq-** *vi.* 1) to become useless, to become rotten. 2) to become sick (even to the verge of dying).

**ilġuaq-** *vi.* to be right, to good, to be correct, to fit.

**ilġuaqnaq-** *vi.* to be pleasing, to be acceptable. *Variant:* **ilġuaġnaq-**.

**ilġuaqqun** *n.* grace (a disposition to be generous or helpful). *Syn:* **ilġuaqqutriġiq; nagliġtaq.**

**ilġuaqquti-** *vt.* to be gracious, to be good (to someone).

**ilġuaqqutriġiq** *n.* kindness, grace.

**ilġuaqsaq-** *vt.* to fix; to straighten, to adjust. *Variant:* **ilġuaqsruq-**.

**ilġuaqsi-** *vi.* 1) to recover, to get well. *Syn:* **mapiġiq-; surruġiq-**. 2) to become fixed, to become adjusted. *See:* **ayugñak-**.

**ilġuaqsruq-** *vt.* 1) to correct (a person who errs in ignorance). 2) to fix something, to repair something. *Syn:* **ilġaaq-; nutaq-; tumaqsruq-; tuġmiġiq-**. *Variant:* **ilġuaqsraq-**.

**ilġuigi-** *vt.* to censure, to criticize (to the point that the other becomes uncomfortable). **Putum iglaaq ilġuigigaa imiġuupman.** Putu criticized the visitor as he drank. *Syn:* **tutqiġiq-; uqumaiġiraq-**. *See:* **ilġuirrutau-**.

**ilġuġiġiqsiq-** *vi.* to become upset. *Syn:* **isrumatuyaaliġiq-; aġayyak-**.

**ilġuġiġuġun** *n.* cause of trouble, affliction or agony or discomfort.

**ilġuġiġuġiq** *n.* affliction, time of agony; tribulation. *See:* **sakiġniġuġun; uuktuagun.**

**ilġuġiġuġiq-** *vi.* to be afflicted, to feel remorse; to experience sorrow, to grieve. *Syn:* **iiqsaluk-**. *See:* **aliasruk-**.

**ilġuġiġuġuqtaġti** *n.* troublemaker. *Syn:* **qanuġlaqtiġchiri.**

**ilġuġiġlutaq-** *vt.* to trouble, to upset. *Syn:* **ilġuutuyaaq-**. *Variant:* **ilġuitqusraaq-**.

**ilġuiñaq** *n.* blackfish. *Dallia pectoralis.* *Syn:* **ilġuuqiñiq.**

**ilġuirrutau-** *vi.* to be troublesome. **Iglaaq ilġuirrutauruq tukkuġmiñun imiġuupluni.** The visitor is troublesome to the people where he is guest as he is drinking. *Syn:* **aġjaaq-; aġgaġa-**. *See:* **ilġuigi-**.

**ilġuit-** *vi.* 1) to be sick, to be uncomfortable. 2) to be broken, to be wrong.

**ilġuitqusraaq-** *vt.* to trouble, to upset. *Syn:* **ilġuutuyaaq-**. *Variant:* **ilġuġiġlutaq-**.

**ilġuuqiñiq** *n.* blackfish; young blackfish. *Dallia pectoralis.* *Syn:* **ilġuiñaq.**

**ilġuutuyaaq-** *vt.* to trouble, to upset. *Syn:* **ilġuitqusraaq-; ilġuġiġlutaq-**.

**ilġuuaq-** *vi.* to fall into water. *Syn:* **nakkaq-**.

**ilġuagauraq** *n.* 1) liquid (broth, for some). 2) fluid in joints. 3) puddle.

**ilġuagñiak** *n.* liquid or fluid in body organs or joints.

**ilġuagñiak-** *vi.* to ooze, to exude moisture (sore, boil, meat [at bullet hole] is "wet"). *Syn:* **kiñiq-; maġiq-; siiqsuq-; uqsruġiġak-**. *See:* **siġñiq-**. *Variant:* **ilġuagñiak-**.

**ilġuagñauraq** *n.* puddle. *Syn:* **ilġuagñiñauraq.**

**ilġuagñiq** *n.* pond.

**ilġuagñiqqun** *n.* waterproof boot. *Syn:* **ilġuagñiqqun; ipialik; iqaġlik; kamigruak; kivluag; mamilik; qaġlik; ulitġuiġlaq.**

**ilġuagñiqqusri-** *vt.* to make waterproof boots. *See:* **ilġuagñiqqusri-**.

**ilġuagñitġhiaq** *n.* lake, somewhat smaller than **ilġuagñiq.**

**Ilġuagñitġhiaq** the name of a lake, located west of Selawik, Alaska.

**ilġuagñruk** *n.* very large lake (larger than **ilġuagñiq**), such as 'Kobuk lake'.

**imaḡun** *n.* tanning mixture. *Variant:* **imaqsiñ**.  
**imaḡuq-** *vi.* to become wet, to become soaked.  
**imaḡñiq** *n.* dry lake; a dry riverbed.  
**imaiku** *n.* empty container.  
**imaikuvik** *n.* receptacle, bucket to spill into. *Syn:* **kataivik**.  
**imailaqtuun (C)** *n.* roaster, roasting pan (may be used as pot). *Syn:* **imḡilaun; imḡilautnaq**.  
**imaiññiq** *n.* ebb tide (the receding or outgoing tide).  
**imaiq-** *vi.* 1) to become empty, to drain. **Saiñik imaiqsuq**. The kettle is empty now. 2) to ebb, to recede, to dry up (of a lake). *See:* **imḡiq-**.  
**imaiq-** *vt.* to drain, to remove water, to empty.  
**imaiqsaaq-** *vi.* to get lower; to become gradually less, to diminish. **Narvaq imaiqsaaqtuq**. The lake is low water now.  
**imait-** *vi.* to be empty.  
**imakḡa** *dem.adv.* from long ago, from time immemorial, from the indistinct past.  
**Kamagiplugu ilisauttutaat sivulliaḡikkaḡminḡ iñilḡaan-imakḡa**. Obeying the teachings of their forefathers from long ago in the past. **Uqautiniḡaatigut tautukkaḡmiknik taimakḡaniñ aullaḡniñḡhaniñ**. They told us what they have seen from the very beginning of it. *See:* **imma**. *Variant:* **taimakḡa; imaḡḡa**.  
**imakḡaqtatq** *n.* ancient artifact, (piece of) fossilized ivory. *Syn:* **alḡaqsaaq; aippaaqnisaq; iñilḡaaqnisaq; taimakḡaqtatq; utuqqaqtatq**.  
**imaksiiyaq (C)** *n.* leaven (an agent, such as yeast, that causes batter or dough to rise, especially by fermentation). *Variant:* **imaksiiyaq**.  
**imaksraq** *n.* 1) yeast (any of various unicellular fungi capable of fermenting carbohydrates). 2) ingredients or supplies (e.g. ammunition, loose tobacco).  
**imaksiiyaq** *n.* leaven (an agent, such as yeast, that causes batter or dough to rise, especially by fermentation). *Variant:* **imaksiiyaq**.  
**imalik** *adv.* filled with, containing. **Piḡalugguuq tamaani inniqsuq imalik siḡñḡaḡluktuamik misruqqumik**. There was a bowl filled with vinegar (soured juice).  
**imani** *dem.adv.* at that remote time or place, in the indistinct past. **Imani sialuñitchugguuq piḡasuni ukiuni**. As we know, at that time it did not rain for three years. **Iñuqaqmiñiqsuq auyugaqtualiqnik Israel-mi imani Elisha iñuupman**. There were lepers in Israel long ago at the time when Elisha was living. *See:* **imma**.  
**imani!** *excl.* at last!  
**imaq** *n.* 1) lake, body of water. 2) contents.  
**imaq-** *vt.* to dampen (e.g. a pelt with tanning

mixture).  
**imaqhaq** *n.* 1) swampy wet area. *See:* **aqayaqqisaaq; mauyaqqisaaḡnaq; misathak**. 2) tundra moss (sometimes with small puddles).  
**imaqhiak-** *vi.* to ooze, to exude moisture (sore, boil, meat [at bullet hole] is "wet"). *Syn:* **maqi-**. *Variant:* **imaḡiak-**.  
**imaqi- (C)** *vi.* to drain, to flow out by natural process, to dwindle. *Syn:* **qaamit-; suvlik-; suvliula-**. *Variant:* **maqi-**.  
**Imaqlich** *n.* the people of the Diomed Islands.  
**imaqliqi-** *vi.* to be high (water in a slough). (This causes a decrease in fish caught).  
**imaqnauraq** *n.* puddle.  
**imaqpaliq** *n.* filled container, full container.  
**imaqpalliq** *n.* splashing sound.  
**imaqpalliq-** *vi.* to splash (to make splashing sound), to slush (make a slushy sound). *Syn:* **imaqsrula-; taqammuq-**. *See:* **misak-; misrak**.  
**imaqpaluk-** *vi.* to slosh.  
**imaqsi-** *vt.* to moisten a skin. *Variant:* **imaqtiq-**.  
**imaqsiñ** *n.* tanning mixture. *Variant:* **imaḡun**.  
**imaqsiusri-** *vt.* to waterproof boots. *See:* **imaḡniqusri-**.  
**imaqsrula-** *vi.* to splash, to make the sound of splashing in water. *Syn:* **imaqpalliq-; taqammuq-**.  
**imaqsruq-** *vt.* to check the contents, to look into a container.  
**imaqtiq-** *vt.* to water, to dampen, to moisten. *Syn:* **imiqtit-; kuvviuq-**. *Variant:* **imaqsi-**.  
**imaqtu** *n.* large container. *Syn:* **tuummaq**.  
**imaqtu-** *vi.* lots of water, plenty of water. **Siilvik imaqturuq-apai!** There is lots of water around Selawik!  
**imatnaaqti (C)** *n.* councilman, (in the New Testament) member of Sanhedrin (supreme religious court of the Jews). *Syn:* **ataniqḡuaq; uqaqsitaagtitchiri**.  
**imau-** *vi.* to be wet.  
**imaukkaq-** *vi.* to be full, to be completely filled. **Qattaq imaukkaqtuq-suli**. The bucket is still full.  
**imaukkaqtit-** *vt.* to cause s.t. be full. **Putum imaukkaqtitkaa qattaq ataramik**. Putu lets the bucket be full at all times. *See:* **imiqaqtit-**.  
**imaupkaq-** *vt.* to leave someone or something wet all day (e.g. a baby in wet diapers, or wet mukluks, or sleeping bag, etc.). **Paniurani imaupkaḡaa makkḡaḡa qaunagingitlugu-takku** She left her daughter all wet because she didn't watch her diaper.

**imautu-** *vi.* to havea wet ("cold") sweat (of feet, or hands).

**imġilaq-** *vi.* to be without water, to be waterless. *Lit:* 'without water'.

**imġilaun** *n.* roaster, roasting pan (may be used as a pot). *Variant:* **imġilaunnaq; imailaqtuun; imġilaġnaq.**

**imġilaunnaq** *n.* roaster, roasting pan (may be used as pot). *Variant:* **imailaqtuun.**

**imġiq-** *vi.* to be dry, to be free or freed from liquid or moisture. **Tumitchiat imġiġaqtut upiņaksraaqman.** The roads are usually dry in springtime. *See:* **imaiq-**.

**imġiqsi-** *vi.* to break (of amniotic sac containing the fluid that surrounds an embryo before birth): "the water breaks". **Aulayyautigaluaqani imġiqsiruq.** Before she went into labor the water broke. *Syn:* **iġņisuliq-**.

**imġugauraq** *n.* water cup, drinking cup.

**imġun (C)** *n.* 1) drinking cup, drinking vessel. *See:* **qallugauraq; qallun.** 2) dipper cup to draw water. *See:* **qalluttaq.**

**imġusiġruk (C)** *n.* 1) wooden barrel, keg. 2) container for seal oil. *See:* **tuummaq.**

**imġusiq** *n.* horn dipper.

**imiak (C)** *n.* sound of a blast, sound of an explosion. *Syn:* **mapqaqtuq.**

**imiak-** (C) *vt.* to transmit sound readily (as an empty barrel, hollow spaces). *See:* **imigluk-**.

**imigluk-** *vi.* 1) to roar (loud, prolonged noise in the distance, such as that produced by waves). *Syn:* **qalijuula-**. *See:* **imiak-**. 2) to ring (in ears). **Siutiga imigluktuq.** My ear is ringing.

**imigluktaaq** *n.* toy noise-maker (made of bone or wood and braided sinew), bull-roarer, "wolf-scarer". *Variant:* **imigluktaun.**

**imigluktaun** *n.* noise-maker toy (made of bone or wood and braided sinew), bull-roarer, "wolf-scarer". *See:* **timmeraala-**. *Variant:* **imigluktaaq.**

**imiglula** *n.* 1) droning sound (as the sound of electricity). 2) buzzing sound, whir.

**imigaaq** *n.* soft drink, soda. *Syn:* **misruġuq.**

**imigaaq-** *vt.* to drink a soft drink, to drink a soda.

**imigaaq** *n.* broth (of meat or fish). *Variant:* **imigauraq.**

**imigaaqsi-** *vt.* 1) to gulp, to drink rapidly in large amounts. *Syn:* **imiqsiiņik-**. 2) to ingest by sniffing, to snort (C). *Syn:* **imiqsiiņik-**.

**imigaaqsillaa-** *vt.* to sip, to drink in small amounts. *Syn:* **imiqsillaa-; imillaa-; uuksi-**.

**imigaaqtuq-** *vt.* to drink broth or soup (without the use of a spoon). *Syn:* **imigaaqtuuraq-**.

**imigaaqtuuraq-** *vt.* to sip broth, to drink broth in small amounts. *Syn:* **imigaaqtuq-**.

**imigarruuq-** *vt.* to make soup, broth or stew. **Putum tiņmiaq imigarruuġaa** Putu made duck soup

**imigauraq** *n.* soup. **Putu imigauraaqtuġumaaqtuq.** Putu is willing to eat some soup.

**imigiksaaq** *n.* fresh water.

**imignaq** *n.* beverage.

**imignaq-** *vi.* to be drinkable (describes the quality of a liquid).

**imiguitlaiq-** *vi.* to binge, to be immoderately unrestrained.

**imiguksi-** *vi.* to indulge (to allow oneself unrestrained gratification). *Lit:* 'getting to desire drinking (alcohol)'. **Putu imiġuksiliqtuq ilannaņan imiqtitmani.** Putu indulged himself when his friend offer him a drink. *See:* **taannaq-**.

**imiguuraaq** *n.* alcoholic, drunkard. *Syn:* **imijaaruaq; imiqtuaq; taannaqti.**

**imigvik** *n.* bar; a place to drink.

**imik-** *vi.* 1) to resound. **Nuna imiktuq tutmaqapku.** The ground resounded hollow when I stepped on it *See:* **imiņņiq.** 2) to collapse (of house, fish rack etc.). **Iņisat imiktut ikpaksraq.** The fish racks collapsed yesterday.

**imiksi-** *vi.* to become better-sounding (of a drum).

**imiksrit-** *vt.* to give someone a drink. **Putum imiksritchaa panini.** Putu gave his daughter something to drink. *See:* **imiq-**. *Variant:* **imiqtit-**.

**imiliq-** *vi.* to get drunk, to become intoxicated (more the **imiņasri-**). *See:* **imiņasri-**.

**imiliqsiq-** to become intoxicated quickly.

**imiliqsuaq** *n.* drunk person. *See:* **imiqtuaq.**

**imillaa-** *vt.* to sip, to drink in small amounts. **Putu imiqsillaaņiņaliqsuq imiġmik niġitlaiqhuni.** Putu is drinking only a little water as he is unable to eat. *Syn:* **imigaaqsillaa-; imiqsillaa-; uuksi-**.

**imillak-** *vi.* to take a little drink; to drink a little. **Putu imillaktuq naamauramik.** Putu is drinking a little portion. *Variant:* **imiqsillaa-; imiqsillak-**.

**imillautaq** *n.* good water, potable water.

**iminik-** *vi.* to have running water. **Putum tupqa iminiktuq.** Putu's house has running water.

**iminņaniq (C)** *n.* ditch; low valley, low area in the ground. *Syn:* **ilunaaq; iluqsraq; itiqsraq.** *Variant:* **iminņanauraraq; iminņanaaq.**

**iminņu-** *vi.* to have a hangover. **Putu iminņuruq imiġataqaaqhuni.** Putu has a hang-over after he has been drunk.

**imiņa-** *vi.* to be high, to be tipsy.

**imijaaruaq** *n.* tipsy person, person who is getting high. *See:* **imiguuruaq ; imiqtuaq.**

**imiņasri-** *vi.* to become tipsy, to become intoxicated, to get high (from alcohol). *See:* **imiliq-**.

*Variant: imiḡasi-; imiḡa-.*

- imiḡñiq** *n.* a mound of earth that makes an echoing sound when stomped on. *See: imik-.*
- imiḡ** *n.* drinkable water.
- imiḡ-** *vt.* 1) to drink water. 2) drink alcohol, to drink alcohol. *Syn: taḡḡaq-.*
- imiḡaḡvik** *n.* water container with cover.
- imiḡaqtit-** *vt.* to keep supplied (with water). **Putum aḡnaqtij imiḡaqtitkaa ataramik.** Putu keeps his wife supplied with water all the time. *See: imaukkaqtit-.*
- imiḡqi-** *vi.* 1) to dabble about in shallow water, to splash gently, to paddle. **Putu imiḡqiruq.** Putu is playing with water. 2) to bootleg: make, sell, or transport (liquor) for sale illegally.
- imiḡqiri** *n.* 1) water porter. *Variant: imiḡtaqtuqti.* 2) bootlegger. *Syn: taḡḡaqqiri; taḡḡiqqiri.*
- imiḡsiḷḷaa-** *vt.* to sip, to drink small amounts. **Putu imiḡsiḷḷaaḡñiḷḷiqsuq imiḡmik niḡitḷaiqhuni.** Putu is drinking only a little water as he is unable to eat. *Syn: imiḡaqsiḷḷaa-; imillaa-; uuksi-.*
- imiḡsiñik-** *vt.* 1) to gulp, to drink/eat rapidly in large amounts. *Syn: imiḡaqsi-.* 2) to drink a shot (at once). 3) to snort. *Syn: imiḡaqsi-.*
- imiḡtaḡvik** *n.* 1) hole in the ice for getting water, place to fetch water from. 2) well.
- imiḡtaḡ-** *vt.* to haul water; to fetch water.
- imiḡtaqtuq-** to haul water repeatedly.
- imiḡtaqtuqti** *n.* water porter. *Variant: imiḡqiri.*
- imiḡtit-** *vt.* to give a drink to someone (water, alcoholic beverages). *Syn: imaqtij-; kuvviuq-.* *Variant: imiḡtitchi-; imiksrit-.*
- imiḡtuḡ** *n.* person who is drinking, an imbiber. *Syn: imiḡuuruḡ; imiḡaruḡ; taḡḡaqtauq.*
- imit-** *vt.* 1) to ask a favor. **Putum imitkaa ḷḷannani qilḡḷiḷuqpluni.** Putu asked his friend for the favor of making him a sled. *Syn: atuaksraq-.* 2) to give someone work to do; to pass one's job to another (because of lack of time or skill).
- imiyuit-** *vi.* to be abusive when drinking, to be out of control when drunk.
- imma** *dem.adv.* indistinct, remote (place or time); in the past. **ḷḷisautiaqsiḷḷiḡñiḡai narvam siñaani imma.** He started teaching them again at the edge of the lake there somewhere. **Immali maliguaqtaḷ nunaḡqimupḡniqsut niḡiksramiknik tauqsigiaqhutih.** About at the same time his disciples had gone to town in order to buy some groceries. *See: imani, imuḡa, imakḡa, imuuna - see charts.* *Variant: taimma.*
- immaḡi-** *vt.* to contain, to hold (quantity). **Aḡaayyuun, qilaiḡ immaḡilguitchaatin.**

God, the heavens are unable to contain you. *Syn: tigummi-.*

- immak** *n.* pus, discharge from infection.
- immak-** *vi.* 1) to seep in, to run into s.t. (e.g. water into boat, boat). **Putum umiḡaḡa immaktuq.** Water is seeping into Putu's boat. 2) to become runny (pus in a wound).
- imma-kiaq** *excl.* I wonder..., I think...
- immaktinniq (C)** *n.* 1) overflow: river water above ocean ice at mouth of river. *Syn: qaaminniq.* 2) puddle: formed by melting of ice or snow.
- immaḡḷuk-** *vi.* to rage. **Putu immaḡḷuktuq aḡnaata uumitchaiḷḷuḡu** Putu is raging as his wife got him mad.
- immaut-** *vt.* to swamp, to fill with water to the point of sinking. **Qaiḡpaich immautruḡñialiqḷuḡu umiaq.** The big waves filling the boat to near sinking.
- immi-** *vt.* 1) to melt snow for drinking water. 2) to distill (e.g. alcohol). *Variant: immiuq-.*
- immiḡaq-** *vt.* to inject an enema.
- immiḡaun** *n.* enema equipment. *Syn: anaqtitaun; itiqsiun.*
- immiññauraq (C)** *n.* 1) puddle. *Syn: imaḡnauraq.* *See: immit-.* 2) bank (the slope of land adjoining a body of water, especially adjoining a river). *Syn: ikpik.* 3) prowler (unknown person seen from afar and blamed for unexplainable circumstances). *Syn: iñuḡqun; iññiqqun.*
- immiḡ-** *vi.* 1) to become full (of a container); be fulfilled (of a prophecy). 2) to be high tide, to be high water. *Syn: ulit-.*
- immiḡ-** *vt.* to fill, to fill up. **Putum qattaq immiḡaa.** Putu filled up the bucket.
- immiḡsuaksraq** *n.* application: form to fill in.
- immiḡsui-** *vt.* to fill in, to complete a form or application. *Variant: immiḡsuq-.*
- immiḡsuq-** *vt.* to fill in, to complete a form or application. *Variant: immiḡsui-.*
- immit-** *vt.* to soak.
- immiuma-** *vi.* to be fulfilled.
- immiummati-** *vt.* to fulfill.
- immiuq-** *vt.* 1) to melt snow for drinking water. 2) to distill (e.g. alcohol). *Variant: immi-.*
- immuk** *n.* milk. *Syn: miluk.*
- immuli-** *vt.* to milk a reindeer.
- immulivik** *n.* reindeer cow. *See: paḡniq.*
- imña** *dem.pron.* that one in the past; that one mentioned before; that unknown one (Absolute, sing.). **Putu qaḡaimñava?** How long ago did Putu do it? **Putum itḡaqtilḡiññiḡaa imña atuumaruḡ.** Putu was reminded of something that had happened before. *Variant: taimña.*

- ivruma** that one in the past, that one mentioned before, that unknown one (Relative, sing.).  
*Variant: iptuma.*
- ivrumani** located at this one in the past (locative).  
*Variant: iptumani.*
- ivrumuḡa** toward this one in the past (terminalis). *Variant: iptumuḡa.*
- ivrumakḡa** from this one in the past (ablative).  
*Variant: iptumakḡa.*
- ivrumuuna** through this one in the past (vialis).  
*Variant: iptumuuna.*
- ivrumatun** like this one in the past (similaris).  
*Variant: iptumatun.*
- ivrumiḡa** this one in the past, with this one in the past (modalis). *Variant: iptumiḡa.*
- imñiqsaq-** *vi.* to moan, to yowl. *Syn:* **aniqsaapqak-**. *Variant: imḡiqsaq-*.
- imḡala-** *vi.* to moan, to groan. *Syn:* **qinaala-**.
- imḡaluk-** *vi.* 1) to hum. 2) to whimper, to whine.  
*Syn: qinaalauraq-; qumaḡai-*.
- imḡaluk-** *vi.* to mumble. *Syn: aqapiḡuk-; nipaḡluki-; niplia-; qipquluk-; tusaḡliḡaq-; uqapiḡuk-*.
- imḡiq-** *vi.* to groan. **Putu atniqhuni imḡiqtuḡaqtuq atqunaq.** Putu got hurt and is groaning in much pain. *Syn: miḡuq-; qiaḡiq-*.
- imḡiqsaq-** *vi.* 1) to clear one's throat (when disapproving) (C). *Syn: igḡiaḡiksaq-; quhiḡsaq-*. 2) to sigh deeply. *Syn: aniqsaapak-*. *Variant: imñiqsaq-*.
- imu-** *vt.* to fold up, to roll up, to wind into ball. *Syn: quḡluk-*. *See: tapit-*. *Variant: imusri-; imusi-; imuri-*.
- imu-** *vi.* 1) to stoop. *See: auḡaḡasi-; napiḡa-; napuḡasri-; qumaḡa-*. 2) to curl up (of dog, wolf, etc). **Qipmiḡ imuruḡ pitukkaḡviḡmiñi.** The dog is curled in the place where he is tied up. *Syn: imuḡasri-; napiḡa-*.
- imuḡaq** *n.* 1) bolt of fabric. *Syn: kakkiaq.* *See: nukifḡhaaq.* 2) roll of twine. *Variant: imuḡaraq; imuḡaqnaq.*
- imuḡaqnaq** *n.* roll of twine. *Variant: imuḡaq.*
- imuliq-** *vi.* to suddenly collapse (falling to the ground). **Putu pisuḡuraaqhuniḡuḡuvva imuliqtuq.** People said Putu was walking along when he suddenly collapsed. *Syn: aiyaḡaḡa-; imu-; kuniḡaq-; taaqtukkaq-; tuquḡaḡu-*.
- imuḡuk-** *vi.* to become wrinkled. **Atnuḡaatka imuḡuktut qaiḡsaḡnaqsiḡlutiḡ.** My clothes are wrinkled and they need ironing. *Syn: iḡsuḡa-; uḡliḡtḡuk-; ulluk-; ulluuq-*.
- imuḡuḡniñik-** *vi.* to form wrinkles in face (because of old age). **Putu imuḡuḡniñiktuq utuḡaḡuḡaqsipḡuni.** Putu is getting wrinkled in his face because he is getting old.
- imuḡuḡniḡ** *n.* facial wrinkle.
- imuniḡ** *n.* fold-line (on paper or material). *Syn: quḡluḡniḡ.*
- imuḡa** *dem.adv.* toward the past, toward the unknown, eternal. **Qiñiḡnaitchuḡat taimuḡa inniaqtut.** Things that are not visible are going to exist eternally. **Taapkuḡa itqḡiḡisigaḡat ilaan iḡuḡaḡuḡtaḡ taimuḡa.** They will remember his kindness forever. *See: imma.*  
*Variant: taimuḡa.*
- imuḡasri-** *vi.* to become stooped from age; to crouch down. **Putu imuḡasriḡuḡ utuḡalipḡuni.** Putu is stooping because he is getting old. *Syn: auḡaḡasi-; napuḡasri-; punḡa-; qumaḡa-; qumaq-*.
- imuḡavik** *n.* resting place for animal, stable. *Syn: imuvik.*
- imuruḡ** *n.* 1) scroll (of parchment or papyrus; ancient book). 2) hand-rolled cigarette.
- imuri-** *vt.* to roll (e.g. a cigarette from loose tobacco), to wrap. *Variant: imu-*.
- imurvik** *n.* sewing case of cloth with pockets, which can be folded. *Syn: ikpiḡaḡvik; uyamik.*  
*Variant: imutvik.*
- imuuna** *dem.adv.* through the past. *See: imma.*
- imuḡaraq** *n.* one pound of twine, one spool of twine.  
*Variant: immuḡaq.*
- imuvik** *n.* 1) place where animals lay down. *Variant: imuḡavik.* 2) spool, fishing reel.
- ina-** (C) *vi.* to stop playing while migrating (of whales).
- inaḡruk** *n.* old home site (where you used to live).  
*Syn: igluḡruḡaluk; igluluḡaḡruk; iniḡruḡaḡ; iñuniḡviḡruḡaḡ.*
- inaiq-** *vi.* to be occupied, to run out of room. **Tupiḡa inaiḡsuq.** There is no more space in my house now. *See: initu-; iniksraiḡ-*.
- inait-** *vi.* to be cramped, to have no room. **Tupiḡa inaitchuḡ.** There is no room in my house at all. *See: initu-*.
- inaḡiq-** *vt.* replace, to take the place of someone. **Putum panni inaiḡḡaa iñiḡtuḡman.** Putu replaced his daughter when she got tired.  
*Variant: inaiḡiuti-*.
- inaḡiun** *n.* pronoun (in Iñupiat grammar). *Lit: 'a "place taker"'*.
- inaḡiuti-** *vt.* to replace, to take the place of someone. **Putu inaiḡiutiruḡ paniiḡmiñun iñiḡtuḡman.** Putu took the place of his daughter when she got tired. *Syn: inaiḡiq-*.
- inat-** *vt.* to entertain a baby by distracting, to occupy a baby's attention completely.
- inatchi-** *vt.* to entertain a baby by distracting, to put



baby at ease, to occupy a baby's attention completely. *Variant: inat-*.

**inattuaq** *n.* toy.

**inattuaq-** *vi.* to play with toys.

**inaukkaq-** *vi.* to have lots of places to live at. **Putu inaukkaqtuq Qikiqtaḡruḡmi.** Putu has many house (living spaces) in Kotzebue.

**inavḡi-** *vt.* 1) to hinder. *Syn: iḡnaviqqut-; pitchaiḡi-*. 2) to slow (someone); to retard. *Variant: unavḡi-*.

**inaviqqutaq** *n.* hindrance. *Syn: iḡnaviqqutaq; sukaiḡlutaq.* *Variant: unaviqqutaq.*

**ini** *n.* place, room, house. *Variant: inauraq.*

**inigruaq** *n.* deteriorated old home site, mound of earth at old home site. *Syn: tupigruaq; igluḡruualuk; igluluaḡruk; inaḡruk; iḡnuniaḡvigruaq.*

**iniksraiguti-** *vi.* to have no place to stay. **Putu iniksraigutiruaq iglarripagitḡluni.** Putu has no place to stay because there are so many visitors.

**iniksraiguti-** *vt.* to have no space for a guest. **Putum iniksraigutigai iglarripagitḡluni.** Putu has no more space because he took in so many visitors.

**iniksraiq-** *vi.* to be crowded, to lack space, to run out of room. **Putu iniksraiqsuq tupigmiḡi iglarripagitḡluni.** Putu ran out of space in his house because there are so many visitors. *See: inaiq-*.

**iniksrait-** *vi.* to be unavailable (of room). **Iḡaipauraq iniksraitchuq** The orphan has no place to live at all.

**iniksraq-** *vt.* to pay rent. *Syn: inilḡusriq-*.

**iniksraqsiuq-** *vi.* to locate lodging, to look for a place to stay. **Iḡaipauraq iniksraqsiuḡaqtuq unnupayaaqman.** The orphan is looking for a place to stay every night. **Iḡlaaḡ iniksraqsiuqtut siḡniktaḡviksraḡmiknik.** The visitors are looking for a place stay where they can sleep.

**iniksriuaq-** *vt.* to make room, to prepare a place. **Putum iniksriuaḡai iglaani.** Putu is making room for his visitors.

**inillak-** 1) *vt.* to establish, to situate, to place at a certain spot. **Putum inillakkaa tupini kuugum siḡnaanun.** Putu placed his house along the edge of the river. *Syn: iḡi-*. 2) to settle down; to put up camp. **Iḡlaaḡ inillaktut Putum tupqanun.** The visitors settle in Putu's house.

**inillaksruq-** *vt.* 1) to arrange chairs or pews properly (as in a church), to rearrange. **Putum aquppiutat inillaksraḡaḡigai miḡḡuiqsiḡvḡiḡmi.** Putu arranged the chairs on Sunday. 2) fix down, to fix bed for bedtime, to prepare bed. **Putu inillaksruqtuq**

**uqumatmiḡnik nallaḡukhuni.** Putu fixed his bedding because he wants to lie down. *Variant: inillaktuq-*.

**inillaktuq-** *vt.* 1) to arrange chairs or pews properly (as in a church), to rearrange. **Putum aquppiutat inillaktuḡaḡigai miḡḡuiqsiḡvḡiḡmi.** Putu is arranging the chairs on Sunday. 2) fix down, to fix bed for bedtime, to prepare bed. **Putu inillaktuqtuq uqumatmiḡnik nallaḡukhuni.** Putu prepared his bedding because he wants to lie down. *Variant: inillaksruq-*.

**inillaktuqti** *n.* usher. *Syn: aquptitaqti.*

**inilḡusriq-** *vt.* to pay for room or place to stay.

**Putum inilḡusriḡaa panni siḡniktaquplugu nullagvḡiḡmi.** Putu paid [a room for] his daughter so she could sleep in the hotel. **Putum pania inilḡusriqsuq siḡniktaḡukhuni nullagvḡiḡmi.** Putu's daughter paid the fee for a room to spend a night in the hotel. *Syn: atuusiq-; iniksraq-*.

**inilḡutit** *n.* rent, rent money.

**iniqupak (C)** *n.* 1) city. *Syn: nunaaqqiq.* 2) big place, large room.

**initu-** *vi.* to be spacious, to have much space.

**Tupigai inituruq.** My house is spacious. *See: inaiq-; inait-*.

**inituḡligruaq** *n.* ruins of old homesite or campsite, house ruins. *See: inituḡliq.*

**inituḡliq** *n.* campsite, seasonal camp. *See: inituḡligruaq.*

**inituqtaaq-** *vt.* to increase size of house. **Putum inituqtaagaḡaḡa tuppi.** Putu is adding a room to his house. *Syn: aḡliḡaaq-*.

**inituqtaaq-** *vi.* to be forlorn, to feel a big mental space left by a person, to be bereft. **Putum iglaaḡi aullaqmata initusriḡiqami aliasruktuaqaqsiruq.** After Putu's guests left, he felt the "empty house" and became sad. *Variant: initusriḡiq-*.

**inituqtiq-** *vi.* to be forlorn, to feel a big mental space left by a person, to be bereft. **Putum iglaaḡi aullaqmata initusriḡiqami aliasruktuaqaqsiruq.** After Putu's guests left, he felt the "empty house" and became sad. *Variant: initusriḡiq-; inituqtaaq-*.

**initusriḡiq-** *vi.* to become forlorn, to feel a big mental space left by a person, to become bereft. **Putum iglaaḡi aullaqmata initusriḡiqami aliasruktuaqaqsiruq.** After Putu's guests left, he felt the "empty house" and became sad. *Variant: inituqtaaq-; inituqtiq-*.

**inniḡlak-** *vt.* to reproach, to admonish, to chide. *Syn: aiva-; alḡaqsruq-; pisaaga-; unniqsuq-*.

**innuli-** *vi.* 1) to salivate, to drool. **Putu innuliruaq**

- utuqanaaqhuni.** Putu salivates as he is old now. *Syn:* **quǵliaq-**. 2) to foam at the mouth. *Syn:* **qiiqsruq-**.
- innuq** *n.* the saliva (esp. of sick person). *Syn:* **ivsaq**.
- inuǵi-** *vt.* to need someone or something. **Ataŋguruam inuǵigaa.** The master needs it. *Variant:* **inuqsi-; inuqsraq-**.
- inuǵru-** *vi.* to long (for someone or something). **Putu inuǵruruq qalluktuǵukhuni.** Putu is longing to eat fish.
- inuǵa-** *vi.* to be insufficient, to be short of something. *Variant:* **inuq-**.
- inuǵaiq-** *vi.* to be sufficient.
- inuq-** *vi.* to be insufficient, to fall short of expectations. *Variant:* **inuǵa-**.
- inuq-** *vt.* to miss: fail to reach destination, fail to hit target. *Syn:* **ataut-; asitqut-;**
- inuqnaqsi-** *vi.* to be necessary, to be needed.
- inuqsi-** *vt.* to need something. **Putu inuqsiruaq aanamiñik.** Putu needs his mother *Variant:* **inuǵi-**.
- inuqsraliuqtaq** *n.* needy person. *Syn:* **inuqsraqtaq.**
- inuqsraqaiq-** *vi.* to have acquired sufficient means; to have become self-sufficient. *Syn:* **inuqsraqait-**.
- inuqsraqait-** *vi.* to have sufficient means; to be self-sufficient. *Variant:* **inuqsraqaiq-**.
- inuqsraq-** *vt.* to need. **Putu inuqsraqtuq qaǵrunik.** Putu needs shells (to hunt). *Variant:* **inuǵi-**.
- inuqsraqtaq** *n.* needy person. *Variant:* **inuqsraliuqtaq.**
- inuqtuuti-** *vi.* to be short of supplies, to run out of money. **Putu inuqtuutisruuruq taanǵaǵuupluni.** Putu always runs out of money because he is always drinking. *Syn:* **inuǵa-; naamaniqliuq-**. *See:* **inuqtuutiruaq.**
- inuqtuutiruaq** *n.* needy person who doesn't have enough money. **Putu inuqtuutiruaǵuruq umiaksraqtaaǵmiñik akiḷiqsuipluni.** Putu is short of funds because he is making payments on the boat he is buying.
- iñakḷa** *dem.adv.* from over there. *See:* **iñña.**
- iñakḷaq-** *vi.* to come from over there.
- iñakḷauti** *vt.* to bring from over there.
- iñaluat** *n.* intestines. *Syn:* **iḷaluat.** *Pl:* **iñalurrat.**
- iñaluk** *n.* intestine: cleaned, dried and stretched (used for raingear or window, for enema equipment or seal oil container). *Variant:* **iḷaluk.**
- iñani** *dem.adv.* located over there (near). *See:* **iñña.**
- iñaniaḷaḷun** through the general area over there (vialis).
- iñaniaḷani** located the general area over there (locative).
- iñaniaḷaniñ** from the general area over there (ablative).
- iñaniaḷanun** toward the general area over there (terminalis).
- iñaviǵi-** *vt.* to hinder, to delay, to slow someone down. *Syn:* **iñaviqquatchiq-**.
- iñaviqquataq** *n.* hindrance. *Syn:* **sukaiḷḷutaq.** *Variant:* **inaviqquataq.**
- iñaviqquatchiq-** *vt.* to hinder, to delay, to slow down. *Variant:* **iñaviǵi-**.
- iñǵaq-** *vi.* to leak (of a liquid from a container). *Syn:* **maq-**.
- iñǵaun** *n.* drip pan (under seal oil lamp, etc.).
- iñǵausiñiq** *n.* consumed seal oil, leaking from lamp after burning.
- iñǵausiq** *n.* piece of suspended blubber which drips oil into a lamp.
- iñǵiq** *n.* mountain. *See:* **iǵǵiq.**
- iñǵutaq** *n.* grandchild.
- iñi-** *vt.* to hang, to hang up. *Syn:* **naktit-; niviñaq-**. *See:* **niḷi-**. *Variant:* **iñiri-**.
- iñiaǵvik** *n.* clothesline.
- iñiaq** *n.* item that was hung up for drying. *Variant:* **iñiraq.**
- iñipkaq-** *vt.* to invert an image (because of layers of heat), to distort an image. *Lit:* '(atmosphere) causes something to hang'. **Siḷam iñipkaǵaa sisualiqmi.** The weather conditions distorted the image of Sisualik. *Syn:* **uyumiq-**.
- iñiq-** *vt.* 1) to complete something, to finish. 2) to adjourn, to stop, to finish. *Syn:* **qasruq-**.
- iñiqsaagun** *n.* benediction; a closing song or prayer (in church). *Syn:* **qasruqsaagun.**
- iñiqsaaq-** *vt.* to close meeting, to pray or sing in closing. **Agaayupluni katimmaḷiq iñiqsaagaa.** He prayed and closed the meeting. *Syn:* **qasruqsaaq-**.
- iñiqsi-** *vt.* to create something; to complete something.
- iñiqsiḷiq** *n.* creation.
- iñiqsiri** *n.* 1) the creator, maker. *Variant:* **iñiqsiruaq.** 2) producer.
- iñiqtaq** *n.* finished product (ready for use).
- iñiqtiǵutauruaq** *n.* inhibition; a prohibition.
- iñiqtiǵutigi-** *vt.* to forbid, to inhibit, to proscribe.
- iñiqtiq-** *vt.* to rebuke; to stop someone from overdoing something.
- iñiqtuqsiaq** *n.* rest day, period of quiet or inactivity. *Syn:* **minguiqsiaǵvik.**
- iñiqtuq-** *vi.* to be tired. *Syn:* **minguq-; sakniuq-**.
- iñiraq** *n.* item that was hung up for drying. *Variant:* **iñiaq.**
- iñiri-** *vt.* to hang. *Syn:* **naktit-**. *Variant:* **iñi-**.
- iñisaliuq-** *vt.* to make a drying rack, to fix a drying

rack.

**iñisaq** *n.* 1) rack for hanging fish or meat. **Iñisat ukurut.** The fish racks collapsed. *Syn:* **iññivik.** *Variant:* **iñisat.** 2) rack for snow block to be melted for drinking water.

**iñisautaq (C)** *n.* clothesline. *Variant:* **iññiutaq.**

**iñiutaq** *n.* clothesline. *Variant:* **iñisauttaq.**

**iñña** *dem.pron.* that one over there (Absolutive, sing.). *See:* **itchuak, itchua; itkuak, itkua.**

**irruma** that one over there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* **ittuma.**

**irrumani** that one over there (locative). *Variant:* **ittumani.**

**irrumuḡa** toward that one over there (terminalis). *Variant:* **ittumuḡa.**

**irrumakḡa** from that one over there (ablativ). *Variant:* **ittumakḡa.**

**irrumuuna** through that one over there (vialis). *Variant:* **ittumuuna.**

**irrumatun** like that one over there (similaris). *Variant:* **ittumatun.**

**irrumiḡa** that one over there, with that one over there (modalis). *Variant:* **ittumiḡa.**

**iñña** *dem.adv.* over there: visible, stationary/specific. *Syn:* **amma; avva.** *See:* **iñani, iñuḡa, iñakḡa, iñuuna - see charts.**

**iññagiiḡ-** *vi.* to be apart, but visible. *Syn:* **avvagiik-**. *See:* **uḡasrik-**.

**iññagiiḡ- (C)** *vi.* to look nice; to look pleasing. *Variant:* **qiiññagiiḡ-**.

**iññaq-** *vi.* to lie down on one's side (in bed). *See:* **nallaq-**.

**iññi-** *vi.* to be pregnant. *Syn:* **narrak-; siḡaiyau-**.

**iññiaq-** *vi.* to visit people. *Syn:* **isiqataaq-; qaiqataaq-; utlaqataaq-**. *See:* **añiḡaaqataaq-**. *Variant:* **iññiaqataaq-**.

**iññiaq-** *vt.* to stretch a hide on a frame. *See:* **ivaq-; pauk-; qiluqqit-; tasiksruq-**.

**iññiaqataaq-** *vi.* to visit people. *Syn:* **isiqataaq-; qaiqataaq-; utlaqataaq-**. *Variant:* **iññiaq-**.

**iññiaqtaq (C)** *n.* skin staked to the ground (for stretching). *See:* **pauktaq.**

**iññiḡait-** *vi.* to be wary of people, to be cautious. *Syn:* **nuyuaq-; tataigi-**.

**iññiq-** *vi.* 1) to gather, to meet (of many people in one place). *Syn:* **kasima-; kasuq-; paaq-**. *See:* **paaq-**. 2) to become occupied; to have company. **Tupiq iññiḡaaq iññiqsuq.** The house that was without people is (now) occupied

**iññiq-** *vt.* 1) to will to another, to name an heir apparent. *Syn:* **paitchi-**. *See:* **paitchak-**. 2) to occupy a place.

**iññiqi-** *vi.* to visit around (more than one person).

**iññiqi-** *vt.* to perceive, to sense **iqsiut** or **uliiqqatit** or

**iññiqqutit** (unidentified beings or sounds that may cause fear). *Syn:* **irusiq-; kapy-**.

**iññiqimaniq** *n.* sign of human activity or human presence.

**iññiqqun** *n.* prowler (unknown person sometimes seen from afar, who is blamed for otherwise unexplainable circumstances); a fugitive. *Syn:* **immiññaauraq; iñuqqun; iqsiut.**

**iññiqsuq-** *vt.* 1) to keep someone company. 2) to arrange lodging for someone.

**iññit-** *vi.* to come upon people, to reach a settlement.

**iññitchiq-** *vi.* to set up a drying rack. **Putu iññitchiqsuq kuugum siñaani.** Putu set up a fish drying rack at the beach by the river.

**iññiusrima- (C)** *vi.* to live with someone.

**iññiutaq** *n.* hanger; a hook on wall. *Syn:* **naktirvik.**

**iññivik** *n.* rack (to dry nets or anything). *Syn:* **iñisaq.**

**iññuaḡuti-** *vi.* to be caught, to be surprised by people (unexpectedly). **Qimitchaktuq iññuaḡutillaḡniaqtuq.** He was hanging himself, but (good for him) people came in time.

**iññuk-** *vi.* to form an embryo. *Variant:* **iññuksri-**.

**iññuk-** *vt.* to rally support, to bring people together, to draw followers. *Syn:* **iñunnak-**.

**iññuksraq** *n.* embryo (an organism at any time before full development, birth, or hatching).

**iññuksri-** *vi.* to form an embryo. **Mannik iññuksriruq.** The egg embryo is forming. *Variant:* **iññuk-**.

**iñuaḡrugi- (C)** *vt.* to despise, to treat a person with contempt. **Putum avakḡaqtaq iñuaḡrugigaa.** Putu despised the foreigner. *Syn:* **ḡaiḡpaḡrugi-; supasaḡiḡḡit-; suuḡḡiḡḡaḡi-**. *See:* **naḡḡuqsruq-**.

**iñuaḡruk (C)** *n.* 1) debased person, badly treated person. 2) orphan. *See:* **ḡaiḡpak; aḡramiu.**

**iñuaḡun** *n.* murder; murder weapon.

**iñuaq-** *vi.* to murder, to kill unlawfully. *Syn:* **tuqut-**.

**iñuaqti** *n.* murderer. *Syn:* **iñuqagñaiḡaq.** *Variant:* **iñuaqtuqti.**

**iñugaḡruich** *n.* crowd. *Variant:* **iñugayaat; iñugaḡruk.**

**iñugaḡruk** *n.* crowd. *Variant:* **iñgaḡruich; iñugayaat.**

**iñugaigmata** *n.* plural (in Iñupiat grammar). *Lit:* 'when they are many'.

**iñugaqaligauraq** *n.* midget, country elf (Iñupiaq folklore). *Syn:* **iñuḡuluuraq.** *Variant:* **iñugaqalig.**

**iñugaqtu-** *vi.* 1) to be tall (of human). 2) to be long-legged, to have long legs.

**iñugat** *n.* phalanges (the bones of a finger or toe of a human or an animal). *Syn:* **isigaat.** *Variant:* **iñgauraq.**

**iñugauraq** *n.* 1) finger or a small toe. 2) metatarsal bone, phalange (used only in plural). *See:* **iñugat**.

**iñugayaat** *n.* crowd. *Syn:* **iñugaagrük;** **iñugaagruich**.

**iñuggun** *n.* life. *Syn:* **iñuuliq**.

**iñugiak-** *vi.* to be many, to be numerous.

**iñugiakkisuurat** *adj.* very few. *Syn:* **ikituurat**.

**iñugiakkit** *adj.* few (of anything). *See:* **iñukkit**.

*Variant:* **iñugiakkisuurat**.

**iñugiakkit-** *vi.* to be few.

**iñugiaksi-** *vi.* to multiply. **Nuviivat** **iñugiaksillapiaqtut**. The flies multiplied very much.

**iñugiaksitmuk-** *vi.* to increase, to multiply.

**iñugiirrun** *n.* instigator, inciter: a person who provokes another.

**iñugiit-** *vi.* 1) to be choleric, to be irritable, to have a bad disposition. *Syn:* **irrusrigiit-; irrusigiit-**. 2) to be ugly; to have an unpleasant personality. *See:* **iñupałuk**.

**iñugik-** *vi.* 1) to be a good person; to be an honest man. 2) to be handsome. *Syn:* **irrusrigik-; irrusigik-**.

**iñugluagi-** *vt.* to reject someone (as employee, guest, family member, etc.), not to accept a person. *Syn:* **ayak-; naggu-**. *Variant:* **iñugluaq-**.

**iñugluaq-** *vt.* to reject someone (as employee, guest, family member, etc.), not to accept a person. *Variant:* **iñugluagi-**.

**iñugraitchiaq** *n.* tall or big person (taller, bigger than others). *Syn:* **iñukpak**.

**iñugruaq (C)** *n.* living being.

**iñuguǵvik** *n.* the place where one was raised. *Syn:* **pamiǵvik**.

**iñuguq-** *vi.* to mature, to grow up: to become adult. *See:* **iñukkuk-**. *Variant:* **iñuguqtit-**.

**iñuguqtit-** *vt.* to raise a child or an animal, to bring up. *Syn:* **iñukkuksaq-**. *See:* **iñuguq-; pamiqsaq-**.

**iñuguqtitaq** *n.* foster child, adopted child.

**iñuguun** *n.* childhood item: food eaten or thing used in childhood.

**iñuilaq** *n.* wilderness, empty place, uninhabited place; a deserted place. *Variant:* **iñuilaq**.

**iñuilaq-** *vi.* to be vacant, to be void of people (people have left). *Syn:* **iñuiq-; iñuit-**.

**iñuilaǵuti-** *vt.* 1) to miss a person. *Syn:* **ivagiatchi-; kiñuviannak-; piitchi-; urgiasuk-**. 2) to find a place deserted.

**iñuilǵu- (C)** *vi.* to be uninhabited, to be deserted.

**iñuiñagutailaq** *n.* nineteen.

**iñuiñakipiaq** *n.* four hundred.

**iñuiñaq** *n.* twenty.

**iñuiñaq qulit** *n.* thirty.

**iñuiq-** *vi.* to be vacant, to be void of people (people have left). *Syn:* **iñuilaq-; iñuit-**.

**iñuit-** *vi.* to be vacant, to be void of people (people have left). *Syn:* **iñuilaq-**.

**iñuk** *n.* person.

**iñukkit** *adj.* few (of people only). *See:* **iñugiakkit**.

**iñukkuk-** *vt.* to nurture into maturity, to raise to maturity. *See:* **iñuguq-**.

**iñukkuksaivik (C)** *n.* July (raising time). *Syn:* **itchavik; isavik**.

**iñukkuksaq-** *vt.* to raise, to rear. *Syn:* **iñuguqtit-**. *See:* **pamiqsaq-**.

**iñukłuk** *n.* bad person, evil person.

**iñukłuqutaq-** *vt.* to harass (to harass or disturb by repeated attacks); to taunt (to drive or incite (a person) by taunting).

**iñukłuqutau-** *vi.* to annoy, (to cause slight irritation to (another) by troublesome acts); to be a nuisance. *Syn:* **papriñaq-**.

**iñuknisau-** *vi.* to be human, to be of human origin.

**iñukpak** *n.* 1) big and tall person (taller, bigger than others). *Syn:* **iñukpasuk**. *See:* **iñukpasrugruk**. 2) adult.

**iñukpalliq-** *vi.* to reveal oneself (by appearing or making a sound). **Sivuniksriqirit** **iñukpalligñiqsut akungatni iñuich**. Prophets appeared among the people. *Syn:* **iñuksruuq-; sukpalliq-; sukuiqsit-; uñiqi-**.

**iñukpasrugruk** *n.* giant. *See:* **iñukpak**; **iñugraitchiaq**. *Variant:* **iñukpasuk**.

**iñuksuk** *n.* 1) scarecrow. 2) hedge, pile of rocks (used to corral caribou). *Syn:* **saigut**. *See:* **irigvik**.

**iñuksruit-** *vi.* 1) to be peaceful. 2) to be quiet; to be soundless, to be still.

**iñuksruk-** *vi.* to have the human noise of daily living in a community.

**iñuksrula-** *vi.* to make noise as one moves (a noise of which a human is capable, although the noise can come from another source than a human). *Syn:* **siaksrula-**.

**iñuksrugniq** *n.* noise, loud sound. *Syn:* **nipitu**; **ittuktuuq; ugiagūlaniq**.

**iñuksruuq-** *vi.* to reveal oneself (by allowing oneself to be seen or heard moving, by being noisy). *Syn:* **iñukpalliq-; sukpalliq-; uñiqi-**.

**iñuktalik** *n.* murderer: person who has killed someone in the distant past.

**iñuktaq** *n.* murder victim.

**iñukuaqtuaq-** *vi.* to be human.

**iñulik** *n.* place that is inhabited or populated.

**iñuniagvigruaq** *n.* 1) old home site. *Syn:* **inaagrük**. 2) ancient sod house. *Syn:* **igluluagrük; igluǵruaq; tupiǵruaq**.

**iñuniagvik** *n.* living space: house, tent, etc. *See:* **tupiq**.

**iñunnak-** *vt.* to rally support, to bring people together, to draw followers. *Syn:* **iññuk-**.

**iñunḡunaq-** *vi.* to be hyperactive, to be mischievous, to be troublesome. *Syn:* **papriñaq-**. *See:* **sanmikḡiq-**.

**iñuḡa** *dem.adv.* toward over there. *See:* **iñña**.

**iñuḡatmun** *dem.adv.* toward over there.

**iñuḡatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading to over there (focus: direction).

**iñuḡaq-** *vi.* to come over there (focus: actor).

**iñuḡauti-** *vt.* to take over there (focus: goal).

**iñuḡniit-** *vi.* to be antisocial, to be impolite, to be ungracious.

**iñuḡniq-** *vi.* to be congenial, to be cordial, to be amiable.

**iñuḡḡuali-** *vi.* to make a doll.

**iñuḡḡuaq** *n.* doll. *Variant:* **iñuḡḡuuraq**.

**iñuḡuluuraq** *n.* midget, little person; a country elf (Iñupiat folklore). *Syn:* **iñuḡaqaligauraq**.

**iñupaḡuk** *n.* ugly person. *See:* **iñuḡiit-**.

**iñupayaaq** *n.* everyone, everybody. *Lit:* 'every person'.

**iñupayaat** *n.* all people, the human race.

**iñupiaḡataq** *n.* real person. *Variant:* **iñupiaq**.

**iñupiaq** *n.* Eskimo person. *Lit:* 'real person'.

**iñupiatun** *adv.* (act) like an Iñupiaq; in the Iñupiaq language.

**iñupiuraaq-** *vi.* to speak in the Iñupiaq language.

**iñuqagñaiḡaq** *n.* destroyer; chief who murders newcomers. *Syn:* **iñuaḡti**.

**iñuqqun** *n.* prowler (unknown person seen from afar and blamed for unexplainable circumstances). *Syn:* **immiññauraq; iññiqqun**.

**iñuquligauraq (C)** *n.* dwarf; a "little person" (in legends). *Syn:* **iñuḡuluuraq**.

**iñuu-** *vi.* to be living, to be alive (of a human). *See:* **iñuunniag-**.

**iñuuli-** *vt.* to help, to assist, to succor. **Pakaktuaq iñuuligik aḡutik tammaḡtuak.** The searchers are helping the lost men to live. **Iñuich iñuuligaich kakkaaqtuat payukḡugich niḡinik.** People are helping starving people stay alive by sharing food. *See:* **ikayuq-**.

**iñuulhit-** *vi.* to be lifeless.

**iñuuliḡ** *n.* life. *Syn:* **iñuunialiq**.

**iñuuna** *dem.adv.* through over there. *See:* **iñña**.

**iñuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through over there.

**iñuunaitchuaq** *n.* place under taboo; shaman murders people here by his power. *See:* **agliḡnaq-**.

**iñuunaq-** *vi.* to be life-giving.

**iñuunialiq** *n.* way of life, way of doing things. *Syn:*

**ilitqusriḡ; iñuuliḡ.**

**iñuunniag-** *vi.* to make one's living, to subsist. *Variant:* **iñunniag-**.

**iñuunniagḡan** *n.* living companion; a neighbor.

**iñuunniagḡun** *n.* law, what ought to be done. *Syn:* **atuḡtaksraq; maligutaksraq; pitqun**.

**iñuunniagḡurrun** *n.* rule for living (with others).

**iñuunniag-** *vt.* to provide for daily food and essentials. *See:* **iñuu-**.

**iñuunniagḡti** *n.* 1) provider: person who provides for daily food and essentials (e.g. grandson living with grandmother, doing all daily chores and looking for food). 2) nurse; a person who nurses a sick person.

**iñuunniutiksrat** *n.* 1) tools to make a living (e.g. guns, nets, boat, sled). 2) material provisions.

**iñuuqqan** *n.* person close in age to one's own age, contemporary. *See:* **uumaag; suunaaq**. *Variant:* **iñuuqqatigiik**.

**iñuusiḡ (C)** *n.* soul (credited with the faculties of thought, action, and emotion and conceived as an immaterial entity). *Syn:* **ilitqusriḡ; ilitqusriḡ**. *Variant:* **iñuusriḡ**.

**iñuusriḡ** *n.* soul (credited with the faculties of thought, action, and emotion and conceived as an immaterial entity). *See:* **ilitqusriḡ; ilitqusriḡ**. *Variant:* **iñuusiḡ**.

**iñuut-** *vt.* to sustain (to keep someone alive), to bolster someone, to uphold someone.

**iñuulik-** *vi.* to impress females (said of a man). *Syn:* **aḡutiḡḡak-**.

**iḡ** *n.* the self: individuality, sense of identity.

**iḡaḡaq** *n.* black guillemot. *Cephus grylle*.

**iḡaluaḡtaq** *n.* umbilical cord.

**iḡaluat** *n.* the intestines (all of it). *Syn:* **kivigruat; qiatuḡtuq**. *Variant:* **iñaluat**. *Pl:* **iḡalurrat**.

**iḡaluaḡchiat** *n.* the intestines of a ptarmigan.

**iḡalugaaluk (C)** *n.* edible seaweed. *Porphyra laciniata*.

**iḡaluk** *n.* intestine: cleaned, dried and stretched (used for raingear or window, for enema equipment or seal oil container). *Variant:* **iñaluk**.

**iḡiaq-** *vt.* to surpass; to excel; to best someone. *Syn:* **sivulik-**.

**iḡiaqatautraḡ** *n.* person who surpasses another or who excels over another; a person who bests or beats someone. *Syn:* **sivulikkatautraḡ**.

**iḡiḡruusriruaḡ** *n.* intercessor, one who prays for another. *Variant:* **iḡiqsruuriruaḡ**.

**iḡilḡaan** *adv.* long time ago. **Nalunaḡtuḡuruḡ Agaayyutim iriqsimakkḡa imakḡaḡaḡa iḡilḡaasaḡ.** It is a secret which God had hidden from very long ago.

**iḡilḡaaqnisaaq** *n.* artifact, fossil item. *Syn:*

**aippaaqnisaaq; algaqsaq; imaknaqtaq;**  
**iyagaquqtaq; taimaknaqtaq; utuqqaqtaq.**  
**injq-** *vt.* to ask something; to beg.  
**injqsruaq** *n.* request. *See:* **injqsrug-**.  
**injqsruliq** *n.* prayer. *Syn:* **agaayuliq.**  
**injqsrug-** *vt.* to ask, to beg; to pray. **Putum aapani**  
**injqsrugaa maniqagukhuni.** Putu begs his  
 father because he wants to have money. **Putu**  
**injqsrugtuq aapamiñun maniqagukhuni.**  
 Putu begs of his father because he wants to have  
 money. *Syn:* **agaayu-**.  
**injqsrugtagvik** *n.* place for prayer.  
**injqsruti-** *vt.* to pray for someone, to intercede in  
 prayer.  
**injqsrutritiq** *n.* intercession, intercessory prayer.  
**injqsrutritirauq** *n.* intercessor, one who prays for  
 another. *Syn:* **uqapsaagutritirauq.** *Variant:*  
**injqruusriruaq.**  
**injiula-** *vt.* to beg, to ask persistently / earnestly. *Syn:*  
**piatchiaq-; pulaaq-**.  
**injiulik** *n.* swell, long wave on water that moves  
 continuously without breaking.  
**injiulik-** *vi.* to rise in swells, as in the ocean; to  
 undulate, to roll.  
**injiulikpak** *n.* breaker, breaking wave. *Syn:*  
**qaaqtaq.** *See:* **sagaaq-; qaggaq.**  
**injiulingu-** *vi.* to be seasick, to have motion sickness.  
**injiuliug-** *vi.* to rock (of a boat); to pitch (of a boat).  
**injiuq-** *vt.* to ambush, to lie in wait for someone, to  
 watch from a hiding place. *Syn:* **itchuq-;**  
**naग्रuk-**. *See:* **misiksruq-; utaqqi-**. *Variant:*  
**injiuqliq-**.  
**injiuqliq-** *vt.* to lie in wait for someone, to watch  
 from a concealed place. *See:* **mitchiuq-**.  
*Variant:* **injiuq-**.  
**injmak-** *vi.* to possess, to own. **Taraknaniñaglaan**  
**taavruma maliguaqtim inmajnigaa**  
**kiñuniğmiñun.** From then on that disciple took  
 her [as his own mother] to his home.  
**injmi** *n.* self.  
**injmiguuq-** *vi.* to be selfish, to be egoistic.  
**injmikkuagniq** *n.* faction (group following their own  
 plan).  
**injmiq-** *vi.* to reach goal in one day, to complete a  
 journey in one day. *See:* **kinilit-; utigrak-**.  
**injniq-** *vt.* to render: to reduce, convert, or melt down  
 (fat) by heating. *Syn:* **igniq-**.  
**injutaaq** *n.* 1) owl trap. 2) pole for placing an owl trap.  
**injutuuq** *n.* young female whale (choice).  
**injutuvak** *n.* large whale with rolled blubber on back.  
**ipaktiq-** *vt.* to turn around and to be ready to shoot  
 quills (of a porcupine).  
**ipchua** *dem.pron.* those in the past, those unknown  
 (plural). *See:* **imña, ipchuak.** *Variant:* **ipkua**

(C).  
**ipchunani** those located in the past (locative).  
**ipchunuuja** toward those in the past (terminalis).  
**ipchunaknja** from those in the past (ablative).  
**ipchunuuna** through those in the past (vialis).  
**ipchunatun** like those in the past (similaris).  
**ipchuniija** those in the past, with those in the  
 past (modalis).  
**ipchuak** *dem.pron.* those two in the past, those  
 unknown two (dual). *See:* **imña, ipchua.**  
*Variant:* **ipkuak (C).**  
**ipchuñnagñi** those two located in the past  
 (locative).  
**ipchuñnua** toward those two in the past  
 (terminalis).  
**ipchuñnaknja** from those two in the past  
 (ablative).  
**ipchuñnuuna** through those two in the past  
 (vialis).  
**ipchuñnaktun** like those two in the past  
 (similaris).  
**ipchuñniija** those two in the past, with those  
 two in the past (modalis).  
**ipi-** *vi.* to drown, to suffocate.  
**ipiak** *n.* Fallopian tubes.  
**ipialik** *n.* waterproof hip boot. *Syn:* **imağniqqun;**  
**iqaqlik; kamigruaq; kivluaq; mamilik;**  
**qaqlik; ulitchuiłaq.**  
**ipiaq** *n.* groin.  
**ipigaq** *n.* 1) wick. 2) mantle (of lantern).  
**ipigaq-** *vi.* to wade in water. *Syn:* **ipiqsaaq-;**  
**naluk-**.  
**ipigaq-** *vt.* 1) to discard, give up on something. 2) to  
 whip.  
**ipigaqtuq-** to whip with repeated strokes.  
**ipigaqtuq-** *vt.* to cut wood with an ax. *Syn:*  
**anauttaq-**.  
**ipigaqtuun** *n.* string whip for dogs.  
**ipigauttaq** *n.* axe. *Syn:* **anauttaq.**  
**ipik-** *vi.* to be sharp. **Putu ipiksauraaqtuq**  
**saviñmiñik.** Putu is slowly sharpening his  
 knife. *Variant:* **ipiksaq-**.  
**ipiksaq-** *vt.* to sharpen. *Syn:* **itņik-; silii-**.  
**ipiksaun** *n.* sharpener (for cutting tools). *Syn:*  
**kigiñaksaun; siliiñ.**  
**ipinniaq-** *vi.* to gasp, to fight for breath (in water, in  
 smoke or with asthma). *Syn:* **ipisriaq-**. *See:*  
**ipya-**.  
**ipiq** *n.* dirt.  
**ipiqqiq** *n.* marijuana cigarette (slang: joint).  
**ipiqqiq-** *vt.* to supply a wick, to put a wick on a lamp.  
**ipiqsaaq-** *vi.* to wade in water. *Syn:* **ipigaq-; naluk-**.  
**ipiqtusuk- (C)** *vi.* to be despondent, to be sad.  
*Variant:* **ipiqtusruk-**.

**ipiqtusruk-** *vi.* to be despondent, to be sad. *See:* **ipiqtusuk-**.

**ipisriaq-** *vi.* to gasp, to fight for breath (in water, in smoke or with asthma). *Syn:* **ipinniaq-**. *See:* **ipya-**.

**ipit-** *vt.* to strangle; to drown.

**ipiusiq-** *vt.* to attach a line to something: e.g. whale, tool, fish hooks. *Syn:* **nuqaq-**. *Variant:* **ipiutchiq-**.

**ipiutaq** *n.* 1) umbilical cord. *Syn:* **mikliaq (C)**.  
2) cord on tool, fish line; a handle made of cord or string.

**ipiutatchii-** *vi.* to have a remaining bit of excrement hanging from rectum (of a dog).

**ipiutchiq-** *vt.* to attach a tow line. *Variant:* **ipiusiq-**.

**ipkiġaq** *n.* dull instrument.

**ipkiġi-** *vi.* to become dull.

**ipkiq-** *vt.* to make dull (by constant use).

**ipkit-** *vi.* to be dull, to be not sharp, to be blunt.

**ipkua (C)** *dem.pron.* those in the past, those unknown (plural). *Variant:* **ipchua**.

**ipkunani** those located in the past (locative).

**ipkunuga** toward those in the past (terminalis).

**ipkunanna** from those in the past (ablativ).

**ipkunuuna** through those in the past (vialis).

**ipkunatun** like those in the past (similaris).

**ipkuniġa** those in the past, with those in the past (modalis).

**ipkuak (C)** *dem.pron.* those two in the past, those two unknown (dual). *Variant:* **ipchuak**.

**ipkuġnagna** those two located in the past (locative).

**ipkuġnuga** toward those two in the past (terminalis).

**ipkuġnanna** from those two in the past (ablativ).

**ipkuġnuuna** through those two in the past (vialis).

**ipkuġnaktun** like those two in the past (similaris).

**ipkuġniġa** those two in the past, with those two in the past (modalis).

**ipluġa-** *vi.* to be bow-legged.

**ipnaġruich** *n.* canyon.

**ipnaiq** *n.* sheep, mountain sheep, dall sheep. *ovis dalli*.

**ipnaiyaaq** *n.* lamb, young one of a sheep.

**ipnalik** *n.* woman's dress parka with hanging sides. *Syn:* **atituġutilik; atqaġutilik**.

**ipnaq** *n.* 1) cliff (overhang); a steep natural incline.  
2) lower side section of parka.

**ipnit-** *vi.* to be scared about height and barely to be able to climb higher. *See:* **akpakkaq-**.

**ippak-** *vi.* to get dirty.

**ippaq-** *vt.* to eat everything on one's plate; to lick clean. *See:* **aluk-**.

**ippiq** *n.* large, long, sweet leaf.

**ippun** *n.* long oar. *See:* **iput-**.

**ippurvik** *n.* oarlock. *Variant:* **ippusiq**.

**ippurviliq-** *vt.* to attach oarlocks. *See:* **ippusiq-; ippusriq-**.

**ippusiġvik** *n.* hole for an oarlock.

**ippusiq** *n.* oarlock. *Variant:* **ippurvik**.

**ippusiq- (C)** *vt.* to put oars into oarlocks. *See:* **ippurviliq-**. *Variant:* **ippusriq-**.

**ippusriq-** *vt.* to put oars into oarlocks. *Variant:* **ippusiq-**.

**ipput-** *vt.* to row, to propel a boat with oars. *See:* **aġuutmik-**.

**ipputig-** *vt.* to laugh very hard about something. **Putum ipputigillaqayagaa** Putu laughs so hard he is almost out of breath *See:* **aaqsallaiq-; iglaġuitlaiq-**.

**ipqiliq** *n.* purity; holiness.

**ipqiq-** *vi.* to become clean; to become holy.

**ipqiqsaġiq** *n.* sanctification.

**ipqiqsaq-** *vt.* to purify; to sanctify, to dedicate, to consecrate.

**ipqiqsau-** *vi.* to be sanctified; to be consecrated.

**ipqiqsaun** *n.* purification (event), sanctification (process of it).

**ipqiqsit-** *vt.* to hallow, to make holy.

**ipqiqsittuaq iġuk** *n.* saint, person made pure/holy. *Syn:* **ukpiqsrirauq**.

**ipqit-** *vi.* to be clean; to be holy.

**ipqitchuaq-** *vi.* to be holy, to be pure.

**ipqitchuaq palapkaaġ** *n.* tabernacle (Bible: place of worship in the wilderness). *Syn:* **agaayyuvikpak**.

**ipqu-** *vi.* to be dirty.

**ipruk-** *vt.* to raise heavy object, to lever an object. *Variant:* **ipuk-**.

**ipsuk-** *vt.* to shake; to vibrate.

**ipsuksiq-** *vt.* to air something (e.g. clothing, bedding, etc), to expose something; to ventilate items.

**ipsuktaq-** *vi.* to flap (in wind); to wave.

**ipsuligaq-** *vi.* to become wet (by walking through wet plants). *See:* **ipsulik-**. *Variant:* **ivsuligaq-**.

**ipsulik-** *vi.* to be wet from moisture on plants. *See:* **ipsuligaq-**. *Variant:* **ivsulik- (C)**.

**iptuġiq-** *vi.* to stutter, to stammer.

**ipu** *n.* long handle (of a frying pan, bucket, tool, etc.).

**ipu-** *vt.* to attach a handle to.

**ipuġaun** *n.* lever; something to pry with.

**ipuk-** *vt.* to raise heavy object, to lever. *Variant:* **ipruk-**.

**ipuktaagun** *n.* seesaw, jumping board. *Syn:*

**ipuktaq; ipuktaun; aatchukisaun.**  
**ipuktaaq-** *vi.* to jump on a seesaw board. *Syn:* **ipuktaagun; ipuktaq.** *Variant:* **aatchukisaag-.**  
**ipuktaq** *n.* jumping board, seesaw, teeter-totter. *Syn:* **aatchukisaun.** *Variant:* **ipuktaun; ipuktaagun.**  
**ipuktaun** *n.* jumping board, seesaw, teeter-totter. *See:* **ipuktaq; ipuktaagun.** *Variant:* **aatchukisaun.**  
**ipummiq-** *vi.* to close one's mouth and keep lips sealed. *Variant:* **upummiq-; uqummiq-.**  
**ipuqhuq-** *vi.* to dive in water (muskrat). *Variant:* **ipuqhummiq-; puqhuq-.**  
**ipya-** *vi.* to be short of breath. *See:* **ipinniaq-; ipisriaq-.** *Variant:* **ivyangu-.**  
**ipyanaq-** *vi.* to be stuffy, to lack sufficient ventilation. *Variant:* **ivyanguanaq-.**  
**ipyanguqtuq-** *vi.* to struggle for breath (because something is covering the face, or because of asthma). *Variant:* **ivyanguqtuq-.**  
**iqagi-** *vt.* 1) to wash one's face and hands. *Syn:* **igguq-; uaq-.** 2) to wash clothes (plural).  
**iqait-** *vi.* 1) to be supple, to be limber. *See:* **iqaq-.** 2) to be industrious.  
**iqaksri** *n.* impatience (with someone who works poorly); dissatisfaction.  
**iqaksri-** *vi.* to be impatient (with someone's poor performance); to be dissatisfied about someone.  
**iqalugruaq** *n.* salmon (chum). *Oncorhynchus keta.* *See:* **aqalugruaq; qalugruaq.**  
**iqaluk** *n.* fish. *See:* **aqaluk; qaluk.**  
**iqaluk-** *vt.* to catch fish. *See:* **aqaluk-; qaluk-.**  
**iqalukpik (C)** *n.* 1) trout. 2) arctic char. *See:* **aqalukpik; qalukpik.**  
**iqalugniaq-** *vi.* to fish, to go fishing. *See:* **aqalugniaq-; qalugniaq-.** *Variant:* **iqalugniaq-.**  
**iqalugniaqti** *n.* fisherman; one who catches fish. *See:* **qalugniaqti; aqalugniaqti.**  
**iqalupiaq** *n.* whitefish; any species of white fish. *Syn:* **aanaakliq; qaalgig; qalupiaq; qalusraaq; qausriulik; quptik; siraatchiaq; tipuk.**  
**iqalusaaq** *n.* small dark whitefish (size of smelt). *Syn:* **aanaakliq; qaalgig; qalupiaq; qausriulik; quptik; siraatchiaq; tipuk.** *Variant:* **qalusraaq.**  
**iqalusaaq-** *vt.* to catch whitefish. *Variant:* **qalusraaq-.**  
**iqaq-** *vi.* to be stiff (not limber). *See:* **iqait-.**  
**iqaqlik** *n.* waterproof boot (knee-high). *Syn:* **imañniqqun; ipialik; kivluaq; mamilik; ulitchuilq.** *Variant:* **iqaqlak; qaqlik.**  
**iqaqqivik** *n.* washbasin.

**iqaqun** *n.* bar of soap.  
**iqaqsraksrat** *n.* dirty clothes (that need to be washed). *See:* **iqaqsrat.**  
**iqaqsrat** *n.* clean, washed clothes. *See:* **iqaqsraksrat.**  
**iqaqsrivik** *n.* 1) washing machine. 2) laundry room (for doing the wash).  
**iqatchaq-** *vt.* to assume control, to take over someone's work (because of poor performance). *Variant:* **iqigitchaq-.**  
**iqi-** *vi.* to contract (of worm), to draw together (change size). *Syn:* **iqirgaq-; iqit-.**  
**iqianniuq-** *vi.* to be sleepy when awakened; to be drowsy from not getting enough sleep.  
**iqiasuk-** *vi.* to be lazy. *See:* **iqiit-.** *Variant:* **iqiasruk-.**  
**iqiasruk-** *vi.* to be lazy; to be exhausted. **Putu savatlaillaq iqiasrukhuni.** Putu who cannot work is lazy. *See:* **iqiit-.** *Variant:* **iqiasuk-.**  
**iqiatchak-** *vi.* 1) to become lazy; to become too sleepy to work. 2) to wane (of the moon). *Syn:* **piyaqit-; puktallak-.**  
**iqigitchaq-** *vt.* to assume control, to take over someone's work (because of poor performance). *Variant:* **iqatchaq-.**  
**iqigun** *n.* whaling captain's tattoo at the corner of his mouth, one for each whale. *Syn:* **kakiñik; tupik.**  
**iqigutchaq-** *vi.* to do something unusual or unexpected.  
**iqiillak-** *vi.* to wake up easily, to be awake instantly. **Putu iqiiillaktuq.** Putu was instantly awake. *Syn:* **itillak-.** *Variant:* **iqiillaktiq-.**  
**iqiit-** *vi.* to wake up completely, to become fully awake.  
**iqiisqaq-** *vt.* to wake someone, to rouse someone from sleep.  
**iqiit-** *vi.* to be energetic (not be lazy). *See:* **iqiasuk-; iqiasruk-.**  
**iqiliq-** *vi.* in the presence of unseen danger: to shrink back ; to withdraw.  
**iqimik-** *vt.* to embrace, to wrap one's arm around someone, to hug. *Syn:* **iqit-; iqittaaq-.** *Variant:* **iqimmaa-.**  
**iqimmaa-** *vt.* to embrace, to wrap one's arm around someone, to hug. *Syn:* **iqit-; iqittaaq-.** *Variant:* **iqimik-.**  
**iqinnait-** *vi.* to be skilled, to be adept, to work without having to be taught. *Syn:* **sanatu-; savitu-; savvaqtu-.**  
**iqinnaq-** *vi.* to be awkward: clumsy, unskilled; to be inept.  
**iqiq** *n.* corner of mouth.  
**iqirgagiaq** *n.* Sabine's gull. *Xema sabini.* *Syn:* **aqargigiaq.**



**iqirǵalik** *n.* square, cube (geometry). *Syn:* **kanǵalulik.**

**iqirǵaq-** *vi.* contract (of worm), to draw together (change size). *Syn:* **iqi-; iqit-**.

**iqirǵuq** *n.* corner.

**iqisimaaq-** *vt.* to carry between arms and body.

**iqisruk-** *vi.* to feel superior: to feel better qualified or more capable than another.

**iqit** *n.* fist.

**iqit-** *vi.* 1) to contract (of worm), to draw together (change size). *Variant:* **iqi-**. 2) to make a fist. *Syn:* **iqirǵaq-**.

**iqit-** *vt.* to hug with both arms, to embrace, to put one's arm around somebody. *Syn:* **iqimik-; iqimmaa-; iqittaaq-**. *Variant:* **iqi-**.

**iqitquq** *n.* little finger; a pinkie. *Variant:* **iqitquuraq.**

**iqitquuraq** *n.* little finger, pinkie. *Variant:* **iqitquq.**

**iqittaaq-** *vt.* to embrace, to hug, to put one's arm around someone. **Paul-aasiñ atqahuni qulañiqsiqamiuñ iqittaaǵniǵaa.** When Paul had gone down and bent over him closely, he embraced him. *Variant:* **iqimik- ; iqimmaa- ; iqit-**.

**iqıaǵniq** *n.* chip.

**iqıaaq** *n.* crack (of wood, fingernail, etc). *Syn:* **quppak; quqhaq.** *See:* **qupiniq.**

**iqıaaq-** *vi.* to crack, to chip. **Iǵaliq iqıaaqtuq ikpaksraq.** The window pane cracked yesterday. *Syn:* **quqhaq-; nuki-**. *See:* **qupi-**.

**iqıak** *n.* hook used to fish through the ice.

**iqıak-** *vt.* to hook (fishing through the ice).

**iqıaǵa-** *vi.* to caricature, to make a funny face. *Syn:* **iquraq-**.

**iqııǵa-** *vi.* to be bow-legged. *Syn:* **ivııǵa-**.

**iqııǵaaq** *n.* bow-legged person. **Putu iqııǵaaǵuqtuq.** Putu is becoming a bow-legged person. *Syn:* **ivııǵaaq.**

**iqııǵaaq-** *vi.* to be bent (out of shape). **Qiruk iqııǵaaǵuqtuq.** The (piece of) wood has become bent

**iqııqtaq-** *vi.* to walk in bow-legged manner.

**iqııu** *n.* colon: large intestine.

**iqııaktat** *n.* one bundle of dried fish (equals 20 strings of fish). *See:* **uuyurat; paniqtaq.**

**iqııpaq-** *vi.* to be open (of door).

**iqııpıǵaaq-** *vi.* to open easily (of tent flaps). **Palapkaam paǵa iqııpıǵaaqtuq anuqıqman.** The entry way to the tent opens easily when it is windy. *Syn:* **ikiǵaaq-**.

**iqııpiq-** *vt.* to open a door or a flap of a tent. *See:* **upkuıq-**.

**iqııqatuk-** *vi.* to be sloppy.

**iqııqaq-** *vt.* to throw away. *Syn:* **iqit-; iqitaq-;**

**iqıtqataq-**

**iqııǵa-** *vi.* to be sway-backed, to be crooked.

**iqııq-** *vi.* to assume a sway-back position; to protrude the buttocks.

**iqııqaaq-** *vt.* to slap on the buttocks. *Syn:* **iqııqaaqtuq-**.

**iqııqaaqtuq-** *vt.* to spank (a child). *Syn:* **iqııqaaq-; pattak-**.

**iqııqııqııluk-** *vi.* to do the motions required for a "hula" dance. *Variant:* **iqııqııqııluk-**.

**iqııqııqııraq-** *vi.* to sway the buttocks as one walks. *See:* **uluqhuqtaaq-**. *Variant:* **iqııqııqııraq-**.

**iqııquk** *n.* 1) the buttocks of person. 2) heart, at cards.

**iqııquli-** *vt.* to skin a small animal (e.g. muskrat) by cutting around the hind legs. *Syn:* **aak-; amııq-; amııqsi-; nayuk-**.

**iqııquliñ** *n.* small, pointed knife (used only for skinning small animal). *Syn:* **aagun; aaksiñ.**

**iqııquq-** *vt.* to wipe one's rectum after defecating.

**iqııquun** *n.* toilet paper. *See:* **iqııquutiksraq.**

**iqııquuqııluk-** *vi.* to do the motions required for a "hula" dance. *See:* **iqııqııqııluk-**.

**iqııquuqııraq-** *vi.* to sway the buttocks as one walks. *Variant:* **iqııqııqııraq-**.

**iqııquutiksraq** *n.* toilet paper. *Variant:* **iqııquun.**

**iqıısi-** *vi.* to be afraid. *See:* **taluqsrrıruaq.**

**iqıısigi-** *vt.* to fear something.

**iqıısiñait-** *vi.* to be lovely, to be pleasant.

**iqıısiñaq-** *n.* to be frightening, to be dreadful.

**iqıısiñaqtuq** *n.* dread, anxiety caused by the anticipation of danger.

**iqıısiñǵıq-** *vi.* to be fearless, to be unafraid.

**iqıısipchaq-** *vt.* to scare someone, to frighten someone. *Syn:* **nuyuaqtit-**. *See:* **tatavrualatchi-**. *Variant:* **iqıısipchai-; iqıısipkaq-**.

**iqıısipkaq-** *vt.* to scare someone, to frighten someone. *Variant:* **iqıısipchaq-**.

**iqıısisaaq-** *vt.* to frighten someone, to scare someone. *Syn:* **iqıısipchaq-; nuyuaqtit-**. *See:* **tatavrualatchi-**.

**iqıısisu-** *vi.* to be easily frightened, to be always fearful or apprehensive.

**iqıısitchak-** *vi.* to become afraid, to become frightened.

**iqıısiut** *n.* unidentified being or noises that may cause fear. *Syn:* **iññııqqun; ulııqqatit.**

**iqıısu** *n.* dandruff.

**iqıısuk-** *vi.* to wrinkle one's nose in disapproval; to respond negatively by wrinkling one's nose (indicating "No"). *Syn:* **naqsik-**.

**iqıısuktaq-** *vt.* to show dislike (by wrinkling one's nose repeatedly).

**iqıısuna-** *vi.* to have wrinkled nose, face, etc. *Syn:* **ıımuk-; qıılukuk-; ulluk-; ulluuq-**.

**iqsuq-** *vi.* to be ready for tanning (of caribou skin).  
**iqsuq-** *vt.* to crack dry skin to be wetted for further tanning.  
**iqsraaq-** *vt.* to slap someone on the cheek. *See:* **iqquaq-**; **patiksi-**; **pattak-**.  
**iqsragutilik** *n.* Canada goose. *Branta Canadensis*.  
**iqsraq** *n.* cheek. *See:* **uluak**.  
**iqsriq-** *vt.* to shoulder something, to put something on one shoulder to carry it. *Variant:* **iqsruk-**.  
**iqsruk-** *vt.* to shoulder something, to put something on one shoulder to carry it. *Syn:* **iqsriq-**.  
*Variant:* **iqsruktuq-**.  
**iqu-** *vi.* to become askew.  
**iqumiraaq-** *vt.* to make a face intentionally, to distort one's face. **Iñña**  
**iqumiraaguralgitchuq.** That one over there is making faces again. *Syn:* **iquraq-**. *See:* **uumiĵa-**.  
**iquĵa-** *vi.* to be slanted, to be askew. *Syn:* **iquĵaugaq-**.  
**iquĵaugaq-** *vi.* to be crooked. *Syn:* **iquĵa-**.  
**iquraq-** *vt.* 1) to wink with one eye (deliberately, as to convey a message, signal, or suggestion). *Syn:* **siqutniq-**. 2) to caricature; to make a funny face. *Syn:* **iqĵaĵa-**; **iqumiraaq-**.  
**iraĵaqturuuq** *n.* the size of a mesh (fish net).  
*Variant:* **iraĵuq**; **iraĵukkiſuuraq**.  
**iraĵukkiſuuraq** *n.* the size of a mesh (fish net).  
*Variant:* **iraĵuq**; **iraĵaqturuuq**.  
**iraĵuq** *n.* the size of a mesh (fish net). *Variant:* **iraĵukkiſuuraq**; **iraĵaqturuuq**.  
**iraĵuq-** *vi.* to collide, to irritate the eye (e.g. a twig or towel). *See:* **irrit-**; **kigraaligaq-**.  
**iraĵuqtuun** *n.* measure for a mesh (rectangular piece of wood used when making fish nets by hand). *Syn:* **kuvriñ**.  
**iraiĵaq** *n.* person without eye(s).  
**iraiyayuuq** *n.* shrike. *Lanius excubitor*.  
**irakit-** *vi.* to be narrow.  
**iraqsraq** *n.* 1) crumbs of food. 2) crumbs of tobacco, loose tobacco (in pouch).  
**iraqsraun** *n.* tobacco pouch.  
**iraqtu-** *vi.* to be wide. **Atigiga iraqtuuruq.** My cover (parka) is wide. *See:* **iraqtutilaĵa;** **ikarraqtu-**; **ikiqtu-**.  
**iraqumak** *n.* 1) lens of an eye, iris. 2) something wide.  
**iratqi** *n.* bite-size square of cut-up food.  
**iratqi-** *vt.* to cut up food in bite-size chunks.  
**irauraqtat** *n.* muffin, biscuit. *Variant:* **iraurigauraqtat (C)**.  
**iraurigauraqtat (C)** *n.* muffin, biscuit. *See:* **irauraqtat**.  
**iraurreſit** *n.* muffin pan.

**irgasiq-** *vt.* to nibble at food, to nibble away at something. *Syn:* **kigaluk-**; **putyuĵmik-**.  
*Variant:* **irgasii-**.  
**irgiun** *n.* piece of charcoal. *Syn:* **auma;** **aumaraq**.  
**iri** *n.* eye.  
**irigaak** *n.* eye glasses.  
**irigiit-** *vi.* to have bad eyesight.  
**irigaqtuq-** *vt.* to spy, to observe secretly with hostile intent. *Syn:* **naipit-**. *See:* **takkuuqti**.  
**irigaaraq** *n.* game of hide and seek.  
**irigaaraq-** *vi.* to play the game of "hide and seek".  
**irigruak** *n.* pair of binoculars; a pair of goggles.  
**irigruinaq-** *vt.* to stare, to look straight at a person or into someone's eye. *Syn:* **qiñiqpak-**; **qiñiqsaĵataq-**; **qiñnaĵluk-**. *Variant:* **irigruinaaq-**.  
**irigutilik** *n.* black dog with white spots above eyes.  
**irigvik** *n.* groove around the drum frame where the string rests in attaching the drum skin. *See:* **iñuksuk;** **saigut**.  
**irii-** *vt.* to bury underground (e.g. a piece of meat).  
**irikisuuraq** *n.* person with small eyes.  
**iriliqiri** *n.* eye doctor, ophthalmologist, optometrist.  
**Putum takkuvia iriliqirim kaĵiqsiuĵniĵaa.**  
The eye doctor checked Putu's pupil (of the eye).  
**iriluk-** *vi.* to have trouble with one's eyes.  
**iriĵmigaq-** *vt.* to wink one's eyes at someone else.  
**iriq-** *vt.* to hide; to bury. *Syn:* **tuqtuqtuq-**; **iluviq-**.  
**irĵuti-** to hide something for someone.  
**iriqakun** *adv.* in secret, secretly. *Lit:* 'by means of hiding'.  
**iriqpaqaq-** *vi.* to be wide-eyed, to have big eyes.  
**iriqtaq** *n.* hidden object, concealed object.  
**irisiñik (C)** *n.* the eye cavity, the eye socket. *Variant:* **irisriñik**.  
**irisriñik** *n.* the eye cavity, the eye socket. *See:* **irisriñik**.  
**irisriun (C)** *n.* eye drops (medicine). *See:* **irisriun**.  
**irisriñik** *n.* the eye cavity, the eye socket. *Variant:* **irisriñik**.  
**irisriun** *n.* eye drops (medicine). *Variant:* **irisriun**.  
**irraaqtaq-** *vi.* to be broken (of an eye of a needle), to become unusable or inoperative (of a needle).  
**irraiq- (C)** *vi.* to become mild, to become moderate weather (having been cold). *See:* **ittraiq-**.  
**irrait- (C)** *vi.* to be mild, to be temperate (of weather). *See:* **itrait-**.  
**irri (C)** *n.* cold weather; frigid weather. *See:* **itri**.  
**irriliiq- (C)** *vi.* to be very cold (of weather), to be frigid. *See:* **itriliiq-**.  
**irrimik- (C)** *vt.* to mimic: to copy closely in expression or gesture, especially with hands. *See:* **iruĵi-**. *Variant:* **irruaq-**.  
**irriĵuq- (C)** *vi.* to become icy cold; to become frigid. *See:* **itriĵuq-**.  
**irrisiun (C)** *n.* thermometer (for weather). *See:*

itrisriun.

- irrit- (C)** *vi.* to get an object in one's eye (dust particle, twig, etc). *See: iraguq-; kigraaligaq-.*
- irriutaq** *n.* irritant, foreign matter in the eye.
- irruaq-** *vt.* to mimic: to copy closely in expression or gesture, especially with hands. *Variant: irrimik-.*
- irrusigiit- (C)** *vi.* to have a bad disposition; to be unpleasant. *See: irrusigik-.* *Variant: irrusrigiit-.*
- irrusigik- (C)** *vi.* to have a good disposition; to be pleasant (of good character and honest). *Syn: iñugik-; irrusrigik-.* *See: irrusigiit-.*
- irrusillautaq** *n.* Holy Spirit, Good Spirit. *Syn: ilitqusigiksuaq; ilitqusrigiksuaq.*
- irrusiñik-** *vi.* to get inspired, get a notion.
- irrusiq (C)** *n.* character, the personality, disposition, the spirit (the essential nature of a person). *Variant: irrusriq.*
- irrusrigiit-** *vi.* to have a bad disposition; to be unpleasant. *Syn: iñugit-; irrusigiit-.* *See: irrusrigik-.*
- irrusrigik-** *vi.* to have a good disposition; to be pleasant personality (of good character and honest). *Syn: iñugik-; irrusigik-.* *See: irrusrigiit-.*
- irrusrigiksuaq-** *vi.* to be spiritual, to be a spiritual person. *Syn: agaayyutiqaq-.*
- irrusriq** *n.* character, the personality, disposition, the spirit (the essential nature of a person). *Variant: irrusiq.*
- irrut-** *vt.* to treat, to consider, to act toward, to deal with. *Variant: irrutri-.*
- iruġi-** *vt.* to mock someone's behavior and (as a result) mimic it. (This is considered 'bad manners.' It is said that if a person **iruġi-** someone, then the person (or his family) will have the same experience in the future.). *See: iruġnaq-; irrimik-; irusiq-.* *Variant: iruq-.*
- iruġnaq** *n.* bulky item (great size, mass or volume).
- iruġnaq-** *vi.* to mock someone's behavior and (as a result) mimic it. (This is considered 'bad manners.' It is said that if a person **iruġi-** someone, then the person (or his family) will have the same experience in the future.). *See: iruġi-; iruq-.*
- irukkaaq-** *vt.* to keep breaking off (of ice or river bank). *Syn: tuvaiyaq-; uit-.*
- irukkai-** *vt.* to choke someone. *Syn: nagguviksraiq-; nunu-.*
- irukkallak-** *vi.* to hurt very painfully.
- irukkaq- (C)** *vi.* to fall from a high place (e.g. banks of river). *Variant: irupkaq-.*
- irukkaqtaq- (C)** *vi.* to tumble down. *Variant:*

**irupkaqtaq-**

- irupkaq-** *vi.* to fall from a high place (e.g. banks of river). *Variant: irukkaq-.*
- irupkaqtaq-** *vi.* to tumble down. *Syn: iivvaluak-.* *See: katak-.* *Variant: irukkaqtaq-.*
- iruq-** *vi.* feel embarrassed about someone's behavior and (as a result) mimic that behavior. (This is considered 'bad manners.' It is said that if a person **iruġi-** someone, then the person (or his family) will have the same experience in the future.). *Syn: iruġnaq-; irrimik-; irusiq-.* *See: kanġutchak-; suqpagi-; suqpanaq-.* *Variant: iruġi-.*
- irusiq-** *vt.* to feel (in general); to be aware, to have sensation. *Syn: iññiqi-; iruġi-; iruq-; kapy-.*
- irvia** *n.* the usual place of someone or something.
- isa (C)** *n.* molting duck that cannot fly. *Variant: isra.*
- isa- (C)** *vi.* to molt, to shed or cast a bodily covering (e.g. feathers). *Variant: isra-.*
- isaa- (C)** *vi.* to throng; to come inside all at once. *Variant: israa-; tinu-.*
- isaagaq- (C)** *vi.* to frequent, to go in and out of a house. *Variant: israagaq-.*
- isaathiñaaq- (C)** *vt.* to start to fight, to be ready to fight. *Variant: isaksathiñaaq-.*
- isaaq- (C)** *vt.* 1) to stretch out wings. *Variant: isivsalaq-; israaq-.* 2) to extend arms. *Variant: isak-.*
- isaaqtaq- (C)** *vt.* to wave one's arms (of human, usually to call attention of someone far off). *Syn: isaqqiġa-.* *Variant: israaqtaq-.*
- isagniq (C)** *n.* fathom. *Variant: israġniq.*
- isagunġa- (C)** *vi.* to continue to do something. *See: isaguti-.* *Variant: isragutġa-.*
- isaguti- (C)** *vt.* to start, to begin action. *See: isagunġa-.* *Variant: israguti-.*
- isagvigi- (C)** *vt.* to fight, to hit. *Variant: isragvigi-.*
- isaġulik (C)** *n.* angel. *Variant: israġulik.*
- isaġuq (C)** *n.* wing (of bird). *Variant: israġuq.*
- isaġuttaq** *n.* limb, part of body.
- isak- (C)** *vt.* to extend arms and reach for something. *Variant: israk-; israaq-.*
- isaksathiñaaq-** *vt.* to start to fight, to be ready for a fight. *See: isaathiñaaq-.*
- isaqqiġa- (C)** *vi.* 1) to flap wings (of bird). 2) to wave one's arms (of human; usually to get someone's attention from afar). *Syn: isaaqtaq-; israaq-.*
- isautiq (C)** *n.* fight. *Variant: israutiq.*
- isautaq (C)** *n.* 1) pole, a pole (for recovering objects otherwise out of reach, as in deep water). 2) rope, vertical line (used for attaching net to ice hole). *Syn: amuktuun-; qimiġ.* *Variant: israutaq.*
- isavgaq** *n.* young walrus.

**isavik (C)** *n.* July (molting time). *See:* **iñukkuksaivik**. *Variant:* **itchavik; isravik**.

**isigaat** *n.* phalanges of a hoof, the bones of a hoof. *See:* **iñugat**.

**isigagluk-** *vi.* to have smelly feet.

**isigagmik-** *vt.* to kick something. *Syn:* **aqi-; aqsraq-; kikmik-**.

**isigak** *n.* foot. **Isigaiyaqpakkaaᅇa**. My feet got very cold!

**isigiak-** *vi.* to be hazy (because of distant fire).

**isigiaq** *n.* mouth of a river (entrance to the land). *Variant:* **isiqsaagñiq; paa**.

**isigmiu-** *vi.* to stay indoors. *Syn:* **isiqsima-**. *Variant:* **isigmiuqtuaq-; isigmiuraaq**.

**isigmiuqtuaq-** *vi.* to stay indoors for a while (usually by choice). *See:* **isigmiuraaq-**. *Variant:* **isigmiu-**.

**isigmiuraaq-** *vi.* to stay indoors for awhile (usually by choice). *Variant:* **isigmiuqtuaq-; isigmiu-**.

**isigvik** *n.* parka ruff. *Syn:* **siñi**.

**isigvikpagaag** *n.* woman's sunshine ruff of wolf sewn around wolverine fur. *Syn:* **avatiksrat; pamiuᅇvik; tulugauraq**. *See:* **siñiksraq**.

**isik** *n.* the toe skin of a caribou.

**isikkaaᅇa-** *vi.* to have a wounded foot.

**isikkaaq-** *vi.* to hurt one's foot.

**isiktuuk** *n.* long boots, for winter (made from leg furs of two caribou). *Syn:* **siktuuk**.

**isilᅇatu-** *vi.* to be wise; to be sagacious; to be judicious; to be at prime age. *See:* **isilᅇiqsruqti**.

**isilᅇiqsuq- (C)** *vt.* to give sound advice, to give direction (older person to younger); to correct someone's misunderstanding, to warn of consequences of bad behavior. *Syn:* **alᅇaqsruq-**. *Variant:* **isilᅇiqsruq-; silᅇiqsuq-**.

**isilᅇiqsuqti** *n.* board member. *Variant:* **isilᅇiqsruqti**.

**isilᅇiqsruq-** *vt.* to give sound advice, to give direction (older person to younger); to correct someone's misunderstanding, to warn of consequences of bad behavior. *See:* **isilᅇiqsuq-**.

**isilᅇiqsruqti** *n.* board member. *See:* **isilᅇatu-**. *Variant:* **isilᅇiqsuqti**.

**isimᅇaaq-** *vi.* to slope gently (of hills or a line of hills).

**isimᅇaq** *n.* jade (the mineral nephrite).

**isiq** *n.* 1) smoke (of fire). 2) cold fog that comes into house when the door is opened on a cold day, water vapor that enters the house on a cold day. *Syn:* **uagñigruaq**.

**isiq-** *vi.* to enter; to be smoky.

**isiqataaq** *n.* visitor from town. *Syn:* **iglaaq; qaiqataaqtuaq**.

**isiqataaq-** *vi.* to come in to visit. *Syn:* **iññiaqataaq-; qaiqataaq-; utlaqattaq-**.

**isiqsaagñiq** *n.* mouth of a river (entrance to land). *Variant:* **isigiaq; paa**.

**isiqsaᅇniq** *n.* ocean current flowing toward shore or toward mouth of river. *Syn:* **tipisaᅇniq**.

**isiqsi-** *vi.* to be smoke-filled, to become filled with smoke.

**isiqsiaq** *n.* 1) dried, smoked meat or fish. 2) smoked tanned leather. *Syn:* **amiq**. *See:* **igᅇviaq; qitummaktaq**.

**isiqsima-** *vi.* to stay indoors. *Syn:* **isigmiu-**.

**isiqsiri** *n.* jailor, jail keeper.

**isiqsitaᅇvik tipraᅇiksautmik** *n.* altar for incense-burning. *Lit:* 'place for continually letting burn something good smelling'.

**isiqsivik** *n.* jailhouse, prison. *Variant:* **isiqtauvik**.

**isiqsu-** *vi.* to have great fortitude; to bear pain nobly. *Syn:* **anuqsru-; igᅇlutuq-**. *Variant:* **siqsu-**.

**isiqsruq-** *vi.* to stretch oneself.

**isiqtaq** *n.* inmate, prisoner.

**isiqtauvik** *n.* jailhouse, prison. *Variant:* **isiqsivik**.

**isirruᅇik-** *vi.* to visit often or frequently.

**isit-** *vt.* to bite a dog to death (of a pack of dogs).

**isiuti-** *vt.* to bring someone inside.

**isivᅇiq-** *vt.* to choose selfishly (look for one's advantage). *Syn:* **naliaq-; sivᅇiq-; umiᅇuq-**. *See:* **nalunaiqsi-; piksraq-**. *Variant:* **isivᅇii-**.

**isivᅇiun (C)** *n.* judgment, judicial decision (examination). *Syn:* **atanniuᅇvik; atanniusriaqaliq**.

**isivᅇiuq-** *vt.* to scrutinize; to check by touching, to inspect critically.

**isivᅇiutigi-** *vt.* to judge; to condemn.

**isivᅇiᅇaaq** *n.* slope (hill, mountain).

**isivit-** *vt.* 1) to extend fully; to spread. 2) to unwind (of thread); to flatten, to lay flat. *Variant:* **sivit-**.

**isivitchuktuag** *n.* the long narrow end of an animal trap.

**isivluk** *n.* narrow end of bone. *Syn:* **isugluk**.

**isivruaᅇvigi-** *vt.* to whisper, to say something privately. *Syn:* **isivruk-**.

**isivruᅇaq** *n.* metal spring, mattress spring.

**isivruk-** *vi.* to whisper, to speak softly. *Syn:* **uqauraq-**. *Variant:* **sivruk**.

**isivruk-** *vt.* to whisper, to say something privately. *Syn:* **isivruaᅇvigi-**. *Variant:* **isivruuraaq-**.

**isivsalaq-** *vi.* to lie stretched out; to be fully extended. *Syn:* **isaaq-**. *Variant:* **isivsallak-**.

**isu (C)** *n.* end. *Variant:* **isru**.

**isugluk** *n.* 1) narrow end of bone. 2) end of a loaf of bread, the "heel" of a loaf. *Syn:* **aquᅇliq; isivluk**.

**isugaq** *n.* harness rope, rope to harness dogs.

**isugaqtu- (C)** *vi.* to be long (of harness rope). *Variant:* **isruᅇgaqtu-**.

**isuit- (C)** *vi.* 1) to be endless; to be eternal. 2) to be clear, not muddy. *Variant: isruit-.*

**isukliq** *n.* the farthest thing, the farthest extension of something. *Variant: isrukliq.*

**isuklit- (C)** *vi.* 1) to reach an end, to come to an end. *Syn: naa-; upaluq-.* 2) to die, figuratively: to reach one's end. *Variant: isruklit-.*

**isuklitchaaq** *n.* completion. *Variant: isruklitchaaq.*

**isuklitqataq- (C)** *vi.* to be limited. *Variant: isruklitqataq-.*

**isuksrailaaq** *n.* eternity.

**isuksrailaaq-** *vi.* to be eternal, to be without end. *Syn: isuit-.*

**isuma (C)** *n.* the mind. *See: sili.* *Variant: isuma.*

**isuma- (C)** *vi.* to think, to consider, to exercise power of reason. **Isummatigisugrukkiga.** I thought about it for a long time. *Variant: isuma-.*

**isumaagun (C)** *n.* sorrow, grief. *Variant: isumaagun.*

**isumaaluk- (C)** *vi.* to worry, to be concerned. *Variant: isumaaluk-.*

**isumaaluun (C)** *n.* the object of a person's worry. *Variant: isumaaluun.*

**isumaaluutigi- (C)** *vi.* to grieve; to worry. *Variant: isumaaluutigi-.*

**isumaaq- (C)** *vi.* to grieve; to mourn. *Variant: isumaaq-.*

**isumagiisaaliq** *n.* conscience. *Syn: naggutchaun; qaugrimmaagiun.* *Variant: isumagiksuaaliq.*

**isumagiksuaaliq** *n.* conscience. *Syn: naggutchaun; qaugrimmaagiun.* *Variant: isumagiisaaliq.*

**isumailaq (C)** *n.* fool (person without mind). *Variant: isumailaq.*

**isumakit-** *vi.* to be short-tempered. *Variant: isumakit-.*

**isumalaaq- (C)** *vt.* to contemplate; to cogitate; to ponder. *Variant: isumalaaq-.*

**isumalluagiit-** *vi.* to act foolishly; to be unwise.

**isumanikit- (C)** *vi.* to be quick-tempered; to act without thinking. *Variant: isumanikit-.*

**isumanikluk- (C)** *vi.* to fret, to be vexed, to worry. *Variant: isumanikluk-.*

**isumanqu- (C)** *vi.* to be bitter, to be resentful, to be rancorous. *Syn: aqpigi-; aqiksri-.* *Variant: isumanqu-.*

**isumanqutchauti- (C)** *vi.* to be enraged, to be embittered. *Variant: isumanqutchauti-.*

**isumatlait- (C)** *vi.* to be inconsiderate, to be heedless; to be ill-mannered. *Variant: isumatlait-.*

**isumattun (C)** *n.* wisdom. *Variant: isumattun.*

**isumattuq-** *vi.* to become wise. *See: isumattuq-.*

**isumatu- (C)** *vi.* to be wise. *Variant: isumatu-.*

**isumaturuaq (C)** *n.* wise person. *Variant: isumaturuaq.*

**isumatuyaaq- (C)** *vi.* to anguish, to be in distress. *Variant: isumatuyaaq-.*

**isummaa- (C)** *vt.* to please, to satisfy someone. *Variant: isumaa-.*

**isummiq- (C)** *vt.* to think, to reason, to formulate a thought, to reflect on, to decide. *Variant: isummiq-.*

**isugaagluk** *n.* pomarine jaeger (bird). *Stercorarius pomarinus.*

**isugaq** *n.* long-tailed jaeger (bird). *Stercorarius longicaudus.*

**isuq- (C)** *vi.* to be muddy; to be unclear, to be opaque. *Variant: isruq-.*

**isra** *n.* molting duck that cannot fly. *Variant: isa.*

**isra-** *vi.* to molt. *Variant: isa-.*

**israa-** *vi.* to throng; to come inside all at once. *Syn: saqigrugi-; tatrug-; tinu-.* *Variant: isaa-.*

**israagaq-** *vi.* to frequent, to go in and out of house. *See: isaagaq-.*

**israaq-** *vt.* 1) to stretch out wings. *Variant: isivsalaq-; isaaq-.* 2) to extend arms. *Syn: israk-.*

**israaqtaq-** *vt.* to wave one's arms (of human, usually to call attention of someone far off). *Syn: isaqqila-.* *Variant: isaaqtaq-.*

**isragutpa-** *vi.* to continue to do something. *Syn: kipigi-.* *Variant: isagunpa-.*

**isragvigi-** *vt.* to fight, to hit. *Variant: isagvigi-.*

**isragulik** *n.* angel. *Variant: isagulik.*

**israguq** *n.* wing. *Variant: isaguq.*

**israk-** *vt.* to extend arms and reach for something. *Syn: israaq-.* *Variant: isak-.*

**israjniq** *n.* fathom (a unit of length, mainly for marine depths). *Variant: isajniq.*

**israuliq** *n.* fight. *Variant: isauliq.*

**israutaq** *n.* 1) pole, a pole (for recovering objects otherwise out of reach, as in deep water). 2) rope, vertical line (used for attaching net to ice hole). *See: isautaq.*

**isravik** *n.* July (molting time). *Syn: itchavik.* *See: iñukkuksaivik.* *Variant: isavik.*

**isru** *n.* end. *Variant: isu.*

**isruqaqtu-** *vi.* to be long (of harness rope). *Variant: isugaqtu.*

**isruit-** *vi.* 1) to be endless; to be eternal. 2) to be clear (not muddy). *Syn: isuksrailaaq-.* *Variant: isuit.*

**isrukliq** *n.* farthest thing, farthest extension of something. *Variant: isukliq.*

**isruklit-** *vt.* to reach an end, to come to an end. *Syn: kañillit-.* *Variant: isuklit-.*

**isruklitchaaq** *n.* completion, end. *Variant: isuklitchaaq.*

**isruklitqataq-** *vi.* to be limited. *Variant:* **isuklitqataq-**

**isuma** *n.* mind. *Variant:* **isuma.**

**isuma-** *vi.* to think, to consider, to exercise power of reason. **Isrummatigisrugrukkiga.** I thought about it for a long time. *Variant:* **isuma-**

**isumaagun** *n.* sorrow; grief. *Variant:* **isumaagun.**

**isumaaluk-** *vi.* to worry, to be concerned. *Variant:* **isumaaluk-**

**isumaaluun** *n.* the object of a person's worry. *Variant:* **isumaaluun.**

**isumaaluutigi-** *vi.* to grieve; to worry. *See:* **isumaaluutigi-**

**isumaaq-** *vi.* to grieve; to mourn. *See:* **isumaaq-**

**isumailaq** *n.* fool (person without mind). *Variant:* **isumailaq.**

**isumakit-** *vi.* to be short-tempered. *Variant:* **isumakit-**

**isumalaaq-** *vt.* to contemplate; to cogitate; to ponder. *See:* **isumalaaq-**

**isumanikit-** *vi.* to be quick-tempered, to act without thinking. *Variant:* **isumanikit-**

**isumanikluk-** *vi.* to fret, to be vexed, to worry. *Variant:* **isumanikluk-**

**isumanju-** *vi.* to be bitter, to be resentful, to be rancorous. *Syn:* **aqpigi-; aqpiksri-**. *Variant:* **isumanju-**

**isumanjutchauti-** *vi.* to be enraged, to be embittered. *Variant:* **isumanjutchauti-**

**isumatlait-** *vi.* to be inconsiderate, to be heedless; to be ill-mannered. *Variant:* **isumatlait-**

**isumattun** *n.* wisdom. *Variant:* **isumattun.**

**isumattuq-** *vi.* to become wise. *Variant:* **isumattuq-**

**isumatu-** *vi.* to be wise. *Variant:* **isumatu-**

**isumaturuaq** *n.* wise person. *Variant:* **isumaturuaq.**

**isumatuyaaliq-** *vi.* to become worried. *See:* **ituilliqsiq-**

**isumatuyaaq-** *vi.* to anguish, to be in distress. *Variant:* **isumatuyaaq-**

**isummiq-** *vt.* to think, to reason, to formulate a thought, to reflect on, to decide. *See:* **isummiq-**

**isummitqi-** *vi.* to repent. *Syn:* **mumik-**

**isruq-** *vi.* to be muddy; to be unclear, to be opaque. *Variant:* **isruq-**

**it-** *vi.* to exist, to be, to live, to stay.

**itauri-** *vi.* 1) to make waves in the form of rings (of a stone falling into water). 2) to dive into water (head first); to sink into water.

**itcha** *n.* tent cover, made of canvas or six caribou skins. *Syn:* **itchat.**

**itcha** *dem.adv.* across there; stationary/specific. *Syn:* **akma; agga.** *See:* **ikka; ikani, ikuja, ikajga,**

**ikuuna.** *Variant:* **ichani, ichuja, ichakja, ichuuna** - *see charts.*

**itchagluk-** *vi.* to rush into a house.

**itchakliqi-** *vi.* to play or to work in dirty place, to be in a messy place. **Igñiga itchakliqiruaq kuurgum siñaani.** My son plays in the dirt by the river's edge. *See:* **ikkakliqi-**

**itchaksralik** *n.* wall tent (12' by 14'). *Lit:* 'provided with six [panels]'.  
**itchaksrat** *n.* six.

**itchaksrigñiq** *n.* Saturday.

**itchalik** *n.* frame for a winter skin tent. *Syn:* **qanaich.** *See:* **qaluuğviich.**

**itchaja-** *vi.* to be messy, to be careless, to be sloppy. *Variant:* **ikkaja-(C).**

**itchapak (C)** *adv.* long ago.

**itchaqtuaq-** *vi.* to stay, to be with.

**itcharaq-** *vt.* to cover frame.

**itchat** *n.* tent cover, usually made of six caribou skins. *Syn:* **itcha.**

**itchauraq** *n.* fat around intestines of ruminants; visceral fat. *Variant:* **itchauraq.**

**itchavik** *n.* July (molting time). *Syn:* **iñukkuksaivik.** *Variant:* **isavik; isravik.**

**itchiala** *n.* the sight on a gun.

**itchiala-** *vi.* to smoke (of fire), to emit smoke.

**itchialaruaq** *n.* thick smoke. *Syn:* **itchiq ; isiq.**

**itchiq (C)** *n.* smoke (of fire). *Variant:* **isiq.**

**itchiqsit-** *vt.* to smoke, to preserve by smoking; to fumigate; to subject to smoke in order to exterminate.

**itchua** *dem.pron.* those over there (plural). *See:* **iñña,** **itchuak.** *Variant:* **itkua (C).**

**itchunani** located at those over there (locative).

**itchunuja** toward those over there (terminalis).

**itchunakja** from those over there (ablative).

**itchunuuna** through those over there (vialis).

**itchunatun** like those over there (similaris).

**itchuniqa** those over there, with those over there (modalis).

**itchuak** *dem.pron.* those two over there (dual). *See:* **iñña, itchua.** *Variant:* **itkuak.**

**itchugnagnni** located at those two over there (locative).

**itchugnaja** toward those two over there (terminalis).

**itchugnakja** from those two over there (ablative).

**itchugnauuna** through those two over there (vialis).

**itchugnaktun** like those two over there (similaris).

**itchugnija** those two over there, with those two over there (modalis).

**itchuanaḡavik** *n.* peephole, hole in the ice to allow checking one's net for fish.

**itchuqaq-** *vt.* to peek, to peep furtively.

**itchuḡvik** *n.* hunter's blind or hiding place; corral. *Syn:* **naḡrugvik**. *See:* **itchuq-**; **kaḡiḡaq**.

**itчук** *n.* corner of a square frame.

**itчуq-** *vi.* to go outside.

**itчуq-** *vt.* to await prey, to wait quietly for prey (behind a blind). *Syn:* **iqiuq-**. *See:* **itчуḡvik**; **mitchiuq-**; **utaqqi-**.

**itчуqtaaq-** *vi.* to go outside to urinate (at bedtime or after awakening).

**iti-** *vi.* to be deep. *Syn:* **alliq-**; **atliq-**.

**itigai-** *vt.* to neglect; to fail to accomplish something, to get results that were not expected. *See:* **itigaq-**.

**itigaq-** *vt.* to neglect; to fail to accomplish something; to get unexpected result. *Syn:* **suunḡiq-**. *Variant:* **itigai-**.

**itigauti-** *vt.* to disappoint; to fail to satisfy.

**itigiaq** *n.* weasel; ermine.

**itigiaq-** *vi.* to wake up early. *Variant:* **itignagiaq-**.

**itignagiaq-** *vi.* to wake up early. *Variant:* **itigiaq-**.

**itigruk** *n.* 1) nock, small groove on the end of an arrow or at either end of a bow for the string. 2) cartridge (ammunition).

**itigrukpak** *n.* empty shell of ammunition, empty cartridge.

**itigrulik** *n.* heart, at cards.

**itiguq** *n.* 1) sour urine. 2) ammonia.

**itiguqsunnit-** *vt.* to emit odor (of urine), to smell like urine. *See:* **ilusrunḡliq-**; **tipituq-**.

**itik-** *vi.* to have diarrhea. *See:* **itiksi-**. *Variant:* **itiktaq-**.

**itikpalugiaq-** *vi.* to spurt out very soft stool. *See:* **itik-**. *Variant:* **itiksraluaq-**.

**itiksi-** *vi.* to turn into diarrhea (result of gastrointestinal distress). *See:* **itik-**.

**itiksraluaq-** *vt.* to spurt out very soft stool. *See:* **itikpalugiaq-**.

**itilaḡiik-** *vi.* to be unevenly deep.

**itillak-** *vi.* to awake instantly, to wake up fully alert. **Putu itillaktuq.** Putu woke up and was instantly awake. *Syn:* **iqiillak-**. *Variant:* **itillaktiq-**.

**itingit-** *vi.* 1) to be not awake yet. 2) to die in one's sleep. *Variant:* **itijit-**.

**itijit-** *vi.* 1) to be not awake yet. 2) to die in one's sleep. *Variant:* **itingit-**.

**itiq** *n.* anus.

**itiq-** *vi.* to wake up.

**itiqsaq-** *vt.* to rouse, to awake a person from slumber.

**itiqsiñiq** *n.* the vulnerable spot on mammals between head and body where mammal can be killed

with a direct hit.

**itiqsiq-** *vt.* to wait for someone to wake up.

**itiqsiun** *n.* enema equipment. *Syn:* **anaqtitaun**; **immigaun**.

**itiqsranauralik** *n.* face with a dimple.

**itiqsraniq** *n.* dimple, small natural indentation in human flesh.

**itiqsraq** *n.* ditch; a low spot in ground where fresh fish are put for storage. *Syn:* **ilunaaq**; **iluqsraq**. *See:* **iminqaniq**. *Variant:* **itiqsrauraq**.

**itiqsri-** *vt.* to dig a ditch.

**itiquq-** *vi.* to stay long time.

**itiquuraq** *n.* 1) little finger; a pinkie. 2) string figure. *Syn:* **ayakhaaq**. 3) point of impact, place where a stone has sunk into the water.

**itiquutri-** *vt.* to sink something, to cause something to sink immediately into water without splashing. *Syn:* **kivit-**.

**itisiñaitchuaq** *n.* abyss. *Lit:* 'depth can't be measured'.

**ititilaḡun** *n.* depth finder; a device to measure depth of water (made from a rope with a rock at the end); a sounding line.

**ititilaq-** *vt.* to measure depth.

**itivit-** *vt.* to portage: to cross over land, to traverse. *Syn:* **itivliq-**; **pitugaq-**; **timaut-**.

**itivli-** *vi.* to act unconsciously while asleep, to sleepwalk; to somnambulate.

**itivliq** *n.* portage, transit route; pass (through mountains). *Syn:* **aagirrak**; **itivyaaq**; **timauksraq**. *See:* **naqsraq**.

**itivliq-** *vt.* to portage, to transit; to traverse, to pass through mountains. *Variant:* **itivit-**; **itivyaaq-**; **naqsraq-**.

**itivyaaq** *n.* portage, transit route; pass (through mountains). *Syn:* **aagirrak**; **itivliq**; **timauksraq**. *See:* **naqsraq**.

**itivyaaq-** *vt.* to portage, to transit over; to pass through mountain. *Syn:* **naqsraq-**. *Variant:* **itivliq-**.

**itiya-** *vi.* to wake easily; to sleep lightly.

**itiyaiyaq** *n.* dinosaur.

**itkiq** *n.* gums (in the mouth). *Variant:* **ikkiq**.

**itkua (C)** *dem.pron.* those over there (plural). *See:* **iñña**, **itkuak**. *Variant:* **itchua**.

**itkunani** located at those over there (locative).

**itkunuga** toward those over there (terminalis).

**itkunakḡa** from those over there (ablative).

**itkunuuna** through those over there (vialis).

**itkunatun** like those over there (similaris).

**itkuniḡa** those over there, with those over there (modalis).

**itkuak (C)** *dem.pron.* those two over there (dual). *See:* **iñña**, **itkua**. *Variant:* **itchuak**.

- itkugnagni** located at those two over there (locative).
- itkugnuga** toward those two over there (terminalis).
- itkugnakña** from those two over there (ablative).
- itkugnuuna** through those two over there (vialis).
- itkugnaktun** like those two over there (similaris).
- itkugnija** those two over there, with those two over there (modalis).
- itlu** *n.* sling. *Variant:* **itluutik**.
- itlut-** *vt.* to hit with a slingshot. *See:* **itluuk; illuun; itluuq-**. *Variant:* **illut-**.
- itluuq-** to hit with a slingshot.
- itlutchaq-** *vt.* to release a stone (from a sling). *See:* **iksauti-**.
- itluun** *n.* stone for flinging with slingshot. *Variant:* **illuun; itlusaun**.
- itluutik** *n.* slingshot (a Y-shaped stick having an elastic strap attached to the prongs, used for flinging small stones). *Variant:* **illuutik**.
- itna** *adv.* like this; thus, in this manner.  
**Tusaamarusi itna uqaqsamaruamik.** You have heard what has been said such... *Variant:* **taatna**.
- itnalilaa** *adv.* almost like it.
- itnami** *adv.* at this present time, at this moment.
- itnamun** *adv.* this is how, in this manner.
- itnaq-** *vi.* to say thus, to do thus, to do something in this manner. **Nalaungava itnaguma?** Is it right if I say it this way? *See:* **itna**.
- itnaqtiq** *n.* such kind, this kind. *Variant:* **itnasiq**.
- itnasiq (C)** *n.* such kind, this kind. *Variant:* **itnaqtiq**.
- itñik** *n.* sharp point. *Variant:* **iññik; iññik**.
- itñik-** *vt.* to sharpen a pencil, to sharpen to a point. *Syn:* **ipiksaq-; siñi-**. *Variant:* **iññik-; iññik-**.
- itqagi-** *vt.* to remember something. *See:* **itqaqsaq-**. *Variant:* **itqaq-**.
- itqakkun** *n.* memento; a reminder, aid to remember something; a token. *Variant:* **itqakkutauruaq**.
- itqakkutauruaq** *n.* memento; a reminder, aid to remember something; a token. *Variant:* **itqakkun**.
- itqakkutim isagulgum apqusaakkauñhagun** *n.* Passover feast (to remember the angel's passing over). *Syn:* **itqauttutim annautrauñhatigun Israel-lat**.
- itqanaiq-** *vi.* to be ready for action. *Syn:* **piñhiñaaguq-**.
- itqanaiyag-** *vt.* to prepare, to get ready.
- itqaq-** *vt.* to remember something. *See:* **itqagi-**.
- itqaqsaq-** *vt.* to commemorate. *Lit:* 'to make an effort to remember'. *See:* **itqagi-; itqaq-**.
- itqaqtit-** *vt.* to remind, to cause to remember. **Putum itqaqtilgiññigaa imña atuumaruaq.** Putu was reminded of what had happened some time before. *See:* **itqaq-**.
- itqatau-** *vi.* to be part of a group. *Syn:* **ilau-**.
- itqauma-** *vi.* to ponder; to muse; to keep in mind.
- itqauttutim annautrauñhatigun Israel-lat** *n.* Passover feast (to remember the rescuing of the Israelites). *Syn:* **itqakkutim isagulgum apqusaakkauñhagun**.
- itqiliq** *n.* Indian (native of North America).
- itqiq** *n.* louse egg.
- itqu-** *vt.* to invite; to attract someone's attention, to summon. *Syn:* **aiyugaaq-; qanniuq-; tukkiqsuq-; tuyugmiaqsuq-; yugaisuq-**. *Variant:* **itqusraaq-**.
- itqugnailaaq** *n.* sly person, a person adept in craft and cunning. *Lit:* 'a person who is not easily cornered'.
- itqugnait-** *vi.* to lie, to falsify. *Syn:* **saglu-**. *Variant:* **itquqnait-**.
- itquma-** *vi.* to awake: to become alert, to wake up. **Putu itqumaruaq siqiniñaagikman.** Putu is awake (now) because the sun is shining.
- itquña-** *vi.* to brood, to incubate, to hatch, to sit on eggs. *Variant:* **itquq-**.
- itquq-** *vt.* to brood; to incubate; to hatch. *See:* **itquña-**.
- itquqnait-** 1) *vt.* to lie, to falsify. *Syn:* **saglu-**. *Variant:* **itqugnait-**. 2) to deny, to contradict, to withhold (information). *Syn:* **aññigi-; piilaaq-; suiñauri-**.
- itqurri-** *vt.* to take someone; to bring in; to carry along. *See:* **itquti-; itqutri-**.
- itqusiq (C)** *n.* admission charge. *See:* **itqun**. *Variant:* **itqusriq**.
- itqusraaq-** *vt.* to compel someone to stay; to tempt to stay. *See:* **itqu-**.
- itqusriq** *n.* admission charge. *See:* **itqun**. *Variant:* **itqusiq**.
- itqutchiq-** *vt.* to eat breakfast.
- itqutchiuq-** *vt.* to cook breakfast.
- itquti-** *vt.* to take somebody; to bring in; to carry along. *Variant:* **itqutri-; itqurri-**.
- itqutri-** *vt.* to take someone; to bring in; to carry along. **Iññitñik aputinik itqutriñiqsut sagluuqtuaqtuksranik ilaagun.** Some of the men brought up false witnesses against him. *Variant:* **itquti-; itqurri-**.
- itquttaq** *n.* breakfast.
- itraitq-** *vi.* to become mild, to become moderate weather (having been cold). *Variant:* **irraitq-**.
- itrait-** *vi.* to be mild, to be temperate (of weather).



Variant: **irrait-**.

**itri** *n.* cold weather; frigid weather. Variant: **irri**.

**itriliq-** *vi.* to be very cold (of weather); to be frigid.

Variant: **irrililiq-**.

**itriñuq-** *vi.* to become icy cold; to become frigid.

Variant: **irriñuq-**.

**itrisriun** *n.* thermometer (for weather). Variant:

**irrisiun**.

**ittagluk-** *vi.* to wake up sick (fever or flue); to wake up in a bad mood. See: **itiq-**.

**ittuağuraalıq** *n.* idleness, inactivity.

**ittuağuraangıñiq** *n.* activity.

**ittuañgit-** *vi.* to be busy, to go about one's daily business. Variant: **ittuañait-**.

**ittuañait-** *vi.* to be busy, to go about one's daily business. See: **ittuaq-**.

**ittuaq-** *vi.* to be idle, to be still, to sit quietly. **Putu taatna ittuaqtuq.** So Putu remained still. See: **ittuañgit-**; **ittuañait-**.

**ittuaqausrıit-** *vi.* to restless: keep moving around from place to place; to have a strong impulse to travel. See: **kukiluk-**.

**ittugluuraq** *n.* 1) kerosene lamp. Syn: **akiyaqataq**; **nanığuaq**; **nanipiaq**. 2) primer stove, pressure stove (fueled by white gas). Syn: **siugruk**.

**ittuğniq** *n.* durable item, something that lasts long.

**ittuiñaq-** *vi.* to stay in a place for a long time.

**ittuk-** *vi.* to make a small, continuous sound.

Variant: **ittugluk-**.

**ittukpalik** *n.* 1) whipped dessert (made of fish eggs, cranberries and sugar). 2) the color pink.

**ittuktuuq** *n.* 1) spruce grouse. *canachites canadensis*. 2) rumbling noise. See: **iñuksrunniq**; **nipitu**; **uğiaguulaniq**.

**ittutit-** *vi.* to make one big, loud noise: a bang.

**ittuummi-** *vi.* to be tardy, to linger (although it's time to leave).

**iva-** *vi.* 1) to bear a litter, to whelp (dogs or wolves); whelp, to ~ ; bear, to ~ a litter. 2) to brood (of a bird), to lay eggs and sit on them, to incubate.

**ivaaq** *n.* whelp; a young of an animal. Syn: **piyaaq**.

**ivagianaq-** *vt.* to miss a tool (when lost or when not using it). See: **ivvağlua-**.

**ivagiatchi-** *vt.* to miss a person who used to help often but has left. Syn: **iñuiļağuti-**;

**kiñuviannak-**; **piitchi-**; **urgiasruk-**.

**ivaglua-** *vt.* to overlook an object that one is looking for. Syn: **suliquitigingit-**; **tautuiñaq-**; **uniuq-**.

**ivagun** *n.* frame on which a pelt is stretched to dry.

See: **ivaq-**.

**ivalik-** *vi.* to flail; to swing arms back and forth while walking. Variant: **ivałuaq-**.

**ivallıgvik** *n.* bobbin (in a sewing machine).

**ivallıq-** *vt.* to thread a needle or a sewing machine.

Syn: **nuvi-**. Variant: **ivalu-**.

**ivalu** *n.* 1) thread. See: **ivalupiaq**. 2) dental floss.

**ivalu-** *vt.* to thread a needle or a sewing machine.

Syn: **nuvi-**. Variant: **ivallıq-**.

**ivaluksraq** *n.* commercial thread.

**ivaluliñiq** *n.* 1) large back muscle. Syn: **uliusiñiq**.

See: **kıgılasuiñıñaq**. 2) medallion (a circular, boneless cut of meat): meat taken from a back muscle. Syn: **uliusiñiq**.

**ivalupiaq** *n.* sinew (dried, for making thread). Syn: **pilıgaalik**. See: **ivalu**.

**ivaluuraak** *n.* trapezius, muscles at nape of neck (either of two large, flat, triangular muscles running from the base of the occiput to the middle of the back that support and make it possible to raise the head and shoulders). Syn: **kıgılasuiñıñaq**.

**ivałuaq-** *vi.* to flail; to swing arms back and forth while walking. Variant: **ivalik-**.

**ivaq-** *vt.* 1) to look for; to search. Syn: **nasriqsruq-**; **pakak-**; **qiñaa-**; **qiñıgıniaq-**; **umiq-**. Variant: **ivaqıñiq-**. 2) to stretch out animal a hide or pelt on a frame for drying. Syn: **iñıñıaq-**; **pauk-**. See: **ivagun**; **qıluqqit-**; **tasiksruq-**.

**ivayaq-** *vt.* 1) to defraud: to talk insincerely or misleadingly in order to trick a person into giving up something valuable. 2) to take advantage of a person by underpaying for an item. Variant: **ivayaqtuq-**. 3) to take a necessary part from, to take something essential from.

**ivgich** *n.* grass [mass noun].

**ivgun** *n.* towel; a napkin.

**ivigaurat** *n.* fresh green grass.

**ivigruat** *n.* 1) dead grass. 2) tall grass.

**ivik** *n.* blade of grass, grass. Variant: **ivigaaq**.

**ivik-** *vt.* to wipe one's hand with a cloth, as after eating.

**ivıluq** *n.* 1) shellfish: clam; mussel. Variant: **uvıluq**. 2) snail.

**iviq-** *vi.* to fit: to be proper in size and shape.

**ivıqtıt-** *vt.* 1) to cause be proper size; to make fit. 2) to measure for proper size.

**ivıqtıtıtağaat** *n.* jigsaw puzzle.

**ivısaaq** *n.* ocher: a red stone [mineral oxide of iron] used to stain wood or hide (especially wolverine hide).

**ivılaulik** *n.* pregnant animal. Syn: **ılummiłik**.

**ivılauc** *n.* fetus of an animal. Syn: **ılummiq**; **ılummiutaq**.

**ivıluña-** *vi.* to be bow-legged. Syn: **ıqłıña-**.

**ivragun** *n.* dog muzzle. Syn: **siyyugun**. See: **umilıguq**.

**ivrattuq-** *vi.* to be unable to catch breath when

swimming or when walking into the wind. *See:* **ivyanju-**.

**ivruk** *n.* sod house.

**ivruq** *n.* sod for house building; moss.

**ivruqsíñ** *n.* pick (tool). *Syn:* **nunniqqun;** **piksrún.**

**ivsa** *n.* juice (of meat, fruit, etc.).

**ivsaigutipkaq- (C)** *vi.* to become icebound (of a boat).

**ivsak- (C)** *vi.* to become moist. *See:* **ivsuligaq-.**

**ivsaq (C)** *n.* saliva. *Syn:* **innuq.**

**ivsuligaq-** *vi.* to become wet (by walking through wet plants). *See:* **ivsak-.** *Variant:* **ipsuligaq-;** **ipsulik-.**

**ivsulik- (C)** *vi.* to be wet from moisture on plants. *Variant:* **ipsulik-.**

**ivu-** *vi.* to compress, to form a pressure ridge in ice.

**ivuaqpaluk-** *vi.* to make the sound of crushing ice (when forming a pressure ridges). *Syn:* **ivuvaaluk-;** **suvaluk-.**

**ivugaq** *n.* pintail duck. *Anas acuta.*

**ivugasrugruk** *n.* mallard duck, common mallard. *Anas platyrhynchos.*

**ivukutaq-** *vi.* to flap rapidly in the wind.

**ivuluk-** *vt.* to flap.

**ivunig** *n.* 1) pressure ridge in ice. *See:* **ivu-**. 2) iceberg. *Syn:* **puktaa;** **puptaaq.**

**ivuvaaluk-** *vi.* to emit the sound of crashing ice (at break-up), to crash (of colliding ice). *Syn:* **ivuaqpaluk-;** **suvaluk-.** *Variant:* **ivu-**.

**ivvaqlua-** *vt.* to overlook an object that one is looking for. *See:* **ivagianaq-.**

**ivvaq-** *vi.* to bathe, to take a bath. *Syn:* **kiñitchiq-.** *Variant:* **uvvaq-.**

**ivvaqtugvik** *n.* bath tub. *Syn:* **igguágvik.**

**ivyanju- (C)** *vi.* to be short of breath. *See:* **ivrattuq-.** *Variant:* **ipya-.**

**ivyanjunaq- (C)** *vi.* to be stuffy, to lack sufficient ventilation. *Variant:* **ipyanaq-.**

**ivyanjuqtuq- (C)** *vi.* to struggle for breath (because something is covering the face, or because of asthma). *See:* **ivrattuq-.** *Variant:* **ipyannjuqtuq-.**

**iyaalugrualik** *n.* person with child or children. *Variant:* **ijaalugrualik.**

**iyaalugruaq** *n.* child. *Variant:* **ijaalugruaq.**

**iyaalugruuq-** *vt.* to calm a child, to still a child. *Variant:* **ijaalugruuq-.**

**iyaañ** *voc.* expression common of old or elderly people speaking to younger people, equivalent to 'my dear'.

**iyagáguqtuq** *n.* petrified log; a fossilized item. *Syn:* **ijilgaaqnisaaq.**

**iyagák** *n.* stone, rock.

**iyagáktaq-** *vt.* to fetch rocks, to collect stones.

**iyagálik** *n.* prune. *Lit:* 'with stone'. *Syn:* **asiaq saunaalik;** **asriaq saunaalik.**

**iyagáthaq** *n.* knife sheath.

**iyagáuraaq** *n.* 1) gravel. 2) rocky beach; a pebbled beach.

**iyalulasaq** *n.* whirlwind. *Syn:* **tuungaurisaaq;** **uyalulaq.**

**iyamaaqłuk** *n.* boiled half-dried fish or meat, stored in seal oil. *See:* **panigruktat.** *Variant:* **igamaaqłuk.**

**iyamaaqłuksraq** *n.* half-dried fish or meat, not boiled or eaten yet. *Variant:* **igamaaqłuksraq.**

**iyaq-** *vi.* to build up gravel in an area that was once free of rocks or gravel.

**iyaaqqi-** *vt.* to have a gall stone.

**iyaaqqiqsaq-** *vi.* to be covered with rocks or gravel (for house building).

**iyaaqqit-** *vi.* to run aground, to hit rocks when traveling with a boat.

**iyyağri (C)** *n.* black bear. *Variant:* **iyyağriq.**

**iyyağriq** *n.* black bear. *See:* **iyyağri.**

## K - k

**kaak-** *vi.* to be hungry. *Syn:* **mialuk-;** **niğisuk-.** *See:* **kakkaa-**. *Variant:* **kaaliq-.**

**kaaksiu-** *vi.* to suffer from hunger, to suffer from prolonged lack of food. *Syn:* **kakkaa-**.

**kaaliq-** *vi.* to become hungry. *See:* **kaak-.**

**kaamasraaq-** *vi.* to be cheerful, to be buoyantly joyful. *Syn:* **quviatchaksaagaq-.**

**kaañnaq** *n.* famine. *Syn:* **niğisuñnaq.**

**kaat-** *vt.* to cut; to split (a walrus skin into two layer for a boat cover). *Syn:* **avik-.** *Variant:* **kaatchi-.**

**kaat-** *vi.* to be separated (of people), to be split (into layers).

**kaatchi-** *vt.* to cut; to split (split walrus skin into two layers for boat cover). *Variant:* **kaat-.**

**kaatlaiłaa-** *vi.* to be inseparable (of people who cannot be separated).

**kaattaq-** *vt.* to play cards; to gamble with cards.

**kaattiq- (C)** *vt.* to cut blocks of hard-packed snow for house building.

**kaavilliugun (C)** *n.* 1) coffee maker. 2) carafe, coffee pot.

**kaigauraq** *n.* 1) shirt (with sleeves). 2) woman's sleeveless blouse. *See:* **asiilaq.**

**kaimguágvik (C)** *n.* sled handlebar. *Variant:*

**kaivluutaq.**

- kaimġuaq- (C)** *vt.* to push a sled (while holding onto the handlebar). *See:* **kaivluuq-**.
- kaimiktit- (C)** *vi.* 1) to work overtime, to do something longer than one had planned to. 2) to be connected to something, to be fitted. *Variant:* **kaipiktit-**.
- kaimit-** *vt.* 1) to push off (to water). *Syn:* **ayak-**. 2) to cover oneself and another person, to go to bed under one blanket together with another person.
- kaimġuġaq- (C)** *vt.* to push a heavy sled. *See:* **kaivluk-**.
- kaipik-** *vt.* to fit together, making edges overlap. *See:* **kaipiktit-**.
- kaipiksimaq-** *vi.* to stand or sit with one's arms crossed.
- kaipiktit-** *vi.* 1) to work overtime, to do something longer than one had planned to. 2) to be connected to something, to be fitted. *See:* **kaipik-**. *Variant:* **kaimiktit-**.
- kaippaq** *n.* joint (especially of pieces of wood).
- kaipqaq-** *vi.* to be constant, to be persistent; to be perpetual.
- kaipsaaq** *n.* spinning top (toy). *Variant:* **kaivsarraq.**
- kaisrik** *n.* shoulder blade. *See:* **aagiak.** *Variant:* **kiasrik.**
- kaivaagġni-** *vi.* to sit in a circle (used in plural). *See:* **kaivraaqtit-**.
- kaivaanja-** *vi.* to be dizzy, to feel things spinning. *See:* **kaivraanġu-**.
- kaivaġniq** *n.* circle. *See:* **kaivraġniq.**
- kaivaluisaaq- (C)** *vt.* to circle something (walk around). *See:* **kaivluksaaq-**.
- kaivit-** *vi.* to revolve, to spin, to go around.
- kaivluksaaq-** *vt.* to circle something (walk around). *Variant:* **kaivaluisaaq-**.
- kaivluuq-** *vt.* to push a sled (while holding on to handlebar). *See:* **kaimġuaq-**.
- kaivluk-** *vt.* to push a heavy sled. *See:* **kaimġuġaq-**.
- kaivluq-** *vt.* 1) to plug something, to prevent the flow of a liquid through a hole. 2) stuff s.t., to stuff something (e.g. sack, bag). *Variant:* **kaivlui-**.
- kaivluun** *n.* stanchion (of sled).
- kaivluutaq** *n.* sled handlebar. *See:* **kaimġuaġvik.**
- kaivraanġu-** *vi.* to be dizzy, to feel things spinning. *Variant:* **kaivaanja-**.
- kaivraaq-** *vt.* to circle something; to go around in a circle. **Putum kaivraaġaa tupini** Putu went around his house *See:* **iivraluak-**.
- kaivraaqsaq-** *vi.* to round a bend. **Putum kaivraaqsaġaa qikiqtaq.** Putu (left to) go around the island. *Syn:* **iivaqsaq-**.

**kaivraaqtit-** *vi.* to sit in a circle (used in plural).

*Variant:* **kaivaagġni-**.

**kaivraġniq** *n.* circle. *Variant:* **kaivaġniq.**

**kaivraġun** *n.* ring; a brim.

**kaivraġusriq-** *vt.* to surround, to encircle.

**kaivraġutiqaq-** *vi.* to be surrounded, to be encircled, to be encompassed.

**kaivraluk-** *vi.* to revolve; to spin; to turn around.

**Qipmiq kaivraluktuq pituġmiġni.** The dog turns around on chain (post). **Talu**

**kaivraluġaaqtuq.** The door is revolving. *Syn:* **iivraluktaq-**.

**kaivraluktit-** *vt.* to spin, to set in revolving motion.

**Putum kaivraluktitkaa aqsraaq tikiġmiġni.**

Putu makes the ball spin on his index finger.

*Syn:* **iivraluktit-**.

**kaivraqtaq** *n.* round, flat, straw hat.

**kaivsarraq (C)** *n.* spinning top (toy). *See:*

**kaipsaaq.**

**kakaaq-** *vt.* to carry a toddler on shoulders and hold

its hands. **Putum iġġniġa kakaagagaa.** Putu carries his son always on his shoulders.

**kakavyak-** *vi.* to experience a blackout from breathing fumes in an unventilated place, to become dizzy from breathing fumes.

**kakavyanjaqtuq** *n.* sulfur (the chemical). *Syn:* **mamaġliq.**

**kaki** *n.* prick (sharp or pointed object, such as a goad or a thorn).

**kaki-** *vt.* to pierce, to prick. *Syn:* **kapi-**.

**kakiak-** *vt.* to impale on a spit (for roasting meat over open spit [fire]). *See:* **argiq-; qauri-**.

**kakiaq** *n.* forked hook at the end of a fish spear. *Syn:*

**kakiraq.** *See:* **kakiuraq.**

**kakiaqliġaun** *n.* whip.

**kakigauraq** *n.* hairpin; straight pin.

**kakillaġnaq (C)** *n.* 1) sculpin (any of a family of spiny large-headed broad-mouthed often scale-less bony fishes); bullhead fish. *Oncocottus quadricornis.* *Syn:* **kanayuq.** 2) thorn of a plant, such as a rose. *Syn:* **kakillaqak.** *Variant:*

**kakitlaġnaq.**

**kakillaqak** *n.* 1) tiny, thorny fish, stickleback.

*Gastorosteus aculeatus.* 2) thorn of a plant, such as a rose. *Syn:* **kakitlaġnaq.** *Variant:*

**kakitlaqak.**

**kakiġniq** *n.* tattoo. *Syn:* **iqiġun; tupik.**

**kakiraq** *n.* forked hook at the end of a fish spear. *Syn:* **kakiaq.**

**kakitlaġnalik** *n.* thistle. *Lit:* 'provided with thorns'.

**kakitlaġnaq** *n.* 1) sculpin (any of a family of spiny large-headed broad-mouthed often scale-less bony fishes); bullhead fish. *Oncocottus quadricornis.* *Syn:* **kanayuq.** 2) thorn of a plant,

- such as a rose. *Syn:* **kakitlasak**. *Variant:* **kakiłlañaq**.
- kakitlasak** *n.* 1) tiny, thorny fish, stickleback. *Gastorosteus aculeatus*. 2) thorn of a plant, such as a rose. *Syn:* **kakitlañaq**. *Variant:* **kakiłlasak**.
- kakitlauri-** *vi.* to feel "pins and needles" in one's limbs, to experience paresthesia (a skin sensation, such as burning, prickling, itching, or tingling, with no apparent physical cause). *Variant:* **kakiłlauri-** (C).
- kakitluñaq** *n.* wild rose. *rosa acicularis*.
- kakiuraq** *n.* fork. *See:* **kakiaq**.
- kakiutaq** *n.* staple; a safety pin. *See:* **kakkiñ**.
- kakivruutaq** *n.* side pain (when running), side "stitches". *Variant:* **atniuttaq**.
- kakivruutchiq-** *vi.* to experience pain on the side of one's body, "side stitches" (when running). *Syn:* **anniutchiqsiq-**.
- kakkaa-** *vi.* to starve to death (to suffer or die from extreme or prolonged lack of food). *Syn:* **ii-**; **iipak-**; **iisaq-**; **kaaksiu-**.
- kakkaaqsaq-** *vt.* to envy someone eating, while unable to partake. *Syn:* **iisaq-**, **niğisuk-**.
- kakkiq** (C) *n.* bolt of fabric. *Syn:* **imuaq**. *See:* **nukiłhaaq**.
- kakkiyaun** *n.* handkerchief.
- kakkik** *n.* mucus from the nose. *Syn:* **nuvak**.
- kakkiksuq-** *vi.* to blow one's nose.
- kakkili-** *vi.* to have a runny nose. *See:* **nuvaksi-**.
- kakkiñ** *n.* safety pin; a staple. *Variant:* **kakiutaq**.
- kakkitvik** *n.* pincushion.
- kakkiviaq** *n.* groove between upper lip and nose: the philtrum (anatomy).
- kala-** *vt.* to color, to impart color to or change the color of. *Variant:* **kalauraaq-**.
- kalalliaq** *n.* king (playing cards).
- kalgutaq** *n.* tow rope; a hitch. *Variant:* **kalgun**.
- kaliikaq** *n.* paper.
- kalik-** *vt.* to tow, to pull, to drag, to haul (to exert force so as to move something toward the source of the force). *Syn:* **amu-**; **nuqimik-**; **nuqit-**; **nuqitchi-**; **qamuk-**; **qakit-**; **uniaq-**. *Variant:* **kalit-**.
- kaligaq-** to keep dragging something.
- kalikłuk-** *vt.* to drag carelessly, roughly. *Variant:* **kaliukłuk-**.
- kalikłuu-** *vi.* to be careless.
- kaliksiq-** *vi.* to be dragged, to be towed.
- kaliku** *n.* a coarse, brightly printed cloth: calico. *Syn:* **nukiłhaaq**; **ukiłhaaq**. *See:* **immuaq**.
- kalikuğruaq** *n.* tarpaulin: waterproof canvas. *Syn:* **akivik**; **quliğun**; **sigraaq**.
- kalimñiq** *n.* chain.
- kalipqit-** *vi.* to become fixed or embedded in place, to be lodged, to be stuck. *Syn:* **kalivit-**; **kalvit-**; **kalivsiq-**; **kapputi-**.
- kalipsik-** *vi.* to be obscure; to be profound.
- kalipsiksuaq** *n.* mystery (something that is not fully understood or that baffles or eludes the understanding). *Syn:* **nalunaqtuaq**. *See:* **atlayuagi-**; **suqasiksrait-**.
- kalit-** *vt.* to tow, to pull, to drag, to haul (to exert force so as to move something toward the source of the force). *Variant:* **kalik-**; **nuqitchi-**.
- kaliukłuk-** *vt.* to drag carelessly. *Variant:* **kalikłuk-**.
- kaliviqtaaq** *n.* game of jump rope. *Syn:* **kaliviqtaun**.
- kaliviqtaq-** *vt.* to use a jump rope (held by two people).
- kaliviqtaun** *n.* game of jump rope. *Syn:* **kaliviqtaaq**.
- kalivit-** *vi.* to be stranded; to run out of supplies. *Syn:* **kalipqit-**; **niqaiq-**; **paluq-**. *See:* **nuju-**. *Variant:* **kalvit-**.
- kalivsiq-** *vi.* to become fixed or embedded in place, to be lodged, to be stuck, to be caught in something. *Variant:* **kalipqit-**.
- kalukaq** *n.* four-sided hanging box drum. *Syn:* **kaluutaq**.
- kaluq-** *vt.* to take along with oneself. *See:* **aullauti-**; **igliğuti-**; **taputi-**.
- kaluutaq** *n.* four-sided hanging box drum. *Syn:* **kalukaq**.
- kamagi-** *vt.* to obey, to honor. *Variant:* **kamaksri-**.
- kamagikkau-** *vi.* to be honored ; to be respected.
- kamagiłiq** *n.* haughtiness.
- kamagiraksriun** *n.* obligation. *Variant:* **kamagiraksriurrun**.
- kamagiviksrauliq** *n.* homage; place of honor.
- kamailaq** *n.* undisciplined person; a person who doesn't obey.
- kamakkun** *n.* honor.
- kamakkuti-** *vt.* to respect, to honor, to obey someone. *Variant:* **kamakkutri-**.
- kamaksri-** *vt.* honor ; obey; to honor; to obey. *Syn:* **kamakkuti-**. *Variant:* **kamagi-**.
- kamaksriłiq** *n.* obedience.
- kamaksriñğiliq** *n.* disobedience.
- kamaksruq-** *vt.* to glorify, to make great: to exalt.
- kamalaurak** *n.* man's short fancy dress boots. *Syn:* **atikuluk**; **qulaağun**.
- kamanağasruk-** *vi.* to be proud, to be haughty (thinking oneself respectable), to be arrogant. *See:* **kamañaq-**; **kamañau-**.
- kamanağniatiq** *n.* pride, vain glory. *Lit:* 'trying to be great'.
- kamañaq-** *vi.* honorable, respectable, creditable.

- kamanagñiqsraq** greatest, most respected person.
- kamanaiññiqsraq** least important person, least respected person.
- kamanau-** *vi.* to be great, to be honored, to be awesome.
- kamanaun** *n.* greatness, glory. *Syn:* **qukiñun.**
- kamanausruk-** *vi.* to be proud, to be arrogant (wanting to be great). *Syn:* **aanjit-; kamanniuraaq-; kamasraaq-**.
- kamanausrufiq** *n.* ambition, desire to be honored. *See:* **kamanausruk-**.
- kamanniuq-** *vi.* to marvel, to be amazed. *Syn:* **aliuq-**.
- kamanniuraaq-** *vi.* to vaunt (implies an air of insolent superiority); to be haughty. *See:* **aanjit-; kamanausruk-; kamasraaq-**.
- kamaqsruq-** *vt.* to celebrate someone.
- kamasraaq-** *vt.* to boast, to talk in a self-admiring way. *Syn:* **aanjit-; kamanausruk-; kamanniuraaq-**. *See:* **pigi-**. *Variant:* **kamasaaq-**.
- kamasruk-** *vt.* to respect someone, to feel or show deferential regard for someone. *Variant:* **kamasuk-**.
- kamatchak-** *vi.* to be impressed, to feel sudden awe for another person's ability or generosity.
- kamigruak** *n.* long, waist-high waterproof boots (waders). *Syn:* **imañiqqun; ipialik; kivluaq; mamilik; piñigaaq; qaqlik; ulitchuiñaq.**
- kamik** *n.* boot (hand-made of fur). **Putu kamñitchuq.** *Putu* is without boots.
- kamikługruak** *n.* snow pants.
- kamikłuuk** *n.* pants, trousers.
- kamiñaaq-** *vi.* to be barefoot. *See:* **atnuğait-**.
- kaminik-** *vi.* to buy boots; to own boots.
- kammi-** *vt.* to make boots. *See:* **kammiuq-**.
- kammiaq** *n.* boot (finished product). *Variant:* **kamiliaq.**
- kammiuq-** *vt.* to repair boots. *See:* **kammi-**.
- kamñiq-** *vt.* to remove one's boots.
- kamñit-** *vi.* to lack boots; have no boots to wear.
- kanaakkit-** *vi.* to be short-legged.
- kanaakkiu-** *vi.* to dance (White man's style). *Syn:* **añjuaq-**.
- kanaakkiuvik** *n.* dance hall.
- kanaaq** *n.* tibia; shinbone. *Syn:* **kanagaq; qiñaaq.**
- kanaaqtu-** *vi.* 1) to be long-legged (of people). 2) to be too long (of pants).
- kanagaq** *n.* shinbone; shank; tibia; lower leg. *Syn:* **kanaaq; qiñaaq.**
- kanagaqsimaaq-** *vi.* to sit on floor with knees raised and feet flat on floor.
- kanak** *n.* inseam, inner leg, length of leg from crotch

- to heel.
- kanaknaq** *n.* northwest wind; wind from downriver; wind from the ocean. *Variant:* **kanagnaq (C).**
- kanakñiq-** *vi.* to blow (wind) from northwest or downriver. *Variant:* **kanagniq- (C).**
- kanakña** *dem.adv.* from down there. *See:* **kanna.** *Variant:* **kanagna.**
- kanakñaq-** *vi.* to come from down there.
- kanakñauti-** *vt.* to bring from down there (focus: goal).
- kanani** *dem.adv.* located down there, located downriver (visible). *See:* **kanna.**
- kananiañagun** through the general area down there (vialis).
- kananiañani** located in the general area down there (locative).
- kananiañaniñ** from the general area down there (ablative).
- kananiañanun** toward the general area down there (terminalis).
- kanagna (C)** *dem.adv.* from down there. *See:* **kanna.** *Variant:* **kanakña.**
- kanagnaq-** *vi.* to come from down there.
- kanagnauti-** *vt.* to bring from down there (focus: goal).
- kanasruñnaq** *n.* calf (the fleshy, muscular back part of the human leg between the knee and ankle). *See:* **siññiq.**
- kanayuq** *n.* bullhead, sculpin. *Oncocottus quadricornis.* *Syn:* **kakitłagnaq.**
- kanayuuraq** *n.* robin (bird). *Turdus migratorius.*
- kangaaala-** *vt.* to scatter something dry (e.g. seeds), to drop. *Syn:* **kangaaqsruq-; siamit-; siapsi-; siqillak-**. *Variant:* **kangala-**.
- kangakuq** *n.* crumbs, bits of food. *Variant:* **kangalluk; kanganiq.**
- kangakuq-** *vt.* to drop crumbs, to drop bits of food. *Syn:* **kangaluk-**.
- kangala-** *vi.* 1) to drop little crumbs of food (crackers, bread, etc), to crumble crackers. *Variant:* **kangaaala-**. 2) to shed (hair). *See:* **kangala, kangalaq.** 3) to snow very softly.
- kangaaq-** *vi.* to trickle from a container with non-liquid; to leak out. *Variant:* **kangai-**.
- kangaaqsruq-** *vt.* to scatter seeds, to sow seeds (for growing). *Variant:* **kangaaqsru-**.
- kanguraq** *n.* light and spotty frost.
- kaniğaağruk** *n.* frost, rime.
- kaniğaağruk-** *vi.* to be covered with a light frost in early autumn.
- kaniğruaq** *n.* frost on face, tree, etc.
- kaniq** *n.* frost. *Syn:* **manuğlu.**
- kaniq-** *vi.* to become covered with frost (trees in autumn, ruff on hood in winter). *See:*

**manuġluli-**

**kanivaala-** *vt.* to shatter something; to disable or to destroy. *Syn:* **navguq-; siqummaq-**.

**kanivaun** *n.* diaphragm, midriff (a muscular membranous partition separating the abdominal and thoracic cavities and functioning in respiration).

**kanna** *dem.adv.* down there: visible, stationary/specific, down below; located downriver. *Syn:* **samma; unna**. *See:* **kanani, kanuġa, kanakġa (kananġa), kanuuna - see charts**.

**kanna** *dem.pron.* that one down there (Absolute, sing.). *Syn:* **katkuak, katkua**.

**karruma** that one down there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* **kattuma**.

**karrumani** that one down there (locative). *Variant:* **kattumani (C)**.

**karrumuġa** toward that one down there (terminalis). *Variant:* **kattumuġa (C)**.

**karrumakġa** from that one down there (ablative). *Variant:* **kattumakġa (C)**.

**karrumuuna** through that one down there (vialis). *Variant:* **kattumuuna (C)**.

**karrumatun** like that one down there (similaris). *Variant:* **kattumatun (C)**.

**karrumiġa** that one down there, with that one down there (modalis). *Variant:* **kattumiġa (C)**.

**kannaak (C)** *n.* the open points of the rail at either end of an **umiaq**: the top of the stern or the bow of the boat.

**kanniġiaq-** *vi.* to overeat, to eat too much of one thing.

**kannuyaġ** *n.* copper. *Variant:* **kanġuyaġ**.

**kanġugi-** *vt.* to be embarrassed about someone's action, to feel shame on behalf of someone. *Syn:* **iruq-; qikigi-; suqpagi-**. *See:* **kanġutchak-**.

**kanġuit-** *vi.* to be forward; to be pushy; to be obtrusive.

**kanġunaq-** *vi.* to be shameful (a person acts shameful).

**kanġusuk-** *vi.* to be ashamed (a person is ashamed), to be reluctant (through fear of humiliation or shame). *Variant:* **kanġusruk-**.

**kanġusraaġun** *n.* cause for shame.  
**Taatniingisuagumi kanġusaagutauniaqtuq ukpiqtuanuruanun.** Whenever he behave like that, he causing shame for the believers.

**kanġusruk-** *vi.* to be ashamed (a person is ashamed), to be reluctant (through fear of humiliation or shame). *Variant:* **kanġusuk-**.

**kanġusruq-** *vt.* to shame someone.

**kanġusruu-** *vi.* to be shy, to be bashful. *Syn:* **qiki-**. *Variant:* **kanġusuu-**.

**kanġutchak-** *vi.* to become embarrassed; to become ashamed. *See:* **iruq-; kanġugi-; suqpagi-**.

**kanġutchiaq-** *vt.* to embarrass.  
**Kanġutchiaġaigun!** Stop embarrassing her!  
*Syn:* **suqpagi-**.

**kanġusuu-** *vi.* to be shy. *Variant:* **kanġusruu-**.

**kanġuyaġ** *n.* copper.

**kanuġit-** *vt.* to crush: to break, pound, or grind (stone or ore, for example) into small pieces.  
**Uyaġaum kattaqitnikkumi iġuġmik kanuġiġniġaa.** If the stone falls onto a person it is going to crush him. *Syn:* **karumit-; navguq-**.

**kanuġa** *dem.adv.* toward down there. *See:* **kanna**.

**kanuġatmun** *dem.adv.* toward down there.

**kanuġatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward down there (focus: direction).

**kanuġaq-** *vi.* to go toward down there (focus: actor).

**kanuġauti-** *vt.* to take toward down there (focus: goal).

**kanuġġiq** *n.* 1) any deciduous tree. *See:* **uqpiġ; ninġuq; nunangiak**. 2) egg yolk.

**kanuqqaich** *n.* detritus; crumbs; sawdust; powder.

**kanuuna** *dem.adv.* through down there. *See:* **kanna**.

**kanuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through down there.

**kanġi** *n.* 1) stem, origin (the main line of descent of a family). 2) well (of water), spring. *See:* **suvliktuaq; maqisaġvik**.

**kanġiġaaq-** *vi.* to become cornered (in a corral). *See:* **pattutrau-**.

**kanġiġaġmiu** *n.* 1) hunter (sheltered from view in a concealed hiding place). 2) herdsman (awaiting reindeer at corral). *Syn:* **munaqsri**.

**kanġiġaġmiutaq** *n.* corral inhabitant: a person who stays at a reindeer corral. *Syn:* **munaqsri**.

**kanġiġaluk** *n.* cornerstone; a corner.

**kanġiġalulik** *n.* square (geometry). *Syn:* **iqirġalik**.

**kanġiġaq** *n.* 1) corral (for reindeer). *Syn:* **itġuġvik; naġrugvik; uġurrivik**. 2) hunter's blind or hiding place.

**kanġiġaq-** *vt.* to corral a reindeer herd.  
**kanġiġaqtuq-** to keep corralling reindeer.

**kanġiġruaqtuq** *n.* carnality (root of worldly or temporal desires in human nature). *Syn:* **timim killukun kimmutaa**.

**kanġiġipqaq** *n.* lower molar tooth. *Syn:* **allimġaq; atlimġaq**.

**kanġiġliq** *n.* innermost one of a group; rearmost one; uppermost one of a group along a river.

**kanġiġilit-** *vt.* to arrive at one's destination; to reach the limit. *Syn:* **kinilit-; isrukġit-**. *See:* **qutiġuq-**.

**kanġimuk-** *vi.* 1) to travel to a river's source. 2) to run back down one's arms (of liquid).

**kañiqłuk** *n.* 1) big roots of trees and willows. 2) bay, bight (a bend or curve, especially in a shoreline or a wide bay formed by such a bend or curve).

**kañiqsi-** *vt.* to understand.

**kañiqsilgunaq-** *vi.* to be intelligible.

**kañiqsiñaq-** *vi.* to be understandable.

**kañiqsipkai-** *vt.* to explain, to cause to understand something. *Variant:* **kañiqsipkaq-**.

**kañiqsiuq-** *vt.* to inquire, to ask questions to find out about something. **Putum takkuvia iriliqirim kañiqsiuğniğaa.** The eye doctor checked Putu's pupil (of the eye).

**kañirvigi-** *vi.* to be the forefather of someone.

**kañit-** *vi.* 1) to arrive, to reach destination; to reach a limit. *See:* **qakit.** 2) to pull taut. *Syn:* **nuqimik-**.

**kañivaqtaa-** *vt.* to roll up one's sleeves. *Syn:* **ulivrik-**.

**kaññiuq-** *vi.* to tell of origins, to relate history.

**kañuk** *n.* snow goose. *Chen hyperborea.*

**kapi-** *vt.* to stab, to pierce, to prick; to give an injection (medicine). *Syn:* **kaki-**.

**kapit-** *vi.* to be tight-fitting, to be too narrow.

**kapit-** *vt.* to cover a layer of clothing with another.

**kapitaağii-** *vi.* to form a layer one inside another. *See:* **qalliğii-**.

**kapkaluk-** *vi.* to chatter (to click quickly and repeatedly: from cold, fever). *Syn:* **agligula-; tatigila-**. *See:* **kapkaq-**.

**kapkaq-** *vi.* to clack, to clatter (with one's teeth). *See:* **kapkaluk-**.

**kapluq-** *vt.* 1) to prick, to pierce, to puncture. 2) to give shots, to immunize. *Variant:* **kaplui-; kavluq-**.

**kappiagi-** *vt.* 1) to worry about someone. 2) to desire for company to stay.

**kappiala-** *vi.* to yell with fright, to yell urgently for help. *Syn:* **uiğuala-**. *See:* **kappiasuk-; kappiatuq-**.

**kappiaja-** *vi.* to be in imminent danger.

**kappiasuk-** *vi.* to be apprehensive, to be alarmed about imminent danger. *Syn:* **kappiala-**.

**kappiatuq-** *vi.* to shout from fright. *Syn:* **kappiala-**.

**kappugauraq** *n.* syringe (hypodermic needle), lancet, scalpel for blood letting.

**kapputchauti-** *vi.* to stab too far (with a tool, e.g. sharp knife, needle, or ice pick).

**kapputi-** *vi.* to be stuck in something, to be embedded in something. *Syn:* **kalipqit-; kalivsiq-**.

**kappuun** *n.* proboscis of insects, stinger of insects. *Syn:* **iguun; puuqtuun.**

**kapusiun** *n.* 1) shaft of a harpoon. *Syn:* **nauligaq.** 2) large whaling harpoon. *Syn:* **nauligaq.**

**kapya-** *vi.* to be anxious; to feel in imminent danger.

*Syn:* **irusiq-; iññiqi-**. *See:* **kapiala-**. *Variant:* **kavya-**.

**kapya-** *vt.* to fear a loss. *Variant:* **kavya-**.

**kapyaliq-** *vi.* 1) to become anxious. 2) to become dizzy, to get a headache.

**kapyapchaq-** *vt.* to frighten; to cause someone to become anxious, fearful, afraid. *Variant:* **kapyapkaq-**.

**kapyatchak-** *vi.* to become perturbed, to become anxious. *Variant:* **kavyatchak-**.

**karuk-** *vt.* to hit on the head. *See:* **kauk-; kaugun.**

**karumit- (C)** *vt.* to crush: to break, pound, or grind (stone or ore, for example) into small pieces. *Syn:* **kanuğit-**.

**kasima-** *vi.* to meet, to assemble. *Syn:* **iññiq-**. *Variant:* **katima-**.

**kasimmatriri** *n.* council man. *Syn:* **sivulliuqtigruaq; uqaqsitaaqtitchiri.**

**kasuq-** *vt.* to meet someone, to connect, to come together, to meet by chance. *Syn:* **iññiq-; kati-; paaq-; nalaut-**. *Variant:* **kasui-**.

**kasuqtit-** *vt.* to bring together, to cause people to connect. *Syn:* **katitit-**.

**kasuuti-** *vi.* to go on a date, to keep a rendezvous,.

**kasrak-** *vt.* to drum, to beat a drum; to make a noise by striking something. *See:* **aviłuq-**. *Variant:* **kasak-**.

**kasraun** *n.* drumstick; drum skin. *Variant:* **kasaun.**

**kasrautitaqti** *n.* drummer (in Eskimo dancing).

**katagaaq-** *vi.* to play a game of pick-up sticks or jackstones.

**katagaat** *n.* pick-up sticks; jackstones.

**katagiaz** *n.* high step (from entrance up into a house).

**katai-** *vt.* to drop something. *Variant:* **kataityaq-; kataktitchi-**.

**kataityaq-** *vt.* to drop something. *Variant:* **katai-**.

**kataivik** *n.* receptacle, bucket to spill into. *Syn:* **imaikuvik.**

**katak** *n.* vertical entrance hole in the floor of a sod house (drop between hallway and main house).

**katak-** *vi.* 1) to fall. **Putu iivraluakkataqtuq katakami qilğimiñ.** Putu tumbled head first when he fell out of the sled. *See:* **iivraluak-**. 2) to drop. **Putum savija katagniqsuq kuuğmun.** Putu's knife dropped into the river.

**kataktitchi-** *vt.* to drop something off.

**kataktuq** *n.* airplane crash.

**kataqsruq-** *vt.* to bomb an area from the air.

**katchak-** *vt.* to knock at a door. *Syn:* **sukpalliq-; tiglaktuq-**.

**katchaktuq-** to keep knocking at a door.

**Qichaqtuğa talumi katchaktuğuna.** I am standing at the door knocking. *Syn:* **tiglaktuq-**.

**katchaksrula-** *vi.* to be audible (of knocking sound at the door). *See:* **katchak-**.

**katchi** *n.* wall.

**katchiġruaq** *n.* old wall (crumbling dug-out).

**katchiġi-** *vi.* to construct a wall.

**katchiruaq** *n.* slope.

**katchuq-** *vi.* to be satisfied; to be pacified.

**katchuuti-** *vi.* to become married. *Syn:* **katruq-**.

**katchuutityaqtuq** *n.* bride. *Lit:* 'one going to get married'.

**kati-** *vt.* 1) to meet. *Syn:* **kasuq-; paaq-; nalaut-**.  
2) to bump one's head.

**katima-** *vi.* to meet, to assemble. *Variant:* **kasima-**.

**katimaliq** *n.* meeting, gathering.

**katimaruaq** *n.* attendee at a meeting.

**katimatyaġiaq-** *vt.* to meet with a distinct purpose.

**Putu katimatyaġiaqtuq iġisautrimik.** Putu has a meeting with a teacher. *Syn:* **kasuq-; paaq-**.

**katimmatikkaq-** *vi.* to assemble (for a reason). *Syn:* **kattutikkaq-**.

**katimmavik** *n.* meeting place.

**katingaatchiak** *n.* newly married couple.

**katiqsrat** *n.* pile, collection, assemblage.

**katiqsri-** *vt.* to assemble parts. *Syn:* **tumaqsruq-**.

**katiqsruġniq** *n.* confused mass, something tangled; confused condition.

**katit** *n.* large herd of caribou. *Syn:* **katraich, tatimmirat; tuttuġaġruich; tuttuqpaurat.**

**katit-** *vi.* to gather; to assemble.

**katitaaq** *n.* harvest (things which have been gathered).

**katitit-** *vi.* to bring together, let things or people come together. *Syn:* **kasuqtit-**. 2) to become married. *See:* **kachuuti-**.

**katkua** *dem.pron.* those down there (dual). *See:* **kanna, katkuak.**

**katkunani** located at those down there (locative).

**katkunuja** toward those down there (terminalis).

**katkunakġa** from those down there (ablative).

**katkunuuna** through those down there (vialis).

**katkunatun** like those down there (similaris).

**katkuniġa** those down there, with those down there (modalis).

**katkuak** *dem.pron.* those two down there (dual). *See:* **kanna, katkuak.**

**katkupnagni** located at those two down there (locative).

**katkupnuġa** toward those two down there (terminalis).

**katkupnakġa** from those two down there (ablative).

**katkupnuuna** through those two down there (vialis).

**katkupnaktun** like those two down there

(similaris).

**katkupniġa** those two down there, with those two down there (modalis).

**katluk** *n.* 1) coal. *Syn:* **aluaq.** 2) thunder. *Variant:* **kalluk.**

**katlula-** *n.* to thunder. *Variant:* **kallula-**.

**katraġvik** *n.* meeting place.

**Jewt katraġviat** Jewish synagogue.

**katraich** *n.* large herd of caribou. *Syn:* **katit;**

**tatimmirat; tuttuġaġruich; tuttuqpaurat.**

**katruq-** *vi.* to become married. *Syn:* **kachuuti-**. *See:* **katitit-**.

**katruutaq** *n.* 1) hammer; a firing pin (of gun). *See:*

**kaugun.** *Variant:* **kautaaq (C); karruutaq.**

2) fearless person (one who faces opposition boldly).

**kattalu** *n.* ax handle.

**kattaqi-** *vt.* to drop on. **Uyaġaum kattaqitñikkumi iñuġmik kanuġiññiaġaa.** If the stone falls onto a person it is going to crush it.

**Itqallaksigik iñuich tuqtaauruat nasirvium kattaqipmagich?** Do you remember the people who died when the tower fell on them?

**kattutikkaq-** *vi.* to assemble (for a reason). *Syn:*

**katimmatikkaq-**. *See:* **katiqsri-**.

**katyaaġiik** *n.* merging (place where two roads or rivers merge); a junction. *Variant:* **katyaak.**

**katyaak** *n.* junction, point of merging of two roads or rivers. *Variant:* **katyaaġiik.**

**kau-** *vi.* to reach into a container (e.g. to pick a number out of a raffle bag). *Variant:* **kausri-**. 2) to put one's hand inside.

**kaugun** *n.* striking tool (something used as a hammer, e.g. rock). *See:* **katruuttaq; karuk-**.

**kaugvik** *n.* 1) chopping board, flat rock used as chopping board. 2) anvil. *Syn:* **arvik.**

**kauk** *n.* walrus skin (for food).

**kauk-** *vt.* to hammer; to pound (e.g. a stick into the ground). *See:* **karuk-**.

**kausugruk-** *vi.* to clang.

**kavialaaq** *n.* color of orange.

**kaviaqtaaġu-** *vi.* to be orange in color.

**kaviġluksi-** *vi.* to blush (from modesty, shyness or confusion). *See:* **kigiñāġiiliq-**.

**kaviġnuaq** *n.* rust-colored dye for dying leather, made by cooking the outer layer of alder bark. *See:* **nunaġiak.**

**kaviq-** *vi.* to be red. *Variant:* **kaviqsaġu-**.

**kaviqsaaq** *n.* redness.

**kaviqsi** *n.* measles.

**kaviqsi-** *vi.* to become red.

**kavisiiqsi-** *vt.* to scale a fish, to remove scales.

**kavisiiqsiñ** *n.* fish scaler (originally was a narrowed caribou shoulder blade).



- kavisilik** *n.* fish with scales.
- kavisiq** *n.* fish scale.
- kaviugi-** *vt.* to covet, to feel immoderate desire for that which is another's. *Syn:* **killuqsri-**. *Variant:* **kaviuq-**.
- kaviugnaq-** *vi.* to be desirable; to be covetable.
- kaviugnaqtav-** *vi.* to be glamorous; to be seductive.
- kaviuguksaaq-** *vt.* to tempt. *Syn:* **aniquksaaq-**; **ikfigusaaq-**.
- kaviuguksaun** *n.* temptation. *Syn:* **aniquksaun**; **ikfigutchaun**. *Variant:* **kaviugutchaun**.
- kaviugun** *n.* covetousness, avarice, greed. *Syn:* **kaviuqliq**; **kaviugutiqaliq**.
- kaviugutchak-** *vt.* to be enticed, to be tempted. *Syn:* **ikfigutchak-**.
- kaviugutiqaliq** *n.* covetousness. *Syn:* **killuqsriqliq**.
- kavlaq** *n.* bearberry. *Arctostaphylos alpina*.
- kavlaq-** *vi.* to have big eyes; to be wide-eyed.
- kavlaqsi-** *vi.* to become wide-eyed.
- kavlukpak** *n.* empty container (of used gun shells).
- kavluutit** *n.* one hundred.
- kavragmik-** *vt.* to carry on one's head. *Syn:* **niaqugmik-**.
- kavraq** *n.* 1) crown of head (skull cap). 2) wounded caribou that runs away unobserved.
- kavrauraq** *n.* 1) peak of hood on woman's parka. 2) bald spot on head.
- kavviaq** *n.* red fox. *Vulpes alascensis*. *Syn:* **kayuqtuq**; **qiangaq**; **qiangaqtuluk**; **qigñiqtaq**; **qusrhaaq**. *See:* **pisukkaa**.
- kavvigik-** *vi.* to be bright red.
- kavvik** *n.* dust.
- kavya-** *vi.* to be anxious, to feel imminent danger. *See:* **kapiala-**. *Variant:* **kapy-**.
- kavya-** *vt.* to fear a loss. *Variant:* **kapy-**.
- kavyatchak-** *vi.* to become perturbed, to become anxious. *Variant:* **kapyatchak-**.
- kayuagun** *n.* tusk-shape design on parka shoulder (upper front).
- kayuagutilik** *n.* man's fancy parka. *Syn:* **atqagutilik**; **atituqutilik**; **qupaligaaq**. *See:* **atituqun**.
- kayumik-** *vi.* 1) to be fast, to be rapid, to be energetic. 2) to be pleasing (of food), to be palatable.
- kayumiksi-** *vi.* to become fast, to become energetic. *Syn:* **sukasi-**.
- kayummak-** *vi.* to speed up accidentally; to be energized.
- kayummatit-** *vi.* to work at a steady speed without hesitation.
- kayummiraq** *n.* good appetite.
- kayummiraq-** *vi.* to enjoy eating a pleasing meal, especially in company.
- kayumjit-** *vi.* to be slow, to be sluggish. **Ikniq kayumjiliqsuq agravaalakhuni**. The fire is burning slowly because there are too many ashes. *See:* **kayumik-**.
- kayuñiaq-** *vt.* to persuade. *Syn:* **ayuğaksaq-**; **ilamat-**; **uqayut-**.
- kayuñiaqsruq-** *vi.* to shimmer (of water, which has many insects on its surface).
- kayuñiisruk** *n.* worm, which lives in water. *Syn:* **kumağuuq**.
- kayuñiuti-** *vt.* to coax; to urge. *See:* **kiikaaqsruq-**; **siimasaq-**.
- kayuñjiq-** *vi.* to strain at one's chain or harness (of dog).
- kayuqtuq** *n.* red fox. *Vulpes alascensis*. *Syn:* **kavviaq**, **qiangaq**, **qiangaqtuluk**, **qigñiqtaq**, **qusrhaaq**. *See:* **pisukkaa**.
- ki** *excl.* go ahead!, say it!, do it!, go on! *Variant:* **kiata!**; **kiikka!**
- kia?** *quest.* who? whose?
- kiakña** *dem.adv.* from out there. *See:* **kigga**. *Variant:* **kianna**.
- kiakñaq-** *vi.* to come from out there.
- kiakñauti-** *vt.* to bring from out there (focus: goal).
- kialuqağvik** *n.* candle stick, lamp stand.
- kialuuraq** *n.* candle.
- kian** *n.* chest; the upper front part of body. *Syn:* **sakiak**.
- kiani** *dem.adv.* located out there (directly outside). *See:* **kigga**.
- kianiaganun** through the general area out there (vialis).
- kianiaganani** located in the general area out there (locative).
- kianiagananiñ** from the general area out there (ablative).
- kianiaganun** toward the general area out there (terminalis).
- kianna (C)** *dem.adv.* from out there. *See:* **kigga**. *Variant:* **kiakña**.
- kiannaq-** *vi.* to come from out there.
- kiannaauti-** *vt.* to bring from out there (focus: goal).
- kiapiquq** *n.* vest, sleeveless garment.
- kiasrik** *n.* scapula, shoulder blade. *See:* **aagiak**. *Variant:* **kiasik (C)**.
- kiata** *excl.* "Okay, let's do it."
- kiativiñiq** *n.* strip of wolverine fur from shoulders down to leg; a piece of skin from the shoulder area of an animal.
- kigaluk-** *vt.* to nibble at food (while preparing it or before it is ready to be eaten). *Syn:* **irgasiq-**; **putyunmik-**.
- kigapikkat** *n.* the backbone, the spine.
- kigga** *dem.adv.* out there: visible, stationary/specific,

- directly outside. *Syn:* qakma; qagga. *See:* kiani, kiuna, kiakna (kianna), kiuna - see charts.
- kiggiñ** *n.* clothespin.
- kiggisi-** *vi.* to take a bite of. *See:* manjaq-.
- kiggisik** *n.* pliers, vise-grip. *Syn:* kiñmautik.
- kiggun** *n.* answer. *Variant:* kiggutit.
- kiggusiaq-** *vi.* to have received answer.
- kiggutait-** *vi.* to be non-responsive, to be without response. *See:* ilatchiq-. *Variant:* kiummatait-.
- kiggutiksraq-** *vi.* to be able to answer.
- kiggutiqaliq** *n.* responsibility.
- kiggutit** *n.* answer. *Variant:* kiggun.
- kigi-** *vt.* to bite. *Syn:* kiñmaq-; manjaq-; ugiaq.
- kigiliq-** *vi.* to get bitten, to sustain a bite. *Variant:* kiiliq-.
- kigimmi-** *vt.* 1) to clench one's jaws. *Syn:* paa-; qiiligruk-. *Variant:* kiimmi-. 2) to hold something by one's teeth.
- kigiñağiili-** *vi.* to grimace, to contort the face; to wince. *Syn:* qugluk-; ulugiaq-. *Variant:* kiiñağiili-.
- kigiñağiiliq-** *vi.* to blush from embarrassment. *Syn:* kaviġluksi-. *Variant:* kiiñağiiliq-.
- kigiñağiit-** *vi.* 1) to be ugly. *Variant:* kiiñağiit-. 2) to look sick, to look embarrassed.
- kigiñağruinaaq-** *vi.* to gaze, to look straight at (person); to be face to face. *Variant:* kiiñağruinaaq-.
- kigiñağug-** *vt.* to hurt someone or oneself in the face. *Variant:* kiiñağug-.
- kigiñait-** *vi.* to become dull (of knife, ax, etc.). *Variant:* kiiñait-.
- kigiñaksaun** *n.* sharpening stone. *Syn:* ipiksaun; silliñ.
- kigiñañnuaq** *n.* mask. *Variant:* kiiñağug (C).
- kigiñaq** *n.* 1) face. *Variant:* kiiñaq. 2) the cutting edge of a knife, ax, etc.
- kigiñaqqiñ** *n.* plug (of ivory, bone, or wood) for sealskin poke. *Variant:* kiiñaqqiñ.
- kigiñaqqun** *n.* facial soap; face cloth. *Syn:* kigiñaqsiun; kiiñaqsiun.
- kigiñiq** *n.* scar from a bite. *Syn:* kiggiq. *Variant:* kiiñiq.
- kigiñiq-** *vt.* to focus on; to face something. *Syn:* saat-; saavit-; sanmi. *Variant:* kiiñiq-.
- kigiñuq** *n.* blade.
- kigipigaq** *n.* vertebrae. *Variant:* kiyipigaq; kuyapigaq.
- kigipikkat** *n.* the spine, the backbone. *Variant:* kisipikkat; kiyipikkat; kuyapikkat.
- kigiq-** *vt.* to tear apart with the teeth. *Syn:* manjaq-.
- kigiqsuula-** *vi.* to feel stinging pain.
- kigiraak** *n.* pair of crimped soles. *Variant:* kiiraak.
- kigiraq** *n.* crease; corrugation. *Variant:* kiiraq.
- kigiraq-** *vt.* to crimp a mukluk leather sole (with teeth or with pliers). *Variant:* kiiraq-.
- kigirauroaq** *n.* scallop, clam. *Variant:* kiirauroaq.
- kigiruataknak** *n.* needle nose pliers. *Variant:* kiiruataknak.
- kigiyuk** *n.* 1) white-fronted goose. *anser albifrons.* 2) dog (that bites through a restraining rope and frees itself).
- kiglasuiñnaq** *n.* neck muscles of caribou. *Syn:* ivaluuraak. *See:* ivaluliñiq.
- kigraaligaq-** *vi.* to feel pain in the eye (from foreign body in eye). *Syn:* iraguq-; irrit-.
- kigrak-** *vi.* 1) to be sharp; to be rough (of a surface). *See:* amiġluk-; qaiġiit-. 2) to be scratchy to the touch. 3) to scratch in the throat (of food).
- kiguğayak** *n.* northern lights. *aurora borealis.* *Variant:* kiuguya.
- kigun** *n.* tooth.
- kigusi-** *vi.* to teethe (of a baby), to grow teeth. *Variant:* kigusri-; kigusiñiaq- (C).
- kigusriqi-** *vi.* to have a toothache. *Syn:* kigutinñu-.
- kigusriqi-** *vt.* to work on teeth. *Variant:* kigusiqi- (C).
- kigusriqiri** *n.* dentist. *Variant:* kigusiqiri (C).
- kigusriqqun** *n.* toothpaste. *Variant:* kigutchiqqun (C).
- kigusriqqutit** *n.* 1) toothbrush. *Variant:* kigusiqqutit (C). 2) dentist's tools.
- kigutailaq** *n.* person without teeth.
- kigutaiq-** *vi.* to lose a tooth; to pull a tooth.
- kigutigiksaaq-** *vi.* to have good teeth.
- kigutigiksaaq-** *vt.* to brush one's teeth.
- kigutigiksaaun** *n.* toothbrush.
- kigutinñu-** *vi.* to have a toothache. *Syn:* kigusriqi-.
- kigutinñuat** *n.* false teeth, dentures.
- kigvaluk** *n.* muskrat. *Ondatra zibethicus spatulata.* *Syn:* qiġñiq.
- kii** *excl.* see there!, see what happens when you do that! Taatna-kii! "Like this, look!" Uvva-kii! "Right over here!"
- kiikaaqsruq-** *vt.* to urge, to encourage. *See:* kayuñiuti-; pitchuksaaq-; qapiñaisaaq-; siimasaaq-.
- kiikaluuña-** *vt.* to crave something, to "thirst" for something, to hanker for something.
- kiiñaġniq-** *vi.* to be bold, to be straightforward, to show no respect for authority. *Syn:* arguaña-; attaqsrail-; uluġiit-. *See:* ilisimaniraaq-; taluqsrautaiq-.
- kiiqsiugun** *n.* pain.
- kiiqsiuq-** *vi.* to be in much pain. *Syn:* atniġñaq-; atniġluk-; sañniuq-.
- kiiriq** *n.* Canada Jay, camp robber. *Perisoreus*

*canadensis.*

**kiisaimma** *adj.* finally; at last.

**kiki-** *vt.* to make a notch in wood; to break off a piece.

*See: kikkaq.*

**kikiak** *n.* nail. *See: taiguraq.*

**kikiaktuq-** *vt.* to nail. *Lit:* 'using nail'.

**kikiaktuuti-** to nail something, to fasten something with a nail.

**kikiaktuuti-** *vt.* to crucify, to nail to the cross.

**kikiaktuutraq** *n.* fastened item (nailed).

**kikialik-** *vi.* to be nailed.

**kikianaqyaq-** *vt.* to pull out nails. *Variant: kikiiyaq-.*

**kikiik-** *vi.* to bend one's body back. *See: put-; niviq-; qaqaq-; qiviq-.*

**kikiniq** *n.* break: the place where a piece of wood is broken off. *Syn: navik. See: kikkaq; mumignak.*

**kikirri-** *vt.* to make nails.

**kikkaq** *n.* stump; notch, gap; broken section (as in wood). *Syn: mumignak. See: kikiniq; kiki-.*

**kikkiḡñiq** *n.* tooth gap.

**kikkua** *dem.pron.* those out there. *Syn: kiḡña, kikkuaq.*

**kikkunani** those out there (locative).

**kikkununa** toward those out there (terminalis).

**kikkunakḡa** from those out there (ablative).

*Variant: kikkunanna (C).*

**kikkunuuna** through those out there (vialis).

**kikkunaktun** like those out there (similaris).

**kikkuniḡa** those out there, with those out there (modalis).

**kikkuaq** *dem.pron.* those two out there. *Syn: kiḡña, kikkua.*

**kikkunḡanni** those two out there (locative).

**kikkununa** toward those two out there (terminalis).

**kikkunakḡa** from those two out there (ablative). *Variant: kikkunanna (C).*

**kikkunnuuna** through those two out there (vialis).

**kikkunaktun** like those two out there (similaris).

**kikkunniḡa** those two out there, with those two out there (modalis).

**kikliñ** *n.* scraper; a brass sharpener. *Syn: ikuun.*

**kikluq-** *vi.* to chip.

**kikmiaq-** *vt.* to bounce one heel up and down (of male dancer); to hit with the heel. *Variant: kimmiaq-.*

**kikmik** *n.* heel. *Variant: kipmik.*

**kikmik-** *vt.* to kick, to hit, to tap, to hold with one's heel. *Syn: aqi-; aqsraq-; isigagmik-. Variant: kipmik-; kikmiksiq-; kipmiksiq-.*

**kikmikpalik** *n.* high-heeled dress shoes.

**kikmiñauraq** *n.* small pouch-like section (in nape area of woman's parka and snow shirt hood).

*Variant: kipmiḡñaq.*

**kikmiññaq** *n.* low bush cranberries. *vaccinium vituis iduea.* *Variant: kikmiḡñaq; kipmiññaq.*

**kikmitquq** *n.* the back of one's heel, of one's leg.

**kikmitquutaq** *n.* Achilles tendon, sinew on back of one's heel. *Syn: kiñuḡaḡlugun; niuliñḡaq; sivuḡaḡlugun. Variant: kikmitquun; kipmitquq.*

**kiksutaq** *n.* splint or cast for broken limb.

**kiksutaq-** *vt.* to reinforce; hold together with a splint.

**kiksraq** *n.* established trail (on tundra); a path cut through brush or trees.

**kiksri-** *vi.* to cut a path in a portage or in willows.

**kiktuḡaq-** *vi.* to snap in two; to break under tension (as rope). *See: navguq-.*

**kiktuḡiaq** *n.* mosquito.

**kiktuḡiaqsuun** *n.* 1) mosquito repellent. 2) mosquito tent.

**kiktuqsralik** *n.* ant.

**kilgiraaksraq** *n.* messenger (mostly of bad news).

**kilgun** *n.* message, warning (bad news).

**kiligvak** *n.* mammoth, mastodon, elephant. *Variant: kiligivak (C).*

**kilik-** *vt.* 1) to inform, to warn. 2) to disclose (after spying), to expose. *Variant: kiliktuq-.*

**kiliktuq-** *vt.* 1) to warn; to inform. *Variant:*

**kiliktui-** 2) to expose, to disclose. *Variant:*

**kilik-; mani-; salapqiq-; satqummiq-.**

**kiliktuun** *n.* message, warning; information about another's actions.

**kiliḡa-** *vi.* to be cautious, to be careful, to be alert, to be vigilant.

**kilit-** *vt.* to cut a skin into strips (rope, ruff, etc). *Syn: tira-.*

**kilittaq-** to slice a skin into strips (for rope). *Syn: kittaq-.*

**kilitaq** *n.* strip of skin to be used for rope. *Variant: kittaq.*

**killaaq-** *vi.* to be full of holes.

**killaiyaq-** *vt.* to sew; to mend. *Variant: miquq- (C).*

**killaiyaun** *n.* sewing machine.

**killak** *n.* 1) hole. *Pl: killaich.* 2) fontanelle, soft spot on baby's head.

**killalik** *n.* 1) white-winged scoter, diving duck.

*Melanitta deglandi.* 2) something that has a hole or opening.

**killaq-** *vt.* to hole, to make a hole.

**killi** *n.* limit (of time or space), the horizon; a border, edge of wall or floor; a stopping point.

**killia-** *vi.* to be a stopping point.

**killigiksi-** *vi.* to open up at the horizon (of overcast sky).

- killigruaq** *n.* the edge of sod house; a tent wall covered with grass from the outside. *See:* **killigun.**
- killiguaq** *n.* joiner, leather strip joining boot sole to upper part. *Syn:* **kiñmigun; unarviağun.**
- killigun** *n.* snow shelter (made of snow blocks covered with tarpaulin). *See:* **killigruaq.**
- killiqisinni** *n.* open water along the beach (not covered by ice).
- killiqisit-** *vi.* to begin to thaw at the shore in spring time (of ice on lake or at river).
- killiqi-** *vi.* to sin, to do sinful things. *Syn:* **killuliqi-**
- killuği-** *vt.* to envy someone, to covet something. **Taapkua sivulliağtuat killuğiniğaat nukatchiaqtıñ.** Those ancestors envied their youngest brother. *Syn:* **iğlikkuti-; kimigi-; piliñgu-; siqñagi-; piñatu-**. *Variant:* **killuqsri-**.
- killukuagun** *n.* mistake.
- killukuagutipkaq-** *vt.* to cause someone to err, to lead someone astray.
- killukuag-** *vi.* to err, to make a mistake. *Lit:* 'go the wrong path'.
- killukun** *pos.adv.* the wrong way, wrongly. *Lit:* 'through (the) wrong way'. *Syn:* **ulapniq-**.
- killuliqi-** *vi.* to do wrong, to do something bad, to sin. **Piqasriqsuutiyumiñaitchusri taatnatchimi iñuñmi killuliqikpan sayuñalikun.** You will not have fellowship with such person if he is sinfully involved in adultery. **Piqpaksriruaq iñuk quviasrutlaitchuq iñuich killuliqipmata.** A person who loves cannot be happy if people are involved in sin.
- killuliqiñiq** *n.* iniquity. *Syn:* **pigiñiq.**
- killuliqiri** *n.* sinner, wrongdoer. *Syn:* **killuqsaqti; navguiri.** *Variant:* **killiqiri.**
- killuq** *n.* sin; error. *Syn:* **killuqsauñ.** *See:* **navguñiq; navguñ.**
- killuqsaktitchiruaq** *n.* offender. *Syn:* **piñailłutaatniktuag.**
- killuqsaq-** *vt.* to commit sin, to do wrong, to commit crime. *Variant:* **killuqsraq-**.
- killuqsaqti** *n.* sinner, wrongdoer. *Syn:* **killuliqiri; navguiri.**
- killuqsauñ** *n.* sin, wrongdoing. *Syn:* **killuq.** *See:* **navguñiq; navguñ.** *Variant:* **killuqsraun.**
- killuqsri-** *vt.* to covet. *Syn:* **kaviugi-**.
- killuqsriñiq** *n.* bitterness, envy. **Iñitchuğigikpiñ immaukkaqsipłutin killuqsriñigmik.** I realize that you are filled with bitter envy. *Syn:* **kaviugutiqaliq.**
- killuu-** *vi.* to be sinful. *Syn:* **killuksak-**.
- killuun** *n.* sin, wrongdoing. **Takku iluqani iñuk**

- killuutiniktuq.** Because all men have acquired sin. *Syn:* **killuq.** *See:* **killukuagun.**
- kilu** *n.* 1) location opposite the door (in a house, or tent). 2) easterly direction. *See:* **qañnaaq.**
- kiluagñiq** *n.* torn seam, rip in the seam. *See:* **kiluaq-**.
- kiluanı** *pos.adv.* located behind. *Syn:* **qulvani.** *See:* **kilu.**
- kiluaq-** *vi.* to be ripped at the seam; to come undone (of a seam). *Syn:* **kiluiyaq-**. *See:* **añjivit-; kiluagñiq.**
- kiluaq-** *vt.* to rip a seam, to rip one's sewing. *Syn:* **kiluiyaq-**.
- kilugik-** *vi.* 1) to sew with even stitches; to sew well. 2) to be sewn well. *See:* **kilugluk-; kilukłuk-**.
- kilugluk** *n.* item with big, uneven stitches; item has not been sewn well. *Variant:* **kilukłuk.**
- kiluitchaq** *n.* key and padlock. *Variant:* **kiluusaq.**
- kiluiyaq-** *vt.* to rip a seam. *Syn:* **kiluaq-**.
- kiluiyaq-** *vi.* to rip in the seam, to come apart in the seams, to become torn.
- kiluk** *n.* stitch; seam.
- kilukłuk** *n.* item with big, uneven stitches; item has not been sewn well. *Variant:* **kilugluk (C).**
- kilukłuk-** *vi.* 1) to sew with uneven stitches. *Variant:* **kilugluk- (C).** 2) to be sewn with uneven stitches. *See:* **kilugik-**.
- kilulliq** *n.* the one farthest in back, inland. *See:* **kilu.**
- kilumi** *pos.adv.* located opposite the door. *See:* **kilu.**
- kilutmun** *pos.adv.* toward inland; toward the back. *Syn:* **kiñutmun; tunutmun.** *See:* **kilu.** *Variant:* **kilunmun.**
- kilutqut-** *vi.* 1) to pass by on the inland side. 2) to walk by behind a tent or building. *Syn:* **siłatqut-**.
- kiluusat** *n.* keys (for a padlock). *Syn:* **añmaun.**
- kiluusraq** *n.* padlock. *Variant:* **kiluusaq (C).**
- kiluusraq-** *vt.* to lock, to safeguard. *Variant:* **kiluusaq- (C).**
- kiluvaq-** *vi.* 1) to move inward (from door towards the back of house), to move toward the shore (from open water). **Taapkua ilai maliguaqtit kiluvağniqsut umiakun.** Those other disciples moved to shore by boat. *Syn:* **timmuk-**. 2) to move from shore toward higher ground; to travel inland (away from seashore or riverbank). **Putu kiluvaqtuq taapkunuuna napaaqtutigun.** Putu went up through those trees. **Putu kiluvaqtaagñiqsuq tuñaanun kiłiktaam nunam.** Putu moved up from the shore toward higher ground. *Syn:* **qulvaq-**. *Variant:* **kilvaq-**.
- kiluvaqtaaq-** to move away from shore; to come up (or in) farther.
- kiluvatmuk-** to travel toward inland; to retreat from the shore.

**kilivasik-** *vi.* to be well inside the house; to be far inland; to be well away from the shore or riverbank. *Variant:* **kilvasrik-**.

**kiluvauti-** *vt.* to take something inland, to take something back from the beach. **Miiyuk suurañanik kiluvautiruuq.** Miiyuk is bringing her things from the beach.

**kiligaq-** *vt.* to scrape fat off a skin; to scrape baleen to desired size. *Syn:* **amiigruk-; aṅula-; ikuk-; kilik-; killiūqtaq-; mamiiq-; mitquiq-; qisiiq-; sakipsi-; uqsruiyaaq-**.

**kilik-** *vi.* to scrape; to chafe. *Variant:* **killiūq-**.

**killiḡruaq** *n.* bad sore; impetigo (contagious bacterial skin infection); leprosy. *Lit:* 'bad, old cut'. **Uvvauna iḡjularikniaq killiḡruaqaqtuuq.** There was (this) poor beggar who had leprosy. *Syn:* **auyugaqtuuq.**

**killiḡ** *n.* a sore (without pus); cut on the skin.

**killiḡḡuk** *n.* sore, bad wound (cut). *Lit:* 'bad cut'.

**killiḡruk-** *vt.* to scrape oneself; to abrade oneself without bleeding.

**killiḡtaq-** *vt.* to scrape fat off a skin; to scrape baleen to desired size. *Syn:* **amiigruk-; aṅula-; ikuk-; kiligaq-; mamiiq-; mitquiq-; qisiiq-; sakipsi-; uqsruiyaaq-**.

**kimagluk** *n.* half-cooked greens, e.g. sourdock (sorrel).

**kimagluk-** *vt.* to boil sourdock (fv: qauàaq) whole, without cutting leaves.

**kimigi-** *vt.* to envy someone, to covet something. *Syn:* **iḡlikkuti-; killuḡi-; piḡiñḡu-; piḡatu-; siqñagi-**. *Variant:* **kimiksri-**.

**kimmun** *n.* desire.

**kimmutiksri-** *vt.* to desire, to long for.

**kimnaq** *n.* foul-smelling item; a bitter-tasting item. *See:* **aaqqaṅu-; tipliḡ-; ikisuḡnit-**.

**kimnaq-** *vi.* to be acrid, to be bitter.

**kimnaqsi-** *vi.* to become acrid, to be bitter.

**kimni-** *vi.* to feel the effects of smoking too much tobacco.

**kimña** *dem.pron.* that one inside there (Absolutive, sing.). *Syn:* **kipchuak, kipchua; kipkuak, kipkua.**

**kivruma** that one inside there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* **kiptuma.**

**kivrumani** that one inside there (locative). *Variant:* **kiptumani.**

**kivrumuḡa** toward that one inside there (terminalis). *Variant:* **kiptumuḡa.**

**kivrumakḡa** from that one inside there (ablative). *Variant:* **kiptumaḡa.**

**kivrumuuna** through that one inside there (vialis). *Variant:* **kiptumuuna.**

**kivrumatun** like that one inside there (similaris).

*Variant:* **kiptumatun.**

**kivrumiḡa** that one inside there, with that one inside there (modalis). *Variant:* **kiptumiḡa.**

**kinaivruḡausri-** *vt.* to make a basket. *Syn:* **aguummi-; aguupmi-**.

**kinatagun** *n.* sled brake. *See:* **akikaun; pauktaun.** *Variant:* **kinitagun; kinataun.**

**kinatak-** *vi.* to use sled brake. *Variant:* **kinitak-**.

**kinatchit-** 1) *vi.* to get bogged down. 2) to find swallowing difficult.

**kini-** *vt.* to deceive. *Syn:* **sagluḡi-; ukpiḡsaq-**. *See:* **kinniḡiuraaq-**.

**kinigniq** *n.* 1) femur. 2) hip joint. 3) the marrow in the hind leg of a caribou.

**kinilirvik** *n.* destiny.

**kinilit-** *vi.* to reach a destination, to arrive at one's destination. *Syn:* **kaḡiḡlit-**. *See:* **qutiḡuḡ-; utiḡrak-**.

**kiniq-** *vi.* to be too thick (of liquid), to be viscid; to be rough (so as not to slide easily, e.g. an **uniaoq** with bad runners). *See:* **qaiḡiit-**.

**kinisilaagun** *n.* thickening agent (for food). *Lit:* 'that which lets it slowly get thicker'.

**kiniqtat** *n.* dried meat kept in seal oil. *Syn:* **paniqtaq.**

**kiniqtuḡ** *n.* thick soup.

**kiniri** *n.* deceiver. *See:* **sagluturuuq.**

**kinnagaaliḡ** *n.* foolishness.

**kinnagaaq-** *vi.* to be absent-minded. *See:* **kinnagaaqsi-**.

**kinnagaaqsi-** *vi.* to become absent-minded, to become senile. **Putu kinnagaaqsiruuq.** Putu is becoming senile.

**kinnaq** *n.* fool, crazy person.

**kinnaqsaq-** *vi.* to be confused. *Syn:* **alapiḡaaq-; makimaq-; qanuḡviiq-**.

**kinnaqsaq-** *vt.* to misunderstand.

**kinnaqsruḡ-** *vi.* to act foolish, to act retarded. **Putu kinnaqsruḡgitchuuq uvluvak.** Putu acts like a fool again today.

**kinnau-** *vi.* to be a fool, to be a crazy person. **Putu kinnaḡuḡtuḡ.** Putu has become a fool.

**kinniḡiuraaq-** *vi.* to be deceptive. *See:* **sagluuraq-**.

**kiña** *quest.* who?

**kiñalluḡ** *n.* sediment, the residue at the bottom; dregs; lees.

**kiñi-** *vi.* to squat; to sit down on chamber pot. *Syn:* **qupsuk-; qusruuq-**.

**kiñigniq** *n.* hip joint.

**kiñiḡvik-** *vt.* to carry something in the front of one's snow shirt or apron.

**kiñiq** *n.* 1) moist eczema (discharge of water from skin; disease of dogs). 2) lochia: the normal uterine discharge of blood, tissue, and mucus from the vagina after childbirth. *Variant:*

- kiññaq.**
- kiñiq-** *vi.* to seep (to enter, depart, or become diffused gradually: of a liquid); to ooze. *Syn:* **imaġiak-**; **maqi-**; **siġñiq-**.
- kiñiqsiq** *n.* tonsil, small oral mass of lymphoid tissue (of uncertain function, but believed to help protect the body from respiratory infections). *See:* **qakiġluk-**. *Variant:* **qiñiqsiq.**
- kiñit-** *vt.* to dip, to soak, to immerse. *See:* **misigaaq-**. *Variant:* **kiñitchiq-**.
- kiñitchiq-** *vt.* 1) to soak oneself, to bathe (in a tub). *Syn:* **ivvaq-**; **uvvaq-**. 2) to settle, to cause (a liquid) to become clear by forming a sediment.
- kiñitchiq-** *vt.* to wash salt out of food soaked in brine. *Variant:* **kiñit-**.
- kiñju-** *vi.* to capsize. *See:* **qayau-**. *Variant:* **kitju-**; **kitñu-**.
- kiñu** *pos.base.* behind. *Syn:* **aqi.** *Variant:* **kiñu.**
- kiñuagun** later. **Kiñuagun aņitqianikkuma aullaġisiruņa sivupsitñi Galilee-mun.** Later after I came to life again I will go before you to Galilee. **Tallimat uvlut kiñuatigun iļaliqsugut taipkua sivuptikni aullaqtuat.** After five days we joined those who had left before us. *Variant:* **kiñuagun.**
- kiñu-** *vi.* to migrate, to move on. *Variant:* **kiñu-**.
- kiñuġaġlugun** *n.* the hind leg sinew. *Syn:* **kikmitquuttaq.** *See:* **sivuġaġlugun.** *Variant:* **kiñuġaġlugun.**
- kiñuġaq** *n.* the back of a mukluk. *Variant:* **kiñuqqaq.**
- kiñuġaq-** *vi.* to miss an appointment), to fail to be on time. *Variant:* **kiñuġaq-**.
- kiñuġaqliġiik-** *vi.* to walk single file. *Syn:* **maligiik-**; **tunulligiik-**; **iiguliktit-**; **uuyuliktit-**. *Variant:* **kiñuġaqliġiik-**.
- kiñuġauti-** *vt.* to miss an opportunity; to omit.
- kiñulliq** *n.* the last, the hindmost.
- Kiñulliqpiaņunġiññasrugiruņa tamatkunakņa qaukñiunasrugiplutiņ uqqiraqtauruaniñ.** I don't think that I really am the least compared to those who think of themselves as the leading apostles. *Syn:* **tunulliq.** *Variant:* **kiñulliq.**
- kiñulliqsaaq-** *vi.* to complete one's work, to do the last task. *Syn:* **aqulliqsaaq-**.
- kiñulliu-** *vi.* to be last. *Variant:* **kiñulliu-**.
- kiñumuak-** *vi.* to draw back from someone, to become detached from social involvement, to retreat emotionally. **Iļipsipsuuq kiñumuakkumangitchaluaqmivisi?** Wouldn't you too also want to retreat emotionally? **Taavruma aquagun iñugiaktuat maliguaqtai kiñumuaktut.** After that [event] many disciples drew back [from him].
- kiñunġuu-** *vi.* to mourn, to feel alone after a loss. *Syn:* **kiñuvġu-**; **siaqqa-**. *Variant:* **kiñunġuu-**.
- kiñuniq** *n.* home. **Tukkiqsuġlugich iglaat kiñunnapsitñi.** Welcome travelers in your homes. **Ilaan kiñunni iħuatun aņalalġulugu** being able to rule his own home well, *Syn:* **aimaġvik.** *Variant:* **kiñuniq.**
- kiñuppiaq-** *vi.* to move toward the rear of a group. *Syn:* **kiñuvaq-**; **kiñuvaq-**. *Variant:* **kiñuppiaq-**.
- kiñutmuņa-** *vi.* to deliver by breech (to deliver a fetus with the buttocks or feet appearing first). *Syn:* **ani-**. *Variant:* **kiñuppiņa-**.
- kiñutmuņaraq** *n.* breech-birth (delivery of a fetus with the buttocks or feet appearing first). *Variant:* **kiñuppiņaraq.**
- kiñuvaat** *n.* inheritance. *Variant:* **kiñuvaat.**
- kiñuvakti** *n.* latecomer, person who didn't make it on time.
- kiñuvaq** *n.* the rear of a group of people. *Variant:* **kiñuvaq.**
- kiñuvaq-** *vi.* to move toward the rear of a group. *Syn:* **kiñuppiaq-**; **kiñuppiaq-**. *Variant:* **kiñuvaq-**.
- kiñuvaq-** *vt.* to miss [an appointment or event] because of being late for it.
- kiñuvasrik-** *vi.* to be far behind. *Syn:* **aquvasik-**. *Variant:* **kiñuvasik-**.
- kiñuvatigun** *adv.* afterwards, later. *Syn:* **aquvatigun.** *See:* **kiñu.** *Variant:* **kiñuvatigun.**
- kiñuvġu-** *vi.* to mourn; to grieve; to feel alone after a loss. *Syn:* **kiñunġuu-**; **siaqqa-**. *See:* **iiqsaluk-**. *Variant:* **kiñuvġu-**.
- kiñuvġun** *n.* sorrow, grief. *Syn:* **alianniutiġ.** *Variant:* **kiñuvġun.**
- kiñuviagiich** *n.* future generations. *Variant:* **kiñuviagiich.**
- kiñuviannak-** *vt.* to miss someone. *Syn:* **iñuilaġuti-**; **ivaġiatchi-**; **piitchi-**; **urgiasruk-**. *Variant:* **kiñuviannak-**.
- kiñuviņaq** *n.* consequence, outcome. *Variant:* **kiñuviņaq.**
- kiñuviaq** *n.* descendant, offspring. *Syn:* **aullaġvik.** *Variant:* **kiñuviaq.**
- kiñiaq-** *vi.* to turn one's head to look behind. *See:* **alaq-**; **qiviaq-**.
- kiñik-** *vi.* to be high (elevation). *Variant:* **kiñiktaa-**.
- kiñmaq-** *vt.* to gnaw, to bite in different places; to chew seal skin (for soles). *Syn:* **kipchaq-**; **maņiaq-**; **uġiaq-**. *Variant:* **kiñmaq-**.
- kiñmautik** *n.* pliers. *Variant:* **kiñmautik.**
- kiñmialiq-** *vt.* to bridle an animal, to restrain an animal. *Syn:* **kiñmirriq-**. *Variant:* **kiñmialiq-**.
- kiñmiaq** *n.* 1) bridle; something carried with the teeth. *Variant:* **kiñmiaq.** 2) chuck: the mouthpiece of

- a drill.
- kipmiġun** *n.* joiner (a strip of tanned caribou leather or bleached seal skin between body and sole of boot). *Syn:* killiġuaq; uġarviaġun. *Variant:* kigmigun.
- kiġña** *dem.pron.* that one out there (Absolute, sing.). *Syn:* kikkuaq, kikkua.
- kigruma** that one out there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* kiktuma.
- kigrumani** that one out there (locative). *Variant:* kiktumani.
- kigrumuġa** toward that out there (terminalis). *Variant:* kiktumuġa.
- kigrumakġa** from that one out there (ablative). *Variant:* kiktumaġa.
- kigrumuuna** through that one out there (vialis). *Variant:* kiktumuuna.
- kigrumatun** like that one out there (similaris). *Variant:* kiktumatun.
- kigrumiġa** that one out there, with that one out there (modalis). *Variant:* kiktumiġa.
- kiġu** *pos.base.* back, later.
- kiġuagun** later. Tallimat uvlut kiġuatigun iġaliqsugut taipkua sivuptikni aullaqtuat. After five days we joined those who had left before us. *Syn:* aqu. *Variant:* kiġu.
- kiġuagun** *adv.* later, afterwards. *Lit:* 'through its back'. *Syn:* aquagun. *Variant:* kiġuagun.
- kiġuani** *pos.adv.* behind. *Syn:* aquani. *Variant:* kiġuani.
- kiġuniq** *n.* home. *Syn:* aimaagvik. *Variant:* kiġuniq.
- kiġutmun** *pos.adv.* backwards. *Syn:* kilutmun; tunutmun.
- kiġuvasik-** *vi.* to be far behind. *Syn:* aquvasik-. *Variant:* kiġuvasrik-.
- kiġuvatigun** *adv.* afterwards. *Syn:* aquvatigun. *See:* kiġu. *Variant:* kiġuvatigun.
- kiġuvġu-** *vi.* to mourn; to grieve; to feel alone after a loss. *See:* iisqaluk-; aliasuk-. *Variant:* kiġuvġu-.
- kiġuvġun** *n.* sorrow, grief. *Syn:* alianniuliq. *Variant:* kiġuvġun.
- kiġuviaq** *n.* descendant. *Syn:* aullaġvik. *Variant:* kiġuviaq.
- kipakliq-** *vt.* to mock; to tease, to make fun of. *Syn:* iġaġġisi-.
- kipaluk** *n.* servant, person who runs errands (especially a young person); housekeeper. *Variant:* kipalukti.
- kipaluk-** *vi.* to serve; to work.
- kipaluurauq** *n.* messenger.
- kipchaq** *n.* bone already gnawed; a bone, still with meat to chew on. *Syn:* maġiksaq.

- kipchaq-** *vt.* to gnaw the meat off a bone. *Syn:* kiġmaq-; kigmaq-; maġiaq-. *Variant:* kipkaq-.
- kipchua** *dem.pron.* those inside there. *Syn:* kimña, kipchuak; kipkuak, kipkua.
- kipchunani** those inside there (locative).
- kipchunuġa** toward those inside there (terminalis).
- kipchunakġa** from those inside there (ablative).
- kipchunuuna** through those inside there (vialis).
- kipchunatun** like those inside there (similaris).
- kipchuniġa** those inside there, with those inside there (modalis).
- kipchuak** *dem.pron.* those two inside there. *Syn:* kimña, kipchua, kipkuak, kipkua.
- kipchuġnaġni** those two inside there (locative).
- kipchuġnuġa** toward those two inside there (terminalis).
- kipchuġnakġa** from those two inside there (ablative).
- kipchuġnuuna** through those two inside there (vialis).
- kipchuġnaktun** like those two inside there (similaris).
- kipchuġniġa** those two inside there, with those two inside there (modalis).
- kipi-** *vt.* to sever something ; to cut something. *Syn:* sali-; taqqaq-.
- kipiġi-** *vi.* 1) to earnestly desire to do something. 2) to be encouraged because of success, to keep doing something because of success.
- kipiġniugun** *n.* passion; a motivation; desire.
- kipiġniug-** *vi.* to be passionate; to be motivated. *See:* siimasaaq-.
- kipiġniug-** *vt.* to have a longing desire, to yearn for.
- kipinniq** *n.* stain. *Syn:* quġriġiq.
- kipinġu-** *vi.* to dislike a person. *Variant:* kipinġuqsri-.
- kipinġusuk-** *vi.* 1) to speak frankly without concern for others, to be outspoken. *See:* natmiġiqtuq-. 2) to be malcontent; to be frustrated about the lack of a desired ability in oneself.
- kipiqqutigi-** *vt.* to desire something.
- kipiqsruq-** *vi.* to persist, to keep trying.
- kipiqsruq-** *vt.* to urge to keep trying.
- kipit-** *vi.* 1) to become brewed (of tea). 2) to habituate.
- kipit-** *vt.* to stain, to dye. **Kaviqsaamik** kipitilaagun. Dye it more red (Use more red dye on it).
- kipitchiaq** *n.* dyed skin, dyed red with alder.
- kipitchiun** *n.* dye.
- kipkua** *dem.pron.* those inside there. *Syn:* kimña, kipchuak; kipkuak, kipchua.

- kipkunani** those inside there (locative).  
**kipkununa** toward those inside there (terminalis).  
**kipkunaᅇa** from those inside there (ablativ).  
**kipkunuuna** through those inside there (vialis).  
**kipkunatun** like those inside there (similaris).  
**kipkuniᅇa** those inside there, with those inside there (modalis).  
**kipkuak** *dem.pron.* those two inside there. *Syn:* **kimᅇa, kipkua; kipchuak, kipchua.**  
**kipkuᅇnaᅇni** those two inside there (locative).  
**kipkuᅇnuna** toward those two inside there (terminalis).  
**kipkuᅇnaᅇa** from those two inside there (ablativ).  
**kipkuᅇnuuna** through those two inside there (vialis).  
**kipkuᅇnaktun** like those two inside there (similaris).  
**kipkuᅇniᅇa** those two inside there, with those two inside there (modalis).  
**kipluivik** *n.* harvest time. *Variant:* **kivluivik.**  
**kipluq-** *vi.* to cut a length of rope; to mow grass. *Variant:* **kivluq-; kiplui-; kivlui-**.  
**kiplutit** *n.* blades for cutting. *Variant:* **kivlutit.**  
**kipluun** *n.* 1) crosscut saw. *Variant:* **kivluun.** 2) saw tooth bender (a tool). *Syn:* **nikisitaun.** *See:* **nikisitaq-**.  
**kippaku** *n.* left-over piece that was cut off. *Syn:* **iᅇaku; iᅇiqniku.**  
**kippaku-** *vt.* to leave a cut-off bit; to have a left-over piece. *Syn:* **iᅇaku-; iᅇiqniku-**.  
**kippakuq** *n.* cigarette butt.  
**kippaq** *n.* cut-off piece.  
**kipraq** *n.* cut (the result of action); the condition of being severed. *Variant:* **kivraq.**  
**kipraq-** *vt.* to cut hair. *Variant:* **kivraq-**.  
**kiprautik** *n.* haircutting tool. *Variant:* **kivrautik.**  
**kipri-** *vt.* to sever, to disjoin. *Variant:* **kivri-; kipliq-; kivliq-; kipluq-; kivluq-; kiplui-; kivlui-**.  
**kiput-** *vi.* to change, to alter.  
**kipuyunaq-** *vi.* to be questionable, to be doubtful, to be indeterminate.  
**kirgaviatchauraq** *n.* gnat (black fly): "no see'ums". *See:* **milugiatchiaq; quunniᅇᅇaᅇq.**  
**kirgavik** *n.* 1) goshawk. *Accipiter gentilis.* 2) peregrine falcon. *Falco peregrinus.*  
**kiriuraq** *n.* cat.  
**kirraq** *n.* the heat of the sun.  
**kirraq-** *vi.* to be lukewarm.  
**kirraqsi-** *vi.* to become warm from the heat of sun.  
**kirratchiaq-** *vi.* to shine brightly (of the sun). *See:* **siqiᅇᅇaᅇᅇik-**.  
**kisaq (C)** *n.* anchor. *Variant:* **kitchaq.**
- kisi-** *vi.* alone.  
**kisimᅇiuq-** *vi.* to desert: to abandon, to forsake. *Syn:* **aullau-; iᅇatchiq-**.  
**kisimᅇuq-** *vt.* to exclude others (selfishly). *Variant:* **kisipquq-; kisimᅇuqtaaq-**.  
**kisiᅇuq-** *vi.* to become alone, to be left alone.  
**kisiᅇuqtaq** *n.* remnant, leftover. *Syn:* **akkutchiaq; iᅇaku; iᅇiqniku; iᅇiqniq; miᅇaᅇq; sippaq.**  
**kisirrun** *n.* number.  
**kisisaq** *n.* 1) counted items. 2) grounded ice pile (keeps landlocked ice from floating away). *Syn:* **apuqtinniq.**  
**kisit-** *vi.* to count. *Variant:* **kisitchi-**.  
**kisivli-** *vi.* to be alone. **Jesus kisivlipkaᅇᅇuᅇ nunami.** Jesus was left alone on land.  
**kisivri-** *vi.* to prefer to go without the company or assistance of others, to be loner, to be a lone wolf.  
**kisu** *quest.* which? who?  
**kisuiq-** *vt.* to understand; to perceive.  
**kitaq** *n.* guitar.  
**kitchaq** *n.* anchor. *See:* **kisaq (C).**  
**kitik** *n.* quartz (crushed to powder and used for tanning caribou skins).  
**kitᅇu-** *vi.* to capsize, to completely overturn. *See:* **qayau-**. *Variant:* **paᅇuq-; umiu-**.  
**kittaq** *n.* strip of skin to be used for rope. *Syn:* **kilittaq.**  
**kittaq-** *vt.* to slice a strip of skin to be used for rope. *Variant:* **kilitaq-**.  
**kiu-** *vt.* to answer.  
**kiuᅇyaliq-** *vi.* northern lights appear (of winter sky).  
**kiuᅇyay** *n.* northern lights. *Aurora borealis.*  
**kiumaliq** *n.* response, reply, answer. *Syn:* **kiggun; kusiᅇiq.**  
**kiuna** *dem.adv.* through out there, through outside. *See:* **kigga.**  
**kiunaaq-** *vi.* to go through out there.  
**kiuᅇa** *dem.adv.* toward out there. *See:* **kigga.**  
**kiuᅇatmun** *dem.adv.* toward out there.  
**kiuᅇatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward out there (focus: direction).  
**kiuᅇaq-** *vi.* to go toward out there (focus: actor).  
**kiuᅇauti-** *vt.* to take toward out there (focus: goal).  
**kusiᅇiq** *n.* answer.  
**kivaknak** *n.* wind from upriver, easterly wind, southeasterly wind. *Variant:* **kivakniq.**  
**kivakᅇa** *dem.adv.* from in there, from inside. *See:* **kivva.** *Variant:* **kivaᅇa.**  
**kivakᅇaq-** *vi.* to come from in there.  
**kivakᅇauti-** *vt.* to bring from in there (focus: goal).



**kivaligiq** *n.* east side; eastward.  
**kivalliq** *n.* 1) innermost room of a house. 2) sleeping bench next to inside wall (of traditional sod house). *Lit.*: 'furthest inside'. *Syn.*: **igliq**; **siñigvik**.  
**kivani** *dem.adv.* located in there, located inside. *See.*: **kivva**.  
**kivaniaḡaḡun** through in there (vialis).  
**kivaniaḡani** located in there (locative).  
**kivaniaḡaniñ** from in there (ablative).  
**kivaniaḡanun** toward in there (terminalis).  
**kivaḡḡa (C)** *dem.adv.* from in there, from inside. *See.*: **kivva**. *Variant.*: **kivakḡa**.  
**kivaḡḡaq-** *vi.* to come from in there.  
**kivaḡḡauti-** *vt.* to bring from in there (focus: goal).  
**kivḡaq** *n.* servant; a messenger.  
**kivḡaq-** *vi.* to serve.  
**kivḡiq-** *vi.* to hold a messenger feast.  
**kivi-** *vi.* to sink.  
**kiviḡiq-** to sink suddenly.  
**kivik-** *vt.* to lift.  
**kiviḡiq-** *vi.* to slip off suddenly (of underpants, diapers, etc.). *Syn.*: **sipiksaq-**.  
**kiviḡiq-** *vt.* to forget (something "just slipped away" one tried to remember). *See.*: **puuyuq-**; **piiguq-**.  
**kiviḡa-** *vi.* to wear a garment (very) low below the waistline. *Syn.*: **ati-**; **atuq-**.  
**kiviḡ-** *vt.* to stuff, to fill, to pack tightly (as a seal poke with blubber). *Variant.*: **kivviaq-**; **kivii-**.  
**kiviḡi-** *vt.* to pull down (e.g. one's pants). *Syn.*: **usillaq-**. *See.*: **mayuqi-**.  
**kiviḡiḡa-** to order someone to pull down pants.  
**kiviḡi-** *vi.* to have one's pants fall down.  
**kiviḡqutaq** *n.* sinker for a net. **Taapkunakḡa iyagḡaniñ Putu kiviḡqutaksranik piksraqtuq.** Putu picked some rocks to be net sinkers from [among] those [there]. *Syn.*: **saatqun**; **uyagḡak**. *See.*: **atliñiq**; **qimiq**.  
**kivit-** *vt.* to sink something. *Syn.*: **itiquutri-**.  
**kivluaq** *n.* knee-high waterproof boot. *Syn.*: **imaḡniqqun**; **ipialik**; **iqaqḡik**; **kamigruak**; **mamilik**; **qaḡḡik**; **ulitchuiḡaq**.  
**kivluatchiaq** *n.* short, mid-calf length boot.  
**kivaḡa** *dem.adv.* toward in there, toward inside. *See.*: **kivva**.  
**kivugḡatmun** *dem.adv.* toward in there, toward inside.  
**kivugḡatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward inside (focus: direction).  
**kivaḡaq-** *vi.* to go toward inside (focus: actor).  
**kivaḡauti-** *vt.* to take toward inside (focus: goal).  
**kivuuna** *dem.adv.* through in there, through inside. *See.*: **kivva**.

**kivuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through in there, to go through inside.  
**kivva** *dem.adv.* in there: visible, stationary/specific, inside; located upriver. *Syn.*: **qavva**; **qamma**. *See.*: **kivani**, **kivaḡa**, **kivakḡa**, **kivuuna** - **see charts**.  
**kivvak-** *vt.* to lift a heavy object.  
**kivviḡruaq** *n.* caribou appendix.  
**kivviḡruat** *n.* edible intestines (laced with fat and cooked). *Syn.*: **qiatuqtuq**. *See.*: **igaluat**.  
**kivviq** *n.* caribou stomach filled with fat (to be cooked, dried and eaten).  
**kiyipigaatchiat** *n.* fish spines, bony side of dried fish. *Syn.*: **kuyapigatchiat**.  
**kiyipigaurat** *n.* block and tackle. *Variant.*: **kuyapigaurat**.  
**kukau** *n.* arrow point.  
**kukigmik-** *vt.* to pinch with one's fingernails. *Syn.*: **kukimmala-**. *Variant.*: **kukimik-**.  
**kukiiḡik** *n.* hooped mammal: horses, cattle, deer, swine, and elephants (ungulate mammal).  
**kukiiyaq-** *vt.* to clip fingernails.  
**kukik** *n.* 1) hoof. 2) fingernail. 3) the stone end of scraper.  
**kukiiḡuk-** *vi.* to wander; to move around; to go from place to place; to travel. **Quliiḡtuḡaqti kukiiḡniqsuq iluqaani nunami.** The preacher traveled from place to place in the whole country. *See.*: **ittuaḡausriit-**.  
**kukimmala-** *vt.* to hold on (with one's fingertips). *Syn.*: **kukigmik-**; **tigummitqiaq-**.  
**kukimik-** *vt.* to pinch with one's fingernails. *Variant.*: **kukimik-**.  
**kukiu-** *vt.* to cook.  
**kukik-** *vi.* to grow fingernails, to grow claws.  
**kukkiḡi-** *vt.* to pick one's teeth. *Syn.*: **kupki-**; **kupkiyaq-**.  
**kukkiḡiñ** *n.* toothpick.  
**kukkiḡ-** *vi.* to have a food item stuck between the teeth. *Syn.*: **kupki-**. *See.*: **kupkaluk-**.  
**kuksraq-** *vi.* to be very busy.  
**kukuk-** *vt.* to build a fire.  
**kukuḡun** *n.* tinder; kindling.  
**kukuun** *n.* kindling.  
**kukuvaula-** *vi.* to have freckles.  
**kulavagraitchiaq** *n.* large caribou cow.  
**kulavagruatchauraq** *n.* very old skinny caribou cow.  
**kulavagruatchiaq** *n.* old caribou cow (over 20 years).  
**kulavak** *n.* caribou cow. *See.*: **immulivik**; **paḡniq**.  
**kulavauraq** *n.* young caribou cow (before conceiving in second year).  
**kumaḡuq** *n.* 1) worm which lives in water. 2) shrimp.

**kumaġuu-** *vi.* to be wormy, to be full of worms (of water).

**kumaiqsuaq-** *vt.* to delouse someone: to rid a person of lice.

**kumaiyagaurat** *n.* fine-tooth comb (for delousing).

**kumak** *n.* 1) louse. *Syn:* **pauq**. 2) larvae of caribou botfly. *See:* **qupilġuq**.

**kumak** *n.* tapeworm (long flatworms that are parasitic in the intestines of vertebrates, including human beings).

**kumaksruk-** *vi.* to itch. *Syn:* **paumit-**; **pupik-**; **uñġlak-**; **uuq-**. *See:* **uuq-**.

**kumaurat** *n.* beans. *Syn:* **nilġnat**.

**kumigaq** *n.* rake. *Syn:* **pakirġutit**.

**kumigaun** *n.* 1) metal claw (used to scratch ice and attract seals). *Syn:* **pakirġutit**. 2) comb for thinning thick fur.

**kumik** *n.* red itching spots, scratch on the surface.

**kumik-** *vt.* to scratch on a surface. **Putu kumikkataqtuq**. Putu scratches himself. *Syn:* **qitchuk-**. *See:* **qipuak-**.

**kumġutit** *n.* rake. *Variant:* **kumigautit (C)**.

**kuniġaq-** *vi.* to faint; to become suddenly dizzy (associated with failure of normal blood circulation). *See:* **aiyaanġa-**; **imuliq-**; **taaqtukkaq-**; **tuquanġu-**.

**kunik** *n.* kiss.

**kunik-** *vt.* 1) to bring something near one's nose to smell it. 2) to kiss someone with the lips.

**kunipiġ-** to kiss repeatedly.

**kunik-** *vi.* to accidentally fall and hit the lips.

**kunikkaq-** *vi.* to fall flat on one's face, to fall face first. *Syn:* **mañġaq-**.

**kuniksaq-** *vi.* to touch with one's nose; to smell.

**kunipiġ-** *vt.* to pet. *Syn:* **patalġi-**; **savit-**.

**kuniun** *n.* tip of the nose.

**kunniġaq** *n.* pig (an animal that always smells with its nose). *Lit:* '[always] smells with its nose'.

**kupkaluk-** *vi.* to have something sticky on oneself. *See:* **kukkit-**.

**kupkanaq-** *vi.* to be sticky. *Variant:* **kupkatchiññaq-**.

**kupki** *n.* a piece of something stuck between teeth. *Syn:* **kukkit-**.

**kupki-** *vi.* to have something stuck between one's teeth.

**kupki-** *vt.* to pick one's teeth;. *Syn:* **kukkiġi-**; **kupkiyyaq-**.

**kupkiyyaq-** *vt.* to remove food from between teeth, to pick one's teeth. *Syn:* **kupki-**; **kukkiġi-**.

**kupsuk-** *vi.* to spoil on the outside (of meat). *See:* **asiġuq-**; **au-**; **mamaqsuñġiq-**; **puvlak-**. *Variant:* **kuvsuk-**.

**kuraaq-** *vi.* to look downward.

**kurri-** *vi.* to form a river or rivulet of running water (as dripping water makes a little stream). *See:* **kuuk**.

**kurriġaq** *n.* drainage ditch.

**kurritñġiq** *n.* dry riverbed, dry river channel. *See:* **kuuk**. *Variant:* **kurriññġiq**.

**kurugaq** *n.* American pintail duck. *Anas acuta*.

**kuruk-** *vi.* to lower one's head in humility, sadness. *Syn:* **kutraq-**.

**kusriġñġiq** *n.* drip (liquid falling in drops). *Variant:* **kusiġñġiq (C)**.

**kusriġvik** *n.* receptacle for catching dripping water. *Syn:* **kutchiġiġisaq**.

**kusriġiġitchiq-** *vt.* to use a can for catching a drip (springtime).

**kusriġ-** *vi.* to drip. *Syn:* **kutit-**. *Variant:* **kusiġ-** (C).

**kusruġaq** *n.* icicle. *Variant:* **kusulugaq (C)**.

**kusruġaqtuġvik** *n.* 1) February. 2) the place where melting snow drips.

**kutaaq-** *vi.* to drip continually.

**kutchiġiġisaq** *n.* receptacle to catch dripping water (e.g. bucket, jar, etc). *Syn:* **kusriġvik**.

**kutchuġruaq** *n.* hard sticky ear wax.

**kutchuq** *n.* 1) resin; spruce gum; pitch. 2) gummy ear wax.

**kutchuq-** 1) *vi.* to misfire (of a gun). 2) to give up one's plans. *Syn:* **qapiġ-**; **qapquti-**.

**kutchuun** *n.* chewing gum. *Syn:* **puvliġniġiq**. *See:* **uiġlaaksraq**; **uqummiġaq**.

**kutchuġq** *n.* robin. *Turdus migratorius*.

**kutit-** *vi.* to drip. *Syn:* **kusriġ-**.

**kutraq** *n.* keel (of boat). *See:* **kuyaaq**.

**kutraq-** *vi.* to bend into a bow, to put one's head lower than one's trunk; to lower head (as when seeking something). *Syn:* **kuruk-**; **qumaq-**. *Variant:* **kutraqtuq-**.

**kuugaatchiaq** *n.* slough or a stream linking a lake to a river. *Syn:* **kuugauraq**. *See:* **saquġun**.

**kuugauraq** *n.* stream; a creek; a brook. *Syn:* **kuugaatchiaq**. *See:* **saquġun**. *Variant:* **kuugaluk**.

**kuuġuġmiutaq** *n.* brook trout. *Syn:* **pai**.

**kuuġuq** *n.* tributary river.

**kuuġuuraq** *n.* small channel, connecting one arm of the river with another.

**kuuk** *n.* 1) river. *See:* **kurriññġiq**. 2) six at cards. *Variant:* **kuukauraq**.

**kuukauraq** *n.* six at cards. *Variant:* **kuuk**.

**kuukpiaq** *n.* coffee.

**kuukpiaqtuġvik** *n.* coffeepot.

**kuukpirriġi-** *vt.* to brew coffee. **Putu, kuukpirriġiġlagluq**. Putu, make coffee please.

**kuukuaq-** *vi.* to travel by way of river.

**kuukukiaq** *n.* common snipe (Wilson's snipe).  
*Capella gallinago.*  
**kuulu** *n.* gold.  
**kuutchiñiq** *n.* rump. *Syn:* **pamialluk;**  
**pamiuḡayaaq.**  
**kuutchiq** *n.* pelvis; hips. *Variant:* **kuutchiñaak;**  
**ukpatik.**  
**kuuyak-** *vi.* to copulate, to have intercourse. *Syn:*  
**nulik-**. *See:* **nipittaq-**.  
**kuuyyalaq** *n.* trump at cards.  
**kuvi-** *vi.* to pour; to spill. *Syn:* **usiḡaq-**. *See:* **miñaq-**.  
*Variant:* **kuviri-**.  
**kuviḡaḡvik** *n.* 1) kitchen slop-pail; slop bucket.  
*Variant:* **kuviḡḡik (C)**. 2) the dump for garbage  
and honey buckets. *Syn:* **attat; iksivik;**  
**iktaḡaḡvik; naaptiḡvik.**  
**kuviḡaq-** *vt.* to spill something; to pour something.  
*Syn:* **kuvi-**.  
**kuviḡḡik (C)** *n.* kitchen pail, slop bucket. *Variant:*  
**kuviḡaḡvik.**  
**kuvlu** *n.* thumb.  
**kuvluḡuq** *n.* to declaw (to remove the claws from  
certain animals).  
**kuvraksaq** *n.* cotton twine (for making nets).  
**kuvraq** *n.* 1) fish net. 2) spiderweb.  
**kuvraq-** *vi.* to get caught (in a net).  
**kuvraq-** *vt.* to fish with a net. **Putu kuvraqtuqtuq.**  
Putu is fishing (net-using).

**kuvraqsruq-** *vt.* to check net.  
**kuvrauri-** *vt.* to make a fish net. *Variant:* **kuvri-**.  
**kuvri-** *vt.* 1) to make a fish net. *Variant:* **kuvrauri-**.  
2) to skip a stone over water, to scale a stone  
over water.  
**kuvriñ** *n.* guide-stick for mesh, measuring block for  
mesh when making nets. *Syn:* **iraḡuqtuun.**  
**kuvriḡ-** *vt.* to set a fish net.  
**kuvriḡun** *n.* twine for fastening a finished net to a  
rope, twine for mending a net.  
**kuvriḡ-** *vt.* to mend a fish net.  
**kuvsit-** *vi.* to be stingy; to be overly frugal.  
**kuvviḡvik** *n.* funnel.  
**kuvviḡ-** *vi.* 1) to run (of water). 2) to water plants.  
*Syn:* **imaḡtiḡ-; imiḡtit-**.  
**kuyaaq** *n.* keel (of boat). *Variant:* **kutraḡ.**  
**kuyapiḡatchiat (C)** *n.* fish spines, bony side of  
dried fish. *Syn:* **kiyipiḡatchiat.**  
**kuyapiḡauraq** *n.* pulley.  
**kuyapiḡaurat** *n.* block and tackle (an apparatus of  
pulley blocks and ropes or cables used for  
hauling and hoisting heavy objects).  
**kuyapiḡlugun** *n.* the trapezius (triangular muscles  
running from the base of the back part of the  
head to the middle of the back).  
**kuyapikkat** *n.* backbone, spine.

## L - l

**laaq** *n.* lard.  
**laavlaaq** *n.* Laplander (a person from Northern  
Finland or Sweden).  
**laavlauraq** *n.* trained reindeer herding dog.  
**lautchiik** *n.* the reins for reindeer. *Variant:* **lautchiq.**  
**-li** *encl.* and so; then; as a result.  
**Aniiḡsauḡumuutin-li.** And so then, you may  
play out. **Imiḡtaḡumautin-li.** You should get  
water, then.  
**liḡliq** *n.* goose.  
**-liilaa** *encl.* "sounds like"; "looks like". **Taimña**

**aḡunliilaa qichaḡmatun.** That one looks like a  
man standing.

**livilivillakpak** *n.* semipalmated sandpiper. *Ereunetus*  
*pusillus.* *Variant:* **livilivikakpak.**  
**livilivillauraq** *n.* least sandpiper. *Erolia minutilla.*  
*Variant:* **livlivliḡauraq.**  
**-lu** *encl.* also, and, inclusive. **Papa-lu**  
**iñupiḡaḡitchuq.** The namesake of Papa is not  
an Iñupiaq person.

## M - m

**maagri-** *vt.* to bother, to needle, to tease, to pester (as  
to distract). *Syn:* **aavri-; papri-; sanmikḡiq-**.  
**maakḡa** *dem.adv.* from around here. *See:* **marra.**  
*Variant:* **maḡḡa.**  
**maakḡaq-** *vi.* to come to around here (focus:  
actor).  
**maakḡauti-** *vt.* to take around here (focus: goal).

**maani** *dem.adv.* located around here. *See:* **marra.**  
**maaniḡaḡun** through around here somewhere  
(vialis).  
**maaniḡani** located around here somewhere  
(locative).  
**maaniḡaniñ** from around here somewhere  
(ablative).

- maanijanun** toward around here somewhere (terminalis).
- maanna (C)** *dem.adv.* from around here. *See:* **marra**. *Variant:* **maakna**.
- maannaq-** *vi.* to come to around here (focus: actor).
- maannauti-** *vt.* to take around here (focus: goal).
- maaq-** *vi.* to howl with pain (of an animal). *See:* **magu-**.
- maatna** *excl.* expression equivalent to, "Now that the situation has been corrected you could do better" or "This is better!". *Variant:* **maanna (C); maatnaq**.
- maatnagutaaq-** *vt.* to delay, to procrastinate. *Syn:* **aatnagutaaq-; aqagutaaq-; ayuqi-; tikiutchiq-; uvlaakkutaaq-**.
- maatnakiq** *excl.* expression of satisfaction after something has been corrected, adjusted or fixed to one's taste.
- maatnatarra** *excl.* expression of (negative) surprise: Wow!, Look at that! **Maatnatarra!**  
**Pilgunasruguruq!** Would you look at that! He thought he could do it (but he didn't)! *Variant:* **maannatavra (C)**.
- maatnugu** *adv.* after a while; wait a while; in a while. *Syn:* **aqagu**. *Variant:* **maatnugun**.
- magu** *n.* howl (a long mournful sound); wail.
- magu-** *vi.* to howl (with a long mournful sound); a wail. **Kayuqtuuraq maguruq aakana unitmauq.** The little fox howled when his mother left him. **Qipmiq maguruq tusaakamiuq amaguq.** The dog howled when he heard the wolf. *See:* **nipaala-; qunu-**.
- magaalaa-** *vi.* to yowl with pain (of animal). **Qipmiq magaalaruq anauliqapku.** The dog yowled in pain when I hit him.
- magauraq** *n.* game; player tries to make another laugh. *Syn:* **maq; aakkuu**.
- magauraq-** *vi.* to play **maq**. *Syn:* **maq-**.
- maggaq** *n.* mud, silt, sand. *Variant:* **maggaqauraq**.
- maggaraaq** *n.* sandbar (a ridge of sand formed by the action of waves or currents, often submerged). *Syn:* **ikkalguuq; tapqaq; tirraq**.
- maggatlaq** *n.* soft mud. *Variant:* **maqgatlaq**.
- maggutliqaaq-** *vi.* to disappear (under snow) (object when thrown); to vanish (from sight). *See:* **taggit-**.
- mairisit** *n.* medicine; pill. *Variant:* **mairisiq (C); mairriñ (C)**.
- maki-** *vi.* to come loose (of a patch).
- makimaq-** *vi.* to become confused about a word (not understanding it). *Syn:* **alapinaaq-; kinnaqsaaq-; qanugviiq-**.
- makiq** *excl.* expression used to correct a mistake made by an opponent (e.g. when playing flinch).
- makit-** *vi.* to arise; to stand up; to get out of bed. *Syn:* **qichaq-; qikaq-**.
- makitaaq-** *vi.* to stand firm, to stand immovable.
- makitat-** *vt.* to support (also figuratively). *Syn:* **tugliiq-**.
- makitati** *n.* support, supporter.
- makitiq-** *vi.* to rise quickly; to stand up quickly.
- makitqik-** *vi.* to stand up again; to rise again (cf. resurrection). *Syn:* **ajitqik-**.
- makkaiq-** *vi.* to run out of diapers.
- makkaiq-** *vt.* to take off the diaper.
- makkak** *n.* diaper; a sanitary pad.
- makkaksraq** *n.* item to be used as a diaper (flannel, etc).
- makkaktuq-** *vi.* to use diapers (of a baby or old person).
- makkaqtuun** *n.* training pants (rubberized or plastic).
- maklaaq** *n.* split item (fingernail or wood).
- maklak-** *vi.* 1) to stand on end (of animal hair). 2) to be extremely irritated; to "raise hackles" in anger.
- makpigaq** *n.* book; page; sheet of paper.
- makpigaq-** *vt.* to peruse; to look at a book to page by page; to turn pages slowly.
- makpigaqaqvik** *n.* bookshelf. *Lit:* 'place for books'. *Syn:* **illiviurat; qallugauraqaqvik; qakirvik; quliguq**.
- makpigaq-** *vi.* to keep flipping.
- makpigarriq-** *vt.* to settle an account (bookkeeping). *Lit:* 'to do the books'.
- makpiq-** *vt.* to flip open. *Variant:* **mikpiq-; maktuak- (C)**.
- makpiula-** *vi.* to flap in the wind.
- maksaq-** *vt.* to lull to sleep.
- maksaun** *n.* lullaby.
- maksaun** *excl.* "nuisance": an expression used for one who is an annoyance.
- maksi-** *vi.* to become thick (of skin).
- maksrik-** *vi.* to rise suddenly; to stand up with a start; to jump up. *Syn:* **pigliq-**. *Variant:* **maksik-**.
- maksruksaaq** *n.* willow stick with snare attached at end, bent over squirrel's burrow.
- maktak** *n.* whale skin, blubber (edible).
- makvak** *n.* 1) jack, at cards, jack, at cards. 2) expression used of someone who is causing displeasure.
- malarraq-** *vi.* to penetrate a willow thicket. *See:* **pula-**.
- malguti-** *vt.* to follow somebody; to run after somebody.
- malgi** *n.* 1) pacific arctic loon. *Gavia arctica*. 2) twin.

**malġik** set of twins.  
**malġi-** *vt.* to give birth to twins; to be pregnant with twins. *Variant:* **malġiruq-**.  
**malġui-** *vi.* to be divided (of people).  
**malġuiliġ** *n.* item with a double seam.  
**malġuiqsuaq-** *vi.* to repeat, to do things twice. *Variant:* **malġuiqsruq-**.  
**malġuk** *n.* two (the number). *Syn:* **aipaak**.  
**malġukipiaq** *n.* forty.  
**malġukipiaq qulit** *n.* fifty.  
**malġulik** *n.* 1) double barreled shotgun. 2) two-masted boat.  
**malġuutaq-** *vi.* to do things in pairs; to serve in twos. *See:* **payuk-**.  
**malġuutchi-** *vt.* to sew a double seam.  
**malġiik-** *vi.* to be close together; to travel one right behind another. *Syn:* **kiñuġaqliġiik-; tunulliġiik-; iiguliktit-; uuyuliktit-**.  
**malġuaqti** *n.* follower; a disciple.  
**malġut-** *vt.* to follow (order, command).  
**malġutaksrakuaqtuaq-** *vi.* to be lawful.  
**malġutaksraq** *n.* law, order to follow. *Lit:* 'what ought to be followed'. *Syn:* **atuqtaksraq; pitqun; iñuuniaqqun**. *See:* **aġalarrutiksraq**.  
**malik-** *vt.* to follow another.  
**malikkaq-** to immediately follow; to follow without hesitation.  
**malilgunait-** to be unable to follow someone.  
**malikkataq-** *vt.* to chase, to pursue. **Aikġiisuktit tigligaqti malikkataġaat**. The police are pursuing the thief. *Variant:* **malikkatai-**.  
**maliksi-** *vt.* to give birth shortly after previous birth (as one year apart or less).  
**maliksuaġuti-** *vi.* to yield, to agree with someone's tempting, to give way to persuasion or entreaty. *Variant:* **malinġuġuti-**.  
**maliksuaq-** *vi.* to be suggestible, to be readily influenced.  
**maliksuktitau-** *vi.* to be convinced; to be persuaded. *See:* **ayuġaksaq-; ilamat-; kayunġiaq-; uqayut-**.  
**maliktuq-** *vi.* to sob; to gasp after crying hard.  
**malinġuġuti-** *vi.* to yield, to agree with someone's tempting, to give way to persuasion or entreaty. *Variant:* **maliksuaġuti-; malinġuġutri-**.  
**maliqsruq-** *vt.* to follow someone, to tag along; accompany.  
**malliġi-** *vt.* to follow a person. *Variant:* **malliq-**.  
**malliq-** *vt.* to follow a person's suggestions, to be dependent on someone. *Syn:* **malik-**.  
**mallit-** *vi.* to be unable to keep up; to fall behind.  
**malukak** *n.* rabid animal.  
**malukak-** *vi.* to be rabid (of animal). *See:* **qiiqsruq-**.  
**malukali-** *vi.* to become rabid.

**malukkagi-** *vi.* to doubt the quality of one's work; to be embarrassed about one's work. *Syn:* **qikigi-; suqpagi-**.  
**maluknaq-** *vi.* to be odd, to be peculiar, to be eccentric; to have a recognizable fault, to be impaired. *Variant:* **maluġnaq-**.  
**mamaaq** *n.* the gums of a whale; the material holding baleen.  
**mamaġiaq** *n.* sulfur. *Syn:* **kakavyaġnaqtauq**.  
**mamait-** *vi.* to taste bad; to smell bad or strong. *Syn:* **mamaqsuġniq-**. *See:* **tiggaġnit-; uqsruaġnit-**.  
**mamaq-** *vi.* to taste good, to smell good (of food).  
**mamaqsuġniq-** *vi.* 1) to smell bad. *Syn:* **mamait-**. 2) to spoil. *Syn:* **asiġuq-; maqu-; piiġġiq-; puvlak-**. *See:* **kupsuk-**.  
**mamaun** *n.* udder. *Variant:* **mamaġluqqaq**.  
**mamġuuk** *n.* long skin pants with fur inside.  
**mamiagi-** *vt.* to hurt emotionally, to be offended by criticism. *Syn:* **quaqsaaqtit-**.  
**mamianaq-** *vi.* to be annoying, to be irritating, to be offensive.  
**mamiat-** *vi.* to be offended by criticism (less extreme than **qivit-**), to be hurt emotionally. *See:* **qivit-**.  
**mamiatchak-** *vt.* to cause someone to sulk. *Variant:* **mamiatchai-**.  
**mamiiqsi-** *vt.* to take membrane off a skin, to scrape a hide. *Syn:* **amiġruk-; aġula-; ikuk-; kiligaq-; killiuqtaq-; mamiiq-; mitquiq-; qisiiq-; sakipsi-; uqsruiaq-**. *See:* **amiiqsi-**.  
**mamiit-** *vi.* to be well-balanced emotionally, to be stable (not be easily offended). *See:* **ilitqusiġiit-; tuniqtu-**.  
**mamilik** *n.* caribou-fur boot worn with the fur inside (oiled to make it water-tight). *Syn:* **imaġniqqun; ipialik; iqaqġik; kamigruak; kivluaq; qaqġik; ulitchuiġaq**.  
**mamiq** *n.* membrane, scraped from dried animal skin (used in old days as a bandage). used in old days as a bandage. *See:* **qiaq**.  
**mamit-** *vi.* to heal (sore, cut, etc.).  
**mamitaksraq** *n.* bandage. *Variant:* **mamitaq**.  
**mamitaq-** *vt.* to apply a bandage. *Variant:* **mamitai-**.  
**mamitchuiġaq** *n.* person with incurable disease, a leper. *See:* **auyugaqtaulik**.  
**manaq** *n.* 1) seal hook, line to which seal hook is attached. 2) jig for fishing tomcod.  
**manaqtuq-** *vi.* 1) to hook seal, to use seal hook. 2) to jig for tomcod, to use a jig for fishing tomcod.  
**manat** *n.* three-pronged hook (often used for tomcod).  
**mani-** *vt.* to present; to display; expose. *Syn:* **kilik-; kiliktuq-; salapqiq-; satqummiq-**.  
**manigaaġaq** *n.* steep rise (mountain). *Syn:* **mayuġiaq**.

**manigaaq-** *vt.* to gamble; to bet.  
**maniilaq** *n.* 1) even ground (without any tussocks).  
 2) bankrupt person, broke person (without money). *Lit:* 'without money'. 3) steep cliff.  
**maniiq-** *vi.* to become bankrupt; to run out of money.  
*Syn:* **maniit-**; **mialuk-**.  
**maniit-** *vi.* to be bankrupt, to have no money. *Syn:*  
**maniiq-**; **mialuk-**.  
**manik** *n.* money, gold, precious metal.  
**maniksuq-** *vi.* to be extravagant; to spend a lot of money.  
**maniliqiri** *n.* banker, accountant; money exchanger.  
**manimmi-** 1) *vi.* to be stoic, to be impassive, to endure something unpleasant, to accept reproach without a word. 2) to leave exposed.  
**manimmilgun** *n.* patience; impassivity. *Syn:* **anuqsruiliq**.  
**maniññak-** *vi.* to receive money; to become rich.  
**maniññagñiq** *n.* source of income, money-maker.  
**maniññağvik** *n.* land for prospecting.  
**maniññaqti** *n.* prospector.  
**maniññiq** *n.* mountain slope, hill side, slope facing the sun.  
**maniq** *n.* 1) tussock, clump grass, moss. *Variant:* **manigaaq**; **manigruaq**. 2) the hot side of a stove.  
**maniuraq** *n.* coin.  
**manna** *dem.pron.* this one around here (Absolute, sing.). **Suviksraillaq manna.** This here (is) a desert. **Manna pisutlailaaq mamititkauruq.** This lame man was healed. *Syn:* **una**. *See:* **matkuak**, **matkua**.  
**marruma** this one around here (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* **mattuma**.  
**marrumani** this one around here (locative). *Variant:* **mattumani**.  
**marrumuğa** toward this one around here (terminalis). *Variant:* **mattumuğa**.  
**marrumakğa** from this one around here (ablativ). *Variant:* **mattumagğa**.  
**marrumuuna** through this one around here (vialis). *Variant:* **mattumuuna**.  
**marrumatun** like this one around here (similaris). *Variant:* **mattumatun**.  
**marrumiğa** this one around here, with this one around here (modalis). *Variant:* **mattumiğa**.  
**manna mannaa** *n.* game of tag (two teams each have a home base and a jail circle. The object is to circle the opposing team's home base and return home without being tagged. A player is put in the jail circle if he is tagged and can be taken out only if a member of his team runs into the jail and frees him. The player is considered "safe" if he enters the opposite team's home base

before being tagged. The team with the highest score wins.).

**manna mannaaq-** *vi.* to play a game of **manna mannaa**.  
**mannik** *n.* egg.  
**manniliqqun** *n.* egg beater.  
**mannisaq** *n.* shield.  
**mannisaq-** *vt.* 1) to shield oneself. 2) to protect oneself behind another person, to protect oneself (using something for a shield). *Syn:* **mannisigi-**; **saamiutaq-**; **ulugiaq-**.  
**mannisigi-** *vt.* to protect oneself (using something for a shield). *Syn:* **mannisaq-**; **saamiutaq-**.  
**mannium sauniğa** *n.* eggshell.  
**manğaiqsruq-** *vi.* to cringe, to flinch, to tense up. *See:* **siqquqsi-**; **tupinğa-**.  
**manğait-** *vi.* to be afraid, to be fearful. *Syn:* **ataniqsraq-**; **tataigi-**.  
**manğatchak-** *vt.* to cause someone to tense up, to cause someone to cringe. *Variant:* **manğatchai-**.  
**manğiaq** *n.* wrist guard (made of bone and worn by archers).  
**manjuq-** *vi.* 1) to thaw (meat). 2) to decrease. *See:* **mikli-**; **uvlik-**. *Variant:* **manjuqsi-**.  
**manjuqsi** *vi.* to thaw (of food), to defrost.  
**manjuqsiq-** *vt.* to thaw something.  
**manjuqsirriuti-** *vt.* to defrost, to cause to thaw, to set out for thawing.  
**manu** *n.* the front side (of a shirt or a parka).  
**manuğlu** *n.* frost on the ruff (around face). *Syn:* **kaniq**.  
**manuğluli-** *vi.* to form frost around the face, to become covered with frost. *See:* **kaniq-**.  
**manuğmik-** *vt.* to carry something under one's chin.  
**manuğun** *n.* 1) neckband (for keeping chin and neck warm). 2) fur around one's mouth for protection from cold. 3) bib, to protect from dribbling. *Syn:* **manuillaq**.  
**manuluk-** *vi.* to drool, to drivel, to slobber, to slaver, to have a wet shirt or parka front.  
**manusiññak** *n.* front strips on parka yoke (tusk design). *See:* **nigraq**. *Variant:* **manusiññak**.  
**manusuk-** *vt.* to protect one's chin inside the parka.  
**mañiaq-** *vi.* to fall down face first. *Syn:* **kunikkaq-**. *Variant:* **mañik-**; **mikik-** (C).  
**mañiaq-** *vt.* to tear off food (with teeth), to bite off food (without using a knife), to gnaw on. *See:* **kigiq-**; **kiğmaq-**; **kipchaq-**; **ugiaq-**.  
**mañiksaq** *n.* bone already gnawed; a bone, still with meat to chew on. *Syn:* **kipchaq**.  
**manjuat** *n.* ancestors (of very long ago). *See:* **amauq**; **sivulliat**.  
**manjuq** *n.* 1) foundation; a root. 2) dug-out (shelter).

**maᅇuk-** *vt.* 1) to thrust, to drive, to ram, to propel.  
2) to throw something into the fire (C). *Variant:*  
**maᅇui-**

**mapkuluk-** *vi.* to crack, to snap. *Variant:*  
**mapkuqtaq-**

**mapkuq** *n.* blanket-tossing skin.

**mapkuq-** *vt.* 1) to gather one's strength. 2) to make a sound: popping, snapping, bursting.

**mapkuqtaq** *n.* crack (sharp, snapping sound). *Syn:*  
**mapkuluk-**

**mapkuqtaun** *n.* whip.

**mapkuqtit-** *vt.* to snap something (e.g. a whip).

**mapkutit-** *vi.* to slap hard with its tail (of beaver).  
*Syn:* **siqĩhatit-**. *See:* **patik-**.

**mapkuummi-** *vi.* 1) to be enthusiastic. 2) to be at one's peak of performance.

**mapqaq-** *vt.* to detonate, to discharge (weapon).

**mapqaqtit-** *vi.* to make the sound of an explosion.

**mapqaqtuq** *n.* the sound of a gun, of an explosion.  
*Syn:* **imiak**.

**mapsa** 1) *n.* overhanging snowdrift (ready to fall).  
2) the pancreas. *Variant:* **mapsaq;** **mavsas;**  
**mavsasq.**

**mapsasq-** *vt.* to sing a lullaby to a baby; to lull to sleep. *Syn:* **aqak-**.

**mapsaun** *n.* lullaby. *Syn:* **aqauun**.

**mapsiq-** *vi.* to convalesce (recovering from sickness), to recuperate. *Syn:* **ĩhũaqsi-;** **surruiq-**.

**maptĩgaq** *n.* log cabin.

**maptu-** *vi.* to be thick.

**maptukit-** *vi.* to be thin and flat.

**maptukĩ-** *vt.* to make a skin thin, to scrape a skin until it is thin. *Syn:* **saakĩ-**.

**maq** *excl.* "Quiet!" (a word called out to begin the game **maᅇauraq**). *See:* **maᅇauraq**.

**maqamit-** *vt.* to shoot a game animal unexpectedly.  
*Variant:* **maqamitchi-**.

**maqi-** *vi.* 1) to drip, to leak out. *Syn:* **imaqi-;** **ĩᅇᅇaq-;**  
**siĩᅇᅇiq-**. 2) to ooze, to be wet. *Variant:*  
**imaᅇiak-;** **kiᅇᅇiq-;** **siiqsuq-**.

**maqik-** *vt.* portage a **qayaq** on one's shoulders. *See:*  
**pitũgaq-;** **timaun-**.

**maqimik-** *vt.* to push up, to press up.

**maqingũliq** *n.* Monday.

**maqisagvik** *n.* spring, source, fountain; well. *Syn:*  
**suvliktuq**. *See:* **kaᅇi**.

**maqqatlak** *n.* soft mud, soft white stone (pulverized, used for tanning). *Syn:* **maᅇᅇatlaq**. *Variant:*  
**maqqaᅇak**.

**maqsraluk** *n.* waterfall. *Syn:* **quᅇluqtaq**.

**maqsraluk-** *vi.* to babble, to make a continuous low, murmuring sound, as flowing water. *Syn:*  
**quᅇluq-**.

**maqu-** *vi.* 1) to spoil (food); to be destroyed. *Syn:*

**asiᅇuq-;** **mamaqsuᅇniq-;** **piiᅇᅇiq-;** **puvlak-**.

2) to quarrel.

**maqut-** *vt.* to destroy. *Syn:* **akat-;** **piyaquq-;**  
**siqumit-;** **suksraunᅇiq-**. *Variant:* **miqut-**.

**maquyak** *n.* 1) soft snow, wet snow. *Syn:*

**aqĩluqqaq;** **mĩlik**. 2) soft spot. *Syn:*

**aqĩluqqaq;** **aqayak;** **mauya**.

**marra** *dem.adv.* around here: visible,

moving/extended. *Syn:* **uvva**. *See:* **maani,**  
**mauᅇa,** **maakᅇa (maᅇᅇa),** **mauna - see**  
**charts**.

**masuqtaq** *n.* plant of Eskimo potato.

**masrik** *n.* the gills of a fish. *Variant:* **masik (C)**.

**masru** *n.* Eskimo potato, edible root: Parry's

wallflower. *Parrya nudicaulis*. *Syn:* **aiᅇaq;**

**nakautaq;** **nivi**. *See:* **pikniq;** **utqiq**. *Variant:*

**masu (C)**.

**matchaaq** *n.* mush, cooked oatmeal cereal. *Variant:*

**massaq (C)**.

**matchaktiq-** *vt.* to moisten. *Syn:* **misaktiq-**.

**matkua** *dem.pron.* these here (plural). *Syn:* **ukua**.

**matkunani** located at these here (locative).

**matkunuᅇa** toward these here (terminalis).

**matkunakᅇa** from these here (ablative). *Variant:*

**matkunagᅇa (C)**.

**matkunuuna** through these here (vialis).

**matkunatun** like these here (similaris).

**matkuniᅇa** these here, with these here (modalis).

**matkuak** *dem.pron.* these two here (dual). *Syn:*

**ukuak**.

**matkugnagᅇni** these two here (locative).

**matkugnunuᅇa** toward these two here

(terminalis).

**matkugnakᅇa** from these two here (ablative).

*Variant:* **matkugnagᅇa (C)**.

**matkugnunuuna** through these two here (vialis).

**matkugnaktun** like these two here (similaris).

**matkugnuniᅇa** these two here, with these two here

(modalis).

**matᅇait-** *vi.* to be tough (of meat), to be difficult to chew.

**mattaaq-** *vi.* to wear no outer coat. *See:* **mattaq-**.

**mattaq-** *vi.* to undress, to remove outer garments.

**mattaq-** *vt.* to remove the harness from dogs.

**mattaqtit-** *vi.* to loosen oneself, to free oneself from restraint (e.g. dog from its collar).

**matu** *n.* cover; a lid.

**matu-** *vt.* to cover with a lid. *Variant:* **matutaq-**.

**matulik** *vi.* to be covered with a lid (container).

**matutaq** *n.* 1) fowling net. 2) cover, shield (e.g.

bandage over eye).

**matutaq-** *vt.* 1) to cover anything. *Variant:* **matu-**.

2) to use a fowling net.

**mau-** *vi.* to sink with feet into soft ground, mud, snow

or a hole. *Syn:* **aqayaqisaaq-**; **mauraġaq-**; **mauyaqisaaq-**; **muġruk-** (C).

**maugaq-** *vi.* to walk through deep, soft snow. *Syn:* **mauyaqisaaq-**.

**mauliq-** *vi.* to step into a pothole, waterhole or soft mud.

**mauna** *dem.adv.* through around here. *See:* **marra**.

**maunaaq-** *vi.* to travel through around here.

**maunaq** *n.* trap entrance.

**maunni-** *vi.* to develop callus on heels.

**maunniq** *n.* callus, localized thickening of skin on heel.

**mauja** *dem.adv.* to around here, toward around here. *See:* **marra**.

**mauġatmun** *dem.adv.* toward around here.

**mauġatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward around here (focus: direction). **Putu mauġatmuktuq.** Putu is heading around here.

**mauġaq-** *vi.* to come around here (focus: actor).

**mauġauti-** *vt.* to take around here (focus: goal).

**mauqsruq-** *vi.* to walk toward open water; to go hunting on the ice. *Syn:* **maut-**.

**mauraġaq** *n.* small piece of ice used as stepping stone.

**mauraġaq-** *vi.* 1) to cross open water by jumping from one ice floe to the next. 2) to sink into mud or snow as one tries to walk across. *Syn:* **aqayaqisaaq-**; **mau-**; **mauyaqisaaq-**; **muġruk-**.

**maut-** *vi.* to walk toward open water; to go hunting on the ice. *Syn:* **mauqsruq-**.

**mauya** *n.* soft spot; deep, soft snow or dirt (break-through condition). *Syn:* **maquyak**; **aqiġuqqaq.** *Variant:* **mauyaġnaq.**

**mauyaġnaq** *n.* soft spot; deep, soft snow or dirt (break-through condition). *Syn:* **maquyak**; **aqiġuqqaq.** *Variant:* **mauya.**

**mauyaġnaq-** *vi.* to walk through soft snow, soft sand, etc. *Syn:* **akiġuqqaq**; **mauya.**

**mauyaliq-** *vi.* to become soft and deep (of snow).

**mauyaqiñaq-** *vi.* to be soft, to yield readily to pressure (of deep snow or soft sand).

**mauyaqisaagnaq** *n.* marsh (spongy, soft, wet land). *Syn:* **aqayaqisaaq.** *See:* **imaqhaq.**

**mauyaqisaaq-** *vi.* 1) to sink in, to mire (become stuck in mire). *Syn:* **aqayaqisaaq-**; **mau-**; **mauraġaq-**; **muġruk-**. 2) to wade through soft snow (sinking in and laboring hard).

**mavruuq-** *vt.* to heal someone.

**mayuala-** *vi.* to rise higher (of moon). *Variant:* **mayuallak-**.

**mayualik-** *vi.* to climb up on person, to jump to a person (of puppy or a dog). *Syn:* **mayuqtuġaq-**.

**mayualik-** *vt.* to tease a dog playfully.

**mayuallak-** *vi.* 1) to rush in (of cold air). 2) to rise higher (of moon). *Variant:* **mayuala-**.

**mayuayuk** *n.* small shee fish.

**mayuġautit** *n.* stairs, steps. *Syn:* **tutipqich.**

**mayuġiaq** *n.* steep slope. *Syn:* **manigaaġaq.**

**mayuq-** *vi.* to climb, to ascend, to scale. *Syn:* **akpak-**; **pakiñik-**; **qiġaqtaq-**.

**mayuqi-** *vi.* to pull up (one's pants). *See:* **kiviqi-**.

**mayuqtuġaq-** *vi.* to climb up on a person, to jump to a person (of puppy or a dog). *Variant:* **mayualik-**.

**mayuuġauraaq-** *vi.* to undulate, to go up and down (as with waves). *See:* **atmukpuuq**; **qunmukpuuq.** *Variant:* **maliuq-**.

**mayuuttaq** *n.* ladder.

**-mi** *encl.* then; I don't know.  
**Kisuunasrukniapqiñmiuvva?** Who do you think you are, eh? **Kiña-mi niġigisiva?** And who will eat then?

**mialuk-** *vi.* 1) to lack food. *Syn:* **kaak-**; **niġisuk-**. *See:* **amikkit-**; **naalgiuk-**; **susruksiu-**. 2) to be impoverish, to be poor. *Syn:* **maniiq-**; **maniit-**.

**mialuksaq-** *vt.* to make poor, to impoverish, to pauperize.

**mialuksi-** *vi.* to become impoverished.

**migaruuraaq** *n.* suckling [baby, infant]. **Miiyuum migaruurani miluktinnialagaa.** Miiyuk tries to nurse her baby. *Syn:* **aniqammiuraaq.**

**migiānġu-** *vi.* to be nauseated, to be incapable of holding food down. *Syn:* **iġummiutaqatlaiq-**.

**migiāq** *n.* vomit (matter ejected from the stomach through the mouth). *Syn:* **uġiaq-**; **ulittaq-**.

**migiāq-** *vi.* to vomit (to eject the contents of the stomach). *Syn:* **suġaġuuti-**; **uġiaq-**.

**migiāqsaayuk** *n.* parasitic jaeger. *Stercorarius parasiticus.*

**migvigi-** *vi.* to be selfish, to be unwilling to share, to be stingy. *See:* **anniqrsaq-**; **iġliktu-**.

**migvisuk-** *vi.* to be unwilling to pay the asked price, to be unwilling to trade what one has, to be penurious.

**miisuk** *n.* burlap sack, burlap bag. *Syn:* **aluaqsaun**; **puukataq.** *Variant:* **miitchuk.**

**miki-** *vi.* to be small.

**mikigaq** *n.* fermented whale mixture (made of blubber, meat and blood, aged for taste inside seal skin poke).

**mikigaun** *n.* sealskin poke (or other container) for aging **mikigaq.**

**mikiġaġ** *n.* the ring finger; the fourth finger.

**mikli-** *vi.* to decrease, to become smaller. *Syn:* **manuq-**; **uvlik-**.

**mikliaq** (C) *n.* the umbilical cord. *See:* **ipiuttaq.**

**miksraut-** *vt.* to estimate.



**milaasiq** *n.* molasses. *Variant:* milaatchiq.  
**milik** *n.* stopper; plug.  
**milik-** *vt.* to plug; to close an opening (e.g. air hole); to turn off (e.g. radio). *Variant:* mulik-.  
**miliqutipkaq** *n.* ice-bound boat. *Variant:* muqutipkaq (C).  
**millit-** *vi.* to become stained from being wet a long time.  
**milluaq-** *vt.* to suck (of baby). *Syn:* iguk-; miluk-.  
**millugaun** *n.* straw, tube for transferring liquids. *Syn:* iguun. *Variant:* milluktuun.  
**milluktuun** *n.* tube for transferring liquids, straw. *Syn:* iguun. *Variant:* millugaun.  
**milugiaq** *n.* 1) sucker fish. 2) horse\_fly. *Oedemagena tarandi.* *Syn:* miluyuuq.  
**milugiatchiaq** *n.* gnat (tiny mosquito), white-socks fly. *See:* kirgaviatchauraq; quunnigñaq.  
**miluguiq-** *vi.* to be weaned, to stop taking milk at the breast or udder. *Variant:* milugaiq-.  
**milugutik** *n.* brassiere.  
**milugvik** 1) *n.* mouthpiece of tobacco pipe. 2) nipple of bottle. *Syn:* muluk.  
**milujisaq** *n.* protective pad (for lactating females).  
**miluk** *n.* 1) nipple of a breast; whole breast. *Syn:* mulu; qipmiuraq. 2) milk (from breast or udder). *Syn:* immuk.  
**miluk-** *vt.* to suck. **Aniqqamiuraq miluktuq mamajan milugamiñ.** The newborn sucked (milk) from her mother's breast. **Miluksiviñauraqtuja.** I took one strong drag from it (e.g. pipe). *Syn:* iguk-; milluaq-.  
**milukataq** *n.* leaf (any kind). *Syn:* akutuqpalik.  
**miluksuun** *n.* baby bottle.  
**miluksuutituq-** *vi.* to drink from a bottle. *Variant:* milluutituq-.  
**miluktit-** *vt.* to suckle; to breast-feed; to nurse a baby with a bottle. *Syn:* amaamak-. *Variant:* miluktitchi-.  
**miluyuuq** *n.* caribou botfly; horse fly. *Oedemagena tarandi.* *Syn:* milugiaq.  
**miljik** *n.* very soft snow. *Syn:* aqiluqqaq; maquyak.  
**miļluun** *n.* item that was thrown.  
**miļugiuti-** *vt.* 1) to throw carelessly. 2) to fling oneself onto something. *Variant:* miluqhiuti-.  
**miļuq-** *vt.* to hit with a thrown object, to reach with a blow. *Variant:* miļuqsi-.  
**miļuuq-** *vi.* to throw things, to pitch baseball. *See:* miļuutaksraq.  
**miļuutaksraq** *n.* item used for throwing. *See:* miļuuq-.  
**minguiqsiagvik** *n.* rest day, period of quiet or inactivity; Sunday. *Syn:* iñiqtuqsiag; savaiļiq.  
**minguiqsiag-** *vi.* to rest, to be temporarily quiet or inactive.

**minguiqsiļiq (C)** *n.* Sunday.  
**minguliq-** *vi.* to become tired quickly.  
**minguq-** *vi.* 1) to be very tired, to be exhausted; to feel fatigue. *Syn:* iñiqtuq-; qiaļiq-; sakniuq-. *Variant:* minguqtuq-. 2) to groan (because of being tired).  
**minguuti-** *vi.* to grow tired of something or someone; to groan about. *Syn:* agiu-.  
**mini-** *vt.* to omit, to fail to include.  
**mingala-** *vi.* to jump up and down excitedly.  
**mingiq-** *vi.* to jump.  
**minguq** *n.* beetle.  
**miñaq** *n.* leftover, remnant or unused portion (taken home from another place; something put away for somebody else). *Syn:* akkutchiaq; iļaku; kisiguqtaq; sippaq.  
**miñaq-** *vt.* 1) to save, to set aside for someone. *Syn:* sanivaq-. 2) to slop oneself (spill food on one's clothes). *See:* kuvi-.  
**miñigutipkaq-** *vi.* to become icebound (of a boat).  
**miñik** *n.* 1) mist (a mass of fine droplets of water in the atmosphere); a drizzle (a fine, gentle, misty rain). 2) splash (made by a fish or thrown object).  
**miñik-** *vi.* 1) to mist, to be obscured by mist. *Syn:* uyuniq-. 2) to make a splash (from fish or thrown object).  
**miñikula-** *vi.* to drizzle (to rain gently in fine, mistlike drops).  
**miñugluk** *n.* stain, blot, smear (a mark made by smearing). *Variant:* miñugluk.  
**miñugluk-** *vi.* to be stained, to be spotted; to be smeared. *Variant:* miñugluk-.  
**miñuk-** *vt.* 1) to smear with hands. *Syn:* piğuaq-. *Variant:* miñuk-. 2) to color. *Syn:* aglak-; titiq-. 3) to mark. *Syn:* nalunaiqsi-; nalunaitqutchiq-.  
**miñulğun** *n.* paint. *Variant:* miñulğun.  
**miñulğutit** *n.* paintbrush. *Variant:* miñuliuun.  
**miñuliq-** *vt.* to paint, to coat with paint. *Variant:* miñuliq-.  
**miñuluk-** *vi.* to rub, to apply ointment, to massage. *See:* qasiļi-; uqsruqtiq-.  
**miñuluun** *n.* antiseptic, external treatment for wound (iodine, etc.).  
**mipkuliaq** *n.* ugruk meat, hung up to dry. *See:* ugruk.  
**mipkuq** *n.* 1) dried ugruk meat. 2) drumstick, thigh of fowl.  
**miqilğug** *n.* middle finger, third finger.  
**miqliqtuq (C)** *n.* child. *Syn:* illiliğaaq; iļaalugruaq; iļilğaaq; qitungaq. *Variant:* miqliqtuuraq.  
**miqu-** *vi.* to urinate in bed (of a sick person).

**miqut-** *vi.* to spoil, to make unfit for usage. *Variant:* **maqut-**.

**miquyaqtuq-** *vi.* to go to urinate.

**mirvik** *n.* landing strip for landing an airplane. *Variant:* **mitchaagvik**.

**mirvikpak** *n.* airfield; jet terminal. *Syn:* **mitchaagvik**.

**misaiq** *n.* dry mouth; dried up item.

**misak-** *vi.* to be damp; to be slushy; to be swampy. *Variant:* **mitchak-**.

**misak-** *vt.* to moisten one's lips. *Variant:* **misraktaq-; misakpatit-; misrakpatit-**.

**misaktigun** *n.* tool to moisten something. *Variant:* **misraktigun**.

**misaktiq** *n.* ice sled runners. *Syn:* **aglu; apummaak; misaktiq; siku; sikkuk**. *See:* **misaktiq-**.

**misaktiq-** *vt.* to moisten. *Variant:* **matchaktiq-; misraktiq-**.

**misallak-** *vi.* to be damp (enough to form snowballs). *Variant:* **misrallak-**.

**misalhak** *n.* 1) slushy top of young salt water ice. 2) swamp, water-soaked ground. *Syn:* **imaqhaq**. *Variant:* **misralhak**.

**misauti-** *vi.* to become wet from slush, damp snow. *Variant:* **mitchauti-**.

**misigaq-** *n.* to hop.

**misigi-** *vt.* to expect.

**misigaaq** *n.* seal oil (rendered from blubber, for dipping meat). *Syn:* **uqsruq**.

**misigaaq-** *vi.* to dip in seal oil, to use seal oil as a dip for meat. *See:* **kiñit-**.

**misigarriuq-** *vt.* to make seal oil from blubber. *Syn:* **uqsri-**.

**misik-** *vi.* 1) to leap straight up. *Syn:* **nutik-**. 2) to jump down from low height. **Iyaalugruich misigauraqtut**. The children are playing jumping off. *Syn:* **pirik-**. 3) to jump across something.

**misikaagaaq** *n.* black-capped chickadee. *Parus atricapillus*. *Variant:* **misikaaqqauraq**.

**misiksri-** *vt.* to watch over; to attend reindeer. *Syn:* **qaunaksri-; munaqsri-**.

**misiksri** *n.* reindeer herder. *Syn:* **munaqsri**. *Variant:* **misiksriarauq**.

**misiksruq-** *vi.* to wait; to watch for people. *Syn:* **ijjuq-; utaqqi-**.

**misiktiq-** *vt.* to jump upon something.

**misiq** *n.* saliva.

**misuguq** *n.* 1) juice, soft drink. 2) wine. *Variant:* **misruquq**.

**misuguqtuun** *n.* 1) bottle. 2) tumbler.

**misuiq-** *vi.* to become pale. *Variant:* **misruiq-**.

**misuit-** *vi.* to be pale. *Syn:* **asijuqa-**. *Variant:*

**misruit-**.

**misuk-** *vi.* to dip. *Variant:* **misruk-; misruktaq-**.

**misuktaun** *n.* ink pen, fountain pen. *Variant:* **misruktaun**.

**misuligruaq** *n.* mixture of rain and snow (becomes sleet). *Variant:* **misruligruaq**.

**misulik** *n.* sleet. *Variant:* **misrulik**.

**misuq** *n.* 1) the sap of tree. 2) juice from whale meat being cured (by salting, smoking, or aging). *Variant:* **misruq**.

**misrak** *n.* 1) waterlogged snow, slush. 2) wet ground, swamp. 3) dampness. *Variant:* **misak (C)**.

**misruquq** *n.* soft drink; juice. *Syn:* **imigaaq**.

**misruit-** *vi.* to be pale. *Syn:* **asijuqa-**. *Variant:* **misuit-**.

**mit-** *vi.* to land (of a bird or plane). *Syn:* **mitchaaq-**.

**mitaaqun** *n.* joke.

**mitaaqutigi-** *vi.* to joke about; to joke with.

**mitaaq-** *vt.* to joke; to tell (tall) stories. *Syn:* **sanmiraq-; sagluuqtuq-**.

**mitaijaq** *n.* 1) deep water. 2) snow, covering open water on ice. 3) foggy weather.

**mitait-** *vi.* to be deep.

**mitautigi-** *vt.* to deride, to make fun of. **Iñuich Putu mitautigigaat**. People made fun of Putu.

**mitautiqaq-** *vt.* to deride, to make fun of. **Iñuich mitautiqaqtut Putumik**. People laughed at Putu.

**mitauttu-** *vi.* to mock often, to mock much.

**mitchaagvik** *n.* airport, airfield, landing strip. *Syn:* **mirvik**.

**mitchaaq-** *vi.* to land (of an airplane). *Syn:* **mit-**.

**mitchauraq** *n.* decoy (duck, goose, etc.).

**mitchiq-** *vi.* to become damp, to become wet.

**mitchiuq-** *vt.* to lie in wait for ducks. *See:* **ijjuqliq-; itchuq-**.

**mitchuq-** *vi.* to have just landed.

**mitiglaaq-** *vi.* to bounce, to hop. *Syn:* **qipsak-**.

**mitiglagaqtuq** *n.* grasshopper, locust.

**mitiglgaun** *n.* bone catapult used for hurling stones.

**mitigrak-** *vi.* to bounce, to rebound; to ricochet.

**mitilugruaq** *n.* emperor goose. *Philacte canagica*.

**mitiq** *n.* male eider duck. *Syn:* **agnaviaq**.

**mitlik** *n.* whittling knife (long knife with curved steel blade for carving on inside of skin boat frame).

**mitjaq-** *vi.* to wiggle around.

**mitqiluaqqi-** *vi.* to lose hair (of skin being used as a mattress).

**mitqitqik** *n.* 1) fur-shedding animal. 2) fur, shed from an animal.

**mitquiq-** *vt.* to remove hair (body or animal hair); to scrape hair off skin. *Syn:* **amiigruk-; anula-; ikuk-; kiligaq-; killiuqtaq-; mamiiq-;**

qipuktuḡ-; qisiiḡ-; sakipsi-; uqsruiaḡ-;  
iḡisaḡ-; iḡitchaḡ-; utit-. *Variant:* mitquiḡsi-.

**mitqun** *n.* needle. *Variant:* miqsruun (C).

**mitquḡḡualik** *n.* artificial fur.

**mitquḡ** *n.* feather; animal fur.

**mitqut** *n.* pubic hair, body hair.

**mitqutaiḡ** *n.* arctic tern. *Sterna paradisaea.*

**mitquvyualik (C)** *n.* fabrics with some nap (such as velvet or flannel).

**mittau-** *vi.* to be omitted when something is being passed out.

**mittu** *n.* slush ice (appearing thick but being dangerous). *Syn:* qinu; muḡalliq.

**miullaḡ** *n.* bar of soap.

**muayugi-** *vt.* to feel repulsed by. *Variant:* muayuk-.

**muayutchak-** *vi.* to become disgusted.

**muḡalliq** *n.* slush ice. *Syn:* qinu; mittu.

**muḡrak** *n.* floating mass (not suitable for walking). *See:* puktaaḡ; puḡtaaḡ.

**muḡruk- (C)** *vi.* to sink into soft ground, mud, or snow when walking. *Syn:* mau-; mauragaḡ-; mauyaqisaḡ-.

**mukkaaksraq** *n.* wheat.

**mukkaaligaḡ** *n.* gravy: any mixture processed with flour.

**mukkaḡ** *n.* flour. *Syn:* palauvak.

**mukpak-** *vi.* to dive (of a sea mammal whose body arches high out of water). *See:* puḡhuḡ-.

**mulik** *n.* diaphragm; separating membrane.

**mulik-** *vt.* to close an opening (e.g. air hole); to turn off (e.g. radio). *Variant:* milik-.

**mulluqtu-** *vi.* to linger, to be dilatory, to be stay away longer than intended habitually. *Variant:* mulu-.

**mulu** 1) *n.* absence (long time) from home. 2) nipple of a breast. *Syn:* miluk. 3) blade of a paddle.

**mulu-** *vi.* to be absent. *Suvaata*  
**muluvaalḡakmagaan iḡuani**  
**agaayyuvikpaum.** [Wondering] why he stayed inside the temple so long.

**muluu-** absent, to be ~ (short while).

**muluk** *n.* nipple for a baby bottle. *Syn:* milugvik.

**mumiḡnak** *n.* tree root; a stump. *Syn:* kikkaḡ. *See:* kikiniḡ.

**mumiiri** *n.* translator. *See:* iḡuuḡḡti; uuyuuḡḡti. *Variant:* mumiksiri.

**mumik-** *vi.* 1) to turn over. *Syn:* pusit-.

**mumikkaḡuak-** to turn over suddenly.

**mumiksaḡ-** to turn over repeatedly. 2) to repent. *Syn:* isrummitḡi-.

**mumik-** *vt.* 1) to translate. 2) to undergo a character change. *Variant:* mumiksi-.

**mumiksaḡ** *n.* translated text.

**mumiksimaḡḡtaḡ** *n.* convert, someone who experienced a change of mind.

**mumiksiri** *n.* translator. *See:* iḡuuḡḡti; uuyuuḡḡti. *Variant:* mumiiri.

**mumiḡiḡ** *n.* repentance.

**mumiḡasi-** *vi.* to assume a nocturnal routine; to become a "night owl". *Variant:* mumiḡasri-.

**mumiḡ** *n.* the upper thigh; a hindquarter of a caribou. *Syn:* anaḡtaḡ; niḡivik; ukpatik. *See:* uati.

**mumiḡḡḡḡ-** *vi.* to change direction (of wind). *See:* saḡutit-.

**munaḡi-** *vt.* to watch over; to take care of. *Syn:* qaunagi-; qaunaksri-. *Variant:* munaksri-.

**munaḡnaḡ** *n.* person needing supervision.

**munaḡnaḡ-** *vi.* 1) to be dangerous, to be perilous, to be hazardous. 2) to be watchful, to be cautious.

**munaḡsraq** *n.* herd (group of animals to be watched).

**munaḡsri** *n.* watchman, guardian, caretaker, herdsman. *Syn:* kaḡiḡaḡmiu; kaḡiḡaḡmiutaḡ; misiksrii.

**munaḡsri-** *vt.* to watch over (as a shepherd over his flock); to take care of. *Syn:* misiksri-; qaunaksri-.

**munatḡiit-** *vi.* to be careless, to be unmindful, to be thoughtless, to be feckless.

**muḡḡuk-** *vi.* to have light snow on ruff.

**muḡḡpauraḡ** *n.* doughnut; a biscuit.

## N - n

**na-** *base.* base for direction words.  
**Napmuḡniaḡḡpich?** To where are you going?  
**nakiḡ** where from?  
**naktiḡa** where from?  
**naa** *n.* the finish line; the end.  
**naa-** *vi.* to end, to come to an end, to run out. *Syn:* isukḡit-; upaluḡ-.  
**naa-** *vt.* to finish, to bring to an end, to complete.  
**naagaḡaa** *conj.* or.

**naagga** *excl.* No! (Used to express refusal, denial, disbelief, emphasis, or disagreement, used much more sparingly than 'no' in English). *Syn:* naumi!; qaḡaa! *See:* amiumaa!  
**naagaayiq** *n.* northern wood frog. *Rana sylvatica.*  
**naalagḡluk-** *vi.* to hear rumors.  
**naalagḡni-** *vi.* to listen. *Variant:* naalagḡ-.  
**naalagñitqaiḡik-** *vi.* to listen intensely, to pay attention. *Syn:* upit-.

**naalaq-** *vi.* to listen. *Variant:* **naalagñi-**.

**naalgiuk-** *vt.* to lack something. *Syn:* **susruksiu-**.  
*See:* **amikkit-**; **mialuk-**.

**naalunñiaq** *n.* elf, goblin (in Eskimo legend, little person with a big head and diapers who travels by bouncing on his hips and whose cry scares people (foreshadows bad event when heard).  
*Syn:* **aagaayiq;** **igaaq**.

**naama** *excl.* enough! ; sufficient!

**naama-** *vi.* to have sufficient supplies, to have enough. *See:* **naammak-**.

**naamait-** *vi.* to be insufficient; to be unfinished. *See:* **naamangit-**; **naasrimait-**.

**naamaniqluuq-** *vi.* to be short of something. *Syn:* **inuqtuuti-**.

**naamauraq** *n.* portion, little portion.

**naami** *quest.* where?

**naammagiik-** *vi.* to be of identical size.

**naammak** *n.* the exact amount; needed supplies.  
*See:* **sugautat**.

**naammak-** *vi.* 1) to be sufficient; to be the right amount (money). 2) to fit just right (of clothes).  
*Syn:* **naama-**.

**naanñiq-** *vi.* to hop on one foot (once). *Variant:* **naatñiq-**.

**naanñiraq-** to hop on one foot (repeatedly).

**naanñit-** *vi.* to have a flat belly.

**naaptigun** *n.* receptacle for trash or dry dirt.

**naaptigvik** *n.* dumping place (for trash, dirt, etc).  
*Syn:* **iksivik;** **iktaqaḡvik;** **kuvigagvik**.

**naaqsunḡu-** *vi.* to be gluttoned, to feel overly full after eating.

**naaqtu-** *vi.* to have a pot belly. *See:* **naanñit-**.

**naarrun** *n.* ending: finishing piece or part.

**naasaaq-** *vi.* 1) to finish; to end; to stop. 2) to become entrapped; to get tangled.

**naat-** *vi.* to be caught; to be snagged; to get tangled.

**naat-** *vt.* to finish, to complete, to conclude a task.

*Variant:* **naatchi-**.

**naataq** *n.* 1) great grey owl. *Strix nebulosa*. 2) the bogey man (imaginary person to scare children).  
**Iirigii, naataq aatchigaan!** Oh, no! The bogey man will scare you!

**naataqpak** *n.* barred owl. *Strix varia*.

**naatchi-** *vt.* to finish one's job; to conclude a task.  
*Syn:* **iluqnaq-**. *Variant:* **naat-**.

**naatñiq-** *vi.* to hop on one foot (once). *Variant:* **naanñiq-**.

**naatñiraq-** to hop on one foot (repeatedly).

**naavit-** *vi.* to spill (of a non-liquid substance, e.g. sugar, flour, etc).

**naggiñ** *n.* smell; odor. *Syn:* **nai** ; **tipi**.

**naggisait-** *vi.* to have no sense of smell.

**nagguksraun** *n.* fertilizer: compound to promote

growth; manure. *Variant:* **nagguksaun (C)**.

**naggun** *n.* 1) cause for growth (natural). 2) interest from stocks (finance).

**nagguvik** *n.* hometown (the place where one grows up). *Syn:* **pamiḡvik**. 2) place where one nurses (e.g. a baby); a greenhouse (where one cultivates plants).

**nagguviksraiq-** *vt.* to choke, to check or slow down the movement, growth. *Syn:* **irukkai-**; **nunu-**.  
*See:* **tivit-**; **tivrusiq-**.

**nagguviksraq** *n.* bud; budding growth.

**nagi-** *vt.* to smell something. *Variant:* **nai-**.

**nagligi-** *vt.* to pity; to feel sorry for; to have compassion for; to help someone because of compassion. *Syn:* **nagliktsraq-**.

**nagligisugnaq-** *vi.* to be empathetic toward someone, to be compassionate.

**naglikkun** *n.* love; pity; mercy. *Variant:* **naglinḡuugun**.

**naglikkutiqaq-** *vi.* to be merciful.

**nagliktsaaḡvik** *n.* hell. *Syn:* **anasriñḡuqsaagvik;** **nañinnaq;** **piyaqḡvik;** **tammaḡvik**.

**nagliktsaaq-** *vi.* to agonize; to suffer. *Syn:* **nagrutchiq-**. *See:* **nañititauliq;** **uiviit-**.

**nagliktsaaqsiiḡiq** *n.* suffering.

**nagliktsaaqtit-** *vt.* to persecute: to cause suffering, to afflict, to oppress.

**nagliktsraq-** *vt.* to pity; to feel sorry for; to have compassion for; to help someone because of compassion. *Syn:* **nagligi-**.

**nagliktsraun** *n.* mercy (a kind, forgiving, or compassionate treatment of or disposition toward others). *Syn:* **nagliktaq;** **naglinḡuugun**.  
*Variant:* **naglikkun (C)**.

**nagliktaiq-** *vi.* to be merciless (to be unwilling to forgive anymore). *See:* **nagliktait-**.

**nagliktait-** *vi.* to be merciless (to be characteristically unwilling to forgive); to be harsh.

**nagliktaq** *n.* pity, mercy; grace (a favor rendered by one who need not do so; in theology: the state of being protected or sanctified by the favor of God). *Syn:* **iḡuaqqutriḡiq;** **iḡuaqqun**.

**nagliktau-** *vi.* to be merciful, to be compassionate.

**nagliktuun** *n.* compassion; pity.

**naglinḡa-** *vi.* to be pitiable, to be rueful (inspiring deserving pity).

**naglinḡuugun** *n.* mercy (a kind, forgiving, or compassionate treatment of or disposition toward others). *Syn:* **nagliktsraun;** **nagliktaq**.

**nagri-** *vi.* to grow antlers.

**nagruich** *n.* antler.

**nagruilaq** *n.* female barren caribou, caribou without antlers. *Lit:* 'without antlers'. *Syn:* **aimmaḡnaq**.

*See: nuggitlaiqsauq.*

**nagruk-** *vi.* to fight (of caribou with antlers fighting one without antlers).

**nagruktitaq** *n.* butt, rushing, forceful attack (as: caribou fighting with antlers). *See: nagruuti-*.

**nagruulik** *n.* pallid horned lark. *Eremophila alpestris.*

**nagrun** *n.* nuisance, annoyance (something painful, e.g. a toothache, or eye irritation). *Syn: agiurrun; uumiñaq.*

**nagrutaq** *n.* annoyance. *Syn: agiurrun; nagrun; uumiñaq.*

**nagrutaq-** *vt.* 1) to block the way; to obstruct. *Syn: piñailutaagnik-; piraiji-; pitchaiji-*. 2) to hinder the progress. *Syn: avriaqutaq-*.

**nagrutau-** *vi.* to be a hindrance. *Syn: avriaqutau-*.

**nagrutchiq-** *vi.* to suffer (physically, mentally): to be in pain; to be in sorrow. *Syn: nagliksaaq-*. *See: nagititauliq; sañniuc-; uiviit-*.

**nagruuk** *n.* antlers (pair); horns.

**nagruuti-** *vt.* to butt, to hit with one's head or tusk, to fight (of caribou fighting with antlers). *Syn: tuluq-*. *See: nagruktitaq.*

**naggu-** *vt.* to dislike; to reject. *Syn: ayak-; iñugluagi-*.

**nagguigi-** *vt.* to despise, to detest, to abhor, abominate. *Syn: piiñgigi-*.

**nagguksruq-** *vt.* to ridicule, to deride. **Uqautriłutin** **nagguksruğnagumiñaitchuakun.** Speaking in a way that cannot be criticized. *See: iñuagruigi-*.

**naggunallapiagataq** *n.* abomination. *Syn: naggunaun.*

**naggunaq** *n.* ignominy: a. personal dishonor or humiliation, b. shameful or disgraceful action.

**naggunaq-** *vi.* to be detestable, to be dislikable.

**naggunaun** *n.* abomination. *Syn: naggunallapiagataq.*

**naggutchaun** *n.* conscience. *Syn: isumagiisaatiq; isumagiksuałiq; qauğrimmaagiun.*

**nagialigaaq** *n.* trap with bait. *Syn: nanigiaq.*

**nagianilaq** *n.* trap without bait.

**nagiaq** *n.* bait for a snare or a fish hook, lure (on a trap or on a hook).

**nagiaq-** *vi.* to emit the odor of a lure (meat or fish).

**nagirriq-** *vt.* to bait a trap.

**nagiuq-** *vt.* to sniff, to detect an odor by sniffing, to smell.

**nagluq-** *vi.* 1) to be inconsolable; to be despondent. 2) to be hysterical.

**nagriasruk-** *vt.* to puzzle about something, to marvel about something. *Syn: aliugutigi-*.

**nagrugvik** *n.* blind (a shelter for concealing hunters). *Syn: itchuğvik; kañigaaq.*

**nagruk-** *vt.* to intercept (to head someone off), to

ambush (attack from concealed position). *Syn: iñiuq-*.

**nai** *n.* odor (the quality of a thing that is perceived by the sense of smell). *Syn: tipi.* *See: anagniq; ilusruñniq; itiguqsuñnit-; tipak-*.

**nai-** *vt.* to smell. *Syn: naima-*. *Variant: nagi-; naisi-*.

**naigli-** *vi.* to become shorter. *See: nait-; naigliłaaq-*.

**naigliłaaq-** *vt.* to shorten. *See: nait-; naigli-; naiñaaq-*.

**naima-** *vi.* emitting an odor, odoriferous. *Syn: tipliraq-*.

**naiñaaq-** *vt.* to make shorter than intended. *See: naigliłaaq-*.

**naija-** *vi.* to tilt one's head (away from a vertical position), to lean one's head to the side.

**naipiq-** *vt.* to observe; to watch closely.

**naipiqtuq-** *vt.* 1) to watch for things/people in danger. *Syn: ivaq-; nasriqsruq-; pakak-; qiñaa-; qiñigniaq-; umiq-*. 2) to scrutinize, to search for fault in people. **Putu naipiqtuqtiaqtuq.** Putu is being watched (has a 'watcher')

**naipit-** *vt.* 1) to spy on; to observe with hostile intent. *Syn: irigaqtuq-*. *See: takkuuqti.* 2) to investigate intensively; to catch sight of.

**nait-** *vi.* to be short. *See: naigli-; naigliłaaq-*.

**naitchuaq** *n.* 1) short hand of a clock. 2) short item.

**naitñiqtaq** *n.* short hand of the clock; the shortest one. *Variant: naitłuktuana (C).*

**naivrugaq-** *vi.* to help fill another person's bucket/basket. *Variant: naavrugaq- (C).*

**naivrugaun** *n.* basket (willow, birch). *Variant: naavrugaun (C).*

**nakaanuurut** *n.* patch of swamp grass.

**nakaaq** *n.* the stem of edible water plant. *Syn: aigaaq; nakautaq.*

**nakaat** *n.* swamp grass.

**nakasuk** *n.* bladder. *Variant: nakasuk (C).*

**nakasruñnuaq** *n.* bottle; glass jar.

**nakatchit-** *vi.* to have a full bladder. *See: naki-*.

**nakaurat** *n.* long-stemmed marsh grass (eaten by caribou).

**nakautaq** *n.* red stem of the sorrel leaf (edible). *Syn: aigaaq; masru; nakaaq.*

**naki-** *vi.* to be unable to urinate (involuntary retention: disorder of urinary tract).

**nakiq-** *vi.* to go direct, to go straight (as a path of a bullet).

**nakiqsaq-** *vt.* to straighten, to adjust. *Variant: nakiqsai-*.

**nakit-** *vi.* to be low.

**nakitñatai** *quest.* wonder where from?

**nakkaagaqti** *n.* diver.

**nakkaq-** *vi.* 1) to dive. 2) to fall into water (from ground or boat). *Syn:* imaaq-.

**nakkaqtiq-** to dive suddenly (e.g. grebe or any such water fowl).

**nakkaqtaqtuaq** *n.* black spot on the ice (condition in spring because of danger of breaking through when stepped on). *Syn:* illagauraq; sikuilguq. *See:* auktinniq; auniq; sikugiliq-.

**nakkaummi-** *vi.* to remain under water for some time after diving (water fowl). *Syn:* naluk-. *See:* nakkaq-.

**nakkun** *n.* source of enjoyment.

**nakkutigi-** 1) *vt.* to enjoy watching something. 2) — *vi.* to tease jokingly.

**naksauraaqtuq-** *vt.* to tow behind a boat (e.g. a seal).

**naksigaq** *n.* target (for archery or target practice, firing). *Syn:* pisiksugaq; siksugaq.

**naksigaq-** *vi.* to fire at a target.

**naktaгнаq** *n.* snag (hidden obstacle) at the bottom of a river.

**naktirvik** *n.* 1) hanger; a hook on wall. 2) clothesline. *Syn:* iññiutaq.

**naktit-** *vi.* to become stuck; to become snagged.

**naktit-** *vt.* to hang up on a hook or peg. *Syn:* iññi-; niviñaq-. *See:* niñi-.

**naktugiq** *n.* button.

**naku-** *vi.* to cross eyes (to impress or to tease). **Putu nakuruq iriliqirim kanqisiumagu.** Putu crossed his eyes when the eye doctor checked him.

**nakuagi-** *vt.* to love; to like. *See:* piqpagi-; piqpaksri-. *Variant:* nakuqsri-.

**nakuqqun** *n.* love. *Syn:* piqpaksriñiq.

**nakuqsri-** *vt.* to like; to love; to enjoy. *See:* piqpagi-; piqpaksri-. *Variant:* nakuagi-.

**nakuqsriñiq** *n.* love; fondness.

**nakuqsriun** *n.* love, liking.

**nakuğniq** *n.* goodness.

**nakuḡa-** *vi.* to be cross-eyed. **Putu nakugaruq animañhaniḡlaan.** Putu is cross-eyed since his birth.

**nakuqsaq-** *vt.* to improve; to beautify; to apply cosmetics. *See:* qiñiyunaqusriqsuq-.

**nakuqsautit** *n.* cosmetics.

**nakuqsi-** *vi.* to become better; to become well; to improve (of the weather). *Syn:* tutchağiksi-.

**nakuqsitchiq-** *vi.* 1) to convalesce; to heal. 2) to sleep it off (after having been drunk).

**nakut-** 1) *vt.* to amuse, to entertain, to distract. *Syn:* alapit-. 2) to keep someone from leaving by entertaining. *Variant:* nakutchi-.

**nakutchi-** *vt.* to entertain someone. *Variant:* nakut-.

**nakuu-** *vi.* to be good; to be fine. **Nakuuruḡa**

**uglupak.** I am fine today.

**nakuuniqsrauruq** *n.* virtue. *Lit:* 'that which is best (of the) good'.

**nakuuquti-** *vt.* to treat each other right (reciprocal).

**nakuusi-** *vi.* to get better.

**nakuyangu-** *vi.* to have strained one's eyes (to impair by overuse).

**nala-** *vi.* to lie on one's back. *Syn:* niviq-. *See:* nallaq-.

**nalaigiliq** *n.* pride, superiority (attitude).

**nalaiñ!** *excl.* do it right! be careful! don't mess it up!

**nalaqluk-** *vi.* to stay in bed without getting up, to sleep in.

**nalaunniq** *n.* skin with hair just right for making clothes.

**nalaunḡa-** *vi.* 1) to be right, to be correct. 2) to be just.

**nalaunḡait-** *vi.* to be unjust; to be unrighteous. *Syn:* akitñautiruaq-.

**nalaunḡaliq** *n.* righteousness.

**nalaunḡapkai-** *vt.* to justify, to cause to be right. *Syn:* qiñiugutipkaq-.

**nalaunḡapkaiñiq** *n.* justification.

**nalaunḡaruq** *vi.* to be just; to be right(eous).

**nalauraaq-** *vi.* to rest (lying down).

**nalaurruti-** *vt.* to chance upon each other (e.g. when traveling).

**nalaurrutiḡiliq** *n.* controversy.

**nalaurrutiḡit-** *vi.* to disagree verbally; to argue.

**nalaut-** *vt.* 1) to meet by chance. *Syn:* iññiq-; kasuq-; kati-; paaq-. 2) to predict, to suppose, to guess. 3) to have good fortune, to win a raffle. *Syn:* taksi-.

**nalaut-** *vi.* to be right, to be correct.

**nalautchaaḡaliq** *n.* 1) riddle. 2) the casting of lots (in gambling).

**nalautchaq-** *vt.* to predict; to guess; to gamble.

**nalautchaqti** *n.* diviner, prophet.

**nalautchaun** *n.* raffle ticket.

**nalautchi-** *vt.* to meet by chance.

**nalautchuḡaq-** *vi.* 1) to shoot a target. 2) to bet, to place a wager. 3) to play solitaire.

**nalautinniaq-** *vt.* to aim (e.g. gun); to straighten. *Syn:* iiguti-; iigusima-.

**nalautirrun** *n.* gun sight.

**nalautit-** *vt.* to adjust (to sight a gun, to set a clock, to focus binoculars, etc.).

**nalḡuqsru-** *vt.* to correct; to instruct correctly.

**nalḡuqsruq-** *vt.* to correct; to instruct correctly.

**Putum nalḡuqsruḡai qitunḡani** Putu corrects his children *See:* alḡaqsruq-.

**nalḡuu-** *vi.* to be straight.

**naliaq-** *vi.* to choose (between two possible equals). *Syn:* isivḡiq-; umiḡuq-. *See:* nalliañiq. *Variant:*

**nalogak-**  
**nalogi-** *vi.* to be equal, to have equal abilities.  
**nalogiik** *n.* two people with equal abilities; partners at same level of achievement.  
**nalogijit-** *vi.* to be unequal (usually said in a spiteful manner).  
**nalogak-** *vi.* 1) to choose, to weigh one's options. 2) to evaluate. *Variant:* **naliaq-**.  
**nalogunaq-** *vi.* to be equally desirable; to be indistinguishable.  
**nalogut-** *vi.* to be unable to decide or to make up one's mind. *See:* **isivgiq-; nalogut-; nalunaiqsi-; piksraq-**.  
**naliikkaak** *n.* 1) inseam. 2) crotch, the area between the legs.  
**nalimmak-** *vi.* 1) to fill up completely. 2) to be equal to another.  
**nalimuk-** *vi.* to travel in a straight line, to go by the most direct route.  
**nalimun** *adv.* straight (opposite to "crooked").  
**nallaḡnaḡiaq-** *vi.* to retire early, to (go to) bed early. **Putu nallaḡnaḡiaqtuq anaqavak.** Putu is going to bed early tonight. *Syn:* **tuttaaq-**.  
**nallaksraaq-** *vi.* to fall over sideways.  
**nallaq-** *vi.* to lie down on one's back; to go to bed. *See:* **iññaq-**.  
**nallaqi-** *vi.* to lie down with someone, to go to bed together. **Putum nallaqigaa iḷanaḡa.** Putu lies (in bed) with his friend.  
**nallauti-** *vt.* to put someone to bed. **Putum nallautigaa iḷanaḡa.** Putu lies down with his friend.  
**nalliak?** *quest.* which one of the two?  
**nalliat** which one of these (all)?  
**nalliaḡiq** *n.* choice.  
**nalligaaq** *n.* 1) an offer or bid on an item for sale. 2) the established price of an item.  
**nalliksralik** *n.* reward, wages.  
**nallipalaḡaḡak** *conj.* either (way).  
**nalliq-** *vi.* to set a price on something. *Variant:* **nallii**.  
**nallit-** *vt.* 1) to offer to trade for something; to bid on something. 2) to price an item.  
**nalliummati-** *vi.* 1) to be equal (of two or more persons). 2) to keep up with someone; to continue at the same level or pace.  
**nalliuḡ** *n.* accepted bid; final trade price.  
**nalliusriḡi-** *vt.* to reward.  
**nalliuti-** *vi.* 1) to be tied (for winner), to be equals. 2) to have same score as another.  
**nalluaq-** *vt.* to toss someone up during blanket-toss.  
**nalluaqtit** *n.* people who hold a blanket and toss someone into the air.  
**nallugaq-** *vt.* to toss into the air. *Variant:* **nallugai-**.  
**nallukkataq** *n.* blanket toss.

**nallukkataq-** *vi.* to engage in a blanket toss.  
**nallukkataun** *n.* 1) a hide for a blanket toss. 2) song sung during a blanket toss.  
**nalluktuq-** *vt.* to throw into the air, to toss up. *Variant:* **naluk-; nallugaq-**.  
**nalu-** *vi.* to be ignorant, to be uninformed. *Syn:* **amai!**  
**naluaḡmiyyaaq** *n.* half-white person.  
**naluaḡmiu** *n.* white person, Caucasian. *Lit:* 'inhabitant of the bleached seal skin'.  
**naluaḡmiuraaq-** *vi.* to speak English, to speak "White Man's talk".  
**naluaḡmiutaq** *n.* groceries. *Lit:* 'white man's (food) items'.  
**naluanḡaiḡiq** *n.* unrighteousness. *Variant:* **naluatchiḡḡiḡiq**.  
**naluanḡasipkaq-** *vt.* to justify, to make perfect, to make right. *Lit:* 'to cause to become perfect'.  
**naluaq** *n.* bleached seal skin.  
**naluk-** *vi.* 1) to submerge (of sea mammals), to swim (like mammals). *Syn:* **nakkaummi-**. 2) to wade in chest-deep water. *Syn:* **ipigaaq-; ipiqsaaq-**.  
**naluk-** *vt.* to toss up, to throw underhand.  
**nalukkatautik** *n.* leather summer boots with strip-trimmed tops.  
**naluksriḡḡa-** *vi.* to be unconscious.  
**naluksrit-** *vi.* to become unconscious.  
**nalunaiḡlutaq** *n.* sign; a marker, identification tag.  
**nalunaiq-** *vi.* 1) to become clear, to become visible; to become audible; to become distinct. 2) to be without a doubt.  
**nalunaiqsaaq** *n.* 1) pre-arranged time. 2) appointed person, chosen person.  
**nalunaiqsi-** *vt.* 1) to mark (for oneself). *Syn:* **aglak-; miḡḡuk-; nalunaitḡutchiq-; titiq-**. 2) to choose (for oneself). *See:* **isivgiq-; piksraq-; sivgiq-; umiḡuq-**.  
**nalunait-** *vi.* 1) to be clear; to be visible; to be audible; to be distinct; to be obvious. 2) to be without a doubt.  
**nalunaitmiutaq** *n.* 1) sign; a mark (possession); a brand; a seal (of ownership). 2) circumcision (Bible). *Variant:* **nalunaitḡutaq**.  
**nalunaitḡutaq** 1) *n.* sign; a mark (possession); a brand; a seal (of ownership). 2) circumcision (Bible). *Variant:* **nalunaitmiutaq**.  
**nalunaitḡutchiḡiq** *n.* circumcision. *Syn:* **nalunaitmiutaq; nalunaitḡutaq**.  
**nalunaitḡutchiq-** *vt.* to mark; to circumcise, to brand. *Syn:* **aglak-; miḡḡuk-; nalunaiqsi-; titiq-**.  
**nalunaitḡutchiqsimait-** *vi.* to be uncircumcised.  
**nalunaq-** *vi.* to be unclear; to be barely visible; to blend with its environment.  
**nalunaqsi-** *vi.* 1) to become indistinct; to fade from

view. 2) to become doubtful.

**nalunaqtuaq** *n.* secret. *Syn:* kalipsiksuaq.

**nalupqigi-** *vi.* to be suspicious about something.

**nalupqinaiq-** *vi.* to be certain. *Variant:* nalupqinait-.

**nalupqinaiyaq** *n.* proof.

**nalupqinaiyaq-** *vt.* to prove something.

**nalupqinaq-** *vi.* to be unpredictable; to be uncertain.

**nalupqisuk-** *vt.* to doubt. *Syn:* arguaqquti-.  
*Variant:* nalupqisruk-.

**nalupqisrunqit-** *vi.* to be confident; to be sure; to be certain. *Variant:* nalupqisunqit- (C).

**nalupqisruun** *n.* doubt. *Variant:* nalupqisuun (C).

**nanaa** *excl.* expression of dismay, expression of annoyance.

**nangaiñiq** *n.* praise. *Syn:* nangaun, quyyan.

**nangaq-** *vt.* to praise someone. *Variant:* nangai-.

**nangaun** *n.* praise; honor. *Syn:* quyyan; nangaiñiq.

**nani** *quest.* where?

**naniaq-** *vt.* 1) to warm, to warm something by a fire. *Syn:* auksiq-; auktuuq-; pasiksiaq-. 2) to warm oneself by the fire to alleviate pain. *Syn:* auksiq-; auktuuq-; pasiaq-; pasiksiaq-; pasriksiq-.

**naniqiaq** *n.* a trap, a clamplike device that springs shut suddenly. *Syn:* nagialigaaq.

**naniqiaqtalik** *n.* animal, which had been trapped but escaped with the trap attached to its leg.

**naniqiaqtaq** *n.* trapped animal.

**naniqiaqtuq-** *vt.* to trap animals, to set traps, to trap for fur.

**naniqirriq-** *vi.* to prepare and set traps. *Variant:* naniqirriqsuq-.

**naniquaq** *n.* kerosene lantern. *Syn:* akiyaqataq; ittugluuraq; nanipiaq.

**naniqun** *n.* 1) flashlight; a small hand-carried lamp. *Variant:* nanipiaq (C). 2) seal oil lamp. 3) small stick to trim seal oil lamp. *See:* ayaksriqpik.

**nanipiaq** *n.* kerosene lantern. *Syn:* akiyaqataq; ittugluuraq; naniquaq.

**naniq** *n.* lamp; a light bulb; a source of artificial incandescent light. *See:* qauma.

**naniq-** *vt.* to trap, to immobilize.

**naniqtaq** *n.* quarry: hunted game animal. *Syn:* niqsakkaq; niqsaqtaq.

**naniqtit-** *vi.* to become pinned down by weight; to become caught in a trap.

**naniurapiaq** *n.* kerosene lantern. *Syn:* akiyaqataq; naniquaq. *Variant:* nanipiaq (K).

**nanmak** *n.* 1) burden. 2) any load carried on the back. *Variant:* natmak.

**nanmak-** *vt.* to carry on the back; to carry a backpack. *Variant:* natmak-.

**nanmaun** *n.* 1) strap (for carrying packsack, guitar, etc.). 2) backpack. 3) dog pack. *Variant:* natmaun.

**nanniaqik-** *vi.* to be lit brightly.

**nanniq-** *vt.* 1) to light a lamp or lantern; to turn the lights on. *See:* ikummaktaa- 2) to light up a room.

**nanuik-** *vi.* to rub oneself. **Nanuq nanuigaqtuq aputmun.** The polar bear keeps rubbing himself against the snow. *Variant:* nanuigauti-.

**nanuñiqsuq-** *vi.* to flip back and forth (e.g. fish out of the water).

**nanuqi-** *vt.* to clean something.

**nanuk-** *vi.* to rub with ointment; to massage.

**nanuluun** *n.* liniment; a soothing lotion. *Syn:* nanuun.

**nanuq** *n.* polar bear. *Thalarctos maritimus.*

**nanuun** *n.* liniment, ointment. *Syn:* nanuluun.

**nanuuti-** *vt.* 1) to rub something. 2) to spread something.

**nanaq-** *vt.* 1) to skirt; to avoid. *Syn:* igliq-; pasigi-; quñuqi-. *See:* agliqi-; pasiñaq-; quñuqsraq-. 2) to chase caribou (trying to turn them in another direction).

**naniqiaqnaq-** *vi.* to be dangerous (of ice).

**naniqiaq-** *vi.* to be afraid (in danger). *Syn:* nuyuaqi-.  
*See:* taluqsraq-.

**naniqiaqtuu-** *vt.* to cancel a trip (caused by dangerous weather).

**naniqatchak-** *vi.* to become fearful in a situation.

**naniqit-** *vi.* to be daring; to be brave.

**naniqiliq-** *vi.* to become sick; to become uncomfortable with something.

**naniqinnaq** *n.* 1) pain, hardship, discomfort. 2) hell (suffering). *Syn:* nagliksaaqvik; piyaquqvik; tammaqvik.

**naniqinnaq-** *vi.* to be overwhelming.

**naniqinnaqsi-** *vi.* 1) to be distressed, have a hard time, have a difficult time. 2) to become hurtful. *Syn:* atniq-.

**naniqirrun** *n.* 1) disease; sickness. 2) the cause for disease or pathological condition. 3) epidemic.

**naniqirrutinnak-** *vi.* to become infected, to catch a disease. *Syn:* atniqñausriq-; tigupquti-.

**naniqirvik** *n.* hospital.

**naniqit-** *vi.* 1) to be sick with ache (head, eyes, etc). 2) to feel hardship, to have mental pain, to feel distress, to feel anguish. **Putu nanitqataqtuq.** Putu has difficulty.

**naniqitit-** *vt.* to distress, to strain the body (e.g. by overworking).

**naniqititauliq** *n.* hardship; suffering. *Syn:* naniqinnaq. *See:* nagliksaaq-; nagrutchiq-; uiviit-.

**nannjunaqtuaq** *n.* desecrator, one who desecrates.



**napa-** *vi.* to stand upright.  
**napaaqtuayaaq** *n.* young tree, small tree.  
**napaaqtugmiu** *n.* woodland person, inhabitant of arboreous area. *See:* **nunaaqqigmiu;** **nunamiu.**  
**napaaqtum aqargia** *n.* spruce grouse. *Canachites canadensis.*  
**napaaqtuq** *n.* black spruce; white spruce. *Picea mariana;* *Picea glauca.*  
**napaatchak** *n.* game of darts.  
**napaatchak-** *vi.* to play a dart game.  
**napammaagi-** *vi.* to be grounded, to be established.  
**naparagaaq-** *vi.* 1) to execute somersaults. *Syn:* **uivraluktaq-;** **ukpitaq-.** *Variant:* **naparaq-** 2) to do a handstand.  
**naparaq-** *vi.* to tumble over, to execute a somersault; to tumble into water. *Syn:* **uivraluktaq-;** **ukpitaq-.** *Variant:* **naparagaaq-.**  
**naparuag** *n.* anything that is upright.  
**napi-** *vi.* break (from old age; from frequent use; in humans: lower back problems).  
**napiniq** *n.* hump (deformity of a humpbacked person); hunch.  
**napija-** *vi.* 1) to be stooped (of age). *Syn:* **qumana-** 2) to be hunchbacked. *Syn:* **imu-**.  
**napit-** *vi.* 1) to become ensnared; to be trapped. 2) to be fastened.  
**napittaq** *n.* quarry, animal trapped or snared.  
**napliq-** *vt.* cut in half, break in half. **Putum aglaun napligaa.** Putu cut the pencil in half.  
**naplu** *n.* knee joint.  
**napmun** *quest.* where to?  
**nappaqiaq** *n.* 1) post for support; pole. 2) stanchion on sled.  
**nappai-** *vt.* to erect. *Variant:* **nappaq-.**  
**nappaluk** *n.* humpbacked person.  
**nappaq-** *vi.* to erect, to raise upright. *Variant:* **nappai-.**  
**nappaqsraq** *n.* 1) upright pole. *Variant:* **nappaqtaq.** 2) watch tower.  
**nappaqtaq** *n.* circular tent with one central pole.  
**nappaqtaq** *n.* pole; something erected. *Variant:* **nappaqsraq.**  
**nappaqti** *n.* mast (of a sail boat).  
**nappaqutaq** *n.* 1) stake; a pole; a trail marker; a signpost. *Syn:* **ilitchuqqun;** **tikkuun.** 2) grave marker.  
**nappaqutchiqiri** 1) *n.* person who puts up stakes as trail markers. 2) maker of gravemarkers.  
**nappatigiilaq** *n.* instability; shakiness; unsteadiness.  
**nappatigiit-** *vi.* to be unstable, to be unsteady.  
**napuna-** *vi.* to be hunchbacked. *See:* **amaq.**  
**napunasri-** *vi.* to become stooped, to become hunched (of age). *Syn:* **auganasi-;** **imunasri-;** **punja-;** **qumana-**.

**napuq-** *vt.* to cut.  
**napyaagluksiñiq** *n.* swollen joint (from old age).  
**napyaaq** *n.* bone joint; a knuckle.  
**naqigli-** *vi.* to get lower; to set (of sun). *See:* **nui-.**  
**naqigliuraq-** *vi.* to dance in Iñupiaq style (sitting position while moving arms). *Lit:* 'become very low to the ground or horizon'. *Syn:* **taliq-.** *See:* **agqipiaq-;** **uyuk-.**  
**naqisraq** *n.* fish bait (larger than a **naqiaq**). It is usually a whole small fish or a tail end of a larger fish. This type of bait is mainly used when hooking for mudsharks.  
**naqitaqun** *n.* tie-down rope (on a sled), lashing rope. *See:* **aktunaapiat;** **tugrun.**  
**naqitaq-** *vt.* 1) to adjust the tie-down rope. 2) to press down. *Syn:* **sitqugmik-.** *See:* **ikniqtit-.**  
**naqitaqsruq-** *vt.* to tie down a load. *Syn:* **qiliviqsruq-;** **sannit-.** *Variant:* **naqitaksrui-.**  
**naqittagnaq** *n.* piano, organ.  
**naqitugaq** *n.* push buttons.  
**naqjulguq** *n.* the lower part of the top of a mountain, hill, etc... *See:* **nuvua.**  
**naqsik-** *vi.* 1) to wrinkle one's nose (saying No, or in disapproval). *Syn:* **iqsuk-.** 2) to push one's own nose inadvertently (e.g. by bumping into a rope).  
**naqsik-** *vt.* to push someone's nose upward to show dislike for him/her.  
**naqsija-** *vi.* to be pug-nosed.  
**naqsijayaaq-** *vi.* to run into a taut rope unknowingly.  
**naqsiuraq** *n.* scarf (to protect one's mouth in cold weather); a muffler.  
**naqsraq** *n.* the highest point of a mountain pass. *Syn:* **qaapiaq;** **qalliqqiaq.** *See:* **itivliq;** **itivyaaq.**  
**naqsraq-** *vi.* to travel over the mountains. *Syn:* **itivyaaq-.**  
**naqtuq-** *vi.* to be chipped.  
**nargiasruk-** *vi.* to sense a dangerous event, to have a premonition. *See:* **nargiat.**  
**nargiat** *n.* foreboding, sense of impending danger. *See:* **nargiasruk-.**  
**narraak** *n.* the abdomen, the belly (encloses the stomach, intestines, liver, spleen, and pancreas). *Syn:* **aqiaq.**  
**narrak-** *vi.* to become pregnant; to get a distended belly. *Syn:* **narri-;** **sijaiyau-;** **iññi-.** *See:* **ilummiutchiq-.**  
**narranqu-** *vi.* to have a stomach ache; to have an abdominal cramp.  
**narri-** *vi.* to be pregnant. *Syn:* **narrak-;** **sijaiyau-.** *See:* **ilummiutchiq-.**  
**narvaq** *n.* lake. *Syn:* **narvauraq.**  
**narvauraq** *n.* small lake. *Syn:* **narvaq.**  
**nasainaruagruk** *n.* 1) Bonaparte's gull. *larus*

*philadelphia*. 2) black headed gull. *larus ridibundus*.

**nasauti (C)** *n.* cap.

**nasraġaq** *n.* kerchief. *Variant: nasraġaq (C)*.

**nasraġauraq** *n.* handkerchief.

**nasraliuq-** *vt.* to make a hood (parka). *Syn: natchi-*.  
*See: nasraq.*

**nasraq** *n.* hood. *See: natchi- ; nasrali-*. *Variant: nasraq (C)*.

**nasraq-** *vi.* to put one's hood on.

**nasraqpalik** *n.* parka with large hood (Canadian or Greenlandic).

**nasraun** *n.* hat; cap.

**nasrautlik** *n.* ptarmigan with brown feathers on head.

**nasriqsruġvik** *n.* sighting place that is high above the ground level; lookout place.

**nasriqsruq-** *vi.* 1) to look for animals in the distance. *Syn: ivaq-; pakak-; qiñaa-; qiñiġniaq-; umiq-*. 2) to watch for people. *Syn: naipiqtuq-*.

**nasritchuq-** *vi.* to ascend to high spot for scanning.

**nataaġnaq** *n.* Arctic flounder. *Liopsetta glacialis*.

**nataaq** *n.* bottom (of a pail, tub, box, boat). *Syn: akkuk.*

**nataaq-** *vt.* to attach a bottom to something.

**nataatquġnaq** *n.* hailstone.

**nataatqulaat** *n.* 1) immature bones of children. *Lit: "soft bones"*. 2) soft part on willow tips (edible).

**nataatquq** 1) *n.* cartilage (major constituent of a young child or animal, which is converted largely to bone with maturation). *Syn: ikik; nuvuliksrat; nukik*. 2) white of an egg, egg white.

**natchi-** *vi.* to make a hood. *Syn: nasraliuq-*. *See: nasraq.*

**natchiaġruk** *n.* seal skin trousers.

**natchik-** *vi.* to yearn to follow.

**natchiq** *n.* hair seal. *Syn: ugruk.*

**natchiqi-** *vt.* to wash; to clean; to mop the floor. *Syn: iġġuq-; iqaġi-; salummaq-*.

**natchitchiq-** *vi.* lay flooring.

**natiġluk** *n.* liquid remains on the bottom of a container.

**natiġluk-** *vi.* to have remains (as liquid on the bottom of container).

**natiġnaq** *n.* open tundra; clearing; flat tundra.

**natiġvik** *n.* drifting snow.

**natiq** *n.* floor; bottom.

**natiqġit-** *vi.* to be the bottommost (of a group); to be as low as one can go.

**natiqsiñait-** *vi.* to be bottomless. *Lit: 'impossible to reach bottom'*.

**natmagvik** *n.* camping pack, backpack; hunting bag.

**natmak** *n.* 1) burden. 2) any load carried on the back.  
*Variant: nanmak.*

**natmak-** *vt.* to carry on the back; to carry a backpack.

**natmaksiq-** *vt.* to transport.

**natmakti** *n.* pack animal: reindeer or dogs; carrier, bearer.

**natmaun** *n.* 1) strap (for carrying packsack, guitar, etc.). 2) backpack. 3) dog pack. *Variant: nanmaun.*

**natmautak** *n.* pair of suspenders; strap. *Syn: agluutak; iġrisik*. *Variant: natmautaq.*

**natmiñiqtuq-** *vi.* speak or deal strictly and directly with a relative, to reprove a relative. *See: kipinġusuk-*.

**natqa** *n.* bottom; floor ; bottom of boat, or any container.

**natqiguti-** *vi.* to forgive. *Variant: natqiuti-*.

**natqigutriġiq** *n.* forgiveness.

**natqik-** *vt.* to correct, to discipline.

**natqiksruq-** *vt.* to correct someone.

**natqisruun** *n.* discipline; correction.

**nau-** *vi.* to grow, to increase. *See: sipkiq-*.

**naukun** *quest.* which way? how? "through where?".

**naulaq** *n.* 1) toggle harpoon, harpoon for whale. 2) detachable spearhead.

**nauligaq** *n.* big game spear with barbs; small harpoon for seal hunting. *Syn: kapusiuun.*

**nauligaq-** *vi.* to be pierced by a harpoon; to throw darts.

**nauligaun** *n.* dart gun with harpoon.

**naulik-** *vt.* spear something. *Syn: pana-*.

**naullaq** *n.* whale or big game that was caught with a harpoon. *See: naulik-*.

**nauma-** *vi.* have already grown.

**naumi! (C)** *excl.* no! *Syn: naagga!; qaṅaa!*

**naunġut** *n.* young tree growing from old root.

**nauragaġvik** *n.* garden; grove.

**nauri-** *vi.* to grow (of plants, interest, etc).

**nauriaq** *n.* plant; flower.

**nausraaġluksaagaq-** *vi.* to have a premonition; to receive signs of impending danger.

**nausraaġluksi-** *vi.* to portend, to prognosticate, to sense in advance.

**nautchiaksraq** *n.* seed. *Lit: 'a potential plant'*.

**nautchiaksriqiri** *n.* gardener ; agriculturist.

**nautchiaq** *n.* plant.

**nautchiaqaġvik** *n.* garden. *Lit: 'place that has plants'*.

**nautchii-** *vt.* to grow plants, to raise plants.

**nautchiivik** *n.* field, garden.

**nautchirriqiri** *n.* sower, person involved with cultivating seeds and young plants.

**nautchirriqsuq-** *vt.* plant seeds.

**nauyaaq** *n.* 1) young sea gull. 2) spotted enamel (for kitchen utensils).

**nauyaaq** *n.* seagull.

**nauyaaq** young or baby seagull.

**nauyatchiaq** *n.* mew gull. *Larus canus.*

**nauyavasrugruk** *n.* glaucous gull. *Larus hyperboreus.*

**nauyavvaaq** *n.* herring gull. *Larus argentatus.*

**navgiñ** *n.* cause for trouble. **Putu navgisauruq** Putu is the reason for the trouble *Syn: agviñ.*

**navguiñiq** *n.* transgression of law; violation of law.

*Syn: navguiñ. See: killuq; killuqsauñ.*

**navguiñ** *n.* offense, trespass (transgression of a moral or social law, code, or duty). *Syn: navguiñiq.*

*See: killuq; killuqsauñ.*

**navguiñi** *n.* transgressor. *See: killuliqiri; killuqsauñ.*

**navguq-** *vt.* to shatter (to cause to break with violent blow), to damage seriously. *Syn: avik-; kanivaala-; kanuñit-; piyaqtaq-; qauqtiq-; siqummaq-.* *See: kikutuñaq-.*

**navguqsaaq-** *vt.* to discourage, to dissuade: to persuade (a person) not to do something. someone is trying to break up a good relationship between two people.

**navguqsauñ** *n.* complaint.

**navguqsautri-** *vi.* to complain, to make a complaint. *Syn: tusaqñigaliq-; unniñluk-.*

**navianaq** *n.* danger.

**navianaqtuq-** *vi.* to be dangerous.

**navik** *n.* break. *Syn: kikiniq.*

**navik-** *vi.* to break. *Syn: avik-; naviksi-.*

**naviksi-** *vt.* to break in two. *Syn: avik-; navik-.*

**navraaq-** *vt.* to find something (by digging it up). *See: paqit-.*

**nayaññaq** *n.* greeting. This is a message of best regards, best wishes or greetings usually sent by travelers from one village to another. It is a positive, happy greeting which is commonly carried by gospel trippers from one church to another.

**nayaññaq-** *vi.* to nod drowsily, to be near sleep.

**nayuk-** *vt.* to skin an animal from the mouth without cutting into the skin. *Syn: aak-; amiiq-, amiiqsi-, iqquli-.*

**nayummak-** *vi.* to lean on, to use something for support. **Nayummagataqhuni tamañña nigiaqsiñiqsuq.** Leaning [on his arm] he started eating. *Syn: anagusrima-; ayappak-; tunñauraq-.*

**nayummaktillak-** *vt.* to lean something against.

**nayummi-** *vt.* to hold something in place.

**nayummiri** *n.* pillar, column.

**nayummiuttaq** *n.* pillar, support(er).

**nayuq-** *vi.* to stay with; to be present with.

**nayuqti** *n.* presence.

**nayuqtuaq-** *vi.* to stay for a while.

**nayuqtuaq-** *vt.* to babysit, to take care of something. *Syn: paggisi-; qaunagi-.*

**nayuuti-** *vt.* to stay or remain with others.

**-niaq** *encl.* this poor (person). **Uvvaguñuna iñiularik-niaq atilik Lazarus-mik.** There was this poor beggar named Lazarus.

**niaqqi-** *vt.* to hit on the head.

**niaqqiq-** *vt.* to bend the head to one side.

**niaqqiuq-** *vt.* to cook animal or fish heads for a meal.

**niaquaq-** *vt.* to behead an animal. *Syn: niaquiq-; añarraq.*

**niaquñit-** *vi.* 1) to have a headache. 2) to have a problem in the brain.

**niaquñmik-** *vt.* to carry on one's head. *Syn: kavrañmik-.*

**niaquñruañruk** *n.* hawk owl. *Surnia ulula.* *Variant: niaquqtuañruk.*

**niaquñruaq** *n.* fish head.

**niaquñun** *n.* crown.

**niaquñusriq-** *vt.* to crown someone; to place a crown on.

**niaquiq-** *vt.* to decapitate; to behead. *Syn: añarraq-; niaquaq-.*

**niaqula-** *vi.* to shake one's head (from side to side).

**niaqunñu-** *vi.* to have a headache.

**niaqunñusriutit** *n.* headache pain reliever.

**niaquq** *n.* head.

**niaquqtuañruk** *n.* hawk owl. *Surnia ulula.* *Variant: niaquñruañruk.*

**niaquqtuñiq** *n.* pride. *Lit: 'having lots of head'. Syn: qutçigiliq.*

**niaquun** *n.* 1) bridle; a rein. 2) crown.

**nigañruk** *n.* north; wind from the north. *Syn: ikagnaq. See: nigiqpak.*

**nigaq** *n.* 1) rainbow. *Syn: nigatchiaq.* 2) snare for caribou. 3) large game.

**nigaqtuq-** *n.* to use a snare (or lasso) in hunting of large game.

**nigatchiaq** *n.* 1) snare for game (rabbit, ducks, ptarmigan, wolves, marten etc.). 2) rainbow. *Syn: nigaq.*

**nigatchiaqtuq-** *vi.* to use a snare for small game (e.g. rabbits, ptarmigan).

**nigiiñnaqtuq-** *vi.* to be cold (not of weather).

**nigiqpagniq-** *vi.* to blow from the north (northerly wind).

**nigiqpak** *n.* 1) northerly wind. 2) northwest, wind from northwest. *Syn: ikagnaq; nigañruk.*

**niglanaaq** *n.* cool place.

**niglanaaq-** *vi.* to be cool (of food). *Syn: nigliññaagik-.*

**niglaq-** *vt.* to cool something.  
**niglaqsi-** *vi.* to become cold, to cool. **Iñuich**  
**piqqakutaat niglaqsiñiagaa.** People's love is  
going to [grow] cold.  
**niglaqsiq-** *vt.* to set aside to cool; to refrigerate. *See:*  
**asivaq-; sanivaq-.**  
**nigliñaqagvik** *n.* refrigerator.  
**nigliññaagik-** *vi.* to be cool, to have cooled down  
enough. *Variant:* **niglanaaq-.**  
**niglit-** *vt.* to cool something by adding snow, cold  
water or ice.  
**nigraq** *n.* fur fringes: strips of fur which hang from a  
dress parka. most popular are wolverine strips.  
*See:* **manusiññak.**  
**nigraugruk** *n.* small spider.  
**niggiq** *n.* gnawed-on food (chewed by a mouse, dog,  
etc. and spoiled). *See:* **quñuq.**  
**niggiqluk-** *vt.* 1) to eat spoiled food. 2) to contract  
food poisoning. *Variant:* **niggiqluk-.**  
**niggiqsu-** 1) *vt.* to eat too much; to glut; to gorge.  
*Syn:* **naaqsunñu-** 2) to have a good appetite.  
**niggiisi-** *vt.* to treat someone to a meal. *See:*  
**nigipkaq-.**  
**niggiuqsruq-** *vt.* 1) to promise something,  
especially one's debt. 2) to buy on charge  
account, to buy on credit. *Syn:* **akiqsruq-.**  
**niggiuqsruuma-** *vt.* to owe something.  
**niggiuqsruun** *n.* debt.  
**niggivik** *n.* table; restaurant.  
**niggi-** *vi.* to eat.  
**nigiliq-** to eat fast, to eat too fast.  
**nigikkit-** *vi.* to have a small appetite.  
**nigilik-** *vi.* to choke on food. *Syn:* **irukkai-;**  
**nagguviksraiq-; nunu-; simik-; tivit-;**  
**tivrusiq-.**  
**nigijnait-** *vi.* 1) to be inhospitable, to fail to serve  
food to visitors. 2) to be inedible.  
**nigijnaq-** *vi.* 1) to serve food to visitors. *Syn:*  
**payuk-** 2) to be edible. 3) to be hospitable. *Syn:*  
**tagialnait-; tukkii-; tutqijñaq-.**  
**nigijniaq-** *vi.* to eat a meal (sit-down meal).  
**nigijnitutit** *n.* kitchen utensils.  
**nigijnitutnat** *n.* silverware, eating utensils.  
**nigipkaq-** *vt.* to feed, to let someone eat. *See:*  
**niggiisi-.**  
**nigiqpagvik** *n.* 1) place to have a feast.  
2) Thanksgiving or Christmas dinner.  
**nigiqpak** *n.* feast.  
**nigisuk-** *vi.* to be hungry. *Syn:* **kaak-; mialuk-.**  
**nigisuksaq-** *vt.* to crave food which is in sight but  
not obtainable, or not offered. *Syn:* **iipak-.** *See:*  
**iisaq-.**  
**nigisuksiutiq** *n.* starvation (the condition of being  
starved). *Syn:* **kaañnaq.**

**niğisuksiungiq-** *vi.* to have food again after nearly  
starving, to have abundant food.  
**niğisuliq** *n.* hunger.  
**niğisungit-** *vi.* to be satisfied (not hungry anymore).  
*Syn:* **tutchi-.**  
**niğisunñait-** *vi.* to be unappetizing (of food).  
**niğisunñaq** *n.* famine. *Syn:* **kaañnaq.**  
**niğiuqaq** *n.* hope, expectation.  
**niğiuqaq-** *vt.* to hope.  
**niğiuqaqagviu-** *vi.* to be responsible.  
**niğiuqi-** *vt.* to expect someone or something.  
**niğiuq-** *vt.* to expect; to hope for.  
**niğiuqkun** *n.* hope, expectation.  
**niğiunait-** *vi.* to be unexpected.  
**niğiungilñaq-** *vt.* to surprise s.o. *Lit:* 'remove what is  
not hoped for'.  
**niğlaaq** *n.* gosling.  
**niğlaalik** one who has goslings.  
**niğliq** *n.* goose. (This term is understandable, but  
**tiñmiaq** is preferred.). *Syn:* **tiñmiaq.**  
**niğliqnaq** *n.* black brant. **branta nigricans.** *Variant:*  
**niğliñnaq.**  
**niğliktaaq** *n.* the uvula (a mass of tissue suspended  
from the center of the soft palate).  
**niğliktaq** *n.* Adam's apple.  
**niğrugaağluk** *n.* beast, wild beast. *Variant:*  
**niğrugaanigluk.**  
**niğrulluk** *n.* dinosaur; a legendary large water  
animal.  
**niğrun** *n.* game animal (potential for food).  
**niğukaq** *n.* the caribou stomach.  
**niğukit-** *vi.* to be narrow.  
**niğukkiuqtaq** *n.* meal of caribou stomach (prepared  
as food). filled with liver strips, pieces of meat  
from tenderoin, and meat from the muscles in  
the hind leg.  
**niğumik** *n.* soft, quiet speech or manner of speaking.  
**niğummaaqtuq-** *vi.* to be soft, fluffy, warm.  
**niğummaq-** *vi.* to be smooth, soft (as flannel or  
velvet). *Variant:* **niğumiktaaq-(C).**  
**niğutu-** *vi.* to be wide open (of lead in open water, or  
of clothes, etc). *Syn:* **atitu-; taqpa-.**  
**niğutuq-** *vi.* to widen, to make more spacious. *Syn:*  
**tasiqsruq-; tasirruk-.**  
**niğuvruğaq-** *vi.* to be paralyzed by fear, to be  
"frozen" by fear. *Syn:* **iğivruğaq-; niğuvruk-.**  
**niğuvruk-** *vi.* 1) to be panic-stricken. *See:* **ui-** 2) to  
be startled and feel faint. *Syn:* **aiyaaña-;**  
**tuquaña-.** *Variant:* **niğuvruğaq-.**  
**niğvalaq-** *vi.* to fall backward and land on one's rump  
bone. *Syn:* **aquvsallak-; nivgallak-;**  
**nivvaktaq-; tunuallak-.**  
**niğvalaqsraaq-** to fall backward; to fall flat and  
land on back; to have landed on one's rump

bone.

**niŋaqtat** *n.* skin stretcher, tool for stretching (and drying) an animal skin.**niituuyiq** *n.* lynx. *Lynx canadensis*. *Variant:* nuutuuyiq.**nika-** *vi.* to lack confidence; to be apathetic. *See:* payyit-; qapiŋa-.**nikagi-** *vt.* to lack confidence in someone or something.**nikagiliq-** *vi.* to lose one's confidence in one's abilities.**nikaiŋiq** *n.* confidence, determination.**nikait-** *vi.* to be confident; to be determined; to keep trying against odds, persistent.**nikaliq-** *vi.* to become discouraged.**nikanait-** *vi.* 1) to be dependable. 2) to be feasible, to seem capable.**nikanaq-** *vi.* 1) to seem incapable. 2) to be discouraging, to be hard to do.**nikanŋiq-** *vi.* to become encouraged; to become confident. *See:* siimasaq-.**nikanniuq-** *vt.* to fear rejection of others.**nikatchak-** *vi.* to surrender, to give oneself up.**nikatchaq-** *vi.* to lose confidence in oneself.**nikisinŋa-** *vi.* to be uneven, to be unequal, as in size, length, or quality.**nikisitaq-** *vt.* to bend saw teeth (with a saw-setting tool). *See:* kipluun.**nikisitaun** *n.* saw-setting tool. *Syn:* kipluun.**nikisugaq-** *vi.* to have the hiccups (hiccoughs). *Syn:* igusiŋaq-; iisugaq-.**nikivit-** *vi.* to stand up. *Variant:* qichaq-; qikaq- (C).**nikivraak-** *vi.* to stand on tiptoe. *See:*putukkumiraq-. *Variant:* nukivraak-.**niksaak-** *vi.* to burp, to belch. *Syn:* qalak-.**niksaaktuŋiq** *n.* rock ptarmigan or white ptarmigan (grouses having plumage that is brown or gray in summer and white in winter). *Lagopus mutus*.**niksik** *n.* hook; a fish hook; a lure.**niksik-** *vi.* to be caught with a hook, to be caught with a hook.**niksik-** *vt.* to hook a fish. *Syn:* qalliŋi-.**niksikpak** *n.* large hook.**niksikusŋiaq-** *vi.* to go hooking for fish.**niksikusuq-** *vt.* to fish with a hook; to jig for fish.**niktiq-** *vt.* to set out a net. *Syn:* ayauma-; niŋitchi-.**nilignat** *n.* beans. *Syn:* kumaurat.**nilik-** *vi.* to gradually reduce in size, to become diminished.**niliq** *n.* flatus (gas generated in or expelled from the digestive tract).**niliq-** *vi.* to expel a flatus, to expel gas from the digestive system.**nimaaq** *n.* hoop around a wooden barrel (thick metal ring that keeps it together). *See:* nimiq; nimigun.**nimigŋiaq** *n.* water worm, eel; serpent, snake.**nimigun** *n.* hoop around a wooden barrel (thick metal ring that keeps it together). *See:* nimaaq.**nimigutit** *n.* wrappings: such as string for packages, ribbons for wrapping; skins for wrapping a corpse for burial; shroud; ace bandages.**nimiq** *n.* wrapping.**nimiqsruq-** *vt.* to wrap.**ninak-** *vi.* to serenade. particularly true along the Kobuk River in earlier days.**ninautit** *n.* traditional Iñupiaq love songs.**niŋuq** *n.* cottonwood tree. *Syn:* kanuŋŋiq.**niñiq-** *vt.* to share.**niñŋiquma-** *vt.* to insulate a door. gen. building a wall of snow blocks about it and placing soft snow between the wall and the building.**niŋauk** *n.* brother-in-law; son-in-law.**niŋaukkit-** *vi.* to become member of wife's family.**niŋi-** *vi.* 1) to slide (of pants). 2) to hang; to be suspended. *See:* iñi-; naktit-; niviñaq-.**niŋit-** *vi.* to descend gradually, as if lowered by rope.**niŋitchi-** *vt.* to set a net, to set a trap, to set a snare, etc. *Syn:* ayauma-; niktŋiq-.**niŋivraq-** *vt.* to catch with a lasso.**niŋivraqsaun** *n.* rope on a seining net (attached to the shore). *Syn:* tulaksaun.**niŋivraqtuq-** *vi.* to corral reindeer.**niŋivraun** *n.* lasso. *Lit:* 'implement for catching reindeer'.**nipaala-** *vi.* to scream, to holler; to wail, to make strange noises. *Syn:* avaala-. *See:* magu-; qunu-.**nipaallaksaq-** *vt.* to start shouting. *Syn:* iksaq-.**nipailaq-** *vi.* mime.**nipailuksi-** *vi.* to mutter. *Syn:* aqapiluk-; imŋaluk-; niplia-; tusaŋŋiaq-; uqapiluk-.**nipailuktaq** *n.* short eared owl. *Asio flammeus*.**nipaiq-** *vi.* to become quiet, to quiet down.**nipaiqsi-** *vt.* to quiet somebody.**nipaisaaq-** *vi.* to be quiet. **Putu taimmaiñaq**nipaisaaŋaa. Putu suddenly was quiet. *Syn:*

nipaisaqtat-.

**nipaisaqtat-** *vi.* to be silent, to be quiet. *Variant:*

nipaisaaq-.

**nipait-** *vi.* to be quiet; to be noiseless.**nipaaraq** *n.* soft voice.**nipi** *n.* 1) the voice (of humans and animals). *Syn:*iŋña. 2) sound (from source other than humans or animals). *Syn:* iŋña; sukpaluk.**nipi-** *vi.* to set (of sun or the moon). **Siqiñiq**

nipipman taaqsiraqtat. When the sun sets it

is getting dark.

- nippiatyaq-** *vt.* to record (what somebody is speaking to an audience).
- nipigiñiq** *n.* curse. *Syn:* **nipliñiqtuun;** **taiyuaniqtuun.**
- nipikkit-** *vi.* to have a soft voice, to produce only a low hum(ming sound).
- nipinnaq** *n.* magnet. *Syn:* **nuqitchiragaqtuaq.**
- nipinnaq-** *vi.* to be sticky (of a surface).
- nipit-** *vi.* to be stuck (of surfaces or some animals).
- nipititchii-** *vi.* to scorch food (either by prolonged cooking or too much heat).
- nipittaq-** *vi.* to have intercourse (between male and female animals). *See:* **quuyak-;** **nulik-.**
- nipitu** *n.* noise (loud speaking, music, explosion, etc). *Syn:* **iñuksruñiq;** **ittuktuuq;** **ugiaguulaniq.** *See:* **aviłuktaq-;** **avsaluk-;** **imigluk-.**
- nipitusi-** *vi.* to speak loudly.
- niplia-** *vi.* to mumble, to speak words indistinctly (as by lowering the voice or partially closing the mouth); to murmur or grumble. *Syn:* **aqapiłuk-;** **imjaluk-;** **nipaiłuksi-;** **qipquluk-;** **tusaqłigaq-;** **uqapiłuk-.** *Variant:* **nivlia-.**
- nipliangiq-** *vi.* to be silent, to refrain from speaking.
- nipliayugaq-** *vi.* to speak well.
- nipliıłak-** *vi.* to speak again (after silence), to say something after a while. *Syn:* **aipallak-;** **uqallak-.**
- nipliñiqłuk-** *vt.* to speak with a harsh voice. *Variant:* **nivliñiqłuk-.**
- nipliñiqłuula-** *vi.* to speak badly; to shout loudly.
- nipliñiqłuun** *n.* curse. *Syn:* **aatchuniqluun;** **nipigiñiq;** **taiyuaniqtuun;** **uqapiłuiq.**
- nipliq-** *vi.* to speak.
- nipliuti-** *vt.* to speak, to declare. *Syn:* **uqauti-;** **aipallauti-.**
- nippitu-** *vi.* to be noisy, to be loud.
- nippivik** *n.* November (sunset time).
- niprala-** *vi.* to shout.
- niprauq** *n.* human voice.
- niptaiq-** *vi.* to become blurry; to become hazy (of weather). *Syn:* **uyuniq-.**
- niptaq-** *vi.* to be clear (of weather).
- niqaaq** *n.* 1) aged food. **Putu niqaaqłuktuqtuq.** Putu is eating aged food. 2) white tundra lichen; moss (food for caribou). sometimes known as "caribou moss" or "reindeer moss". *Syn:* **tiğaurat.**
- niqaiq-** *vi.* to be depleted, to run out of food. *Syn:* **kalivit-;** **paluq-.** *See:* **nuğu-.**
- niqaiq-** *vt.* to exhaust food supply, to deplete food supply. *Syn:* **nuğut-.**
- niqanñiu-** *vi.* to be stingy with food.
- niqaaq-** *vi.* to have food in supply.

- niqausri-** *vi.* to store food, to cache food away for winter. *Syn:* **sunakki-;** **tuvraqtuq-.**
- niqi** *n.* meat; food.
- niqiksraq** *n.* food (for future use).
- niqiniknaq** *n.* black (seal) meat.
- niqipiaq** *n.* Iñupiaq food. *Lit:* 'real food'.
- niqivik** *n.* caribou hindquarter; hindquarter of an animal. *Syn:* **anautaq;** **mumiq;** **ukpatik.** *See:* **uati.**
- niqiviun** *n.* one's favorite food. *Variant:* **niqiviuti.**
- niqlıqı-** *vi.* 1) to clean out an animal carcass (remove innards). 2) to handle food.
- niqlıtchaq-** *vt.* to share food (with someone).
- niqlıuğun** *n.* cooking pot. *Syn:* **utkusrik.**
- niqlıuq-** *vi.* to prepare a meal.
- niqniagvik** *n.* kitchen ; a campfire. *Syn:* **iggavik.**
- niqniakkiq-** *vt.* to prepare a meal by putting food on a stove.
- niqniaq-** *vt.* to cook food, to boil meat/fish. *Syn:* **iga-.**
- niqniaqti** *n.* cook, chef. *Syn:* **igari.**
- niqqak-** *vi.* to provide food for one's family (by hunting or purchasing), to supply the means of subsistence.
- niqsakkaq** *n.* quarry, hunted game animal. *See:* **naniqtaq.** *Variant:* **niqsaqtaq.**
- niqsangit-** *vi.* to go home empty-handed (e.g. at cutting seals).
- niqsaq** *n.* a game animal of the sea.
- niqsaq-** *vt.* to catch game of the sea (e.g. seal).
- niqsaqtaq** *n.* quarry, hunted game animal. *Syn:* **naniqtaq.** *Variant:* **niqsakkaq.**
- niqsayuk** *n.* one who is a good shot ; a marksman.
- niqsayuk-** *vi.* to be a good hunter, to be a good provider of game food.
- niu** *n.* leg.
- niu-** *vi.* to disembark (get down from boat or from a high surface).
- niu-** *vt.* to unload. *Syn:* **usiiyaq-.** *Variant:* **niuri-.**
- niugaaq** *n.* broken leg.
- niugaaq-** *vi.* to break a leg.
- niugaaqtaq** *n.* person with a broken leg.
- niugaq-** *vt.* to drill. *Syn:* **niuqtuq-;** **pattaqtuq-.**
- niugaun** *n.* 1) drill. *Syn:* **niuqtuun;** **pattaq.** 2) brace.
- niugmik-** *vi.* to sniff (to inhale a short, audible breath through the nose); to sniffle (to breathe audibly through a runny or congested nose).
- niulgiq** *n.* 1) dragonfly. 2) helicopter.
- niuliñgaq** *n.* leg sinew from caribou or moose. *Syn:* **kikmitquuttaq;** **kiñuğaglugun.**
- niululi-** *vi.* to grow wrong (of teeth, protruding through the gums).
- niuluq** *n.* root of a tooth.
- niuqtuq-** *vt.* to drill. *Syn:* **niugaq-;** **pattaqtuq-.**

**niuqtuun** *n.* drill. *Variant:* **niuḡaun;** **pattaq.**  
**niuri-** *vt.* to unload. *Syn:* **usiyyaq-**. *Variant:* **niu-**.  
**niuviiq** *n.* trading partner.  
**niuvigiik** trading partners (two).  
**niuviiq-** *vt.* 1) to redeem; to ransom. 2) to barter; to buy.  
**nivak-** *vi.* to dig.  
**nivaḡniq** *n.* hole that has been dug in the ground.  
*Variant:* **nivaaq.**  
**nivguq** *n.* fish slime. *Syn:* **yuvḡuq.**  
**nivguq-** *vi.* to be slimy (of fish). *See:* **yuvḡuq-**.  
**nivḡallak-** *vi.* to fall and land on one's rump bone.  
*Variant:* **niḡvalaq-**.  
**niḡvallaksima-** *Syn:* **tullautaq-**.  
**nivḡallauraaq-** *vi.* to lie with one's hands behind the head. *Syn:* **niviqsimaq-**.  
**nivi** *n.* 1) Eskimo potato (**masru** stored up by mice). *Syn:* **masru.** 2) lemming's cache; mouse cache of **masru** and other mice food. *Syn:* **pikniq;** **piḡniq.** *Variant:* **nivit.**  
**nivi-** *vi.* 1) to be lured, to be attracted (by bait, as game animal). 2) to have lint on clothing. *Syn:* **sanillak-;** **sannak-**. *See:* **sanḡu-**.  
**niviaqsiagruk** *n.* girl before puberty; a little girl.  
**niviaqsialugruaq** *n.* little girl.  
**niviaqsiaq** *n.* nubile girl (marriageable age).  
**niviaqsigaq** *n.* young unmarried woman; teenage girl.  
**nivigaq-** *vt.* to scrutinize from all sides; to investigate.  
**nivinniaq-** *vi.* to look for "Eskimo potatoes" (storage mounds of mice).  
**niviḡnaq-** *vi.* to compact, to get damp enough to compact (of snow). *Syn:* **nivviḡiksi-**.  
**niviḡnaq-** *vt.* to hang, to suspend. *Syn:* **iḡni-;** **naktit-**.  
*See:* **niḡi-**. *Variant:* **niviḡauraaq-;** **niviḡaq-**.  
**niviḡnaqqun** *n.* item hanging from the ceiling.  
*Variant:* **niviḡaqqutaq.**  
**niviḡautaq** *n.* rope or hook for hanging something (carcass, pot over fire, etc). *Variant:* **niviḡautaq.**  
**niviḡa-** *vi.* to be hung (to be attached from above with no support from below). *See:* **niviḡnaq-**.  
**niviḡalutaq** *n.* item hanging from a garment (thread, etc.).  
**niviḡaq-** *vt.* to hang, to suspend. *Variant:* **niviḡnaq-**.  
**niviḡaqqutaq** *n.* 1) red currant. *ribes triste.* 2) item hanging from the ceiling. *Variant:* **niviḡnaqqun.**  
**niviḡḡaun** *n.* hanger; a hook; a strap for hanging.  
**niviḡḡautaq** *n.* rope or hook for hanging something (carcass, pot over fire, etc). *See:* **naktirviutaq.**  
*Variant:* **niviḡḡautaq.**  
**niviiq-** *vi.* 1) to expose one's underside, to turn upside down. 2) to lie supine, to lie back. *Syn:* **nala-**.

*See:* **pusiḡa-**.

**nivḡala-** to lie on one's back moving arms and legs.  
**nivḡallauraaq-** to lie supine, to lie on the back or having the face upward. *Syn:* **qiviiq-**.  
**niviiq-** *vi.* to arch one's back. *Syn:* **qiviiq-**.  
**niviiq-** *vt.* to turn over, to turn something on its back.  
**niviqsimaq-** *vi.* to lie with one's hands behind the head; to sit leaning against something. *Syn:* **nivḡallauraaq-**.  
**nivirut-** *vi.* to gather around (of flies, birds etc around trash or a carcass).  
**nivit** *n.* lemming's cache; mouse cache of **masru** and other mice food. *Variant:* **nivi.**  
**nivitchiq** *n.* bait of meat (to lure animals). *Syn:* **naḡialigaaq.**  
**nivitchiq-** 1) *vi.* to wait for animals to come to bait. 2) to be baited (trap), to be provided with lure.  
**niviugnit-** *vi.* to have the smell of burnt food (stuck to the bottom of the pot).  
**niviiuq-** 1) *vi.* to circle over something (of birds or insects), to hover. *Syn:* **niviiyaq-**. 2) to fly around near a nest (of a bird). 3) to loiter around a member of the opposite sex.  
**niviiuq-** *vi.* to burn, e.g. food in a pot, to stick to a pot.  
**niviiyaq-** *vi.* to hover. *Syn:* **niviiuq-;** **qulaḡiq-**.  
**nivlia-** *vi.* to mumble, to speak words indistinctly (as by lowering the voice or partially closing the mouth); to murmur or grumble or mutter. *Syn:* **aqapiḡluk-;** **imḡaluk-;** **niplia-;** **qipquluk-;** **uqapiḡluk-**.  
**nivliḡḡluk-** *vi.* to speak with a harsh voice. *Variant:* **nipliiḡḡluk-**.  
**nivliq-** *vt.* to utter a.  
**nivvaktaq-** *vi.* to land on one's back, to fall backward flat on one's back. *Syn:* **aquvsallak-;** **niḡvalaq-;** **nivḡallak-;** **nuluuq-;** **tunuallak-**.  
**nivviaq** *n.* well, spring (of water); a shallow hole into which water drains.  
**nivviḡiksi-** *vi.* for snow to become wet enough to stick together. *Syn:* **niviḡnaq-**.  
**nuagaaluk** *n.* niece; nephew (of a woman). *Syn:* **uyugu.** *See:* **tutaaluk;** **tutik.**  
**nuḡḡaagruk** *n.* calf during first winter.  
**nuḡḡaatchiaq** *n.* calf during second winter (prime skin).  
**nuḡḡaiḡlaq** *n.* caribou cow without a calf or fawn.  
**nuḡḡalik** *n.* caribou cow with a fawn.  
**nuḡḡaq** *n.* fawn (under one year old). *Variant:* **nuḡḡaiyaaq.**  
**nuḡḡayuaq** *n.* the skin of newborn calf.  
**nuḡḡayuat** *n.* parka, made of skins of a newborn calf.

**nuġġiayaaq** *n.* newborn fawn or calf. *Variant:* nuġġaq.  
**nuġġitlajqsauq** *n.* female caribou that can't produce offspring anymore, barren caribou. *Syn:* aimmaġnaq; nagrauilaq.  
**nuġlu** *n.* buckle; a loop; a knot at end of rope.  
**nuġluġun** *n.* necklace. *Syn:* uyamitquaq.  
**nui-** *vi.* 1) to come into view; to appear; to come out from behind; to come into view together with, to appear with (comitative). *Variant:* nuggisi-  
 2) to rise. **Siqiñiq nuiraqtuq uvlaapayaami.** The sun rises every morning. *Syn:* alatkaq-.  
**nuilaq** *n.* 1) neckline (part of a garment). 2) an opening for a dog's head in the harness.  
**nuilakkit-** *vi.* to have a small neckline (of a garment).  
**nuilat-** *vi.* to have a large neckline (of a garment).  
**nuillaq-** *vi.* to step out and check surroundings, to check the weather.  
**nuima-** *vi.* 1) to project; to stand out. *Syn:* qatchik-  
 2) to have appeared.  
**nuisa-** *vi.* to be visible. *Syn:* qiñiġnaq-.  
**nuisapqaq-** *vi.* to barely show, to be barely apparent.  
**nuiyaaqpak** *n.* 1) large unexpected growth on skin (melanoma). 2) three pronged spear with barbs (big, but shorter than **nauligaq**). used for muskrats and ducks or fishing. *Syn:* nauligaq. *Variant:* nuyaaqpak; unaaq.  
**nukaalugiik** *n.* pair of siblings (not twins). *Variant:* nukatchiaġiik; nukaġiik.  
**nukaaluk** *n.* younger sibling. *Syn:* nukaq; nukatchiaq.  
**nukaġiik** *n.* pair of siblings. *Variant:* nukatchiaġiik; nukaalugiik.  
**nukaq** *n.* younger sibling. *Syn:* nukaaluk; nukatchiaq.  
**nukaqliq** 1) *n.* youngest child. 2) younger sibling. *Variant:* nukaaluk; nukaq.  
**nukatagaġruk** *n.* caribou bull, large ~ (just matured).  
**nukatagaaluk** *n.* caribou bull, nearly full grown.  
**nukatagaq** *n.* three-year-old caribou bull. *Syn:* aġayuklitqik.  
**nukatagaauraq** *n.* two-year old bull. *Syn:* aġayukliġruk.  
**nukatchiaġiik** *n.* pair of siblings. *Variant:* nukaalugiik; nukaġiik.  
**nukatchiaq** *n.* younger sister or brother. *Variant:* nukaq.  
**nukatpiaġruk** *n.* boy (before puberty). *Syn:* aġugauraq.  
**nukatpialugruaq** *n.* young boy in his teens; a small boy.  
**nukatpiaq** *n.* young man (of marriageable age). *Syn:*

nukatpiraksraq.  
**nukatpiraksraq** *n.* young man in his late teens or early twenties (marriageable). *Variant:* nukatpiġauraq (C); nukatpiġluk.  
**nukaunġuq** *n.* brother-in-law, sister-in-law (the spouse of one's younger sibling's spouse).  
**nuki-** *vi.* to crack; to fracture. *Syn:* iqġaaq-; quqhaq-. *See:* qupi-.  
**nukigġluk** *n.* muscular person. *See:* aqvaluaq.  
**nukiġuq** *n.* nerve.  
**nukik** *n.* cartilage, gristle; tendon; ligament; any end of sinew that is fastened to the bone. *Syn:* ikik; natatquq; nuvuliksrat.  
**nukiġhaaq** *n.* cloth. *See:* immuaq; kakkiaq. *Variant:* ukiġhaaq.  
**nukiqquq** *n.* 1) fiber of meat. 2) splinter of wood. *Syn:* qauqqun.  
**nukisugaq** *n.* horned owl. *Bubo virginianus.*  
**nukivraak-** *vi.* to stand tiptoe. *See:* putukkumiraq-. *Variant:* nikivraak-; nukivrak-.  
**nuksi-** *vt.* to record voices.  
**nuktaa-** *vi.* to shift (of a house that has shifted), to alter. **Tupiġa nuktaaqtuq nuna iliqsraqman.** My house shifted when the ground moved.  
**nuktaq-** *vi.* to relocate, to move from place to place (as "permanent" guest).  
**nuktiq-** *vi.* to relocate, to move to another dwelling. *Syn:* iglutiq-; nuut-; tupiqtiq-. *Variant:* nuktaq-.  
**nuktit-** *vt.* to move something or someone.  
**nukuutchiq** *n.* belted kingfisher. *Megaceryle alcyon.*  
**nuliġiik** *n.* 1) married couple. 2) mismatched pair of things.  
**nuliġiitchiak** *n.* newlyweds.  
**nuliġniq** *n.* stinking caribou bull in rutting season.  
**nuliġutlailaq** *n.* bachelor.  
**nuliġvik** *n.* October (C) (caribou breeding time); September (K).  
**nuliaksraun** *n.* bride-to-be.  
**nuliaq** *n.* 1) wife (considered vulgar by some). **Tammna aġnaq nuliġa-uvva.** That woman is my wife. *Syn:* tuvaaqqan. *See:* aġnaq.  
 2) female mate (for animal).  
**nuliaq-** *vi.* to become married (of a man only). *See:* aġutinik-; uiñik-.  
**nuliaqan** *n.* co-husband.  
**nuliaqatigiik** co-husbands.  
**nuliaqqaq** *n.* the first wife.  
**nuliaqpak** first wife, head wife.  
**nuliatqiun** second wife.  
**nuliġñiq** *n.* widower. *Variant:* nuliġsuaq.  
**nuliq-** *vi.* to lose one's wife, to be widowed. *See:* nuliġñiq; nuliġsuaq.



**nuliq-** *vt.* to deprive someone of his wife, to take away someone's wife.

**nuliqsauq** *n.* widower. *Syn:* **nuliġñiq.**

**nulik-** *vi.* to copulate; to engage in sexual intercourse. *Syn:* **kuuyak-**. *See:* **nipittaq-**; **piļlaktiġluk.**

**nuliuraq** *n.* 1) girlfriend (of a man). 2) non-residential wife.

**nullaġvik** *n.* camping place; a hotel, inn.

**nullaq-** *vi.* to pitch camp; to camp for the night; to stay at a place (e.g. in a hotel or a friend's house).

**nullautchiġaaq-** *vi.* to eat a bedtime snack.

**nullautchiġiq** *n.* supper. *Variant:* **nullautaq.**

**nullautchiq-** *vi.* to eat supper.

**nulliġiich** *n.* people related through their children's marriage.

**nulliġiik-** *vi.* to be related through the marriage of one's children.

**nulliq** *n.* the parent of one's son-in-law or daughter-in-law.

**nulliq-** *vt.* to pursue a bitch (of a dog).

**nuluq-** *vi.* 1) to fall and hurt one's buttocks. *Syn:* **aquvsallak-**; **nigvalaq-**; **nivġallak-**; **nivvaktaq-**; **tunuallak-**. 2) to break the fine netting of a snowshoe.

**nuluġaq-** *vt.* to use gestures to get someone's attention, to signal for attention.

**nuluq** *n.* fine snowshoe webbing.

**nuluqtuq-** *vi.* to motion with arms. *Syn:* **urriqa-**.

**nuna** *n.* ground; land; earth.

**nunaaqġiġmiu** *n.* citizen of a nation; inhabitant of a city, city dweller. *See:* **napaaqtuġmiu**; **nunamiu.**

**nunaaqġiq** *n.* city, town; village; any settlement. *Syn:* **iniqpak**; **nunauruat.**

**nunaaqġiqpak** *n.* nation, country; large populated area. *Syn:* **nunauruat.**

**nunagiit-** *vi.* 1) to be rocky ground, to be rough ground. *Syn:* **tumiġiit-**. 2) to be poor soil for gardening.

**nunaiqsuq-** *vi.* to be flooded.

**nunakġaqtāq** *n.* human [being], earthling.

**nunalik** *n.* land owner.

**nunamiu** *n.* inland person. *See:* **nunaaqġiġmiu**; **napaaqtuġmiu.**

**nunanaq-** *vi.* to get clogged up with driftwood in high water (of a net).

**nunanik-** *vi.* to own land.

**nunaniġak** 1) *n.* alder tree. 2) — *n.* the red outer layer of alder bark; shavings of willow bark. (Dried, then mixed with hot water to make **kaviņġuaq.**). *See:* **kaviņġuaq.**

**nunaniġaktaq** *n.* caribou skin dyed with the juice of the bark from alder tree (used in sewing

**mukluks).**

**nunaniġali-** *vi.* to start growing.

**nunaniġalik** *n.* ground along the river where there are alder trees.

**nunaniġuaq** *n.* map.

**nunasiraq-** *vi.* to travel on bare tundra (no snow: early fall, late spring).

**nunasruņniq-** *vt.* to perceive the scent of the ground, soil; etc. (after a rain).

**nunataq** *n.* caribou carcass covered with earth (so it can be picked up later).

**nunataq-** *vt.* to fetch some sod.

**nunatchi-** *vi.* to cover caribou carcass with sod (in the summer).

**nunauraut-** *vi.* to own a lot of land.

**nunauruat** *n.* country; nation; city. *Syn:* **nunaaqġiq**; **nunaaqġiqpak.**

**nunautit** *n.* muskrat feeding ground.

**nunavik** *n.* undulating or rolling tundra.

**nuniāġun** *n.* loving chant, song or word said to a baby or child (nonsensical or actual syllables), cooing sound made to express affection. *Variant:* **nuniāġutit.**

**nuniaq** *n.* fondness.

**nuniaq-** *vi.* to express affection; to say sweet utterances to a baby or child, either in song, rhyme or chants (many of the sounds are baby talk). *Syn:* **qunu-**.

**nunniqun** *n.* 1) plow; pick; hoe. *Syn:* **ivruqsiņ**; **piksrun.** 2) survey tool.

**nunu-** *vt.* 1) to repress a desire; to restrain oneself from saying something. 2) to choke; to throttle. *Syn:* **nagguviksrai-**. *Variant:* **nunui-**.

**nunuq** *n.* person who restrains himself; one who wants to speak up, but holds back; one who exercises self-control.

**nunuq-** *vt.* to pinch; to tighten.

**nunuqsiġiġiġaq** *n.* 1) bufflehead duck. *Bucephala albeola.* 2) object that is hard to work on (e.g. fat duck that is hard to pluck). 3) rejecter: a person who rejects instructions, person who finds it hard to take rebuke, person who has an obnoxious attitude.

**nunuri-** *vt.* to force someone, to coerce; to rape.

**nunuripkaq-** *vi.* to be coerced; to be raped.

**nunut-** *vt.* to prevent from doing something; to limit an activity; to control.

**nunuu-** *vt.* to regret; to feel sorry. *See:* **saiņġisuk-**.

**nunuuṛaliq-** *vt.* to regret, to repent.

**nunuuraq-** *vt.* 1) to express regret, disappointment. **Putum nunuuraġaa aullangiņñiļugusuuq.** Putu expressed regret to him that he did not leave. *See:* **saiņġisuk-**. 2) to feel sorry. **Putu nunuuṛaliqsuqtarra utuqāġutlukkami.** Putu

- began feeling sorry [for himself] when he turned older.
- nuḡaktuagruk** *n.* white-crowned sparrow.  
*Zonotrichia leucophrys.*
- nuḡaktuagruuraq** *n.* 1) snowbird, snow bunting.  
*Plectrophenax nivalis.* *Syn:* **amaulikkaq;**  
**amauligaaluk;** **amauligauraq;**  
**amauligavialuk;** **amauligaq.** 2) slate-colored junco. *Junco hyemalis.*
- nuḡit-** *vi.* to end, to stop. **Niḡiqpak nuḡitman, Putu aḡiḡaḡnaqsiruaq.** When the feast had ended, it was time for Putu to go home.
- nuḡu-** *vi.* to become depleted; to get used up; to have a worn spot (of fabric, clothes, etc.). *See:* **kalivit-;** **niqaiq-;** **paluq-.**
- nuḡuraaq** *n.* candy.
- nuḡusruq-** *vi.* to have a blister.
- nuḡut-** *vt.* to deplete, to use up, to exhaust (of medicine, food, and such things). *Syn:* **niqaiq-.** *See:* **paluq-.**
- nuqaḡun** *n.* lashing for the lower stands of a basket sled. *See:* **qilḡun.**
- nuqaq-** *vi.* to be taut, to be drawn tight. *Syn:* **qiluqqi-.** *See:* **nuḡit-.**
- nuqaq-** *vt.* to attach a taut string (e.g. to a guitar). *See:* **qilu-;** **qiluliqsuq-.**
- nuqaqti** *n.* bowstring; string for instrument.
- nuqaqtiligauraq** *n.* violin (small stringed instrument). *See:* **atuqtuuraq.**
- nuqaqtilik** *n.* stringed instrument, e.g. guitar. *See:* **atuqtuuraq.**
- nuqimik-** *vi.* to pull, to pull hard (pull repeatedly). *Syn:* **amu-;** **kalik-;** **kaḡit-;** **qakit-;** **qilu-.** *Variant:* **nuqiqsraq-;** **nuḡit-.**
- nuḡit-** *vi.* to draw; to pull taut. **Taapkua kilvaḡniqsut umiakun nuqirrutigalugu kuvraq.** They were returning to shore with the boat while pulling the net with them. *Syn:* **kalik-;** **qiluqqit-;** **uniaq-.** *See:* **nuqaq-.** *Variant:* **nuqimik-.**
- nuḡitaḡnaq** *n.* automatic rifle with .22 caliber. *Syn:* **sippun;** **suppun;** **tati.**
- nuḡिताq-** *vt.* to pull rope (when starting a motor).
- nuḡitchi-** *vt.* 1) to tow, to pull with a rope. *Syn:* **kalik-;** **qamuk-.** *See:* **ukammaq-;** **uniaq-.** 2) to pull up. *Syn:* **qakit-.**
- nuḡitchiraḡaḡtuuaq** *n.* magnet. *Lit:* 'one that draws to itself'. *Syn:* **nipinnaq.**
- nuḡittaun** *n.* rope for pull-start (for starting an engine manually). *Syn:* **aullaqsaun.**
- nuḡittautraq-** *vi.* 1) play tug-of-war, to play stick-pull. 2) to pull on something from both sides (e.g. in a game of 'stick-pull').
- nusat** *n.* head hair. *Syn:* **nuyat.** *See:* **nutchat.**
- nusuktaq-** *vt.* to jerk and pull. *Variant:* **nutchugaq-.**
- nusruk-** *vi.* to pull free, to fall away.
- nusruk-** *vt.* to pluck; to snatch, to pull out. *Syn:* **iḡisaq-;** **iḡitchaq-.** *Variant:* **nusuk- (C);** **nutchuk-.**
- nutaaq** *n.* 1) young person. 2) something new or fresh. *Variant:* **nutagaq.**
- nutaat** *n.* young people. *Variant:* **nutaaqqat.**
- nutagaq** *n.* 1) fresh powder snow. 2) young person. *Variant:* **nutaaq.**
- nutagaḡiḡaq** *n.* blubber (seal, whale).
- nutaiqqi-** *vi.* to die of eating a forbidden food or doing a forbidden action; to die after going against a certain taboo. *See:* **agliḡnaq-;** **pitchaiḡi-.**
- nutaq-** *vt.* to renew; to repair. *Syn:* **iḡaaq-;** **iḡaaqsruq-;** **tumaqsruq-;** **tuḡmiq-.** *Variant:* **nutaaqtiq-.**
- nutaaqqat** *n.* young people. *Variant:* **nutaat.**
- nutaaqtiq-** *vt.* to renew. *Variant:* **nutaq-.**
- nutau-** *vi.* to be new; to be young (of people); to be fresh (of blood).
- nutchak-** *vi.* to grow hair; to have excessively long hair (especially of men).
- nutchat** *n.* head hair. *Variant:* **nusat;** **nuyat.**
- nutchiqqi-** *vt.* to braid (hair), to do hair.
- nutchugaq-** *vt.* to jerk and pull. *Syn:* **nusruk-.** *Variant:* **nutchugai-;** **nusuktaq-.**
- nutchuk-** *vt.* to pluck, to pull out. *Syn:* **iḡisaq-;** **iḡitchaq-.** *Variant:* **nusruk-.**
- nutigaq-** *vi.* to jump.
- nutik-** *vi.* to leap (out of a crouching position or sitting position). *Syn:* **misik-.**
- nutqaq-** *vi.* 1) to stop. 2) to die.
- nutqaqtit-** *vt.* to stop something.
- nutqiuq-** *vi.* to stop and rest at a place for a certain time.
- nuttagaala-** *vi.* to crackle (especially of a fire).
- nuttagaq-** *vi.* to hop.
- nuttagayuk** *n.* grasshopper.
- nuut-** *vt.* to move something to another place.
- nuut-** *vi.* 1) to move to another dwelling, to relocate. *Syn:* **nuktiq-.** 2) to change one's position.
- nuutuuyiq** *n.* lynx. *Lynx canadensis.*
- nuvak** *n.* mucus; a cold. *See:* **kakkik.**
- nuvak-** *vi.* to have a cold.
- nuvaksi-** *vi.* to catch a cold. *See:* **kakkili-.**
- nuvi-** *vt.* 1) to thread a needle or a sewing machine. *Syn:* **ivalliq-;** **ivalu-.** 2) pull string through. *Syn:* **ivalliq-;** **ivalu-.**
- nuviivak** *n.* fly, house fly.
- nuvillauḡ** *n.* device for weaving nets: shuttle; net needle.

**nuvimmi-** *vi.* 1) to aim, to direct thread at the eye of a needle. *Syn:* **iiguti-**. 2) to be threaded (of needle).

**nuvicsraq-** *vi.* to thread one's way through; to proceed by a winding course (as between sandbanks or other obstacles).

**nuviraq-** *vi.* to penetrate something dense, as a crowd or a thicket. *Syn:* **qupsik-**.

**nuvirat** *n.* string of 20 fish; something strung, especially fish string on a willow stick.

**nuviya** *n.* cloud. *Variant:* **nuvuya**.

**nuviyaliq-** *vi.* to become cloudy and overcast.

**nuviyalugaaq-** *vi.* to be cloudy (of broken clouds). *Variant:* **nuvuyalaaq-**.

**nuviyyiq-** *vi.* to become cloudy.

**nuvua** *n.* the summit of a mountain. *Lit:* 'its top'. *See:* **naqiilguq**.

**nuvugaluk** *n.* small promontory. *Variant:* **nuvugauraq**.

**nuvugaq** *n.* promontory (a ridge of land jutting out into water).

**nuvuk** *n.* point; promontory.

**nuvuliksrat** *n.* the cartilage that connects ribs to the breastbone. *Syn:* **ikik;** **natatquq;** **nukik**.

**nuvviñ** *n.* the line used to string fish.

**nuyaaǵmik-** *vi.* to grab someone by the hair. *Syn:* **nuyaaqtuq-**.

**nuyaaqpak** *n.* light-weight spear with three prongs, used for fishing or hunting muskrats or ducks (lighter than **nauligaq**). *Syn:* **nuiyaaqpak;** **unaaq**. *See:* **nauligaq**.

**nuyaaqtuq-** *vt.* to hurt someone by pulling his hair. *See:* **nuyaaǵmik-**.

**nuyaaǵik-** *vi.* to have pretty hair.

**nuyaiq-** *vi.* to grow bald. *Syn:* **uti-**.

**nuyait-** *n.* to be bald.

**nuyannuaq** *n.* wig, artificial hair. *Lit:* 'play hair'.

**nuyappik-** *vi.* to be unkempt; to have hair not combed and hanging in the eyes; to have sloppy hair.

**nuyaqsiun** *n.* 1) shampoo. 2) hair oil.

**nuyat** *n.* head hair. *Syn:* **nusat,** **nutchat**.

**nuyuaǵi-** *vi.* 1) to be in danger. *Syn:* **nanjaaq-**. 2) to be filled with fear, to be afraid. *Syn:* **isqi-;** **sivuuga-;** **tatamaa-**.

**nuyualiq-** *vi.* in the presence of unseen danger: to be agitated, to be easily distressed, to be apprehensive (an nervous). *Syn:* **nuyuqqak-**.

**nuyuaq-** *vi.* to be timid.

**nuyuaq-** *vi.* 1) to be wary; to be cautious. *Syn:* **iññiqait-;** **tataigi-**. 2) to be easily frightened. *Syn:* **tatavriummi-**.

**nuyuaqnaqtuaq** *n.* dangerous situation.

**nuyuaqtit-** *vt.* to scare; to intimidate; to frighten.

**nuyuiq-** *vi.* 1) to be no longer afraid; to be no longer timid. 2) to be tamed; to become tame.

**nuyuiqsaaq-** *vt.* 1) to tame an animal, to domesticate an animal. *Syn:* **ayugisaaq-;** **ayugisraq-**. 2) to intimidate a person.

**nuyuit-** *vi.* 1) to be unafraid, to be daring (especially of animals). 2) to be tame. 3) to stalk a game animal stealthily.

**nuyuqqak-** *vi.* in the presence of unseen danger: to be agitated, to be easily distressed, to be apprehensive (an nervous). *Syn:* **nuyualiq-**.

Ñ - ñ

**ñaañaaq** *excl.* go to bed! ("baby talk" used cooingly to a baby).

**ñaia** *excl.* expression equivalent to "don't do that or

"don't say that".  
**ñaiaq!** *excl.* don't do that!

P - p

**paa** *n.* 1) entry; doorway. 2) the mouth of a river, delta. **Kuugum paaja iraqturuaq**. The river delta is wide. *Syn:* **isgiaq;** **isiqsaagniq**.

**paa-** *vt.* pin someone down. *Syn:* **siimik-**.

**paa-** *vt.* 1) to clench, to close tightly (due to a muscle spasm: of jaws, fists, etc.); to experience "lockjaw". *Syn:* **qiiligruk-**. *Variant:* **paaruk-**. 2) to surround ; to encircle.

**paachaq** *n.* barge. *Syn:* **skuagruaq**.

**paagurraq-** *vi.* to paddle with a double-bladed

paddle (for a **qayaq**). *See:* **paagutik**. *Variant:* **paaguutitaaq-;** **paanuutitaaq-;** **pañak-**.

**paaguti-** *vt.* to meet (of two persons, their paths crossing). *Syn:* **paaq-;** **paaqsi-**.

**paagutik** *n.* long double-bladed paddle for **qayaq**. *Variant:* **paanuutik**.

**paaguutitaaq-** *vi.* to paddle a **qayaq** with a double-bladed paddle. *Variant:* **paagurraq-**.

**paakña** *dem.adv.* from up there. *See:* **pagga**. *Variant:* **paanna**.

- paakᅇaq-** *vi.* to come from up there.
- paakᅇauti-** *vt.* to bring from up there (focus: goal).
- paalaaq** *n.* cooked intestines (generally of squirrel, ptarmigan, rabbit or muskrat).
- paalik** *n.* exit, entryway.
- paallak-** *vi.* to fall forward (on front of body). *Syn:* **paasaaq-**; **palluᅇhiaq-**; **pusikkaq-**; **puukkaq-**.
- paallakkataq-** to fall forward repeatedly.
- paallakataaliq-** *vi.* to stagger (repeatedly in danger of toppling over: of a drunk person). *Syn:* **sanipeᅇaaq-**; **suniqaktuq-**. *See:* **uviᅇaaq-**.
- paallaksraaq-** *vi.* to fall forward (with arms outstretched). *Syn:* **paallak-**; **paasaaq-**; **palluᅇhiaq-**; **pusikkaq-**.
- paamᅇuaq** *n.* creeping, crawling animal; seal crawling on the ice (his breathing hole having frozen over).
- paamᅇuat** *n.* loading area on a flat freight sled.
- paamᅇuq-** *vi.* to crawl, to creep (of seal on ice, or person wanting to get seal). *Variant:* **paammak-**.
- paammak-** *vi.* to crawl. *Variant:* **paamᅇuq-**.
- paani** *dem.adv.* located up there. *See:* **pagga**.
- paaniᅇagun** through the general area up there (vialis).
- paaniᅇani** located the general area up there (locative).
- paaniᅇaniñ** from the general area up there (ablative).
- paaniᅇananun** toward the general area up there (terminalis).
- paanik-** *vi.* to have a door.
- paaᅇᅇa (C)** *dem.adv.* from up there. *See:* **pagga**. *Variant:* **paakᅇa**.
- paaᅇᅇaq-** *vi.* to come from up there.
- paaᅇᅇauti-** *vt.* to bring from up there (focus: goal).
- paaᅇᅇuutik** *n.* long double-bladed paddle for **qayaq**. *Variant:* **paᅇᅇutik**.
- paaᅇᅇuutitaq-** *vi.* to paddle a **qayaq** with a double-bladed paddle. *Variant:* **paᅇᅇurraq-**; **paᅇᅇuutitaq-**; **paᅇᅇak-**.
- paapa** *n.* father (term of endearment). *Variant:* **papa**.
- paaq-** *vt.* to meet (as when whaling, running, traveling). *Syn:* **kasuq-**; **kati-**; **nalaut-**; **parᅇᅇuti-**. *See:* **iññiq-**; **uumiᅇaaq-**. *Variant:* **paaqsi-**.
- paaqtuq-** to plan to meet a person on trail (intending to help).
- paaᅇᅇlak-** *vt.* to deliberately disobey a command; to go against another's wishes. *Variant:* **paaqsaaq-**.
- paaᅇᅇᅇaᅇ-** *vi.* to be recalcitrant, to be contrary. *Syn:* **parrakᅇlak-**. *Variant:* **paaqsaaᅇᅇa-**.
- paaqsaaᅇᅇuti-** *vi.* to pass each other. *Syn:* **apqusraiñᅇaq-**.
- paaqsaaᅇᅇa-** *vi.* to be recalcitrant, to be contrary. *Variant:* **paaᅇᅇᅇaᅇ-**.
- paaqsaaq-** *vt.* to refuse or fail to obey, to flout; to go against someone's wishes. *Variant:* **paaᅇᅇlak-**.
- paaqsakkatautaiᅇᅇiq** *n.* avoidance of conflict.
- paaqsakkatautait-** *vt.* to avoid conflict. *See:* **pasiᅇᅇaq-**.
- paaqsi-** *vt.* to meet on the way. *Variant:* **paaq-**; **parᅇᅇuti-**.
- paaqtuq-** *vt.* 1) to penetrate (of the wind blowing directly through door or tent flap). *Syn:* **puturi-**; **taplik-**. 2) to face the wind. **Talu paaqtuᅇᅇaa anuᅇim.** The wind is facing (against) the door. *Syn:* **arguq-**; **argutmuk-**; **pagᅇᅇaq-**; **paqqiuq-**. *See:* **tunuluᅇaaq-**.
- paaqtutik** *n.* double-bladed oar.
- paaqtutumun** *pos.adv.* to the weather side; to the side from which the wind blows; toward luff. *See:* **paaqtuq-**.
- paaruk-** *vi.* to clench, to close tightly (of jaws in a muscle spasm, fists, etc.); to experience lockjaw. *Syn:* **qiiligruk-**. *Variant:* **paa-**.
- paasaaq-** *vi.* to stumble; to fall forward accidentally. *Syn:* **paallak-**; **paallaksraaq-**; **palluᅇhiaq-**; **pusikkaq-**; **putukkit-**; **puukkaq-**.
- paatitaaq** *n.* 1) wild chives. *Allium schoenoprasum*. 2) Onion Portage along the Kobuk River.
- paatnaak** *n.* partners (two male friends). (It is common for two friends from different villages to be such partners in that they exchange gifts from their respective villages. This is especially true between coastal and inland village friends.).
- paatnaq-** *vi.* to be a partner.
- paatnaᅇᅇiik-** to be partners (two).
- paatuqtuq** *n.* 1) evil spirit. 2) shaman's dance (shaman is using wolf mittens and wolf mask. At a certain time he jumps through a hole in the wall, which is just big enough for wolf dancer to pass through.).
- pagga** *dem.adv.* up there: visible, moving/extended, above: visible. *Syn:* **pakma**; **pitcha**. *See:* **paani**, **paᅇᅇᅇa**, **paakᅇᅇa (paaᅇᅇᅇᅇa)**, **pauna** - *see charts*.
- pagᅇᅇaq-** *vi.* to walk, struggling against the wind. *Syn:* **paqqiuq-**; **arguq-**; **argutmuk-**; **paaqtuq-**. *See:* **tunuluᅇaaq-**.
- paggisi-** *vt.* to babysit. **Miiyuum pagᅇᅇisigaa iᅇᅇannaᅇmi qitunᅇᅇauraaᅇ.** Miiyuk is babysitting her friend's child. *Syn:* **nayuqtuaq-**. *Variant:* **paggitri-**.

**paggitri** *n.* babysitter.  
**paggutaq** *n.* windbreak, windshield. *Syn:* taalutaq; uquutaq.  
**paggutchiq-** *vi.* to install a door.  
**paġla-** *vi.* to greet visitors or people who returned home.  
**paġlatyaq-** to greet someone purposely.  
**paġlan** *n.* welcome greeting or song.  
**paġlarit** *n.* greeters (at a meeting).  
**paġlii-** *vt.* to address someone (with a public greeting).  
**pai** *n.* 1) mountain trout. *Syn:* kuuġġuġmiutaq. 2) person who stays behind.  
**pai-** *vi.* 1) to stay home, to stay behind. *Variant:* paiyugaaq-. 2) to be left at home when others go out or away.  
**-pai** *encl.* indicating owner of something.  
**paiļiņġu-** *vi.* to feel deserted, to be left at home alone. *See:* aisuliq-.  
**paipiuraq** *n.* baby.  
**paisaq** *n.* memento; souvenir; inheritance.  
**paisaq-** *vt.* to inherit. *Variant:* paitchak-.  
**paisat** *n.* heritage (items to be inherited). *See:* paitchaktaaksralik.  
**paisugruk** *n.* redbreasted merganser duck. *Mergus serrator.*  
**paitchak-** *vt.* to inherit.  
**paitchaksraun** *n.* inheritance (future, not available yet).  
**paitchaktaaksralik** *n.* heir (the person who will receive an inheritance). *See:* paitchaktaksrautilik; paisat.  
**paitchaktaksrautilik** *n.* heir (one whose inheritance is kept for him until he is of age). *See:* paitchaktaaksralik.  
**paitchi-** *vt.* to will, to give as an inheritance or souvenir. *Syn:* atchiq-; iññiq-.  
**paiviit** *n.* four-posted fish racks.  
**pakak-** *vt.* to look for something; to search through things. *Syn:* ivaq-; nasriqsruq-; qiñaa-; qiñiġniaq-; umiq-.  
**pakaktit** *n.* search and rescue team (a team of people who look for lost persons).  
**pakaktit-** *vt.* to search.  
**pakaqtu-** *vi.* to get into everything, to snoop around; to look for something (generally said of a child).  
**pakik-** *vt.* 1) to squeeze a trigger. 2) to dig with hands or fingers.  
**pakimmaġluk-** *vi.* to search in the wrong direction or in the wrong place.  
**pakimna** *dem.pron.* that one up there (not visible) (Absolute, sing.).  
**pakivruma** that one up there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* pakiptuma (C).

**pakivrumani** that one up there (locative). *Variant:* pakiptumani (C).  
**pakivrumuġa** toward that one up there (terminalis). *Variant:* pakiptumuġa (C).  
**pakivrumakġa** from that one up there (ablative). *Variant:* pakiptumaġġa (C).  
**pakivrumuuna** through that one up there (vialis). *Variant:* pakiptumuuna (C).  
**pakivrumatun** like that one up there (similaris). *Variant:* pakiptumatun (C).  
**pakivrumiġa** that one up there, with that one up there (modalis). *Variant:* pakiptumiġa (C).  
**pakiñik-** *vt.* 1) pull something towards oneself by grasping its far edge. *See:* pakik-. 2) to touch someone's shoulder to get his attention. *Syn:* aksik-; tinniġsi-; patik-. *See:* aktuq-; savit-. 3) to push aside.  
**pakiñik-** *vi.* to climb with difficulty, pulling oneself up by holding on with finger tips. *Syn:* mayuq-.  
**pakipkua** *dem.pron.* those up there (not visible). *See:* pakimna, pakipkuak.  
**pakipkunani** those up there (locative).  
**pakipkunuġa** toward those up there (terminalis).  
**pakipkunakġa** from those up there (ablative). *Variant:* pakipkunaġġa (C).  
**pakipkunuuna** through those up there (vialis).  
**pakipkunatun** like those up there (similaris).  
**pakipkuniġa** those up there, with those up there (modalis).  
**pakipkuak** *dem.pron.* those two up there (not visible). *See:* pakimna, pakipkua.  
**pakipkuġnaġni** those two up there (locative).  
**pakipkuġnuġa** toward those two up there (terminalis).  
**pakipkuġnakġa** from those two up there (ablative). *Variant:* pakipkuġnaġġa (C).  
**pakipkuġnuuna** through those two up there (vialis).  
**pakipkuġnaktun** like those two up there (similaris).  
**pakipkuġniġa** those two up there, with those two up there (modalis).  
**pakirġutit** *n.* snow rake made from caribou antlers. *Syn:* kamigaq; kumigaun.  
**pakkiq** *n.* hole; place that has been dug out.  
**pakkua** *dem.pron.* those up there. *See:* paġna, pakkuak.  
**pakkunani** those up there (locative).  
**pakkunuġa** toward those up there (terminalis).  
**pakkunakġa** from those up there (ablative). *Variant:* pakkunaġġa (C).  
**pakkunuuna** through those up there (vialis).  
**pakkunatun** like those up there (similaris).  
**pakkuniġa** those up there, with those up there

(modalis).  
**pakuak** *dem.pron.* those two up there. *See:* **paŋna, pakkua.**  
**pakkugnagnni** those two up there (locative).  
**pakkugnuna** toward those two up there (terminalis).  
**pakkugnakŋa** from those two up there (ablativ). *Variant:* **pakkugnanna (C).**  
**pakkugnuna** through those two up there (vialis).  
**pakkugnaktun** like those two up there (similaris).  
**pakkugnina** those two up there, with those two up there (modalis).  
**pakma** *dem.adv.* up there: not visible, up above; heaven. *Syn:* **pikka; pagga.** *See:* **pakmani, pakmuŋa, pakmakŋa, pakmuuna** - see charts. *Variant:* **paŋma; paŋmani, paŋmuŋa, pakmanna, paŋmuuna.**  
**pakma** *adv.* right now, at this present time, presently. *Variant:* **pakmami; pakmapak.**  
**pakmakŋa** *dem.adv.* from up there (not visible), from heaven. *See:* **pakma.** *Variant:* **paŋmanna.**  
**pakmakŋaq-** *vi.* to come from up there.  
**pakmakŋauti-** *vt.* to bring from up there (focus: goal).  
**pakmakŋataq-** *vi.* to be heavenly. *Syn:* **qilakŋaqtaq-**  
**pakmani** *dem.adv.* located up there somewhere; heaven. *See:* **pakma.** *Variant:* **paŋmani.**  
**pakmaniannagun** through the general area up there somewhere (vialis).  
**pakmaniannani** located in the general area up there somewhere (locative).  
**pakmaniannaniñ** from the general area up there somewhere (ablativ).  
**pakmaniannanun** toward the general area up there somewhere (terminalis).  
**pakmanunaglaan** *adv.* until now, until the present.  
**pakmuŋa** *dem.adv.* toward up there (not visible). *See:* **pakma.** *Variant:* **paŋmuŋa.**  
**pakmuŋatmun** *dem.adv.* toward up there.  
**pakmuŋatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward up there (focus: direction).  
**pakmuŋaq-** *vi.* to go toward up there (focus: actor).  
**pakmuŋauti-** *vt.* to take toward up there (focus: goal).  
**pakmuuna** *dem.adv.* through up there (not visible); through heaven. *See:* **pakma.** *Variant:* **paŋmuuna.**  
**pakmuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through up there.  
**paknamaaŋik-** *vi.* to be dressed well.

**paksrak-** *vi.* to dig into the ground: with claws or paws.  
**paksrakti** *n.* digger, person who digs holes (e.g. graves).  
**paksruksaq-** *vt.* to snare [it] with a spring trap.  
**palannak-** *vi.* to improve one's condition or behavior; to become less severe. *Variant:* **palanna-**  
**palapkaaŋ** *n.* wall tent; tent. *Syn:* **tupiq.** *Variant:* **panapkaaŋ.**  
**palapkarriq-** *vi.* to erect a tent.  
**palaq-** *vi.* to be worthless.  
**palaq-** *vt.* 1) to defeat with minimal effort, taking revenge (either verbally or physically). 2) to reprimand and succeed in the accusation, defeating the denial of the other.  
**palaq-** *vi.* 1) to get less punishment than one deserves. 2) to gloat over something.  
**palauvaaŋ** *n.* gravy (mixture of flour and broth).  
**palauvak** *n.* flour. *Syn:* **mukkaaŋ.**  
**paliq-** *vi.* to be dry. *Variant:* **paliuma-**  
**paliuma-** *vi.* to be dry (state).  
**palliksraq** *n.* 1) arctic cotton (cotton grass; used to start fires). *Eriophorum spp.* 2) cotton from fireweed (used for tinder). *Epilobium angustifolium.* 3) pussy willow cotton (used for tinder). *Salix spp.*  
**palliq** *n.* 1) dry wood. 2) old fashioned outer entryway.  
**pallitchat** *n.* hot rocks used to melt snow for drinking water.  
**palluŋiitŋutaŋ** *n.* substitute.  
**palluŋa-** *vi.* 1) to lie prone, to lie face down. 2) to crouch with one's head lowered. *Syn:* **qumaŋa-**  
**palluŋ-** *vi.* 1) to become pronated, to bend forward. *Syn:* **punŋa-; pusikkaŋa-** 2) to crouch, to bend down. *Syn:* **pusiŋa-; qumaŋa-**. *See:* **qumataŋa-**  
**palluŋ-** *vt.* to invert something, to turn something upside-down (e.g. a cup, pot, etc). *Variant:* **palut-; ulit-**  
**palluŋhiaŋ-** *vi.* to fall forward (with outstretched arms). *Syn:* **paallak-; paasaŋa-; paallaksraŋa-; pusikkaŋa-; puukkaŋa-**  
**palluŋhiaŋtaŋ-** fall forward repeatedly. *Variant:* **paallakkataŋa-**  
**palu-** *vi.* to be in bad condition (mentally or physically).  
**paluŋaiyaŋ-** *vt.* to prepare supplies, to prepare for a trip. *Syn:* **puukatchi-**. *Variant:* **upaluŋaiyaŋ-**  
**paluŋ** *n.* set of traps covered with deep snow.  
**paluŋ-** *vi.* to be depleted, to be out of groceries or food. *Syn:* **kalivit-; niqaiŋ-; upaluŋ-**. *See:* **nugut-**  
**palut-** *vt.* to invert, to turn upside down. *Syn:* **ulit-**.

Variant: **palluq-**.

**paŕu-** *vi.* to droop (of a dog's ears).

**paŕuŕa-** *vi.* to be droopy (of a dog's ears).

**paŕuq-** *vi.* to capsize, to completely overturn. *See:* **qayau-**. Variant: **kitñu-**; **umi-**.

**paŕuqtaq** *n.* beaver; beaver trim for mukluk.

**paŕutaq** *n.* dog with hanging ears.

**pamakŕa** *dem.adv.* from back there. *See:* **pamma**.

Variant: **pamaŕŕa**.

**pamakŕaq-** *vi.* to come from back there.

**pamakŕauti-** *vt.* to bring from back there (focus: goal).

**pamani** *dem.adv.* located back there. *See:* **pamma**.

**pamaniaŕagun** through the general area back there (vialis).

**pamaniaŕani** located in the general area back there (locative).

**pamaniaŕaniñ** from the general area back there (ablative).

**pamaniaŕanun** toward the general area back there (terminalis).

**pamaŕŕa (C)** *dem.adv.* from back there. *See:*

**pamma**. Variant: **pamakŕa**.

**pamaŕŕaq-** *vi.* to come from back there.

**pamaŕŕauti-** *vt.* to bring from back there (focus: goal).

**pamarrun** *n.* catering service.

**pamat-** *vt.* to pamper someone, to cater to someone's every need. Variant: **pamatchi-**.

**pamatchi-** *vt.* to pamper someone, to cater to someone's every need. Variant: **pamat-**.

**pamialuk** *n.* 1) tailbone, sacrum. *Syn:* **kuutchiñiq**.

Variant: **pamialuk**; **pamiuŕyaaq**. 2) back flap of pants above belt.

**pamialuk** *n.* tail bone (sacrum). Variant: **pamialuk**; **pamiuŕyaaq**.

**pamiŕŕila-** *vi.* to wag the tail (of dogs). *Syn:* **pamii-**.

**pamiŕvik** *n.* 1) the place where one was raised, hometown; one's birthplace. *Syn:* **nagguvik**. 2) the person by whom one was raised. *Syn:* **iñuguŕvik**.

**pamii-** *vi.* to wag its tail (of a dogs). *Syn:* **pamiŕŕila-**; **pamiuqi-**; **pamiula-**.

**pamiqsaq** *n.* pet animal.

**pamiqsaq-** *vi.* to raise a young one (especially a puppy or bear cub). *See:* **iñuguqtit-**; **iñukkuksaq-**.

**pamiuŕyaaq** *n.* the tailbone (sacrum). *Syn:* **kuutchiñiq**. Variant: **pamialuk**; **pamialuk**.

**pamiuŕvik** *n.* 1) fur from area next to wolverine's tail. 2) wolverine ruff for woman's parka. *Syn:* **tulugauraq**. *See:* **isigvikpagaq**; **siñiksraq**.

**pamiulik** *n.* 1) game fur. 2) animal with a tail. 3) parka with a tail, as worn in Canada or

Greenland.

**pamiuq** *n.* tail (of animals, not birds or fish). *Syn:*

**papiŕuq**. *See:* **papik**; **sipik**.

**pamiuqtaq** *n.* man's belt with tail in back. *See:* **tapsi**; **tigiksraq**.

**pamiuqtuuq** *n.* land otter. *Lutra canadensis*.

**pamma** *dem.adv.* back there: not visible, away from speaker and listener, toward back there, toward mountains. *Syn:* **pavva**; **piñña**. *See:* **pamani**, **pamuŕa**, **pamakŕa (pamaŕŕa)**, **pamuuna - see charts**.

**pamna** *dem.pron.* that one back there (Absolute, sing.). *See:* **papkuak**, **papkua**.

**pavruma** that one back there (Relative, sing.).

Variant: **paptuma (C)**.

**pavrumani** that one back there (locative).

Variant: **paptumani (C)**.

**pavrumuŕa** toward that one back there (terminalis). Variant: **paptumuŕa (C)**.

**pavrumakŕa** from that one back there (ablative). Variant: **paptumaŕŕa (C)**.

**pavrumuuna** through that one back there (vialis). Variant: **paptumuuna (C)**.

**pavrumatun** like that one back there (similaris). Variant: **paptumatun (C)**.

**pavrumiŕa** that one back there, with that one back there (modalis). Variant: **paptumiŕa (C)**.

**pamuŕa** *dem.adv.* toward back there (not visible). *See:* **pamma**.

**pamujatmun** *dem.adv.* toward back there.

**pamujatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward back there (focus: direction).

**pamuŕaq-** *vi.* to go toward back there (focus: actor).

**pamuŕauti-** *vt.* to take toward back there (focus: goal).

**pamuuna** *dem.adv.* through back there (not visible), through the area behind (not visible), through the area back toward the mountains. *See:* **pamma**.

**pamuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through back there.

**pana** *n.* 1) porcupine quill. 2) spear without barbs; spear, two-edged cutter.

**pana-** *vt.* to spear something. *Syn:* **naulik-**.

**panauq-** to spear something repeatedly.

**panapkaa** *n.* wall tent; tent. *Syn:* **tupiq**. Variant: **palapkaa**.

**panigaqsi-** *vi.* to become dry. *Syn:* **pannakluk-**; **paniqsi-**.

**paniŕruktat** *n.* partly dried meat or fish, cooked and stored in seal oil. *Syn:* **paniŕluktat**. *See:* **iyamaaqluk**; **igamaaqluk**.

**paniig** *voc.* expression used by a parent. English equivalent is 'my dear daughter'. *Syn:*

- aañuñuuraaq; tutiiñ.** *See: nuniagun.*
- panik** *n.* daughter.
- paniq-** *vi.* to become dry; to lose weight, to become skinny. **Qanuqhuni manna napaaqtuaq paniqtippaun?** How did this tree wither so fast? *Variant: panigaqsi-; pannakluk-.*
- paniqluktat** *n.* partly dried meat or fish. *Syn: paniğruktat.*
- paniqsi-** *vi.* to dry out. *Variant: panigaqsi-.*
- paniqsiq-** *vt.* to [make] dry, to remove moisture, to dehydrate. *Syn: pannakluk-. See: tugvaq-; tutquq-.*
- paniqsirriuti-** *vt.* to dehydrate, to set out to dry (e.g. fish for **paniqtaq**). *Syn: parruk-. See: panigaqsi-. Variant: paniqsi-.*
- paniqtaq** *n.* dried meat or fish. *Syn: paniqtuuraq; pivsiraq. See: iqmaktaq; uuyurat; kiniqtat. Variant: paniqtuq.*
- paniqtuuq-** *vi.* to dry a skin slowly (by working it with hands while tanning it).
- paniqtuuraq** *n.* small, dried whitefish. *Syn: pivsiraq.*
- pannağik-** *vi.* to be very dry, to be dry enough.
- pannakluk-** *vi.* to be parched, to be dried out. *Syn: panigaqsi-; paniq-.*
- pannakluk-** *vt.* to desiccate, to dehydrate, to dry out thoroughly. *Syn: paniqsiq-.*
- pannaksaq-** *vi.* to diet, to go on a reducing diet.
- pannaq** *n.* skinny, thin person or animal.
- pannau-** *vi.* to be thin, to be skinny.
- pannayasi-** *vi.* to become skinny. *Syn: paniq-.*
- pañak-** *vi.* to paddle a **qayaq** swiftly with a double-bladed paddle. *Syn: paaguuñtaq-; paagurraq-.*
- pañalik-** *vi.* to gallop; to run (of animals). *See: aqpat-.*
- pañma (C)** *dem.adv.* up there: not visible, up above; heaven. *Syn: pikka; pagga. See: pañmani, pañmuña, pañmañña, pañmuuna - see charts. Variant: pakma; pakmani, pakmuña, pakmakña, pakmuuna.*
- pañmani** *dem.adv.* located up there somewhere. *See: pañma. Variant: pakmani.*
- pañmaniagun** through the general area up there somewhere (vialis).
- pañmaniagani** located in the general area up there somewhere (locative).
- pañmaniaganiñ** from the general area up there somewhere (ablative).
- pañmaniaganun** toward the general area up there somewhere (terminalis).
- pañmañña (C)** *dem.adv.* from up there (not visible), from heaven (not visible). *See: pañma. Variant: pakmakña.*
- pañmaññaq-** *vi.* to come from up there.
- pañmaññaauti-** *vt.* to bring from up there (focus: goal).
- pañmuña** *dem.adv.* toward up there (not visible). *See: pañma. Variant: pakmuña.*
- pañmugatmun** *dem.adv.* toward up there.
- pañmugatmuk-** *vi.* to transition toward up there (focus: direction).
- pañmuñaq-** *vi.* to go toward up there.
- pañmuñaauti-** *vt.* to take toward up there (focus: goal).
- pañmuuna** *dem.adv.* through up there (not visible); through heaven. *See: pañma. Variant: pakmuuna.*
- pañmuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through up there.
- pañna** *dem.pron.* that one up there (Absolutive, sing.). *See: pakkuak, pakkuua.*
- pağruma** that one up there (Relative, sing.). *Variant: paktuma (C).*
- pağrumani** that one up there (locative). *Variant: paktumani (C).*
- pağrumuña** toward that one up there (terminalis). *Variant: paktumuña (C).*
- pağrumakña** from that one up there (ablative). *Variant: paktumañña (C).*
- pağrumuuna** through that one up there (vialis). *Variant: paktumuuna (C).*
- pağrumatun** like that one up there (similaris). *Variant: paktumatun (C).*
- pağrumiña** that one up there, with that one up there (modalis). *Variant: paktumiña (C).*
- pañniq** *n.* caribou bull. *See: immulivik.*
- papa** *n.* 1) pepper. 2) dad. *Variant: paapa.*
- papañiq-** *vt.* to pepper something, to sprinkle pepper on something.
- papiğuuq** *n.* fish tail. *Syn: sipik. See: pamiuq; papik.*
- papik** *n.* 1) bird's tail. *See: pamiuq; sipik.* 2) the top rear edge of skin pants. 3) the back side length of a parka or snow shirt.
- papiktuuq** *n.* marsh hawk. *Circus cyaneus.*
- papiqqiła-** *vi.* 1) to wiggle, to move in spasmodic jerks (as a fish after it is caught). 2) to wag tail (of a dog).
- papit-** *vi.* to sneeze (caused by pepper).
- papkua** *dem.pron.* those back there. *See: pamna, papkuak.*
- papkunani** those back there (locative).
- papkunuña** toward those back there (terminalis).
- papkunakña** from those back there (ablative). *Variant: papkumañña (C).*
- papkunuuna** through those back there (vialis).
- papkunatun** like those back there (similaris).
- papkuniña** those back there, with those back



there (modalis).  
**papkuak** *dem.pron.* those two back there. *See:*  
**pamna, papkua.**  
**papkuḡnagḡni** those two back there (locative).  
**papkuḡnuḡa** toward those two back there  
 (terminalis).  
**papkuḡnakḡa** from those two back there  
 (ablativ). *Variant:* **papkuḡnagḡa (C).**  
**papkuḡnuḡa** through those two back there  
 (vialis).  
**papkuḡnaktun** like those two back there  
 (similaris).  
**papkuḡniḡa** those two back there, with those  
 two back there (modalis).  
**paplu** *n.* the handle of an **ulu** or skin scraper.  
*Variant:* **pavlu.**  
**papri-** *vt.* to bother, to needle, to tease, to pester (as to  
 distract). *Syn:* **aavri-; maagri-; sanmikḡiq-**.  
**papriḡnaq-** *vi.* to be a pest; to be mischievous; to be  
 bothersome. *Syn:* **iḡḡkḡuqutau-; iḡḡḡḡnaq-**.  
**papḡaaq-** *vi.* to baptize, to administer baptism.  
**paqit-** *vt.* to find something. **Aullaqsruutnaḡ-una**  
**paqitkiga qanisamniḡ.** This berry-picking tool  
 I found in my entry way.  
**paqitḡaaq** *n.* found item, something found.  
**paqna-** *vt.* to prepare, to get ready. **Putu**  
**paqnamaiḡaaq aullaqtuq.** Putu left without  
 preparations. *See:* **taaktatchiaq-**.  
**paqnasriḡuq-** *vi.* to prepare ammunition shells; to fill  
 bullets with lead.  
**paqnatit** *n.* ammunition for empty shells; lead for  
 bullets.  
**paqnan** ammunition.  
**paqḡiuq-** *vi.* to walk, struggling against the wind.  
*Syn:* **pagḡaq-**. *See:* **arguq-; argutmuk-;**  
**paaqtuq-**.  
**paqḡuti-** *vt.* to find each other (of two people).  
**paqḡigraḡ** *n.* drawstring on knee-high mukluks.  
**para** *n.* butter.  
**parḡuti-** *vt.* to meet (each other) while walking,  
 running, traveling, etc. *Syn:* **paagḡuti-; paaq-**.  
**parrakḡak-** *vt.* to violently oppose, to vehemently  
 contradict. *Syn:* **paaḡḡaḡa.**  
**parruk-** *vi.* to be in the process of drying (not quite  
 dry). *Syn:* **paniqsirriuti-**. *See:*  
**iyamaaqḡuksraq.**  
**pasi** *n.* 1) finding of fault: blame, denunciation.  
 2) responsibility for an error or crime: guilt,  
 culpability. 3) condemnation, criticism.  
**pasi-** *vt.* 1) to find fault: to blame, to accuse, to find  
 someone guilty. *Syn:* **pasiuq-; patchisigi-**. 2) to  
 express disapproval: to condemn, to criticize.  
*Variant:* **pasri-**.  
**pasiaq-** *vt.* to warm oneself by the fire. *Syn:* **auksiq-**;

**auktuuq-; naniaq-; pasiksiaq-; pasriksiq-**.  
**pasigi-** *vt.* to regard with fear or caution (e.g. to shun a  
 sick person, fearing to be contaminated), to keep  
 away from, to avoid. *Syn:* **agḡiḡi-; pasiḡnaq-;**  
**quḡuqsraq-**. *See:* **igḡiḡi-; nagaq-; quḡuḡi-**.  
**pasik-** *vi.* to become scorched, to become singed, to  
 come too close to a fire. *Variant:* **pasrik-**.  
**pasiksiaq-** *vt.* 1) to make warm, to warm by a source  
 of heat. *Variant:* **auksiq-; auktuuq-; naniaq-**.  
 2) to warm oneself by the fire. *Syn:* **auksiq-;**  
**auktuuq-; naniaq-; pasiaq-; pasriksiq-**.  
**pasiksitaun** *n.* griddle. *Variant:* **pasikḡaaḡvik.**  
**pasiḡnaq-** *vi.* to be suspicious; to be blameworthy; to  
 be liable to be blamed. *See:*  
**paaqsakkatautait-**.  
**pasiḡnaq-** *vt.* to avoid others (because of sickness or  
 superstition). *Syn:* **agḡiḡi-; quḡuqsraq-**. *See:*  
**igḡiḡi-; nagaq-; pasigi-; quḡuḡi-**. *Variant:*  
**pasriḡnaq-**.  
**pasiuq-** *vt.* 1) to question someone (with purpose to  
 let him confess), to interrogate. 2) to accuse  
 someone. *See:* **pasi-; pasri-; patchisigi-**.  
**pasri-** *vt.* 1) to find fault: to blame, to accuse, to find  
 someone guilty. *Syn:* **pasiuq-; patchisigi-**. 2) to  
 express disapproval: to condemn, to criticize.  
*Variant:* **pasi- (C).**  
**pasrigaksrait-** *vi.* 1) to be faultless, to have nothing  
 in one's nature for which one could be faulted.  
 2) have no one to blame. *Variant:* **pasiaksrait-**  
**(C).**  
**pasrik-** *vi.* to become scorched, to become singed, to  
 come too close to a fire. *Variant:* **pasik-**.  
**pasriksiq-** *vt.* to warm oneself by a fire. *Syn:*  
**auksiq-; auktuuq-; naniaq-; pasiaq-;**  
**pasiksiaq-**.  
**pasritḡik-** *vt.* to accuse; to blame someone.  
**patala-** *vi.* 1) to grope, to feel one's way in the dark.  
 2) to get ready in a hurry.  
**patalḡi-** *vt.* to pet, to caress something or someone.  
*Syn:* **kunipiq-; savit-**.  
**patchiḡ** *n.* reason, cause of action.  
**patchisaikkauliq** *n.* liberty; freedom.  
**patchisaiḡaaq-** *vi.* to be innocent; to be without  
 blame.  
**patchisaiq-** *vt.* 1) to free; to remove guilt. 2) to  
 redeem. *Syn:* **satuq-; tasuq-**.  
**patchisaiḡsi** *n.* redeemer. *See:* **anniḡsuḡti.**  
**patchisairvik** *n.* freedom, liberty.  
**patchisait-** *vi.* to be free, to be liberated.  
**patchisaiḡaliḡ** *n.* acquittal; a judgment, as by a jury  
 or judge, that a defendant is not guilty of a crime  
 as charged. *Syn:* **suliquḡiḡaiḡsauniḡ.**  
**patchisaiḡyaq-** *vt.* to settle something, to put things  
 right with someone; to talk something over with

someone; to set a situation right with someone.  
*Syn:* **anjiyaq-**.

**patchisau-** *vi.* to be guilty; to be blamed.

**patchisi** *n.* cover-up, scapegoat, excuse (for one's own mistake).

**patchisigi-** *vt.* 1) to accuse; to blame. *Syn:* **pasi-**; **pasiuq-**; **pasri-**. 2) to scapegoat, to use as a scapegoat, to make a scapegoat of.

**patchisiqsuq-** *vi.* to make excuses (with no good reason), to excuse oneself. **Iñuich iluqatiñ patchisiqsuaqsñiqsut.** All the people began to make excuses.

**patchisiquiti-** *vi.* to find fault; accuse (enumerating all wrongs).

**patchitchiq-** *vt.* to make a claim of wrongdoing, to charge, to attribute blame to, to incriminate; to search reasons for blaming someone. **Anutim avitpagu nuliani patchitchiguni supayaanik, maligutaksrakuagnaqpa?** If a man divorces his wife for any reason, is that lawful?

**patik-** *vt.* to slap, to clap. *See:* **mapkutit-**; **siqihhatit-**.

**pattaq-** to slap more than once. **Putu patiguktuq.** Putu wants to clap (his hands).

**patik-** *vt.* to touch, to lay hands on. *Syn:* **aksik-**; **aktua-**; **aktuq-**; **pakiñik-**; **savit-**; **tinniqsi-**.

**patiksi-** *vt.* to slap someone. *Syn:* **iqquaq-**; **iqsraaq-**; **pattak-**.

**patiktit-** *vi.* 1) to align two things so they touch each other; lean against a wall. *Syn:* **akuqtu-**; **anagusrima-**; **tati-**; **tunjauraaq-**. 2) to get slapped (with hands).

**patiq** *n.* marrow.

**patiq-** *vi.* to eat caribou leg marrow.

**patiqsruk-** *vi.* to suck marrow from a bone.

**patit-** *vi.* to be frozen solid all the way to the bottom (of shallow water).

**patkutaq** *n.* fly swatter; a mosquito fan.

**patkutaqtuun** *n.* round wooden scoop (used for picking blueberries by gently tapping each small blueberry cluster/bush with the dipper and having the berries fall into a receptacle). *Syn:* **qalluttaqtuun.**

**patlik-** *vi.* to be near the edge.

**patliguti-** to be near something.

**pattak-** *vt.* to spank, to slap. *Syn:* **iqquaqtaq-**; **iqsraaq-**; **patiksi-**.

**pattakula-** *vi.* to clap hands; to applaud. *Syn:* **patik-**. *Variant:* **pattaktuq-**.

**pattaq** *n.* Eskimo drill. *Syn:* **niugaun;** **niuqtuun.**

**pattaqtuq-** *vi.* to use a drill. *Syn:* **niugaq-**; **niuqtuq-**.

**pattuuq-** *vt.* to injure one's spouse, to mistreat one's

spouse; to abuse one's spouse. *See:* **piyaquuk-**.

**pattuti-** *vt.* to corner an animal. *Variant:* **pattuvik-**.

**pattutliq-** to corner an animal (the immediate action).

**pattutrau-** *vi.* to be cornered by a hunter (of an animal). *Syn:* **kanigaaq-**.

**pattuvik-** *vt.* to be corner an animal. *Variant:* **pattuti-**.

**patukpak** *n.* brass, bronze. *Syn:* **uvluyuiq.**

**paugaq** *n.* tent peg; a stake.

**pauk-** *vt.* to sting (of an insect).

**pauk-** *vt.* to stake and stretch a skin to the ground with pegs, to peg a skin to the snow or to the ground to stretch it. *Syn:* **iññiaq-**; **ivaq-**. *See:* **qiluqqit-**. *Variant:* **pauksi-**.

**pauktaq** *n.* skin staked to the ground (for stretching). *See:* **iññiaqtaq.**

**pauktaun** *n.* sled brake, any stick or a rod used as sled brake. *Syn:* **akikaun;** **kinatagun.**

**pauktuq-** *vt.* to stake a skin on ground.

**pauktuun** *n.* peg (used for stretching a skin on snow or ground); tent stake.

**paula** *n.* soot (fine particles, mostly of carbon, produced by complete combustion of wood, oil, and other fuels).

**paulaḡuq-** *vi.* to become dirty with soot, to become sooty. *Syn:* **paut-**.

**paulaq-** to become sooty.

**paulaiyaq-** *vt.* 1) to clean a gun barrel. 2) to remove soot from stove pipes.

**paulaiyaun** *n.* 1) cleaning rod (used to clean a gun barrel). *Syn:* **allaḡun;** **salummaun.** 2) stove pipe cleaner, soot remover.

**paulatiq-** *vi.* to blacken, to become black. *Syn:* **pautiq-**; **pauya-**.

**paulgin** *n.* shovel.

**pauqqi-** *vt.* to work with soot.

**pauqqiqiri** *n.* chimney sweeper.

**pauqqit-** *vt.* to cover with soot, to soil with soot. *Syn:* **paut-**.

**paumit-** *vi.* to itch. *Syn:* **kumaksruk-**; **pupik-**; **uññlak-**. *See:* **uuq-**.

**pauna** *dem.adv.* through the general area up there, through higher ground. *See:* **pagga.**

**paunaaq-** *vi.* to go through the general area up there.

**paunḡaq** *n.* crowberry, blackberry. *Empetrum nigrum.*

**paunḡaqutaq** *n.* leave/needle of blackberry or crowberry.

**pauna** *dem.adv.* toward up there. *See:* **pagga.**

**paunatmun** *dem.adv.* toward up there.

**paunatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward up there (focus: direction).

- pauḡaq-** *vi.* to go toward up there; to travel toward inland; to travel uphill, to travel up a mountain (focus: actor).
- pauḡauti-** *vt.* to take toward up there (focus: goal).
- pauḡniq** *n.* insect bite.
- pauḡḡaak** *n.* hip boots; rubber boots; hip boots (made of seal skin).
- pauḡ** *n.* louse, found on muskrats. *Syn:* **kumak**.
- pauḡ-** *vi.* to flap wings, to fly by beating the air with the wings.
- paut-** *vt.* to scatter soot on something, to soil with soot. *Syn:* **paullit-**.
- pautiq-** *vi.* to blacken, to become black (as from soot). *Syn:* **paulatiq-**.
- pauvsaruaq-** *vi.* to tickle (as with a feather). *Syn:* **qaallai-**.
- pauya-** *vi.* to become sooty (as a lamp when the wick is too high).
- pavakḡa** *dem.adv.* from back there. *See:* **pavva**. *Variant:* **pavaḡḡa**.
- pavakḡaq-** *vi.* to come from back there.
- pavakḡauti-** *vt.* to bring from back there (focus: goal).
- pavani** *dem.adv.* located back there. *See:* **pavva**.
- pavaniagagun** through the general area back there (vialis).
- pavaniagani** located in the general area back there (locative).
- pavaniaganiñ** from the general area back there (ablative).
- pavaniaganun** toward the general area back there (terminalis).
- pavaḡḡa (C)** *dem.adv.* from back there. *See:* **pavva**. *Variant:* **pavakḡa**.
- pavaḡḡaq-** *vi.* to come from back there.
- pavaḡḡauti-** *vt.* to bring from back there (focus: goal).
- pavlu** *n.* handle of an **ulu** or skin scraper. *Variant:* **paplu**.
- pavuḡa** *dem.adv.* toward back there. *See:* **pavva**.
- pavuḡatmun** *dem.adv.* toward back there.
- pavuḡatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward back there (focus: direction).
- pavuḡaq-** *vi.* to go toward back there (focus: actor).
- pavuḡauti-** *vt.* to take toward back there (focus: goal).
- pavuuna** *dem.adv.* through the general area back there, through higher ground. *See:* **pavva**.
- pavuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through the general area back there.
- pavva** *dem.adv.* back there: moving/extended, away from shore, toward mountains. *Syn:* **pamma;**
- piñña**. *See:* **pavani, pavuḡa, pavakḡa (pavaḡḡa), pavuuna** - see charts.
- payaapak** *n.* feeble, weak person.
- payaksaq-** *vi.* to find things difficult (moving or handling something).
- payaḡa-** *vi.* to be weak; to lack physical strength. *Syn:* **sajiit-**.
- paya-** to weak, to be lacking physical strength.
- payaḡaiksruusiq-** *vt.* to fasten; to secure well. *Variant:* **payaḡiqsruq-**.
- payaḡaiq-** *vi.* 1) to become solid (e.g. ice), to be made unbreakable (e.g. boat frame). 2) to be steadfast, to be firm, to be unshakable (also of character).
- payaḡait-** *vi.* 1) to be solid, to be unbreakable. 2) to be fastened; to fit snugly.
- payaḡniq-** *vi.* to struggle. *Syn:* **siḡḡaqi-**.
- payari-** *vt.* 1) to overcome; to win in competition. *Syn:* **aki-; akiḡi-; anaḡhiala-**. 2) to coerce, to compel, to force someone to yield to pressure.
- payguti-** *vt.* to serve food to someone.
- payuk-** *vi.* to bring a gift of food or supplies. *See:* **malḡuuttaq-; niḡiñaq-**.
- payyit-** *vi.* to quit, finding oneself incapable. *See:* **nika-**.
- pi-** *base.* verb substitute (to which any postbase or suffix may be added). *See:* **su-; na-**.
- piagun** *n.* wax, used on thread for easier sewing.
- piak-** *vi.* 1) to be slippery (of fish or similar objects); to be smooth; to slide easily. *See:* **piagḡaq**. 2) to be thin (of soup). 3) to be waxed (of a thread).
- piaksi-** *vt.* 1) to wax a thread. 2) to become slippery; to become watery (of batters, paint, etc.).
- pialuk** *n.* old item.
- pianik-** *vt.* to finish; to get it done, to complete. *Syn:* **iñiq-; immiqsuq-; naat-**.
- piannaq** *n.* playing card.
- piagḡaq** *n.* good snow condition for sled travel or sledding.
- piaḡḡugi-** *vt.* to treat unkindly; treat someone like a slave. *Syn:* **aḡallaḡuuti-; tigguḡluk**. *See:* **piaḡḡuktaq-**.
- piaḡḡuktaḡit-** *vi.* to be kind. *Syn:* **attaḡnait-; iḡamaatḡik-; taluḡnait-**.
- piaḡḡuktaq-** *vt.* to handle roughly. *Syn:* **aḡallaḡuuti-; tigguḡluk-**. *Variant:* **piaḡḡugi-**.
- piatchiaq-** *vt.* to ask for something (when one is running short on supplies). *Syn:* **iḡiula-; pulaaq-**.
- piayaaq** *n.* 1) young offspring (of birds or animals). *Syn:* **ivaaq**. *Variant:* **pialaaq**. 2) pet. *Syn:* **iḡñiksraaq**.
- pichakḡa** *dem.adv.* from up there. *See:* **pitcha**.

*Variant: pikanna.*  
**pichakṇaq-** *vi.* to come from up there.  
**pichakṇauti-** *vt.* to bring from up there (focus: goal).  
**pichani** *dem.adv.* located up there. *See: pitcha.*  
*Variant: pikani.*  
**pichaniaṇagun** through up there (vialis).  
**pichaniaṇani** located up there (locative).  
**pichaniaṇaniñ** from up there (ablative).  
**pichaniaṇanun** toward up there (terminalis).  
**pichuṇa** *dem.adv.* toward up there. *See: pitcha.*  
**pichuṇatmun** *dem.adv.* toward up there.  
**pichuṇatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward up there (focus: direction).  
**pichuṇaq-** *vi.* to go toward up there (focus: actor).  
**pichuṇauti-** *vt.* to take toward up there (focus: goal).  
**pichuuna** *dem.adv.* through up there; through heaven. *See: pitcha. Variant: pikuuna.*  
**pichuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through up there.  
**pigaaq-** *vi.* to stay up late.  
**pigi-** *vi.* to be proud: feeling or showing justifiable self-respect. *See: kamasraaq-*.  
**pigi-** *vt.* to have; to own.  
**pigiñiq** *n.* choice piece of fur (from a wolf or wolverine).  
**pigiñlaaq-** *vi.* to be wicked.  
**pigiñlaq** *n.* bad person or thing.  
**pigiñliq-** *vi.* to spoil (of food); to become bad.  
**pigiñliq** *n.* iniquity, wickedness. *Syn: killuliqiñiq.*  
**pigiñit-** *vi.* to be evil.  
**pigiñtchuaq** *n.* the evil one.  
**pigik-** *vi.* to be praiseworthy. *Syn: piñlauta-*.  
**pigiliuti-** *vi.* to belong to (denotes that something belongs to another).  
**pigisukkaq** *n.* wish; a desire. *Lit: 'what [one] wants to have'.*  
**pigla-** *vi.* to be bouncy, to be peppy. *Syn: piglaḡik-*.  
**piglaḡik-** *vi.* to be bouncy, to be peppy. *Syn: pigla-*.  
**pigligayuk** *n.* grasshopper. *Variant: pigligialik.*  
**pigliq-** *vi.* to jump up suddenly; to bounce; to jump up (of ball, rabbit, etc.). *Syn: maksrik-*.  
**pigliqtaq-** to be bouncing; to jump up repeatedly.  
**pigruq-** *vi.* to escape; to flee.  
**pigḡuttaq** *n.* rock weight (an object used to hold something else down). *See: pigu-*.  
**pigiḡaq** *n.* rounded portions (sled).  
**pigiṇa-** *vi.* to be bent; to be in a bent position.  
**pigit-** *vi.* to bend (of an inanimate object).  
**pigliq-** *vi.* 1) to become stiff with cold (of hands). 2) to bend (of a river).  
**pigu-** *vi.* to cover completely (as with a blanket, tarp, etc.). *See: pigḡuttaq.*

**piguuq-** to put a cover on something.  
**piguuq-** *vi.* to smear; to make a spot on (with blood, dirt, etc.). *Syn: miñuk-*. *See: uqsriññiq.*  
**piguq-** *vi.* 1) to become, to develop, to grow, to mature. 2) to be haughty.  
**piguq-** *vt.* to pride oneself (making oneself good or better).  
**piguraq** *n.* 1) caribou meat (tenderized and flavored by burying it in the ground in its skin). 2) caribou carcass (cached for a short time in soft snow).  
**piguri-** *vt.* to bury a caribou carcass (in its skin to cure and flavor it).  
**piiguq- (C)** *vt.* to forget. *Syn: kiviñiq-*. *Variant: puuyuq-*.  
**piigaaq** *n.* grey-cheeked thrush. *Hylocichla minima.* *Syn: saviiḡavii.*  
**piikinaq** *n.* bacon.  
**piilaḡi-** *vt.* to deny knowledge of. *Variant: piilaq-*.  
**piilaq-** *vt.* to deny, to contradict, to withhold (information). *Syn: aṇṇiqi-; itquqnait-; suiḡauri-*. *Variant: piilaḡi-*.  
**piilaq-** *vi.* to act incongruent with one's belief; to contradict.  
**piilliḡtuq-** *vi.* to be miserable, to be wretched.  
**piilluñliq-** *vi.* to become incapable.  
**piññiqi-** *vi.* 1) to quarrel over something trivial. 2) to have a hard time; to go through something quite disastrous.  
**piññiqḡangit-** *vi.* to be imperishable, to be incorruptible.  
**piññiqḡaq-** *vi.* to wither, to fade away.  
**piññiqḡi-** *vt.* to despise; to detest. *Syn: naḡḡugi-*.  
**piññiqḡiqi-** *vi.* to talk indecently or unsuitably, to act indecently. *Syn: asiliqi-; asriñliqi-*. *Variant: piññiqi-*.  
**piññiqi-** *vi.* to be corrupt. *Syn: qaa.*  
**piññiqi-** *vi.* to spoil, to decay. *Syn: asiñuq-; mamaqsuñniq-; puvlak-*.  
**piññiqsaq-** *vt.* to corrupt. *Syn: asiñuq-*.  
**piññiqsaqtuaq** *n.* spoiled item, corrupted item, decayed item. *See: aurgaḡnaq-; qaayugḡnaq-*.  
**piññiqsima-** *vi.* to be spoiled (of food). *Syn: asiñuṇa-*.  
**piññiqsruq-** *vt.* to insult. *Syn: asiksruq-*.  
**piññiqugi-** *vi.* 1) to feel inferior. 2) to feel pity for oneself.  
**piññiqun** *n.* corruption. *Syn: asiñuun; qaayugḡnañliq.*  
**piññiqiyait-** *vi.* to be durable, to be long-lasting.  
**piññiqutrirauq** *n.* defender (e.g. in court). *Syn: uqapsaaḡutriksraq.*  
**piññilaq** *n.* ghost; a haunting spirit of dead.  
**piññilaqsruq-** *vt.* 1) to disparage; to decry. *Syn: pipasaḡiñit-*. 2) to repudiate.

**piipkai-** *vi.* to be devoted; to side with someone.  
**piiq-** *vt.* to remove; to take away; to vacate. *Variant:* **piiyaq-**.  
**piiq-** *vi.* to die; to absent oneself; to leave, to vanish.  
**Putu piigun'itchuq.** Putu doesn't want to get out. *Syn:* **suutaungit-; tuqu-**.  
**piisaang'iliq** *n.* gentleness (of character).  
**piisaang'it-** *vi.* to be gentle. **Umialiksi piisaang'itchuq.** Your king is gentle (in nature). *Syn:* **ajalatchu'naq-**.  
**piisimaaq-** *vi.* to abstain; to refrain from something by one's own choice. *Syn:* **nipliang'iq-**.  
**piit-** *vi.* to be absent, to be missing. *See:* **avag'niq (C)**.  
**piitchi-** *vt.* to miss someone who has left permanently. *Syn:* **iñuila'guti-; ivag'iatchi-; kiñuviannak-; urgiasruk-**.  
**piitchuiññiqsrapi'qtuaq** *n.* essential: something fundamental or indispensable. *See:* **atumanapi'qtuaq; piñ'qtuaq; qulliurauruaq.**  
**piitchuit-** *vi.* 1) to be important. 2) to be essential, to be indispensable.  
**piiyaqu** *n.* rotten piece (removed especially from meat).  
**piiyaq-** *vt.* to remove; to take away. *Variant:* **piiq-**.  
**pikaala-** *vi.* 1) to writhe in pain. 2) move\_always; to move around constantly. *Variant:* **pikit-**.  
**pikani** *dem.adv.* located up there. *See:* **pikka, pitcha.** *Variant:* **pichani.**  
**pikani'agun** through the general area up there (vialis).  
**pikani'ajani** located in the general area up there (locative).  
**pikani'ajaniñ** from the general area up there (ablative).  
**pikani'ajanun** toward the general area up there (terminalis).  
**pikanna (C)** *dem.adv.* from up there. *See:* **pikka.** *Variant:* **pichak'na.**  
**pikannaq-** *vi.* to come from up there.  
**pikanna'uti-** *vt.* to bring from up there (focus: goal).  
**pikit-** *vi.* to move constantly; to be unable to keep still. *Variant:* **pikaala-**.  
**pikiut-** *vt.* to find a bird's nest with eggs or young birds.  
**pikka** *dem.adv.* up there: visible, stationary/specific. *Syn:* **pakma; pagga.** *See:* **pikani, pikuna, pikanna, pikuuna - see charts.** *Variant:* **pitcha; pichani, pichuna, pichak'na, pichuuna.**  
**pikkua** *dem.pron.* those up there. *See:* **pikña, pikkuak.**

**pikkunani** those up there (locative).  
**pikkununa** toward those up there (terminalis).  
**pikkunak'na** from those up there (ablative). *Variant:* **pikkunanna (C)**.  
**pikkunnuuna** through those up there (vialis).  
**pikkunnatun** like those up there (similaris).  
**pikkunni'a** those up there, with those up there (modalis).  
**pikkuak** *dem.pron.* those up there. *See:* **pikña, pikkua.**  
**pikkunagni** those up there (locative).  
**pikkununa** toward those up there (terminalis).  
**pikkunak'na** from those up there (ablative). *Variant:* **pikkunanna (C)**.  
**pikkunnuuna** through those up there (vialis).  
**pikkunaktun** like those up there (similaris).  
**pikkunni'a** those up there, with those up there (modalis).  
**pikniq** *n.* 1) lemming's cache; mouse cache of **masru** and other mice food. *Syn:* **nivi; nivit.** *Variant:* **piñniq.** 2) grass root (mouse food, found in mounds). *See:* **masru.** *Variant:* **pikni'gich.**  
**pikña** *dem.pron.* that one up there (Absolute, sing.). *See:* **pikkuak, pikkua.**  
**piksruma** that one up there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* **piktuma (C)**.  
**piksrumani** that one up there (locative). *Variant:* **piktumani (C)**.  
**piksrumuna** toward that one up there (terminalis). *Variant:* **piktumuna (C)**.  
**piksrumak'na** from that one up there (ablative). *Variant:* **piktumanna (C)**.  
**piksrumuuna** through that one up there (vialis). *Variant:* **piktumuuna (C)**.  
**piksrumatun** like that one up there (similaris). *Variant:* **piktumatun (C)**.  
**piksrumi'a** that one up there, with that one up there (modalis). *Variant:* **piktumi'a (C)**.  
**piksagaala-** *vi.* to shatter; to burst into pieces, to crumble to bits;. *Variant:* **piksigaala-**.  
**piksak-** *vi.* to bounce off, to fly off. *Syn:* **qipsak-**.  
**piksaktit-** *vt.* to cause to jump (e.g. a grasshopper).  
**piksik-** *vi.* 1) to rebound, to spring back. 2) to leave suddenly (without preparation).  
**piksi'naq** *n.* popcorn.  
**piksraaq** *n.* portion, share of something.  
**piksraq-** *vt.* 1) to choose, to pick out; to elect. *See:* **isiv'giq-; nalunaiqsi-; siv'giq-; umiguq-**. 2) to get; to obtain; to take or buy something. *Variant:* **piksrai-**.  
**piksrai-** to run out of shares or possessions.  
**piksraqtaaq** *n.* chosen person, chosen item.  
**piksrn** *n.* shovel; a pick (tool). *Syn:* **ivruqs'iñ; nunniiqun.**

**piksrutaq-** *vi.* to shovel; to dig.  
**pikuk** *n.* 1) nape, back of neck (three or four longest vertebrae near the neck); area across the shoulders. 2) lady's choice wolf ruff piece, usually from below shoulders.  
**pikukturuaq** *n.* camel.  
**pikunġu-** *vi.* to have a sharp pain across the shoulders and the upper back.  
**pikuġa** *dem.adv.* toward up there. *See:* **pikka**.  
**pikuġatmun** *dem.adv.* toward up there.  
**pikuġatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward up there (focus: direction).  
**pikuġaq-** *vi.* to go toward up there (focus: actor).  
**pikuġauti-** *vt.* to take toward up there (focus: goal).  
**pikuġniq** *n.* mound formed by pressure from below.  
**pikusuk** *n.* 1) the longest vertebra above the shoulder. 2) depression between shoulder blades (scapulae). *Syn:* **aagirrak**; **pikuk**. *Variant:* **pikusruk**.  
**pikusruk** *n.* 1) the longest vertebra above the shoulder. 2) depression between shoulder blades (scapulae). *Syn:* **aagirrak**. *Variant:* **pikusuk**.  
**pikuuna** *dem.adv.* through up there; through heaven. *See:* **pikka**. *Variant:* **pichuuna**.  
**pikuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through up there.  
**pilit-** *vt.* to release something one is pulling or holding, to let go of something.  
**pilak-** *vt.* 1) to butcher an animal. 2) to perform surgery or an operation. 3) to cut oneself.  
**pilaktaq** *n.* patient being operated on; person who has had surgery or an operation.  
**pilaktuq** *n.* piece of cloth, or leather, already cut to a size and ready to sew.  
**pilaktuq-** *vt.* 1) to butcher, to cut open. 2) to perform surgery on somebody. *Variant:* **pilaksiu-**.  
**pilaktuun** *n.* scalpel, operating knife.  
**pilauta-** *vi.* to be lucky.  
**pilġu-** *vi.* to be able to do well.  
**pilġutillaq-** *vi.* to do something with all one's strength, to be committed to a task, to be dedicated to a job, to work at one's best ability.  
**pilġaalik** *n.* sinew (braided for extra strength). *See:* **amiun**; **uliun**; **qipraq**; **qupsik**.  
**pilġaaq** *n.* plait (especially of hair), something braided.  
**pilġaġniq** *n.* line of eddies in ocean where two currents meet.  
**pilġaq-** *vt.* to braid. *Syn:* **tuvliliq-**.  
**pilġusikaaq** *n.* custom; a habit. *Syn:* **piragiliq**. *Variant:* **pilġusiq**; **piġhusiq**.  
**pilġusiq** *n.* habit ; a customary activity. *Syn:* **piragiliq**; **piġiq**; **pitqusiq**. *Variant:* **pilġusikaaq**; **piġhusiq**.

**pili-** *vt.* to make.  
**piliġaq** *n.* handmade item; something made.  
**piliġġu-** *vi.* to clutch a possession, to hold on to a possession.  
**piliġġu-** *vt.* to covet a possession (especially when a relative dies). *Syn:* **ikġigi-**; **killuġi-**; **kimigi-**; **siġġagi-**.  
**piliġi-** *vi.* to earnestly grieve for someone.  
**piliun** *n.* blessing (passing of power, enabling, or such like). *Syn:* **piliusiaq**.  
**piliusiaq** *n.* blessing (receiving of power, goodwill, etc). *Syn:* **piliun**.  
**piliutiġaq-** *vt.* to bless, to pass on power.  
**piliaktiġluk** *excl.* lets do it quickly (euphemism for 'let's have intercourse'). *Syn:* **piluk**. *See:* **quuyak-**; **nulik-**.  
**piliġautagġiuraġiñ!** *excl.* try to do your best!  
**piliġauta-** *vi.* 1) to be praiseworthy. *Syn:* **piġik-**. 2) to get along well; to have no trouble in one's activities; to do things right; to do well by oneself.  
**piliġautaniaġiksraq** *n.* attitude. *Lit:* 'attempting to do one's best'. *Variant:* **piliġautaniaġiksraq**.  
**piġukata-** *vi.* to work carelessly or negligently. *Variant:* **piġukta-**.  
**piġhiñaaġu-** *vi.* 1) to be ready to die. 2) to be ready for action. *Syn:* **itqanaiq-**.  
**piġhusiq** *n.* custom; a habit. *Syn:* **piragiliq**; **pitqusiq**. *Variant:* **pilġusiq**.  
**piġiq** *n.* way of doing. *Syn:* **pilġusiq**; **piġhusiq**.  
**pimaagiksuaq** *n.* upright individual; a person who is clean, neat, orderly, takes care of self, lives a good life.  
**pimaktu-** *vi.* to be very cordial to; show much kindness and friendliness. *See:* **piaġluktaġit-**.  
**pimaġluk-** *vt.* to mistreat, to abuse.  
**pimiullai-** *vi.* to speak a different Iñupiaq dialect; to pronounce words differently from oneself. *Syn:* **sumiuliraaq-**.  
**piñaiġlutaatniktuaq** *n.* offender. *Syn:* **killuqsaktitchiruaq**.  
**piñaiġlutaq** *n.* offense. *Syn:* **avriaqqun**; **putukkisaun**; **sapuqutaq**.  
**piñaiġlutaagġnik-** *vi.* to hinder, to stop. *Syn:* **avriaqutaq-**; **nagrutaq-**; **pitchaiġi-**.  
**piñakġa** *dem.adv.* from back there. *See:* **piñña**. *Variant:* **piñanġa**.  
**piñakġaq-** *vi.* to come from back there.  
**piñakġauti-** *vt.* to bring from back there (focus: goal).  
**piñani** *dem.adv.* located back there. *See:* **piñña**.  
**piñaniaġagun** through back there (vialis).  
**piñaniaġani** located back there (locative).  
**piñaniaġaniñ** from back there (ablative).

**piñaniᅇanun** toward back there (terminalis).  
**piñaᅇᅇa (C)** *dem.adv.* from back there. *See:* **piñña**.  
*Variant:* **piñakᅇa**.  
**piñaᅇᅇaq-** *vi.* to come from back there.  
**piñaᅇᅇauti-** *vt.* to bring from back there (focus: goal).  
**piñaᅇ-** *vi.* to be generous.  
**piñaᅇtuaᅇ** *n.* something important. *Syn:* **atuumanapiaᅇtuaᅇ; qulliurauruaᅇ**.  
**piñaᅇutigi-** *vt.* to give away; to share, to make something available.  
**piñaᅇrukupiaᅇ** *n.* sixty.  
**piñaᅇrukupiaᅇ qulit** *n.* seventy.  
**piñaᅇrut** *n.* three. *Variant:* **piᅇasut**.  
**piñaᅇchiaᅇ-** *vi.* to be slow; to do something at leisure.  
**piñaᅇtchiᅇᅇiᅇmi** *n.* third time. *Syn:* **piᅇayauti**.  
**piññaᅇ-** *vi.* to be imminent; to happen soon.  
**piññaᅇaq** *n.* 1) short waterproof summer boot. 2) short heavy socks.  
**piññaᅇli-** *vi.* to inadvertently startle an animal.  
**piññaᅇ** *n.* insole.  
**piñña** *dem.adv.* back there: stationary/specific. *Syn:* **pamma; pavva**. *See:* **piñani, piñña, piñakᅇa (piñaᅇᅇa), piñuuna** - see charts.  
**piñña** *dem.pron.* that one back there (Absolute, sing.). *See:* **pitchuaᅇ, pitchua; pitkuak, pitkua**.  
**pirruma** that one back there (Relative, sing.).  
*Variant:* **pittuma (C)**.  
**pirrumani** that one back there (locative).  
*Variant:* **pittumani (C)**.  
**pirrumuᅇa** toward that one back there (terminalis). *Variant:* **pittumuᅇa (C)**.  
**pirrumakᅇa** from that one back there (ablative).  
*Variant:* **pittumaᅇᅇa (C)**.  
**pirrumuuna** through that one back there (vialis).  
*Variant:* **pittumuuna (C)**.  
**pirrumatun** like that one back there (similaris).  
*Variant:* **pittumatun (C)**.  
**pirrumiᅇa** that one back there, with that one back there (modalis). *Variant:* **pittumiᅇa (C)**.  
**piññaᅇᅇiaᅇ-** *vi.* to be early.  
**piññaᅇᅇusruk-** *vi.* to think something is beautiful.  
*Syn:* **piññaᅇᅇqiaᅇ-**.  
**piññaᅇ!** *excl.* don't do it!  
**piññaᅇ-** *vt.* to acquire something.  
**piññaᅇtaaᅇᅇi-** *vt.* to win, to gain something or somebody. *Syn:* **iᅇaniktuuᅇ-**.  
**piññaᅇtaaᅇ-** *vt.* to claim something.  
**piññaᅇᅇniuti-** *vt.* to have income.  
**piññaᅇqnaᅇ-** *n.* to be pretty, to be beautiful; to be pleasing to the eye, to be good-looking.  
**piññaᅇqiaᅇ-** *vi.* to be struck by beauty. *Syn:*

**piññaᅇᅇusruk-**  
**piññaᅇᅇusriᅇ** *n.* adornment, decoration.  
**piññaᅇᅇusriᅇsuᅇ-** *vt.* to decorate, to adorn.  
**piññaᅇᅇatchiaᅇtuaᅇ-** *vi.* to be hesitant.  
**piññaᅇᅇatluguk-** *vi.* to be greedy for more. *Lit:* 'want to gain more'. **Putu piññaᅇᅇatluguktuᅇ ataramik**.  
 Putu always wants to have more. *Syn:* **iᅇasruk-; siᅇᅇa**. *Variant:* **piᅇatlatu-**.  
**piññaᅇᅇiᅇᅇnaiᅇ-** *vi.* to be the off-season.  
**piññaᅇᅇiᅇᅇnaᅇ-** *vi.* to be hunting season.  
**piññaᅇᅇiaᅇ-** *vt.* to hunt, to procure food in any form.  
**piññaᅇᅇiaᅇti** *n.* provider; a breadwinner.  
**piññaᅇᅇiᅇ-** *vi.* to put insoles in boots.  
**piññaᅇᅇuᅇqtaᅇ** *n.* folding knife; a pocket knife. *Variant:* **pitᅇuᅇqtaᅇ**.  
**piñu-** *vi.* to push. *Syn:* **tinu-**. *See:* **ilak-**.  
**piñuᅇa** *dem.adv.* toward back there. *See:* **piñña**.  
**piñuᅇatmun** *dem.adv.* toward back there.  
**piñuᅇatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward back there (focus: direction).  
**piñuᅇaᅇ-** *vi.* to go toward back there (focus: actor).  
**piñuᅇauti-** *vt.* to take toward back there (focus: goal).  
**piñuuna** *dem.adv.* through back there. *See:* **piñña**.  
**piñuunaᅇ-** *vi.* to go through back there.  
**piᅇalu** *n.* bowl. *Variant:* **piᅇaluuraᅇ**.  
**piᅇasukupiaᅇ (C)** *n.* sixty.  
**piᅇasukupiaᅇ qulit (C)** *n.* seventy.  
**piᅇasut** *n.* three. *Variant:* **piñaᅇrut**.  
**piᅇatu-** *vi.* to be envious: to be resentful or to be bitter. *Syn:* **tusu-; killuᅇi-; kimigi-**. *See:* **siᅇᅇaᅇi-; siᅇᅇa- ;**.  
**piᅇayauti** *n.* third (ordinal number). *Syn:* **piñaᅇtchiᅇᅇiᅇmi**. *Variant:* **piᅇatchiin**.  
**piᅇayugalik** *n.* [female] polar bear with three cubs.  
**piᅇiᅇi-** *vi.* to worry about someone. *Syn:* **piᅇiᅇksraᅇ-**.  
**piᅇiᅇksraᅇ-** *vi.* to be worried, to be concerned that a friend or relative may be in danger. *Syn:* **piᅇiᅇi-**.  
**piᅇniᅇ** *n.* 1) lemming's cache; mouse cache of **masru** and other mice food. *Syn:* **nivi; nivit**. *Variant:* **pikniᅇ**. 2) grass root (mouse food, found in mounds). *See:* **masru**.  
**piᅇᅇuaᅇ** *n.* model.  
**piᅇᅇuaᅇ-** *vi.* to pretend.  
**piᅇᅇuᅇ-** *vi.* 1) to be fortunate to be able to do something (said enviously). 2) to ripen (of berries).  
**piᅇu** *n.* 1) mound; a knoll; a dome, isolated hill. *Variant:* **piᅇuktaaᅇ**. 2) swelling on skin.  
**piᅇu-** *vi.* to develop a pimple.  
**piᅇu-** *vt.* to push aside, to push away. *Syn:* **tugaᅇ-**.  
*See:* **ilak-**. *Variant:* **piñu-**.  
**piᅇuksrak** *n.* 1) knoll, individual round hill. 2) a

- swelling on one's skin, a pimple.
- piņuksranauraq** *n.* mound; a knoll; a dome; a hill in isolation, not part of range. *Syn:* **piņu**.
- piņuktaaq** *n.* small mound isolated in flat area. *Syn:* **piņu**.
- piņuluk** *n.* cliff.
- piņuyaq** *n.* 1) pimple (sometimes itchy). 2) ringworm.
- pipasağıñit-** *vt.* to belittle, to disparage. *Syn:* **piñiñlaqsruq-; pivasrağıñit-; suvasrağıñit-**. *See:* **aiva-; ilisimatluņniraaq-**.
- pipikait-** *vi.* 1) to be slow, sluggish. 2) to be ungrateful.
- pipikaq-** *vi.* to be very grateful; to be appreciative.
- pipikkaq-** *vi.* to be praiseworthy.
- pipkaiñiun** *n.* advice (wanting others to copy one's action).
- pipmatun** *adv.* customary. *Lit:* 'like when they do'.
- piqağuk-** *vt.* to require, to ask for something.
- piqalugik** *n.* glacial ice (appearing blue).
- piqaluyak** *n.* freshwater ice (good for drinking water). *Syn:* **sikullautaq**.
- piqan** *n.* companion.
- piqasriq-** *vt.* to accompany. *Variant:* **piqasiq-**.
- piqasriq-** *vi.* to be accompanied. *Variant:* **piqasiq-**.
- piqatigiilguñiq** *n.* good fellowship.
- piqatigiuyutiq-** *vi.* to be cooperative.
- piqatlatu-** *vi.* to be greedy, to love to have more. *Syn:* **ilasruk-**. *Variant:* **piññatluguk-**.
- piqatnaaq** *n.* sweetheart, lover, beau. **Miiyuum piqatnaağıksrukkaatin**. Miiyuk wants to be your sweetheart.
- piqatnaaq-** *vi.* to have company.
- piqpagi-** *vt.* to love, to hold dear (to have a deep, tender, indefinable feeling of affection toward [a person]). *See:* **nakuagi-; nakuqsri-**. *Variant:* **piqpaksri-**.
- piqpak-** *vi.* to be valuable, to be precious. *Syn:* **igliñnaq-**.
- piqpakkun** *n.* love (feeling of affection and solicitude toward another person). *Variant:* **piqpakkutiğıñiq; piqpakkutiñiq**.
- piqpakkutiğıñiq** *n.* love (reciprocal: between two partners). *Variant:* **piqpakkun; piqpakkutiñiq**.
- piqpakkutiñiq** *n.* love (Greek: philia). *Variant:* **piqpakkun; piqpakkutiğıñiq**.
- piqpaksri-** *vt.* to love (to have a deep, tender, indefinable feeling of affection and solicitude toward [a person]). *Variant:* **piqpagi-**.
- piqpaksriñiq** *n.* love (Greek: agape). *Syn:* **nakuqaqun**.
- piqpaksriruaq** *n.* beloved person, person who experiences love.
- piqpaksritulaağıñiq** *n.* partiality.

- piqtaliq-** *vi.* to place siding on a house, to provide siding (as protection). *Syn:* **saniga-**.
- piqtiq-** *vi.* to bend wood (as for a sled runner or frame).
- piquaq-** *vi.* to bend the body as it prepares to submerge (of an **ugruk** or seal).
- piqutaq** *n.* large pile of fresh fish.
- piqutaq-** *vi.* [fish] to be piled up.
- piqutigi-** *vi.* because of; on account of; by reason of.
- piragiñiq** *n.* custom; a habit. *Syn:* **piłgusikaaq; piłgusiq; piłhusiq; pitqusiq**.
- piragluk-** *vi.* to err unintentionally, to commit wrong unintentionally.
- piraili-** *vt.* to hinder; to prevent. *Syn:* **avriaqutaq-; nagrutaq-; piñaiłutaagnik-; pitchaili-**.
- piraksrat** *n.* necessities of life: shelter, clothes or food.
- piraksriq-** *vi.* to assign a task.
- pirik-** *vi.* 1) to jump down quickly; to get off quickly. 2) to walk downward to the river.
- pirraağık-** *vi.* 1) be dexterous; do something easily. 2) to be energetic, to be spry, to be lively.
- pisaaja-** *vt.* 1) to revile, to insult, to abuse verbally. 2) to reproach, to disgrace (to bring shame on someone). *Syn:* **inniilak-**.
- pisaaja-** *vi.* to be malicious, to be cruel. *Variant:* **pisaajati-**.
- pisaasuñiq** *n.* trickery; cunning. *Variant:* **pisaasrukmiğaq**.
- pisaasuq-** *vt.* to employ cunning, to use deceptiveness; to devise shrewd plans in order to get one's way. **Putum uqağıniğaa piłłautagniplugu pisaasułhagun**. Putu said that he had done well in his sly shrewdness. *Variant:* **pisaasruq-**.
- pisaasuu-** *vi.* to be clever; to be shrewd; to be cunning, to be sly,.
- pisaayugaq-** *vt.* 1) to provoke anger, to incite to anger, to enrage. *Syn:* **sanmiraq-**. 2) to tease, to pester. *Syn:* **agak-(2); uumisaaqñiq-**.
- pisaayugaun** *n.* insult, reproach.
- pisagi-** *vi.* to do something deliberately, to persevere. *Variant:* **pisaaq-**.
- pisangitchikpiñ** *excl.* "excuse me!"; "I'm sorry"; "I did not mean to do it". *Variant:* **pisanjitchikpiñ**.
- pisangitchuugun** *n.* excuse, apology.
- pisaaq-** *vi.* to do something deliberately, to persevere. *Variant:* **pisagi-**.
- pisatilaaq-** *vi.* to devote (to give or apply [one's time, attention, or self] entirely).
- pisik** *n.* gun shot.
- pisik-** *vi.* to shoot; to hit the target. *Syn:* **tapit-**. *Variant:* **sik-**.
- pisiksaq-** *vi.* to shoot a weapon.



**pisiksi** *n.* bow (hunting).

**pisiksiḡaq** *n.* 1) small bow used to operate a drill bit: the equivalent to a drillstock. 2) small bow for hunting small game.

**pisiksiḡauraq** small bow.

**pisiksisaq** *n.* quiver for arrows; a sheath for one's bow. *Variant:* **pisiksitchak**.

**pisiksugaq** *n.* target (for archery or target practice, firing). *Syn:* **naksiḡaq; siksuḡaq**.

**pisiqpisiqpiisrhaq** *n.* tree sparrow. *Spizella arborea*.

**pisuaq-** *vi.* to walk.

**pisuaqtuaq-** *vi.* to stroll: to take a long, leisurely walk. *Syn:* **pisruktuaq-**.

**pisugruaḡun** *n.* 1) desire, yearning. 2) passion (sexual appetite), lust. *Variant:* **pisuḡnaun**.

**pisuḡnaq-** *vi.* to be the right time, to be the right occasion.

**pisuḡuḡiq-** *vi.* to be satisfied. *Syn:* **pisuiqsimaaq-**.

**pisuiq-** *vt.* to satisfy, to take away a yearning.

**Putum pisuiqsimaaqtikisigai.** Putu will satisfy them.

**pisuiqsimaaq-** *vi.* to be satisfied. *Syn:* **pisuḡuḡiq-**.

**pisuk-** *vi.* 1) to walk. *Variant:* **pisruk-**. 2) to want. *Variant:* **pisruk-**.

**pisukkaaq** *n.* fox. *See:* **kavviaq; kayuqtuq**.

**pisukti** *n.* 1) walker; a bear. *Variant:* **pisrukti**. 2) fur-bearing animal (on land).

**pisuḡiq** *n.* one's desire; one's will. *Syn:* **pitqutaq**.

**pisuḡnaun** *n.* 1) desire, yearning. 2) passion (sexual appetite), lust. *Variant:* **pisugruaḡun**.

**pisrqhi-** *vi.* to slip from one's hands.

**pisruk-** *vi.* 1) to walk. *Variant:* **pisuk-** (C). 2) to want. *Variant:* **pisuk-** (C).

**pisrukataaq-** *vi.* 1) to walk leisurely. 2) to walk somewhere when other modes of transportation are unavailable. *Variant:* **pisukataaq-** (C).

**pisrukataq-** *vi.* to walk, rather than some other manner of traveling; to walk around. *Variant:* **pisukataq-** (C).

**pisrukti** *n.* 1) walker; a bear. *Variant:* **pisukti**. 2) fur-bearing animal (on land). *Variant:* **pisukti**.

**pisruktuaq** *n.* bear (black or brown). *Lit:* 'one that walks'.

**pisruktuaq-** *vi.* to stroll: to take a long leisurely walk. *Syn:* **pisuaqtuaq-**.

**pisruvik-** *vi.* to strut, to walk proudly, self-confidently, arrogantly. **Putu pisruviksuq iṅuich sivuḡaatni.** Putu strutted in front of people.

**pitaaq-** *vi.* 1) to deteriorate, to impair. 2) to deteriorate, to decay, to get holes.

**pitai-** *vi.* to attempt.

**pitcha** *dem.adv.* up there: visible, stationary/specific.

*Syn:* **pakma; pagga**. *See:* **pichani, pichuḡa, pichakḡa, pichuuna** - see charts. *Variant:* **pikka; pikani, pikuḡa, pikanna, pikuuna**.

**pitchaiḡi-** *vi.* 1) to hinder. *Syn:* **avriaqutaq-; inavḡi-; piṅaiḡutaḡnik-; piraiḡi-**. 2) to forbid. *See:* **agliḡnaq-; nutaiqqi-**.

**pitchaq-** *vi.* to make the kill (when hunting).

**pitchiaq-** *vi.* to get something new.

**pitchiḡiaq-** *vi.* to be easy to speak to, always willing.

**pitchiḡiḡlaq-** *vi.* to be stubborn.

**pitchiḡiḡit-** *vi.* to be stubborn; to be intractable: to be hard to deal with.

**pitchiq-** *vi.* to wait out impatiently, to delay until the termination of.

**pitchua** *dem.pron.* those back there. *See:* **piṅña, pitchuak; pitkuak, pitkua**.

**pitchunani** those back there (locative).

**pitchunuḡa** toward those back there (terminalis).

**pitchunakḡa** from those back there (ablativ).

**pitchunuuna** through those back there (vialis).

**pitchunatun** like those back there (similaris).

**pitchuniḡa** those back there, with those back there (modalis).

**pitchuak** *dem.pron.* those two back there. *See:* **piṅña, pitchuak; pitkuak, pitkua**.

**pitchuḡnaḡni** those two back there (locative).

**pitchuḡnuḡa** toward those two back there (terminalis).

**pitchuḡnakḡa** from those two back there (ablativ).

**pitchuḡnuuna** through those two back there (vialis).

**pitchuḡnaktun** like those two back there (similaris).

**pitchuḡniḡa** those two back there, with those two back there (modalis).

**pitchuksaaḡun** *n.* encouragement (word of ~).

**pitchuksaaq-** *vt.* to encourage; to console. *Syn:* **kiikaaqsruq-; siimasaaq-; sikhatchauḡi-**.

**pitchuksaaqti** *n.* encourager, one who encourages.

**pitchuq-** *vi.* to be a good hunter. *Variant:* **pitchik-**.

**pitchuuqsraaq-** *vi.* to move at a trot (of animal), to proceed rapidly.

**pitkua (C)** *dem.pron.* those back there. *See:* **piṅña, pitchuak, pitchua; pitkuak**.

**pitkunani** those two back there (locative).

**pitkunuḡa** toward those two back there (terminalis).

**pitkunanna** from those two back there (ablativ).

**pitkunuuna** through those two back there (vialis).

**pitkunatun** like those two back there (similaris).

- pitkuniġa** those two back there, with those two back there (modalis).
- pitkuak (C)** *dem.pron.* those two back there. *See: piñña, pitchuak, pitchua; pitkua.*
- pitkugnagnni** those two back there (locative).
- pitkugnuga** toward those two back there (terminalis).
- pitkugnagga** from those two back there (ablativ).
- pitkugnuuna** through those two back there (vialis).
- pitkugnaktun** like those two back there (similaris).
- pitkugniġa** those two back there, with those two back there (modalis).
- pitluk-** *vi.* 1) to overcome. 2) to pass through danger successfully; to escape death; to survive an illness or accident.
- pitluuti-** *vt.* to show someone a way out (of danger).
- pitlaiq-** *vi.* to become exhausted.
- pitlatuġiq** *n.* ability.
- pitlui-** *vi.* to dislocate a joint. *Variant: pitluk-.*
- pitluk-** *vi.* to dislocate a joint. *Variant: pitġui-.*
- pitluktit-** *vt.* to cause to dislocate a joint.
- pitġuqtaq** *n.* folding knife; a pocket knife. *Variant: piñġuqtaq.*
- pitġik-** *vi.* 1) to repeat. 2) to be sly.
- pitġiksiġaq-** *vi.* to act surreptitiously, to act secretly, to act by stealthy means.
- pitġu-** *vt.* to order, to command, to demand.
- pitġun** *n.* request; a command. *Syn: maliġutaksraq; pitġun; iñuuniaqqun.*
- pitġuraq** *n.* law; a commandment, order. *Variant: pitġutaq.*
- pitġusiġiit-** *vi.* to have bad habits.
- pitġusiq** *n.* habit; a characteristic way of doing something. *Syn: piġġusiq; piġġusiq; piġġiġiq. Variant: pitġusriq.*
- pitġusraaq-** *vt.* to flirt (to make playfully romantic or sexual overtures). *Syn: aġniġiniuraq-.*
- pitġusriqsrait-** *vi.* to reach state of confusion, to be mentally uncertain: to be bewildered. *Syn: qanuġviit-.*
- pitġutaq** *n.* 1) law; a rule. *Variant: pitġuraq.* 2) someone's will.
- pitġaq** *n.* hole in the ice.
- pitġaq-** *vi.* to have a hole (of ice).
- pitġaq-** *vt.* to make a hole in ice.
- pitġugvik** *n.* 1) stake of wood for tying dogs. *Variant: pittuq.* 2) moorage: a place where a boat may be moored. *See: tulak.*
- pitġuġaq-** *vi.* to traverse a portage. *Syn: itivit-; timaut-.*
- pituiq-** *vt.* to disconnect, to untie, to free. **Putum** qipmiñi pituiġaa. Putu untied his dog.
- Suniaġlugu una pituiqpitku?** For what purpose are you untying that one? *Syn: qiliuq-; ataiq-.*
- pituit-** *vi.* to be loose, to be untied.
- pituk** *n.* chain, rope (for tying a boat or a dog). *Variant: pituich (pl.).*
- pituk-** *vt.* to tie, to attach, to moor, to chain. *Variant: pituqaq-; pituqqit-.*
- pituktuurallak-** *vt.* to fasten with a loose basting stitch (sewing); to tack something.
- pituqaq-** *vt.* to be tied up; to be chained. *Lit: 'to have a rope (or chain)'. Variant: pituk-; pituqqit-.*
- pituqqit-** *vt.* to chain; to attach (dog), to moor (boat). *Variant: pituk-; pituqaq-.*
- pituuataq** *n.* chain; a rope.
- piugaurat** *n.* food saved for someone.
- piun** *n.* possession.
- piuniatlait-** *vi.* to be submissive, to be easily imposed on; to be retiring. *Variant: piuniangit-.*
- piuñilaq** *n.* nothing; a thing of no value.
- piuñiliqi-** *vi.* to talk indecently or unsuitably, to act indecently. *Syn: asiliqi-; asriñiqi-. Variant: piunġiliqi-.*
- piunġuaq-** *vi.* to play a role; to imitate.
- piuraagi-** *vt.* to play games, to play with toys.
- piuraaq** *n.* toy.
- piuraaq-** *vi.* 1) to play. 2) to work slowly or leisurely.
- piurraq-** *vi.* 1) to have a broken part. 2) to break apart. *Syn: avik-; navik-; siqummaq-.*
- piusruk-** *vt.* to desire credit, to crave recognition. *Variant: piusuk-.*
- pivaatlak-** *vt.* 1) to do too much, to go to extremes. *Syn: aiyuñlisuu-; qaanañauti-; qaanañuti-; suvatuk-. 2) to be 'too much' (of a person). Syn: atqunaq-.*
- pivasraġiñġit-** *vt.* to belittle. *Syn: aiva-. Variant: suvasraġiñġit-.*
- pivik** *n.* place; time.
- pivik-** *vi.* to be coquettish, to act handsome or pretty (regardless of whether one is or not). *Syn: aġnavik-.*
- piviksaq** *n.* the best part of something. *Syn: nakuuniqsraq. Variant: pivigñiq.*
- piviksaq-** *vt.* to primp; to apply cosmetics to one's face, to put on makeup. *Variant: piviksuq-.*
- piviksuq-** *vt.* to primp; to apply cosmetics to one's face, to put on makeup. *Variant: pivivisu-.*
- piviksraq** *n.* place or a time for something (unrealized time, future).
- piviuttaġi-** *vi.* to adore; to revere.
- piviuttaq-** *vi.* to be visibly appreciative.
- pivsiraq** *n.* small dried whitefish. *Syn: paniqtuuraq.*

**piyaaptaña-** *vi.* to be clumsy.  
**piyagniuq-** *vi.* to be barely staying alive. *See:*  
**pipqaq-**  
**piyağit-** *vi.* 1) to wane (of the moon). *Syn:*  
**iqiatchak-**. *See:* **puktallak-**. 2) to rise later  
than usual (of the moon).  
**piyaq-** *vi.* to break down.  
**piyaqniugun** *n.* disease, sickness; affliction.  
**piyaqtai-** *vt.* to destroy, to damage, to break up. *Syn:*  
**agak-**; **piyaqułuk-**; **siqupsi-**. *Variant:*  
**piyaqtaq-**.  
**piyaqtaq-** *vt.* to destroy; to break. *Syn:* **navguq-**.  
*Variant:* **piyaqtai-**.  
**piyaquaqsi-** *vi.* to perish.  
**piyaquğvik** *n.* 1) place of accidents. 2) hell; place of  
destruction. *Syn:* **nagliksaagvik;** **nañinnaq;**  
**tammağvik.**  
**piyaqukkamaaqtuat** *n.* debris; ruins. *Lit:* 'what  
had been destroyed before'.  
**piyaquñiq** *n.* destruction. *Syn:* **akatchiñiq;**  
**suksraunğıñiq.**  
**piyaqułuk-** *vt.* to injure, to impair, to damage. *Syn:*  
**agak-** (1); **qihhuq-**; **siqupsi-**. *See:* **pattuuq-**;  
**piyaqtai-**; **qitkutiksri-**; **sitquaq-**.  
**piyaquq** *n.* casualty, accident. *Variant:* **miqivsaq**  
(C).  
**piyaquq-** *vi.* to perish, to become a casualty, to be  
involved in an accident.  
**piyaquq-** *vt.* to destroy; to ruin; to demolish. *Syn:*  
**akat-**; **maqut-**; **siqumit-**; **suksraunğıq-**.  
**piyuagñiq** *n.* 1) bruise. 2) person who has been  
violently beaten.  
**piyuag-** *vt.* 1) to attack; to beat up. 2) to badger; to  
pester.  
**piyuagniktuag** *n.* attacker.  
**piyuagqun** 1) *n.* persecution. 2) temptation.  
**piyuk-** *vt.* 1) to batter ; to abuse verbally. **Putu**  
**piyukniyuktuq iñuñnik atlanik.** Putu is  
abusing other people verbally. 2) to tease  
someone. *Syn:* **sanmiraq-**.  
**piyumaatchak-** *vi.* to be invigorated, to be  
encouraged. *Variant:* **piyuumitchak-**.  
**piyumaliq** *n.* zeal.  
**piyummaagik-** *vi.* to be eager, to be willing.  
**piyumman** *n.* willingness.  
**piyummatiqaqtit-** *vt.* to encourage.  
**piyuumitchak-** *vi.* to be invigorated, to be  
encouraged. *Variant:* **piyumaatchak-** (C).  
**puggutaq** *n.* plate (dish).  
**puggutauraq** *n.* small plate.  
**puggutauriqi-** *vt.* to wash dishes. *Variant:*  
**puggutchiqi-**.  
**puggutchiqi-** *vt.* to wash dishes. *Variant:*  
**puggutauriqi-**.

**pui-** *vi.* to surface, to rise to the surface. *Syn:*  
**qagvaq-**.  
**puiļa-** *vi.* to rise to the surface (of bubbles in liquid).  
*Syn:* **puktallak-**; **puktaq-**.  
**puimi-** *vi.* to swim on the surface of water (of a sea  
mammal). *Syn:* **puuvruq-**.  
**puiñiq** *n.* the fat on top of broth.  
**pukagriña-** *vi.* to be granular.  
**pukak** *n.* granular snow crust found under soft snow  
(good for melting into water), little pieces of ice  
under fresh snow (formed after first snow);  
"sugar snow".  
**pukik** *n.* white belly fur of caribou.  
**pukkit-** *vi.* to be low in the water (of boat), to be low  
(in elevation).  
**pukli-** *vi.* to be made lower.  
**pukli-** *vt.* to lower something.  
**puksiññaq-** *vi.* to die suddenly, to die instantly.  
*Variant:* **pupsiññaq-**.  
**pukta-** *vi.* 1) to be afloat (of leaves, iceberg, etc), to be  
drifting about. 2) to float, to remain suspended  
within or on the surface of a fluid without  
sinking. *Variant:* **pupta-**.  
**puktaa** *n.* 1) floating mass (not suitable for walking).  
*Variant:* **puptaaq-**. 2) quicksand. 3) permafrost  
area. 4) iceberg.  
**puktağun** *n.* buoy, net float. *Syn:* **puptaqtuag.**  
*Variant:* **puptaun;** **puptağun.**  
**puktağusiq** *n.* flotsam, wreckage that remains afloat  
after shipwreck. **Putu tiliñigai**  
**puktağusiqsuğlugich nunniaquplugich.** Putu  
ordered them to attempt to reach land by using  
wreckage.  
**puktallak-** *vi.* 1) to rise to the surface of water. *Syn:*  
**puiļa-**; **puktaq-**. 2) to wax (of the moon). *See:*  
**iqiatchak-**; **piyağit-**.  
**puktaq-** *vi.* to emerge; to rise to the surface of water.  
*Syn:* **puktallak-**; **puiļa-**. *Variant:* **pupta-**.  
**pukuk-** *vi.* 1) to gather. 2) to pick up by bending  
over.  
**pula-** *vi.* 1) slip out of sight (as an animal from river to  
brush at riverbank). *See:* **malariaq-**. 2) to eclipse  
(celestial body), to pass gradually, to pass  
imperceptibly. *Syn:* **malariaq-**.  
**pulaaq-** *vi.* to go and ask for food (as of neighbors);  
to solicit alms. *Syn:* **ijiula-**; **piatchiaq-**. 2) to  
go out visiting.  
**pulasaq-** *vt.* to check one's traps or snares.  
**pulauq-** *vi.* to soak in water (of leather).  
**pullak-** *vi.* to bow, to put one's head down, to incline  
the body or head or bend the knee in greeting,  
consent, courtesy, acknowledgment, submission,  
or veneration.  
**puñña-** *vi.* to sulk in bed; to be lazy and stay in bed.

**puŋaallak-** *vi.* to rest for a short while.  
**punniksraq** *n.* bread dough.  
**punniliuq-** *vi.* to make bread.  
**punnilivik** *n.* 1) oven. 2) loaf pan.  
**punniq** *n.* bread (made with yeast).  
**punŋa-** *vi.* to stoop: to bend forward and down from the waist; to bow. *Syn:* **auŋaŋasi-**; **imuŋasri-**; **napuŋasri-**; **palluq-**; **qumaŋa-**.  
**punŋayuaqataq-** *vi.* to walk bent over (as an old person or as in stalking game).  
**punŋayuuq-** *vi.* to walk bent over (as an old person). *Syn:* **auŋyuk-**.  
**punŋuuq-** *vi.* to walk bent over (as a hunter when stalking game).  
**pupik** *n.* itchy rash; scabies. *See:* **uŋiŋlak-**; **uuq-**.  
**pupik-** *vi.* 1) to have an itch; to have a rash. *Syn:* **kumaksruk-**; **paumit-**; **uŋiŋlak-**; **uuq-**. 2) to have chicken pox.  
**puplaksau** *n.* baking powder.  
**pupsiññaq-** *vi.* to die instantly, suddenly. *Variant:* **puksiññaq-**.  
**pupta-** *vi.* 1) to be afloat (of leaves, iceberg, etc), to be drifting about. 2) to float, to remain suspended within or on the surface of a fluid without sinking. *Variant:* **pukta-**.  
**puptaaq** *n.* 1) floating mass (not suitable for walking). *Variant:* **puktaa**. 2) quicksand. 3) permafrost area. 4) iceberg. *Syn:* **ivuniq**.  
**puptaŋun** *n.* buoy; float for a net. *Syn:* **puktaŋun**; **puptaŋutaq**.  
**puptaq-** *vi.* to emerge: to rise to the surface of water. *Syn:* **puktallak-**; **puiŋa-**. *Variant:* **puktaq-**.  
**puptaŋutaq** *n.* buoy, float for a net. *Syn:* **puktaŋun**; **puptaŋun**.  
**puptaun** *n.* net float. *Syn:* **puptaŋun**; **puktaŋun**. *See:* **puptaŋutaq**.  
**puptit-** *vi.* to get puffy eyelids (from oversleeping, crying, etc.).  
**puqhuq-** *vi.* to dive in water (of a muskrat). *See:* **mukpak-**. *Variant:* **ipuqhuq-**.  
**puqiit-** *vi.* to be slow witted, to be unintelligent, to be unwise.  
**puqik-** *vi.* to be smart, to be intelligent, to be wise.  
**puqiksaaq-** *vi.* to be knowledgeable, to be smart.  
**puqiun** *n.* wisdom. **Aniqatiupta Paul-ŋum aglakmigaasri puqiutikun.** Our brother Paul wrote you in wisdom.  
**puqŋaq-** *vi.* to put in boiling water (to remove feathers from birds or fowl, or to remove flippers from **ugruk**).

**purriuqtuaq** *n.* freight boat; a barge.

**purruq** *n.* hole (in a boot sole).

**purvigi-** *vi.* to worship. *Syn:* **agaayyuvigi-**.

**pusikkaq-** *vi.* to fall forward (accidentally, or in

death). *Syn:* **paallak-**; **paasaaq-**; **palluqhiaq-**; **puukkaq-**.

**pusiŋa-** *vi.* 1) to lie prone. *Syn:* **palluŋa-**. 2) to crouch with one's head lowered. *Syn:* **palluq-**; **qumaq-**.

**pusit-** *vt.* 1) to turn over or upside down. *Syn:* **mumik-**. 2) to reverse the order.

**put-** *vi.* to bend one's body at the waist, to stoop. *Syn:* **punŋa-**; **qumaŋa-**. *See:* **asiq-**; **auŋyuk-**; **kikiik-**.

**putchii-** *vt.* to lay a moistened skin out overnight before tanning. *Variant:* **putchiq-**.

**putchimaallaktit-** *vt.* to store a moistened skin (for a longer period). *Syn:* **putchimapkapsaaq-**; **putillak-**.

**putchimapkapsaaq-** *vt.* to store a moistened skin (for a longer period). *Syn:* **putchimaallaktit-**; **putillak-**.

**putchiq-** *vt.* to lay a moistened skin out overnight before tanning. *Variant:* **putchii-**.

**putchiq-** *vt.* to make smoke (for repelling mosquitoes). *Syn:* **puyuŋuk-**.

**putillak-** *vt.* to lay aside a moistened skin (for a short while in tanning process). *Syn:* **putchimaallaktit-**; **putchimapkapsaaq-**.

**puttun** *n.* piercing tool, awl. *Variant:* **putuliŋun**.

**puttuqsri-** *vt.* to comprehend; to penetrate a subject; to perceive. *Lit:* 'to habitually pierce through'. **Taamna iñuum puttuqsritŋasriragigaa sum nalaunŋatilaŋa.** That person is able to perceive what is the right thing. *Syn:* **puturi-**.

**putu** *n.* hole; a puncture.

**putuguq** *n.* big toe.

**putuguqsiuyuk** *n.* 1) stag beetle. 2) shrimp. *Lit:* 'going for the big toe'.

**putukiiŋuk** *n.* Lapland longspur. *Calcarius lapponicus*.

**putukiiŋukpak** *n.* Smith's longspur. *Calcarius pictus*.

**putukkisaun** *n.* stumbling block; offense. *Syn:* **avriaqqun**; **piñaiŋlutaq**; **sapuqutaq**.

**putukkit-** *vi.* to trip; to stumble. **Atriginiŋaich putukkitqataqtuat putukkisautmun.** They are like those who often stumble over an obstacle. *Syn:* **paasaaq-**.

**putukkumiraq-** *vi.* to walk on tiptoe. *See:* **nikivraak-**; **nukivraak-**.

**putulik** *n.* rock with a hole through it, most commonly used as a net sinker. *See:* **kivviqutaq**; **saatqun**.

**putuŋŋiaq** *n.* **ugruk** or sealskin loop, sewn between sole and body of boot through which tie strings are attached.

**puturi-** *vi.* to pierce, to penetrate (trying to make a

hole by piercing). *Syn:* **paaqtuq-**; **puttuqsri-**; **taplik-**.

**putyugiaq** *n.* crab.

**putyuk-** *vt.* to pinch something. *Variant:* **putyui-**.

**putyunmik-** *vt.* to nibble at food (while preparing it or before it is ready to be eaten). *Syn:* **kigaluk-**; **irgasiq-**.

**putyunniq** *n.* bruise from a pinch. *Variant:* **putyugniq-**.

**putyuugaurak** *n.* tweezers.

**putyuuk** *n.* thumb and forefinger combination, fingers held in opposition.

**putyuun** *n.* pinching tool.

**putyuutik** *n.* pinchers of a crab or scorpion, pincers. *Variant:* **puyyuutik-**.

**putyuutilik** *n.* scorpion.

**puugruaq** *n.* old sealskin poke. **Puugruat qaagñiaqtut.** The old sealskin poke are going to burst.

**puugu** *n.* wolf net, net for catching wolves or rabbits.

**puuguuq-** *vt.* to use a net for catching ptarmigan.

**puugutuq-** *vt.* 1) to use a net for catching wolves. *See:* **puugu.** 2) to use a net for catching rabbits.

**puuk-** *vi.* 1) to bend over because of age. 2) to fall forward (accidentally or in death) of a man or animal. *Syn:* **paallak-**; **paasaaq-**; **palluqhiaq-**; **pusikkaq-**.

**puukataq** *n.* sack; large bag. *Syn:* **aluaqsaun;** **miisuk.**

**puukatauraq** *n.* purse; handbag.

**puukatchi-** *vt.* 1) to make a sack. *See:* **puuq.** 2) to prepare a sack with supplies. *See:* **palugaiyaq-**.

**puukkaq-** *vi.* to stumble, to miss a step and almost fall. *Syn:* **paallak-**; **paasaaq-**; **palluqhiaq-**; **pusikkaq-**; **puuk-**.

**puuksraaq** *n.* sleeping bag.

**puuksraq** *n.* 1) envelope. 2) wrapper. 3) paper bag.

**puukut** *n.* 1) jars, cleaned and prepared for a new use. 2) any emptied container (left behind). *Variant:* **puuku.**

**puuq** *n.* sealskin poke; any emptied container. *Syn:* **tuummaq.**

**puuq-** *vt.* to circle something; to surround somebody; to wrap something.

**puuqtuq-** *vt.* to wrap; to envelop.

**puuqtuqtat** *n.* storage bags (already filled to store away).

**puuqtuun** *n.* proboscis of insects, stinger of insects. *Syn:* **iguun;** **kappuun.**

**puuvraaq-** *vi.* to play in water (as swimming).

**puuvraq-** *vi.* to swim (of humans). **Putu puuvraguktuq.** Putu wants to swim.

**puuvruq-** *vi.* to swim with nose above water (as a polar bear); to swim on surface of water; to

move slowly on the surface of the water. *Syn:* **puimi-**. *See:* **naluk-**.

**puuvsaaq-** *vt.* to kill a wounded animal, to shoot a another time. *Variant:* **puuvsai-**.

**puuyuq-** *vt.* to forget. *See:* **kiviliq-**. *Variant:* **piiguq-**.

**puvak** *n.* lung.

**puvialugaaq-** *vi.* to be rounded.

**puviachiaq** *n.* ptarmigan's crop. *Variant:* **puviiqhaaq.**

**puviiq-** *vi.* 1) to deflate. 2) to collapse when air escapes (of container).

**puviiqhaaq** *n.* 1) ptarmigan's crop. *Variant:* **puviachiaq.** 2) balloon (originally made of duck feet).

**puviliñ** *n.* ring (made of wood or ivory) which is placed in navel of seal skin through which the skin is inflated as a float.

**puvipquqtaq** *n.* item that is dried and bleached by the wind.

**puviiq-** *vt.* to inflate.

**puvit** *n.* swelling on skin.

**puvit-** *vi.* to be swollen.

**puvitquq-** *vi.* to be bleached white (of caribou skin).

**puviun** *n.* bellows, air pump.

**puvla** *n.* 1) air bubble from a mammal moving underwater. *Syn:* **qalaliaq.** *Variant:* **puvlak.** 2) beer.

**puvlak** *n.* bubble (a globular body of air formed within liquid). *See:* **qalak.**

**puvlak-** *vt.* to ferment, to bubble up, to develop gas.

**puvlak-** *vi.* 1) to bubble up, to give off bubbles. 2) to spout (of a whale in the distance). 3) to spoil (of food). *Syn:* **asiñuq-**; **mamaqsuñniq-**; **maqu-**; **pigiñliq-**; **piiññiq-**. *See:* **kupsuk-**.

**puvlaksiaq** *n.* dough (ready to be baked).

**puvlaksigniq** *n.* dough (still rising; with yeast or leaven).

**puvlaktuula-** *vi.* to form bubbles under water (of animal or person).

**puvlaq-** *vi.* to flee from humans, having smelled their scent (of animal). *Variant:* **puvlaq-** (C).

**puvliñnaq** *n.* drop of spruce resin used as chewing gum. *Syn:* **kutchuun.** *See:* **uilaaksraq;** **uqummiq.** *Variant:* **puvliñniq.**

**puvliñniq** *n.* drop of spruce resin used as chewing gum. *Syn:* **kutchuun.** *See:* **uilaaksraq;** **uqummiq.** *Variant:* **puvliñnaq.**

**puvliq-** *vi.* to become inflated; to become swollen with air.

**puvliqi-** *vi.* to suffer from excess gas in the digestive tract.

**puvviaqtuuq** *n.* 1) pectoral sandpiper. *Erolia melanotos.* 2) buff-breasted sandpiper. *Trybites*

*subruficollis*.  
**puvviaqtuuyaaq** *n.* Baird's sandpiper. *Erolia bairdii*.  
**puya** *n.* 1) dirt; grime. 2) blubber used to waterproof skin boat seams. *See: uvsigi-*.  
**puyait-** *vi.* to be clean.  
**puyat-** *vi.* to become dirty, to become gummy, to become grimy. *Syn: ikkak-*.  
**puyau-** *vi.* to be soiled, to be dirty. **Putum umainga puyallaktuq.** Putu's boat is really dirty. *Syn: salumait-*.  
**puyauq-** *vi.* 1) to become dried and sticky (of oil). 2) to stalk silently.  
**puyuaqtitaagvik** *n.* place smelling of burning wood.  
**puyugluqutit** *n.* incense; mosquito repellent

(burned). *Variant: puyuqsitaq.*  
**puyugvik** *n.* chimney of house; stove pipe.  
**puyuq** *n.* 1) smoke from chimney or insect repellent powder. 2) smudge.  
**puyuq-** *vi.* to smoke (of a fire, chimney).  
**puyuqluk-** *vi.* to have a smoky fire as protection against mosquitoes. *Syn: putchiq-*.  
**puyuqsitaun** *n.* insect repellent powder, for burning as protection against mosquitoes.  
**puyyak-** *vi.* to become greasy or dirty. *Variant: puyat-*.  
**puyyiluktaq** *n.* soiled spot.  
**puyyuutik** *n.* pinchers of a crab or a scorpion, pincers. *Variant: putyuutik.*

## Q - q

**qaa** *n.* 1) top side. *Syn: qalliq; quli.* 2) dorsal area of fish. 3) surface. 4) right side of fabric.  
**qaaglaan** *adv.* when (past tense interrogative).  
**qaagrak-** *vt.* to file the initial shape of cutting edge of an **ulu** or women's knife (which needs smoothing with a whetstone later to provide sharpness).  
**qaagiaq** *n.* hernia.  
**qaak-** *vi.* to be dull.  
**qaakqa** *dem.adv.* from out there. *See: qagga.*  
*Variant: qaanhja.*  
**qaakjaq-** *vi.* to come from out there.  
**qaakjauti-** *vt.* to bring from out there (focus: goal).  
**qaaktaq** *n.* any fish caught with a seine.  
**qaaktuq** *n.* seine. *Syn: qargun.*  
**qaaktuq-** *vi.* to seine.  
**qaalgig** *n.* large whitefish with pointed snout: Nelson's whitefish. *Coregonus nelsonii.* *Syn: aanaakfiq; qalupiaq; qalusraaq; qausriq; quptik; siraatchiaq; tipuk.*  
**qaaliqa-** *vi.* to be disinclined or loath to touching messy things. *See: qaayugi-; qaayuq-*.  
**qaaliqasraaq-** *vi.* to shudder with revulsion, disgust, repugnance, etc...  
**qaaliqsi-** *vt.* to roof a house. *Syn: qanaksi-; qilasri-*.  
**qaallak-** *vt.* to startle; to tickle. *Syn: pauvsaruaq-; qaallakaaq-; tupak-*.  
**qaallai-** to startle; to tickle.  
**qaallakaaq-** to tickle someone.  
**qaalu** *n.* parched meat (on the outside).  
**qaaluk** *n.* slab of a tree: an outside piece cut from a log when squaring it for lumber.

**qaaluku** *n.* snippet of parched meat, small portion severed of the parched part of meat.  
**qaaminniq** *n.* 1) overflowing water from a crack in ice. *Syn: immaktinniq; siiqsinniq.* 2) area of spreading liquid. *Syn: qaaptinniq; siiqsinniq.*  
**qaamit-** *vi.* to flow out, to spread outward, to cover a surface (of a liquid). *Syn: imaqi-; qaaptit-; suvlik-; suvliula-*.  
**qaamniq** *n.* water-filled hole on ice.  
**qaanaaq** *n.* eroded cave (in ice or on land).  
**qaani** *dem.adv.* located out there; located in the North. *See: qagga.*  
**qaaniaqagun** through the general area out there (vialis).  
**qaaniaqani** located in the general area out there (locative).  
**qaaniaqaniñ** from the general area out there (ablative).  
**qaaniaqanun** toward the general area out there (terminalis).  
**qaanaiqausrima-** *vi.* to overdo. *Syn: pivaallak-; qaaniuti-; suvaquk-.* *Variant: qaanaiqauti-*.  
**qaanaiqauti-** *vt.* to overdo one's activity. *Syn: aiyuilisuu-; pivaallak-; qaaniuti-; suvaquk-.* *Variant: qaanaiqausrima-*.  
**qaanjiq-** *vt.* 1) to pass by. **Qaanjisaqumaruatun piñigai.** He acted like someone who intended to pass by. 2) to surpass, to exceed. *Syn: anak-*.  
**qaanjiummati-** *vi.* to predominate, to stay ahead.  
**qaanjiummati-** *vt.* to surpass all others.  
**qaanjiuti-** 1) *vt.* to surpass someone. 2) to overdo something (work, talking, etc.). *Syn: aiyuilisuu-; pivaallak-; qaanaiqauti-; suvaquk-.* *Variant: qaanaiqauti-*.

**qaan̄ña (C)** *dem.adv.* from out there. *See: qagga.*

*Variant: qaak̄ña.*

**qaan̄ñaq-** *vi.* to come from out there.

**qaan̄ñaq-** *vt.* to bring from out there (focus: goal).

**qaapaaksimaaq-** *vi.* to sit on a flat surface with legs crossed at the knees. *See: qaligiiksimaq-; saqipiluksimaaq-; sitchuqsimaaq-.*

**qaapiaq** *n.* the highest point. *Syn: naqsraq; qalliqpiaq.*

**qaapiguq-** *vi.* to work casually, to work superficially.

**qaapquaq** *n.* overcoat, outer garment. *Syn: qupigaaq.*

**qaaptinniq** *n.* area of spreading liquid. *Syn: siiqsinniq. Variant: qaamniq; qaaminniq.*

**qaaptit-** *vi.* to spread over a surface (of liquid); to overflow (water from a crack in the ice). *Syn: qaamit-; silivla-; ulivla-. See: ukpitaala-.*

**qaaq-** *vi.* 1) to burst; to explode; to rupture. 2) to break (of waves), to collapse into surf or spray. *Syn: saḡaaq-.*

**qaaqtaq-** break repeatedly (of waves).

**qaaqaq-** *vi.* to have color.

**qaaqsruḡniq** *n.* blister; callus.

**qaaqsruq-** *vi.* to get a blister.

**qaaqtaq** *n.* breaker wave (on shore). *Syn: injulikpak. See: qaggaq; saḡaaq-.*

**qaaqtuq-** *vi.* 1) to caw (of a raven). *Syn: qalḡuq-.* 2) to break out (a rash of measles or chicken pox).

**qaatchiaq** *n.* skin mattress, bedding. *Syn: alligaaq; atligaaq; avrat; ikivḡaaq; tunjutit; tuttaat; uqummatit.*

**qaatchiḡa-** *vi.* to feel uncomfortable (from wet or dirty clothing, or in a dirty place). *Syn: tutqaanaq-.*

**qaayuḡi** *vt.* to loathe; to dislike doing. *Syn: qaalina-; qaayuq-.*

**qaayuḡnaliq** *n.* corruption. *Syn: asinuun; piiḡḡiun.*

**qaayuḡnaq-** *vi.* 1) to be spoiled, rotten, putrid, tainted. 2) to be corruptible. *See: auragaqnaq-; piiḡḡiqsaqtuaq.*

**qaayuḡnaqsiliuq-** *vt.* to profane, to make unworthy. *Lit: 'make it become spoiled/corrupt'. Agaayyuvikpan̄mik qaayuḡnaqsiliuḡniat̄ha pisigiplugu uvagut tigukkaqput.* Because of his profaning the temple, we arrested him.

**qaayuq-** *vi.* to be reluctant to touch messy things; to be loath to butcher animals, etc. *See: qaalina-; qaayuḡi-.*

**qagga** *dem.adv.* out there: visible, moving/extended; located outside. *Syn: qakma; kigga. See: qaani, qauna, qak̄ña (qaḡña), qauna - see*

*charts.*

**qaggaq** *n.* ocean wave. *See: qaaqtaq; qailiq.*

**qaggaq-** *vi.* to be rough, to be whipped by the wind (of waves). *Syn: qaigiit-. See: amiḡluk-; kiniq-.*

**qagguḡti-** *vt.* 1) to dazzle, to blind, to shine upon. 2) to enlighten.

**qaglu** *n.* deep spot under the ice in the river (good for setting nets under the ice).

**qagna (C)** *dem.pron.* that one out there (Absolute, sing.). *See: qakkuak, qakkua. Variant: qaḡna.*

**qaktuma** that one out there (Relative, sing.).

**qaktumani** that one out there (locative).

**qaktumuḡa** toward that one out there (terminalis).

**qaktumak̄ña** from that one out there (ablative).

**qaktumuuna** through that one out there (vialis).

**qaktumatun** like that one out there (similaris).

**qaktumiḡa** that one out there, with that one out there (modalis).

**qagvaq-** *vi.* to surface, to rise to surface of water. *Syn: pui-.*

**qagvaq-** *vt.* to bring up from underground; to bring to the surface.

**qaḡa-** *vi.* to take it easy; to rest from work. *Variant: qaḡasri-.*

**qaḡaiñ-** *vi.* to come. *Syn: aggiq-.*

**qaḡait-** *vi.* to be ambitious, to be energetic; to waste no time.

**qaḡanait-** *vi.* to be difficult, to be trying. *Syn: sakiqnaq-; siḡliḡñaq-.*

**qaḡanaq-** *vi.* 1) to be easy to do. *Syn: siḡliḡñait-.* 2) to be so helpful that another hardly needs to do any work.

**qaḡasri-** *vi.* to take it easy; to rest from work. *Variant: qaḡa-.*

**qaḡliik** *n.* 1) men's knee pants of fur: breeches; pants. 2) women's underpants; bloomers (archaic). *Variant: qaḡliuraq.*

**qaḡliuraq** *n.* women's underpants; bloomers (archaic). *Variant: qaḡliik.*

**qaḡri-** *vt.* to make arrows.

**qaḡriqsui-** *vt.* to load a gun. *Variant: qaḡriqsuq-.*

**qaḡriqsuq-** *vt.* to load a gun. *Variant: qaḡriqsui-.*

**qaḡruayaaqpak** *n.* buckshot (a large lead shot for shotgun shells, used especially in hunting big game).

**qaḡruḡila-** *vi.* 1) to travel parallel to something. 2) to travel swiftly. *Syn: salik-.*

**qaḡrupiaq** *n.* bow and arrow. *Syn: qiluiññaq.*

**qaḡruq** *n.* arrow; a bullet; a projectile.

**qaḡruq sululik** *n.* feathered arrow.

**qaḡruqaḡvik** *n.* ammunition case; quiver.

**qaḡruqsaq** *n.* multi-pronged fishhook (covered with skin, baited and left in water).  
**qaḡruqsaq-** *vi.* to use a **qaḡruqsaq** to hook bottom fish (burbot, known as "mudshark").  
**qaḡrut** *n.* ammunition.  
**qaḡruuraq** *n.* willow stick; a willow shoot.  
**qaḡruuraqtuun** *n.* shotgun.  
**qaḡruurat** *n.* buckshot (C).  
**qaig̃iit-** *vi.* to be rough (of a surface). *Syn:* **kigrak-**; **qaggaq-**. *See:* **amiḡluk-**; **kiniq-**; **qaiḡiq-**.  
**qaiḡuatit-** *vi.* to reverberate, to resound, to reecho.  
**qaiḡuatitaaq-** to echo; to resound. *Syn:* **qaiḡuq-**.  
**qaiḡulik** *n.* ringed seal (also known as ribbon seal).  
*Phoca hispida*. *Variant:* **qairalik**.  
**qaiḡuq** *n.* baking pan.  
**qaiḡuq** *n.* bark of a birch tree. *Syn:* **amiḡaq;**  
**qasalluq**.  
**qaiḡuq-** *vi.* to echo loudly. *Syn:* **qaiḡautit-**.  
**qaiḡusuk** *n.* cave.  
**qaiḡuti-** *vi.* to be caught in rough water.  
**qaiḡuutipkaq-** *vi.* to be caught in rough water (in a boat).  
**qaiḡiñiq** *n.* piece of old ivory; jetsam: item washed up on shore.  
**qaiḡiq** *n.* ocean wave. *Syn:* **qaggaq**.  
**qaiḡiq-** *n.* to be rough (of water). *See:* **qaiḡiit-**.  
**qaiḡiqpak** *n.* tidal wave; any big wave.  
**qaiḡiunḡu-** *vi.* to be seasick, to experience motion sickness; to be nauseated.  
**qaiḡiḡuq-** *vi.* 1) to travel through rough water; to travel through turbulent weather. 2) to ride on the waves in a boat.  
**qaimḡuli-** *vi.* to leave ice (on shore, in the fall, of breaker waves).  
**qaimḡuq** *n.* frozen foam on the beach, frozen edge of water.  
**qaiññiakkaq** *n.* gift. *Lit:* 'what is going to be given'.  
**qaiḡiuraq** *n.* green-winged teal. *Anas carolinensis*.  
**qaiq** *n.* something smooth and straight.  
**qaiq-** *vi.* 1) to be smooth. 2) to be flat, to be level.  
**qaiqataaq-** *vi.* to come to visit. *Syn:* **iññiaqataaq-**; **isiqataaq-**; **utlaqataaq-**. *See:* **añḡaaqataaq-**; **iññiqi-**; **siñiqsraq-**.  
**qaiqataaqtuaq** *n.* visitor. *Syn:* **iglaaq;** **isiqataaq**.  
**qaiqpak** *n.* big wave.  
**qaiqsaaq-** *vt.* to iron, to press clothes, to make something smooth. *Variant:* **qaiqsai-**.  
**qaiqsauun** *n.* iron (for pressing clothes); plane (for smoothing wood). *Syn:* **itcheuun;** **ikkuun**.  
**qait-** *vi.* give oneself to the Lord; become a Christian.  
**qait-** *vt.* to give something to someone. *Variant:* **qaitchi-**.  
**qaitchi-** *vt.* to give something to someone. *Variant:* **qait-**.

**qaivaksaq-** *vi.* to attract animals by imitating their call. *Syn:* **qalḡusraaq-**.  
**qaki-** *vi.* 1) to come out of water(of person); to come up on shore (of boat). **Iqaluḡniaqtit qakitignigaich umiatinḡ siñaanun.** Immediately the fishermen brought up their boats to the shore. 2) to hunt towards upriver; to hunt towards the mountains. *Variant:* **qakit-**.  
**qakiḡlugun** *n.* bandage (around one's neck for a sore throat).  
**qakiḡluk** *n.* jowls; the lower part of the chin next to neck. *See:* **kiñiqsiq;** **qiñiqsiq**.  
**qakiḡluk-** *vi.* to have a swollen gland in the jowls or the neck.  
**qakiḡñiḡiq-** *vi.* to become rancid (of seal oil).  
*Variant:* **qakiq-**.  
**qakiḡñit-** *vi.* to smell or taste rancid (such as old seal oil), irritating to the throat. *See:* **qakkiññaqsi-**.  
**qakimaruaq** *n.* sea mammal on top of the ice.  
*Variant:* **qaksri**.  
**qakimik-** *vt.* to beat with fists. *Syn:* **tigluaq-**; **tugluḡmik-**.  
**qakimna** *dem.pron.* that one out there (not visible) (Absolute, sing.). *See:* **qakipkuak,** **qakipkua**.  
**qakivruma** that one out there (Relative, sing.).  
*Variant:* **qakiptuma (C)**.  
**qakivrumani** that one out there (locative).  
*Variant:* **qakiptumani (C)**.  
**qakivrumuḡa** toward that one out there (terminalis). *Variant:* **qakiptumuḡa (C)**.  
**qakivrumakḡa** from that one out there (ablative). *Variant:* **qakiptumakḡa (C)**.  
**qakivrumuuna** through that one out there (vialis). *Variant:* **qakiptumuuna (C)**.  
**qakivrumatun** like that one out there (similaris). *Variant:* **qakiptumatun (C)**.  
**qakivrumiḡa** that one out there, with that one out there (modalis). *Variant:* **qakiptumiḡa (C)**.  
**qakiḡa-** *vi.* to have become rancid (of seal oil). *Syn:* **qakiq-**.  
**qakipkua** *dem.pron.* those out there (not visible).  
*See:* **qakimna,** **qakipkuak**.  
**qakipkunani** those out there (locative).  
**qakipkunuḡa** toward those out there (terminalis).  
**qakipkunakḡa** from those out there (ablative).  
*Variant:* **qakipkunakḡa (C)**.  
**qakipkunuuna** through those out there (vialis).  
**qakipkunatun** like those out there (similaris).  
**qakipkuniḡa** those out there, with those out there (modalis).  
**qakipkuak** *dem.pron.* those two out there (not visible). *See:* **qakimna,** **qakipkua**.



**qakipkuḡnaḡni** those two out there (locative).  
**qakipkuḡnuḡa** toward those two out there (terminalis).  
**qakipkuḡnakḡa** from those two out there (ablative). *Variant: qakipkuḡnaḡḡa (C).*  
**qakipkuḡnuuna** through those two out there (vialis).  
**qakipkuḡnaktun** like those two out there (similaris).  
**qakipkuḡniḡa** those two out there, with those two out there (modalis).  
**qakiq-** *vt.* to hit with fists, to box. *Syn: tigluaq-*.  
**qakiq-** *vi.* to be rancid (of seal oil). *Syn: qakiḡa-*.  
**qakiqsi-** *vi.* to sting (of soap, perspiration or other foreign matter in eyes).  
**qakiqtaq-** *vi.* 1) to box; to punch. 2) to have a fist fight. *Syn: qakiqtautraq-*.  
**qakiqtaun** *n.* boxing glove.  
**qakiqtautraq-** *vi.* to have a boxing match. *Syn: qakiqtaq-*.  
**qakiqtautraḡti** *n.* boxer (professional).  
**qakirvik** *n.* shelf. *Syn: illivivurat; makpiḡaaqaḡvik; qallugauraqaḡvik; quliḡuaq.*  
**qakit-** *vt.* 1) to pull up onto shore or ice. *Syn: nuqitchi-*. 2) to put on a shelf. *Variant: qakitchi-*.  
**qakkiḡḡaḡsi-** *vi.* to become bitter to the taste, to become acrid to the taste or smell, to become strong-tasting. *See: qakiḡnit-*.  
**qakkit-** *vi.* to get a thick feeling in the mouth, as from acrid food.  
**qakkua** *dem.pron.* those out there. *See: qaḡna, qaḡna, qakkuak.*  
**qakkunani** those out there (locative).  
**qakkununḡa** toward those out there (terminalis).  
**qakkunakḡa** from those out there (ablative). *Variant: qakkunnaḡḡa (C).*  
**qakkunuuna** through those out there (vialis).  
**qakkunatun** like those out there (similaris).  
**qakkunniḡa** those out there, with those out there (modalis).  
**qakkuak** *dem.pron.* those two out there. *See: qaḡna, qaḡna, qakkuak.*  
**qakkunḡnaḡni** those two out there (locative).  
**qakkunḡnuḡa** toward those two out there (terminalis).  
**qakkunḡnakḡa** from those two out there (ablative). *Variant: qakkunḡnaḡḡa (C).*  
**qakkunḡnuuna** through those two out there (vialis).  
**qakkunḡnaktun** like those two out there (similaris).  
**qakkunḡniḡa** those two out there, with those two

out there (modalis).  
**qakma** *dem.adv.* out there (not visible), towards the coast; outside the area. *Syn: kigga; qaḡga.* *See: qakmani, qakmuḡa, qakmakḡa, qakmuuna* - see charts. *Variant: qaḡḡma; qaḡḡmani, qaḡḡmuḡa, qaḡḡmaḡḡa, qaḡḡmuuna.*  
**qakmakḡa** *dem.adv.* from out there (not visible). *See: qakma.* *Variant: qaḡḡmaḡḡa.*  
**qakmakḡaq-** *vi.* to come from out there (not visible).  
**qakmakḡauti-** *vt.* to bring from out there (focus: goal) (not visible).  
**qakmani** *dem.adv.* located out there somewhere (not visible). *See: qakma.* *Variant: qaḡḡmani.*  
**qakmaniḡaḡun** through the general area out there (vialis) (not visible).  
**qakmaniḡani** located in the general area out there (locative) (not visible).  
**qakmaniḡaniḡ** from the general area out there (ablative) (not visible).  
**qakmaniḡanun** toward the general area out there (terminalis) (not visible).  
**qakmuḡa** *dem.adv.* toward out there (not visible). *See: qakma.* *Variant: qaḡḡmuḡa.*  
**qakmugatmun** *dem.adv.* toward out there.  
**qakmugatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward out there (focus: direction).  
**qakmugaq-** *vi.* to go toward out there (focus: actor).  
**qakmugauti-** *vt.* to take toward out there (focus: goal).  
**qakmuuna** *dem.adv.* through out there (not visible). *See: qakma.* *Variant: qaḡḡmuuna.*  
**qakmuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through out there.  
**qaksrauq** *n.* red-throated loon. *Gavia stellata.*  
**qaksruḡaun** *n.* belt (used when carrying a baby on one's back). *See: amaaq-*. *Variant: qaksruḡauti.*  
**qaksruḡautitug-** *vi.* to serve refreshments to a crew on the beach after their successful whale hunt (also a sign that whaling season is over).  
**qaksruq-** *vi.* to return from whaling (of person or boat).  
**qaksruq-** *vt.* to beach boats after whaling season. *See: tulak-*.  
**qakuak** *n.* frost on the ground.  
**qakugu** *adv.* whenever; at some (indefinite) time in the future.  
**qakuguaglaaḡnaq-** *vi.* to be possible for death (of a person) to occur at any time.  
**qakuguaglaaq-** *vi.* to be so close to death that it is expected at any time (of a person).  
**qakugulitchiaq** *n.* rare occurrence.  
**qakugupayaaq** *adv.* any time soon. *See:*

- sumipayaaq.**
- qakuq-** *vi.* 1) to turn white. 2) to be bleached by the weather.
- qakutit** *n.* open platform supported by poles (for gear or food). *Syn:* **ikiġġat; uŋaluurat.** *See:* **qiqitchiuvik; siġluuq.**
- qalak** *n.* 1) bubble (a spherical film of liquid filled with gas). *See:* **puvlak.** 2) burp.
- qalak-** *vi.* to burp, to belch. *Syn:* **niksaak-**.
- qalaktuġaq-** *vi.* to gargle.
- qalaktuun** *n.* mouthwash; gargling mixture. *Variant:* **qalaktuġaun.**
- qalaliaq** *n.* air bubble from a mammal moving underwater. *Syn:* **puvla.**
- qalasiq** *n.* the navel; the umbilicus.
- qalat-** *vi.* to boil; to churn. **Imiq saiñiñmi qalattuq.** The water in the kettle is boiling.
- qalaula-** *vi.* 1) to swirl with bubbles (of lake or river). *See:* **tiqqala-**. 2) to boil, to bubble vigorously. *Variant:* **qalauq-**.
- qalġuq-** *vi.* to make its characteristic sound (of animal). *Syn:* **qaaqtuq-**.
- qalġuqtaq-** *vi.* to blow a trumpet, to cause a trumpet to sound.
- qalġuqtaun** *n.* trumpet; a horn (to make noise or music).
- qalġusraaq-** *vi.* 1) to call bird (by its sound), to imitate a bird's call. *See:* **aagaaññuq-**. 2) to attract animals by imitating their call. *Syn:* **qaivaksaq-**. *Variant:* **qalġusaaq- (C).**
- qaliġiiksimaq-** *vi.* to sit on the floor with ankles crossed. *Syn:* **saqqiġuksimaq-;** **sitchuqsimaq-**. *See:* **qaapaaksimaq-**.
- qaliġuaq** *n.* 1) parka cover; outer garment. *See:* **qaliġuuraq.** 2) extra tent cover. 3) extra blanket.
- qaliġuuraq** *n.* 1) dress. *See:* **qaliġuaq.** 2) shirt.
- qaliñu-** *vi.* to growl (of animal). *See:* **qaliñuula-**.
- qaliñuula-** *vi.* to roar. **Tuunġaq qaliñuularuatun lion-tun ittuq.** The devil is like a roaring lion. *See:* **imigluk-**. *Variant:* **qaliñu-**.
- qallaktu-** *vi.* to be ticklish.
- qalli-** *vi.* to approach, to come near.
- qallisi-** to get close. **Agaayyutim qallisigaasi.** God is coming close to you.
- qalliaq-** *vi.* to work at a fish cannery.
- qalliġiik** *n.* overlap: two things lying one on top of each other. *See:* **kapitaagġiik-**.
- qalliġiik-** *vi.* to lay one on top of the other (of two things). *See:* **kapitaagġiik-**.
- qalliġaaq** *vi.* to get close.
- qalliq** *n.* top part; outside.
- Kisinnuqtaqagumiñaitchuq uyaganmik qalliani atlam.** Certainly no stone will be left on top of another. *Syn:* **quli; qaa.**
- qalliq-** *vt.* to cover, to top with something (to form, furnish with, or serve as a top). *Syn:* **quliġusriq-**.
- qalliġi-** *vi.* 1) to work with fish (to scale, cut and hang for drying). 2) to catch much fish (quantity). *Syn:* **niksik-**.
- qalliġpiaq** *n.* 1) the highest point. *Syn:* **naqsraq;** **qaapiaq.** 2) the topmost object. *Syn:* **qulliġpiaq; qulliq.**
- qallisik** *n.* fat around a bird's kidneys. *See:* **qatliñ.** *Variant:* **qatlisik.**
- qalliuq-** *vi.* to cook fish.
- qallugauraq** *n.* drinking cup. *Syn:* **qallugauraq; qallun.**
- qallugauraqġvik** *n.* dish shelf, mainly for cups. *Syn:* **illiviurat; makpiġaaqġvik; qakirvik; quliġuaq.**
- qallugauriqi-** *vi.* to wash cups.
- qallun** *n.* 1) drinking cup; a bailer cup. *Syn:* **imġun.** 2) water pump.
- qalluti-** *vi.* to get swamped, to get filled (of boat). **Putum umiaña qallutiyasriuraqtuq.** Putu's boat got swamped and almost sank. *Syn:* **ikuliq-**.
- qalluttaq** *n.* dipper cup. *Syn:* **imġun.**
- qalluttaq-** *vi.* to bail.
- qalluttaqtuun** *n.* round wooden scoop (used for picking blueberries by gently tapping each small blueberry cluster/bush with the dipper and having the berries fall into a receptacle). *Syn:* **patkutaqtuun.**
- qalluttaun** *n.* ladle; a large serving spoon. *Syn:* **aluutaqpak; qayuutaq.**
- qalu** *n.* dip net.
- qalu-** *vt.* 1) to bail water. 2) to ladle a liquid (stove oil, oil from broth, etc.). *Syn:* **qaluiq-**. 3) to dip a net (in fishing).
- qaluuq-** 1) to bail water (ongoing action). 2) to ladle (ongoing action) as removing oil from broth or removing oil from cooking. 3) to dip a net in fishing (ongoing action).
- qaluaq** *n.* Iñupiaq dish of waterfowl (after removing the feathers waterfowl is deboned, keeping the skin, fat and meat intact. All openings of the skin are sewn shut and then the whole bird is boiled. The fat of the skin rises to the top when boiling. After boiling, the skin and meat are cut up and mixed with the cooled grease.).
- qaluaqpak** *n.* king salmon. *Onchorhynchus tshawytscha.* *See:* **qalugruaq.**
- qalugruaq** *n.* 1) chum salmon, dog salmon. *Onchorhynchus keta.* 2) silver salmon, coho salmon. *Onchorhynchus kisutsch.* *See:*

**amaqtuq.** *Variant: aqalugruaq; iqalugruaq.*

**qaluiq-** *vi.* to remove fat, after cooking (e.g. stew, broth etc.). *Syn: qalu-*.

**qaluk** *n.* fish (general term). *See: aqaluk; iqaluk; qalliqi-*.

**qaluk-** *vt.* to catch fish.

**qaluktaq-** to catch fish regularly. *See: aqaluk-; iqaluk-*.

**qalukisaq** *n.* butterfly.

**qalukpik** *n.* 1) trout. *Syn: saamaayiq.* 2) arctic char. *See: aqalukpik; iqalukpik.*

**qaluksaq-** *vt.* 1) to dive for a fish (of a bird, specifically Arctic tern). 2) to fetch fish (from seine net or from storage). *See: qaluksriaq-*.

**qaluksiigayuk** *vi.* osprey; fish-eating hawk. *Pandion haliaetus.*

**qaluksriaq-** *vt.* to procure fish (from storage or from neighbor). *See: qaluksaq-*.

**qaluḡa-** *vi.* to be upturned (nose, crimped soles, etc).

**qaluḡniaḡvik** *n.* 1) fishing season. 2) place to fish, as a fish camp. *Variant: iqaluḡniaḡvik (C).*

**qaluḡniaq-** *vi.* to fish, to go fishing. *Syn: aqaluḡniaq-; iqaluḡniaq-. See: aḡuniaq-. Variant: qaluḡniaq-*.

**qaluḡniaqti** *n.* fisherman; one who catches fish. *See: aqaluḡniaqti; iqaluḡniaqti.*

**qalupiaq** *n.* whitefish; any species of white fish. *Syn: aanaakḡiq; qaalḡiq; qalusraaq; qausriḡluk; quptik; siraatchiaq; tipuk. See: aqalupiaq; iqalupiaq.*

**qalupsraq** *n.* 1) deep valley; a ditch. 2) ditch.

**qalusraaq** *n.* small dark whitefish (size of a smelt). *Syn: aanaakḡiq; qaalḡiq; qalupiaq; qausriḡluk; quptik; siraatchiaq; tipuk. Variant: iqalusaaq (C).*

**qalusraaq-** *vt.* to catch whitefish. *Variant: iqalusaaq-*.

**qaluḡviich** *n.* hut-shaped tent frame (made of bent willow). *See: itchalik; qanaich.*

**qaliq** *n.* rust, corrosion. *Variant: qaliq (C).*

**qaliq-** *vi.* to rust, to become corroded. *Variant: qaliq- (C).*

**qamaamak** *n.* mixture of fat and berries (Eskimo ice cream). *Syn: akutuq.*

**qamakḡa** *dem.adv.* from in there (invisible), from inside (not visible). *See: qamma. Variant: qamaḡḡa.*

**qamakḡaq-** *vi.* to come from in there (not visible).

**qamakḡauti-** *vt.* to bring from in there (focus: goal) (not visible).

**qamani** *dem.adv.* located in there somewhere (not visible). *See: qamma.*

**qavaniaḡagun** through in there somewhere

(vialis) (not visible).

**qavaniaḡani** located in there somewhere (locative) (not visible).

**qavaniaḡaniñ** from in there somewhere (ablative) (not visible).

**qavaniaḡanun** toward in there somewhere (terminalis) (not visible).

**qamaniak** *n.* the hindmost room in the house.

**qamaniq** *n.* lee; wind-sheltered side. **Qikiqtam qamangagun tiḡilḡaqsiaqsirugut.** We sailed along under the lee of the island. *Variant: qamangich.*

**qamannirvik** *n.* sheltered harbor, safe haven sheltered from the wind. **Taamna qamannirvik Crete-mi sanmiruaq uḡallamun.** That was a sheltered harbor in Crete facing south. *Syn: akivik; uquq; uquuniq.*

**qamannit-** *vi.* to be sheltered from wind and weather. *Syn: uqḡit-; uquuk-. See: akivik.*

**qamaḡḡa (C)** *dem.adv.* from in there (invisible), from inside (not visible). *See: qamma. Variant: qamakḡa.*

**qamaḡḡaq-** *vi.* to come from in there.

**qamaḡḡauti-** *vt.* to bring from in there (focus: goal).

**qami-** *vi.* to extinguish (itself: of a fire, lamp, etc); to turn off; to go out.

**qamit-** *vi.* to be turned off, to be extinguished.

**qamma** *dem.adv.* in there, inside: not visible, away from speaker and listener; located upriver. *Syn: qavva; kivva. See: qamani; qamuḡa, qamakḡa (qamaḡḡa), qamuuna - see charts.*

**qammiuḡniq** *n.* ash from outdoor fire.

**qammun** *n.* flat sled. *Variant: qammutit.*

**qammutit** *n.* 1) flat freight sled (Kobuk). *Syn: uniat. Variant: qammun.* 2) sled for transporting **umiaq** or **qayaq** across ice. *See: umiurautit.*

**qammutitaq-** *vi.* to use a flat sled. *Variant: qammutiḡaq-*.

**qamna** *dem.pron.* that one inside; that one upriver (Absolute, sing.). *See: qapkuak, qapku.*

**qavruma** that one inside there (Relative, sing.). *Variant: qaptuma (C).*

**qavrumani** that one inside there (locative). *Variant: qaptumani (C).*

**qavrumuḡa** toward that one inside there (terminalis). *Variant: qaptumuḡa (C).*

**qavrumakḡa** from that one inside there (ablative). *Variant: qaptumaḡḡa (C).*

**qavrumuuna** through that one inside there (vialis). *Variant: qaptumuuna (C).*

- qavrumatun** like that one inside there (similaris).  
*Variant: qaptumatun (C).*
- qavrumiṇa** that one inside there, with that one inside there (modalis). *Variant: qaptumiṇa (C).*
- qamṇaq** *n.* talus; anklebone, which forms the ankle joint with tibia and fibula.
- qamṇui-** *n.* to snore.
- qamugaurat** *n.* hand sled; small sled without handles for pulling.
- qamugviutaq** *n.* bridle.
- qamuk-** *vt.* 1) to tow, to pull with a towline (of humans). 2) to drag. *Syn: kalik-; nuqitchi-.*  
*See: qimuk-; ukamaq-.*
- qamuṇa** *dem.adv.* toward in there, toward inside; toward upriver (not visible). *See: qamma.*
- qamugatmun** *dem.adv.* toward in there.
- qamugatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward in there (focus: direction).
- qamugaaq-** *vi.* to go toward in there (focus: actor).
- qamugauti-** *vt.* to take toward in there (focus: goal).
- qamuukkafaaq-** *vi.* to walk while pulling a hand sled.
- qamuuna** *dem.adv.* through in there (invisible), through inside (not visible). *See: qamma.*
- qamuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through in there.
- qamuutaq** *n.* 1) towline on a sled, used by a person. *See: qamuk-; qimugvik; qitiḡagun.* 2) yoke (for animals). *Syn: akiyaun; akiyauttaq.*
- qanaaq-** *vi.* to quarrel.
- qanaich** *n.* tent frame for winter tent. *See: qaluḡviich.*
- qanak** *n.* tent pole; roof beam. *See: ayak.*
- qanak-** *vt.* to put roof lumber of house, to put roof beams.
- qanaksi-** *vt.* to roof a house. *Syn: qaaliqsi-; qilasri-.*
- qani** *adj.* close, being near in space or time.
- qani-** *vi.* to accompany someone partway. *Variant: qaniḷaaq-.*
- qanigrugaḡuutipchaq-** *vi.* to be caught in a snowstorm. *Variant: qanigrugaḡuutipkaq- (C).*
- qanigruaq-** *vi.* to snow heavily, with large flakes.
- qaniḡmigaq-** *vi.* to play the harmonica.
- qaniḡmigaun** *n.* harmonica. *Variant: qanikkuagṇaq.*
- qanik** *n.* snowflake; falling snow.
- qanik-** *vi.* to snow.
- qanikuqaq-** *vi.* to pass someone closely (e.g. walking, driving etc.). *See: sargut-.*
- qanikula-** *vi.* to snow slightly. *Variant: qaniala-.*
- qaniḷaaq-** *vi.* 1) to travel partway. 2) to accompany someone partway. *Variant: qani-.*
- qaniq** *n.* mouth; oral cavity.
- qanirvani** *pos.adv.* located at the near side.
- qanisaq** *n.* storm porch; outer entry way. **Asriat qanisani sakma.** The berries, [they are] out there in the storm porch. *Variant: qanitchaq.*
- qanit-** *vi.* to be near, close.
- qanitchaq** *n.* storm porch; outer entry way. *Variant: qanisaq.*
- qannaḡik-** *vi.* 1) to be quarrelsome; to talk back. 2) to be outspoken.
- qanniq-** *vt.* to order, to send for (as from a catalog).
- qanniuaq-** *vi.* to ask a favor.
- qanniuaq-** *vt.* to send an invitation to someone, to summon. *Syn: itqu-.*
- qanṇui-** *vt.* to budge a heavy or stuck object; to move slightly. *Variant: qanṇuq-.*
- qanṇuq-** *vt.* to budge a heavy or stuck object; to move slightly. *Variant: qanṇui-; qatṇuq-.*
- qanu** *encl.* probably.
- qanuḡliqaa** *excl.* "Whatever it is!" (expression of resignation or recognition).
- qanuḡliqaaliq** *n.* unsteadiness.
- qanuḡlitai** *excl.* I wonder how [he/she] will do.
- qanuḡviilaq-** *vt.* to reprimand. *See: upyak-.* *Variant: qanuḡviiqsit-.*
- qanuḡviiḡiq** *n.* dilemma.
- qanuḡviiq-** *vi.* to be confused. *Syn: alapiṇaaq-; kinnaqsaq-; makimaq-.*
- qanuḡviiqsit-** *vt.* to reprimand. *See: upyak-.* *Variant: qanuḡviilaq-.*
- qanuḡviiit-** *vi.* to be uncertain; to have no choice in a matter; to be unable to do anything about it; to be at a loss as to how to react. (An expression of comfort to those who feel a deep sense of loss. It expresses that one cannot do anything about the situation; that it is fate.). *Syn: pitqusriqsrait-.*
- qanuḷak-** *vi.* to be provoked, to be angry, to be mad.
- qanuḷakkusraaq-** *vt.* to provoke someone.
- qanuḷaqtitchiṇiaqti** *n.* troublemaker. *Syn: aguirrun; agviñ.*
- qanuḷaqtitchiri** *n.* troublemaker. *Syn: iḷuiḷuqutaqti.*
- qanunḡiq** *n.* diamond willow.
- qanuq** *quest.* how? what?
- qanuqitilaq-** *vt.* to examine, to investigate. *Syn: qaunaksruq-; qiñimmaagiksaaq-.*
- qanuqpich-uvva** *quest.* what are you saying? what's happening to you?
- qanuqsausiḡiq-** *vi.* to be ambivalent, to be indecisive.
- qanusigafiksraq** *n.* action (following decision to do something).
- qanusigaaq-** *vi.* to act, to behave, to function, to do.  
**Qanusigalḡitpisi?** What have you done again?

**qanusriufiq** *n.* characteristic (of a person), attribute; nature; type. *Syn:* **sutqusiq**.

**qanutnamuqausiksrai-** *vi.* to lack a sense of direction, to be confused about one's direction.

**qanutun** *quest.* for how long? how much?

**qanuun** *n.* the meaning of something.

**qanuusriksraitlaitchuaq** *n.* problem-solver, one who seems limitless in ability.

**qanuutau-** *vi.* to mean. **Qanuutauva-una?** What does this mean?

**qaja** *encl.* long time ago (realized action). **Taimakja-qaja.** Since time immemorial.

**qajaa!** *excl.* No! (Used to express refusal, denial, disbelief, emphasis, or disagreement, used much more sparingly than 'no' in English). *Syn:* **naagga!** ; **naumi!** *See:* **amiuuaa!**

**qajaaglaan** *quest.* when? (past tense interrogative); how long ago? *Variant:* **qajaglaan;** **qaglaan.**

**qaja-aglaan** *encl.* since then.

**qajaluqaa!** *excl.* That's how it was in the old days!

**qajapak** *adv.* in years past.

**qajasaq** *adv.* long time ago.

**qajata-** *vi.* to be elevated.

**qajataaq** *n.* 1) ice (elevated off the ground).  
2) hollow part of a steep riverbank (eroded by water), undercut riverbank.

**qajatai** *excl.* long ago; it's been long since.

**qajataliktaq-** *vi.* to rumble (as a moving sled).

**qajatalik-** *vi.* to bounce (hitting a bump when riding in a car or in a sled). *Variant:* **qajatalik-**

**qajataliktaq-** to bounce along over bumps; to rumble along; to bounce from hitting bumps repeatedly.

**qajattaq-** *vi.* to rise above the ground; to take off from the ground.

**qajatuq-** *vi.* to do things in a traditional way. *Variant:* **qajatum-**.

**qajma (C)** *dem.adv.* out there: not visible, towards the coast; outside the area. *Syn:* **kigga;** **qagga.** *See:* **qajmani,** **qajmuja,** **qajmajja,** **qajmuuna** - see charts. *Variant:* **qakma;** **qakmani,** **qakmuja,** **qakmakja,** **qakmuuna.**

**qajmaliq** *n.* Arctic Coast dweller.

**qajmani** *dem.adv.* located out there somewhere (not visible). *See:* **qajma.** *Variant:* **qakmani.**

**qajmaniagun** through the general area out there (vialis) (not visible).

**qajmaniagani** located in the general area out there (locative) (not visible).

**qajmaniaganiñ** from the general area out there (ablative) (not visible).

**qajmaniaganun** toward the general area out there (terminalis) (not visible).

**qajmajja (C)** *dem.adv.* from out there (not visible). *See:* **qajma.** *Variant:* **qakmakja.**

**qajmajjaq-** *vi.* to come from out there (not visible).

**qajmajjauti-** *vt.* to bring from out there (focus: goal) (not visible).

**qajmuja** *dem.adv.* toward out there (not visible). *See:* **qajma.** *Variant:* **qakmuja.**

**qajmujatmun** *dem.adv.* toward out there.

**qajmujatmuk-** *vi.* to transition toward out there (focus: direction).

**qajmujaq-** *vi.* to go toward out there.

**qajmujauti-** *vt.* to take toward out there (focus: goal).

**qajmuuna** *dem.adv.* through out there (not visible). *See:* **qajma.** *Variant:* **qakmuuna.**

**qajmuunaq-** *vi.* to go through out there.

**qajna** *dem.pron.* that one out there (Absolute, sing.). *See:* **qakkuak,** **qakkuua.** *Variant:* **qagna.**

**qagruma** that one out there (Relative, sing.).

**qagrumani** that one out there (locative).

**qagrumuja** toward that one out there (terminalis).

**qagrumakja** from that one out there (ablative).

**qagrumuuna** through that one out there (vialis).

**qagrumatun** like that one out there (similaris).

**qagrumiña** that one out there, with that one out there (modalis).

**qajnaaq-** *vi.* to be good spring weather when seals bask in the sun on the ice.

**qajnaaq (C)** *n.* toward the Northern Coast.

**qapak-** *vi.* to try again while playing the game of **qiputaq.**

**qapiña-** *vi.* to be discouraged. *Syn:* **nika-**

**qapiñaisaaq-** *vt.* to encourage. *Syn:* **kiikaaqsruq-;** **siimasaq-**

**qapiñait-** *vi.* 1) to persevere; to endure. 2) to be enthusiastic.

**qapiq-** *vi.* to become discouraged, to give up; to settle for something other than what one originally wanted. *Variant:* **kutchuq-;** **qapquti-**

**qapiqpaja-** *vi.* to be disappointed.

**qapiqsigiutraq-** *vi.* to quarrel; to argue.

**qapiqtaiñi-** *vi.* to argue heatedly; to try to win.

**qapiqtauti-** *vi.* 1) to quarrel. 2) to disobey, to go against someone's wish or command.

**qapiya-** *vi.* to be cowardly, to be afraid.

**qapkuua** *dem.pron.* those inside; that one upriver. *See:* **qamna,** **qapkuak.**

**qapkunani** those inside there (locative).

**qapkunuja** toward that one inside there (terminalis).

**qapkunakja** from those inside there (ablative).

- Variant: qapkunayya (C).*  
**qapkuuuna** through those inside there (vialis).  
**qapkunatun** like those inside there (similaris).  
**qapkuniya** those inside there, with those inside there (modalis).  
**qapkuak** *dem.pron.* those two inside; that one upriver. *See: qamna, qapkuua.*  
**qapkungnagni** those two inside there (locative).  
**qapkungnuya** toward those two inside there (terminalis).  
**qapkungnakya** from those two inside there (ablativ). *Variant: qapkungnayya (C).*  
**qapkungnuuna** through those two inside there (vialis).  
**qapkungnaktun** like those two inside there (similaris).  
**qapkungniya** those two inside there, with those two inside there (modalis).  
**qapquti-** *vt.* to give up on one's plan or action. *Variant: kutchuq-; qapiq-.*  
**qaprak-** *vt.* to remove blubber (from skin), to flesh a sea mammal. *Variant: qarvak- (C).*  
**qapsich?** *quest.* how many?  
**qapsiñik** *quest.* (with) how many?  
**qapsiyukpa?** *quest.* what time is it? (C); how many are left? (K).  
**qapsiraq** *n.* blubber (of seal, whale, etc).  
**qapsitaaq** *n.* sugar.  
**qapsuk-** *vi.* to become dim (of light), to become low (of fire). *Variant: qavsuk-.*  
**qapsuktaaq-** *vt.* to turn down; to lower a flame. *Variant: qavsuktaaq-; qavyuktaaq-.*  
**qapsuktaq-** *vi.* to flicker (of light or flame), to burn unsteadily. *Variant: qavsuktaq-.*  
**qaptiq-** *vi.* to douse a fire with water.  
**qapuk** *n.* foam.  
**qapukluk** *n.* froth; bubbles; foam on the seashore.  
**qapvaitchiaq** *n.* marten (animal, related to weasel).  
**qapvik** *n.* wolverine. *Gulo gulo.* *Variant: qavvik.*  
**qapviksiun** *n.* wolverine trap. *Variant: qavviksiun.*  
**qaqaq-** *vi.* to bend one's body back. *Syn: kikiik-; niviq-; qiviq-.*  
**qaqaqtaq-** *vi.* to gyrate one's hips, to move the hips and buttocks back and forth; to do the hula.  
**qaqaula-** *vi.* to imitate the call of the ptarmigan.  
**qaqiqsi-** *vi.* to be unable to open one's eyes (because of soap or other foreign matter).  
**qaqisaq** *n.* the brain.  
**qaqlik** *n.* waterproof sealskin boot (knee high). *Syn: imañniqqun; ipialik; kivluaq; mamilik; ulitchuiñaq.* *Variant: iqaqlik.*  
**qaqlak** pair of waterproof boots.  
**qaqluğun** *n.* bridle.  
**qaqluk** *n.* the lip.  
**qaqluqpalik** *n.* 1) greater scaup ; bluebill duck. *Aythya marila.* 2) person with big lips.  
**qaqlutuq** *n.* lesser scaup duck, (also called) bluebill duck. *Aythya affinis.*  
**qaqqauyaaq** *n.* cookie. *Variant: qaqqulauraq.*  
**qaqqi-** *vi.* to bake bread. *Syn: qaqquliuq-.*  
**qaqqiaksraq** *n.* bread dough.  
**qaqqiaq** *n.* bread.  
**qaqqivik** *n.* 1) oven. 2) loaf pan.  
**qaqquğnaq** *n.* nut (peanut, walnut, etc).  
**qaqqula-** *vi.* to make a crunching sound when chewing crackers.  
**qaqqulauraq** *n.* cookie; a small cracker. *Variant: qaqqauyaaq.*  
**qaqquliktaq** *n.* pilot bread; a cracker. *Variant: qaqqulaaq.*  
**qaqquliktaun** *n.* case of pilot bread. *Variant: qaqqulaun (C).*  
**qaqquliuq-** *vi.* to bake bread or cake. *Syn: qaqqi-.*  
**qaqqun** *n.* hot wire (heated to bore hole through wood).  
**qaqquq** *n.* breadstuffs, such as bread, biscuit, etc..  
**qaqquq-** *vt.* to crunch up (with the teeth); to break up (with the teeth, like an ice cube, hard candy, etc.).  
**qaqsuq-** *vi.* to be bleached by weather.  
**qaqsrauq** *n.* red-throated loon. *Gavia stellata.*  
**qaqutuq-** *vi.* to stick one's finger or another object into an opening (e.g. into a stove, into one's mouth, into a bone for marrow, etc.). *Syn: saulluq-.*  
**qaqutuq-** *vt.* to rummage, to discover by searching thoroughly.  
**qargi** *n.* ancient community house; men's house; traditional community house.  
**Jewt qargiat** Jewish community house.  
**qargich** *n.* underwater trap for burbot (socalled "mud shark"). *Syn: qargisaq.*  
**qargisaq** *n.* 1) caribou trap dug in hard snow and covered with soft snow, a pitfall. 2) fish trap. *Syn: qargich.*  
**qargisaq-** *vi.* to get trapped (fish or animal).  
**qargisaq-** *vt.* to trap in a pitfall.  
**qargun** 1) *n.* seine; trawl (dragnet). *Syn: qaaktuq.* *See: qargich.*  
**qargut-** *vt.* to overshoot; to shoot too high.  
**qarraaq** *n.* a mat; a pad; a mattress.  
**qaruq-** *vi.* to end, to stop (of wind).  
**qarvak-** *vt.* to remove blubber (from skin), to flesh a sea mammal. *Variant: qaprak-.*  
**qasalluq** *n.* 1) thick cottonwood bark. *Syn: amigaq; qaiğuq.* *Variant: qasralluq.* 2) scab. *Variant: qasralluq.*  
**qasaqtaq-** *vi.* to lap, to wash, to slap against (of

water). *Variant: qasraqtaq-*.

**qasigiaq** *n.* spotted seal; harbor seal. *Variant: qasrigiaq.*

**qasili-** *vt.* 1) to beg; to supplicate. 2) to sting (feel a smarting pain), to become irritated or painful (when applying salt or strong ointment to chafed skin). *See: miḡuluk-*.

**qasiliñaq-** *vi.* to be overbearing, to be importunate, to be persistently entreating. *Variant: qasriḷiñaq-*.

**qasu-** *vi.* to become slack; to unwind. *Variant: qasru-*.

**qasuaq-** *vi.* to calm down (of wind or human). *Syn: quunniq-; suamait-. Variant: qasruaq-*.

**qasui-** *vi.* to become slack; to unwind.

**qasuja-** *vi.* 1) to be withered. *Variant: qasru-*. 2) to be loose, slack.

**qasralluq** *n.* 1) thick bark of a cottonwood tree. *Syn: amigaaq; qaiḡuq.* 2) a scab. *Variant: qasalluq.*

**qasraq-** *vi.* to ring (of bell, etc). *Syn: aviluq-; aviu-*.

**qasraqtaq-** *vi.* to lap, to wash, to slap against (of water). *Variant: qasraqtaq-*.

**qasrigiaq** *n.* spotted seal; harbor seal. *Variant: qasigiaq.*

**qasriḷi-** *vt.* 1) to request (almost to the point of demanding), to entreat. **Iñugayaat qasriḷiaqsiñiḡaat Putu pituiquplugu isiqtaq.** The crowd kept requesting that Putu release the prisoner. 2) to tell others of one's desires.

**qasriḷiñaq-** *vi.* 1) to be overbearing, to be demanding (always asking for something), to be importunate. *Variant: qasiliñaq-*. 2) howl (of a dog). *Syn: magu-*.

**qasru-** *vi.* 1) to be withered. *Variant: qasuja-*. 2) to become slack. *Variant: qasu-*.

**qasruaq-** *vi.* to become calm (of wind or water). *Syn: quunniq-; suamait-. Variant: qasuaq-*.

**qasruniq** *n.* motionless water. *Variant: qasuniq (C).*

**qasruja-** *vi.* 1) to be withered. 2) to be loose, to be slack. *Variant: qasuja-*.

**qasruq-** *vi.* to end, to quit, to stop, to finish. **Putu qasruḡnaiyugaqtuq.** It is not easy for Putu to stop. *Syn: iñiq-*.

**qasruqsaagun** *n.* benediction; a closing song or prayer (in church). *Syn: iñiqsaagun.*

**qasruqsaag-** *vt.* to close meeting, to pray or sing in closing. **Agaayupluni katimmaḷiq qasruqsaagaa.** He prayed and closed the meeting. *Syn: iñiqsaag-*.

**qataiqsiqataqtuq** *n.* hoarse voice.

**qatait-** *vi.* to have a high pitched voice. *Variant: qatikkit-*.

**qatak** *n.* child by other than one's spouse, illegitimate

sibling related through father.

**qatannun** *n.* sibling, acquired through parents' swapping relationship.

**qatannutiḡiich** *n.* children of two sets of parents who are swapping partners.

**qatchak-** *vi.* to make a whooping noise (expressing pleasure) while dancing. *Syn: tuavit-*.

**qatchaktuq-** *vt.* to scare animals by make noises, often with echo (especially caribou). *Variant: qasaktuq-*.

**qatchala-** *vi.* to shout victory; to shout to signal success; to burst out with yelling when returning from a successful hunt. **Putu utiqami qatchallaruq.** When Putu returned home he shouted to signal success. *Variant: qasala-*.

**qatchik-** *vi.* to stand out; to protrude, to be prominent, to project. *Syn: nuima-*.

**qatchiuq-** *vi.* to prepare broth with blood.

**qati** *n.* the tone of one's voice.

**qatigaagun** *n.* armor; a breastplate (C).

**qatigaak** *n.* the anterior surface of the body: front quarters (of animal); breasts (of human). *See: miluk.*

**qatigaaq** *n.* thorax.

**qatignisi** *n.* white hunting snow shirt (for camouflage in snow). *Variant: qatignin.*

**qatik** *n.* bird's breast.

**qatikkit-** *vi.* to have a high-pitched voice. *Variant: qatait-*.

**qatiq-** *vi.* to be white.

**qatiqtaaḡ** *n.* whiteness; the color white.

**qatiqtitaḡ** *n.* whitecap waves, waves with a crest of foam.

**qatitu-** *vi.* to have a low-pitched voice.

**qatliñ** *n.* fat around the stomach of birds. *See: qallisik; qatlisik.*

**qatlisik** *n.* fat found around both kidneys (of bird). *Variant: qallisik.*

**qatmik-** *vi.* to be impatient, to be frustrated; to be cranky.

**qatmiksaag-** *vi.* to complain, to express feelings of pain, dissatisfaction, or resentment.

**qatmiḷiq-** *vi.* 1) to become frustrated. 2) to become impatient.

**qatnuq-** *vt.* to budge a heavy or stuck object; to move slightly. *Variant: qanḡuq-*.

**qatnuqtaq-** *vt.* to jar, to vibrate: to bump or cause to move or shake from impact.

**qatqit-** *vi.* 1) to become an adult; to be in one's prime. 2) to be at the top. *See: qulliq.*

**qatraigun** *n.* tape recorder.

**qatraaq** *n.* echo. *Syn: akiḷuk.*

**qatraq-** *vi.* to reverberate (of sounds), to echo (of voices).

**qattaḡruk** *n.* barrel; a keg (wooden).  
**qattaq** *n.* bucket; a pail; a water barrel with a cover.  
**qattaq-** *vi.* to be bare, without clutter. *See:* **sugait-**.  
**qattaquraq** *n.* bell.  
**qattautchikkaq** *n.* metal can. *Syn:* **ikuarag;**  
**quagrulik.**  
**qau-** *vi.* to dawn; to break (of day, light); to ascend (of the sun).  
**qauḡri-** *vi.* 1) to regain consciousness. 2) to become aware of oneself (of a child).  
**qauḡrima-** *vi.* to be aware; to be conscious. *See:* **siji.**  
**qauḡrimaagiiit-** *vi.* 1) to be inattentive; unaware (of child who doesn't know better yet). 2) to be retarded, to be mentally less than average or normal, as in intellectual development.  
**qauḡrimaagik-** *vi.* 1) to be alert, to be keen.  
**Taatnaḡuta iqiḡguta qauḡrimaagiksa.**  
 Therefore, let us fully wake up and be keenly alert. *Syn:* **iivitchuaḡik-**. 2) to be conscientious; to be guided by or in accordance with the dictates of conscience; to be thoughtful.  
**qauḡrimaagiiun** *n.* conscience: the awareness of a moral or ethical aspect to one's conduct. *Syn:* **iivitchuaḡiun.**  
**qauḡrimait-** *vi.* to be numb; to be unconscious.  
**qauḡrimaagiiun** *n.* conscience. *Syn:* **isumagiisaaliq; isumagiksuaaliq; naḡḡutchaun.**  
**qauḡriiḡiḡak-** *vi.* to suddenly become sober.  
**qauk** *n.* top end of a sheep breast bone. *Syn:* **sakiak.**  
**qaukliich** *n.* council, the elders (in church). *Syn:* **umialiqnat; utuqqanaat.**  
**qaukliḡhiḡat** *n.* executive session. *Lit:* 'only leaders'.  
**qaukliq** *n.* chief, a boss, president; a foreman, head man; a principal; a bishop. *Syn:* **aḡalati; aḡalatchiri; ataniq; qaunaksri.**  
**qaulḡun** *n.* 1) stick (positioned between a pelt and a drying frame to make pulling easier after the pelt dries). 2) bar for locking a door: a long, straight, rigid piece of material. *Variant:* **qaulḡuti.**  
**qaulḡutchiq-** *vt.* to bar a door, to block a door, to fasten securely with a long, straight, rigid piece of material. *Syn:* **saniḡutchiq-; saniqsaq-**.  
**qaulḡuttaq** *n.* small sharp side pain (when running).  
**qaulluqsima-** *vi.* to be red-hot from fire (of stones or iron).  
**qauma** *n.* the light (sun). *See:* **naniq.** *Variant:* **qammaq.**  
**qauma-** *vi.* to have light from a source (sun, bright light, bulb, etc.).  
**qaumaavyuk-** *vi.* to be twilight, neither too dark nor too bright. *See:* **qamauraaq.**  
**qaumaluk** *n.* 1) crystal, glass sphere. 2) item that allows transmission of light but causes sufficient

diffusion to prevent perception of distinct images. *See:* **qammaḡik-**. *Variant:* **qaumaluk.**

**qaumaniq** *n.* 1) beam of light, ray of light. 2) halo; a nimbus. *Syn:* **avaluḡun.**  
**qammaqqun** *n.* chimney, protective glass of a lantern. *Syn:* **akiḡhun.**  
**qamauraaq** *n.* twilight. *See:* **qamaavyuk-**.  
**qammaḡik-** *vi.* 1) to be bright, to be light, to be glowing. *Syn:* **qitḡnaḡaq-**. *See:* **qammaqtuaq.** 2) to be clear, to be translucent, to be light enough to see through. *Syn:* **qammaq-; tapinniḡuk-**. *See:* **qaumaluk.**  
**qammaḡiḡiḡiḡiq** *n.* brightness.  
**qammaḡun** *n.* light source (artificial).  
**qammaq** *n.* the light (sun). *Variant:* **qauma.**  
**qammaq-** *vi.* to be clear, to be translucent. *Syn:* **qammaḡik-; tapinniḡuk-**.  
**qammaqtuaq** *n.* glow. *See:* **qammaḡik-**.  
**qammaḡit-** *vi.* to flash.  
**qammaḡaraḡaq** *n.* beacon, flashing object. *Syn:* **akiḡlugaq.**  
**qammaḡaraḡaq-** *vi.* to glare: shining blindingly; to flash: giving off light in intermittent bursts. *Syn:* **akiḡluk-; qammaḡit-**.  
**qauna** *dem.adv.* through the general area out there, through outside. *See:* **qagga.**  
**qaunaaq-** *vi.* to go through the general area out there.  
**qaunagi-** *vi.* to watch over; to take care of.  
**Qaunagititchi sivuniksriḡiḡuḡaḡtaunik.** Be careful of the false prophets. *Syn:* **misiksri-; munaqsri-; nayuqtuaq-**. *See:* **qaunaksruq-**. *Variant:* **qaunaksri-**.  
**qaunakkiagik-** *vi.* to watch out for, to take into account. **Qaunakkiagikkumausi ilipsitḡik.** Pay attention to what is going to happen to you. **Qaunakkiagititchi tamatkunakḡa iḡuḡniḡ pigiitchuaniḡ.** Watch out for those evil people. *See:* **upit-**. *Variant:* **qaunatqiaḡik-**.  
**qaunakkiagiksi-** to look out for, to turn one's attention to. **Piitchuḡa atrinaniḡ ilaan qaunakkiagiksiksrapisitḡik.** There is no one like him [who] is anxiously looking out for you.  
**qaunakkun** *n.* watchfulness, care ("watchcare").  
**Kia-unniḡiḡ ivayaagiyumiḡaitchaḡ Aapam qaunakkutaaniḡ.** No one will be able to snatch him from the father's care.  
**qaunaknaq** *n.* person or item needing supervision or care (e.g. a stove which may burn, mischievous child, dangerous place or object, etc.).  
**qaunaksri** *n.* 1) watchman. 2) bishop. *Syn:* **qaukliq.**



**qaunaksri-** *vt.* to guard; to watch over; to care for; to take care of, to watch over someone or something. *Syn:* **misiksri-**; **munaqsri-**.

*Variant:* **qaunagi-**.

**qaunaksruq-** *vt.* to examine critically; to observe carefully. **Qaukliich qaunaksruǵniǵaat nunaqqim paañiñi.** The leaders watched the gates of the city carefully. **Qaunaksruǵusi uvlut!** You pay attention to days! *Syn:* **qanuqitilaaq-**; **qiiñmmaǵiksaaq-**. *See:* **qaunagi-**.

**qaunatqiaǵiit-** *vi.* to be careless. *Syn:* **qaunatqii-**.

**qaunatqiaǵik-** *vi.* to watch, to take heed, to take care. **Qaunatqiaǵiksusraurusri.** You must watch yourselves. **Qaunatqiaǵiǵlapiǵli puukkafiksraǵmiñiñ.** Let him be careful about his possible stumbling. *Syn:* **qaunatqik-**.

*Variant:* **qaunakkiǵik-**.

**qaunatqii-** *vi.* to be careless. *Syn:* **qaunatqiaǵiit-**.

**qaunatqik-** *vi.* to be careful; to be responsible; to be considerate. *Syn:* **qaunatqiaǵik-**.

**qauniq** *n.* the shade of a color, hue, gradation of color.

**qauniuraaq** *n.* daybreak; twilight.

**qaunnak** *n.* the [two strips of ] fat from the back of a caribou. *Variant:* **qaunnaich.**

**qaunǵa** *dem.adv.* toward out there. *See:* **qagga.**

**qaunǵatmun** *dem.adv.* toward out there.

**qaunǵatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward out there (focus: direction).

**qaunǵaq-** *vi.* to go toward out there (focus: actor).

**qaunǵauti-** *vt.* to take toward out there (focus: goal).

**qaunǵuraaq-** *vi.* to slowly become light after fog, darkness, storm, etc.

**qaupaaqsaaq** *n.* brightness on firm snow in January (indicating what kind of weather to expect in spring).

**qauq** *n.* forehead.

**qauq-** *vi.* to split loose (of a piece of wood); to splinter. *Syn:* **aggaq-**; **anjivraq-** **maki-**. *See:* **qauqtigi-**.

**qauq-** *vt.* to pry loose.

**qauqi-** *vi.* to get a splinter or thorn in one's flesh.

*Variant:* **qauqqit-**.

**qauqit-** *vi.* get a splinter or thorn in one's flesh.

*Variant:* **qauqi-**.

**qauqqun** *n.* splinter of wood in the flesh; a sliver.

*Syn:* **nukiqqut.** *Variant:* **qauqqutaq.**

**qauqqusiq-** *vt.* to put a stick inside footwear to hold it for shaping or drying; to put a stick between a pelt and its frame when drying the pelt. *Variant:* **qauqqusriq-**.

**qauqtala-** *vi.* to move excitedly. *Syn:* **tiqtala-**. *See:*

**upit-**

**qauqtigi-** *vt.* to loosen a stuck object from, to pry a stuck object from. *Variant:* **qauq-**; **qauqtiq-**.

**qauqtiq-** *vt.* to break loose, to pry loose. *Variant:* **qauqtigi-**.

**qauri-** *vt.* to roast a fish on a spit over open fire. *Syn:* **argiq-**. *See:* **kakiak-**.

**qaurriñ (C)** *n.* roasting spit to roast a fish on an open fire. *Syn:* **argiq;** **qikautaq.** *Variant:* **qaurritñaq.**

**qauruksraq** *n.* gloaming, the darkness before daybreak. *Lit:* 'must become light'.

**qausriļuk** *n.* large whitefish with round snout. *Syn:* **aanaakliq;** **qaalǵiq;** **qalupiaq;** **qalusraaq;** **quptik;** **siraatchiaq;** **tipuk.**

**qausriļuksiuñ** *n.* net for **qausriļuk.** *Syn:* **aanaakliqsiuñ.**

**qautchii-** *vi.* to wait for daybreak.

**qavakŋa** *dem.adv.* from in there, from inside, from upriver. *See:* **qavva.** *Variant:* **qavanna.**

**qavakŋaq-** *vi.* to come from in there.

**qavakŋauti-** *vt.* to bring from in there (focus: goal).

**qavani** *dem.adv.* located in there somewhere. *See:* **qavva.**

**qavaniannagun** through in there somewhere (vialis).

**qavaniannani** located in there somewhere (locative).

**qavaniannaniñ** from in there somewhere (ablative).

**qavaniannanun** toward in there somewhere (terminalis).

**qavanna-** *vi.* to sleep lightly.

**qavanna (C)** *dem.adv.* from in there, from inside, from upriver. *See:* **qavva.** *Variant:* **qavakŋa.**

**qavannaq-** *vi.* to come from in there.

**qavannaauti-** *vt.* to bring from in there (focus: goal).

**qavia** *n.* sand (small, loose grains of disintegrated rock). *Syn:* **qaviaq.**

**qaviaq** *n.* sand (expanse of land covered with sand, as a beach or desert). *Syn:* **qavia.**

**qaviqsuaq** *n.* Northern sucker (a bottom feeding fish).

**qavlu** *n.* eyebrow (an arch of short hairs covering the brow ridge).

**qavlunaaq** *n.* eyebrow ridge (the bony ridge extending over the eye); a brow of a human.

**qavluun** *n.* hundred, one hundred.

**qavsich?** *quest.* how many [are there]?

**qavsiñik?** *quest.* (with) how many?

**qavsuk-** *vi.* to become dim (of light), to become low (of fire). *Variant:* **qapsuk-**.

**qavsuktaa-** *vt.* to turn down; to lower a flame.

*Variant:* **qapsuktaa-**; **qavyuktaa-**.

**qavsukta-** *vi.* to flicker (of light or flame), to burn unsteadily. *Variant:* **qapsukta-**.

**qavuṅa** *dem.adv.* toward in there, toward inside, toward upriver. *See:* **qavva**.

**qavunatmun** *dem.adv.* toward in there.

**qavunatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward in there (focus: direction).

**qavunaaq-** *vi.* to go toward in there (focus: actor).

**qavunauti-** *vt.* to take toward in there (focus: goal).

**qavuuna** *dem.adv.* through the general area in there, through inside generally. *See:* **qavva**.

**qavuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through the general area in there.

**qavva** *dem.adv.* in there: visible, moving/extended, inside; located upriver. *Syn:* **qamma**; **kivva**.

*See:* **qavani**, **qavuṅa**, **qavakṅa** (**qavṅṅa**),

**qavuuna** - *see charts*.

**qavviatchiaq** *n.* marten. *Variant:* **qapviatchiaq**.

**qavvik** *n.* wolverine. *Gulo gulo*. *Variant:* **qapvik**.

**qavviksiun** *n.* wolverine trap. *Variant:* **qapviksiun**.

**qavyuktaa-** *vt.* to turn down; to lower a flame.

*Variant:* **qapsuktaa-**; **qavsuktaa-**.

**qayaḡulik** *n.* ringed seal.

**qayaṅnaq-** *vi.* to be fragile.

**qayaq** *n.* kayak: a canoe consisting of a light wooden frame completely covered with skins except for a single or double opening in the center and propelled by a double-bladed paddle.

**qayaqhuiq-** *vi.* to rock on waves (of a boat); to sway with the waves.

**qayau-** *vi.* to capsize in a **qayaq**. *See:* **kitṅu-**; **paḷuq-**; **umi-**.

**qayuiḷḷak-** *vi.* to slip (to slide involuntarily and lose one's balance or foothold). *Syn:* **quayaqit-**.

**qayuksraq** *n.* boiled blood broth (blood for **qayuq**). *Variant:* **qayusaaq**.

**qayuq** *n.* caribou blood soup mixed with flour; boiled blood broth.

**qayuqḷaq** *n.* ripple on surface of snow; frozen wave covered with snow.

**qayusaaq (C)** *n.* broth mixed with blood (thicker than **imiḡaq**). *Variant:* **qayuksraq**;

**qayusraaq**.

**qayusraaksraq** *n.* oatmeal; farina; cornmeal, etc. (ingredients for mush).

**qayusraaq (K)** *n.* 1) cooked flour with little oil. 2) flour soup with seal oil or caribou fat.

*Variant:* **qayusaaq (C)**.

**qayuutaaq** *n.* pine grosbeak. *Pinicola enucleator*.

**qayuutaq** *n.* ladle; a large spoon; a water dipper. *Syn:* **aluutaun**; **qalluttaun**.

**qayuutauraq** *n.* sternum, breastbone (in vertebrates).

**qayyi-** *vi.* to make a **qayaq** (canoe).

**qayyiḡun** *n.* northern phalarope. *Lobipes lobatus*.

**qia-** *vi.* to cry, to weep, to shed tears. *Variant:* **qira-**.

**qiagiyaaq-** *vi.* to remove outer part of an intestine.

**qialiq-** *vi.* to groan, to cry quietly. *Syn:* **imḡiq-**; **minguq-**.

**qianaratuuq** *n.* golden-crown sparrow. *Zonotrichia atricapilla*.

**qiangaq** *n.* cross fox. *Syn:* **kavviaq**, **kayuqtuq**, **qiangaqtuluk**, **qigṅiḡtaq**, **qusrhaaq**. *See:* **pisukkaaq**.

**qiangaqtuluk** *n.* blue fox. *Syn:* **kavviaq**; **kayuqtuq**; **qiangaq**; **qigṅiḡtaq**; **qusrhaaq**. *See:* **pisukkaaq**.

**qiaq** *n.* 1) chopped-up **ugruk** intestine (delicacy).

2) the outer intestinal membrane. *See:* **mamiq**.

**qiaqpak** *n.* tidal wave.

**qiari-** *vt.* to bully a smaller child to the point of crying; to torment a smaller child to the point of tears.

**qiasukkisaq-** *vi.* to sob.

**qiatuqtuq** *n.* intestines (turned inside out, cleaned and eaten). *Syn:* **kivviḡruat**. *See:* **ijaluat**.

**qichaagvik** *n.* standing place at the back of a basket sled. *Variant:* **qikaagvik**.

**qichagaaq-** *vi.* to stand around leisurely; to loiter.

**qichaq-** *vi.* to stand, to maintain an upright position on one's feet. *Syn:* **makit-**. *Variant:* **qikaq-**.

**qichaqtuaq-** *vi.* to stand around, doing nothing much. *Variant:* **qikaqtuaq- (C)**.

**qigguvik** *n.* place of death by freezing. *See:* **qiu-**. *Variant:* **qiuvik**.

**qigiyuk** *n.* white-fronted goose. *Anser albifrons*.

**qigḷuk** *n.* bronchial tube.

**qigḷuk-** *vt.* to regret a loss (of person or thing).

**qigaaqtaq-** *vi.* to ascend. *Syn:* **mayuq-**.

**qigḡait-** *vi.* to be lively.

**qigḡaq-** *vi.* to be stiff (of a body, muscle, part (of gun, machine, etc.)).

**qigṅiḡ** *n.* black muskrat. *See:* **kigvaluk**.

**qigṅiḡ-** *vi.* to be black, to be dark.

**qigṅiḡtaaq** *n.* blackness; something black.

**qigṅiḡtalik** *n.* bighorn sheep (about three years old, with black stubs on horns). *Ovis canadensis*.

*Syn:* **ipnaiq**.

**qigṅiḡtaq** *n.* black fox, silver fox. *Syn:* **kavviaq**; **kayuqtuq**; **qiangaq**; **qiangaqtuluk**; **qusrhaaq**. *See:* **pisukkaaq**.

**qiiligruk-** *vt.* to clench fists and teeth in frustration. *Syn:* **kigimmi-**; **paaruk-**.

**qiīṅa-** *vi.* to roll eyes (of dying person, one having a convulsion, or one frustrated, etc.).

**qiiqsruq-** *vi.* to have an epileptic seizure (foam at the mouth). *See:* **innuli-**; **malukak-**.

**qikaagvik** *n.* standing place at the back of a basket sled. *Variant:* **qichaagvik**.

**qikaq-** *vi.* to stand, to maintain an upright position on the feet. *Syn:* **makit-**. *Variant:* **qichaq-**.

**qikautaq** *n.* roasting spit. *Syn:* **argiq;** **qaurriñ**.  
2) roasting stick: stick on which to put meat or fish when roasting it over camp fire. *Syn:* **argiutaq**.

**qiki-** 1) *vi.* to feel shy; to be reserved in another's presence; to be bashful. *Syn:* **atlayuaq-**; **attaqsrau-**; **kangusruu-**. 2) to feel intimidated; to feel unworthy.

**qikigi-** *vi.* 1) to feel embarrassed, to be bashful, to be shy (self-conscious). *Syn:* **malukkagi-**; **suqpagi-**. 2) to be reluctant through fear of humiliation: to be ashamed.

**qikiğagnaq** *n.* hard-packed snow that echoes with a creaking or hollow sound when stepped on.

**qikiğagniq-** *vi.* to make a creaking sound (of snow).

**qikiğaq** *n.* creaking sound on hard snow when stepping on it.

**qikiğaqpaluktaq-** *vi.* to echo when walked on (of hard snow).

**qikiğaqtaq-** *vi.* to make a creaking sound by walking on hard-packed snow.

**qikiña-** *vi.* to be warped, to be bent.

**qikiqtağnaq** *n.* coastlands (islands and sloughs along the coast).

**qikiqtağruk** *n.* peninsula; City of Kotzebue.

**qikiqtaq** *n.* island. *Syn:* **tapqaq**.

**qikiqtasugruk** *n.* big island. *Syn:* **tapqaq**. *Variant:* **qikiqtaqpak**.

**qikisit-** *vt.* to warp. *Syn:* **qiluk-**.

**qikisu-** *vi.* to be timid; to hesitate to assert oneself, usually in the presence of someone regarded with awe. *Variant:* **qiki-**.

**qikñiq** *n.* china dish. *Syn:* **saasrhaq**.

**qikñaq-** *vi.* to be blinded by bright light; to be unadjusted to brightness. *Variant:* **qitñaq-**.

**qiksumiraaq-** *vi.* to close one's eyes slowly in ill feeling: disgust, anger, dislike. *Syn:* **siqpiñmik-**. *See:* **siqungiq-**.

**qiku** *n.* clay.

**qiku akutlugu** *n.* pottery. *Lit:* 'mixing the clay'.

**qila** *n.* shaman's power: familiar spirit, conjuring spirit. *Variant:* **qila**.

**qilallautaq** *n.* Holy Spirit.

**qilamik** *adv.* quickly; immediately; hurriedly.

**qilamipiagataq-** *vi.* to happen suddenly.

**qilamiqsruq-** *vi.* to hurry, to rush, to hasten, to work quickly. *Syn:* **agyuuq-**; **iğñiqsruq-**; **ilunjuqsruq-**; **uivriqi-**; **upaluq-**.

**qilamit-** *vt.* to catch something with a bola.

**qilamitaq** *n.* Eskimo game.

**qilamitautit** *n.* bola: a rope with weights attached, used to catch birds.

**qilaun** *n.* drum used in Iñupiaq dancing. *Variant:* **qilaun**.

**qilguq** *n.* scar.

**qillan** *n.* divining rod of shaman, conjuring rod of shaman. *Syn:* **qilagautaq**.

**qillun** *n.* ligament under tongue.

**qilluvik** *n.* tent post; a post to tie something to. *See:* **ayak;** **ayagutaq;** **ayapiğvik**.

**qilu** *n.* 1) tent rope (from its side to the ground). *Syn:* **qilutaq**. 2) muscle cramp.

**qilu-** *vi.* to have a muscle cramp. **Putu qiluruq**. Putu has a muscle cramp.

**qilu-** *vt.* 1) to attach ropes to a tent. *Syn:* **nuqaq-**. 2) to pull something up. 3) to draw a bow. *Syn:* **nuqimik-**; **nuqit-**.

**qiluiññaq** *n.* bow without braided sinew, used to hunt small game; unwound bow; bow and arrow (K). *Syn:* **qağrupiaq;** **pisiksığaq**.

**qiluk-** *vi.* to warp; to wrinkle (from heat). *Syn:* **qikisit-**.

**qilukluk-** *vi.* to be wrinkled from heat. *Syn:* **imułuk-**; **iqsuna-**; **ulluk-**; **ulluuq-**.

**qiluliqsuq-** *vi.* to attach the ropes of a tent. *Syn:* **qilu-**; **qiluuq-**. *See:* **nuqaq-**.

**qiluna-** *vi.* 1) to have slanted eyes; to be slanted. 2) to be slanted (in a direction other than perpendicular or horizontal).

**qiluna (K)** *n.* something tied.

**qiluqaaqiuq** *n.* "slant-eye person" (derogatory term).

**qilucipak-** *vi.* to strain at harness.

**qilucipagaq-** to keep straining at harness line.

**qiluqqi-** *vi.* to be taut (of a rope). *Syn:* **nuqaq-**. *See:* **qiluqqit-**.

**qiluqqiññiq** *n.* sprain (a painful wrenching of the ligaments of a joint). *Variant:* **qiluqqiutaq**.

**qiluqqit-** *vt.* 1) to stretch to the limit; to pull taut. *Syn:* **nuqit-**; **qiluuq-**. *See:* **iññiaq-**; **ivaq-**; **pauksi-**; **tasiksruq-**. 2) to sprain a ligament.

**qiluqqiutaq** *n.* sprain (a painful wrenching of the ligaments of a joint). *Variant:* **qiluqqiññiq**; **qiluqqisaun**.

**qilurağaq-** *vt.* to convulse: to affect with irregular and involuntary muscular contractions.

**qilutaq** *n.* tent rope (from its side to the ground). *Syn:* **qilu**.

**qiluuq-** *vi.* to stretch. *Syn:* **qiluqqit-**. *Variant:* **qiluuqsi-**.

**qiluuq-** *vt.* to tie ropes to a tent. *Syn:* **qiluliqsuq-**; **tasiqsruq-**; **tasit-**.

**qila** *n.* shaman's power: familiar spirit, conjuring

- spirit. *Variant: qila.*
- qilaaq** *n.* 1) knitted article, knitting. 2) hand-made fishing net.
- qilagakuaqtuaq** *n.* palatal consonant (**ch, sr, ʃ, y, ʎ, ɲ** in Iñupiat alphabet).
- qilagaq** *n.* the roof of the mouth.
- qilagauta** *n.* 1) ridge pole on a tent; a cross pole on older style tent. 2) divining rod used by shaman to foretell the fate of a sick person. *Syn: qillan.*
- qilaiq-** *vi.* 1) to get a hole in the sole of one's boot. 2) to have sore feet (of dogs).
- qilak** *n.* 1) sky; heaven. **Nipi qilajmiñ nipligñiqsuq.** A voice spoke from heaven. 2) ceiling; roof. **Anmaqługu tupqum qilaja atqaqtinnigaat aulatlaijaaq.** Opening the roof of the house, they lowered him the lame man. 3) palate of mouth. *Variant: qilagaq.*
- qilak-** *vt.* 1) to knit. 2) to coordinate twine into meshes of equal size (when making a fish net).
- qilaknaqtaq-** *vi.* to be heavenly, to be from heaven. *Syn: pakmaknaqtaq-*
- qilaktaq** 1) *n.* garment or a blanket made of strips of rabbit skin knitted together. *See: saiktat.* 2) any knitted item. 3) hand-made net. 4) hand-woven sack of grass.
- qilajak** *n.* 1) horned puffin. *Fratercula corniculata.* 2) tufted puffin. *Lunda cirrhata.* 3) common puffin. *Fratercula arctica.*
- qilajmiutaq** *n.* lemming. *Dicrostonyx rubicatus.*
- qilajmiutauraq** *n.* collared lemming.
- qilasri-** *vt.* to roof a house. *Syn: qaaliqsi-; qanaksi-*
- qilaun** *n.* 1) drum used in Iñupiaq dancing. *Variant: qilaun.* 2) knitting needle.
- qilaurraq-** *vi.* to drum, to beat a drum.
- qilausiraqti** *n.* drummer. *Variant: qilaurraqti.*
- qilgich** *n.* basket sled. *Lit: 'tied ones (pieces of wood)'*.
- qilgiq** *n.* rough-legged hawk. *Buteo lagopus.*
- qilgit tatqiat** *n.* hawks' month: April (K), March (C).
- qilgun** *n.* 1) the upper lashing (sled). 2) scar.
- qilgutaiq-** *vt.* 1) to untie. 2) to remove handcuffs.
- qilgutaiq-** *vi.* to become untied. *Variant: qiliiq-*
- qiligni** *n.* knot.
- qiliiq-** *vt.* to untie, to loosen, to free from restraint. **Putum umiani qiliiqaa.** Putu untied his boat. *Syn: pituiq-; ataiq-*
- qiliq-** *vt.* to tie. *Syn: atasri-.* *Variant: qiliqsi-*
- qiliqtat** *n.* bundle of twenty-one to twenty-five strings of dried fish; bundle of five ducks tied together; something lashed together (like 5 lbs twine).
- qiliviqsruq-** *vt.* to tie up securely. *Syn: naqitaqsruq-; sannit-*
- qiluk** *n.* bark (of a dog).
- qiluk-** *vi.* to bark (of a dog). **Qipmiqput qiluktaururuq.** Our dog is a watch dog ("barker")
- qilhuq-** *vt.* to damage, to ruin. **Nipillautamik uqangitñapta qilhuqtagagigaa piqatigiñiq.** When we don't speak kind words, we always ruin a relationship. **Atikłuliruaq qupavaalaktugu qilhuqaa.** She made a cloth parka and put too much trim and so ruined it. *See: piyaquluk-; qitkutiksri-*
- qimaaq** *n.* fugitive; a run-away, escapee (out of prison).
- qimak-** *vi.* 1) to escape. 2) to flee, to run away (from danger).
- qimaktuaq** *n.* fugitive. *Lit: 'one who flees'.*
- qimatchi-** *vt.* to leave part of load behind (when traveling). *Syn: aglik-; unitchi-*
- qimigaaq** *n.* 1) hill; a knoll: knolls at river bank, broken up by [dry] rivulets. 2) ridge: a long narrow chain of hills or mountains. *Syn: qijaq.* *Variant: qimigaat.*
- qimiqluk** *n.* the spine of animals.
- qimiksraq** *n.* rope (unattached to an under-ice fishnet). *Syn: isauttaq.* *Variant: qimiq.*
- qimilgu-** *vt.* to check on. *Syn: takullak-; takuqataaq-*
- qimilguuq-** *vt.* to investigate.
- qimiq** *n.* 1) net sinker line; a lead line. *Syn: atliñiq.* *See: kiviqputaq; saatqun.* 2) rope (attached to a fishnet for securing a net under the ice). **Sikumatarriqñiaqtuni takiruaq qimiq nakuuruq.** A long rope is ideal for setting a net under the ice. *Syn: amuktuun; isauttaq.*
- qimisaak-** *vi.* to wheeze, to make a whistling sound (of person). **Putum aniqñia sakuligñiqsuq.** Putu's breathing is labored.
- qimisaq** *n.* one that was strangled; one that was hanged. **Ilijitñun nigitquniktivut niqinik qimisanik.** We don't for them to eat strangled food. *Variant: qimisimaruq.*
- qimit-** *vt.* to strangle; to hang oneself. **Qimisimaruamik nigrutmik nigñiasi.** Don't eat meat of strangled animals. **Putu qimiññiqsuq ikpaksraq.** Putu hung himself yesterday.
- qimmaksaliyait-** *vi.* to be slow to anger.
- qimmaksaq-** *vt.* to frustrate someone, to cause cause feelings of discouragement or bafflement. *Variant: qimmaksai-*
- qimuagruk** *n.* snowdrift blocking trail or in lee of high building. *Syn: aniuvak; apitchiq.*
- qimuagruk-** *vi.* to be covered by a snow bank. *Syn: apitchiq-*
- qimugvik** *n.* towline of dogsled. *Syn: qitigagun.* *See:*

**qamuutaq.**  
**qimugviutaq** *n.* bridle. *Variant:* **qimuutaq.**  
**qimuk-** *vt.* to tow (of dogs); to pull with a towline (of dogs). *See:* **qamuk-**.  
**qimukti** *n.* reindeer, ox, dog (animal trained to pull a load). *Syn:* **unirraun.**  
**qimuutaq** *n.* sled hitch; a bridle. *Variant:* **qimugviutaq.**  
**qinaala-** *vi.* to moan, to groan (in pain). *Syn:* **imḡala-; imḡiiq-**. *Variant:* **qiniqqaluk-**.  
**qinaalauraq-** *vi.* to whimper in pain. *Syn:* **imḡaluk-; qumajai-**.  
**qinarri-** *vi.* to hurt one's shinbone. *Syn:* **qinarraaq-**.  
**qinḡuti-** *vi.* to be angry with each other (reciprocal).  
**qiniḡnaq** *n.* anger, bitterness. *Syn:* **talugnaq.**  
**qiniḡun** *n.* indignation.  
**qiniq-** *vi.* 1) to be angry. *Syn:* **qinnak-**. 2) act angrily, to fight.  
**qiniqaun** *n.* 1) wrath, forceful anger. 2) wrath: divine retribution.  
**qiniqqaluk-** *vi.* to moan, to groan (in pain). *Variant:* **qinaala-**.  
**qinit-** *vt.* to hang oneself.  
**qinnak-** *vi.* to get mad; to become angry. *Syn:* **qiniq-, uumisuk-; uumitchak-**.  
**qinnauti-** *vi.* to be angry about something.  
**qinu** *n.* broken chunks of slush ice in fall that clings to the shore. *Syn:* **mittu; muḡalliq.**  
**qinu-** *vi.* to form slush ice at freeze-up in fall.  
**qinuaq-** *vi.* to develop thin ice (first ice in fall). *Syn:* **sikuaq-**.  
**qiḡaa-** *vt.* to search. *Syn:* **ivaq-; nasriqsruq-; pakak-; qiḡiḡniaq-; umiq-**.  
**qiḡaḡluk** *n.* porcupine. *Syn:* **iluqutaq.**  
**qiḡiḡaaq** *n.* picture, photograph. *Syn:* **agliutraq.**  
**qiḡiḡaq-** *vi.* to look through binoculars. *Variant:* **qiḡiḡautitaq-**.  
**qiḡiḡautik** *n.* binoculars.  
**qiḡiḡnait-** *vi.* to be invisible.  
**qiḡiḡnaq** *vi.* to be visible. *Syn:* **nuisa-**.  
**qiḡiḡnaḡugaaq-** to be still visible.  
**qiḡiḡniḡugaaq-** *vi.* to stare; to gaze; to look into empty space. *Syn:* **qiḡiḡsaḡataq-**. *See:* **iriḡruiḡaaq-; qiḡiḡpak-; qiḡiḡaḡluk-**.  
**qiḡiḡniaq-** *vt.* to seek, to search. *See:* **ivaq-; nasriqsruq-; pakak-; qiḡaa-; umiq-**.  
**qiḡiḡruaq-** *vi.* to glare, to stare sternly. *Syn:* **qiḡiḡaḡluk-**.  
**qiḡiḡviksrait-** *vi.* to be self-conscious, to be ill at ease, to have no peace to look at the other person.  
**qiḡiḡkik-** *vt.* to demonstrate so that another person can visualize something, to cause someone to "see". **Sumik qiḡiḡkikḡayaqpisigut**

**quviḡnaqtuamik sanḡipkun uvagut**  
**qiḡiḡlugu ukpiqsritḡasriḡuta ilipnik?** What powerful miracle would you demonstrate for us so that we, seeing it, can believe you? *Syn:* **urriqsuq-**.  
**qiḡiḡkikisun** *n.* sign, indication (act by which to show something). **Aḡaayyutim savaḡipkaḡaa atlayuaḡnaqhutiḡ**  
**qiḡiḡkikisutiniḡ.** God let him do wonderful signs. *Syn:* **iḡitchuqqun.**  
**qiḡiḡkikiutauruaq** *n.* vision, something special one has "seen". **Isumaksraqtuaqsiḡiḡsuq qanuutautilaḡananiḡ qiḡiḡkikiutauruam iḡmiḡun.** He was perplexed as to what the meaning was of what had been shown to him. *Syn:* **qiḡiḡkikisun; qiḡiḡuuraaq.** *See:* **tautaktuuraaq-**.  
**qiḡiḡiḡu-** *vi.* 1) to discern, to be able to "see". 2) to have good vision. *Syn:* **takpik-**.  
**qiḡiḡimmaḡiḡksaaq-** *vt.* to examine, to make sure of what is seen. *Syn:* **qanuqitilaḡaq-; qaunaksruq-**.  
**qiḡiḡiq-** *vt.* to see, to look at. **Qiḡiḡisigik tiḡmiurat siḡami.** Look at the birds in the sky.  
**Qiḡiḡutiluḡniḡikma.** I am glad you came to see me. *Syn:* **qiḡiḡtuḡaq-**.  
**qiḡiḡipak-** *vi.* to stare, to gaze. *Syn:* **iriḡruiḡaaq-; qiḡiḡsaḡataq-**. *See:* **qiḡiḡniḡiaḡugaaq-; qiḡiḡaḡluk-**.  
**qiḡiḡsaḡataq-** *vt.* to stare. *Syn:* **iriḡruiḡaaq-; qiḡiḡipak-**. *See:* **qiḡiḡniḡiaḡugaaq-; qiḡiḡaḡluk-**.  
**qiḡiḡisig** *n.* tonsil, small oral mass of lymphoid tissue (of uncertain function, but believed to help protect the body from respiratory infections). *See:* **qakiḡluk-**. *Variant:* **kiḡiḡisig.**  
**qiḡiḡisitaq** *n.* movie.  
**qiḡiḡisitaq-** *vt.* to watch a movie.  
**qiḡiḡtuḡaq** *n.* 1) picture book. 2) slides (photos); movie, motion picture.  
**qiḡiḡtuḡaq-** *vt.* to watch a movie, to watch slides, to look at a picture book. *Syn:* **qiḡiḡiq-**.  
**qiḡiḡiqu-** *vt.* to flaunt, to exhibit ostentatiously. *Syn:* **sukasraḡnaivik-; suvaluvaḡak-; tusrusraaq-**.  
**qiḡiḡisusaaq-** *vi.* to crave attention, to try to get attention, to try to be seen. **Qiḡiḡisusaaḡaqtusi aquppiḡtaḡiḡksaanun aquvitlusi.** You love to be seen seated on the good seats.  
**Qiḡiḡisusaatlaturut aḡaayyuraaqamiḡ.** They love to show off (for pretense) when they pray.  
**qiḡiḡuuraaq** *n.* vision. **Qiḡiḡitka tuttuqpaich qiḡiḡuuraamni.** I saw horses in my vision.  
**qiḡiḡuuraaq-** *vt.* to foresee, to have a vision.

**David-num qiñiquuraaginigaa.** [King] David foresaw it. **Agaayyutim qiñiquuraaqtitlugu tuqluǵnigaa.** God called him in a vision. *Syn:* **urguaq-**.

**qiñiquuraaliq-** to see, have visions.  
**Nutaagikkasi qiñiquuraaligutiñ.** Your young men will have visions.

**qiñitlaiq-** *vi.* to lose one's sight; to become blind.  
**qiñitlait-** *vi.* to be blind; to be unable to see.  
**qiñiyunaq-** *vi.* to be pretty; to be pleasing to the eye.  
**qiñiyunaqusriq** *n.* adornment, embellishment.  
**qiñiyunaqusriqsuq-** *vi.* to adorn, to embellish, to beautify. *Syn:* **nakuqsaq-**.

**qiññaǵik-** *vi.* to look nice, to be pleasant to the eye. *Syn:* **iññaǵik-**.

**qiññaǵluk-** *vi.* to stare sternly; to glare. *Syn:* **irigruināq-; qiñiqsaǵataq-**. *See:* **qiñiǵniagugaaq-; qiñiqpak-**.

**qiññalik-** *vi.* to resemble; to look like.  
**qiññaq** *n.* look, appearance.  
**qiññaq-** *vi.* 1) to lose one's appetite. 2) to be choosy about food (desiring to eat another food), to be fastidious.

**qiññaugruaq** *n.* strong wind before a rain. *Variant:* **qiññauq.**

**qiññauq-** *vt.* 1) to request someone's sympathy, goodwill or mercy. 2) to appeal to someone's sense of justice. 3) to request the presence of someone.

**qiññauqtuq-** *vt.* to beckon: to signal or summon, by using one's index finger.

**qiñu-** *vi.* 1) to search and call for its young (of animal). 2) to cry fitfully (of a baby).

**qiñuiǵutikkauñiq** *n.* reconciliation.  
**qiñuiǵutipkaq-** *vt.* to reconcile, to cause to become peaceful about ... *Syn:* **nalaunḡapakai-**.

**qiñuiǵutriñiq** *n.* reconciliation; peace agreement. *Syn:* **qiñuiññaq.**

**qiñuiññanik-** *vi.* to become peaceful; to gain peace.  
**qiñuiññaq** *n.* peace. *Lit:* 'something that caused [the situation] to become calm (physically, emotionally)'. *Syn:* **aḡuyautairrun; qiñuiǵutriñiq.**

**qiñuiq-** *vi.* to calm down (of a person); to become peaceful (of a person).

**qiñuiqsitchi-** *vi.* to be without anguish.  
**qiñuirruti-** *vi.* to be peaceful, to be in accord (with others).

**qiñuisaǵnaq-** *vi.* to be peaceable, to be peaceful.  
**qiñuisaaq-** *vi.* to be calm, to be peaceful, to be without anguish.  
**qiñuisaaq-** *vt.* to pacify.  
**qiñuit-** *vi.* to be at peace; to be serene; to be meek by nature. *Syn:* **aḡuyautait-; siaksruit-**. *See:*

**atchik-**.

**qiñunaq-** *vi.* to be spoiled (and thus cry fitfully; of a baby).

**qiḡaaq** 1) *n.* shinbone. *Syn:* **kanagaq; kanaaq.**  
2) flat ridge in mountains; plateau. *See:* **qimiǵaaq.**

**qiḡalik** *n.* king eider duck. *Somateria spectabilis.*  
**qiḡaḡluak-** *vi.* to show displeasure by sullenness, to sulk.

**qiḡaq** *n.* 1) the nose. 2) house ventilator.  
**qiḡarraaq-** *vi.* to bruise one's shin. *Syn:* **qinarri-**. *See:* **tigluuraq-**.

**qiḡḡaǵnaq-** *vi.* to be glaring (of light); to be too bright (of light).

**qiḡḡak** *n.* 1) both nostrils. 2) blowhole of a whale. *Syn:* **supuqtaǵvik.**

**qipaluaq** *n.* steep undercut riverbank. *Syn:* **ikpik.**  
**qipaluaqtitaq-** *vt.* to undercut a bank (of water). *Syn:* **ikpiktitaq-**.

**qipi-** *vi.* 1) to turn; to twist; to wind. 2) to wander; to walk around; to go many places.

**qipinǵuutaq** *n.* part of a dog team hitch (turns to keep rope from tangling).

**qipinǵa-** *vi.* to be twisted.  
**qipisruu-** *vi.* to twist easily.  
**qipitaq** *n.* bundle; something bound.  
**qipitit-** *vt.* to twist out of shape (caused by heat).  
**qipliq-** *vt.* to burst on a hard edge (twine).  
**qipliq** *n.* one link of a chain.  
**qipmiǵruk** *n.* puppy. *Syn:* **qipmiuraq.** *Variant:* **qimmiǵruk.**

**qipmiǵrulik** *n.* female dog with her (newborn) puppies. *Syn:* **qipmiuralik.**

**qipmiñi-** *vt.* to breed dogs for a team; to make a dog team.  
**qipmiq** *n.* dog.  
**qipmiḡñiqi-** *vi.* to handle dogs, to work with dogs. *Variant:* **qipmiǵñiliuq-**.

**qipmiḡḡuk-** *vi.* to have trouble with one's dogs (e.g. the dog's health).

**qipmiqsuq-** *vt.* to kill a dog.  
**qipmiuralik** *n.* female dog with her (newborn) puppies. *Syn:* **qipmiǵrulik.**

**qipmiuraq** *n.* 1) puppy; a herd dog trained to help in reindeer herding. *Syn:* **qipmiǵruk.** 2) nipple of a breast. *Syn:* **miluk; mulu.** 3) catkin of willow (dense, cylindrical, often drooping cluster of unisexual, apetalous flower).

**qipmiurat** *n.* tundra cotton. *Lit:* 'little dogs'.  
**qippun** *n.* 1) winding key for a clock. 2) screw driver.  
**qipputilik** *n.* screw.  
**qipputit** *n.* thread (on screw or pipe).  
**qipquluk-** *vi.* to mumble, especially when feeling

mad about someone. *Syn:* **aqapiłuk-**; **imjaluk-**; **nipaiłuksi-**; **niplia-**; **tusaqlığaq-**; **uqapiłuk-**.

**qipraq** *n.* string or rope (made by twisting twine or sinew). *See:* **amiun**; **piłgaalik**; **qupsik**.

*Variant:* **qiprauraq**.

**qiprauraq** *n.* twine twisted. *Syn:* **qipraq**.

**qipri-** *vt.* to make a string or thread by twisting sinew or twine. *Syn:* **ivaluksri-**.

**qipsagaala-** *vi.* 1) to shiver, to fragment. *See:* **siqummaq-**. 2) to splash (of spilled liquid).

**qipsak-** *vi.* to bounce, to hop, to fly off. *Syn:* **mitiglaaq-**; **piksak-**.

**qipsaktiq-** *vi.* to jolt; to proceed in bumpy, jerky fashion; to fly off.

**qipsaktit-** *vt.* cause to bounce away; to cause to fly off.

**qipsalik-** *vi.* to sprinkle; to splatter. *Syn:* **siqigaula-**.

**qipsi-** *vi.* 1) to be startled awake while dozing off, to be unable to return to sleep. 2) to become wide-awake from sleep.

**qiptaiq-** *vi.* to become awake. **Qiptaiñgitchupsi aggigigisigipsi.** If you do not awake I will come to you.

**qiptait-** *vi.* to be alert.

**qipuak-** *vi.* to be scratched by an inanimate object; to get a scratch mark. *Syn:* **qipuktuq-**. *See:* **kumik-**; **qitchuk-**.

**qipularuaq** *n.* flames of a hot fire, explosion.

**qipuagniq** *n.* scratch (made by an inanimate object). *Syn:* **qitchugniq**; **titigniq**.

**qipuktuq-** *vt.* to scrape or scratch with an object, to mar.

**qipuktuq-** *vi.* to receive scratch marks from an object, to get marred. *See:* **qipuak-**.

**qiputaq** *n.* 1) Eskimo game similar to horseshoes, played with a hard sticks (the stick is thrown towards a stake in the ground and the person whose stick is closest to the stake wins). 2) the **qiputaq** (hard stick for the game by the same name).

**qiputaq-** *vi.* to play the game qiputaq.

**qiputchaq-** *vi.* to throw the **qiputaq** in the game with the same name.

**qiputit-** *vi.* to burst into flames (caused by excess flammable items). *Syn:* **ikaula-**. [*Gram:* v-v]

**qipyaq** *n.* a bolt, a threaded fastener.

**qiqisia-** *vi.* to feel very cold; to feel the chill.

**Iñuuniurallautagitchi qiqisiasunaqasi.** Go ahead, live well and don't get cold! *Variant:* **qiqisria-**.

**qiqisiit-** *vi.* to be toughened (not feeling cold when wearing a thin jacket). *Variant:* **qiqisriit-**.

**qiqit-** *vt.* to freeze something, to preserve foods by

subjecting them to freezing temperatures.

**qiqitchiq-** *vt.* to freeze something, to preserve foods by subjecting them to freezing temperatures.

**qiqitchiuvik** *n.* underground cache; freezer. *Syn:* **saiyut**; **sigłuaq**. *See:* **ikiğgat**; **qakutit**; **uñaluurat**.

**qiqitiq-** *vi.* to become frostbitten in the face. *Syn:* **iłguq-**.

**qiqitiqtit** *n.* frostbite (injury or destruction of skin and underlying tissue). *See:* **qiqitiqtuğniq**.

**qiqitiqtuğniq** *n.* healed injury from frostbite (on body). *Syn:* **iłguğniq**.

**qiqsraq** *vi.* frozen item. *Variant:* **qikumaraq**.

**qiqsrau-** *vi.* to be frozen. **Qaluk qiqsrauruq.** The fish is frozen.

**qiqsriuvik** *n.* freezer.

**qiqsruqqaq** *n.* glazed snow (at thawing in spring).

**qiquayak-** *vi.* to be partly frozen again (after thawing during the day), to freeze again (after thawing in the day).

**qiquma-** *vi.* to be frozen (of part of the body).

**qira-** *vi.* to cry. *Variant:* **qia-**.

**qirgiataq-** *vi.* 1) to feel joyful. 2) to bound with joy; to bounce because of joy. *Variant:* **quaqtala-**.

**qirğiaq-** *vi.* to be gray.

**qirğiaqtaa** *n.* grayness; something gray.

**qirğili-** *vi.* to be graying (of a person's hair); to grow gray hair.

**qirğiq** *n.* gray hair. *Variant:* **qirği**.

**qirran** *n.* 1) mourning song; a lament; a dirge. 2) the reason for crying.

**qirri** *n.* person who chops wood; person who gathers wood.

**qirri-** *vi.* to make **qiaq**.

**qirriat** *n.* chopped wood.

**qirriqi-** *vt.* to chop wood. **Putu qirriqiruq.** Putu is cutting wood. *Syn:* **qiruliqi-**.

**qirriqiri** *n.* 1) carpenter; a woodworker. 2) one who deals with wood; one who sells wood by cords.

**qirriuq-** *vt.* to make kindling (for a stove). *Syn:* **ikuğutiksriuq-**; **sakiğmik-**.

**qirrupiaq** *n.* dry wood, firewood.

**qiruk** *n.* wood. *Syn:* **unaqsiq**.

**qiruksi-** *vt.* to carry or bring fire wood inside.

**qiruliqi-** *vt.* to chop wood, to cut wood. **Putu qirriqiruq.** Putu is cutting wood. *Syn:* **qirriqi-**.

**qirulliq** *n.* dry wood; dry willow branches.

**qisaguaq** *n.* first stomach of caribou. *Variant:* **qisraguaq**.

**qisiiq-** *vt.* to scrape a skin (to clear it of fiber and pieces of meat). *Syn:* **amiğruk-**; **añula-**; **ikuk-**; **kiligaq-**; **killiuqtaq-**; **mamiq-**; **mitquiq-**; **sakipsi-**; **uqsruiyaq-**.

**qisiiq-** *vi.* to be hairless (of an animal skin).

**qisiqsi-** *vt.* to scrape skin a little. *Syn:* **mamiqsi-; sakipsi-**.

**qisik** *n.* leather, tanned hide of an animal skin with hair removed. *See:* **qitummaa**.

**qisiqsiun** *n.* branch of needle trees; a tree branch.

**qisivak** *n.* cooked rawhide (eaten by starving people).

**qisivviuq-** *vi.* to cook rawhide (to eat when starving).

**qisuk** *n.* dark cloud over the ice (indicating open water).

**qisuk-** *vt.* to grab, to grasp suddenly. *Syn:* **akkiqsiq-; aqsak-; tigguaq-**. *Variant:* **qisruk-**.

**qisraguaq** *n.* first stomach of caribou. *Variant:* **qisaguaq**.

**qitchiuliq** *n.* Wednesday.

**qitchuk-** *vt.* scratch with one's fingernails, leaving a mark. *Syn:* **kumik-**. *See:* **qipuak-**.

**qitchuqniq** *n.* scratch mark. *Syn:* **qipuqniq; titiqniq**.

**qitigagun** *n.* tug line (sled); a towline of dogsled. *Syn:* **qimugvik**. *See:* **qamuutaq**. *Variant:* **qitigun; qitigaagun**.

**qitigaq** *n.* the inside of backbone, the spinal cord.

**qitigusi-** *vi.* to eat lunch. **Kuugauratkut qitigusianikpata, Miiyuum tikiññigaa**. After Kuugauraq and his family ate lunch, Miiyuk came to them.

**qitigutaq** *n.* lunch. *Syn:* **qitigusialiñiaq**.

**qitik-** *vi.* to play games.

**qitiktuaq-** *vi.* to play around. *Variant:* **qitiktuaquraq-**.

**qitiq** *n.* the waist; the middle. *Syn:* **tapsiñiq**.

**qitiqligmik** *n.* the middle finger.

**qitiqligun** *n.* ring (for finger). *Variant:* **qitiqliagun**.

**qitiqliq** *n.* the middle one.

**qitiqpaq- (C)** *vi.* to be at the middle (as the sun at noon, car in mid-road, etc.); to to be halfway; to be noon. *Syn:* **qitiqpaq-**.

**qitiqpaq-** *vi.* to be at the middle (as the sun at noon, car in mid-road, etc.); to to be halfway; to be noon. *Syn:* **qitiqpaq-**.

**qitiqutaksraq** *n.* lunch food. *Syn:* **aiñiqgutaq**.

**qitiqutaq** *n.* lunch; noon. *Variant:* **qitigutaq**.

**qitiqutchiqvik** *n.* lunch time. *Syn:* **aiñiq**.

**qitiqutchiq-** *vt.* to eat lunch. *Syn:* **aiñi-; qitigusi-**.

**qitkutiksri-** *vt.* 1) to play maliciously. 2) to damage someone's property; to vandalize. *See:* **piyaqutuk-; qitihuq-**.

**qitñagnaq-** *vi.* to be too bright; to be glaring. *Syn:* **qaummagik-**.

**qitñaq-** *vi.* to be blinded by light; to be unadjusted to the brightness. *Variant:* **qiknaq-**.

**qitñuq** *n.* permafrost.

**qituk-** *vi.* to be soft (of hide).

**qitummaa** *n.* tanned hide. *Syn:* **igviahq**. *See:* **qisik**. *Variant:* **qitummaaksraq; qitummaktaq**.

**qitummai-** *vt.* to tan animal skin. *Syn:* **itchuk-**. *Variant:* **qitummak-**.

**qitummairi** *n.* tanner; one who tans animal hides. **Peter tukkuqaqtuq Simon-mik qitummairimik**. Peter had housing with Simon the tanner.

**qitummak-** *vt.* to tan animal skin. *Variant:* **qitummai-**.

**qitummaksi-** *vt.* to soften a skin; to tan a skin. *Variant:* **qitummak-**.

**qitummaktaq** *n.* leather; soft tanned animal skin. *Syn:* **igviahq; isiqsiaq**. *See:* **turvik**.

**qitungagiit** *n.* family (children as a unit). *Variant:* **qitungagiich**.

**qitungaq** *n.* child; descendant. **Qitungatkalu uvajalu nallaaniktugut**. My children and I have already gone to bed. *Syn:* **illiligaag; iljalugruaq; ililgaaq; miqliqtuq**.

**qitungaqatigiich** *n.* parents related through married children.

**qitungauraq** *n.* baby. *Lit:* 'small child'.

**qitut-** *vi.* to be soft, to be tender, to be pliable (as a well-tanned skin, hide).

**qiu-** *vi.* to freeze to death; to freeze (of living things). *Variant:* **qiuri-**.

**qiuñuq** *n.* part of excrement hanging from rectum.

**qiuñu-** *vi.* to feel chilly or cold, to shiver when coming down with cold. *Variant:* **qiuya- (C)**.

**qiuñuliq-** *vi.* to become chilled (of body), to have the chills.

**qiuñunaq-** *vi.* to be chilly (of weather); to be cold or chilly (of a place).

**qiuñusraaq-** *vi.* to feel sudden chills (as from an illness).

**qiuri-** *vt.* to freeze something; to cause to freeze (of living being). *Variant:* **qiu-**.

**qiuyanaq-** *vi.* to be cold (of a place).

**qivi** *n.* Iñupiaq dish, in which the fat from caribou, moose or reindeer is creamed without the addition of shredded, cooked fish, but with berries, fruit, seal oil and other ingredients common to **akutuq**.

**qiviahq-** *vi.* to turn one's head; to look toward someone. *Syn:* **alag-; kiniaq-**.

**qivija-** *vi.* 1) to stand or sit with one's head bent back (in order to look up). *Variant:* **qiviq-**. 2) to hang one's head back (as when head hangs lower than body over edge of bed). *Syn:* **siki-**.

**qivijaaq-** *vi.* to stand erect, to stand proudly. *Syn:* **pigi-**.

**qiviq-** *vi.* 1) to lean, to bend back; to arch one's back.



*Syn: niviq-; qaqaq-; tunḡauraaq-. Variant: qiviḡa-*. 2) to stiffen from a muscle spasm.

**qiviqit-** *vi.* to turn quickly, looking in different directions. *Syn: alaq-*.

**qivit-** *vi.* to go off in a huff; to leave indignantly; to act indignantly. *Syn: aullau-*.

**qiviu** *n.* down (of waterfowl); wool (of muskox). *Variant: qiviuq.*

**qivlaaq-** *vi.* to glitter.

**qivliaraq-** *vi.* to reflect (light), glow, glare. *See: utiḡrakkaq-*.

**qivliq-** *vi.* to be shiny, to glisten. **Atnuḡaanj**  
**qivliqisiraurniqsut.** His clothes became very shiny (glistening).

**qivliqsaq-** *vt.* to polish, to shine. *Variant: qivliqsai-*.

**qivliqsaqtaq** *n.* shininess of surface, shiny finish.

**qivliqtaq** *n.* 1) silk; shiny material. 2) galvanized metal.

**qivliqtaq-** *vi.* to be shiny, to be smooth.

**qivliquula-** *vi.* to sparkle.

**qivri-** *vt.* to cause someone to leave indignantly, to let someone go away offended.

**quagrugauraq** *n.* small ridge (of the land). *Syn: quagruk.*

**quagruiḡaq** *n.* 1) round needle. 2) round file; a file with no edge.

**quagruk** *n.* ridge, angular edge of something. *Syn: quagrugauraq.*

**quagrulik** *n.* 1) skin-sewing needle. 2) three-cornered file. 3) five-gallon metal can (kerosene). *Syn: ikuaraq; qattautchikkaq.*

**quagḡaq** *n.* 1) sour dock; sorrel; wild spinach. *Rumex arcticus.* *Syn: quḡulliq.* 2) edible willow leaf.

**quaq** *n.* raw frozen food. *See: qurriiq-*.

**quaq-** *vi.* to eat frozen food (e.g. fish or meat).

**quaqsaagautit** *n.* electricity; batteries. *Variant: quaqsaagun.*

**quaqsaagun** *n.* battery. *Variant: quaqsaagautit.*

**quaqsaq-** *vi.* 1) to get a shock from electricity or emotionally. 2) to have an orgasm.

**quaqsaqtit-** *vt.* 1) to shock someone: to disturb emotionally, to offend with disgust. *Syn: mamiagi-*. 2) to cause someone to have an orgasm.

**quaqta** *n.* pinworm.

**quaqta-** *vi.* to have pinworms; to have a rectal itch.

**quasiraq** *n.* smooth ice on lake or pond. *Variant: quasriraq.*

**quasriraq-** *vi.* to skate, to slide along swiftly on a slippery surface. *Variant: quasiraq- (C).*

**quayaqit-** *vi.* to slip and fall. *Syn: qayuiḡak-*. *Variant: quiyaqit-*.

**qugi-** *vi.* to urinate. *Variant: qui-*.

**quḡluala-** *vi.* to have spasms while asleep (usually of a sick person).

**quḡluk-** *vi.* to wince when startled; to jolt from a bad dream. *Syn: kigiñḡiḡiḡi-; tupak-; uluḡiaq-*.

**quḡluk-** *vt.* to fold up. *Syn: imu-*.

**quḡluksaq-** *vi.* to startle and jump when surprised. *Syn: tupak-*.

**quḡluḡniq** *n.* 1) hem, crease. 2) fold-line (material, paper), crease. *Syn: imuniq.*

**quḡluḡniq-** *vt.* to pleat, to crease, to fold over.

**quḡruk** *n.* whistling swan. *Olor columbianus.*

**quḡḡivik** *n.* penis; urethra. *Syn: usuk; usruk.*

**quḡḡuti-** *vi.* to smash: strike or collide suddenly, noisily, and violently (e.g. hand in doorway, boat in narrow passage, etc).

**quḡḡuti-** *vt.* to block someone's path, to impede passage, to close in on something.

**quḡḡiaq** *n.* resin from birch tree (for glue); spruce gum; pitch.

**quḡḡiaq-** *vi.* 1) to drool; to slobber. *See: innuli-*. *Variant: quḡḡiula-*. 2) to ooze (of pitch). *Syn: maqi-; siiqsuq-*. *See: siiḡñiq-*.

**quḡḡiula-** *vi.* 1) to ooze (of tree resin). 2) to drool. *Variant: quḡḡiaq-*.

**quḡḡluq-** *vi.* to babble, to make a continuous low, murmuring sound, as flowing water. *Syn: maqsruluk-*.

**quḡḡluqtaq** *n.* waterfall. *Syn: maqsruluk.*

**quḡḡluula-** *vi.* to drip extensively. *Syn: quḡḡmi-*.

**quḡḡmaala-** *vi.* to urinate small amounts at frequent intervals, to suffer incontinence. *Syn: quḡḡi-; qui-*. *Variant: quḡḡmasraala-*.

**quḡḡmaittuq-** *vi.* to urinate accidentally (usually in pants). *Syn: aḡuuq-*.

**quḡḡmi-** *vi.* 1) to drip extensively. *Syn: quḡḡluula-*. 2) to flow rapidly. *Syn: sisula-*.

**quḡḡriñiq** *n.* urine stain in chamber pot. *Syn: kipinniq.*

**quḡḡvik** *n.* chamber pot, toilet.

**qui-** *n.* to urinate. *Syn: quḡḡmaala- ; quqtaq-*. *Variant: quḡḡi-*.

**quiḡusruk-** *vi.* to feel like coughing (one's airways irritated and cough cannot be repressed). *Syn: atqaqsaaq-; quqhiq-*.

**quiḡutchak-** *vi.* to have a coughing spasm. *Syn: atqaqsaaq-; quiḡusruk-; quqhiq-*.

**quik** *n.* bone next to a **sitquq** (hind flipper of a seal).

**quiliqta-** 1) *vi.* to feel joyful. 2) to show joyous anticipation by some motion; to tremble with happiness.

**quiñi-** *vi.* to be fat. *Syn: uqsruu-*.

**quiñisi-** *vi.* to get fat, to gain weight. *Syn: uqsrak-; uqumaiḡi-*.

**quiññak-** *vi.* to become fat. *See: uqsraqsaq-*.

**quiññaktu-** *vi.* to be ticklish.

**quiññalaaq-** *vi.* to feel one's spine tingling. *Variant:* **quiññalasraaq-**.

**quiq-** *vi.* to cough. *Syn:* **atqaqsaaq-**; **quiğusruk-**.  
*Variant:* **quqhiq-**.

**quiqluk** *n.* drizzling rain.

**quiqluk-** *vi.* 1) to have a slight cough. *Syn:* **atqaqsaaq-**; **quiğusruk-**; **quqhiq-**. 2) to drizzle lightly.

**quiyağnaqsi-** *vi.* to become slippery.

**quiyaqit-** *vi.* to slip and fall. *Syn:* **qayuiññak-**, **sailgi-**. *Variant:* **quayaqit-**.

**qukiğñaq-** *vi.* to be too noisy (hurting the eardrum); to be too loud for ears.

**qukinaq-** *vi.* to be clean and orderly.

**qukiñaun** *n.* glory. *Syn:* **kamanaun**.

**qukiq-** *vt.* to hurt one's eardrums with a loud noise.

**quktuğaq** *n.* inside of upper thigh; femur bone.  
*Variant:* **quptuğaq**.

**qulaagun** *n.* fancy mukluk (fur trim on top). *Syn:* **atikuluk**; **kamalaurak**; **qupaligaaq**.

**qulaakuq-** *vi.* to get water over the top of one's boots. *See:* **qulaanik-**; **quli**.

**qulaanik-** *vi.* to get wet inside one's boots (from water or snow that came in from the top). *See:* **qulaakuq-**.

**qulanjq-** *vi.* 1) to stretch over something, to bend over closely. **Paul-aasiñ atqaqhuni qulanjqsiqamiuñ iqittaagñigaa.** When Paul had gone down and bent over him closely, he embraced him. 2) to hover over; to fly above. *Syn:* **niviyaq-**. *See:* **quli**.

**qulanjiuti-** *vt.* to overshadow. **Uqaqtitlugu qaumaruam nuviyam qulanjiutiniğai.** While he was talking, a bright cloud overshadowed them. **Maliğuaqtai iqsitchañniqsut nuviya qulanjiutipman.** The disciples became afraid because the cloud overshadowed them.

**qulaut-** *vt.* to overshoot a mark.

**qulaut-** *vi.* 1) to pass over; to fly over; to pass overhead. 2) to jump over an obstacle.

**quli** *pos.base.* area above.

**qulaani** located above.

**qulaanun** toward above. **Qulaanun niaquan iñiñigaat pasikkun ilaagun.** Above his head they placed the accusation about him.

**qulaagun** above. **Niaquan qulaagun aglaklugich uqalhich.** Above his head words written words.

**quli** *n.* 1) fancy boot or mukluk trim. *Syn:* **atituğun**; **ikutaq**; **qupak**; **sivugun**. 2) the top part. *Syn:* **qaa**; **qalli**. 3) the top of a skin boat frame.

**quli-** *vt.* to top something, to attach a top to something. *Variant:* **quliğusriq-**.

**quliaği-** *vt.* to confess.

**quliaq-** *vt.* 1) to confess. 2) to report on another's actions, to tattle, to inform. *Syn:* **uqaqtu-**.

**quliaqtuaği-** *vt.* to preach.

**quliaqtuağvik** *n.* pulpit; place to preach.

**quliaqtuaq** *n.* true story.

**quliaqtuaq-** *vt.* to tell a story; to preach; to relate one's experience. *Syn:* **uqaqtuaq-**; **uqalugaaq-**.

**quliaqtuaqaliq** *n.* sermon; a preaching message.

**quliaqtuaqti** *n.* minister, preacher. *Syn:* **agaayuliqsi**; **uqaqti**.

**quliğuaq** *n.* set of shelves, place to put things. *Syn:* **iñiviurat**; **makpiğaaqagvik**; **qakirvik**; **qallugauraaqagvik**.

**quliğun** *n.* tarp (or plastic) used for shelter from rain or shade from sun. *Syn:* **aktivik**; **kalikuğruaq**; **sigraaq**. *Variant:* **qulauniq**.

**quliğusriq-** *vt.* to attach a top to something. *Syn:* **qalli**. *Variant:* **quli-**.

**quliik** *n.* upper back of a human body. *Syn:* **aagiak**.  
*See:* **qulutchuk**.

**qulikipiaq** *n.* two hundred.

**quliku** *n.* tithe.

**quliku-** *vi.* to tithe. *Syn:* **quliñnuğutaiq-**.

**quliligaq** *n.* eight (at cards).

**qulilik** *n.* ten (at cards).

**quliliuq-** *vi.* to make fancy top, fancy trim (for mukluk).

**quliñnuğun** *n.* tithe. *Syn:* **quliñnuğutaiñiq**; **quliñnuğutaiğun**.

**quliñnuğutaat** *n.* the tenth part, one of ten equal parts. *See:* **quliñnuğun**.

**quliñnuğutaiñiq** *n.* nine.

**quliñnuğutaiq-** *vt.* to tithe. *Syn:* **quliku-**.

**qulipaak** *n.* fur strip (top trim on mukluku).

**qulipsiutitaun** *n.* tripod.

**qulit** *n.* ten.

**qulit atausriq** *n.* eleven. *Variant:* **qulit atausiq** (C).

**qulit malğuk** *n.* twelve.

**qulit piñasrut** *n.* thirteen. *Variant:* **qulit piñasut** (C).

**qulitun** *n.* ten dollar value.

**qulivraq-** (C) *vt.* 1) to braid seal intestine around blubber. 2) to braid a harness string for mittens. *See:* **tulimamiktaq-**. 3) to splice rope. *Variant:* **qulivrai-**.

**qullimğaq** *n.* upper tooth.

**qulliq** *n.* 1) leader, military officer. 2) the topmost one, the uppermost. *Syn:* **qalli**. *See:* **qatqit-**.

**qulliqpiaq** *n.* absolute top. *Syn:* **qalli**. *Variant:* **qullipiaq**.

**qulliurauruaq** *n.* leading person (leader), important person. *See: atuumanapiaqtuaq; piitchuiññiqsrapiaqtuaq; piñaqtuaq.*

**qulliutlatu-** *vi.* to want to be the leader, to enjoy being the leader.

**quluquluu-** *vi.* to rumble (of one's stomach).

**qulutchuk** *n.* back part (of birds). *See: quliik.*  
*Variant: qulusuk.*

**quluula-** *n.* to growl (of hunger pains).

**qulvani** *pos.adv.* located above.  
**kiluani** located little higher.

**qulvaq-** *vi.* to move into the room away from the door. *Syn: kiluvaq-. See: quli.*

**qulvaukkatchiaq-** *vi.* to walk in a bouncy manner. *See: quli.*

**qulvi** *n.* tear; watering of eyes.

**qulvi-** *vi.* to weep, to shed tears; to water (of the eyes).

**qulviññuqnaq-** *vi.* to water (of the eyes, caused by wind or cold). *Variant: qulviññuqnaq-.*

**qumaja-** *vi.* to be stooped from age. *Syn: auğajasi-; imuğasri-; napija-; napuğasri-; punja-.*

**qumajai-** *vi.* to make whimpering noises when having nightmares. *Syn: imjaluk-; qinaalauraq-.*

**qumaq-** *vi.* to stoop, to stand bent forward; to crouch. *Syn: iksrik-; imuğasri-; kutraq-; palluq-; pusija-.* *See: qumataq-; tuttuuraq-.*

**qumataq-** *vi.* to crouch (of a dog). *See: palluq-; qumaq-.*

**qumik-** *vt.* to put one's arms or an item inside one's parka. *Syn: aiq-; asiq-.* *See: qunjaluktuaq-.*

**qunmuk-** *vi.* 1) to reappear further up a slope (of game animals). 2) to ascend, to go up higher.  
**Isiq ikualaruamiñ nunaqqimiñ**  
**qunmuktuq.** Smoke goes up from the burning city.

**qunmuktuq-** to ascend steadily, to steadily go higher.

**qunmukpuuq** *pos.adv.* upward (motion: in a wave). *See: atmukpuuq; mayuugauraaq-.*

**qunmun** *pos.adv.* upward. *See: atmun.*

**qunnu-** *vi.* to coo, to talk fondly (about babies).  
*Variant: qunu-.*

**qunnuaq-** *vi.* to give up (when playing a game).

**qunñiliqiri** *n.* reindeer herder. *Variant: qunñilaqhaq.*

**qunñiq** *n.* reindeer. *Rangifer tarandus.*

**qunñuq** *n.* brightness on horizon (indicating presence of ice on ocean).

**qunu-** *vi.* 1) to coo, to talk fondly to. *Syn: nuniaq-.* 2) to lament, to wail; to express sorrow or grieve. *See: magu-.*

**qunjaluk-** *vi.* to curl up (of a dog).

**qunjaluktuaq-** *vi.* to sit down (relaxing with arms inside parka). *See: qumik-.*

**qunjaq** *n.* caribou neck skin.

**qunjuği-** *vt.* to avoid; to shun; to eschew; to regard one in a negative manner because of fear of contamination from something communicable, therefore avoiding any direct contact with him/her/it. *Syn: igliq-; najaq-; pasigi-; . See: agliği-; pasiñaq-; qunjuqsraq-.*

**qunjuğnaq-** *vi.* to be contagious (diseased). *Syn: tigupqutnaq-.*

**qunjulliq** *n.* wild rhubarb; sour dock; mountain sorrel. *Oxyria digyna.* *Syn: quagaq.*

**qunjuq** *n.* 1) contagious person, someone regarded as having a communicable disease. 2) inedible food. *Syn: algaaniqsaq.* *See: niğgiq.* 3) "tagger" in a game of ball tag.

**qunjuqsraq-** *vt.* to avoid others (because of sickness or superstition). *Syn: agliği-; pasiñaq-.* *See: igliq-; najaq-; pasigi-; qunjuği-.*

**qunjusigun** *n.* neckband; dog collar.

**qunjusigusiq-** *vi.* to put a collar on.

**qunjusiñiq** *n.* 1) neck of animal. 2) bottom back of parka hood.

**qunjusiq** *n.* neck (of humans).

**qunjuuğaq-** *vi.* to play ball tag (originally the one "it" 'quäuq-').

**qupak** *n.* fancy trim; trim. *Syn: atituğun; ikutaq; quli; sivuğun.*

**qupak-** *vi.* to make trim (for parka, etc.).

**qupaligaaq** *n.* parka or mukluks with fancy trim. *Syn: atqağutilik; atituğutilik; kayuagutilik; qulaağun.* *See: atituğun.*

**qupałuk** *n.* American water pipit. *Anthus spinoletta.*

**qupi** *n.* half-dollar (50 cents). *See: qupitchuñaq.*

**qupi-** *vi.* to split; to crack lengthwise, with the grain. *See: iqłaaq-; nuki-; quqhaq-.*

**qupigaaq** *n.* coat, jacket, outside garment. **Putu qupigaañitchuq.** Putu is without a warm jacket. *Syn: qaapquaq.*

**qupilğu-** *vi.* to become worm-infested.

**qupilğuğruaq** *n.* edible sea worm.

**qupilğuksraq** *n.* insect egg; maggots, larvae. *See: kumak.*

**qupilğuq** *n.* 1) crawling insect. 2) maggot, wormlike larva (of flies). *See: kumak.*

**qupiniq** *n.* cleft in a rock; crack in wood, in dry skin, or ice. *See: iqłaaq; quqhaq.*

**qupiq-** *vi.* 1) to cut and open the belly of an animal. 2) to part one's hair.

**qupiqutaq** *n.* fireweed (edible young shoots). *Epilobium angustifolium.*

**qupitchuñaq** *n.* quarter (25 cents). *See: qupi.*

**qupluq-** *vi.* to split something into many pieces lengthwise. *Variant:* **quplui-**.

**qupluun** *n.* ripsaw; saw which cuts lengthwise.

**quppaġuq-** *vi.* 1) to increase in length (of a small crack). 2) to be half (of the moon). *Syn:* **avaġuuq-**.

**quppak** *n.* 1) split; open crack, fissure. *Syn:* **iqġaaq ; quqhaq.** *See:* **qupiniq.** 2) piece of something split lengthwise. *Syn:* **aayuġaq.**

**qupsik** *n.* 1) sinew (splits with difficulty). *See:* **amiun; piġaalik; qipraq; uliun; kikmitquutaq.** *Variant:* **quvsik.** 2) willow thicket. *Syn:* **tikiġaq.**

**qupsik-** *vi.* 1) to be difficult to split (of sinews). *See:* **quvsik-**. 2) to be tightly woven (of fabric). *Syn:* **upsik-; uvsik-**. 3) to be dense, to be difficult to penetrate (of willows). *Syn:* **nuviraq-**.

**qupsuk-** *vi.* to squat: to sit in a crouching position with knees bent and the hams resting on or near the heels, to crouch. *Syn:* **kiñi-; qusruaq-**.

**qupsuġauraq-** to be squatting, with the knees bent.

**quptik** *n.* small whitefish with pointed snout; well rounded whitefish. *Coregonus quadrilateralis.* *Syn:* **aanaakġiq; qaalġiq; qalupiaq; qalusraaq; qausriġuk; siraatchiaq; tipuk.**

**quptuġaq** *n.* inside of upper thigh; femur bone. *Variant:* **quktuġaq.**

**qupumuak** *n.* stripes.

**qupumualik** *n.* item with stripes.

**qupumualik-** *vi.* to be striped, to have stripes.

**qupyuġaġnaq-** *vi.* to turn into white-out conditions (of weather).

**qupyuġaġniq** *n.* white-out condition (of weather). *Variant:* **qupyuġaġnaq.**

**quqhaq** *n.* crack. *Syn:* **iqġaaq; quppak.** *See:* **qupiniq.**

**quqhaq-** *vi.* to crack. *Syn:* **iqġaaq-; nuki-**. *See:* **qupi-**.

**quqhiq** *n.* cough.

**quqhiq-** *vi.* to cough. **Putu quqhiġallaktuq unnuaq.** Putu coughed a lot last night. *Syn:* **atqaqsaaq-; quiġusruk-; quiq-**.

**quqhiqsaq-** *vi.* to clear one's throat. *Syn:* **igġiaġikhsaq-; imġiqhsaq-**.

**quqquq-** *vi.* to dent, to warp by denting.

**quqtaġniq** *n.* pee hole (caused by urinating in snow); a spot urinated on.

**quqtaq** *n.* urine.

**quqtaq-** *vi.* to urinate. *Syn:* **qui-**.

**ququaq-** *vt.* to call someone by name or kinship relation. *Syn:* **tuġluġiaq-**. *Variant:* **ququula-**.

**ququq-** *vi.* to wish for.

**ququula-** *vt.* to call by name. *Variant:* **ququaq-**.

**qurraquraq** *n.* 1) semipalmated plover. *Charadrius semipalmatus.* 2) killdeer. *Charadrius vociferus.*

**qurri-** *vt.* to cut up raw frozen meat or fish. *See:* **quaq.** *Variant:* **qurriuq-**.

**qurriuq-** *vt.* to cut up raw frozen meat or fish. *See:* **quaq.** *Variant:* **qurri-**.

**qusrhaaq** *n.* arctic fox. *Alopex lagopus.* *Syn:* **kavviaq; kayuqtuq; qianġaq; qianġaqtuluk; qiġñiqtaq.** *See:* **pisukkaaq.**

**qusrimmaq** *n.* wild rhubarb. *polygonum alaskanum.* **Putu tugvairuq qusrimmanik ukiumun.** Putu stores away wild rhubarb for winter (food). *Variant:* **qusimmaq.**

**qusruaq-** *vi.* to squat: to sit in a crouching position with knees bent and the hams resting on or near the heels; to crouch. *Syn:* **kiñi-; qupsuk-**.

**qusruaqtuq-** to squat.

**qusruġaġruk** *n.* heavy fur parka of winter caribou skin. *Variant:* **qusruġaġaq.**

**qusruġaġaq** *n.* fur parka with fur on outside. *Variant:* **qusruġaġruk.**

**qutait-** *vi.* 1) to be steep. 2) to drop off (of the ocean floor).

**qutchiġiġiq** *n.* pride (high thinking); haughtiness.

**qutchiġumaġiq** *n.* aspiration. *Syn:* **qutchiksiiġiq.**

**qutchik-** *vi.* be high; be in a high place.

**qutchiksiiġiq** *n.* aspiration. *Syn:* **qutchiġumaġiq.**

**qutiġuq-** *vi.* to walk to the same destination as others who are traveling by boat. *See:* **kañiġiġit-; kinilit-**.

**qutlisit** *n.* bleachers.

**qutġuġauraq-** *vi.* to flash, to burst forth into [sometimes high] flames, to explode. *Syn:* **ikniġuula-; iknitchuala-**.

**qutqaaq** *n.* sled railing (a structure made of rails and upright members that is used as a guard or for support).

**qutuk** *n.* the collar bone (clavicle).

**quu-** *vi.* 1) to become constricted (of the voice box, larynx) as during stage fright when one loses his/her voice); to feel a lump in the throat (from repressing a desire to cry). 2) to close up (ice hole for ice fishing; slough as water recedes).

**quu-** *vt.* to turn one's feet inward. *See:* **quuġa-**.

**quumigaq-** *vi.* to shinny, to climb by shinnying. *Variant:* **quumik-**.

**quumik-** *vi.* to climb a pole or a rope by shinnying. *Variant:* **quumigaq-**.

**quumik-** *vt.* to bring one's legs together tightly, to squeeze one's legs tightly.

**quumiraq-** *vt.* to squeeze legs together (e.g. to keep from urinating, of children), to compress.

**quumiutaq-** *vi.* 1) to be knock-kneed. *Syn:* **quupatchuġa-**. 2) to hold between one's legs,

to maintain a grasp with one's legs.

**quunnigñaq** *n.* gnat: small, biting, two-winged fly; tiny mosquito-like insect. *Syn:*

**kirgaviatchauraq; milugiatchiaq.**

**quunniq** *n.* 1) calm water. 2) still air, unmoving air.

**quunniq-** *vi.* 1) to be calm (of water). *Variant:*

**quunnitchiaq-** 2) to be still (of weather), to be without air movement. *Syn:* **allaqtit-; qasuaq-; suamait-**.

**quuḡa-** *vi.* to be pigeon-toed. *See:* **quu-**.

**quupatchuḡa-** *vi.* to be knock-kneed, to be pigeon-toed. *Syn:* **kuuḡa-; quumiutaq-**.

**quut-** *vt.* 1) to constrict, to make narrower. *Variant:*

**quu-** 2) to close. **Miiyuk, quutiqturagū!**

Miiyuk, finish sewing and close it up!

**quutaqsrugñaq** *n.* men's breeches.

**quutchi-** *vt.* to constrict, to make narrower. *Variant:* **quut-**.

**quvia-** *vi.* to be happy. *Variant:* **quviasuk-**.

**quviagiliq** *n.* pleasure, joy received from activity or experience.

**quvianamiu-** *vi.* to be blessed.

**quvianamiuliq** *n.* blessedness.

**quvianaq** *n.* joy, happiness. *Syn:* **quviasruḡiq.**

**quvianaqaḡniaḡiq** *n.* vainglory: boastful, unwarranted pride in one's accomplishments or qualities, vanity.

**quviasuk-** *vi.* to be happy. **Putuu, quviasukkikma aggiqavich.** Putu, you make me happy when you come. *Syn:* **quviasullapiaq-**. *Variant:* **quviasruk-**.

**quviasullapiaq-** *vi.* to glory, to rejoice triumphantly. *Syn:* **quviasuk-**.

**quviasuḡiq (C)** *n.* joy, happiness. *Syn:* **quvianaq.** *Variant:* **quviasruḡiq.**

**quviasraaq-** *vt.* to cheer up, to try to make happy.

*Variant:* **quviasaaq- (C).**

**quviasruk-** *vi.* to be happy, to be content. *Variant:*

**quviasuk- (C).**

**quviasruḡiq** *n.* joy, happiness. *Syn:* **quvianaq.**

*Variant:* **quviasuḡiq.**

**quviatchai-** *vt.* to gladden, to let (s.o.) rejoice.

**Putuu, quviatchaigikma aggiqavich.** Putu, you make me happy when you come.

**quviatchak-** *vi.* to rejoice, to become happy. **Putum panini quviatchaktinnigaa.** Putu caused his daughter to rejoice.

**quviatchaksaagaaq-** *vi.* to be exuberant, to be ecstatic, to be full of joy. *Syn:* **kaamasraaq-**.

**quviatchaugik-** *vi.* to delight, to have great pleasure or joy. *Syn:* **quviatchak-**.

**quviatchaugiliq** *n.* joyfulness.

**quviḡusruk-** *vi.* to be surprised. *Syn:* **aupiḡaq-**.

*Variant:* **quviḡusuk- (C).**

**quviḡutchak-** *vi.* to become surprised.

**quviiq-** *vi.* 1) to become unhappy. 2) to be in a melancholy state.

**quviq-** *vt.* to surprise, to catch someone off guard; to do or say something unexpectedly.

**quviqnaqtuaq** *n.* amazing thing, wonderful item.

*See:* **atlayuagñaq-**.

**quviqti** *n.* 1) cataract, white film over eye (opacity that causes impairment of vision or blindness).

*Syn:* **ulik.** 2) unripe, green berries.

**quvsik (C)** *n.* sinew (splits with difficulty). *Syn:*

**iliqsraq.** *Variant:* **qupsik.**

**quvsik- (C)** *vi.* to split with difficulty. *Variant:*

**qupsik-**.

**quya-** *vt.* to thank. **Putuu, quyagikpiñ**

**ikayuqapḡa.** Putu, I thank you for your helping me.

**Quyaruḡa Putum ikayumaḡa.** I am

thankful that Putu helped me. *See:* **iligasuk;**

**iligasuk-; quyyati-**.

**quyaiḡaq** *n.* grouch, ungrateful person who is never happy or satisfied even when being helped. *Syn:*

**iligaiḡaq.**

**quyali-** *vi.* to please.

**quyalinḡit-** *vi.* to be displeased, to be not pleased.

**quyalisau-** *vi.* to be pleasing (to somebody).

**quyalitnik-** *vi.* to please.

**quyallak-** *vi.* to give thanks, to give a testimony of praise. *See:* **ilisimarau-**.

**quyanaq** *excl.* thank you. *Syn:* **taikku.**

**quyanaq-** *vi.* to be worthy of thanks; to deserve thanks.

**quyangit-** *vi.* to be ungrateful, to be unthankful.

**quyaqnaq-** *vi.* to be acceptable. *Variant:*

**quyaḡnaq-**.

**quyatchak-** *vi.* to become thankful, to become thankful for something unexpected. **Putu**

**tusaakamiuḡ taamna quyatchanniqsuq.**

When Putu heard that he was prompted to be thankful.

**quyyan** *n.* praise; gift of thanks; a gift of gratitude (most common to give to those who have helped

during the loss of a loved one). *Syn:* **nangaaun;**

**nangaiḡiq.** *Variant:* **quyyagauraq.**

**quyyati-** *vt.* to thank for, to bless (because of someone). **Agaayyun iluqapsigun**

**quyyatigiraḡigikput.** I always bless God

because of you all. *See:* **quya-**.

**quyyavik** *n.* thanksgiving.

## R - r

**raaq** *n.* rice.

## S - s

- saa** *n.* 1) the front of a body or a garment. **Putum saana puyauruq.** The front of Putu's shirt is dirty. 2) west side.
- saa-** *vi.* to be in front of a place (towards the water). *Syn:* **saamiutaq-; salli-; sivu-**.
- saagagi-** *vt.* to carry along.
- saagagvik** *n.* container for carrying things: bag, box, etc. **Plastic saagagvigiksuq.** Plastic is good for carrying.
- saagaq-** *vt.* to carry with one's hands or arms. **Putum saagagnigaa suppun.** Putu carried a gun.
- saagaun** *n.* carrying pole; yoke.
- saagli-** *vi.* to become thin (of fur, wood, ice, fabric, etc.). **Upingaksraami siku saaglisuruq.** In spring time the ice gets very thin. *Variant:* **saakli-**.
- saakkit-** *vt.* to ask someone to deliver. **Putum Miiyuk saakkitchaa uqsrumik.** Putu handed Miiyuk seal oil to carry to someone. *Syn:* **tigumirrit-**.
- saakli-** *vi.* 1) to become thin (of ice). *Syn:* **maptukli-; saagli-**. 2) to become soft and pliable (of animal hide). 3) to become thin and worn out (of wood or fabric).
- saalguq** *n.* thinner area (e.g. ice, belly area).
- saalisag** *n.* apron. **Miiyuk saalisag igguḡnigaa.** Miiyuk has washed an apron.
- saalisag-** *vi.* to don an apron. **Miiyuk saalisagtuq.** Miiyuk put on an apron.
- saamaayiq** *n.* small trout. **Putu niksiksuqtuq saamaayinun.** Putu is hooking for small trouts. *Syn:* **qalukpik.**
- saamiutaq-** *vi.* to be in front of house, to be in front of a person. *Syn:* **saa-; salli-; sivu-**.
- saamiutaq-** *vt.* to protect oneself (by hiding behind something). *Syn:* **mannisaq-; mannisigi-; ulugiaq-**.
- saanaaq-** *vi.* 1) to wear inadequate clothing (in winter), to wear too little clothing. 2) to be too thin (of a layer). **Miiyuk atigi saanaagaa.** Miiyuk made the parka too thin.
- saannanikkut** *n.* wood chips; shavings used to kindle fire: kindling. *Syn:* **ikuḡutiksrat; sakiḡmiat; sakiḡmakku; sannaq.** *See:*
- savikkaq; ichukkuq.**
- saaptaq-** *vi.* to gamble; to bet with.
- saasrhaq** *n.* 1) saucer. 2) china dish (shatters easily). **Miiyuum saasrhaa piḡnaqnaqtuq.** Miiyuk's china is beautiful. *Syn:* **qikḡiq.**
- saat-** *vt.* to turn toward; to face someone. *Syn:* **kigiḡiq-; sanmi-; saavit-**.
- saat-** *vi.* to be thin.
- saatkaa** *n.* shotgun.
- saatqun** *n.* sinker for a net. **Saatqun kiviruq.** The net sinker sank. *Syn:* **kiviqqutaq.** *See:* **atliḡiq; qimiḡ.**
- saatuquyak** *n.* flat stone good for skipping on water surface. **Putu pakisuuq saatuquyagiḡmik.** Putu is looking for a good skipping stone. *Variant:* **saatuviaq.**
- saatuuraq** *n.* thin and flat item. *Variant:* **saatuq.**
- saatuviaq** *n.* flat stone good for skipping on water surface. *Syn:* **saatuquyak.**
- saavit- (C)** *vi.* 1) to face people courageously: to perform, to speak publicly. *Syn:* **kigiḡiq-; sanmi-; saat-**. 2) to face the sea courageously: to go out hunting at sea. 3) to be brave, to be valiant, to be courageous, to try one's luck or skill at something.
- saggaq** *n.* 1) thin caribou skin. 2) caribou skin with new hair. *Variant:* **saggatchiaq.**
- saggatchiaq** *n.* short haired skin, summer skin. *Variant:* **saggaq.**
- saglu-** *vi.* to lie, to falsify, to prevaricate. **Agaayyun sagluyumiḡnaitchuq.** God certainly does not lie. *Syn:* **piḡlaaq-; itquqnait-; sagluuqtuaq-**.
- saglusruq-** to be lying (progressive).
- sagluqi-** *vt.* to deceive, to belie. **Kiḡnaunniḡ sagluqinani iḡmiḡnik.** Let no one deceive himself. **Putum sagluqinigaa aikḡisuuḡti.** Putu deceived the policeman. *Syn:* **kini-; ukpiḡsaq.**
- sagluturuuq** *n.* liar. **Putum Qatuk iḡitchuḡinigaa sagluturuuq.** Putu recognize Qatuk as a liar. *See:* **kiniri.**
- sagluuqtuaq-** *vt.* to tell lies habitually, to lie more than once. **Iḡaḡitḡnik aḡutinik itqutriḡisut sagluuqtuaqtuksranik ilaagun.** Some of the

men brought up false witnesses against him.

*Syn:* mitaaq-; saglu-.

**sagluuraq-** *vi.* to joke by telling false stories; to tell false stories. **Nukatpiaq sagluuraqtuq.** The boy is telling false stories. *See:* kinniqiuraaq-.

**sagluviñaq-** *vi.* to be incredulous toward.

**sagviaq-** *vt.* to reveal. **Uqautigikkan iñuum sagviaqtuġitkaa ilipnun.** What you just said (no) man has revealed to you.

**sagviq-** *vi.* to appear; to become obvious; to become plain. **Sagviqsiqataqtuam iñuġmiñ taavruma qaayugnaqsiragigaa iñuk.** What so frequently comes out of a person that is it what causes a person to become corrupt.

**Isagulgum sagviñiqsuq Joseph-mun siññaktukun.** The angel appeared to Joseph in a dream. *Variant:* sagviuti-.

**sagviq-** *vt.* to uncover something hidden, to bring out into the open; to reveal. **Sagvigai siutigutit tuniakrat.** He brought out earrings for sale. **Atriqaqtuq iñuġnik sagviqsruiruamik suuraġmiñik tugvaqsiġmiñiñ.** He is like the man who brings out his things from his storage place. *Syn:* salapqiq-; satqummiq-. *Variant:* sagvii-.

**sagaaq-** *vi.* to break on the shore (ocean waves). *Syn:* qaaq-. *See:* iñjulikpak; qaaqtaq.

**sagliaq** *n.* person sitting on someone's lap.

**sagliaqsiq-** *vi.* to sit on someone's lap. **Miġaruuraq sagliaqsiqsuq.** The baby is sitting on someone's lap.

**sagliaqsiq-** *vt.* to hold baby on one's lap. **Miiyuum paniurani sagliaqsigaa.** Miiyuk is holding her baby daughter on her lap.

**sagliri-** *vt.* to embrace, to put one's arms around a person. **Ilaan sagliriutikamigich iļilgaat agaayyutiniġai.** When he had put his arms around the children, he prayed for them.

**sagvaagik-** *vi.* to be swift, to have current. **Kuugauraq qammanianani sagvaagiksuaq.** The small river way upriver has swift flow.

**sagvalik** *n.* swiftness.

**sagvam tiġmiaq** *n.* harlequin duck. *Histrionicus histrionicus.*

**sagvaniq** *n.* grass (found floating on river, dried and used to insulate sod house).

**sagvaq** *n.* water current, current of water in river or ocean.

**sagvaq-** *vi.* 1) to have a strong current (of river or ocean current). 2) to float with the current. **Umiaq sagvaġaa.** The boat is floating with the current.

**saiġut** *n.* cache on or under the ground. *Syn:* qiqitchiuvik; sigļuaq. *See:* ikiġġat. *Variant:*

**saiyut.**

**saiġuaq** *n.* central stringer (sled), horizontal beam for support. *Variant:* saiġuat.

**saiġut** *n.* stockade (made of large willows). *Syn:* iñuksuk; iriġvik.

**saiġtat** *n.* rabbit parka or blanket made by sewing rabbit pelts together, instead of stripping and knitting them. **Aġnauraq atigiqaqtuq saintanik.** The girl has rabbit skin parka. *See:* qilaktaq.

**saiļġi-** *vi.* 1) to skid, to slip, to lose one's balance and fall or almost fall. *Syn:* qayuiļļak-; quayaqit-. 2) to slide on a slippery surface; to run and slide; to glide. **Nukatpiaq saiļġiruaq sikumi.** The boy is sliding on the ice. *Syn:* sisu-.

**saiñġiñaq** *n.* regret, disappointment over one's folly or missed opportunity. *Syn:* saiñġisuun.

**saiñġisuk-** *vt.* to feel frustrated and regret missing an opportunity. **Putu saiñġsuktuaq uniktitnami Qikiqtaġruġmi.** Putu was frustrated when he was left behind in Kotzebue. *See:* nunuuraq-.

**saiñġisuun** *n.* 1) expression of regret, e.g. "anna!". 2) frustration; disappointment; a letdown.

**saiñġitchak-** *vi.* to become distressed, frustrated, downhearted. *Syn:* sunaiyugat-.

**saiñik** *n.* tea kettle. **Imiq saiñiġmi qalattuq.** The water in the kettle is boiling. *Syn:* uunnaqsiivik.

**saiñiutaaq** *n.* 1) tripod. **Putum saagaġaa saiñiutaaq umiaġmiñun.** Putu carried his tripod to his boat.. 2) hook, used for hanging a teapot over an open fire.

**saiyu** *n.* tea. **Miiyuk saiysruuaq ikpaksraq.** Miiyuk bought tea yesterday.

**saiyut** *n.* cache on or under the ground. *Syn:* qiqitchiuvik; sigļuaq. *See:* ikiġġat; qakutit; uņaluurat. *Variant:* saiyuurat ; saiġut.

**saiyutuġvik** *n.* teapot. **Saiyutuġvik naammaktuq.** The teapot is filled up.

**saiyutuq-** *vi.* to drink tea. **Miiyuk saiyutuqtuq.** Miiyuk is drinking tea.

**sakiak** *n.* breast bone, sternum; brisket, front middle (of an animal). **Suuliutuni sakiaknik nakuuruq.** Eating brisket soup is good. *Syn:* qauk.

**sakiġaq** *n.* brother or sister-in-law. **Putum sakiġaaq tutqināqtuq.** Putu sister-in-law is hospitable.

**sakiġi-** *vi.* to feel incapable. **Miiyuum sakiġigaa killaiyaġiq.** Miiyuk is conscious that she cannot sew. *Variant:* sakiq-.

**sakiġmakku** *n.* wood shaving. *Syn:* ikuġutiksrat; saannanikkut; sakiġmiat.

**sakiġmiat** *n.* wood chips; shavings used to kindle fire; kindling. *Syn:* ikuġutiksrat; saannanikkut;

- sakiǵmakku; sannaq.** *See: savikkaq.*
- sakiǵmik-** *vt.* to make shavings (**ikuǵutit**), used to kindle a fire, to make kindling. *Syn: ikuǵutiksriuq-; qirriuq-.*
- sakimna** *dem.pron.* that one out there in the entryway (Absolute, sing.). *See: sakiḡkuak, sakiḡkua.*
- sakivruma** that one out there invisible in the entryway (Relative, sing.). *Variant: sakiḡtuma (C).*
- sakivrumani** that one out there invisible in the entryway (locative). *Variant: sakiḡtumani (C).*
- sakivrumuḡa** toward that one out there invisible in the entryway (terminalis). *Variant: sakiḡtumuḡa (C).*
- sakivrumakḡa** from that one out there invisible in the entryway (ablative). *Variant: sakiḡtumakḡa (C).*
- sakivrumuuna** through that one out there invisible in the entryway (vialis). *Variant: sakiḡtumuuna (C).*
- sakivrumatun** like that one out there invisible in the entryway (similaris). *Variant: sakiḡtumatun (C).*
- sakivrumiḡa** that one out there, with that one out there invisible in the entryway (modalis). *Variant: sakiḡtumiḡa (C).*
- sakiḡkua** *dem.pron.* those out there in the entryway (not visible). *See: sakimna, sakiḡkuak.*
- sakiḡkunani** those out there in the entryway (locative).
- sakiḡkunuḡa** toward those out there in the entryway (terminalis).
- sakiḡkunakḡa** from those out there in the entryway (ablative). *Variant: sakiḡkunauḡa (C).*
- sakiḡkunuuna** through those out there in the entryway (vialis).
- sakiḡkunatun** like those out there in the entryway (similaris).
- sakiḡkuniḡa** those out there, with those out there in the entryway (modalis).
- sakiḡkuak** *dem.pron.* those two out there in the entryway (not visible). *See: sakimna, sakiḡkuak.*
- sakiḡkuḡnaḡni** those two out there in the entryway (locative).
- sakiḡkuḡnuḡa** toward those two out there in the entryway (terminalis).
- sakiḡkuḡnakḡa** from those two out there in the entryway (ablative). *Variant: sakiḡkuḡnaḡa (C).*
- sakiḡkuḡnuuna** through those two out there in the entryway (vialis).
- sakiḡkuḡnaktun** like those two out there in the entryway (similaris).
- sakiḡkuḡniḡa** those two out there, with those two out there in the entryway (modalis).
- sakiḡsi-** *vt.* to scrape tissue off a skin. *Syn: amiḡḡruk-; aḡula-; ikuk-; kiligaq-; killiḡuqtaq-; mamiiq-; mitquiḡ-; qisiḡ-; uqsruiyaq-.*
- sakiḡ-** *vi.* to feel incapable. *Syn: sakiḡi-.*
- sakiḡnait-** *vi.* to be easy, to be not difficult.
- sakiḡnaq** *n.* hardship; hardness; difficulty. *Syn: siḡliḡniḡun.*
- sakiḡnaq-** *vi.* to be hard; to be difficult; to be trying. **Sakiḡnaqtuḡ savanḡitchuni.** It is hard when one is not working. *Syn: qaḡanait-; siḡliḡḡaḡ-.*
- sakiḡniḡun** *n.* distress; trial; misery. **Iḡuich nagliksaaqtitkaatḡa sakiḡniḡutitigun.** People caused me to suffer through numerous trials. **Quviasruutigipmigikput sakiḡniḡiptigun.** We do rejoice about our sufferings and misery. *Syn: uuktuḡun. See: iḡuilliḡuḡiḡ.*
- sakiḡniḡuq-** *vi.* to be hard-pressed; to be afflicted; to be anguished. **Sakiḡniḡuqtitkupsigḡ piḡḡnautigiyumiḡaitchiksi.** If you let them be anguished you will have no gain from it.
- sakkaq-** *vi.* to work hard. *Syn: sakuuk-.*
- sakkaqtu-** *vi.* to persevere, to carry on. **Putu sakkaqturuḡ umiayyi'ami.** Putu worked without giving up when he built a boat.
- sakkiḡi-** *vt.* to work hard.
- sakma** *dem.adv.* on the other side of the doorway, out there in the entryway (not visible). **Asriat qanisani sakma.** The berries, [they are] out there in the storm porch. *Syn: ugga. See: sakmani, sakmuḡa, sakmakḡa, sakmuuna - see charts. Variant: saḡma; saḡmani, saḡmuḡa, saḡmaḡa, saḡmuuna.*
- sakmakḡa** *dem.adv.* from toward the exit, from the coast; from the south. **Putu iglarritchuḡ sakmakḡa.** Putu has visitors from the south. **Sakmakḡa uqsrumik Putu tuyuḡaat.** They sent Putu seal oil from the coast (Shishmaref). *See: sakma. Variant: saḡmaḡa.*
- sakmakḡaq-** *vi.* to come from toward the exit (focus: actor), to come from the south.
- sakmakḡauti-** *vt.* to bring from toward the exit (focus: goal), to bring from the south.
- sakmani** *dem.adv.* located out there in the entryway (not visible). *See: sakma. Variant: saḡmani.*
- sakmanianḡagun** through the general area out there in the entryway (vialis).
- sakmanianḡani** located in the general area out there in the entryway (locative) (locative).



**sakmaniaganiiñ** from the general area out there in the entryway (ablative).  
**sakmaniaganun** toward the general area out there in the entryway (terminalis).  
**sakmuuqa** *dem.adv.* toward exit, toward out there. *See: sakma. Variant: saqmuuqa.*  
**sakmuuqatmun** *dem.adv.* toward exit.  
**sakmuuqatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward exit (focus: direction).  
**sakmuuqaq-** *vi.* to go exit (focus: actor).  
**sakmuuqauti-** *vt.* to take exit (focus: goal).  
**sakmuuna** *dem.adv.* through the exit area, through the area at the mouth of the river. *See: sakma. Variant: saqmuuna.*  
**sakmuunaaq-** *vi.* to be moving through the area by the exit.  
**sakniuuq-** *vi.* to be sick; to be in pain (because of overdoing it). **Miiyuk sakniuuqtuq.** Miiyuk is in much pain from exhaustion. **Putu atniqhuni sakniuñallaktuq.** Putu got hurt and is in much pain. *Syn: iñiqtuq-; minguuq-; urgiarsruk-; anniñuk-; annivaktaq-; atniñuk-; atnivaktaq-; kiiqsiiuq-.* *See: nagrutchiq-.* *Variant: saqniuuq-.*  
**sakniuuqtuaq-** to be in pain. **Putu sakniuuqtuaqhuni tuquullaktuq.** At last Putu died, having suffered much pain.  
**sakpakilik** *n.* person with white-man's shoes. **Miiyuk aggiiñlaktuq sakpakilik.** Miiyuk came wearing (white man's) shoes.  
**sakpakiiq** *n.* boot, shoe (factory-made). **Putu sakpakiiqsiiuruq ikpaksraq.** Putu bought shoes yesterday.  
**sakpayaqtaq** *n.* oval ball.  
**saksakiiq** *n.* 1) common redpoll. *Acanthis flammea.* 2) hoary redpoll. *Acanthis hornemanni.* **Saksakiuraq miññaruq uqpiñmi.** The redpoll is perching on the willow. *Variant: saksakiuraq.*  
**sakuuqraq-** *vi.* to compete, to strive to win.  
**sakuuk-** *vi.* to work very hard. **Sakuuquraññaatha sumun atuñumiññaitchuq!** All his extreme effort is going to be useless! *Syn: sakkaq-.*  
**salapqiiq-** *vi.* to be exposed; to be revealed; to be made known. **Sivuniksriqiri salapqiiñiqsuq akunnaptiknun.** A prophet has been made known among us.  
**salapqiiq-** *vt.* to reveal, to expose, to make known. **Iñuk uqaqami irrusipiani salapqiiqaa uqaligmigun.** When a person speaks in his soul, he reveals it with his words. *Syn: kilik-; kiliktuq-; mani-; sagviq-; satqummiq-.*  
**sali-** *vt.* to cut with a cutting instrument (i.e. knife, scissors, hair clippers, etc). **Putum akñunaq**

**saligaa.** Putu cut a rope. **Ipñaiyaatun niplitñaitchuatun salikkaukani.** Like a sheep which does not utter a sound when it is being shorn. *Syn: kipi-.*  
**salik-** *vi.* 1) to travel parallel to something. 2) to travel swiftly. *Syn: qañruñila-.* *Variant: saliksuq-.*  
**salikuq-** *vi.* to sweep the floor. **Ilaan pamiuñan salikuññigai piñayuiñich uvlugñaiññ qiiñaum.** His tail swept [away] a third of the stars of heaven. *Syn: sanñiyaq-; tilaññi-.*  
**salikuun** *n.* broom. **Salikuun talum saniiñgaani.** The broom is beside the door. *Syn: sanñiyautit.* *Variant: salikuutit.*  
**salipchaq-** *vi.* to get a haircut. *Lit:* 'let another cut something'. **Putu salipchaqtuq ikpaksraq.** Putu got a haircut yesterday.  
**saliññ** *n.* thin-bladed scissors. *Variant: salisik.*  
**saliññiq** *n.* weight at the end of fish net (used to hold the net in place). **Saliññiq uqitchuq.** The weight (on the net) is light.  
**saliq** *n.* the part in front; the part toward the ocean. **Saliq kuvraqtuq.** The [net] in front has fish in it.  
**salisik** *n.* scissors; hair clippers. **Salisik ipkitchuk.** The scissors are dull.  
**salisit-** *vt.* to cut with scissors; to shear. **Miiyuk salisitaqtuq.** Miiyuk is cutting with scissors.  
**salisitiq-** to cut accidentally. **Nukatpiagruum salisitiññigai nutchani.** The boy accidentally cut his own hair.  
**saliu-** *vi.* to be at the front of a group. **Putu saliiuruq.** Putu is at the front [of the group]. *Syn: saa-; saamiutaq-; sivu-.*  
**saluksi-** *vt.* to clean an animal skin with a stick (skin-tanning process).  
**saluma-** *vi.* to be clean, to be neat, to be tidy. **Miiyuum tupqa salumagaqtuq.** Miiyuk's house is always clean. **Utiqami paqinniiñaa ini salumaplugu suli iñuqaqsasimaplugu.** When he returns he finds the place clean and fixed up.  
**salumait-** *vi.* to be dirty; to be unclean. **Putum umaiña salumaiññallaktuq.** Putu's boat is really dirty. **Puggutat salumaitchut.** The dishes are dirty. *Syn: puyau-.*  
**salumaun** *n.* cleanliness; holiness. **Iñuich iniqitut salumautmik Agaayyutmiññ.** The people begged holiness from God.  
**salummaq-** *vt.* to clean up; to tidy up. **Miiyuk salummaqaqtuq.** Miiyuk is always cleaning up. **Salummallapiagisigaa mukkaaksrat sanikñuñniñ..** He will clean the wheat from its chaff. **Ilaan salummaqaatigut killuqsapayaañniñ.** He cleanses us from all

- wrongdoing. *Syn:* **natchiqi-**.
- salummaun** *n.* cleaning tool, e.g. rag, mop, cleanser, strainer, etc. **Milugiatchiat piigñiağagigisi qallutipsitñiñ salummautituğugich.** You always strain out gnats from your cups using a strainer. *Syn:* **allağun; paulaiyaun.**
- samakña** *dem.adv.* from down there (not visible). *See:* **samma.** *Variant:* **samağña.**
- samakñaq-** *vi.* to come from down there (invisible).
- samakñauti-** *vt.* to bring from down there (focus: goal) (invisible). **Putu aikłiqsuq qattamik samakña.** Putu is fetching a bucket from below.
- samani** *dem.adv.* located down there somewhere (not visible). *See:* **samma.**
- samaniagagun** through the general area down there (vialis).
- samaniagani** located in the general area down there (locative).
- samaniaganiñ** from the general area down there (ablative).
- samaniaganun** toward the general area down there (terminalis).
- samağña (C)** *dem.adv.* from down there (not visible). *See:* **samma.** *Variant:* **samakña.**
- samağñaq-** *vi.* to come from down there.
- samağñauti-** *vt.* to bring from down there (focus: goal).
- samiiq-** 1) *vi.* to have an insatiable appetite. *Syn:* **niğgiqsu-** 2)  
— *vi.* to do more than intended; to be unable to stop (working).
- samma** *dem.adv.* down there: not visible, away from speaker and listener; located downriver; toward ocean; underneath (a word used to express what one knows up to the present moment. It can be equivalent to: "right now, as far as I know". It is related to **imma**, but it involves a smaller area of space and relates to the present moment or a smaller segment of time.). **Samma umiami taquat.** The food items are down there in the boat. **Samma agğiğñaqtuaq.** As far as I know, he was coming. *Syn:* **kanna; unna.** *See:* **samani, samuğa, samakña, samuuna - see charts.**
- samna** *dem.pron.* that one down there (not visible) (Absolute, sing.). *Syn:* **sapkuak, sapkua.**
- savruma** that one down there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* **saptuma (C).**
- savrumani** that one down there (locative). *Variant:* **saptumani (C).**
- savrumuğa** toward that one down there (terminalis). *Variant:* **saptumuğa (C).**
- savrumakña** from that one down there (ablative). *Variant:* **saptumuğa (C).**
- savrumuuna** through that one down there (vialis). *Variant:* **saptumuuna (C).**
- savrumatun** like that one down there (similaris). *Variant:* **saptumatun (C).**
- savrumiğa** that one down there, with that one down there (modalis). *Variant:* **saptumiğa (C).**
- samnaaq** *n.* bottom part (not visible). **Ivaruut samnaaga piyaqtuq.** The bottom part of the Evinrude [outboard motor] broke.
- samnaaq-** *vi.* to be unable to go farther; to reach a dead-end; to meet an impasse and try another route.
- samuğa** *dem.adv.* toward down there (not visible). *See:* **samma.**
- samuğatmun** *dem.adv.* toward down there.
- samuğatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward down there (focus: direction).
- samuğaq-** *vi.* to go toward down there (focus: actor). **Miiyuk samuğaqtuq umiağmigun paaganun.** Miiyuk went with her boat to its mouth [of the river].
- samuğauti-** *vt.* to take toward down there (focus: goal).
- samuğaq-** *vt.* to degrade; to intimidate; to put down.
- samuuna** *dem.adv.* through down there (not visible). **Kuugauraq isiqsaaqtuq paapiagagun samuuna.** Kuugauraq entered the river through the main channel down there. *See:* **samma.**
- samuunaaq-** *vi.* to go through down there.
- samuuna** *n.* vagina of a woman (euphemism). *Syn:* **utchuk.**
- samuunaaq-** *vi.* to roast; to cook in oven. **Miiyuk samuunaaqtuq tulimaanik.** Miiyuk is cooking ribs in the oven.
- sana-** *vi.* to carve, to whittle.
- sanalğutiqağvik** *n.* tool box, tool bag. **Putum sanalğutiqağvia qanisani ittuq.** Putu's tool bag is [out] in the storm shed. *Syn:* **ikłiqvik.** *Variant:* **savalğutiqağvik.**
- sanatu-** *vi.* to be skilled; to be very productive. *Syn:* **iqinnait-; savitu-; savvaqtu-**.
- saniga-** *vt.* to put siding on something. *Syn:* **piqtaliq-**.
- sanigaagun** *n.* crossed rope (sled). **Sanigaagun kikuğaqtuq.** The crossed rope of the sled snapped.
- saniganju-** *vi.* to have a side pain.
- sanigaq** *n.* side. **Ayağaruak aquppiñiqsuk sanigaatni tumitchiat.** Two blind man sat at the side of the road. **Qiññuağniğaa ililgaag inillakługu saniqqamiñun.** He called the child over to stand at his side.
- sanigaqłigiik-** *vi.* to be juxtaposed; to be situated

side by side (of two or more objects). **Pututkuk sanigaqfiigiiksuk.** Putu and his wife sat next to each other.

**sanigaqfiq** *n.* a person (item) next to oneself. **Putu sanigaqfia quhiguitlaiqsuq.** The one sitting next to Putu cannot stop coughing.

**sanigaqfiu-** *vi.* to be alongside; to be parallel. **Pututkuk sanigaqfiuruk tarra Qatutkunni.** Putu and his wife live next to Qatuk and his wife.

**sanigutaq** *n.* 1) crossbar on door. **Sanigutamik qanisami piqaqtugut.** We have a crossbar in the storm shed. 2) cross. **Jesus-num sanigutaq akiyagaa.** Jesus carried a cross. *Syn:* **ajarrautaq.** 3) boom on boat.

**sanigutchiq-** *vi.* to block a door with a crossbar; to bolt a door. **Putum sanigutchiqaa qanisaq.** Putu bolted the storm shed with a crossbar *Syn:* **qaulgutchiq-; saniqsaq.**

**sanik** *n.* 1) dirt; dust. *Syn:* **sanikkut.** *Variant:* **sannich.** 2) chaff; straw; leaves from berries. **Salummallapiagisigaa mukkaaksrat saniklunni.** He will clean the wheat from its chaff. 3) lint; caribou hair on clothing.

**sanikkut** *n.* offal; waste; leftover things to be disposed of. *Syn:* **sanik.**

**sanillak-** *vi.* to get linty. *Syn:* **nivi-; sannak-; sanju-**

**sanipchaaq-** *vi.* to stagger (while walking). *Syn:* **paallakataaliq-; sanipakkataq-; sanipaktuq-**. *Variant:* **sanipkaa-**

**sanipkaa-** *vi.* 1) to pace the floor. 2) to stagger (while walking). *Syn:* **paallakataaliq-**. *Variant:* **sanipchaaq-**

**saniq** *pos.base.* beside.

**sanigaani** area beside. **Malguk aputik aquppiñiqsuk sanigaatni tumitchiat.** Two men were sitting at the side of the road. **Putu aquppiruq sanigaani iknigum.** Putu was sitting next to a fire.

**sanigaanun** next to, to the side of. **Nivviam sanigaanun aquvinnisusq.** He sat down next to a well.

**saniq-** *vi.* 1) to lie on one's side, to lie sidewise. **Miiyuk saniqhuni nalaruq.** Miiyuk lies on her side. 2) to turn sideways. *Syn:* **saniqpaqtaaq-**

**saniqpaktaaguti-** *vt.* to take aside (for privacy). **Peter-m saniqpaktaagutillaklugu uqautinigaa Jesus taatnatchiñik uqaqunitlugu.** Peter taking Jesus aside told him that he should not say these kinds of things.

**saniqpaqtaaq-** *vi.* to move aside, to turn to the side. **Putu saniqpaqtaaqtuq tumitchiani.** Putu

turned aside on the trail. *Syn:* **saniq-**. *Variant:* **sanitvaqtaaq-**

**saniqsaq** *n.* movable bar (for locking a door). **Talu Putum tupqani tiguqiaqtuq saniqsamik.** The door in Putu's house has a movable bar for a door knob.

**saniqsaq-** *vi.* to block a door with a moveable bar. **Putum saniqsagaa talu unnuagagikman.** Putu locks the door at night. *Syn:* **qaulgutchiq-; sanigutchiq-**

**sanitmun** *pos.adv.* sideways: from or toward the side. **Nukatpiaq sailguruq sikumi sanitmun.** The boy is sliding on the ice sideways. **Tijmisuun sanitmun tijiruq.** The plane flew sideways. *See:* **saniq.** *Variant:* **saniñmun.**

**sanitvaqtaaq-** *vi.* to move aside, to turn to the side. *Syn:* **saniqpaqtaaq-**. *Variant:* **sanivaq-**

**sanivaq-** *vt.* to set aside, to set apart. *Syn:* **asivaq-; miñaq-**. *See:* **saniqpaqtaaguti-; saniqpaqtaaq-**. *Variant:* **sanivaqtaaq-**

**sanivaq-** *vi.* to move out to an uninhabited place; to be placed out so as to be available for use.

**sanmi-** *vt.* 1) to face (a person or an object). **Taamna qamannirvik Crete-mi sanmiruq uqallamun.** That was a sheltered harbor in Crete facing south. *Syn:* **kigiñiq-; saat-; saavit-**. 2) to court a loved one.

**sanmikfiq-** *vi.* to act hostile toward others.

**sanmikfiq-** *vt.* to bother/annoy others. *Syn:* **aavri-; ilaksia-; maagri-; papri-**. *See:* **akat-; iñununaq-**

**sanmiraq-** *vt.* to tease. **Putum sanmiraqaa tauqsigñiaqti.** Putu teased the storekeeper. *Syn:* **sanmikfiq-; piyuk-; mitaaq-; illuqsruq-**

**sanmisi-** *vt.* 1) to argue, to quarrel; to debate; to turn against one another. (If mood is negative, use this sense.). 2) to court, to woo (to have a tender feeling toward a woman). **Amaguflu Miiyuglu sanmisiruk.** Amaguq and Miiyuk are in love with each other. (If mood is positive, use this sense.).

**sanmisiñiq** *n.* enmity, hostility; quarrel; dispute. **Sanmisiñiq atlakaagiisigun ittaqtuq.** There are always be disputes about differences. **Pisuiqsimayumiñaitchusi, aasiñ sanmisiñiq itchagatagisiruq.** You will never be satisfied, and enmity will remain.

**sannak-** *vi.* to become linty; to become covered with animal hair. **Ulitchiaq sannaktuq.** The blanket is covered with hair. *Syn:* **nivi-; sanillak-; sanju-**

**sannaq** *n.* curved wood chip from whittling, wood shavings. **Uvva sannaqtuqpaich natigmi.** Lots of big shavings on the floor. *Syn:*

- saannanikkut; sakiġmiat.** *See: itchukkuq; savikkaq.*
- sanniqi-** *vt.* to ignore someone. *Syn: suqutigingġiq-.*
- sanniugruqaq-** *vi.* to be fishtailing (of a vehicle).  
**Sanniugruqaqtut qilġi.** His sled is fishtailing.
- sanniugruk-** *vi.* to slide, move or glide sideways (of a moving sled, boat or vehicle). **Aksraqtuaq sanniugruksaqtuq tumitchiami.** The car slid sideways on the trail. **Sanniugruksaqtuq Putu.** Putu veered and made a U-turn.
- sanġiyaq-** *vt.* 1) to remove dirt, lint, or animal hairs. 2) to sweep the floor. **Putu sanġiyaqtuq uvluvak.** Putu swept the floor today. *Variant: salikuq- (C); tilaġġi-.*
- sanġiyautit** *n.* broom. **Sanġiyautit talum sanġaani.** The broom is beside the door. **Sanġiyautit nunurut.** The broom is worn out. *Syn: salikuun; salikuutit.*
- sanġu-** *vi.* to be dusty, to be dirty; to be full of animal hairs or lint. **Natiq tupiptikni sanġuġallaktuq.** The floor in our house is very dirty. *Syn: nivi-; sanillak-; sannak-.*
- sanġiak-** *vi.* to be jealous; to be troubled by suspicions or fears of rivalry, unfaithfulness, etc. *Variant: sanġiaktu-.*
- sanġiaktu-** *vi.* to be jealous by inclination (having a preference, disposition, or tendency to jealousy). **Putu sanġiakturuq.** Putu is often jealous.
- sanġiatchak-** *vi.* to become furious.
- sanġiatchaktit-** *vt.* to provoke.  
**Sanġiatchaktittagaġikput ataniq taatnaqapta taapkuniġa.** We provoke the Lord when we do that sort of thing.
- saġma (C)** *dem.adv.* on the other side of the doorway (not visible), out there in the entryway (not visible). **Asiat qanisani saġma.** The berries, [they are] out there in the storm porch. *Syn: ugga. See: saġmani, saġmuġa, saġmaġġa, saġmuuna - see charts. Variant: sakma; sakmani, sakmuġa, sakmakġa, sakmuuna.*
- saġmani** *dem.adv.* located out there in the entryway (not visible). *See: saġma. Variant: sakmani.*
- saġmaniagaġun** through the general area out there in the entryway (vialis).
- saġmaniagaġani** located in the general area out there in the entryway (locative).
- saġmaniagaġaniñ** from the general area out there in the entryway (ablative).
- saġmaniagaġanun** toward the general area out there in the entryway (terminalis).
- saġmaġġa (C)** *dem.adv.* from toward the exit, from the coast; from the south (not visible). **Putu iglarritchuq saġmaġġa.** Putu has visitors from the south. **Saġmaġġa uqsrumik Putu tuyuġaat.** They sent Putu seal oil from down the coast. *See: saġma. Variant: sakmakġa.*
- saġmaġġaq-** *vi.* to come from toward the exit (focus: actor), to come from the south.
- saġmaġġauti-** *vt.* to bring from toward the exit (focus: goal), to bring from the south.
- saġmuġa** *dem.adv.* toward exit, toward out there (not visible). *See: saġma. Variant: sakmuġa.*
- saġmuġatmun** *pos.adv.* toward exit.
- saġmuġatmuk-** *vi.* to transition toward exit (focus: direction).
- saġmuġaq-** *vi.* to go exit.
- saġmuġauti-** *vt.* to take exit (focus: goal).
- saġmuuna** *dem.adv.* through the exit area, through the area at the mouth of the river (not visible). *See: saġma. Variant: sakmuuna.*
- saġmuunaaq-** *vi.* to be moving through the area by the exit (invisible).
- saġniq-** *vi.* to be exhausted; to be very tired.
- saġniuq-** *vi.* 1) to be sick. 2) to be in pain. *Syn: anniluk-; annivaktaq-; atniluk-; atnivaktaq-; kiiqsiuq-. See: nagrutchiq-. Variant: sakniuq-.*
- saġġi** *n.* power; strength. *Syn: sayak. Variant: saġġik.*
- saġġi-** *vi.* to be strong.
- saġġiit-** *vi.* to be weak.
- saġġik** *n.* strength; power; might. *Variant: saġġi; saġġiñ.*
- saġġiñiaq-** *vi.* to act tough.
- saġġipayaaqaqtuaq** *n.* Almighty God. *Syn: saġġiruaq.*
- saġġiqun** *n.* authority. *Syn: saġġiqutiqaġiq.*
- saġġiqutiksrik-** *vt.* to empower, to authorize. *See: aġalatiksrikkauma-; taluġnaqusiq-.*
- saġġiqutilik** *n.* authorized person, person in authority. *See: aġalarrutiksraq.*
- saġġiqutiqaġiq** *n.* authority. *Syn: aġalatchiġiq. Variant: saġġiqun.*
- saġġiruaq** *n.* Powerful One, the Lord God. *Syn: saġġipayaaqaqtuaq; atanguruq.*
- saġġit-** *vt.* 1) to strengthen. 2) to tighten fast. *Syn: nunuq-; qiliviqsruq-.*
- saġu-** *vi.* to turn.
- saġut-** *vt.* to speak ill of someone (either directly or behind his back); to slander someone. *Variant: saġutchi-.*
- saġutchiġu-** *vi.* to be a gossip.
- saġutchiri** *n.* gossip, a person who habitually gossips. *Syn: avatmulġiq; uqaqtu. See: akatchiri.*
- sapi-** *vi.* to block a road.
- sapiġi-** *vi.* to feel that something is formidable,

impossible to do.

**sapiġnait-** *vi.* to be easy; to be possible.

**sapiġnaq-** *vi.* 1) to be formidable; to seem impossible.

**Qinigtuna atlamik sapiġnaqtuamik israguliġmik.** I saw another mighty angel. 2) to be powerful, energetic, mighty. **Taapkua sapiġnaqsipġugich aġuyaliġmi.** They became mighty in war.

**sapiġnaqtaaq** *n.* mighty man; a powerful person.

**Aasriin sapiġnaqtaat inuich kappiagaplutiġ inġiġun.** Then powerful people cried for help to the mountains.

**sapiġnaun** *n.* might; power.

**sapiġliq-** *vi.* 1) to be discouraged; to feel inadequate.

2) to be anxious; to dread the time of a coming event.

**sapimmi-** *vi.* to be stuck because the way out is closed (as to surround a person so he is unable to move). *Variant:* **sapiġu-**.

**sapiġu-** *vi.* to be stuck at a certain place because of high winds, making it too difficult to travel by boat. *Variant:* **sapimmi-**.

**sapiq-** *vi.* to feel inadequate; to feel incompetent; to have no confidence.

**sapiqsraq-** *vi.* to be unassuming, and therefore be hesitant to ask favors; to be modest, to be demure.

**sapkua** *dem.pron.* those down there (not visible).

*Syn:* **sapkuak, sapkua.**

**sapkunani** those down there (locative).

**sapkununa** toward those down there (terminalis).

**sapkunakġa** from those down there (ablative).

*Variant:* **sapkuġnaġa (C).**

**sapkuunuuna** through those down there (vialis).

**sapkunatun** like those down there (similaris).

**sapkuġniġa** those down there, with those down there (modalis).

**sapkuak** *dem.pron.* those two down there (not visible). *Syn:* **sapkuak, sapkua.**

**sapkuġnaġni** those two down there (locative).

**sapkuġnuna** toward those two down there (terminalis).

**sapkunakġa** from those two down there (ablative). *Variant:* **sapkuġnaġna (C).**

**sapkuunuuna** through those two down there (vialis).

**sapkuġnaktun** like those two down there (similaris).

**sapkuġniġa** those two down there, with those two down there (modalis).

**sapnauq-** *vi.* to become blocked (e.g. when ice blocks a boat). *Variant:* **sapnaaq-**.

**sappun** *n.* 1) barrier; a blockade; a dam in a stream. 2) enclosure; a fence around something.

**sapta-** *vi.* to grope around (as of a blind person). **Ilaa**

**saptaaqsiġisusq kisumun**

**tasiullagġniaqupluni arganmigun.** He started groping around for anyone to lead him by his hand.

**saptaq-** *vi.* 1) to grope; to feel; to fumble. 2) to examine someone, to help correct an illness; to palpate. *Syn:* **savit-**.

**sapuqutaq** *n.* offense; stumbling block. *Syn:*

**avriaqqun; piġaiġlutaq; putukkisaun.**

**saqalataayiq** *n.* red squirrel (also called tree squirrel).

**saqi-** *vi.* to be jostled; to be pushed (person to person, in crowd).

**saqigrugi-** *vt.* to jostle; to press, to throng, to crowd against. *Syn:* **israa-; tatrauq-; tatviksraiġ-; tinusi-**.

**saqiqġiġiq** *n.* struggle.

**saqit-** *vt.* to push (object). **Alexander saqinniġaat**

**sivugaatnun katimaruat.** They pushed Alexander to the front of the assembly.

**Kiġnapayaaq uvagġnun utlautiruaq**

**saqitchumiġnaitchiġa.** Anyone who comes to me, I will certainly not push out.

**saqlak-** *vi.* to be violent, to be mean, to be mad.

**Inuich saqlaktuat aippaavak**

**akiġliġisuiġisusut uvuganunaglaan.** Violent people have opposed [it] from long time ago until now. *Syn:* **agallaqfuuti-; piaqluktaq-; tigguaqluk-**.

**saqpik-** *vi.* to turn one's feet outward.

**saqpiluksi-** *vi.* to sit on floor, crossing one's legs.

*Variant:* **saqpiluksimaaq-**.

**saqpiluksimaaq-** *vi.* to sit on floor cross-legged

"Indian fashion" with knees apart. *Syn:*

**qaliġiġksimaaq-; sitchuqsimaaq-**. *See:*

**qaapaaksimaaq-**. *Variant:* **saqpiluksi-**.

**saqpiluktaaq-** *vi.* to sit down with legs crossed. *See:* **saqpiluksi-**.

**saqpiġa-** *vi.* to be splay-footed: to have abnormally flat and turned out feet.

**saqsruaq-** *vi.* 1) to veer, to deviate, to turn aside from a purpose or goal. *Syn:* **saqutiġ-**. 2) to drift, to stray, to wander from a set course. *Syn:* **avatvaq-**.

**saqu-** *vi.* to turn: to change one's direction.

**Saqualuagġniqsut Nuurvium tuġaanun.**

They turned aside in the direction of Noorvik.

**saquġun** *n.* tributary river. *See:* **kuugauraq;**

**kuugaatchiaq.**

**saquipiluk-** *vi.* to proceed on a zigzag course. *Syn:* **supiaq-**.

**saquiġataq-** *vi.* to sway back and forth (of a moving boat or sled). *Variant:* **saquuq-**.

- saqulupqutaq** *n.* 1) appendix. 2) stovepipe elbow.  
*Variant: saqupqutaq.*
- saqulupqutaq-** *vi.* to have an appendicitis attack.
- saquja-** *vi.* to be crooked; to be bent.
- saqupqutaq** *n.* stovepipe elbow. *Variant: saqulupqutaq; saquttaq.*
- saqutit-** *vt.* to veer; to change someone's direction.  
*Syn: saqsruaq-. See: mumiqqaq-.*
- saquttaq** *n.* stovepipe elbow. *Syn: saqulupqutaq; saqupqutaq.*
- saquuq-** *vt.* to sway; to travel not in a straight line.  
*Variant: saquiqataq-.*
- saquuqataq-** *vi.* to meander; to travel in crooked line. *Variant: saquiqataq-.*
- sargiq** *n.* sage, "stinkweed" (used in medicine). *Salvia officinalis.*
- sargut-** *vi.* to pass in front of someone or something.  
*See: qanikuaq-.*
- sarri (C)** *n.* floating pack ice in the distance, away from land-locked ice. *Variant: satri.*
- sarvaq-** *vt.* to move something forward, to move something toward the ocean.
- sarvaqtaaq-** *vi.* to move forward, to move ocean ward.
- sarvasrik-** *vi.* 1) to lie far out in the ocean. *See: satchaaq-. 2) to be out of reach. Variant: sarvasik- (C).*
- sassaḡniq** *n.* hour.
- sassaq** *n.* 1) hour. *Variant: sassaḡniq. 2) watch (time); clock. Russian loan word.*
- satchaaq-** *vi.* to travel far out from the shore. *See: sarvasrik-.*
- satchik-** *vi.* to be far out (in the ocean, it often means there is open water at a distance, recognized by a cloud).
- satkagiılaq** *n.* buff-breasted sandpiper. *Tryngites subruficollis.*
- satku** *n.* weapon; hunting equipment (like knife or any kind weapon).
- satku-** *vt.* to shoot at game.
- satqagun** *n.* breast cover.
- satqak** *n.* chest. *Variant: qatigaak.*
- satqummiq** *n.* item, kept handy (not in storage).
- satqummiq-** *vt.* to reveal, to make manifest, to expose. **Agaayyutim satqummiḡñiḡai iłumutuuruat nalupqinaiqługich.** God has revealed the truths very clearly.  
**Satqummiqsigik tamatkua qaumamun.** Expose them to the light (of day). *Syn: kilik-; kiliktuq-; mani-; sagviq-; salapqiq-. Variant: satqummii-.*
- satuq-** *vt.* to redeem; to ransom; to take back; to recover. **Qaitchuq iqmiñik iñupayaat satuqsaqługich.** He gave himself so he could ransom everybody. **Satuqsagaluagaa qulvimigun.** He tried to recover it by his tears. *Syn: aḡjuq-; tasuq-.*
- sau** *n.* skirting of snow around house for insulation (made of a snow).
- sau-** *vt.* 1) to cover (to dig a hole and then cover something in it with sand or earth). 2) to bury into the ground. 3) to skirt a house with snow.
- saulluq-** *vt.* to remove contents from a narrow opening, as marrow from bone. *Syn: qaqutuq-.*
- saumik** *n.* 1) left hand. 2) left-handed person.
- saumikłiq** *n.* the left side. *Variant: saumiani.*
- saumiu-** *vi.* to be left-handed.
- saunaaq** *n.* 1) small bone of fish. *See: sauniq. 2) eggshell. 3) pit or seed of fruit; core of the stem of the plant (like rhubarb).*
- saunarri-** *vi.* to become too tough to eat (of the core of the stem of a plant).
- saunḡich** *n.* 1) skeleton. *See: sauniq. 2) boat frame (in plural).*
- sauniku** *n.* leftover bone.
- saunilik-** *vi.* to have a bone.
- sauniq** *n.* bone. *See: saunaaq.*
- sauniqsiq-** *vi.* to stiffen a birch-bark basket with willow branches.
- saunnak-** *vi.* to harden (of children's soft bones).
- saunniqiri** *n.* 1) one who makes things with bone. 2) orthopedist.
- saunnit-** *vi.* to have a bone stuck in one's throat.
- saunniutaq** *n.* 1) fish bone. 2) bone lodged in the throat.
- sautaaq** *n.* anchor for trap or snare.
- sauvaniq** *n.* chinking of sod (used in the construction of a sod house).
- savaaḡik-** *vi.* to have a good job.
- savaaq** *n.* 1) work; a job; employment. 2) piece of work.
- savaaqaqtit-** *vi.* to be employed. *Lit: '(someone) let (me) have a job'.*
- savaiłiq** *n.* Sunday, rest day. *Variant: minguiqsiaḡvik.*
- savaiññiq** *n.* 1) Sunday. 2) one week. *Syn: akuniqsaq.*
- savak-** *vi.* to work.
- savaktaaḡruk** *n.* worker; slave.
- savaktaaḡruksraq-** *vi.* to become a slave.
- savakti** *n.* worker ; minister. *Syn: ikayuqtı; savautriruaq. See: kupaluk.*
- savalḡun** *n.* tool. *Variant: savaun.*
- savalḡutiqaḡvik** *n.* tool box, tool bag. *Syn: ikłiḡvik. Variant: sanalḡutiqaḡvik.*
- savaliłiq** *n.* Monday. *Syn: atausiḡuḡniq.*
- savammaqłuk-** *vt.* to commit a crime. *Syn: savvaḡluk-.*

**savaniqtuk-** *vi.* to work badly, to do shoddy work.  
**savaqi-** *vi.* to make a bullet; to load shells.  
**savaun** *n.* tool. *Variant:* **savalgun.**  
**savautriiq** *n.* ministry, service. *Syn:* **ikayuutauliq.**  
**savautriruaq** *n.* servant, worker. *Syn:* **kipaluk;**  
**savakti.**  
**savayuliq** *n.* skill (proficiency, facility, or dexterity that is acquired or developed through training or experience). *See:* **savitu-**.  
**savigaq-** *vt.* 1) to trim baleen with a knife (for basket, fish line, etc.). *See:* **savikkaq.** 2) to cut with knife. 3) to stab.  
**savigruaq** *n.* iron. *Syn:* **savihaq.**  
**saviigavii** *n.* grey-cheeked thrush. *Hyclocichla minima.* *Syn:* **piigaq.**  
**savik** *n.* knife.  
**savikkaq** *n.* shaving of wood or baleen. *Syn:* **saannanikkut.** *See:* **ikuqutiksrat;** **ichukkuq;** **sakigmiat.**  
**savihaq** *n.* iron; steel; metal. *Syn:* **savigruaq.**  
**savinnaq-** *vi.* to involve much time and effort; to be toilsome; to be tiresome (of an activity, etc.).  
**savit-** *vt.* to touch something; to feel something; to feel a person's body, to examine to help correct an illness, to palpate. *Syn:* **kunipiq-;** **patalgi-;** **saptaq-**. *See:* **pakiñik-;** **patik-**. *Variant:* **savitauraq-**.  
**savitauraq-** *vt.* to pet; to touch; to feel lightly. *Syn:* **kunipiq-;** **patalgi-**. *Variant:* **savit-**.  
**savitu-** *vi.* to work well at things; to be handy. *Syn:* **iqinnait-;** **sanatu-;** **savvaqtu-**. *See:* **savayuliq.**  
**savitugalukut** *excl.* expression of amazement; expression when marveling at something.  
**savvaqluk-** *vt.* to commit a crime; to do wrong. *Syn:* **savammaqluk-**.  
**savvaqlukti** *n.* criminal (common).  
**savvaqtu-** *vi.* to be industrious, to work hard; to work a lot. *Syn:* **iqinnait-;** **sanatu-;** **savitu-**.  
**savviaq-** *vi.* to set out to work, to go to work on ...  
**savviuqti** *n.* craftsman in making knives.  
**sayaiq-** *vi.* to become drained of energy.  
**Uniagaqautraqtauq tikitñami sayaiqsuq.**  
 When the dog racer crossed the finish line, he was drained (of energy).  
**sayairrun** *n.* weakness. **Uqavigaagutiqaqñiaqtuqa tamatkuniqa qiñiqtitaniñik sayairrutma.** I am going to express pride about those things which show my weakness.  
**sayairrutilik** *n.* paralytic. **Sayairrutilik ikayuqnaqtuq ataramik.** A paralytic is in need of assistance all the time. *Syn:* **iliqsratlailaq.**  
**sayait-** *vi.* to be powerless; to be weak; to be drained of energy. **Iñuk piyummatiqagaluqhuni**

**irrutchiqmigun, timimigun sayaitchaqtuq.**  
 Although a person is willing in spirit, he is often powerless in his body. **Sayaiñiuliqama sayakturuqa.** When I am made weak I am strong.

**sayak** *n.* 1) strength; power; might. **Niñianikman sayajan uttaqiniqaa.** After he had eaten his strength returned to him. **Sayaqagitchi ukpiqsriñipsigun.** Have strength through your (all) faith. *Syn:* **saññi.** 2) health.  
**sayak-** *vi.* to be strong, to be healthy. **Taimmaiñaq aputiq-niam niuñi sayaniktigñiqsuk.** Suddenly the legs of the pitiable man became healthy. **Sayaksritquplusri kamanaqtuakun saññiagun.** That you should become strong through his great power. *Syn:* **sugait-;** **tauttugik-**. *Variant:* **sayaktu-**.  
**sayaksraq-** *vt.* to strengthen. **Sayaksraqagaasi suli qaitchiñusi ikayuutmik.** He can strengthen you and give you help.  
**sayaktu-** *vi.* to be healthy; to be strong. **Uvagut sayakturuani ikayuqniaqtaksragigivut tamatkua sayaitchuat.** We who are strong, we should help those who are weak.  
**Sayaiñiuliqama sayakturuqa.** When I am made weak I am strong. *Variant:* **sayak-**.  
**sayuk-** *vi.* to twitch (of a body part).  
**sayuna-** *vi.* 1) to fornicate. **Killuqsagtut sayunakamiñ.** They sinned when they committed fornication. 2) to be promiscuous. **Qiñiqamitruñ aqnaq ikñitchakhutiñ sayunayumarut.** When they see a woman they get infatuated and are willing to be promiscuous.  
**sayunañiq** *n.* 1) fornication (voluntary sexual intercourse between unmarried persons). **Uqautigipmigaat sayunañiq akunnapsitñi.** They also speak of immorality among you. 2) adultery (voluntary sexual intercourse between a married person and a partner other than the lawful spouse). **Tikiutriñiqsut aqnamik aqukkauruamik sayunañikun.** They brought a woman who had been caught in adultery. *Variant:* **sayunaqaliq.** 3) idolatry.  
**sayunari** *n.* 1) fornicator. 2) idolator. *Syn:* **aanguaqtuqti.**  
**sayuq-** *vi.* to do a motion dance. **Pania sayuqniqsuq sivuqaani umialgum.** Her daughter danced before the king. *Syn:* **aqgipiaq-;** **uamit-;** **uyuk-**. *See:* **naqigliuraq-;** **taliq-**.  
**sayuun** *n.* song for a motion dance (Eskimo dance); actions for a motion dance (Eskimo dance).  
**sayyaagiksi-** *vi.* to become stronger. **Agaayutim sayyaagiksipkaqisigaasi irrutchipsigun.** God will cause you to become stronger in your spirit.

**sayyak-** *vi.* to gain strength; to become healthy.

**Uqautriñiqsut ukpiqtuanik**

**sayyaksaqługich.** They spoke with the believers and strengthened them.

**sayyaktusriłaaq-** *vi.* to increase in strength; to

become gradually stronger. **Ukpiqsriłha sayyaktusriłaağniqsuq.** His faith has gradually grown stronger.

**sayyii-** *vt.* to strengthen.

**sayyiq-** *vt.* 1) to give strength, to strengthen.

**Sayyigisigitin aniqatiutin.** Strengthen my brothers. **Agaayyutim sayyiqsimanıgıai.** God strengthened them. *Variant: sayyii-* 2) to build up one's strength with treatment.

**sayyiqsuq-** to strengthen, to give strength.

**Atangum nayuqluņa sayyiqsugaņa.** The Lord stood by me and strengthened me.

**siak-** *vt.* 1) to line things up. 2) to look at a line-up, to look over a group of people to detect a criminal.

**siak-** *vi.* to be lined up in a row (used in plural).

**siakataaq** *n.* dice.

**siakataaq-** *vi.* to roll dice, to play with dice.

**siakataq-** *vt.* to lose, to fail to win at dice.

**siaksruiq-** *vi.* to become silent.

**siaksruit-** *vi.* to be silent, quiet; to be calm, peaceful. *Syn: iñuksruit-; qiñuit-*.

**siaksruk-** *vi.* 1) to crunch, to move with crushing sound. 2) to emit a crushing noise (audible in distance).

**siaksrula-** *vt.* to emit a loud, intense noise (audible in distance). *Syn: iñuksrula-*.

**siaksrupniq** *n.* noise; din. **Putum tusraanıgıai**

**siaksrupniņat israqıņisa.** Putu heard the noise of their wings.

**sialuk** *n.* rain; rainy weather. *Variant: siłaluk.*

**sialuk-** *vi.* to rain. *Variant: siłaluk-*.

**siamguq** *n.* driftwood; small broken-off piece of driftwood.

**siamit-** *vt.* to spread; to scatter. **Iñuich quppıgaaııņ**

**siamitkaqsıñıgıaıch apqutmun.** People began to spread their coats on the road.

**Amaqqumaasrıi siamitkaqsıñıgıai tamatkua ipnaıch.** Then the wolf begins to scatter those sheep. *Syn: kangaala-; kangaqsruq-; siapsi-; siqıllak-*.

**siammayaaq-** *vi.* to be scattered everywhere.

**Atausrıguqtıchıtqıgisıruq iluqaitñık siamayaaqsımaruanık.** He will let all of them who were scattered around become one again.

**siapsi-** *vt.* to disperse, to scatter. **Atlatlı kiprıñiqsut akıqqunik napaaqtuniñ siapsiutıplugıch tumıchıanun.** Others severed branches from trees and spread them on the road. *Syn:*

**kangaala-; siamit-**. *See: akullaq-*. *Variant:*

**siavsi-**.

**siaqqa-** *vi.* to mourn. *Syn: kiñunguu-; kiñuvgu-*.

*Variant: siaqqau-*.

**siatqik-** *vi.* to be straight (of a surface).

**sigak-** *vi.* to smoke heavily; to smoke steadily. *See: ipıqqıq.*

**sigguk-** *vi.* 1) thrust one's lips out, showing displeasure; to pout. 2) to swell when cold (of lips). *Variant: siyyuk-*.

**siggukpalıgauraq** *n.* dunlin. *Erolia alpina.*

**sigguuk (C)** *n.* 1) protruding mouth and lips of an animal, snout, muzzle. *Syn: umılguq.* *Variant: siyyuuk.* 2) beak; bill of a bird. *Variant: siyyuuk.*

**sigguk** one mandible of beak (of bird).

**sigraaq** *n.* protective tarp or skin (used for wrapping a load). *Syn: akıvik; kalıkuğruaq; qulıgun.*

**sigruqısak** *n.* arctic dwarf willow (growing near ground, with round leaves). *Syn: uqpik.*

**siggaıı-** *vi.* to work with effort; to labor with difficulty; to toil. *Syn: payaņniuq-*. *See: sii-*.

**siggaııqun** *n.* labor; hard work.

**sigııyaq-** *vt.* to remove dry ear wax. *Variant: sigrı-*.

**siglıgıniugun** *n.* hardship; difficulty. *Syn: sakiqnaq.*

**siglıgıñait-** *vi.* to be easy, to be not difficult. *Syn: qağanaq-*.

**siglıgıñaq-** *vi.* to be difficult, to be trying. *Syn: qağanaıt-; sakiqnaq-*.

**siglıuaq** *n.* underground cache, cold storage, ice cellar. *Syn: qıqıchııuvık; sayut.* *See: ikıgğat; qakutıt; uņaluurat.* *Variant: siglıuuraq.*

**sigñıksrau-** *vi.* to be devoted.

**sigrı** *n.* wax or scales in ear; dry ear wax.

**sigrı-** *vt.* to remove dry ear wax. *Variant: sigııyaq-*.

**sii** *n.* sheefish. *Stenodus leucichthys nelma.* *Variant: shii.*

**sii-** *vi.* to use one's strength; to exert effort. *See: siggaıı-*.

**sııgvık** *n.* cutting board, board on which to split fish lengthwise.

**sııglanıu-** *vi.* to have heartburn; to have a sour taste in one's mouth after belching.

**Iırgauraanıkapkıch aqıağuga**

**sııglanıulıqsuq.** After I had swallowed it my stomach became sour.

**sııglıññaq** *n.* anything sour, (such as pickles, vinegar, lemons, etc.).

**sııglıññaq-** *vi.* 1) to be sour; to be tart. 2) to be sweet.

**sııglıt-** *vi.* 1) to have an unpleasant (bitter) taste on one's tongue. 2) disgusted.w/sweet, to feel sick from excess of sweet or sour.

**sııglıt-** *vi.* 1) to salivate from too sour or too sweet food. 2) to make a wry face when eating



something too sour, expression of distaste or displeasure.

- siiglit-** *vt.* to gorge, to cloy; to feed to excess, to overindulge.
- siigluakaagnaq-** *vi.* to be sour, to be tart, to have a sharp taste.
- siigluakaaq-** *vt.* to taste something tart, sour, sweet (e.g. ripe cranberries). *See:* **mamaq-**; **mamait-**.
- siigñaqluktuag-** *vi.* to be bitter. **Pigaluguuq tamaani inniqsuq imalik siigñaqluktuamik misruqqumik.** There was a bowl filled with soured juice.
- siigñaiaun** *n.* baking soda.
- siigñala-** *vi.* to sting (of a wound, sore, cut, burn, etc.).
- siigñaq** *n.* ripe fruit. **Katillugich asriat siigñaqtuat.** Gather the fruit, the ripened ones.
- siigñaq-** *vi.* 1) to be sweet. **Siigñaagnaqtuq honey-tun qanipni.** It will be sweet like honey in your mouth. 2) to be sour; to be pungent. 3) to be fermented.
- siigñaqsiag** *n.* 1) sourdough. 2) hotcake or biscuit (made of sourdough). 3) home-brew, home-made alcohol.
- siigñaqsirriq-** *vi.* to make sourdough.
- siigñaqsiuvik** *n.* sourdough pot.
- siigñaqtaaq** *n.* something sweet, containing sugar (e.g. candy).
- siigñiq** *n.* liquid which has seeped or oozed out.
- siigñiq-** *vi.* to seep out; to ooze (of liquid). *Syn:* **imaǵiak-**; **kiñiq-**; **maqi-**; **siiqsuq-**. *See:* **quǵliaq-**.
- siigñit-** *vi.* to become sweet-sour.
- siik-** *vi.* 1) to split lengthwise. **Talukuyaaq agaayyuvikpaḡmi siiksigñiqsuq.** The heavy curtain in the temple split right away. 2) to cut fish lengthwise for drying. *See:* **siigvik.**
- siila-** *vi.* to trickle, to leak out (of water). *Syn:* **maqi-**. *See:* **suvlik-**.
- siimak-** *vi.* to be determined: to be marked by a strong desire to achieve something; to be marked by a desire to excel someone's expectations. *Variant:* **siimai-**.
- siimasaq-** *vt.* 1) to motivate; to goad into action. *See:* **kipigniuq-**. *Variant:* **siimasraaq-**. 2) to instill confidence, to encourage. *Syn:* **araaqtuq-**; **kayunjiuti-**; **kiikaaqsruq-**; **pitchuksaaq-**; **qapiḡaisaaq-**. *See:* **nikanǵiq-**.
- siimasraaq-** *vt.* to urge, to encourage strongly, to goad. **Taatnamik siimasaǵipsi piisimaaquplusri timim pisugruaǵutaaniñ.** Therefore, I urge you that you should stay away from the desires of the body. *See:* **kayunjiuti-**; **kiikaaqsruq-**. *Variant:* **siimasaq-**.

- siimik-** *vt.* to pin someone down (in wrestling). *Syn:* **paa-**.
- siimmak-** *vi.* 1) to become competitive. 2) to be confident of being able to win or to perform.
- siiniagvik** *n.* time of shee fishing (or: place for shee fishing [**sii**]).
- siiq-** *vi.* 1) to ooze (of a sore), to exude moisture. *Syn:* **siigñiq-**; **siiqsuq-**. 2) to leak (e.g. air from something inflated). *Syn:* **maqi-**; **siila-**.
- siiqsinniq** *n.* 1) overflowing water from a crack in ice. *Syn:* **immaktinniq;** **qaaminniq.** 2) area of spreading liquid. *See:* **qaaminniq;** **qaaptinniq.** 3) fountainhead: a source of a stream or spring.
- siiqsipkaq-** *vi.* to sweat. *Variant:* **siiqsukkaq-**.
- siiqsit-** *vi.* to overflow (water to the top of ice through a crack). *Syn:* **qaaptit-**.
- siiqsukkaq-** *vi.* to sweat. *Variant:* **siiqsipkaq-**.
- siiqsuq-** *vi.* to ooze (of a sore). *Syn:* **siigñiq-**. *See:* **imaǵiak-**; **maqi-**; **quǵliaq-**.
- siititiq-** *vi.* to make a noise (of a squirrel).
- siituvak** *n.* whimbrel. *Numenius phaeopus.*
- sik-** *vi.* to shoot; to engage in hunting or the firing of weapons. *Syn:* **tapit-**; **pisik-**.
- siktaaq-** to shoot repeatedly (with gun).
- sikaagnait-** *vi.* to be prohibited (of smoking).
- sikaagnaq** *n.* cigar. *Variant:* **sikaapqak.**
- sikaagruaq** *n.* cigarette butt.
- sikaakuq** *n.* cigarette ashes.
- sikaakuvik** *n.* ashtray. *Variant:* **sikaagaǵvik.**
- sikaala-** *vi.* 1) to sizzle. 2) to make a sound, as when rending cloth. *Variant:* **sikaatit-**.
- sikaatallak-** *vi.* to smoke heavily, steadily.
- sikaag** *n.* cigarette.
- sikaag-** *vi.* to smoke a cigarette.
- sikaagaǵvik** *n.* ashtray. *Variant:* **sikaakuvik.**
- sikaapqak** *n.* cigar. *Variant:* **sikaagnaq.**
- sikaatit-** *vi.* to make a sound of rending cloth. *Variant:* **sikaala-**.
- sikarriq-** *vi.* to light a cigarette.
- sikhasaaq-** *vt.* to console. *Syn:* **arak-**; **araktuq-**.
- sikhatchaǵi-** *vt.* to encourage. *Syn:* **arak-**; **araktuq-**; **pitchuksaaq-**; **siimasaq-**.
- siki-** *vi.* to lower one's head; to hang one's head. *Syn:* **qiviḡa-**. *Variant:* **sikit-**.
- sikit-** *vi.* to bow down; to bow one's head; to bend low. **Iqsitchakhutiḡ aǵnat sikinniqsut nunamun.** Being frightened, the woman bowed their heads to the ground. *Syn:* **auǵyuk-**; **put-**. *See:* **paamǵuq-**.
- sikkiqi-** *vi.* to break up and start moving (of river ice). *Syn:* **sikuliqiaqsi-**; **supi-**. *See:* **aulayyauti-**.
- sikkuk** *n.* pair of sled runners. *Syn:* **aglu;** **apummaak;** **misaktiq;** **siku.**

**sikkuvik** *n.* October (K); September (C). *Lit:* 'ice time'.

**sikḷaq** *n.* 1) pickaxe. 2) Orion (star constellation).

**sikḷaq-** *vi.* to work with a pickaxe.

**siksagḅnaq** *n.* target game in firing range.

**siksaq-** *vt.* to shoot: to hit, wound, or kill with a missile fired from a weapon.

**siksugḅaq** *n.* target (for archery or target practice, firing). *Syn:* **naksigḅaq; pisiksugḅaq.**

**siksraaq** *n.* ground squirrel.

**siksrik** *n.* ground squirrel; arctic ground squirrel.

**siksraiyyaq** *n.* young ground squirrel.

**siksrikkpak** *n.* hoary marmot.

**siktuuk** *n.* long boots, for winter (made from leg furs of two caribou). *Syn:* **isiktuuk.**

**siku** *n.* ice.

**siku** *n.* 1) drill bit. 2) base of a sled runner. *Syn:* **aglu; apummaak; misaktiq; sikkuk.** 3) a spearhead or arrowhead, made of stone.

**siku-** *vi.* to freeze over; to become icy.

**sikuaq** *n.* thin ice on lake, thin ice on river (fall).

**sikuaq-** *vi.* to become covered with thin ice at freeze-up, to form thin ice on lakes or rivers at freeze-up. *Syn:* **qinuaq-**

**sikugiiḷiq-** *vi.* to become thin and ready to break (ice in spring). *See:* **nakkaqtaqtuaq; sikuiḷguq.**

**sikuḷlak** *n.* 1) ice fog. *Syn:* **sikunaq.** 2) frozen rain on ground; hailstone.

**sikuḷlak-** *vi.* 1) to freeze (of rain, when touching the ground, forming a layer of ice). 2) to start forming ice at freeze-up (fall), to hail.

**sikuḷliḅniq** *n.* ice formed from spilled water.

**sikuigvik** *n.* May; ice break-up time.

**sikuiḷguq** *n.* open spot in the ice (spring). *Syn:* **iḷlagauraq; nakkaqtaqtuaq.** *See:* **sikugiiḷiq-**

**sikuiq-** *vi.* to be free of ice (of rivers or lakes in spring). *Syn:* **tuvaig-**

**sikuiyasri-** *vi.* to be on the verge of ice break-up. *Variant:* **sikuiyasi-**

**sikulḅamiuraq** *n.* newly formed ice. *Syn:* **sikuliuraq; sikutchiaq.**

**sikuliagruaq** *n.* ice (one and half feet thick).

**sikuliaq** *n.* new ice (not thick enough to walk on), young ice formed around edges and in between larger sections of ice. *Syn:* **sikulḅmiuraq; sikutchiaq.** *Variant:* **sikuliuraq.**

**sikuliqi-** *vt.* to cut up ice (from freshwater lake early in fall for winter use).

**sikuliqiaqsi-** *vi.* to break up and start moving (of river ice). **Kuuk sikuliqiaqsiruuq.** The river ice is starting to break up. *Syn:* **sikkiki-; supi-**. *See:* **aulayyauti-**

**sikuliuraq** *n.* newly formed ice. *Syn:* **sikulḅamiuraq; sikuliaq.**

**sikullautaq** *n.* freshwater ice; good ice. *Syn:* **piqaluyak.**

**sikullautaq-** *vi.* to freeze into smooth ice (of river or lake).

**sikuḷaq** *n.* hailstone.

**sikumatarriq-** *vt.* to set a net under ice.

**sikunaq** *n.* freezing fog, ice fog, ice crystals in the air. *Syn:* **taktugruaq; avyugruaq; sikuḷlak.** *See:* **aillaq.**

**sikuq** *n.* 1) cutting point or edge of a tool or weapon; drill bit. 2) arrowhead. 3) primer (a cap containing a small amount of explosive used to detonate the main explosive charge of a firearm); an igniter. *Syn:* **igniḅun; ikniḅun.**

**sikutaq** *n.* 1) cache of ice blocks. 2) hole in the ice for fetching water during the winter.

**sikutaq-** *vt.* to fetch ice (for drinking water), to fetch water from hole in the ice.

**sikutchiaq** *n.* new ice. *Variant:* **sikuliaq; sikulḅamiuraq.**

**sikutitchiaq** *n.* seal (or other animal), left until frozen before retrieving.

**sikutuq-** *vi.* to drink ice water.

**sikuviiḅiq** *n.* ice float, piece of ice.

**Silivik** *n.* October (time to make things, especially clothing). *Variant:* **Sullivik.**

**siḷa** *n.* 1) weather; air; atmosphere. *Syn:* **uyumiḅa nunam.** 2) outdoors; sky.

**siḷaavyak (C)** *n.* pancake; hotcake; flapjack.

**siḷaavyiun** *n.* skillet.

**siḷagiiḷ-** *vi.* to be bad weather.

**siḷagik-** *vi.* to be good weather.

**siḷagiksaq** *n.* good weather (blue sky).

**siḷaiguti-** *vi.* to lose consciousness of one's surroundings. *Syn:* **alapit-**

**siḷait-** *vt.* to disregard time, to pay no attention to whether it is night or day. *See:* **siḷiḅiq-; upit-**

**siḷali-** *vi.* 1) to get a tan (of people). 2) to get faded by the sun (of things).

**siḷaliqiri** *n.* weatherman, person who predicts the weather.

**siḷalliguaq** *n.* 1) something furthest outside. 2) defense wall.

**siḷalliq** *n.* 1) outer part. 2) neighbor; the one next door.

**siḷaluaq-** *vi.* to rain lightly; to drizzle.

**siḷaluk** *n.* rain; rainy weather. *Variant:* **sialuk.**

**siḷaluk-** *vi.* to rain. *Variant:* **sialuk-**

**siḷaluksiigauraq** *n.* myrtle warbler. *Dendroica coronata.* *Syn:* **suḅaqpaluktunijq.**

**siḷaluksiun** *n.* raincoat. *Syn:* **siḷannaq.**

**siḷam iḅua** *n.* forces of nature; spirit or governor of the atmosphere. *Lit:* 'atmosphere's person'.

**siḷannaq** *n.* raincoat; a rain parka (made from bearded seal intestine). *Syn:* **siḷaluksiun.**

**siḷaqḷuk** *n.* rainstorm; bad weather.  
**siḷaqḷuk-** *vi.* to be stormy and rainy.  
**siḷasiun** *n.* thermometer (for weather). *Variant:* **siḷasriun**.  
**siḷataa** *n.* right side (piece of fabric).  
**siḷati** *pos.base.* area outside. **Atqautiniḡaat siḷatmun aḡmangagun katchiqpaum.** They lowered him to the outside through an opening in the big wall.  
**siḷataani** at the outside. **Peter aquppiḡiqsuq siḷataani igluqpaum.** Peter sat down outside of the palace.  
**siḷataaniḡ** from outside. **Isaagagtuaq iḡuḡmun siḷataaniḡ qaayugḡaqsiragutaḡitchuq.** What goes into a person from outside does not corrupt him.  
**siḷataanun** to outside. **Iginiḡaat siḷataanun nautchiivium.** They through him to outside of the garden.  
**siḷatiḡuaq** *n.* cloak, outer garment, such as a cape. **Mattaqtinniḡaat kaviqsaaq siḷatiḡuaq.** They stripped him of the purple cloak.  
**siḷatmun** *pos.adv.* outward, away from a central point. *Syn:* **anitmun**.  
**siḷatqut-** *vi.* to pass outside a house; to pass by a house. *Syn:* **kilutqut-**.  
**siḷḡiqsuq-** *vt.* to give sound advice, to give direction (older person to younger); to correct someone's misunderstanding, to warn of consequences of bad behavior. *Syn:* **alḡaqrsuq-**. *Variant:* **isiḷḡiqsuq-**.  
**siḷḡiqsuqti** *n.* board member. *Syn:* **isiḷḡiqsuqti**.  
**siḷi** *n.* sense. *See:* **isuma; qauḡri**.  
**siḷi-** *vi.* to sharpen with a whetstone. *Syn:* **ipiksaq-; itḡik-**.  
**siḷiagag-** *vi.* to soar with wings outstretched. *Syn:* **tiḡmi-**.  
**siḷiak-** *vi.* to float on the wind.  
**siḷiapyaḡaaq-** *vi.* to be absent minded. *Syn:* **alapyḡaaq-**.  
**siḷik-** *vi.* to be wide. **Samma kuugum paḡani siḷiksiḷiqtuq.** Downriver at the mouth of the river it gets wide all of a sudden.  
**siḷiḡiq-** *vi.* to be heedless, to be thoughtless. *See:* **siḷaiḡuti-**.  
**siḷiḡiq-** *vt.* to disregard, to act without thinking. **Putu siḷiḡiqsuq uqaqman.** Putu didn't think when he talked. *See:* **siḷait-**.  
**siḷivla-** *vi.* to overflow. *Syn:* **qaaptit-; ulipkaula-; ulivla-; usiḡaq-**. *See:* **siḡi-; ukpitaala-**.  
**siḷiḡiḡ** *n.* whetstone; a knife sharpener. *Syn:* **ikpiksaun; kigiḡaksaun**.  
**siḷiḡiq** *n.* hard crusty snow (good for house building). *Syn:* **sitḷiq**.

**siḷu** *n.* carcass of a sea mammal, drifted ashore. *Variant:* **siḷuaḡruk**.  
**siḷuaḡruk** *n.* sea mammal drifted ashore (somewhat decomposed). *Variant:* **siḷu**.  
**siḷuk-** *vi.* to cross over by holding on to something over one's head and raising one's legs. *Variant:* **siḷuktaq-**.  
**siḷut-** *vi.* to find a carcass (of a sea mammal) drifted ashore. *See:* **tiprak-**. *Variant:* **siḷuli-**.  
**simaaqsi-** *vi.* to become green (of land).  
**simik** *n.* 1) diaphragm. 2) stopper cork.  
**simik-** *vi.* to choke on something. *Syn:* **niḡilik-; tivusiq-**.  
**simik-** *vt.* to stop, to block, to cork, to plug an opening.  
**simiksuun** *n.* breathing hole: a mound of earth put through the surface of thin ice of a small lake or a rivulet. This has a hole in the core of the mound. The muskrat, otter, or beaver, uses it in winter as a breather hole and as a place to eat.  
**similḡuaqsri-** *vi.* to speak with a stuffy nose ("through the nose"). *Syn:* **umingatchi-**.  
**simiqsi-** *vi.* to become discolored.  
**simiqtaaq** *n.* 1) yellowness. *Syn:* **sunaqpaluk**. 2) discolored item, something which has been discolored.  
**simmai-** *vi.* to substitute. *Syn:* **simmausiq-; simmiuruaq-**.  
**simmaun** *n.* deuce, at cards. *Variant:* **simmaugauraq**.  
**simmaun** *n.* substitute, person to take another's place. *Variant:* **simmiliun**.  
**simmausiq-** *vt.* to replace, to substitute. *See:* **simmiusriq-**.  
**simmiḡaaq-** *vt.* to change clothes. *Syn:* **akiḡaḡtaaq-**.  
**simmiksrit-** *vt.* to return change. **Tauqsigḡiaqtim simmiksritkaa.** The storekeeper returned change to him.  
**simmiliaksraq-** *vi.* to obtain or receive (something) on a loan with the promise or understanding of returning all of it or its equivalent.  
**simmiliaksraqtuq** *n.* creditor, lender, person to whom money (or its equivalent) is owed. **Malḡuk iḡḡuk simmiliaksraqtuḡvik akiqsruumanigaaq maniḡḡik.** Two men owed a creditor money. *Syn:* **akiqsruumaruaq**. *Variant:* **simmiliaksraqtuḡvik**.  
**simmiliq-** *vi.* to make an exchange, to return the equivalent of something borrowed (returning another item).  
**simmiliun** *n.* substitute, person to take another's place. *Syn:* **simmaun**.  
**simmiliuti-** *vi.* to succeed another, to come next in

- succession, to follow after another. **Qichaq simmiŋiutiruaq Putumun.** Qichaq succeeds Putu.
- simmiŋiq** *n.* change.
- simmiq** *n.* exchange; substitute. *Syn:* **upaluŋiitkutaq.** *Variant:* **simmiun.**
- simmiq-** *vi.* to exchange. *Variant:* **simmiusriq-**
- simmiun** *n.* substitute, exchange. **Tarra simmiutiksraitchaa iŋuum iŋuutchi.** There is nothing in exchange for a man's soul. *Variant:* **simmiq; upaluŋiitkutaq.**
- simmiuruaq-** *vi.* to substitute. *Variant:* **simmai-; simmausiq-; simmiusriq-**
- simmiusriq-** *vi.* to exchange; to substitute. *Variant:* **simmausiq-; simmiq-; simmiuruaq-**
- siŋaaqsruk-** *vi.* to wheeze, to breathe heavily (audibly) while sleeping. *Variant:* **siŋaaqsruaŋik-**
- siŋaavri-** *vi.* to keep dozing off. *Variant:* **siŋivri-**
- siŋguŋnaq** *n.* sleeping pill (used to relieve insomnia); sedative, narcotic. *Syn:* **siŋiŋnaq.**
- siŋgutnaq** *n.* pair of pajamas.
- siŋi** *n.* 1) edge; shore, riverbank. 2) parka ruff. *Syn:* **isiŋvik.** 3) fur trim at the bottom of a parka.
- siŋigniuraaq-** *vi.* to be on the verge of sleep.
- siŋigviich** *n.* bed. **Kia iŋuum iŋitlaitchaa naniq ataatnun siŋigviich.** Nobody will place a light under the bed.
- siŋigvik** *n.* sleeping place; pallet.  
**Jesus-muutriaqsiplutij atniŋnaqtuanik akiyaqhutij siŋigviksuummaisa.** They began taking their sick people to Jesus carrying them on their pallets. *Syn:* **igliq; kivalliq.**
- siŋik-** *vi.* to sleep.
- siŋikpak-** *vi.* to oversleep.
- siŋiksraq** *n.* part of fur which is stripped and used for parka trimming at bottom, cuffs, and ruff. *See:* **isiŋviksrat.**
- siŋiktaq-** *vi.* to sleep in another's house; to stay overnight.
- siŋiktukkaaqs-** *vi.* to fall asleep, to drift into sleep. *Syn:* **siquaqs-** (C). *See:* **uiŋgaliq-**
- siŋiktukkaq-** *vi.* to be asleep. *Syn:* **siqu-**
- siŋiktukkatqik-** *vi.* to go back to sleep.
- siŋiŋnaq** *n.* sleeping pill (used to relieve insomnia); sedative, narcotic. *Syn:* **siŋguŋnaq.**
- siŋiŋnialiq-** *vi.* to be sleepy, to be half-asleep. *Syn:* **uiŋgaliq-**
- siŋiqsraq-** *vi.* 1) to travel along the shore. **Piyaqniulikun siŋiqsraqtuaŋlugu tikiŋgataŋikput qamannillautagvik.** Traveling along the coast with difficulty, we finally reached a wind-sheltered (harbor). 2) to travel around villages. **Tamatkua**
- suviŋiŋgaliŋmik siŋiqsralikun tupiŋni iŋitchigisirut.** They will learn wasting time by visiting around in houses. *Syn:* **igliŋaq-** 3) to go in and out of houses, stopping briefly.
- Siŋiqsraqŋugich ilijisa tupiŋich.** He went in and out of each of their houses. *See:* **isiqattaq-; qaiqattaq-**
- siŋiqsraq-** *vt.* to collect charitable contributions (going from house to house).
- siŋiqsrauti-** *vi.* to take someone from place to place; to show someone around.
- siŋivri-** *vi.* to keep dozing off. *Variant:* **siŋaavri-**
- siŋivriala-** *vi.* to doze off. *Syn:* **siqu-**
- siŋiŋaŋik-** *vi.* to be sound asleep.
- siŋiŋaŋluk-** *vi.* to have a bad dream, to have a nightmare; to sleep fitfully. *Variant:* **siŋiŋaqtuumaŋluk-**
- siŋiŋaqtuq** *n.* dream.
- siŋiŋaqtuq-** *vi.* to dream.
- siŋiŋaqtuumaŋluk-** *vi.* to have nightmares, to have a bad dream. *Variant:* **siŋiŋaŋluk-**
- siŋiŋutnaak** *n.* pair of pajamas.
- siŋiŋutnaq** *n.* nightgown.
- siŋai-** *vi.* to be pregnant (of human). *Variant:* **siŋaiyau-**
- siŋaiyaaq** *n.* human fetus.
- siŋaiyau-** *vi.* to be pregnant (of humans). *Syn:* **siŋai-; narri-, narrak-, iŋiŋi-**. *See:* **iŋummiutchiq-**
- siŋiŋiŋiq** *n.* ankle.
- siŋiq** *n.* mukluk ankle strap; boot lace; shoelace.
- siŋiq-** *vt.* to tie one's shoelaces or mukluk strings.
- siŋisruk-** *vi.* 1) to feel ill at ease about one's own action or about that of another close to oneself. *Syn:* **tutqaasruk-** 2) to be embarrassed about oneself or another.
- siŋit-** *vt.* to push into; to pursue. **Iŋitchuŋikami siŋitautilaaŋmiŋik, maliqsruaqsiniŋaa aŋnaq.** When he realized that he had been thrown down, he began to pursue the woman.
- siŋiuq-** *vi.* to become untied, to come loose (of boot straps, shoelaces or mukluk strings).
- siŋiq** *n.* 1) calf muscle of a caribou. *See:* **kanasruŋnaq.** *Variant:* **siŋiŋiq.** 2) calf of leg (especially of caribou). *Variant:* **siŋiŋiq.**
- siŋuk-** *vi.* 1) to strain to evacuate bowels; to start to urinate. 2) to strain (in labor contractions at child birth), to push forward with abdominal muscles (in the effort of child birth).
- siŋuktit-** *vi.* to become red from exertion or illness. *See:* **siŋutniq.**
- siŋutluluuq** *n.* varied thrush. *Ixoreus naevius.*
- siŋutniq** *n.* swelling on the body from exertion, redness in face from exertion. *See:* **siŋuktit-**
- sipaaq-** *vt.* to enlarge, to add a section on the side of

something. *Syn:* **ilalaaq-**; **iglu-**. *See:* **tapiq-**.

**sipi-** *vi.* to change from male to female in the womb or during birth (of a fetus; mythical). *Variant:* **sipluq-**.

**sipik** *n.* flat tail (of a fish or bird); a caudal fin. *Syn:* **papiġuq**. *See:* **pamiuq**; **papik**.

**sipiksaq-** *vi.* 1) to come undone; to slip off. *Syn:* **kiviġliq-**. 2) to grow suddenly; "shoot up".

**sipiq-** *vt.* to exceed the prescribed amount; to go over a limit; to have an excess.

**sipit-** *vi.* to receive more than one expected, or needed, to have an abundance. **Aatchuġumiñaġasri sipillugu inuġikkaqsi.** He certainly will give you what you need and more.

**sipit-** *vt.* to exceed, to do more than what is needed. **Piyumiñaqtutillaġmikni aatchuġuurut sipitluguunniñ.** They gave what they could, even exceeding that.

**sipkiq-** *vi.* 1) to burst out laughing. 2) to appear, to emerge out of the ground (of a plant), to shoot up out of the ground. *Syn:* **nau-**.

**sipluq-** *vi.* to change from male to female in the womb or during birth (of a fetus; mythical). *Syn:* **sipi**. *Variant:* **sipyuq-**.

**sippaku** *n.* leftover, surplus, extra change after purchasing. **Iġirirut sippakuuqtuaqhutij.** They contributed out of their abundance. *Variant:* **sippaq**.

**sippaq** *n.* 1) zipper. 2) leftover, surplus, extra change after purchasing. **Akuqtuam sippaġa qaitkaa uqġiraqtinun.** Part of the proceeds he gave to the apostles. *Syn:* **akkutchiaq**; **ilaku**; **kippaku**. *Variant:* **sippaku**.

**sippaq-** *vi.* to zip.

**sippun** *n.* gun; rifle. *Syn:* **nuqitaġnaq**; **suppun**; **tati**. *Variant:* **suppun**.

**sipquqtaq** *n.* tobacco pipe.

**sipquqtaq-** *vi.* to smoke a tobacco pipe.

**sipyaaq** *n.* a hipbone; thighbone.

**siqanġun** *n.* skillet; frying pan.

**siqi-** *vi.* to splash. *See:* **siġivla-**; **usiġaq-**.

**siqigaq-** *vt.* to splash someone.

**siqigaula-** *vi.* to sprinkle; to splatter. *Syn:* **qipsalik-**. *Variant:* **siqillak-**.

**siqigautraq-** *vt.* to splash one another.

**siqillak-** *vt.* to sprinkle, to splatter. **Moses-ġum siqillanġigaa auk ipqitchuamun inimun.** Moses sprinkled blood into the holy place. *See:* **kangaala-**; **kangaqsruq-**, **siamit-**. *Variant:* **siqigaula-**.

**siqillakti** *n.* sprinkler. *Variant:* **siqillaktuun**.

**siqillaktiq-** *vi.* to sprinkle liquid.

**siqillaktuun** *n.* sprinkler (tool to distribute water evenly). *Variant:* **siqillakti**.

**siqilhatit-** *vt.* to slap hard with its tail (of beaver). *Syn:* **mapkutit-**. *See:* **patik-**.

**Siqinaasrugruk** *n.* January. *Lit:* 'first appearance of sun'. *Variant:* **siqinnaatchiaq**.

**Siqinaatchiaq** *n.* December. *Lit:* 'no sunshine'. *Variant:* **siqinġilaq**.

**siqinġilaq** *n.* December. *Lit:* 'one lacking sunshine'. *Syn:* **uvluilaq**.

**siqinġuraq** *n.* clock.

**siqiniq** *n.* sun.

**siqinnaaġik-** *vi.* to be bright; to shine (of the sun). **Siqinini siqinnaaġiksitkaa pigiitchuanunlu nakuuruanunlu.** He lets his sun shine for the wicked and the good [people]. **Uvluq qitiqquqman siqinnaaġiġaigñiqsuq.** About the middle of the day the sunshine diminished. *Syn:* **kirratchiaq-**.

**siqinnaak-** *vi.* to lengthen (of days). *Lit:* 'get more sun'.

**siqinnaaraaġuraq** *n.* sunbeam; sunshine.

**siqinnaaraaġuraq-** *vi.* to peek (of sun).

**siqna-** *vi.* 1) to be jealous, to be possessive (as a toddler, being jealous of a newborn receiving all the attention; as a lover wants to be with the other person alone); to feel protective over someone who is being scolded or punished; **Iñuksraqtaaġinġisapkun siqñaliqsitkisigipsi.** I will let you become jealous about [people] whom I have not chosen. *Syn:* **iġlik-**; **tusu-**. 2) to refuse to share; to be stingy. *Syn:* **anniqsraq-**; **iġliktu-**. 3) to be greedy, to be covetous. *Syn:* **piñnatluguk-**.

**siqnaġi-** *vt.* 1) to covet; to envy. *Syn:* **iġlikkuti-**; **killuġi-**; **kimigi-**; **piġinġu-**. 2) to guard something vigilantly. **Siqnaġipiġipsi Agaayyun siqnaqsripmatun ilipsitñik.** I jealously guard you like God is protective of you. *Variant:* **siqñasri-**.

**siqñatait-** *vi.* to be generous (not stingy).

**siqñatauliq** *n.* 1) jealousy (resentful desire for another's advantages); covetousness. **Munġititchi siqñaktauliġmiñ!** Guard against covetousness. 2) greed (excessive desire to acquire or possess more than what one needs or deserves).

**siqñatu-** *vi.* to be stingy by nature.

**siqñaturuaq** *n.* greedy person. **Siqñaturuat qilaġmukkumiñaitchut.** The greedy will certainly not go to heaven.

**siqpala-** *vi.* to wriggle, to turn and twist the body. **Aqaluk siqpalaruq kuvrami.** The fish is wriggling in the net.

**siqpati** *n.* blubber for stove fuel.

**siqpik** *n.* eyelash.

**siqipimik-** *vi.* to close one's eyes slowly (in ill feeling: disgust, anger, dislike). *Syn:* **qiksumiraaq-**. *See:* **siqungiq-**. *Variant:* **siqipimiglugaq-**.

**siqpitit-** *vi.* 1) to splash very hard. 2) to make a splashing sound. *Syn:* **sivanaula-**.

**siqqaq-** *vt.* to throw things out into the water. *Variant:* **siqqai-**.

**siqqunuluk-** *vi.* to be hard (surface, wood, etc.).

**siqquq-** *vi.* 1) to be hard; to be tough, strong. 2) to be opinionated, not easily persuaded; to be hard to convince otherwise. **Uummatisi siqqutut iyagaqtun.** Your hearts are as hard as stone.

**siqquqsi-** *vi.* 1) to tense up (from fright, anger, anticipation, etc.). **Kaniqsitlaisimarut isrummatmiktigun siqquqsipkaqlugich.** They did not understand and became hardened in their minds. *Syn:* **manjaiqsruq-; siqquqsima-; tupingja-**. 2) to harden, to become hard. *Syn:* **siqquqsipkaq-**.

**siqquqsima-** *vi.* to be tense because of impending unpleasantness; to be "tied up in knots". *Syn:* **tupingja-**.

**siqquqsipkaq-** *vt.* to temper, to harden (e.g. iron). *Syn:* **aqisit-**.

**siqquqtaq** *n.* hard wood.

**siqsu-** *vi.* to have great fortitude; to bear pain nobly. *Variant:* **isiqsu-**.

**siqu-** *vi.* 1) to be closed (of eyes). **Makua iñuich iritij siquniqsut.** The eyes of these people are closed. *Syn:* **siqungiq-**. 2) to be asleep, to have fallen asleep. *Syn:* **siñiktukkaq-**.

**siquaqsi-** *vi.* to fall asleep. *Syn:* **siñiktukkaaqsi-**.

**siqumit-** *vt.* to crush; to tear down, destroy; to break up. **Siqumitkaa avgutauruam katchija tuqukami saniğutami.** He broke down the wall of division when he died on the cross. *Syn:* **akat-; maqt-; piyaquq-; suksraungiq-**. *Variant:* **suqumit-**.

**siqummaq** *n.* fragment, small part broken off or detached. *Variant:* **siqummiuraq.**

**siqummaq-** *vi.* to shatter, to burst. *See:* **qipsagaala-**.

**siqummaq-** *vt.* to cause to break, to shatter with repeated action. *Syn:* **navguq-; kanivaala-**.

**siqummiuraq** *n.* 1) dime; nickel; any coin. 2) small fragment. *Variant:* **siqummaq.**

**siqungipak-** *vi.* to wink; to blink; to flinch (of eyes). *Syn:* **siquvyuuktaq-**.

**siqungipaktaq-** to blink eyes repeatedly.

**siqumigaq-** to wink many times.

**siqungiq-** *vi.* to close one's eyes; to bow one's head and close one's eyes (as when praying). *Syn:* **siqu-**. *See:* **qiksumiraaq-; siqipimik-**.

**siqupsi-** *vt.* to damage, to tear up; to break something up; to rip something. **Malğuk ağnak siqupsiruaq mukkaaksramik.** Two women were grinding wheat [into flour]. *Syn:* **agak-; piiaqtai-; piyaquuk-**.

**siqupsigat** *n.* Ursa Minor; Little Dipper (star constellation). *Variant:* **siqupsiqqat.**

**siqupsin** *n.* meat grinder. *Syn:* **takkuutik; tammuun.**

**siqupsiqqat** *n.* Pleiades (constellation).

**siqupti-** *vi.* to be broken, to be crushed. **Una qaqqiaq timigigiga siquptauruaq ilipsitñun.** This bread is my body which is broken for you.

**siquptiq-** *vt.* to break something up; to crush something.

**siqutniq-** *vi.* to wink with one eye (deliberately, as to convey a message, signal, or suggestion). *Syn:* **iquraq-**.

**siqutqik-** *vi.* 1) to take a nap. 2) to go back to sleep.

**siquttit-** *vi.* to snap with a loud noise.

**siquupiq** *n.* cover parka (bottom part sewn of pieces in different design).

**siquv-** *vt.* to crush, to break, to destroy. **Ajalataaglugich iñuum siquvragipmatun qiku ilulik.** Ruling them like when a man is destroying pots of clay. *Variant:* **siqup-**.

**siquvyak-** *vi.* to squint. *Variant:* **siquvyuk-**.

**siquvyaktaq-** blink.

**siquvyuagi-** *vi.* to twinkle (stars in clear night). **Uvluğiat pakma siquvyuagiligiñiqsut.** The stars are blinking again now.

**siquvyuk-** *vi.* to squint. *Variant:* **siquvyak-**.

**siquvyuuktaq-** *vi.* to blink with one's eyes. *Syn:* **siqungipak-**.

**siraatchiaq** *n.* 1) string of dried fish. 2) whitefish. *Syn:* **aanaakliq; qaalgiq; qalupiaq; qalusraaq; qausriłuk; quptik; tipuk.**

**sirraq** *n.* split section of garment or skin.

**sisamakipiaq** *n.* eighty.

**sisamakipiaq qulit** *n.* ninety.

**sisamalik** *n.* 1) wall tent (8' x 10', four panels long). 2) ship with four masts.

**sisamat** *n.* four.

**Sisammiliq** *n.* Thursday.

**sisu** *n.* mouse hole; a burrow.

**sisiq** *n.* burrow; a den; a cave.

**sisit** *n.* snow (entering through a crack).

**sisu** *n.* slide.

**sisu-** *vi.* to slide; to glide down (once). *Syn:* **sailgi-**.

**sisuaq** *n.* white whale (also called beluga). *Delphinopterus leucas.*

**sisugiaq-** *vi.* to have a wet burp (of a baby).

**sisugaagutik** *n.* child's sled.

**sisugaaq-** *vi.* to be out sliding (on snow). *Variant:*

**sisuqhaaq- (C).**

**sisula-** *vi.* to flow rapidly. *See:* **quǵmi-**.

**sisuqhaaq- (C)** *vi.* to be out sliding (on snow).

*Variant:* **sisuǵaaq- (C).**

**sisuraǵautit** *n.* child's sled ; sliding sled.

**sisuuk** *n.* snow slide, avalanche.

**sisuuk-** *vi.* to slide down (layer of snow, masses of earth). *Syn:* **uukkaaq-**.

**sitaakiq** *n.* sock (store-bought).

**sitchiq-** *vi.* to soak through. *Variant:* **sitchiqsruuti-**.

**sitchuq-** *vi.* to sit with legs outstretched on a flat surface (floor, bed). *Syn:* **sitchuqsimaaq-**.

*Variant:* **sitchuǵa-**.

**sitchuqsimaaq-** *vi.* to sit on floor with legs crossed at ankles. *Syn:* **qaliǵiiksimaaq-;**

**saqpiluksimaaq-**. *See:* **qaapaaksimaaq-**.

**sitliq** *n.* hard crusty snow. *Syn:* **silliq.**

**sitqiñiq** *n.* knee of trousers (baggy from wear).

*Variant:* **sitqiñi;** **sitquni.**

**sitquaq** *n.* kneecap; patella.

**sitquaq-** *vi.* to break at the knee.

**sitquaq-** *vt.* to injure the knee; to hurt the knee. *See:* **piyaquluk-**.

**sitquǵmik-** *vi.* to press down with one's knees. *Syn:* **naqitaq-**.

**sitquǵun** *n.* knee warmers; knee pads.

**sitquǵvigi-** *vt.* 1) to kneel in deferential regard, to venerate. **Auyugaqtualgum utlakami**

**sitquǵviginigaa sivuǵaanun.** Then a leper came and he knelt down before him. 2) to worship. **Aggiqsugut**

**sitquǵvigityaqtuaqlugu.** We have come to worship him.

**sitqummiraq-** *vi.* to prostrate (oneself). **Sisamat umialiqnat sitqummiraǵniqsut**

**sivunǵaanun.** The four elders prostrated themselves before him.

**sitquq** *n.* 1) knee. 2) hind flipper of seal. *See:* **avatraq;** **taliguq.**

**sitquq-** *vi.* to kneel. **Sitquqhutiñ nanǵaǵaat Agaayyun.** Kneeling down they praised God.

**Tavrakña aullaqtaallakhuni sitquqhuni agaayuniqsuq.** Going on from there a little further, he knelt down and prayed.

**siuǵruk** *n.* primer stove, pressure stove (fueled by white gas). *Syn:* **ittugluuraq.**

**siuǵruk-** *vi.* 1) to make a hissing, whistling noise (as a teakettle, or pressure stove). *Variant:*

**siuǵrula-** 2) to make a distant, indistinct hissing or whistling noise in the air (as of wind or northern lights). *Syn:* **siula-**.

**siuǵruktuaq** *n.* hiss of wind; hiss of pressure stove. **Tusaagaqsiliǵniǵaat siuǵruktuaq pakmakña.** Suddenly they heard a strong hiss

of wind from above. *Variant:* **siuǵrula.**

**siuǵrula** *n.* hissing sound. *Variant:* **siuǵruktuaq.**

**siuǵrula-** *vi.* to hiss. *Variant:* **siuǵruk-**.

**siuǵruñniq** *n.* sound (e.g. of wind). **Tusraatlagin anuǵim siuǵruñniña.** You can hear the sound of the wind.

**siula-** *vi.* 1) to make sound of air escaping; hiss. 2) to make a whistling sound (of a marmot). *Variant:* **siuq-**.

**siulik** *n.* Northern Pike. *Esox lucius.*

**siun** *n.* ear. *Lit:* 'he has no ears'. **Putu**

**siutaisimaruq.** Putu is apparently not listening.

**siusiqi-** *vi.* to operate an ear; to treat an earache.

**siutigiit-** *vi.* to have an earache. *Variant:* **siutingu-**.

**siutiǵu** *n.* seashell.

**siutiǵun** *n.* hearing aid.

**siutiǵutik** *n.* pair of earrings.

**siutiǵun** earring (one).

**siutinguuaq** *n.* dried apple. *Lit:* 'play ears'.

**siutnaq** *n.* tobacco pipe. *Syn:* **supuqtaq.**

**siutñuraq** *n.* ear cavity.

**siutuquyuk** *n.* mollusk; a shell.

**siuyukpalik** *n.* long-billed dowitcher. *Limnodromus scolopaceus.*

**sivanau-** *vi.* to ring (sound in ears); to hear a persistent humming or buzzing.

**sivanaula-** *vt.* to make a splashing sound (boat moving through water). *Syn:* **siqpitit-**.

**sivaniq** *n.* splashing sound (made by water against the stern of a traveling boat).

**sivaraaq** *n.* liquid fat (boiled blubber or tissue containing fat); melted fat.

**sivǵiq-** *vt.* to choose selfishly (look for one's advantage). *Syn:* **isivǵiq-;** **nalunaiqsi-;**

**piksraq-;** **umiǵuq-**. *Variant:* **sivǵii-**.

**sivikisuuraq** *n.* short amount of time; very little, short time.

**sivikit-** *vi.* to be of short duration; to take little time. *See:* **sivisu-;** **sivikisuuraq.**

**sivisu-** *vi.* to be of long duration; to take a long time. *See:* **sivikit-;** **sivisuuraq.**

**sivisuuraq** *n.* long amount of time; long time.

**sivit-** *vt.* to extend fully; to spread. 2) to unwind (of thread); to flatten, to lay flat. *Syn:* **isivit-**.

**sivruk-** *vi.* to whisper. *Syn:* **uqauraq-**. *Variant:* **isivruk-**.

**sivu** *pos.base.* front, before. *Syn:* **sivuq.**

**sivuanani** earlier. **Sivuaniiemma Putum**

**tigupkagnigaa Qatuk.** Earlier Putu had Qatuk arrested.

**sivuanun** to the front of; ahead of.

**Aqpaqsruǵniqsuq sivuatnun iñugaaǵruich.** He ran ahead of the crowd.

**sivuagun** in front of. **Iñugayaat pisuktuat**

**sivuagun Putum.** Many people walked in front of Putu

**sivu** *n.* 1) bow of **umiaq**. 2) front part.

**sivu-** *vi.* to be in front. *Syn:* **saa-**; **saamiutaq-**; **salliu-**.

**sivuanig** *n.* original state, first condition.

**sivugaġlugun** *n.* foreleg sinew. *See:* **kikmitquuttaq**; **kiñugaġlugun**.

**sivugaġluk** *n.* front leg.

**sivugaġlich** *n.* woman's caribou dress pants.

**sivugaġligaak** *n.* woman's long boots (made of summer leg skin of caribou with white stripes and **aquptitak** bottoms).

**sivugaq** *n.* the space in front of something.

**sivugaq** *n.* incisor: a cutting tooth, the front tooth. *Pl:* **sivuqqat**.

**sivugun** *n.* 1) front part of sled. *See:* **apugun**; **asigñiq**; **asriġñiq**; **asriutaq**. 2) trim on boot front top, on toe area. *Syn:* **ikutaq**; **quli**; **qupak**.

**sivukkiq-** *vi.* to point straight ahead.

**sivukkiqsi-** *vi.* to straighten.

**sivulik-** *vt.* to surpass; to excel; to best, to beat someone. *Syn:* **injaq-**.

**sivulikkatautraq** *n.* person who surpasses another or who excels over another; a person who bests or beats someone. *Syn:* **injaqatautraq**.

**sivulliat** *n.* ancestors. *Lit:* 'the first ones: the ones leading [through history]'. **Ki naatchiuq sivulliapsi aullaġniikkaqat.** Go ahead then and complete what your forefathers have begun. *Syn:* **manġuat**.

**sivulliq** *n.* 1) the first one. **Sivulliq Simon taiguutiqaqtuaq Peter-mik.** The first one [was] Simon whom he called Peter. **Qaŋaniñ sivullium aqaluum niksiksaqpich...** From the mouth of the first fish of your catch... 2) leader. *Syn:* **sivulliuqti**. 3) beginning. *Syn:* **aullaġniñiq**.

**sivulliq-** *vt.* to lead along; to coax sled dogs. *Syn:* **aullati-**. *Variant:* **sivulliqsruq-**.

**sivulliqsri** *n.* 1) person who walks in front of dogs. 2) lead dog. *Variant:* **sivulliqsruqti**.

**sivulliqsruq-** *vt.* to lead along; to coax dogs. *Variant:* **sivulliq-**.

**sivulliu-** *vi.* to be first. **Iñugiaktuat sivulliuuat pakma aqulligugisirut.** Many who are first now will become the last.

**sivulliuun** *n.* guidance.

**sivulliuq-** *vt.* 1) to direct a meeting (e.g. Wednesday prayer meetings). 2) to guide, to steer, to supervise, to lead ahead.

**sivulliuqti** *n.* 1) leader, one who leads. **Ilipsitiññ sivulliuqti agġigisiruq.** A leader will come

from you. **Ayaŋaruani sivulliuqtaurur ayaŋaplutiñ.** Blind ones are leaders of [those who are] blind. *Syn:* **sivulliq**. 2) lead dog.

**sivulliuqtiġruaq** *n.* council man; elder. *Syn:* **uqaqsitaqtitchiri**; **kasimmatriiri**.

**sivulliuqtit-** *vt.* to lead. **Iļilgaagillapiagai Agaayyutim tamatkua sivulliuqtittuat Ipqitchuamun Irrutchimun.** They are really God's children, those whom the Holy Spirit leads.

**sivulliuuti-** *vt.* to guide. **Sivulliuutiniaqasigut uuktuaqsiuļigmun.** Do not guide us into a testing period.

**sivuniksraq** *n.* prophecy.

**sivuniksriqinġuaqti** *n.* false prophet. *Syn:* **tanjilaakun sivuniksriqiri**.

**sivuniksriqiri** *n.* prophet.

**sivuniksriqiri-** *vi.* to prophesy, to predict.

**sivuniksriqirim uqauttutigikkana** *n.* prophecy. *Lit:* 'the prophet's words about ...'.

**sivuniqsi-** *vt.* to predict.

**sivuniqtuuq-** *vi.* to be obstinate.

**sivunniġaq-** *vi.* 1) to judge. 2) to assume; to have a preconceived notion. "planning another's future".

**sivunniq** *n.* future; fate. **Iñuūliq sivunniġmi tikiumaraksrani.** Life in the future that is to come. **Paa aņiruq sivunniqaqtuaq piyaqquġviksramun.** The gate is wide which has destruction as its fate.

**sivunniq-** *vt.* to decide. **Sivulliuqtipta sivunniġniġaat kikiaktuutitquplugu.** Our leaders decided that he [someone] should crucify him.

**sivunniugun** *n.* purpose; plan of action.

**sivunniun** *n.* decision.

**sivunniuq-** *vi.* to plan; to counsel, to deliberate. **Anipmaknik sivunniuqtaullakhutiñ itna:** When the two had left, they deliberated like this:

**sivunijq-** *vi.* 1) to forestall. 2) to precede, to do something before someone else.

**sivug** *pos.base.* before, front of. *Syn:* **sivu**.

**sivugaani** before, in front of. **Jesus atlaņugniqsuq sivugaatni.** Jesus changed in front of them. **Aullaġisiruņa sivupsitñi Galilee-mun aņitqianikkuma.** I will go before you to Galilee after I came to life again

**sivugaanun** before, to the front of. **Sitquġviginigaaat sivugaanun iļilgauraq.** They knelt down [in adoration] before the child.

**sivugaanuk-** *vi.* to come before, to go to the front of. **Aņutim tautukamiuņ Jesus sivugaanunniqsuq.** When the man saw Jesus, he went before him.



**sivuganiuti-** *vt.* to present before. **Taipkua uvuᅇa sivuganiutiruksraugaluaqtut ilipnun.** They should have come here to present [their case] before you.

**sivut-** *vi.* to navigate; to direct the tiller man of a boat.

**sivutmun** *pos.adv.* forward.

**sivutmuu-** *vi.* 1) to be obstinate, to be head strong; to be stubborn. 2) to move forward; to keep on going.

**sivutmuuniaq-** to persist (of a Christian), to press forward.

**sivuuga-** *vi.* to be afraid; to fear something; to be apprehensive; to have a premonition. *Syn:* **iqsi-; manᅇait-; nanᅇaq-; nuyuaᅇi-; qapiya-; qikisu-; tatamaa.**

**sivuuganaq-** *vi.* to be fear-inspiring; to be terrible.

**sivvuq-** *vi.* to wring out.

**siyyugun** *n.* dog muzzle, restraining appliance for dogs. *Syn:* **ivragun.**

**siyyuk-** *vi.* to pout, to protrude one's lip forward, showing displeasure. *Syn:* **sigguk-**

**siyyukpaligauraq** *n.* 1) dunlin. *Erolia Alpina.* 2) red-backed sandpiper. *Erolia Alpina pacifica.*

**siyyukpalik** *n.* long-billed dowitcher. *Limnodromus scolopaceus.*

**siyyuuk** 1) *n.* protruding mouth and lips of an animal, snout, muzzle. *Syn:* **umilᅇuq.** *Variant:* **sigguuk.** 2) beak; bill of a bird. *Variant:* **sigguuk.**

**siyyuk** one mandible of beak (of bird).

**siyyuum kipijaruq** *n.* white-winged crossbill. *Loxia leucoptera.*

**skuagruaq** *n.* barge. *Syn:* **paachaq.**

**su-** *base.* question base: what?

**sua?** what?; what's that?; huh?

**sugnamin** from what direction?

**sukniqpa** from which direction is the wind blowing?

**sukun?** by which way? by what means?

**suliaqpich?** What brings you here? What did you come to do? What are you up to?

**sumik?** what (is it)? (focus on object).

**sumin?** from where? from what?

**suvich?** what are you presently doing?

**sua** what?; what's that?; huh? *See:* **su-**

**suaguti-** *vt.* to scold someone. used when someone other than the person in charge scolds the wrongdoer.

**suagruich** *n.* 1) possessions. 2) necessities.

**suakataala-** *vt.* to nag (fault finding in mean way). *Syn:* **suagmik-; uqaala-**

**suakataq-** *vt.* to scold. *Syn:* **suak-; suaguti-; suallak-; suagmik-**. *See:* **avutqak-**

**suakataqi** *n.* person who scolds. *Variant:* **suakti.**

**sua-li** *excl.* what things then? implied: which things "are you talking about"?

**suallak-** *vi.* to become excited over something. *Syn:* **upit-**

**suallak-** *vt.* to scold slightly. *Syn:* **avutqak-; suakataq-; suaguti-; suagmik-**

**sualuk** *n.* old item, item that is not good.

**suama-** *vi.* to be strong (of wind).

**suamait-** *vi.* to be calm (of wind). *Syn:* **qasuaq-; quunniq-**

**suammak-** *vi.* 1) to become strong again (of wind). 2) to work better.

**suagᅇa-** *vi.* to be strong.

**suagait-** *vi.* to be weak.

**suagmik-** *vt.* to scold; to nag repeatedly. *Syn:* **suakataala-; suakataq-; uqaala-**

**suagᅇak-** *vi.* to gain strength; to become healthy.

**suagᅇan** *n.* power.

**suaᅇluq-** *vt.* to clean, to remove filth.

**suaᅇluk** *n.* trash; unusable things.

**suaᅇlukuvik** *n.* trash can.

**suaᅇluu-** *vi.* to be dirty, to be filthy.

**suataaq** *n.* wood trap attachment (stick from tree or willow to which an animal trap is attached to prevent an animal from escaping with the trap).

**sugingiq-** *vi.* to risk. *Lit:* 'don't care'. *Syn:* **suksraaᅇi-**

**sugnamin?** *quest.* from what direction? *See:* **su-**

**sugailaq** *n.* open meadow, bare land.

**sugait-** *vi.* to be bare (of land: free from brush and trees, etc.). *See:* **qattaq-**

**sugait-** *vi.* 1) to be whole; to be complete; to be uncut, to be undivided (often of an entire carcass). 2) to be well; to be healthy. *Syn:* **sayak-; tauttuᅇik-**

**sugaliq** *n.* thing; wealth; treasure; property.

**sugaliqpik** *n.* warehouse. *Syn:* **sugautaqᅇvik.**

**sugallak-** *vi.* to become wealthy; to acquire property.

**sugautat** *n.* 1) supplies; necessities. *Syn:* **suurat.**

2) possessions; belongings of a traveler. **Putu**

**sugataisuuqtuq.** Putu came and picked up his belongings. *Variant:* **sugusrit.**

**sugliq** *n.* horned grebe. *Podiceps auritus.*

**suglitchauraq** *n.* red-necked grebe. *Podiceps grisegena.*

**suglu** *n.* nasal cavity.

**sugluq** *n.* nasal passage; nasal cavity.

**sugmik-** *vi.* to squirt, to spurt. *Syn:* **supuᅇhiaq-; supuulauq-**

**sugruich** *n.* war party; group of fighters.

**sugruk** *n.* warrior; fighter. *Syn:* **anuyakti-; anuyyiaqtauq-; anuyyiuqti.**

**sugruk-** *vt.* 1) to assault; to attack. 2) to scold harshly.

**suguk-** *vi.* to fight; to wrestle.

**sugusrit** *n.* 1) supplies; necessities. 2) possessions; belongings of a traveler. *Variant: sugusrich; suguatat.*

**suiğuti-** *vi.* to be ruined, to have been stripped of all one's possessions.

**suiłaaq** *n.* wilderness.

**suiłaaq** *adv.* for nothing; in vain. **Iłisimagiksi savautriłiqsi ingiłha suiłaaqmun.** You know that your service is not for nothing.

**Iłitchuğianikkaqsi tikiumalıqput ilipsitñun suiłaaqun ingiłha.** You have recognized that our coming to you was not in vain. **Savaaqput suiłaaqun innasugalugu.** [Thinking that] All our work might be for naught.

**suiłauri-** *vt.* 1) to do something secretly; to keep something hidden. *Syn: pitqiksiğaq-*. 2) to deny, to contradict; to disavow. *Syn: aññigi-; itqunait-; piłaaq-*.

**suiłi-** *vi.* to relax after being busy; to rest.

**suiq-** *vi.* to have no more things; to be lacking (belongings or possessions). **Suiłłapiaqmiuğlu.** He too was in dire need.

**suka-** *vi.* to be fast.

**sukaiłłutaq** *n.* hindrance. *Syn: inaviiqputaq; iñnaviiqputaq.*

**sukait-** *vi.* to be slow. **Kuuvak sukaitchuq.** The Kobuk (river) is slow (not fast).

**sukasaalıik-** *vi.* to walk fast.

**sukasaq-** *vi.* to do something quickly; to move quickly; to travel fast. *Variant: sukasraq-*.

**sukasi-** *vi.* to accelerate, to get faster. *Syn: kayumiksi-*. *Variant: sukasri-*.

**sukasraqnaivik-** *vt.* to show off by traveling fast. *Syn: qiñiqu-; suvaluvaalak-; tusrusraq-*.

**sukat-** *vi.* to be fast.

**sukkit-** *vt.* to get pricked, to get a thorn, tack, piece of glass, etc into one's flesh.

**sukniqpa?** *quest.* from which direction is the wind blowing? *See: su-*.

**sukpalliq-** *vt.* to reveal oneself by making noise, to emit a sound. *Syn: iñukpalliq-; iñuksruuq-; sukpaluk-; unñiqi-*. *See: sukuiqsit-*.

**sukpaluk** *n.* sound from an unseen source. *Syn: igña; nipi.*

**sukpaluk-** *vt.* to emit a sound (of unseen person or thing). *Variant: sukpalliq-*.

**suksraaği-** *vi.* to risk something for someone or something. *Syn: sugingiq-*.

**suksraaq-** 1) *vt.* to annihilate; to eliminate; to exterminate. 2) to forsake; to give up on. **Kiñapayaaq maliguagtigiyumiñaitchiga suksraangisuaqpan iñmiñik.** Nobody can be my follower if he does not forsake himself.

**suksraqingiq-** *vt.* 1) to think too low of another or

oneself; to underrate. 2) to degrade someone.

**suksraqingit-** *vt.* to ignore; to neglect.

**suksraq** *excl.* expression, "oh, what good is it?," "never mind".

**suksraungiiłiq** *n.* condemnation.

**suksraungiiłiq** *n.* destruction. *Syn: akatchiłiq; piyaqułiq.*

**suksraungiq-** *vi.* 1) to become useless; to become destroyed. 2) to become so tired as to feel unable for doing anything or being of help, to feel worthless.

**suksraungiq-** *vt.* to destroy completely, to condemn. **Uqağikkapsigun suksraungiqsaugisirusi.** By your own words you will be condemned. *Syn: akat-; maqut-; piyaquq-; siqumit-*.

**sukuimmaagiksi-** *vt.* to finally manage to recognize in the distance and determine what it is. *Syn: sukuiq-*.

**sukuiq-** *vi.* to become plain; to become recognizable; **Iłiğisa sukuiğlugu qiñiğisigaat.** They will clearly see him.

**sukuiq-** *vt.* to scrutinize and recognize in the distance what it is.

**sukuiqsit-** *vt.* to disclose oneself, to let oneself be recognized. *Syn: iñukpalliq-; sukpalliq-*.

**sukuit-** *vi.* to be plain, to be clear, to be recognizable. **Iłisautipsaaqlugu sukuitłuklugu.** (They) explaining it to him more accurately.

**sukun?** *quest.* by which way? by what means? *See: su-*.

**suli** *conj.* and (used in additive sense, in contrasting sense with **aasii**); also. **Tautuñniğik aniqatigiik Putu suli Aniqan aniqataa.** He saw two brothers, Putu and his brother Aniqan.

**suli-** *vt.* to make something, to do something.

**suliaqpich?** *quest.* What brings you here? What did you come to do? What are you up to? *See: su-*.

**suliquotingiq-** *vt.* to forgive; to say nothing about a particular instance. *Variant: suliquotingit-*.

**suliquotingit-** *vt.* to overlook; to ignore. *Syn: ivağlua-; suqutigingit-; tautuiñaq-; uniuq-*. *Variant: suliquotingiq-*.

**suliquotingaiqsauñiq** *n.* acquittal; a judgment, as by a jury or judge, that a defendant is not guilty of a crime as charged. *Syn: patchisaiyaliq.*

**suliquotingiq-** *vt.* to disregard someone, to have nothing to do with each other any longer, to break off relationship. *Syn: siłanjiq-; suqutigingiq-*.

**suliuqti** *n.* craftsman (maker of something).

**sulliñiq** *n.* part, member (of something). **Timim sulliñiğingitchaąa.** "I am not a part of the

body."

**Sullivik** *n.* October (time to make things, especially clothing).

**sulluq-** *vi.* to come ashore briefly (of sea travelers). used in plural.

**suluk** *n.* wing feather.

**sulukpaugaq** *n.* grayling. *Thymallus arcticus*.

**suluktaatchialik** *n.* Bohemian waxwing.

*Bombycylla garrula*.

**suluktuq-** *vt.* to brush clothes.

**suluun** *n.* 1) box; case; chest; coffin; container for storing arrow feathers. 2) dorsal fin.

**sumik?** *quest.* what (is it)? (focus on object). *See:* su-

**sumiñ?** *quest.* from where? from what? *See:* su-

**sumipayaaq** *excl.* any time soon. *See:*

**qakugupayaaq.**

**sumiq-** *vt.* to be discontent (with one's possessions), to allege a lack (of something although one has enough, describing a person who says she hasn't harvested enough berries, fish or other food off the land even though she has got a lot).

**sumitjaqtaq-** *vi.* to be foreign.

**sumiugiich** *n.* foreign things. **Iluqatiñ**

**qanuǵviǵñiqsut tusaakamisigik taapkua uqaqtuat sumiugiisigun uqqatigun.** They were bewildered when they each heard them speak each in their [own] foreign languages.

**sumiuliraaq-** *vi.* to speak in a foreign language.

*Syn:* pimiullai-. *See:* sumiutitun.

**sumiuguruaq** *n.* foreigner. **Suvaata una**

**sumiuguruaq kisimi utiqpa quyasuklugu**

**Agaayyun?** Why did only this foreigner return to give thanks to God?

**sumiutitun** *n.* foreign language. *Lit:* '[speak like foreign]'

**suna?** *quest.* what? **Sunaiqpich?** What are you going to do?

**sunaaga** *n.* my friend (male to male). [*Gram:* vocative ; address form]

**sunaiyuǵat-** *vi.* 1) to be idle, to be inactive, to haven't gotten anything accomplished. *Syn:*

**sungisaaq-** 2) to experience a letdown, to be frustrated, to be disappointed. *Syn:*

**saiñgitchak-**

**sunakki-** *vi.* to store food for future use. *Syn:*

**niqausri-; tuvraqtuq-**

**sungisaaq-** *vi.* to be idle; to be doing nothing. *Syn:* sunaiyuǵat-

**sungit-** *vi.* to do nothing. *Variant:* sunit-

**suniaq-** *vi.* to do something; to be working. *Variant:* suniuraq-

**sunik** *n.* things.

**suniaqaktuq-** *vi.* to stagger (as a drunk man). *Syn:*

**paallakataaliq-; sanipchaaq-**

**suniuraq-** *vi.* to do something. *Variant:* suniaq-

**sununaglaan** *adv.* continuously.

**suḡaaq-** *vi.* to be green.

**suḡaaqtaaq** *n.* green; greenness; something green.

**suḡaḡñiñiq** *n.* bitterness.

**suḡaḡñiq-** *vi.* to be bitter (of gall, bile).

**suḡaḡñit-** *vi.* to taste bitter; to taste of bile.

**suḡaḡuuti-** *vi.* to vomit a small amount of bile. *Syn:* miḡiaq-; uḡiaq-. *Variant:* suḡaḡñit-

**suḡaq** *n.* 1) gall bladder. 2) bile.

**suḡaqpaluk** *n.* yellowness. *Syn:* simiqtaaq.

**suḡaqpaluktunij** *n.* 1) yellow warbler. *Dendroica petechia*. 2) myrtle warbler. *Dendroica coronata*. *Variant:* siḡaluksiḡauraq.

**suḡauraaq** *n.* green, greenness.

**suḡauraaqsi-** *vi.* to become green (of land).

**suḡauraaqtaaq** *n.* something green.

**suḡauraaq** *n.* bead (beadwork).

**suḡaurriqi-** *vi.* to work with beads; to do beadwork.

**suḡit-** *vi.* to be doing nothing. *Syn:* sungisaaq-

*Variant:* sungit-

**suḡñiqi-** *vt.* to vomit quantities of bile. *See:* suḡaq.

**suḡutlulluuq** *n.* varied thrush. *Ixoreus naevius*.

**supasaḡiñit-** *vi.* to feel that someone is nothing; to feel contempt toward someone. *Syn:*

ḡiḡaipaaḡrugi-; suḡḡiḡiḡi-. *See:* iñuaḡrugi-

**supayaaq** *n.* everything.

**supayaat** *n.* all things.

**supi** *n.* aged butter or animal fat.

**supi-** *vi.* 1) to break up and start moving (of river ice).

*Syn:* sikkikiq-; sikuliḡiaqsi-. *See:* aulayyauti- 2) to blow (of wind).

**supi-** *vt.* to blow out (as a candle).

**supiaq** *n.* zigzag line, diagonal line.

**supiaq-** *vi.* to travel diagonally (in relation to your destination). *Syn:* saḡuipiluk-

**supik-** *vt.* to turn something sideways.

**supimik-** *vi.* 1) to blow into the air hole of a wood stove, to puff. *Syn:* supluaq-. *Variant:*

supumik-. 2) to exhale, to blow air out of the mouth. *Syn:* supluaq-; supuqtaḡviaq-

*Variant:* supumik-

**Supivik** *n.* May (river break-up).

**suplu** *n.* 1) tiny hole; a pore. 2) gun barrel.

**supluaq-** *vt.* to blow air, to puff out. *Syn:* supimik-; supumik-

**supluaqtuḡvik** *n.* draft hole of a wood stove.

**supluḡrak** *n.* porous rock; a porous bone.

**supman?** *quest.* why?

**supmantakiaq** *quest.* I wonder why?

**suppun** *n.* gun; rifle. *Syn:* nuḡitaḡnaq; tati.

*Variant:* sippun.

**supputisaq-** *vi.* to shoot a gun.

**supputit-** *vt.* to hit a target, to strike game or whale.  
**supumik-** *vi.* to blow repeatedly. *Syn:* **supluuq-**.  
*Variant:* **supimik-**.  
**supuqhiaq-** *vt.* to spurt out (of liquid under pressure). *Syn:* **suǵmik-**; **supuulauq-**.  
**supuqtaǵviaq-** *vi.* to exhale, to blow air (of whales). *Syn:* **supimik-**.  
**supuqtaǵvik** *n.* 1) blowhole of a whale. *Syn:* **qinǵnak**. 2) exhaust pipe.  
**supuqtaq** *n.* tobacco pipe. *Syn:* **siutnaq**.  
**supuqtaq-** *vi.* to smoke a tobacco pipe.  
**supuulauq-** *vi.* to spurt, to gush forth. *Syn:* **suǵmik-**; **supuqhiaq-**.  
**suqǵviuraq** *n.* container for odds and ends; miscellany box.  
**suqaq-** *vi.* to have something (refers only to material things).  
**suqatqii-** *vi.* to be careless; to not watch material possessions carefully.  
**suqatqik-** *vi.* to be careful; to maintain material possessions carefully.  
**suqłak-** *vi.* to get dirty, to become soiled.  
**suqłuiyaun** *n.* filter; fabric (placed over bucket) through which drinking water is filtered.  
**suqłuk** *n.* impurity in water (dirt, bugs, etc.). *Variant:* **suaqłuk**.  
**suqłunaiǵit-** *vi.* to be safe (of filtered water).  
**suqpagi-** *vi.* 1) to feel self-conscious, to feel embarrassed. *Syn:* **malukkagi-**; **qikigi-**. *See:* **iruq-**; **kanǵutchak-**; 2) to embarrass someone. *Syn:* **kanǵutchiaq-**.  
**suqpanaq-** *vt.* to act in an excessive manner as to cause self-consciousness or embarrassment for his/her relatives or friends, to act in such a way that others feel uncomfortable. *See:* **iruq-**.  
**suqpani** *adv.* somewhere.  
**suqpasuk-** 1) *vi.* to be uncomfortable. 2) — *vi.* to be oversensitive, particularly about what others think of oneself. *Variant:* **suqpasruk-**.  
**suqqaq** *n.* baleen (a horny substance found in two rows of plates from 2 to 12 feet long attached along the upper jaws of baleen whales); whale bone.  
**suquasiksrait-** *vi.* to be baffled, to be stymied, to be perplexed, to come to the point of not knowing what to do. *Syn:* **aliuǵutigi-**; **atlayuǵi-**. *See:* **kalipsiksuaq**.  
**suqumit-** *vt.* to crush, to tear down; to dismantle. *Variant:* **siqumit-**.  
**suquti-** *vi.* to dote, to be fond of, to take notice of someone [to treat with courteous attention]; to be considerate for. *Syn:* **suqutigi-**.  
**suqutigi-** *vt.* to cherish, to admire greatly [to value],

to pay attention to. *Variant:* **suqutiksri-**.  
**suqutiginǵiq-** *vt.* to ignore, to neglect, to disregard. **Suvaata suqutiginǵiqpiṅa?** Why did you neglect me? **Isumaaluutit suqutiginǵigǵigaat Agaayyutim uqalḥa.** Worries "choke" out the word of God. *Syn:* **alajuuq-**; **sanniqi-**; **suliquṅinǵiq-**.  
**suqutiginǵit-** *vt.* to avoid, to neglect, to disregard. **Uqautilugich suqutiginǵitqulugich unipchaalianik.** Tell them that they should avoid myths and fables. *Syn:* **suliquṅinǵit-**. *Variant:* **suqutiksriṅinǵit-**.  
**suqutiksriṅinǵit-** *vt.* to avoid, to ignore, to shun, to disregard. *Syn:* **suliquṅinǵit-**. *Variant:* **suqutiginǵit-**.  
**surǵa-** *vi.* to be busy, to do something. **Qinǵiaqsiuṅ inuk uqautriga surǵaḥipayaamnik.** See the man who spoke about everything I have done. *See:* **su-**.  
**surǵaala-** *vi.* to keep busy, to be active.  
**surǵaḥiq** *n.* activity; daily affairs.  
**surǵaun** *n.* verb (grammar).  
**surǵruuq** *n.* tobacco leaf.  
**surruiq-** *vi.* to recover (of a sick person). *Syn:* **iḥuqsi-**; **mapsiq-**.  
**susruksiu-** *vi.* to lack, to be in need of things, to be deficient. **Piǵuqniaqtusri susruksiunǵigusriḥu.** You will grow and lack in nothing. *See:* **amikkit-**; **mialuk-**; **naalgiuk-**.  
**sutqusait-** *vi.* to be touchy; to be oversensitive. *Syn:* **suqpasruk-**; **suqpasuk-**.  
**sutqusiq** *n.* habit; a characteristic of a person. *Syn:* **qanusriuliq**.  
**suu** *n.* soup.  
**suunaaq** *n.* friend (male to male, usually about same age). *See:* **iṅuuqqan**; **uumaq**.  
**suunǵilaǵi-** *vi.* to feel contempt toward. *Syn:* **iḥaipaaǵrug-i**; **supasaginǵit-**. *See:* **iṅuaǵrug-i**. *Variant:* **suunǵilaǵi-**.  
**suunǵiḥiq** *n.* ruin. *Lit:* 'being nothing'. *Variant:* **suunǵiḥiq**.  
**suunǵiq-** *vi.* to fail to meet expectations, to perform ineffectively. **Putu suunǵiqsuq aglagviṅmi.** Putu performed inadequately in school. **Misugūq puuǵlu suunǵigisiruk.** Both the wine and the skins will fail. *Syn:* **itigaq-**.  
**suunṅuq** *excl.* expression of envy (equivalent to "I wish I had/did").  
**suuramikunnii** *excl.* definitely!  
**suuraq** *n.* thing; wealth; treasure. *Variant:* **suurat**.  
**suurat** *n.* things; wealth; treasure; property; belonging. *Syn:* **suǵautat**. *Variant:* **suuraq**.  
**suurautilaaq** 1) *n.* event, happening (being investigated). 2) inventory (count of things).

**suutaungit-** *vi.* to disappear, to vanish. *Syn:* **piiq-**.  
*Variant:* **suutnau-**.  
**suuyumaliq** *n.* ambition.  
**suuyumiñait-** *vi.* to be worthless; to be nothing.  
**suvaata** *quest.* why. *See:* **su-**.  
**suvagruaq** *n.* salmon eggs.  
**suvaich** *n.* fish roe.  
**suvaluk** *adv.* 1) especially. 2) mostly.  
**suvaluk-** *vi.* 1) to emit sounds, as when working.  
 2) to emit the sound of crashing ice (at break-up), to crash (of colliding ice). *Syn:*  
**ivuaqpaluk-; ivuvaaluk-**.  
**suvaluvaalak-** *vt.* to act in an excessive manner; to show off. *Syn:* **qiñiqu-; sukasrağnaivik-; tusrusraaq-**.  
**suvaluk-** *vt.* to act too much; to overdo something. *Syn:* **aiyuilisuu-; pivaalak-; qaanaifauti-; qaaniuti-**.  
**suvalufiq** *n.* excessiveness, overdoing it. *Syn:* **anagağutrafiq**.  
**suva-mi-uvva** *excl.* so what!  
**suvasrağiñgit-** *vt.* to belittle. *Syn:* **aiva-**. *Variant:* **pivasrağiñgit-; pipasagiñit-**.  
**suviagautit** *n.* curse words. *See:* **taiyuaniqtuun**.

**suviag-** *vi.* to swear, to denounce; to curse, to profane. *Variant:* **suviagag-**.  
**suvich?** *quest.* what are you (presently) doing? *See:* **su-**.  
**suviksraillaq** *n.* desert ; wilderness.  
**Suksraungigñigai suviksraillaami.** He destroyed them in the wilderness.  
**suvigñiq** *n.* the smell of flesh.  
**suvigñit-** *vi.* to smell flesh.  
**suviu-** *vi.* to sting (as a burn, or of a wound when medicine is applied). *Variant:* **suviula-**.  
**suvlik-** *vi.* to gush out (as from a puncture); to flow in through a hole (of liquid). *Syn:* **imaqi-; qaamit-; suvliula-**.  
**suvliktuaguraaq** *n.* spring, source, fountain; well. *Syn:* **maqisagvik**.  
**suvliktuag** *n.* well (water), spring (water). *Syn:* **suvliktuaguraaq**. *See:* **kañi**.  
**suvliula-** *vi.* to flow; to gush. *Syn:* **imaqi-; qaamit-; suvlik-**.  
**suyumaliq-** *vi.* to feel like doing something, to feel encouraged.

## T - t

**ta-** *prefix.* prefix for use with demonstrative stems for emphasis, or to express relative proximity of entity referred to (see charts). *Variant:* **tat-**.  
**taagñiq** *n.* darkness; darkest place; dark part.  
**taagutaq** *n.* lampshade; anything that gives shade, obstacle in the way of direct light. *Variant:* **taaluttaq**.  
**taagutchiq-** *vt.* to hang up curtains, to provide with curtains.  
**taak-** *vi.* to break (of thread, especially sinew).  
**taak-** *vt.* to remove an article of clothing (which has attached itself to another, e.g. snow shirt from parka, socks from boots, etc.). *Variant:* **taaktiq-**.  
**taaktatchiaq-** *vi.* to be unprotected in cold weather (without a parka or outer garment).  
**taakti** *n.* medical doctor.  
**taalgaat** *n.* group of people heading inland.  
**taalutaq** *n.* 1) shade from light. 2) protection from wind. *Syn:* **paggutaq; uqutaq**.  
**taalutchiq-** *vt.* to shade someone, to put up a shade over something or someone.  
**taaluttaq-** *vt.* 1) to block a view. 2) to block the light from someone, to shade.  
**taammak** *n.* checker piece; domino piece.  
**taammak-** *vi.* to play checkers.

**taamna** *dem.pron.* that one there (Absolute, sing.). *Syn:* **taapkuak, taapkuu**. *See:* **tamanna**.  
**taavruma** that one there (Relative, sing.). *Variant:* **taaptuma (C)**.  
**taavrumani** located at that one there (locative). *Variant:* **taaptumani (C)**.  
**taavrumuğa** toward that one there (terminalis). *Variant:* **taaptumuğa (C)**.  
**taavrumakğa** from that one there (ablative). *Variant:* **taaptumanna (C)**.  
**taavrumuuna** through that one there (vialis). *Variant:* **taaptumuuna (C)**.  
**taavrumatun** like that one there (similaris). *Variant:* **taaptumatun (C)**.  
**taavrumiğa** that one there, with that one there (modalis). *Variant:* **taaptumiğa (C)**.  
**taannağiq-** *vi.* to be really black.  
**taannağisivik** *n.* liquor store; a place where one can buy liquor.  
**taannaq** *n.* intoxicating beverage; alcohol; liquor. *Syn:* **ikkutiksraq**.  
**taannaq-** *vi.* to drink liquor. *Syn:* **imiq-**. *See:* **imiguksi-**.  
**taannaqqiri** *n.* bootlegger. *Syn:* **imiqqiri**. *Variant:* **taannaqqiri**.  
**taannaqtauq** *n.* drunk person, inebriate. *Syn:*

- imiqtuaq.** *See: imiguuruuq.*
- taannaqti** *n.* alcoholic; drunkard. *Syn: imiguuruuq; iminaruq; imiqtuaq.*
- taapkua** *dem.pron.* those right there (plural). *Syn: taamna.*
- taapkunani** those located right there (locative).
- taapkunuga** toward those right there (terminalis).
- taapkunakqa** from those right there (ablative). *Variant: taapkunanna.*
- taapkunuuna** through those right there (vialis).
- taapkunatun** like those right there (similaris).
- taapkuniqa** those right there, with those right there (modalis).
- taapkuak** *dem.pron.* those two right there (dual). *Syn: taamna.*
- taapkuqnagmi** those two located right there (locative).
- taapkuqnuga** toward those two right there (terminalis).
- taapkuqnakqa** from those two right there (ablative). *Variant: taapkuqnanna.*
- taapkuqnuuna** through those two right there (vialis).
- taapkuqnaktun** like those two right there (similaris).
- taapkuqniqa** those two right there, with those two right there (modalis).
- taaq** *n.* darkness.
- taaq-** *vi.* 1) to be dark. 2) to become dusky, to have little light.
- taaqsaq-** *vt.* to darken hair. *Lit: 'make darker'.* *Variant: taaqtitag-*
- taaqsi-** *vi.* to become dark.
- taaqsimaa-** *vi.* to be unadjusted to darkness (of eyes).
- taaqsipaiyaaq** *n.* 1) half-negro. 2) Negro child; young Negro.
- taaqsipak** *n.* Negro (member of a major human racial division traditionally distinguished by physical characteristics such as brown to black pigmentation and often tightly curled hair); dark-skinned person.
- taaqsisuqsi-** *vi.* to become dark sooner.
- taaqsiulguit-** *vi.* to be unadjusted to darkness (of eyes); to have difficulty seeing in the dark.
- taaqtaaq** *n.* something black; anything of a dark color.
- taaqtaq** *n.* something black; blue denim.
- taaqtinniq** *n.* bruise. *Variant: anaqtinniq.*
- taaqtukkaq-** *vi.* to faint, to black out. *Syn: aiyaana-; imuliq-; kuniqaq-; tuquanu-.* *Variant: taagtupkaq-*
- taaqtuliq-** *vi.* to turn dark earlier (of days in fall).
- taagtupkaq-** *vi.* to faint. *See: aayaana-.* *Variant: taaqtukkaq-*
- taagtupkaq-** to have fainting spells.
- taagtupkaqayaq-** to nearly faint.
- taata** *n.* father. *Variant: aapa.*
- taatailaq** *n.* fatherless child, illegitimate child. *Lit: 'one without a father'.* *Variant: aapailaq.*
- taataksraq** *n.* stepfather. *Variant: aapaksraq.*
- taataruaq** *n.* 1) grandfather. 2) great-uncle.
- taatchiq** *n.* common loon. *Gavia immer.*
- taatchiqiraq** *n.* slate-colored junco. *Junco hyemalis.*
- taatna** *adv.* like this; thus, in this manner. **Taatnatun umialik tuqulliinaqtuq iinuquraqniaggmi.** In the same way the rich man is going to die while he goes about his life. *Variant: itna.*
- taatnaluasru** *excl.* word used when agreeing with speaker. *Syn: asulu.*
- taatnalhaiñaq** *adv.* continually; that way all the time; repeatedly in that manner.
- taatnamik** *adv.* therefore.
- taatnaqtit-** *vi.* to fulfill; to make happen. *Lit: 'let it become that way'.*
- taatnasiq** *n.* certain kind; certain type, certain class. *Variant: taatnasiq.*
- taatnasriq** *n.* certain kind; certain type, certain class. *Variant: taatnasiq.*
- taatnaunnii** *excl.* do it that way anyway because it will be acceptable.
- taatniuli** *excl.* "let it be"; leave (him, her, it) alone.
- taggiñ** *n.* 1) term (a name of something); a title of something. *Syn: taiñiq.* 2) noun (in Iñupiat grammar).
- tagiala-** *vi.* 1) to feel unwelcome. 2) to be homesick.
- tagialanait-** *vi.* to be hospitable (of an enjoyable atmosphere); to feel welcomed. *Syn: nigñaq-; tukki-; tutqinñaq-*
- tagialanaq-** *vi.* to be inhospitable (of unfavorable atmosphere).
- tagiaqtuq-** *vi.* to go away from home (not feeling welcome anymore).
- tagiuq** *n.* worm which inhabits the nasal cavity (especially of caribou).
- tagiuq-** *vi.* to sneeze. (Originally thought to be caused by annoying the worm inside the nose.).
- taglu** *n.* snowshoe.
- tagraq-** *vi.* to travel upriver.
- taggaq** *n.* shadow; a reflection.
- taggaqtuq-** *vt.* to reflect, to mirror.
- taggaqtuun** *n.* mirror.
- taggiñiq** *n.* shade; shadow.
- taggit-** *vi.* 1) to move into the shade or into a cool place. 2) to disappear from sight into the shadows. *See: maggutligaq-* 3) to be thin (like paper).
- tagiugmiut** *n.* coast dwellers.

**tagium siñaa** *n.* ocean shore, beach.  
**tagiuq** *n.* 1) salt. 2) ocean.  
**tagiutchiaq** *n.* meat or fish salted and put away in a barrel for curing, storage and later eating.  
**tagiutchii-** *vi.* to soak something in salt water; cure fish, particularly salmon, in rock salt.  
**tagutu-** *vi.* to be wide; to be fat (of person), larger than others; to appear or loom large.  
**tagutugi-** *vi.* to feel conspicuous in a group of people, to feel that "all eyes" are on oneself.  
**tagutuit-** *vi.* to feel smaller than others, to feel inconspicuous.  
**tagutunaq-** *vi.* to be excessively self-conscious; to feel unnoticeable.  
**tai-** *vt.* to pronounce; to utter; to say; to verbalize.  
**-tai-** *vi.* to be named.  
**-tai** *encl.* wonder ; astonishment ; query.  
**Kiñasulitai?** Anybody else, I wonder?  
**Napmuntai?** Where did it/he go?  
**taigruaq** *n.* tank, oil drum.  
**taiguaq** *n.* verse; a portion to read. *Variant:* **taiyuaq**.  
**taiguaq-** *vi.* to read; to quote, for example a verse from the Bible. *Variant:* **taiyuaq-**.  
**taiguat** *n.* reading book.  
**taiguraq** *n.* tack. *See:* **kikiak**.  
**taiguuti-** *vt.* to name someone. *Syn:* **atchiq-**.  
**taikuu** *excl.* thank you.  
**taimakḡaaq** *adv.* suddenly. *Variant:* **taimakḡaiññaaq; taimakḡaiññaaq**.  
**taimakḡaqtaq** *n.* ancient artifact, fossilized ivory. *See:* **aippaaqnisaq; imakḡaqtaq**.  
**taimaḡluk-** *vt.* to curse. *Syn:* **uqamaḡluk; uqapiḡuuti-**.  
**taimma** *dem.adv.* then, there; used as a word in between sentences, almost as a conjunction; indistinct, remote, renowned. **Taimma uqaaḡtuagaḡsilḡiññiqsuq.** About that time he started telling stories. **Qakugun taimma qiñiḡisigiksi Iḡñiḡa Iñuum.** Sometime from now you will see the Son of Man. *Variant:* **imma**.  
**taimmaiññaaq** *adv.* suddenly. *Syn:* **akkuvaiññaaq; akkupaiññaaq**.  
**taimujaaq-** *vi.* to recite from memory.  
**taiñiq** *n.* 1) appellation (name); title of song or anything. *Syn:* **taggiñ**. 2) word.  
**taiñiqḡluk-** *vi.* to pronounce incorrectly.  
**taisagñiq** *n.* in Iñupiat grammar: one word, one syllable, or one utterance.  
**taitñasiq** *n.* such kind (person or thing).  
**taitñatun** *adv.* in the same way, like that one.  
**Taitñatun umialik tuqullñiaqtuq iñuḡpuragñiallagmi.** In the same way the rich man is going to die while he goes about his

business.

**taiyuaniqḡluun** *n.* curse. *Syn:* **aatchuniḡluun; nipigiñiq; nipliñiqḡluun; uqapiḡuḡiq**. *See:* **suviagautit**.  
**taiyuaq** *n.* verse. *Variant:* **taiguaq**.  
**taiyuaq-** *vi.* to read a verse. *Variant:* **taiguaq-**.  
**taiyuat** *n.* reading book ; verses. **Putum iḡisimaruq taisyuanik.** Putu is familiar with verses. *Variant:* **taiguat**.  
**taiyuq-** *vi.* to read a list; to say names or things (as of a list).  
**taki-** *vi.* to be long.  
**takinaaq-** *vi.* 1) to make something (too) long. *Variant:* **taknaaq-**. 2) to be too long.  
**takiḡaaq-** *vi.* be oval; elongated.  
**takiruaq** *n.* 1) anything long. 2) minute hand of a clock. *Syn:* **takiruaq**.  
**takku** *conj.* because. *Syn:* **atakkii**. *Variant:* **takku-uvva**.  
**takkuani** *adv.* in the view of, in front of; in the presence of.  
**takkuq** *n.* sight; view.  
**takkuqsraaq-** *vi.* to witness an accident.  
**takkuqsraaq-** *vi.* to show up; to appear in the presence of.  
**takkuuḡti** *n.* spy. **Putum takkuuḡtit annaktitkai.** Putu let the spies escape. *See:* **irigaḡtuḡ-; naiḡpit**.  
**takkuutik** *n.* meat grinder. *Variant:* **siḡupsiiñ; tammuun**.  
**takkuvik** *n.* pupil of eye.  
**takli-** *vi.* to become long. *Variant:* **takisi-**.  
**taknaaq-** *vi.* to make something too long. *Variant:* **takinaaq-**.  
**takpiḡlaagruk** *n.* boreal owl. *Aegolius funereus*.  
**takpiit-** *vi.* to have poor vision or eyesight; to be unable to see well.  
**takpik-** *vi.* to have keen vision, to have good eyesight. *Syn:* **qiñiḡḡu-**.  
**taksi-** *vt.* to win (when gambling). *Syn:* **nalaut-**.  
**taksruḡauraq** *n.* small, narrow lake.  
**taksruk** *n.* oval-shaped lake; long, narrow lake.  
**taktaq** *n.* winnings of a gambler.  
**taktilaaq** *n.* length.  
**taktilaaq-** *vt.* to measure the length of something. *Syn:* **aktilaaq-**.  
**taktugayauraq** *n.* fog patches.  
**taktugruaq** *n.* ice fog. *Syn:* **avyuḡruaq**.  
**taktuk** *n.* fog.  
**taktuk-** *vi.* to be foggy. **Uvlaavak taktuguḡtuq.** It turned foggy this morning. **Pututkut taktuguutigai.** Putu and his family were surrounded by fog.  
**taktuksiun** *n.* compass.

**taktuktit-** *vi.* to become foggy.  
**taku-** *vt.* to visit someone ("go see someone"); to check on. *Syn:* **qimilgu-**. *Variant:* **takullak-; takuqataaq-**.  
**takuq-** *vi.* to take food along.  
**takuḡaniq-** *vi.* to have a pleasing appearance.  
**takullak-** *vi.* to check on something; to take a look. *Syn:* **qimilgu-**. *Variant:* **taku-; takuqataaq-**.  
**takunait-** *vi.* to be invisible.  
**takunaq-** *vi.* to be visible.  
**takupqaja-** *vi.* to experience pleasure from visiting with someone whom one has not seen in a long time. *See:* **anilaqataaq-; ilaqapqaja-**.  
**takuq-** *vt.* to chew. *Variant:* **tamuq-**.  
**takuqataaq-** *vt.* to check on. *Syn:* **qimilgu-**. *Variant:* **taku-; takullak-**.  
**takusraq-** *vi.* to glance.  
**takusri-** *vi.* to visit someone in the hospital; to go and see how someone or something is. *Variant:* **takuri-** (C).  
**takusruliq-** *vi.* to have a desire to see someone, to desire company.  
**takuyaq** *n.* flag.  
**taliḡmik-** *vi.* to arm wrestle.  
**taliḡmiutaq** *n.* wristlet; a bracelet.  
**taliḡuq** *n.* fore flipper of seal or walrus. *See:* **avatraq; sitquq.**  
**talim ivalua** *n.* arm sinew.  
**taliñja-** *vi.* to be out of sight.  
**taliq** *n.* 1) arm (body part). 2) clock hand. *Syn:* **takiruaq.**  
**taliq-** *vi.* to dance in Iñupiaq style (sitting position while moving arms). *Syn:* **naqigliuraq-**. *See:* **aḡḡipiaq-; sayuq-; uyuk-**.  
**taliqpik** *n.* right hand; right side.  
**taliqpiu-** *vi.* to be right-handed.  
**taliqquk** *n.* both front flippers of seal or walrus. *See:* **taliḡuq.**  
**talit-** *vi.* to become concealed ; to get out of sight.  
**talit-** *vt.* to conceal.  
**talliaq-** *vi.* to break one's arm.  
**talliaq-** *vt.* to break the arm of someone.  
**tallimakipiaq** *n.* one hundred.  
**tallimalik** *n.* 1) wall tent (10'x 12' ft., five panels long). 2) five, at cards.  
**tallimat** *n.* five.  
**tallimat malḡuk** *n.* seven.  
**tallimat piñasrut** *n.* eight. *Variant:* **tallimat piņasut.**  
**tallimmigñiq** *n.* Friday. *Variant:* **tallimiñiq.**  
**taluu** *n.* door.  
**taluu-** *vi.* to close a door.  
**talug-** *vt.* to fear. **Urriqsuutiniagipsi talugiraksramik.** I will tell you whom to fear.

**talugñait-** *vi.* to be amiable, affable; to be friendly; to be kind; to be communicative; to have a ready smile. *Syn:* **atlayuaqlait-; attaḡnait-; ilamaatqik-; piaḡluktañit-**.  
**talugñaq** *n.* anger, bitterness. *Syn:* **qiniḡnaq; uumisuk.**  
**talugñaq-** *vi.* 1) to be unfriendly; to be stern; to be uncommunicative ; to be unapproachable. 2) to be fearsome (causing fear of someone).  
**talugñaqqutiksraq** *n.* authority, authorization to judge or rule on someone's behalf. *See:* **aḡalatiksrikkauma-; saññiqutiksrik-; talugñaqusiq-**.  
**talugñaqusiq-** *vi.* to be authorized, to be empowered. *Syn:* **aḡalatiksrikkauma-; saññiqutiksrik-**. *See:* **talugñaqqutikraq.**  
**taluiḡisaq** *n.* canvas hanging next to a tent entrance or regular door to keep draft from coming in. *Variant:* **taluuqtaq.**  
**taluksraq** *n.* door material; big brown bear skin (formerly used for a door curtain).  
**talukuyaaq** *n.* curtain. *Variant:* **talukiyaaq.**  
**taluliq-** *vt.* to install a door.  
**taluliuq-** *vt.* to fix a door.  
**taluuqsraliag-** *vt.* to browbeat; to treat someone badly and make him afraid.  
**taluuqsranḡiḡiq** *n.* boldness.  
**taluuqsraq-** *vi.* to be fearful, to be afraid to ask a favor of the boss, to be apprehensive. **Taluuqsraqhutiñ apiqsrulḡiññiḡaat taavrumuuna.** They were afraid to ask him about that (matter). *Syn:* **ataniqsraq-; manḡait-; nañiaq-; tataḡi-**.  
**taluuqsraq-** *vt.* 1) to fear someone's wrath and so remain unassertive. **Iluqatiñ taluuqsraḡniqsut iñuḡnik.** They all feared the people. 2) to respect someone. *Syn:* **ataniqsraq-**.  
**taluuqsrsatchak-** *vi.* to become frightened, to become deeply afraid. **Iñuich iluqatiñ taluuqsrsatchanniqsut.** All the people became deeply afraid. *Syn:* **nuyuaq-**.  
**taluuqsrautaiq-** *vi.* to be unafraid; to be bold; to be without fear. **Uqaqtitigut uqaḡiqnik taluuqsrautaiḡuta.** Allow us to speak the message without fear. *See:* **iliḡimaniraaq-; arguaja-; kiiñḡniq-**.  
**taluuqsri-** *vt.* to reverence, to venerate, to treat with awe and respect. **Una aḡun nalaunḡaniqsut taluuqsriruaq Agaayutmik.** This man was righteous and was venerating God. *See:* **iqs-**.  
**taluuqsriḡiq** *n.* 1) fear of someone. 2) respect for someone.  
**taluuqsrisaq** *n.* respect.  
**taluuqtaq** *n.* canvas hanging next to a tent entrance or



regular door to keep draft from coming in. *Syn:* taluīḷisaq.

**tamaakṅaṅuuraq** *adv.* from very nearby, from close proximity. *Syn:* akkuvak; ukkuṅuuraq.

**tamaḷhuq** *n.* one dollar (coin or bill).

**tamatkiq-** *vt.* 1) to take all, to take everything. **Aḡnaq piksraiṅḡaḡmi iliriruaq tamatkiḡuḡu pigikkani.** The woman in her poverty sacrificed, taking everything she had. *Variant:* **tamatkii-** 2) to demolish, to ruin. **Ivgich ikirut tamatkiqhutiḡ.** The grass was burnt up completely.

**tamatkua** *dem.pron.* those right there (plural). *See:* **tamanna, tamatkuak.**

**tamatkunani** those located right there (locative).

**tamatkunua** toward those right there (terminalis).

**tamatkunakṅa** from those right there (ablative). **Akisuruḡutluktusi tamatkunakṅa tiḡmiuraḡayaaniḡ.** You are worth more than all those little birds. *Variant:* **tamatkunanna (C).**

**tamatkunuuna** through those right there (vialis).

**tamatkunatun** like those right there (similaris).

**tamatkuniḡa** those right there, with those right there (modalis).

**tamatkuak** *dem.pron.* these two right there (dual). *Syn:* **tamanna, tamatkua.**

**tamatkuḡnaḡni** these two here (locative).

**tamatkuḡnuḡa** toward these two here (terminalis).

**tamatkuḡnakṅa** from these two here (ablative). *Variant:* **tamatkuḡnanna (C).**

**tamatkuḡnuuna** through these two here (vialis).

**tamatkuḡnaktun** like these two here (similaris).

**tamatkuḡniḡa** these two here, with these two here (modalis).

**tamḡusraq** *n.* piece of tough meat or hide to chew on (not to be swallowed). *Variant:* **tamuḡasiraaq.**

**tammaḡvik** *n.* hell (place of loss). *Syn:* **nagliksaḡvik; naḡinnaq; piyaḡuḡvik.** *Variant:* **tamiagvik.**

**tammaq-** *vi.* to be lost. **Atausriḡunniḡ tammanḡitchuq, aḡlaan taimṅa iṅuk tammaqtuksrauruaq.** Not even one is lost except that [one] man who had to be lost.

**tammaq-** *vt.* to lose, to mislay. *Variant:* **tammai-**

**tammaqtuaq** *n.* lost thing or person.

**tammaummi-** *vi.* to be irretrievably lost. **Quliaqtuaqaliḡ Christ-kun**

**suutnaunḡitchuq tamatkunua** **tammaummiruanun.** The preaching about Christ means nothing to those who are being lost. *Syn:* **tammaq-**

**tammuun** *n.* meat grinder. *Variant:* **siqupsiḡ; takkuutik.**

**tamuaq** *n.* chew, something being chewed.

**tamuq-** *vi.* to grind with one's teeth.

**tamuq-** *vt.* to chew. *Syn:* **aḡula-**. *Variant:* **takuq-**

**tamuḡasiraaq** *n.* piece of tough meat or hide to chew on. *Variant:* **tamḡusraq.**

**tanuḡaaqsi-** *vi.* to be darkening; to become dark.

**tanuḡak** *n.* dawn or dusk; twilight.

**tanuḡak-** *vi.* to become twilight. *Variant:* **tanuḡaksi-**

**taḡiḡiḷaaq** *n.* fallacy, falsehood.

**taḡiḡiḷaaq-** *vi.* to be false, to be unproven.

**Pakaaqḡniqsut taḡiḡiḷaanik ilisimarauruanik.** They were looking for false witnesses. *Variant:* **taḡiḡit-**

**taḡiḡiḷiqirauq** *n.* heretic; false teacher.

**taḡiḡit-** *vi.* to be false, to be incorrect.

**Iḷtchuḡinayaḡaat taḡiḡiḷha qanutchim tusaakkḡmiḡ ilipkun.** They would know that everything they heard about you is false.

*Variant:* **taḡiḡiḷaaq-**

**taḡiq** *n.* 1) proof; concrete evidence of a claim. *Pl:*

**taḡiḡit.** 2) remnant, residue (fat remaining after blubber liquefies).

**taḡiq-** *vi.* to be fulfilled (of a promise); to become reality.

**taḡiq-** *vt.* to eat the best part of the food.

**taḡiqsaq-** *vt.* to fulfill.

**tapa-** *vi.* to be overwhelmed by choices.

**tapinniḷuk-** *vi.* to be translucent; to be transparent; to be sheer (as of fabric). *Syn:* **qaummaḡik-; qaummaq-**

**tapiq-** *vi.* to add a layer to something. *See:* **iḷalaaq-; sipaaq-**

**tapiqtaaḡiik** *n.* two things layered (as folded fabric such as when making a parka); overlapped flat objects.

**tapiqtaq** *n.* additional piece added at the side.

**tapit-** *vi.* 1) to be folded over. *See:* **imu-; quḡluk-** 2) to walk abreast. 3) to be side by side.

**tapit-** *vt.* to hit two animals with one arrow or bullet. *Syn:* **pisik-; sik-**

**taplik-** *vt.* to penetrate something (of an arrow, needle, etc.). *Syn:* **paaqtuq-; puturi-**

**tapliḡaq-** to go through and out the other side.

**taplun** *n.* thread for attaching an **uḡarviḡun** to a boot sole. *See:* **killiḡuaq; kiḡmiḡun; uḡarviḡun.** *Variant:* **tavrutaq.**

**tappiq-** *vi.* to lie alongside; to be parallel.

**tappiq-** *vt.* 1) to widen by adding a piece on the side, to enlarge. *Syn:* **tasiqsruq-**; **tasirruk-**. 2) to second, to endorse, to side with someone.

**tappiqsiq-** *vi.* to widen by adding an additional piece on the side.

**tappiuti-** *vt.* 1) to join forces with somebody. *Syn:* **ilaliuti-**. 2) to join a group. *Syn:* **ilaliqsuuti-**.

**tapqaᅇuaq** *n.* grass along the beach; grass that can be made into a basket.

**tapqaq** *n.* small island; sand spit. *Syn:* **qikiqtaq**; **ikkalᅇuq**; **maᅇᅇaraaq**; **tirraq**.

**taprun** *n.* thread trim along stitches attaching boot top to boot sole.

**tapsi** *n.* belt. *Syn:* **tigiksraq**. *See:* **pamiuqtaq**.

**tapsiaq** *n.* warming belt for dogs in wintertime; waistband, a strip of caribou skin for the belly of a dog when traveling in cold weather, especially for a bitch during the time of feeding her pups. *Variant:* **tavsiaq**.

**tapsiᅇiq** *n.* 1) waist. *Syn:* **qitiq**. 2) small of back (lumbar curve).

**tapsiqsuq-** *vi.* make noises with the mouth to call animals, usually dogs. (smacking noises made with the tongue and front teeth, or tongue and lower lip). *Variant:* **taksiqsuq-**.

**taptaluk-** *vi.* to grope about uncertainly (when it is dark or of a blind person). *Variant:* **taptaq-**.

**taputi-** *vt.* 1) to include. *Syn:* **taputri-**; **taputliq-**. 2) to shelter someone, to take in. 3) to take something or someone along. *Syn:* **aullauti-**; **igliᅇuti-**; **kaluq-**. 4) to influence someone.

**taputliq-** *vt.* to include. *Variant:* **taputi-**; **taputri-**.

**taputrau-** *vi.* to be included into a caper; to be included into a group.

**taputri-** *vt.* to include others; to include in a group. often used when a bad person includes some innocent people and does something bad. *Syn:* **taputi-**; **taputliq-**.

**taqaaq-** *vt.* to sever a blood vessel. **Taqaaqhuni aunaaqsrupᅇiqsuq**. Having a severed vein, he is bleeding. *See:* **taqak**.

**taqagluksi-** *vi.* to suffer from varicose veins. *Variant:* **taqaqpanik-**.

**taqak** *n.* vein; artery; large blood vessel. *Syn:* **augavik**. *Variant:* **taqakpak**.

**taqammuq-** *vi.* to splash in water. *Syn:* **imaqpalliq-**; **imaqsrula-**.

**taqilakisaaq** *n.* northern buttercup. *Ranunculus affenis*.

**taqpa-** *vi.* to be wide open. *Syn:* **atitu-**; **niᅇutu-**.

**taqpaᅇruaq** *n.* very wide open area.

**taqpak** *n.* flare of nostril.

**taqpaq-** *vt.* to open wide, to cause to remain wide open.

**taqqi-** *vi.* to wait, to tarry. *Syn:* **utaqqi-**.

**taqqigi-** *vt.* to await, to wait for, to expect. *Variant:* **utaqqigi-**.

**taqqillak-** *vi.* to wait for a long while. *Syn:* **utaqqi-**.

**taqqiᅇᅇuq-** *vi.* to be anxious; to be eager. *Lit:* 'get tired of waiting'. *Syn:* **utaqqiᅇᅇuq-**.

**taqqiqpauraq-** *vi.* to wait for a long time. *Variant:* **utaqqiqpauraq-**.

**taqqisiraq-** *vt.* to keep for someone; to save an item for someone. *Variant:* **utaqqisiraq-**.

**taqquaq** *n.* lunch (for travel, take-along); trail snack.

**taqsraqtaq** *n.* spot; stain; blemish.

**taqtu** *n.* kidney.

**taqtuᅇutiᅇ** *n.* kidney fat from caribou, whale, moose or reindeer.

**taqtunak** *n.* flank; the side of body above hip, toward front.

**taqtunaktisrimauraaq-** *vi.* to stand with hand or hands on hips.

**taqtunaktu-** *vi.* to be husky; to be heavy.

**taqtunnak** *n.* a pair of tenderloins.

**taqtunnaq-** *vi.* to hurt on one side of the body (as from laughing).

**taquaq-** *vi.* to bring along a trail snack; to carry provisions.

**taqurri-** *vt.* to supply with provisions.

**tarakᅇa** *dem.adv.* from there. *See:* **tarra**. *Variant:* **tavrakᅇa (C)**.

**tarakᅇaq-** *vi.* to come to there (focus: actor).

**tarakᅇauti-** *vt.* to take to there (focus: goal).

**tarakᅇatchiaq** *adv.* suddenly; all of a sudden.

**tarani** *dem.adv.* located there. *See:* **tarra**. *Variant:* **tavrani**.

**taraniᅇaᅇun** through there somewhere (vialis).

**taraniᅇani** located there somewhere (locative).

**taraniᅇaniᅇ** from there somewhere (ablative).

**taraniᅇanun** toward there somewhere (terminalis).

**tarra** *excl.* that's right, that's all, that's right; that is all (at the end of story, speech or activity, etc.); now; ready? *Variant:* **tavra**.

**tarra-qanu** maybe so, perhaps.

**tarra** *dem.adv.* there: stationary/specific; then: specific. *See:* **tarani**, **taruᅇa**, **tarakᅇa**, **taruuna** - *see charts*. *Variant:* **tavra**.

**tarra qanuᅇa** *excl.* this must be true (comment on someone's statement); that must be so.

**taruᅇa** *dem.adv.* toward there. *See:* **tarra**. *Variant:* **tavruᅇa (C)**.

**taruᅇatmun** *dem.adv.* toward there.

**taruᅇatmuk-** *vi.* to transition toward there (focus: direction).

**taruᅇaq-** *vi.* to go there.

**taruᅇauti-** *vt.* to take to there (focus: goal).

**taruuna** *dem.adv.* through there. *See: tarra. Variant: tavruuna (C).*

**taruunaaq-** *vi.* to travel through there.

**tarvaŋŋatchiaq** *adv.* suddenly.

**tarvauvva** *adv.* at once; immediately. *Variant: tavrauuvva.*

**tasi- (C)** *vi.* to stretch, to be stretched. *Variant: tasri-.*

**tasi- (C)** *vt.* to lead someone. *Syn: tasriuq-.*

**tasiġaaġruk** *n.* lagoon.

**tasiġaq** *n.* pond. *Variant: tasiġauraq.*

**tasikuagun (C)** *n.* leash; lead; trace. *Variant: tasrikuagun.*

**tasikuag-** (C) *vt.* to lead (a dog) with a leash. *Variant: tasrikuag-.*

**tasiq** *n.* lagoon; lake.

**tasiqsruq- (C)** *vi.* to stretch out one's arms. *Syn: tasirruk-; tasit-. See: iññiaq-; ivaq-; qiluqqit-; qiluq-. Variant: tasriqsruq-.*

**tasiqsruq- (C)** *vt.* to stretch, to lengthen, to widen. *Syn: tappiq-; tappiqsiq-; tasirruk-. Variant: tasriqsru-; tasriqsruq-.*

**tasiraġaaq (C)** *n.* rubber band; elastic. *Variant: tasriragaq.*

**tasiraġaaq- (C)** *vi.* to stretch slowly (of rubber band). *Variant: tasriragaq-.*

**tasirruk- (C)** *vt.* to stretch, to lengthen, to widen. *Syn: tappiq-; tappiqsiq-; tasiqsruq-.*

**tasit- (C)** *vt.* to stretch something. *Variant: tasrit-.*

**tasiuġiik (C)** *n.* couple in love, embracing. *Variant: tasiuġiik.*

**tasiuq- (C)** *vi.* to hold hands. *Variant: tasriuq-.*

**tasiuq- (C)** *vt.* to lead someone by the hand. *Variant: tasriuq-.*

**tasuq-** *vt.* to redeem; to ransom; to take back; to recover. *Syn: aŋiuq-; satuq-.*

**tasramma-qanuq** *excl.* Whatever! However possible!

**tataigi-** *vi.* 1) to be fearful of. *Syn: ataniqsraq-; manġait-; taluqsraq-. 2) to be wary of. Syn: iññiġait-; nuyuaq-.*

**tataisuk-** *vi.* to be easily frightened.

**tatait-** *vi.* to be easily scared.

**tatamaa-** *vi.* to be afraid. *Syn: nuyuaġi-.*

**tatamit-** *vi.* to become frightened enough to quit, to become aware of detrimental consequences and choose not to repeat one's action, to learn one's lesson.

**tatamnaq-** *vi.* to be terrible; to be very frightening.

**tatamni-** *vt.* to frighten another sufficiently enough that he will not dare repeat his actions; to scare someone into silence.

**tatamġi-** *vi.* to be scared into inertia, to be afraid of someone and lose desire to do/say anything.

**tatapsaaq-** *vi.* to frighten someone with punishment;

to threaten.

**tatapsaq-** *vt.* to punish, to "teach a lesson".

**tatapsaun** *n.* punishment.

**tatavriummi-** *vi.* to be frightened. *Syn: nuyuaq-.*

**tatavrua-** *vi.* to react fearfully (as to a loud noise, in water, etc.). *Variant: tatavruala-.*

**tatavruaalatchi-** *vt.* to terrify with loud noises. *Syn: iqsipchai-.*

**tati** *n.* rifle (30-30). *Syn: nuqitaġnaq; sippun; suppun.*

**tati-** *vi.* to be too tight (of clothing).

**tati-** *vt.* to brush against, to lean against, to squeeze up next to. *Syn: anagusrima-; ayappak-; nayummak-; patiktit-; tunġauraq-.*

**tatiġila-** *vi.* to chatter (of teeth) from cold, fever, etc. *Syn: agliġula-; kapkaluk-.*

**tatimmiraq-** *vi.* 1) to be closely packed in a group. 2) to brush along something. 3) to move alongside of something.

**tatimmirat** *n.* closely packed herd of caribou. *Syn: katit-; katraich; tuttuġaaġruich; tuttuqpaurat.*

**tatirgaq** *n.* sandhill crane. *Grus canadensis.*

**tatitu-** *vi.* to be level-headed. *Syn: puqik.*

**tatmigutaq** *n.* skid; board placed under heavy object to make pulling easier (especially on boats).

**tatqiaġik-** *vi.* to be bright from moonlight.

**tatqiaq** *n.* visor, eye shade. *Variant: titqiaq.*

**tatqik-** *vi.* to adjust a lamp wick; to trim a amp.

**tatqiliqtik-** *vi.* to begin a new month. *Syn: tatqiiik-.*

**tatqiiik-** *vi.* to be a new moon; to begin another month. *Syn: tatqiliqtik-.*

**tatqiq** *n.* moon; month.

**tatqiq nuiruq** *n.* new moon.

**tatqiqsiutit** *n.* calendar. *Variant: tatqiliqtit; tatqich.*

**tatqiun** *n.* wick adjuster.

**tatruq-** *vt.* to crowd, to "press flesh", to throng.

**Iiisimagaluqġugu iñuġiaktuanun**  
**tatruqtilaan, naagasuli apiqsruqtutin**  
**kimun aksiksilaqnik.** Though you realize many [people] are crowding you, you ask who has touched you. *Syn: israa-; saqigrugi-; tatviksraiq-; tinusi-.*

**tattui-** *vi.* to be constipated.

**tattuq-** *vi.* 1) to be stuck in a narrow space. *Syn: tattuqqit-. 2) to be too small (of clothes). 3) to be too narrow.*

**tattuqqit-** *vi.* 1) to get stuck in a narrow place, to be cramped. *Syn: tattuq-. 2) to be restricted, to be crowded.*

**tattuqqit-** *vt.* to cram into an insufficient space, to stuff, to jam. *Variant: tattuqusiq-.*

**tattuqqun** *n.* a wedge for tightening or securing.

**tattuqusiq-** *vt.* 1) to place an object to close something tighter. 2) to force something into a small space, hole, etc. *Variant: tattuqqit-*.

**tattuqutaq** *n.* 1) lock washer. 2) wedge.

**tatumiaq-** *vt.* to touch someone physically. *Syn: aktuq-*.

**tatviksraiq-** *vt.* to crowd, to throng, to press. *Syn: saqigrugi-; tatruq-*.

**tauganiakliq** *n.* person closest to the outside door. *Syn: auniakliq; aulliq.*

**taugaaqiq** *n.* tobacco.

**taugaaqiq-** *vi.* to smoke tobacco.

**tauqsiġniagvik** *n.* store. *Lit: 'place to buy'.*

**tauqsiġniaqti** *n.* store keeper. *Variant: tauqsiġniutilik.*

**tauqsiq-** *vt.* to buy, to purchase. *Syn: aquviq-*.

**tauqsiqsuktuaq** *n.* buyer, person who wants to buy. **Anittaġniġai iluqaisa tauqsiqsuktuaq.** He through out all who wanted to purchase.

**tauttuġik-** *vi.* to look healthy, to appear well. *Syn: sayak-; suġait-*.

**tauttuġluk-** *vi.* to look unhealthy, have a bad appearance.

**tautugiaq-** *vt.* to visit. **Putum iglaaq tautugiagniġaa** Putu went to visit the stranger

**tautuiñaq-** *vt.* to overlook. *Syn: ivaglua-; suliquitigingit-; uniuq-*.

**tautuk-** *vt.* to see; to focus on. *Syn: kigiñiq-*.

**tautuktuuraaq-** *vi.* 1) to envision. 2) to have a vision. *Syn: urguaq-. See: qiñikkiutauruaq. Variant: tautuuraaq-*.

**tautuġnaqsi-** *vi.* to become visible.

**tavlu** *n.* chin.

**tavluġun** *n.* chin tattoo (worn by Eskimo women in old days).

**tavlumiaq-** *vi.* to extend the chin repeatedly (of dancer).

**tavra** *excl.* that's right!; then; that's all (used at end of story). *Variant: tarra.*

**tavra (C)** *dem.adv.* there: stationary/specific ; then: specific. *See: tavrani, tavruga, tavranga, tavrana - see charts. Variant: tarra.*

**tavrakġatchiaq** *adv.* suddenly; all of a sudden.

**tavrani (C)** *dem.adv.* located there. *See: tavra. Variant: tarani.*

**tavraniagagun** through there somewhere (vialis).

**tavraniagani** located there somewhere (locative).

**tavraniaganiñ** from there somewhere (ablative).

**tavraniaganun** toward there somewhere (terminalis).

**tavranisugruk-** *vi.* sojourn; reside somewhere temporarily.

**tavranga (C)** *dem.adv.* from there. *See: tavra. Variant: tarakġa.*

**tavrangaq-** *vi.* to come from there (focus: actor).

**tavrakġauti-** *vt.* to bring from there (focus: goal).

**tavrauuvaa** *adv.* at once; immediately. *Variant: tarvauvva.*

**tavruga (C)** *dem.adv.* toward there. *See: tavra. Variant: taruga.*

**tavrugaatmun** *dem.adv.* toward there.

**tavrugaatmuk-** *vi.* to transition toward there (focus: direction).

**tarugaq-** *vi.* to come there.

**tavrugauti-** *vt.* to take to there (focus: goal).

**tavrutaq** *n.* thread for attaching an **uġarviagun** to a boot sole. *See: killiguaq; kiġmiġun; uġarviagun. Variant: taplun.*

**tavruuna** *dem.adv.* through there. *See: tavra. Variant: taruuna.*

**tavruunaaq-** *vi.* to travel through there.

**tavsi** *n.* 1) parka belt, worn outside clothing. 2) strip of **maktak** and meat from the waist area of a whale, used only for village feast.

**tavsiaq** *n.* waistband, a strip of caribou skin for the belly of a dog when traveling in cold weather, especially for a bitch during the time of feeding her pups; warming belt (for dogs in wintertime). *Variant: tapsiaq.*

**tavsiñiq** *n.* waist. *Variant: tapsiñiq.*

**tayaġmigaq-** *vi.* do wrist pull (game of strength). *Syn: argaunmik-*.

**tayaġnaun** *n.* bracelet. *Variant: tayatchiaq.*

**tayaġniġun** *n.* wristlet, wristband (of fur or other warm material). *Syn: argautailisaq.*

**tayaġniq** *n.* wrist. *Syn: argaun (C).*

**tiggak** *n.* male seal in breeding season. *Variant: tiggagñiq.*

**tiggak-** *n.* to be stiff-necked. **Taipkunatitun pitchigiiġaurusi tiggakhusiġu.** Like those of old, you are stubborn and stiff-necked.

**tiggagñit-** *vi.* to taste or smell like a rutting seal. *See: mamait-; uqsruagñit-; uuktuaq-*.

**tigguġluk-** *vt.* 1) to pick up a ball in a soccer game, playing against the rules. 2) to hold carelessly; to grab roughly. *Syn: piaġluktaq-. Variant: tiggugluk-*.

**tigguġlugaq-** to handle roughly frequently or continually.

**tiggun** *n.* potholder.

**tigguq-** *vt.* to grab something. *Syn: akkiqsiq-; aqsak-; qisuk-*.

**tiggugluk-** *vt.* 1) to pick up a ball in a soccer game, playing against the rules. 2) to grab someone roughly. **Iñuich tigguglukkaat Putu.** The people grabbed Putu roughly. *Syn:*

**ajallaq̄uuti-**; **piaq̄luktaq-**. *Variant:* **tigguḡluk-**.

**tigguvik** *n.* handle.

**tigligaqti** *n.* thief, robber. *Variant:* **tigligaqtauq;** **tiglikniaqti.**

**tiglik-** *vt.* to steal. *Syn:* **aqtaq-**.

**tigliq-** *vi.* 1) to pulsate, to beat (of pulse). 2) to throb (painful cut, etc.). *Variant:* **tigliqtaq-**.

**tigliqtaat** *n.* pulse.

**tigliqlauraq-** *vi.* to flutter (of the heart).

**tigluaq-** *vi.* to hit with fists, to box. *Syn:* **qakimik-;** **tugluḡmik-**.

**tigluk-** *vt.* 1) to beat, to strike with side of fist. *Syn:* **anau-**. 2) to knock to make something sticking fall off.

**tigluktuq-** *vt.* to knock at a door. *Syn:* **katchak-;** **katchaktuq-;** **suqpalliḡ-**.

**tigluḡniq** *n.* Mongolian spot (a poorly defined blue-to-gray area of skin discoloration present at birth, usually in the area of the buttocks and lower spine).

**tigluuraq** *n.* bruise.

**tigluuraq-** *vi.* to get bruised, to experience bruising. *See:* **qinarraaq-**.

**tigri-** *vt.* to frighten a bird, causing it to fly away. *Variant:* **tiksri-**.

**tigu-** *vt.* 1) to take; to grab; to pick up; to lay hold of. *Variant:* **tigusi-**. 2) to arrest, to take forcibly. *Syn:* **tiguniḡluk-**.

**tiguaḡiq** *n.* adoption.

**tiguaq** *n.* adopted child.

**tiguaq-** *vt.* to adopt a child.

**tiguḡiq** *n.* handle; doorknob. **Talu Putum tupqani tiguḡiqaqtuq saniqsamik.** The door in Putu's house has a movable bar for a door knob.

**tigukkauḡiq** *n.* arrest (in past).

**tigula-** *vt.* to grab for something but be unable to hold onto it.

**tigumirrit-** *vt.* to ask someone to deliver. **Putum Miiyuk tigumirritchaa uqsrumik.** Putu handed Miiyuk seal oil to carry to someone.

**tigummi-** *vt.* to hold something. **Agaayyuun, qil̄aich tigummiḡuitchaatin.** God, the heavens are not able to contain you. *Syn:* **immaḡi-**.

**tigummiaq-** *vt.* to carry. **Savaktim tigummiaḡigaa tik̄titaun.** The servant is carrying a winnowing fork.

**tigummitqiaq-** *vt.* hold onto something. *Syn:* **kukimmala-**.

**tigummivik** *n.* handhold (any spot to hold on to something).

**tiguniaq-** *vt.* 1) to attempt to steal. 2) to attempt to grab something (like an animal, e.g. bird, rabbit,

etc.).

**tiguniḡluk-** *vt.* to arrest, to grab forcibly.

**Tiguniḡlukamiuḡ qimitchiqsruaqsiḡiḡaa.** As he grabbed him hard he began to strangle him. *Syn:* **tigu-**.

**tigupquti-** *vi.* to contract a communicable disease. *Syn:* **atniḡḡausriḡ-;** **naḡirrutinnak-**. *See:* **tuqupquti-**.

**tigupqutnaq-** *vi.* to be contagious. *Syn:* **quḡuḡnaq-**.

**tiguri** *n.* policeman.

**tiguri-** *vi.* to arrest. *Variant:* **tigusri-**.

**tigusi-** *vt.* to take; to grab; to pick up. *Variant:* **tigu-;** **tigusri-**.

**tigusiaq-** *vt.* to conquer; to take a hold of.

**tigusri-** *vt.* 1) to choose from a variety. 2) to arrest; to take hold of. *Variant:* **tigu-;** **tiguri-;** **tigusi-**.

**tigusriḡiḡaa-** *vt.* 1) to attempt to grab. 2) to pursue with the intent to arrest.

**tigutaaḡvik** *n.* 1) prison; jail. 2) captivity.

**tigutaaluk** *n.* orphan. *Syn:* **ḡiḡappaq.**

**tigutaaluuraq** orphan child.

**tigutaaq-** *vt.* to restrain; to incarcerate; to jail.

**tigutaaqsiuvik** *n.* 1) slavery. 2) exile.

**tigutaaqtaq** *n.* prisoner.

**tiguuvik** *n.* adoptive parents.

**tiḡiḡaaq** *n.* weasel; ermine. *Mustela erminea.*

**tiḡiḡaaqpak** *n.* mink. *Mustela vison.*

**tiḡiḡi-** *vi.* 1) to creep silently toward prey (of hunter). 2) try not to make noise while doing things.

**tiḡikmiutaq-** *vi.* to keep a knife with a sheath on one's waist belt. *Variant:* **tiḡiksraqmiutaq-**.

**tiḡiksraq** *n.* belt for pants; man's belt. *Syn:* **tapsi.** *See:* **pamiuqtaq.**

**tii** *n.* tea. *See:* **saiyu.**

**tiiḡuḡun** *n.* teapot.

**tiiḡaaḡvik** *n.* tea container; tea canister.

**tikiḡaaq** *n.* forest; thicket. *Syn:* **qupsik.**

**tikiḡiḡaa-** *vi.* to stop at various places and villages along one's journey.

**tikilik** *n.* three-fingered mittens.

**tikiḡgataq-** *vi.* to arrive.

**tikiḡḡaaq** *n.* newly arrived visitor.

**tikiḡ** *n.* 1) index finger. 2) thimble.

**tikiḡaaḡvik** *n.* thimble holder (in needle case).

**tikit-** *vi.* 1) to arrive at destination. 2) to come to a person. **Malik̄tugu aḡnam tikiḡḡiḡaa tunuanun.** While he followed [the person] a woman approached him from behind.

**tikisiḡ-** to suddenly come up to a person.

**tikitqataq-** *vi.* to frequent a place.

**tikitqaurraq-** *vi.* race. **Putu tikitqaurraqtuq.** Putu is competing in a race. *Variant:* **tikitqaurraq-**.

**tikiutaq** *n.* a meal eaten after much traveling.

**tikiutchiq-** *vt.* 1) to eat after arriving at one's destination. 2) to feed hunters at their arrival.

**tikiutchiq-** *vt.* to procrastinate, wait until the last moment. *Syn:* **aannagutaaq-; ayuqi-; maatnagutaaq-; uvlaakutaaq-**.

**tikiuti-** *vt.* to take along; to bring to a destination.

**tikkak-** *vi.* to be stiff, to be erect. *Syn:* **uummai-**. *Variant:* **tikkaksi-**.

**tikkaksi-** *vi.* to become stiff; to become erect.

**tikkuaguti-** *vt.* to point out; to show; to make evident.

**tikkuagvik** *n.* the object indicated by pointing.

**tikkuaq-** *vt.* to point at; to indicate.

**tikkuumi-** to keep pointing at.

**tikkuari-** *vt.* to scold by pointing a finger at. **Putum tikkuarigaa iġniġni taatnatqiqunġitlugu.** Putu pointed his finger at his son, scolding him not to do again like that. *See:* **ikauraak-; upyak-**.

**tikkuun** *n.* signpost; indication at trail junction; direction indicator. *Syn:* **ilitchuqqun; nappaqutaq.**

**tiksigaun** *n.* sailboat. *Syn:* **ignigilaq, iknigilaq; tiġilgautaqtuqtaq.**

**tiksiq-** *vi.* to drift in a boat; to sail in a boat. **Putu ikiniqsuq umiamun ilannaniġu tiksiqhutiġ Sisualiqmun.** Putu got into a boat, and he and his friends sailed to Sisualik.

**tiksiyunaaq-** *vi.* to have a favorable wind for sailing.

**tiksri-** *vt.* to frighten a bird into flight. *Variant:* **tigri-**.

**tiktau-** *vi.* to be carried out to sea on floating ice or drifting boat.

**tiktittaq-** *vt.* to clean berries. (mostly blueberries, cranberries and crowberries by spilling them in the wind into a bigger container, thus blowing away the chaff). *See:* **naavit-**.

**tilaaqiaq** *n.* Hudson bay tea; Labrador tea. *Ledum deacumbens.* *Variant:* **tilaaqiaq.**

**tilagvik** *n.* mop bucket.

**tilagġi-** *vt.* to sweep; to sweep the floor with a broom or brush. *Syn:* **salikuq-; sanġiyaq-**. *Variant:* **tilai-**.

**tilagġisit** *n.* broom.

**tilak-** *vt.* to scrub floor, walls, or ceiling.

**tilaktuq-** *vt.* to wipe dry.

**tilautit** *n.* mop.

**tili-** *n.* to send on an errand. *Variant:* **tillisi-; tilliri-**.

**tilikkaun** *n.* order; commandment.

**tilliġ** *n.* commandment; order.

**tillirauraq** *n.* apostle. *Lit:* 'one having been sent'. *Syn:* **tuyugikkauraq; uqqiraqti.**

**timau-** *n.* to travel across land.

**timauksraq** *n.* portage. *Syn:* **itivliq.**

**timaut-** *vi.* to portage; to cross over land between two bodies of water. *Syn:* **pitugaq-**. *See:* **maqik-**.

**timi** *n.* 1) body; flesh. 2) upper part of mukluk.

**timmaala-** *vi.* to whirl, to buzz; to have a rumbling or buzzing sound in one's ear. *See:* **imigluktaun.**

**timmaaq-** *vi.* to hit an animal in the upper part of the body.

**timmuk-** *vi.* come landward.

**tiniikaq** *n.* moose. *Alces alces.* Koyukuk-Indian loan word. *Variant:* **tuttuvak.**

**tinnik** *n.* bearberry. *Arcto staphylos uva-ursi.*

**tinniqsi-** *vt.* to touch someone (to communicate something silently, as to warn him, attract his attention, silence him). *Syn:* **aksik-; pakiġnik-; patik-**.

**tinu-** *vi.* to throng (in a crowd). *Syn:* **israa-; saqigrugi-; tatrauq-**. *See:* **ilak-**.

**tinusi-** *vt.* to throng. *Syn:* **israa-; saqigrugi-; tatrauq-**. *Variant:* **tinusri-**.

**tiġak** *n.* pubic hair.

**tiġaurat** *n.* lichen. *Syn:* **niqaaq.**

**tiġayuk** *n.* long white fur on caribou's neck; beard of caribou or reindeer.

**tiġi-** *vi.* to fly away, to take off. **Tiġmisuun tiġiliqtuq.** The plane just took off. **Tiġmiuraq aullaaniktuq.** The bird has flown away.

**tiġilgaqsiq-** *vi.* to sail.

**tiġilgaqsiqsuaq** *n.* sailor. *Variant:* **tiġilgausiqiri.**

**tiġilgausiqiri** *n.* sailor. *Variant:* **tiġilgaqsiqsuaq.**

**tiġilgausriq-** *vt.* to spread a sail. *Variant:* **tiġilgautchiq-**.

**tiġilgautaq** *n.* sail on a boat.

**tiġilgautaqtuqtaq** *n.* sailboat. *Syn:* **ignigilaq, iknigilaq; tiksigaun.**

**tiġilgautchiq-** *vt.* to spread a sail. *Variant:* **tiġilgausriq-**.

**tiġit-** *vi.* to float on the wind (paper, leaves, etc.).

**tiġit-** *vt.* to blow away; to cause to float away.

**tiġmi-** *vi.* to fly, to be in flight.

**tiġmiagruk** *n.* small bird; duck (general term). *Syn:* **tiġmiaq.**

**tiġmiagruum kirgavia** *n.* pigeon hawk. *Falco columbarius.*

**tiġmiam qipmia** *n.* lesser yellowlegs. *Totanus flavipes.*

**tiġmiaq** *n.* goose.

**tiġmiaqpak** *n.* 1) bald eagle. *Haliaeetus leucocephalus.* 2) golden eagle. *Aquila chrysaetus.*

**tiġmiaqpauraq** *n.* European wheatear. *Lit:* 'little eagle'. *Oenanthe oenanthe.*

**tiġmiġiq-** *vt.* to pass over something, as if by "flying" (as a sled crossing a ditch).

**tiġmirrat tatqiat** *n.* April. *Lit:* 'month of geese'.

**tiġmisuugauraq** *n.* small plane. *Syn:* **tiġmisuun.**

**tiġmisuun** *n.* airplane. *Syn:* **tiġġun.**

**tipmisuutiqqak** *n.* jet (all big planes).  
**tipmiuraq** *n.* small bird.  
**tipngiigaq** *n.* liver and tendons stuffed in caribou stomach and aged.  
**tipngiq-** *vi.* to be full to bursting; to be stuffed full (of a container).  
**tipngiqsi-** *vi.* to become full to bursting (from eating too much); to feel distended.  
**tipngiqsi-** *vt.* to stuff full, to fill a container completely.  
**Tipngivik** *n.* August. *Lit:* 'time to fly away'.  
**tipngun** *n.* airplane. *Syn:* **tipmisuun**.  
**tipngut-** *vt.* to fly away with. *Variant:* **tipnguti-**.  
**tipuk** *n.* liver.  
**tipaaq-** *vi.* to stink. *Syn:* **tipitu-**.  
**tipaiq-** *vi.* to lose odor.  
**tipayaaq** *n.* food with a slightly decayed smell. a favorite is old "quaq": meat which has been allowed to decay slightly and has been cooked. *See:* **auruq**.  
**tipayaaq-** *vi.* to become slightly decayed (of meat).  
**tipi** *n.* odor; smell. *Syn:* **nai** ; **naggiñ**.  
**tipi-** *vi.* to wash ashore; to drift ashore.  
**tipigiit-** *vi.* to have a bad odor.  
**tipigik-** *vi.* to have a good odor.  
**tipigiksaun** *n.* perfume; room deodorizer. *Lit:* 'lit. a means or cause for good odor'.  
**tipisagñiq** *n.* ocean current flowing toward shore, washing things ashore. *Syn:* **isiqsagñiq**.  
*Variant:* **tipisraqñiq**.  
**tipisagñiq-** *vi.* to flow toward shore (of ocean current).  
**tipitu-** *vi.* to stink; to have a strong odor. *Syn:* **tipaaq-**. *See:* **tipituq-**.  
**tipituq-** *vi.* to develop a strong odor. *See:* **anagñiq**; **itiguqsugñit-**; **tipliraq-**; **nai**. *Variant:* **tipitusri-**.  
**tipli** *n.* crumb or food particle near the mouth.  
**tipliyyaq-** *vt.* to wipe one's mouth.  
**tipliyyaun** *n.* napkin.  
**tipliluk-** *vi.* to have food on the face near mouth. *Variant:* **tipliulaaq-**.  
**tipliq-** *vi.* to get rotten and smelly (of meat). *See:* **aaqqaanu-**; **kimnaq**; **ikisugñit-**; **ilusruññiliq-**.  
**tipliraq-** *vi.* emitting bad odor, odoriferous. *Syn:* **tipituq-**; **naima-**.  
**tippak-** *vi.* to develop a strong odor. *See:* **nai-**; **tipitu-**; **tipituq-**.  
**tippik** *n.* lengthwise rib of a **qayaq** frame.  
**tipragik-** *vi.* to smell good.  
**tipragiksaun** *n.* incense; perfume.  
**tipragluk-** *vi.* to be too bitter to eat (of meat).  
**tipraglut** *n.* driftwood.

**tiprak-** *vt.* to find something drifted ashore. *See:* **silut-**. *Variant:* **tipraksi-**.  
**tipraktat** *n.* things washed ashore; jetsam.  
**tipraq** *n.* driftwood; jetsam.  
**tipsigi-** *vt.* to laugh about. *Syn:* **tipsisauti-**. *Variant:* **tivsigi-**.  
**tipsigi-** *vi.* to think something funny. *Variant:* **tivsigi-**.  
**tipsiñaq** *n.* comedian; one who is funny; one who tells jokes.  
**tipsiñaq** *excl.* funny! *Syn:* **iglağnaq**.  
**tipsisaagñi-** *vi.* to try to make someone laugh. *Syn:* **iglaqusraaq-**. *Variant:* **tipsisaaq-**.  
**tipsisaagñirauq** *n.* clown; comedian. *Syn:* **iglaqusraatniktauq**.  
**tipsisauti-** *vt.* to laugh about. *Variant:* **tivsisauti-**.  
**tipsisuuraq-** *vi.* to chuckle quietly (trying not to be noticed).  
**tipsitchak-** *vi.* to laugh uncontrollably; to laugh until the stomach hurts.  
**tipuk** *n.* whitefish (very little fat, with pointed snout, living in saltwater). *Syn:* **aanaakñiq**; **qaalğiq**; **qalupiaq**; **qalusraaq**; **qausriłuk**; **quptik**; **siraatchiaq**.  
**tiqqala-** *vi.* to swirl around (dust, feathers, etc.). *See:* **qalaula-**.  
**tiqtala-** *vi.* to move about excitedly. *Syn:* **qauqtala-**.  
**tira-** *vt.* to cut into strips (of fish, etc.). *Syn:* **kilit-**.  
**tiriqtaq-** *vi.* 1) to squeak (of ice, etc.). 2) to gnash one's teeth.  
**tiriquula-** *vi.* to gnash one's teeth; to grind teeth together.  
**tiriquulauraq-** *vi.* to squeak (of door); to make the sound of rubbing against something else.  
**tiritchiq** *n.* monstrous mythical reptile with four short legs (or six), with alligator-like tail, rocky scaled skin, long neck and small head.  
**tirran** *n.* blood-letting knife.  
**tirraq** *n.* 1) sandbar; narrow sand spit. *Syn:* **ikkalguq**; **magğaraaq**; **tapqaq**. 2) mile (a measure).  
**tirruksi-** *vi.* to experience anxiety from imagining impossible predicaments, to be distressed.  
**titaalik** *n.* burbot (freshwater fish of the Northern Hemisphere, related to and resembling the cod). *lota lota (lota maculosa)*.  
**titigñiq** *n.* 1) scratch; a mark. *Syn:* **qipuañniq**; **qitchuñniq**. 2) small dent.  
**titiq** *n.* mark; a dot; a line. *Variant:* **tittaq**.  
**titiq-** *vt.* to mark; to draw a line; to sign with a mark, e.g. in place of a signature (for one unable to write). *Syn:* **aglak-**; **miñuk-**; **nalunaiqsi-**; **nalunaitqutchiq-**. *See:* **atriłi-**; **arriłi-**.  
**titqiagaq-** *vi.* to shade eyes with hand when looking.

**titqiaq** *n.* eye shade, visor. *Variant:* **tatqiaq**.  
**tittaq** *n.* line; a mark. *Variant:* **titiq**.  
**tivit-** *vi.* to choke; to have difficulty in breathing, swallowing, or speaking. *See:* **nagguviksraiq-**.  
**tivli-** *vt.* 1) to sew on the body part of boots. 2) to cut up and prepare for skin sewing.  
**tivliaq** *n.* sewing project (already cut and ready to sew).  
**tivliiyaq-** *vt.* to wipe one's mouth.  
**tivrusiq-** *vi.* to choke on something lodged in throat. *Syn:* **tivit-**. *See:* **nagguviksraiq-**. *Variant:* **tivrutchiq-**.  
**tivrutaq-** *vi.* to gag, to experience a regurgitative spasm in the throat.  
**tivu** *n.* biscuit.  
**tivvuaq** *n.* saliva; mucus; spit.  
**tivvuaq-** *vt.* to spit.  
**tivvuġviuraq** *n.* spittoon, spit can.  
**tivvuq-** *vt.* to spit.  
**tivvuqtuq-** to spit repeatedly.  
**tuaksruit-** *vi.* to be very calm and quiet.  
**tuapak** *n.* coarse gravel.  
**tuavit-** *vi.* to make a whooping noise (expressing pleasure) while dancing. *Syn:* **qatchak-**. *See:* **aviu-**.  
**tugaq-** *vt.* 1) to prod, to poke (with a stick, as in herding). 2) to push off (with a pole). *Syn:* **ayak-**.  
**tugayuuq** *n.* wasp; a yellow jacket; a hornet.  
**tuggaun** *n.* poking stick; a prod; a pole (for pushing a boat in shallow or calm water).  
**tuglia** *n.* second in a series, the next one. *Syn:* **aippaak;** **algiaq**.  
**tugligiich** *n.* vowel pairs of diphthongs, in Iñupiat grammar.  
**tuglilijq-** *vt.* to enforce; to support. *Syn:* **makitat-**.  
**tugliq** *n.* next one.  
**tugliu-** *vi.* to be next.  
**tugluaq-** *vt.* to shield; to protect, to keep from harm.  
**tugluḡmik-** *vt.* to beat with fists, to hit with the side of hand. *Syn:* **qakimik-;** **tigluaq-**.  
**tugnaaq** *n.* joining piece (piece of leather joining sole to upper part of boot), connecting strip between body and sole of boots (made of caribou or seal leather).  
**tugrun** *n.* lashing rope (made of seal or walrus rawhide). *Syn:* **aktunaapiat**. *See:* **naqitaḡun**.  
**tugrut-** *vt.* to lash something with a rope.  
**tugvaġvik** *n.* safe; deposit box (bank); jewelry box. *Variant:* **tugvaqsivik**.  
**tugvaq-** *vt.* to store away; to save; to put away. *Syn:* **tutquq-**. *Variant:* **tugvai-;** **tugvaqsi-**.  
**tugvaqsivik** *n.* safe, storage place. *Variant:* **tugvaġvik**.

**tui** *n.* shoulder. *Variant:* **tuiqqak**.  
**tukala-** *vi.* 1) to kick one's feet and legs in the air from a lying down position (as a baby). 2) to kick feet around (when sleeping).  
**tukiġvik** *n.* footrest.  
**tukiq-** *vt.* to push something with one's feet. *Variant:* **tukkaq-**.  
**tukiq-** *vi.* to hatch; to extend one's legs.  
**tukiqsrak-** *vt.* to kick another person while on one's back.  
**tukkii-** *vi.* 1) to have guests. *Variant:* **tukkiq-**. 2) to be hospitable. *Syn:* **nigiñaq-;** **tagialanait-;** **tutqiġñaq-**.  
**tukkiqsuq-** *vt.* to invite; to welcome guests.  
**Tukkiqsuġlugich iglaat kiñunnapsitñi.**  
 Welcome travelers in your homes. *Syn:* **aiyugaaq-;** **itqu-;** **tuyuġmiaqsaq-;** **yugaisuq-**.  
**tukku-** *vi.* to be a guest at someone's house; to make oneself a guest. *Syn:* **tukkuqaq-;** **tuyuġmiaḡu-**.  
**tukkuġi-** *vt.* to host; to give lodging.  
**tukkuġik-** *vi.* to feel comfortable (of a guest). *Syn:* **tutqaanait-**.  
**tukkuġiġñaq** *n.* hospitality.  
**tukkuiq-** *vi.* to become an outcast, to lose one's place to live. *See:* **tupqiq-**.  
**tukkuit-** *vi.* to be an outcast; to have nowhere to live. *Syn:* **tukkuiq-**.  
**tukkuliq-** *vi.* to have as a guest.  
**tukkumavik** *n.* 1) hotel room. 2) apartment; a place to stay.  
**tukkuq** *n.* host.  
**tukkuqaq-** *vi.* 1) to have shelter, to have a place to stay. 2) to stay as a guest. *Syn:* **tukku-;** **tuyuġmiaḡu-**.  
**tuksiaq-** *vt.* to plead for something to happen; to beg in prayer. *Variant:* **tuksiq-**.  
**tuksiq-** *vt.* to beg. *Variant:* **tuksiaq-**.  
**tuktaq** *n.* ferment (of walrus, meat rolled in walrus skin).  
**tulagiaq** *n.* dock, landing place, safe place for docking a boat. *Variant:* **tulagvik**.  
**tulak-** *vi.* to land (of boat, man), to come ashore (of boat); to dock (of boat). *Syn:* **apuġaksaq-**. *See:* **qaksruq-**. *Variant:* **tullautaq-;** **tuluq-**.  
**tulanġit** to be unable to reach shore because of strong wind, waves, etc.  
**tulapqaq-** to barely reach the shore or riverbank (of a boat, barge, tugboat, etc.). *Variant:* **tulapqaulik-**.  
**tulaksaun** *n.* rope on a seining net (attached to the shore). *Syn:* **nijivraqsaun**.  
**tulaummi-** *vi.* to be ashore (of a boat), to set down on land.



**tulauti-** *vt.* to bring something ashore. *Variant:* **tulaut-**.

**tulimaalik** *n.* any meat with ribs.

**tulimaaq** *n.* 1) rib (anatomy: long, curved bone from the spine to the sternum). 2) rib (nautical: curved support to form the hull of a boat). 3) rainbow. *Syn:* **apummaa**.

**tulimamiktaq-** *vi.* to braid with four or more strings. *See:* **qulivraq-**.

**tullak-** *vi.* to lie down. *Syn:* **iññaq-**; **nallaq-**.

**tullautaq-** *vi.* 1) to land well (of a vessel). *Variant:* **tulak-**. 2) to land gently (as from a fall). *See:* **nivgalaq**.

**tullignaq** *n.* ruddy turnstone. *Arinaria interpres*.

**tullik** *n.* golden plover. *Pluvialis dominica*.

**tulliqaq** *n.* black-bellied plover. *Squataralo squataralo*.

**tuluğa** *vi.* to dive at something (usually said of a bird attempting to protect its eggs or young).

**tulugağnaq** *n.* 1) cliff swallow. *Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*. 2) bank swallow. *Riparia riparia*. 3) violet-green swallow. *Tachycineta thalassina*.

**tulugağnasrugruk** *n.* barn swallow. *Hirundo rustica*.

**tulugağnauraq** *n.* tree swallow. *Iridoprocne bicolor*.

**tulugaq** *n.* raven. *Covus corax*.

**tulugauraq** *n.* 1) striped wolverine ruff. *Syn:* **pamiuğvik**. *See:* **avatiksrat**; **isiğvikpagaq**. 2) second strip of wolverine skin (from its back).

**tuluğiaq** *n.* 1) canine tooth (growing on top of each other). 2) incisor tooth.

**tulukkam asriaq** *n.* juniper berry. *Lit:* 'raven's berry'. *Fractus juniplous*.

**tulukkam nauligaan** *n.* parasitic plant on older roots. *Lit:* 'raven's spear'. *Boschniakia rossica*.

**tulukkatun ittuq** *n.* rusty blackbird. *Euphagus carolius*. *Variant:* **tulukkaniktuq**.

**tuluktuq-** *vt.* to brush off snow (of mukluks, etc. before entering a house); to knock something in such a manner that anything sticking to it will fall off.

**tuluktuun** *n.* tool used to brush off snow.

**tuluq-** *vt.* to butt; to hit with head or tusk; to attack (of a bird). *Syn:* **nagruuti-**.

**tuluq-** *vi.* to reach and touch the shore (of a boat, of ice, etc.). *Variant:* **tulak-**.

**tumanğu-** *vi.* to feel embedded food in one's throat (to feel one's food has not gone down one's throat and that one needs to wash down).

**tumanğuiaq-** *vi.* to wash food down with liquid.

**tumaq-** *vi.* 1) to heal (of a broken bone). 2) to be repaired.

**tumaq-** *vt.* to mend, to repair. *Syn:* **ilaaq-**; **iħaaqsruq-**; **nutaq-**; **tunmiq-**.

**tumaqsruq-** *vt.* 1) to put together, to assemble parts. *Syn:* **katiqsri-**. 2) to repair; to fix. *Syn:* **ilaaq-**; **iħaaqsruq-**; **nutaq-**; **tunmiq-**.

**tumi** *n.* track; trail; footprint.

**tumi-** *vi.* to go through.

**tumigiit-** *vi.* to be a bad trail. *See:* **nunagiit-**.

**tumiksraq** *n.* trail; way; path.

**tumigguaq** *n.* diamond shape (in playing cards).

**tumisriuq-** *vt.* to look for tracks.

**tumitchauraq** *n.* 1) trail made by animals. 2) three, at cards.

**tumitchiağik-** *vi.* to be a good trail.

**tumitchiağruaq** *n.* old trail. *Variant:* **tumağruk**.

**tumitchiali-** *vt.* to make a trail, to break trail. *Syn:* **tuvli-**.

**tumitchiaq** *n.* trail. *Syn:* **aullavik**.

**tumitchiaqsaaq-** *vi.* to travel on a trail.

**tuni-** *vt.* to sell.

**tuniaq** *n.* a sale.

**tuniļaqtuğvik** *n.* altar ; place for offering sacrifices. *Variant:* **tuniļağvik**.

**tuniļaqtuğ** *n.* sacrifice. *See:* **tunisiksraq**.

**tuniļaqtuq-** *vt.* to sacrifice, to offer as sacrifice. *Syn:* **tuniļautigi-**.

**tuniļausiqiri** *n.* priest; person offering a sacrifice (to a deity).

**tuninguq-** *vi.* to be inconvenienced, to be uncomfortable. *Lit:* 'to be tired of walking (or lying) on hard ground'. *Syn:* **tunğanğuliq-**.

**tuniqsima-** *vi.* 1) to be faithful; to be loyal. 2) to endure. *Syn:* **atlaņuqatautait-**.

**tuniqsimmatri-** *vi.* to be faithful. *Variant:* **tuniqsima-**.

**tuniqtu-** *vi.* to be (emotionally) stable; to be enduring; to be solid. *Syn:* **mamiit-**. *See:* **ilitqusigiit-**. *Variant:* **tuniqsima-**.

**tunisaq** *n.* item offered for sale. *Syn:* **tuniaq**.

**tunisi-** *vt.* to sell something.

**tunisiksraq** *n.* offering to **aņatkuq** inviting his help for a sick person. *See:* **tuniļaqtuğ**.

**tunnuuk** *n.* tallow; both sides of back fat of animal (caribou or moose). *Syn:* **qaunnak**. *Variant:* **tunnuuraq**. *Sg:* **tunnuq**.

**tunnuviñiq** *n.* piece of tallow.

**tunğa-** *vi.* 1) to rest firmly on a surface (of an object). 2) to be confident, to depend.

**tunğa-** *vt.* to trust in; to believe.

**tunğaviu-** to be trusting.

**tunğaliq** *n.* confidence; trust.

**tunğauraaq-** *vt.* to lean back, to rest, to lean over for support. **Tunğauraaallaktuğa aquppiutamun.** I am leaning back on the chair for a while. *Syn:*

**akkiqsima-**; **anagusrima-**; **qiviq-**; **patiktit-**; **tati-**.

**tunu** *pos.base.* behind.

**tunuani** behind. **Qichagniqsuq tunuani Jesus-ḡum isigaiñi.** She stood behind Jesus at his feet.

**tunuaniñ** from behind. **Tarra tunuaniñ aksiqñigaa atnuḡaaḡikkana.** Then she touched his clothes from behind.

**tunuanun** to the back; to behind. **Aḡnam tikiññigaa tunuanun Jesus-ḡum.** A woman came up behind Jesus.

**tunu** *n.* 1) loin; rear of human body. 2) back area of anything.

**tunuallak-** *vi.* to fall back and land on one's rump bone. *Syn:* **aqvvsallak-**; **nigvalaq-**; **nivḡallak-**; **nivvaktaq-**; **nuluuq-**.

**tunuani** *adv.* behind it; at the back of.

**tunumni** behind you, at your backside. *Variant:* **tunupni.**

**tunuiyaq-** *vi.* to be cold on one's back. *Lit:* 'taking (the) back off'.

**tunulligiik** *n.* to walk single file. *Syn:* **kiñuḡaqḡigiik-**; **maligiik-**; **iiguliktit-**; **uuyuliktit-**.

**tunulliliq-** *vt.* to support someone, to back someone.

**tunulliq** *n.* the hindmost one. *Syn:* **kiñulliq.**

**tunuluqaaq-** *vi.* to walk with the wind at one's back. *Syn:* **uqutmugaaq-**. *See:* **arguq-**; **paggaq-**.

**tunusrisag** *n.* hard covering of small stomach of caribou.

**tunusruk** *n.* rounded area at back of head; occipital area; nape of neck. *Variant:* **tunusuk.**

**tunusruq-** *vi.* to keep one's back turned (away).

**tunut-** *vi.* to turn to face the opposite way, to rotate, to revolve, to turn around. *See:* **alag-**.

**tunut-** *vt.* to turn something around, to cause someone to turn around.

**tunutmuk-** *vi.* to travel backwards, to move toward the back or rear, with the back leading.

**tunutmun** backwards, toward the back or rear, with the back leading. *Syn:* **kilutmun;** **kiḡutmun.**

**tunuunagun** *n.* slough.

**tunuvaq-** *vi.* to back up.

**tujaag-i-** *vt.* to dedicate (something to someone), to benefit someone.

**tujaag-i-** *vi.* to move toward (a goal).

**tujaag-i-** *vt.* to benefit someone.

**tujanuk-** *vi.* to travel toward.

**tujaaq-** *vi.* to travel directly toward a destination. *See:* **tujaag-i-**.

**tujaaq-** *vi.* to go toward.

**tujaguti-** *vi.* to approach (of time).

**tuji** *pos.base.* direction.

**tujaani** located in the direction.

**Uqautiniaqmigai tamatkua saumium tujaani.** He is going to speak to them at his left side.

**tujaaniñ** in direction from. **Aggiñiqsuq uḡallam tujaaniñ uḡasiksuamiñ.** She came from the south from far away.

**tujanun** in direction to. **Paḡaliḡniqsut tujanun narvaqpaum.** They galloped down toward the lake.

**tujigugnaq-** *vi.* to be approachable.

**tujiliñḡu-** *vi.* to feel jealous because of a loss.

**tujiqḡiq** *n.* one farthest in a certain direction.

**tujiusiuq-** *vt.* to prepare a bed for bedtime (for sleeping). *Syn:* **illiuq-**. *Variant:* **tujutiliuq-**.

**tujutiliuq-** *vt.* to prepare a bed for bedtime (for sleeping). *Syn:* **illiuq-**. *Variant:* **tujiusiuq-**.

**tujutit** *n.* bedding (originally: sleeping skins). *Syn:* **atliḡaq;** **avrat;** **ikivḡaq;** **qaatchiaq;** **tuttaat;** **uqummatit.**

**tugmiq-** *vt.* to repair. *Syn:* **ilaag-**; **iḡuqsrug-**; **nutaq-**; **tumaqsrug-**.

**tuguaqtaaḡ** *n.* purple (color).

**tugug-** *vi.* to be blue (from overwork, cold, or a bruise).

**tugugsi-** *vi.* to become blue in the face.

**tupaaḡruk** *n.* old house. *Syn:* **igluḡruaq;** **tupigruaq.** *See:* **tupiq.**

**tupaaq-** *vi.* to wake up because of noise.

**tupaaq-** *vt.* to awaken someone by making noise.

**tupak-** *vi.* to be surprised, to be startled, to become fully awake from sleep. *Syn:* **quḡluk-**; **tupallak-**.

**tupak-** *vt.* to startle, to alarm, to frighten. **Iḡapta aḡnat tupakkaatigut.** Some women in our company alarmed us. *Syn:* **qaallak-**; **tuquanḡuq-**. *Variant:* **tupai-**.

**tupaksaq-** to startle intentionally.

**tupigi-** *vt.* to obey; to attend to. **Quviatchautiginagu irrusiqḡunḡun tupiginiḡusi.** Don't be happy about it that the evil spirits obey you. *Variant:* **tupiksri-**.

**tupigruaq** *n.* ancient sod house; ruins of an igloo. *Syn:* **igluḡruaq;** **igluḡruaq;** **inaaḡruk;** **iniḡruaq;** **iñuniagvigruaq.**

**tupik** *n.* tattoo. *Syn:* **igigun;** **kakiñiq.**

**tupiksri-** *vi.* to obey, to apply oneself. **Putu tupiksriñiaḡuktuq aqsrarriqisrukḡuni.** Putu wants to obey because he wants to play basketball. *Syn:* **uqaqsigaaq-**. *Variant:* **tupigi-**.

**tupiksriḡiq** *n.* obedience.

**tupiksriñḡit-** *vi.* to disobey.

**tuping-a-** *vi.* to be tense; to be apprehensive; to be nervous. *See:* **manḡaiqsruq-**; **siqquqsi-**

**siqqutit.**  
**tupingasi-** *vi.* to become apprehensive; to become nervous. *Variant:* **tupingatchak-**.  
**tupinguaq-** *vi.* to play house.  
**tupiq** *n.* 1) house. *Syn:* **iglu**. 2) tent (C).  
**tupiq-** *vt.* to raise a tent; to set up a tent.  
**tupiqatit** *n.* members of household.  
**tupiqsi-** *vi.* to buy a house.  
**tupiqtiq-** *vi.* to relocate to a house after living in a temporary dwelling. *Syn:* **iglutiq-**; **nuktiq-**.  
**tupiqtuq-** *vi.* to live in a house; to live in a tent (C).  
**tupiquraq** *n.* mosquito tent.  
**tupisrallak-** *vt.* to obey a command or an order immediately.  
**tupisrallak-** *vi.* to get up and move quickly.  
**tupitchiaq** *n.* new house.  
**tupitkaq** *n.* amulet or charm (worn on the body or on clothing). *Syn:* **aanguaq**.  
**tuppi-** *vt.* to build a house. **Putu tuppiñaqtuq uvlaakunaglaan.** Putu is going to build a house, beginning tomorrow.  
**tuppiraq-** *vi.* to travel (taking a tent along).  
**tuppiruaq** *n.* building.  
**tuppiuq-** *vt.* 1) to build a house; to make a tent. *Syn:* **tuppi-**. 2) to fix a house.  
**tupqiq-** *vi.* to lose a house due to disaster (fire, storm, flood, etc.). *See:* **tukkuiq-**.  
**tupqisit-** *vi.* to have a house taken away; to lose one's tent.  
**tupqiyaq-** *vt.* 1) to pack a tent away. 2) to dismantle an old house, to take an old house down. 3) to have one's house wrecked, as if by natural disaster.  
**tupqum qaana** *n.* house roof. *Lit:* 'house's top'.  
**tupqum silataa** *n.* immediate surroundings of a house.  
**tupqutaq** *n.* tent pole. *Syn:* **ayyak**; **qanak**.  
**tupsi-** *vi.* to find an animal track.  
**-tuq** *encl.* to hope, to wish ; Optative ("may ..."). **Paqillagu-tuq maniga.** I hope I will find my money. **Agviqta-tuq.** Wishing that we get a whale!  
**tuqlu** *n.* 1) tunnel. 2) windpipe (trachea). *See:* **ikauraaq**. *Variant:* **tuqluk**.  
**tuqluaq** *n.* 1) stove pipe. *See:* **umiktaun**. 2) telescope. 3) drinking straw.  
**tuqlugiaq-** *vt.* to call outside, asking for name or kinship relation as identification. *Syn:* **ququaq-**.  
**tuqluli-** *vt.* to make a tunnel.  
**tuqlullak-** *vi.* to shout.  
**tuqluq-** *vt.* to call someone. *Variant:* **tuqluula-**.  
**tuqluula-** *vt.* to call someone from a long distance (across a river, etc). *Variant:* **tuqluq-**.  
**tuqluuraq** *n.* ovaries, tube. *See:* **illiaq**.

**tuqpallak-** *vi.* to experience a jolt or shock, either physical or emotional. *Syn:* **tupak-**.  
**tuqqun** *n.* death; cause of death.  
**tuqqunniq-** *vi.* to attempt to kill a wounded animal.  
**tuqqut-** *vt.* to kill.  
**tuqqutaksraq** *n.* one to be killed, one to be exterminated (as a sick dog).  
**tuqqutaksraq-** *vt.* to slaughter, to exterminate.  
**tuqqutaq** *n.* murder victim; someone killed.  
**tuqqutau-** *vi.* to be killed.  
**tuqqutchiruaq** *n.* murderer.  
**tuqqutiq-** *vi.* to commit suicide.  
**tuqqutisugaaq-** *vi.* to willingly die for someone.  
**tuqsrugmiutaq** *n.* gray stain (liquid used in woodwork to impart rich color, made of stone).  
**tuqsruk** *n.* storm hallway; entrance tunnel in old sod houses. *Variant:* **tuqsruuk**.  
**tuqtuqtaq** *n.* clock.  
**tuqu-** *vi.* to die. *Syn:* **pii-**.  
**tuqua** *n.* vulnerable spot, weak spot (where one can be easily fatally wounded). *See:* **tuqu**.  
**tuquanqu-** *vi.* to feel faint, to be scared to death. *Syn:* **imuliq-**; **taaqtukkaq-**. *See:* **aiyaana-**; **kunigaq-**; **niguvruk-**.  
**tuquanquq-** *vt.* to stun; to shock deeply. *See:* **tupak-**.  
**tuquaq-** *vt.* to hit an animal in the most effective spot (so that the animal is guaranteed to die).  
**tuquliqa-** *vi.* to wilt (of plants).  
**tuquliqaruq** *n.* dead plant, dead grass.  
**tuqulluq-** *vi.* to wither.  
**tuqunalik-** *vi.* to be poisonous.  
**tuqunaq** *n.* toxin, poison, Lysol. *Lit:* 'what causes someone to die'.  
**tuqunaruq** *n.* corpse, dead person, dead animal. *Variant:* **tuqunaraq**.  
**tuqunaruat iniat** *n.* Hades; waiting place for the dead.  
**tuqupquti-** *vt.* to infect another; to communicate a disease. *See:* **tigupquti-**.  
**tuqurualiqiri** *n.* funeral director, mortician. *Syn:* **iluviqsiri**.  
**tuqusia-** *vi.* to be dying; to be in death throes. *Variant:* **tuqusria-**.  
**tuqutaksraguq-** *vi.* to be condemned. **Iłitchugiruq ilannagan tuqutaksraguqtillaananik.** He realized that his friend had been condemned [to die].  
**tuqutlait-** *vi.* to be immortal.  
**turgu-** *vi.* 1) to be thick (of fur). 2) to have a heavy, thick fur (of animal).  
**turraaturaq** *n.* Pacific godwit; bar-tailed godwit. *Limosa lapponica*.  
**turvigi-** *vt.* to step upon. *Syn:* **tutnigluk-**.

- turvik** *n.* 1) fore and aft framing member to which skin is lashed (**umiaq**). 2) hard leather in a woman's standing ruff. *See:* **qitummaktaq**. 3) place where something lands.
- tusaa-** *vi.* to hear. *Variant:* **tusraa-**.
- tusaallait-** *vi.* to be deaf. *Variant:* **tusraatlait-**.
- tusaaruuraaq-** *vi.* to imagine hearing what a person customarily says.
- tusaayugaagiksuaq** *n.* gospel. *Lit:* 'that which is good to hear'. *Variant:* **tusraayugaallautaq**.
- tusaayugaallautaq** *n.* good news. *Syn:* **tusaayugaagiksuaq**. *Variant:* **tusraayugaallautaq**.
- tusaayugaaq** *n.* news. *Variant:* **tusraayugaaq**.
- tusagnaq-** *vi.* to be audible. *Variant:* **tusraagnaq**.
- tusaqligaliq-** *vi.* to mutter or complain to someone. *See:* **navguqsautri-**; **unniqluk-**. *Variant:* **tusaqliq-**; **tusraqhigaliq-**; **uqaqtuyaaq-**.
- tusaqligaq-** *vi.* to mutter under one's breath. *Syn:* **aqapiluk-**; **imjaluk-**; **nipailuksi-**; **niplia-**; **qipquluk-**; **uqapiluk-**. *Variant:* **tusraqhigaliq-**.
- tusaqligaun** *n.* muttering; complaint. *Syn:* **unniqluktuun**.
- tusarraġik-** *vi.* to be able to hear good.
- tusiat-** *vi.* to limp. *Variant:* **tusriapik-**.
- tusu-** *vi.* to be envious. *Syn:* **piġatu-**. *See:* **killuġi-**; **kimigi-**; **siġnaġi-**.
- tusunaq-** *vi.* to be desirable; to cause envy.
- tusraa-** *vi.* to hear. *Variant:* **tusaa-**.
- tusraaniqluk-** *vi.* to hear something bad about a person, to hear gossip.
- tusraayugaallautaq** *n.* gospel, good news. *Syn:* **tusaayugaagiksuaq**.
- tusraayugaaq** *n.* news. *Variant:* **tusaayugaaq**.
- tusraayugaaq-** *vi.* to enjoy listening to another speak. 2) to hear news, to receive news. *Syn:* **tutchaġik-**.
- tusraayugaat** *n.* newspaper.
- tusraagnaq-** *vi.* to be audible (emit enough to be heard). *See:* **suvalliq**. *Variant:* **tusagnaq**.
- tusraqhigaliq-** *vi.* to mutter; to complain. *Variant:* **tusaqliq-**.
- tusraqsuit-** *vi.* to be deaf. *See:* **tusraatlaiq-**.
- tusratlaiq-** *vi.* to become deaf.
- tusriathuk** *n.* lame person or animal, still somewhat able to walk. *Variant:* **tusiqhuk**.
- tusriapik-** *vi.* to limp. *Syn:* **tusriihuktaq-**. *Variant:* **tusiat-**.
- tusriapiktaq** to limp exaggeratedly.
- tusru-** *vt.* to wish for, to covet. *Variant:* **tusu-**.
- tusrunaq-** *vi.* to be desirable, to cause envy. *Variant:* **tusunaq-**.
- tusrusraaq-** *vt.* to show off one's possession, to boast (with the intent of making another jealous). *Syn:* **qiñiqu-**; **sukasraġnaivik-**; **suvaluvaalak-**.
- tut-** *vi.* 1) to land on one's feet; to touch bottom. 2) to lay down in complete relaxation and satisfaction. *Variant:* **tuttuq-**.
- tutaaluk** *n.* grandchild; great-nephew or great-niece. *See:* **nuagaaluk**; **uyuġu**. *Variant:* **tutik**.
- tutchaġik-** *vi.* to hear good news. *Syn:* **tusraayugaaq-**.
- tutchaġiksi-** *vi.* to be doing well (of a sick person). *Syn:* **nakuqsi-**.
- tutchaġiñnaq-** *vi.* 1) reportedly to be doing well (of sick person). 2) to be the reason for good news.
- tutchaġluk-** *vi.* to hear bad news.
- tutchaq** *n.* ace, at cards. *Variant:* **tusraq**.
- tutchi-** *vi.* to feel satisfied, not hungry; to have finally eaten what one craved. *Syn:* **niġisunġit-**.
- tutchun** *n.* envy, jealousy, covetousness. *See:* **tusru-**.
- tuti-** *vt.* to step on.
- tutiġiq** *n.* stoop, step outside a house door.
- tutiñ** *voc.* my dear grandchild. *Syn:* **aañuñuuraaq**; **paniñ**.
- tutik** *n.* grandchild; great-nephew; great-niece. *See:* **nuagaaluk**; **uyuġu**. *Variant:* **tutaaluk**.
- tutipkiq** *n.* stepping stone; stepstool; ladder.
- tutipqich** *n.* steps; ladder. **Paul** **tutipqiñun** **qikaqhuni urriqaniġai iñuich**. Paul, standing on the steps, silenced the people with a hand motion. *Syn:* **mayuġautit**.
- tutisraq-** *vi.* to take a step. *Syn:* **apluq-**; **avluq-**.
- tutitchia** *n.* grandchild. *Variant:* **tutitchiaq**.
- tutmagnaq-** *vi.* to treadle a sewing machine. *Lit:* 'one that can be stepped on'.
- tutmaluk-** *vi.* to step all over something. *Variant:* **tutmasralik**.
- tutmaq-** *vi.* to step on with both feet.
- tutmigaq** *n.* 1) doormat; rug. *Syn:* **aluyiun**. 2) stepstool. 3) rung of a ladder. 4) stair step; step at entrance to sod house (made of whale head bone).
- tutnaaq** *n.* 1) sole of rubber/leather boots. 2) **ugruk** bottoms (soles).
- tutniqluk-** *vi.* to take a bad step (to the point of injuring the foot). *See:* **tutisraq-**.
- tutqaanaġ-** *vi.* 1) to feel comfortable; to feel at ease so as to do or to ask (for) something. *Syn:* **tukkuġik-**. 2) to be imperturbable.
- tutqaanaq-** *vi.* 1) to be impudent; to be defiant; to be audacious; to be rude (any of these caused by feelings of inadequacy or immaturity). *Syn:* **arguana-**; **iļisimatluġniraaq-**. 2) to feel uncomfortable (because of someone's rudeness); to feel ill at ease (because of someone's negative

attitude). *Syn:* **qaatchiḡa-**.

**tutqaasraaq-** *vt.* to try to make someone feel uncomfortable. *Variant:* **tutqaasaaq- (C)**.

**tutqaasruk-** *vi.* 1) to feel ill at ease about one's own action or about that of another close to oneself, to be embarrassed about oneself or about another. *Syn:* **siḡisruk-**. 2) to feel uncomfortable or embarrassed that one is not able to repay a favor.

**tutqiiḡi-** *vt.* to disapprove, to reprove. **Putum iglaaq tutqiiḡigaa imiḡuupman.** Putu reproved the visitor because he drank. *Syn:* **ihuigi-**.

**tutqiiit-** *vi.* to feel uncomfortable; to feel restless; to feel not at home.

**tutqik-** *vi.* 1) to be content; to be peaceful; to be serene. 2) to be solid.

**tutqiksi-** 1) *vi.* to become content, to become serene; to become comfortable. 2) to adjust, to achieve a psychological balance in one's life; to find peace of mind.

**tutqiksit-** *vt.* to make someone comfortable; to make someone feel at home; to cause someone to become relieved (in an unfamiliar setting).

**tutqiiḡḡaaq-** *vi.* 1) to be a good host. 2) to be hospitable (to be disposed to treat guests with warmth and generosity). *Syn:* **niḡiḡḡaaq-; tagialanait-; tukkii-**.

**tutqiuḡ** *n.* peace; contentment.

**tutquq-** *vt.* to store away; to save; to preserve from harm. *Syn:* **paniqsiq-; tugvaq-**.

**tutquqsivik** *n.* 1) storage place. 2) bank; a place to save money.

**tutquqtuq-** *vt.* 1) to store, to put away (for future use). 2) to hide. *Variant:* **tutquqtui-**.

**tuttaaq-** *vi.* to go to bed; to get into bed. *Syn:* **nallaḡnaḡiaq-**.

**tuttaat** *n.* bedding; bed. *Syn:* **atliḡaq; avrat; ikivḡaq; qaatchiaq; tunjutit; uqummatit.**

**tuttu** *n.* caribou. *Rangifer arcticus.*

**tuttuḡaaḡruich** *n.* herd of caribou. *Syn:* **katit; katraich; tuttuqpaurat.**

**tuttuḡaurat** *n.* few caribou. *Variant:* **tuttuquyuurat.**

**tuttuḡruk** *n.* Ursa Major; Big Dipper (constellation).

**tuttuliaq-** *vi.* to hunt caribou. *Variant:* **tuttunniq-**.

**tuttuligaak** *n.* pair of boots (soles of caribou fur inside). *See:* **tuttulik.**

**tuttulik** *n.* boots with soles of caribou fur inside. *See:* **tuttuligaak; ugrulik.**

**tuttupiaq** *n.* caribou. *Variant:* **tuttu.**

**tuttuq-** *vi.* to touch ground, bottom often. *Variant:* **tut-**.

**tuttuqḡuk** *n.* 1) pig. 2) ground meat; canned meat.

**tuttuqpagaqti** *n.* rider (on a horse). *Syn:* **tuttuqpiraqtauq.**

**tuttuqpagaun** *n.* chariot. *Syn:* **tuttuqpiraun.**

**tuttuqpak** *n.* horse. *Lit:* 'large caribou'. *Equus caballus.*

**tuttuqpaurat** *n.* herd of caribou. *Lit:* 'very many caribou'. *Syn:* **katit; katraich; tatimmirat; tuttuḡaaḡruich.**

**tuttuqpiraqtauq** *n.* rider (on a horse). *Syn:* **tuttuqpagaqti.**

**tuttuqpiraun** *n.* chariot. *Syn:* **tuttuqpagaun.**

**tuttuuraja-** *vi.* 1) to crouch (of hunter), to press the entire body close to the ground with the limbs bent. *Variant:* **tuttuuraaq-**. 2) to have a curvature of the spine.

**tuttuuraaq** *n.* breast of bird.

**tuttuuraaq-** *vi.* to crouch (of hunter), to press the entire body close to the ground with the limbs bent. *See:* **qumaq-**. *Variant:* **tuttuuraja-**.

**tuttuvak** *n.* moose. *Alces alces.* *Variant:* **tiniikaq.**

**tuugaaḡmik-** *vt.* to fight with tusks (of bull walrus). *Variant:* **tuggauti-**.

**tuugaaq** *n.* walrus tusk; ivory.

**tuugarriqqun** *n.* large rasp.

**tuuḡniq** *n.* 1) dot. 2) insect bite.

**tuukkaq** *n.* toggle head of harpoon or spear.

**tuuliuq-** *vi.* to be delayed, to be too late.

**Iḡaqatniḡniqtauq tuuliuḡapkaḡḡuḡu iluqatiḡ siḡiksāḡniqsut.** As the bridegroom was delayed some of them fell asleep.

**tuullak** *vt.* to nudge someone (to call his attention to something quietly). *See:* **aktullak-**.

**tuummaq** *n.* small container, e.g. for tobacco. *Syn:* **iḡulik; imaqtu; puuq.** *See:* **āḡḡutaḡ; imḡusiāḡruk.**

**tuuḡaaḡruk** *n.* surf scoter (duck). *Melanitta perspicillata.*

**tuuḡaaḡrupiaq** *n.* common scoter (duck). *Oidemia nigra.*

**tuuḡaaq** *n.* 1) devil; Satan. 2) shaman's helping spirit.

**tuuḡaaq-** *vt.* to frighten by pretending to be a devil.

**tuuḡaaqḡalik** *n.* shaman supplied with a helping spirit.

**tuuḡaaqḡaaq** *n.* demon; evil spirit.

**tuuḡaaḡasriaq** *n.* 1) trailing raspberry. *Rubus pedatus.* 2) strawberry.

**tuuḡaaḡuraq** *n.* old Eskimo game. *Lit:* 'little devil'.

**tuuḡaaḡurisaaq** *n.* whirlwind (usually moving across water). *Syn:* **iyalulasaq; uyalulaaq.**

**tuuḡaaḡiqi-** *vi.* to be involved with the spirits (as a shaman).

**tuuḡ** *n.* ice chisel (metal point on a long pole for chopping ice or making a fishing or water hole through the ice).

**tuuḡ-** *vt.* to chisel; to stab; to chop with an ice chisel.

**tuuḡtiq-** *vi.* to sting (of insects - action).

**tuuqtit-** *vi.* 1) to be stung (by an insect). 2) to be poked with a stick, twig, etc.

**tuurvik** *n.* supportive brace (horizontal pieces of wood perpendicular to **tulimaat** to which skins of **umiaq** are lashed).

**tuut-** *vt.* to secure or bind a skin to a boat frame (as with a rope or cord); to lash a skin to a boat frame.

**tuutaq** *n.* 1) lip plug; labret. 2) mole on one's face.

**tuutauraq** *n.* button. **Putum tuutauraiyagaana.** Putu unbuttoned me.

**tuutlik** *n.* yellow-billed loon. *Gavia adamsii.*

**tuutraq** *n.* ridge beam, ceiling beam (lengthwise).

**tuuyuq** *n.* 1) downy woodpecker. *Dendrocopus pubescens.* 2) black-backed three-toed woodpecker. *Picoides arcticus.* 3) northern three-toed woodpecker. *Picoides tridactylus.*

**tuuyuqpak** *n.* hairy woodpecker. *Dendrocopus villosos.*

**tuuyusrugruk** *n.* yellow-shafted flicker. *Colaptes auratus.*

**tuvaq** *n.* 1) partner; hunting partner. 2) hunter.

**tuvaq-** *vt.* 1) to attract caribou by shouting. 2) to chase caribou in desired direction. *Syn:* **uquri-**; **uquuq-**.

**tuvaqtuq-** to keep chasing caribou by driving them toward hunters; to keep attracting animals by allowing oneself to be seen by animals.

**tuvaqataigñiq** *n.* widowhood.

**tuvaqatait-** *vi.* to be unmarried (male or female).

**tuvaqatchiq-** *vt.* to accompany (people).

**tuvaqqan** *n.* 1) hunting companion, partner. **Tuvaqqatiga** My partner *Syn:* **ila;** **ilaqqan.** 2) spouse. **Tuvaqqatiga** My spouse *Syn:* **agñaq;** **nuliaq.** *See:* **ui.**

**tuvaq-** *vi.* to be completely free of ice (of the shoreline). *Syn:* **sikuiq-**.

**tuvaiaq-** *vi.* to break off inside lead (of land locked ice). *Syn:* **irukkaaq-;** **uit-**.

**tuvaiauti-** *vt.* to carry (a person) away on an ice floe that has broken off.

**tuvaq-** *vi.* to come in to shore (of ice).

**tuviqqat** *n.* Orion's belt (three stars in Orion constellation). *Syn:* **uuyurat.** *Variant:* **tuviqgat;** **tuvaurat.**

**tuvli-** *vi.* to break trail, as walking before a sled in soft snow. *Syn:* **tumitchiali-**.

**tuvlich** *n.* braid.

**tuvliqagñaaq-** *vi.* to be soft and powdery, perfect for making tracks (of snow).

**tuvliqag-** *vi.* to leave footprints in a soft surface (sand, snow, mud, etc.).

**tuvliqun** *n.* barrette (to tie hair); hairclip.

**tuvliliq-** *vt.* to braid hair. *Variant:* **piqag-**.

**tuvliñ** *n.* 1) tool to simulate tracks with. 2) tracer: instrument used in making tracings or in imprinting designs by tracing.

**tuvraaksraq** *n.* 1) pattern to follow. 2) law.

**tuvraq-** *vt.* 1) to follow a trail or pattern, to track; 2) to imitate; to copy. 3) to resemble in character.

**tuvraqtuq-** *vt.* to store food for future use. *Syn:* **niqausri-;** **sunakki-**. *Variant:* **tuvraqtui-**.

**tuvrauti-** *vt.* to track; to follow; to pursue somebody.

**tuvs-** *vi.* to find footprints; to find an animal's track.

**tuvvaq-** *vt.* to bury.

**tuyug-** *vt.* to send something. *Variant:* **tuyuq-**.

**tuyugikkaurauq** *n.* apostle. *Lit:* 'one being sent'. *Syn:* **uqqiraqti;** **tiliraurauq.**

**tuyugmiaqun-** *vi.* to be a guest. *Syn:* **tukku-;** **tukkuqag-**.

**tuyugmiaq** *n.* guest.

**tuyugmiaqsaq-** *vt.* to invite someone to be a guest. *Syn:* **aiyugaaq-;** **itqu-;** **tukkiqsuq-;** **yugaisuq-**.

**tuyuq-** *vt.* 1) to send. 2) to write a letter.

**tuyuun** *n.* letter.

**tuyuusriaq** *n.* item received through mail or courier. *Variant:* **tuyuusiq (C).**

**tuyuutit** *n.* mail sent to someone.

U - u

**uaqñigruaq** *n.* cold fog that comes into house when the door is opened on a cold day. *Syn:* **isiq.**

**uaqñiq** *n.* complete loss: item lost to sea by action of waves. *See:* **uaq-**.

**uaknaq** *n.* south wind; west wind. *Syn:* **uqalaq.** *Variant:* **uaqnaq.**

**uakña** *dem.adv.* from near the entryway, from near the doorway. *See:* **ugga.** *Variant:* **uaqña.**

**uakñaq-** *vi.* to come from near the exit (focus:

actor), to come from near the door.

**uakñauti-** *vt.* to bring from near the exit (focus: goal), to bring from near the door.

**ualiñiq** *n.* southwestern part.

**ualliq** *n.* most southwesterly.

**uamit-** *vi.* to dance Iñupiaq style (of a man). *Syn:* **aqgipiaq-;** **sayuq-;** **uyuk-**. *See:* **naqigliuraq-**. *Variant:* **uamipiaq-**.

**uani** *dem.adv.* located near the entryway (visible),

located toward the exit (of home). *See: ugga.*  
**uaniagagun** through the general area near the entryway (vialis).  
**uaniagani** located in the general area near the entryway (locative).  
**uaniaganiñ** from the general area near the entryway (ablative).  
**uaniaganun** toward the general area near the entryway (terminalis).  
**uaniakliq** *n.* person closest to the outside door. *Variant: ualliq.*  
**uaŋŋa (C)** *dem.adv.* from near the exit, from near the doorway. *See: ugga. Variant: uakŋa.*  
**uaŋŋaq-** *vi.* to come from near the exit (focus: actor), to come from near the door.  
**uaŋŋauti-** *vt.* to bring from near the exit (focus: goal), to bring from near the door.  
**uaq-** *vt.* 1) to cleanse; to rinse. *Syn: iğŋuq-; iqaği-* 2) to wash away (from shore). *Syn: uağniq.*  
**uasiqi-** *vt.* to haul a whale's hind meat and maktak ashore; to haul an animal's hind part.  
**uati** *n.* 1) rear, hind part of any animal. *See: anautaq; mumiq; niqivik; ukpatik.* 2) buttocks; lower torso (pelvis and hips). *See: ukpatik.*  
**uatmun** *pos.adv.* toward the southwest, toward Kotzebue from Noorvik. *See: uŋatmun.*  
**ugga** *dem.adv.* near the door (visible), toward the exit (of home). *Syn: sakma. See: uani, uuŋa, uakŋa, uuna - see charts.*  
**uggisigi-** *vi.* to be overly concerned; to overreact about a trivial matter. *Syn: ui-*  
**uggisigi-** *vt.* to rush someone.  
**ugiaguulaniq** *n.* 1) roar (of an animal). 2) loud noise. *Syn: nipitu; iñuksruŋniq.*  
**ugiaq-** *vi.* to snarl, to fight (of dogs). *Syn: ugiatla-*  
**ugiaq-** *vt.* to maul, to bite (of dog, bear, etc). *Syn: kigi-; kiŋmaq-; manjaq-*  
**ugiaqtit-** *vi.* to get bitten by an animal.  
**ugiatla-** *vi.* to snarl before biting (of a dog). *Syn: ugiaq-*  
**ugiyayuk** *n.* fierce animal with a tendency to maul others.  
**ugiihiq** *n.* baldpate duck; American widgeon. *Maréca americana.*  
**ugliq** *n.* elastic.  
**uglik-** *vi.* to shrink, to decrease in size. *Syn: manŋuq-; mikti-. Variant: uvlik-*  
**uglikluk-** *vt.* to crinkle, to wrinkle (especially of hide). *See: ulluk-; ulluuq-*  
**uglivit-** *vi.* 1) to turn inside out. 2) to hem.  
**uglu** *n.* 1) bird's nest. *Syn: uvluun.* 2) perch on the mast of a ship, the "crow's nest". *Variant: ugluutit.*

**uglupak** *n.* today. *Variant: uvluvak.*  
**ugna (C)** *dem.pron.* that one out there in the entryway (Absolutive, sing.). *See: ukkuak, ukkuu. Variant: uŋna.*  
**uktuma** that one out there in the entryway (Relative, sing.).  
**uktumani** that one out there in the entryway (locative).  
**uktumuŋa** toward that one out there in the entryway (terminalis).  
**uktumaŋŋa** from that one out there in the entryway (ablative).  
**uktumuuna** through that one out there in the entryway (vialis).  
**uktumatun** like that one out there in the entryway (similaris).  
**uktumiŋa** that one out there, with that one over there in the entryway (modalis).  
**ugriŋŋaaq** *n.* oil made from bearded seal blubber. *Variant: ugriŋŋaq.*  
**ugrugaviŋiq** *n.* piece of dried **ugruk** skin. *See: uutiŋniq.*  
**ugruk** *n.* bearded seal. *Erignatus barbatus. Syn: natchiq. See: mipkuliaq.*  
**ugruligaak** *n.* pair of boots with **ugruk** soles (either short or long). *Variant: ugruklik.*  
**ugruklik** *n.* boots with soles of **ugruk** skin. *See: uguruligaak; tuttulik.*  
**ugruŋnaq** *n.* shrew. *Sorex cinereus. Variant: ugruŋnauraq.*  
**uğiaq-** *vi.* to spit, to expectorate.  
**uğiaq-** *vt.* 1) to spit, to eject from the mouth (e.g. food, mucus, etc). 2) to disgorge. *Syn: miğiaq-; suŋağuuti-; ulittaq-*  
**uğiaqtuğvik** *n.* spittoon.  
**uğni** *n.* mixture of white fish eggs and snow.  
**ui** *n.* husband. *See: tuvaaqqan.*  
**ui-** *vi.* 1) to panic, to overreact. *Syn: uggisigi-; uivriqi-. See: niğuvruk-* 2) to hold one's breath. **Aniqammiuraq uirağaqtuq qiaġallakami-takku.** The newborn always holds its breath when it cries so much that's why. *Syn: aa-* 3) to hurry, to be too eager.  
**uiğit-** *vi.* to have a penchant for doing something, to get in the habit of doing something or going somewhere enjoyable or fulfilling. *Syn: uiviili-. Variant: uiğñaaq-*  
**uiğittuq-** *vi.* to return for bait, good treat.  
**uiğuala-** *vi.* to yell; to holler in distress. **Ağnaq uiğularuq kapiagiplugu panni.** The women yelled in distress, worried about her daughter. *Syn: kappiala-*  
**uiksraun** *n.* fiancé; bridegroom.  
**uiġaaksraq** *n.* chewing tobacco. *See: kutchuun;*

**puvliḡniq.**  
**uilaq** *n.* aged fish, thawed and ready for consumption.  
**uilaq-** *vt.* to chew tobacco. *Syn:* **uqummiaq-**.  
**uilaq** *n.* meat/fish, raw (not boiled yet), uncooked meat.  
**uilaq-** *vi.* to be uncooked. *Syn:* **aipa-**.  
**uilgaḡnaaq** *n.* widow. *Variant:* **uilgaḡniq;**  
**uilgaḡnaaq.**  
**uilgaq-** *vi.* to lose one's husband; to become widowed.  
**uilgasruk** *n.* spinster, woman who did not marry. *Syn:* **aanaluk;** **uilaqtaq;** **uiḡniḡilaq.**  
*Variant:* **uilgasuk (C).**  
**uilaqtaq** *n.* spinster, woman who did not marry. *Syn:* **aanaluk;** **uilgasruk.**  
**uima-** *vi.* 1) to be hurried. 2) to be quick.  
**uimait-** *vi.* to be slow.  
**uiḡnaq** *n.* cause for hurry.  
**uiḡḡaliq-** *vi.* to become sleepy, to be half-asleep. *Syn:* **siḡniḡnaliq-**.  
**uiḡḡaq-** *vi.* to be sleepy.  
**uiḡḡik-** *vi.* to become married (of a woman). **Aḡnaq uiḡḡiktuaq Sisualiqmi.** The woman got married in Sisualik. *Syn:* **aḡutinik-;** **nuliaq-**.  
**uiḡniḡilaq** *n.* unmarried woman. *Syn:* **aanaluk;** **uilgasruk;** **uilaqtaq.**  
**uiḡḡiḡiq** *n.* lead, open water between land ice and pack ice.  
**uiḡḡa-** *vi.* 1) to have a lead; to have open water between landlocked ice and pack ice. 2) to have one's eyes open.  
**uiguraq** *n.* common-law husband, man a woman lives with though not married to him. *Variant:* **uiḡḡuaq.**  
**uipasulaaq** *n.* rare meat, neither raw nor well-done. *Variant:* **uupasulaaq.**  
**uipasulaaq-** *vi.* to cook meat medium rare. *Variant:* **uunḡait-**.  
**uiri-** *vi.* to be able to open the eyes (of a newborn).  
**uisa-** *vi.* 1) to have open eyes. 2) to go without eating.  
**uisauraaq-** *vi.* to fast, to abstain from food.  
**uit-** *vi.* 1) to open one's eyes. 2) to break away from shore ice, forming an open lead (of pack ice). *Syn:* **irukkaaq-;** **tuvaiyaq-**. *Variant:* **uitchuq-**.  
**uivaq-** *vi.* to round a bend. *Variant:* **iivaq-**.  
**uivaqsat** *n.* 1) souls of the dead. 2) in Eskimo mythology: the place where souls go after death.  
**uiviilaq** *n.* spendthrift, person who does not mind selling things at low cost or buying expensive items, a prodigal.  
**uiviili-** *vi.* 1) to become accustomed to good results. 2) to repeat one's actions because the results feel pleasant or beneficial. *Syn:* **uigit-**.

**uiviit-** *vi.* to make every effort to please one's selfish desires. *See:* **naḡititauliq;** **nagliksaaq-;** **nagrutchiq-**. *Variant:* **uivisuḡit-**.  
**uivraluktaq-** *vi.* to tumble; to do somersaults. *Syn:* **naparaḡaaq-**. *See:* **kaivraluk-**. *Variant:* **iivraluktaq-**.  
**uivriqi-** *vi.* 1) to move or act with undue haste. *Syn:* **qilamiqsruq-;** **ui-**. 2) to be over-excited; to be too eager. *Syn:* **upisralak-;** **upit-**.  
**uivvaq** *n.* obstacle, obstruction (a point of land one must go around). *Syn:* **avrialutaq;** **avriutaq.**  
**uiyu-** *vt.* to add a piece to the end of something, to extend something.  
**uiyullaaq** *n.* extension, addition to the length of something.  
**uiyulligiich** *n.* row; series of things in a line.  
**uiyulliktit-** *vi.* to happen steadily, in succession.  
**uiyuqliq** *n.* furthest extension of something. *Variant:* **uuyuqliq.**  
**uiyurat** *n.* string of dried fish (6 or 8).  
**uiyuuqti** *n.* interpreter. *Syn:* **iyyuuqti.**  
**ukalliq** *n.* snowshoe hare.  
**ukallisugruk** *n.* Jack rabbit; arctic hare.  
**ukalliuraq** *n.* snow shoe rabbit; varying hare.  
**ukamaq-** *vt.* to tow a boat in shallow water while walking along shore; to travel, pulling boat along shore, usually against the wind. *See:* **nuqitchi-;** **qamuk-;** **qimuk-**.  
**ukamaun** *n.* rope for towing a boat from shore.  
**ukiaksraq** *n.* early autumn.  
**ukialliq** *n.* 1) autumn skin. 2) game, caught in autumn.  
**ukiaq** *n.* autumn; fall time.  
**ukii-** *vi.* to spend the winter.  
**ukiivik** *n.* place for wintering.  
**ukiḡhaaq** *n.* cloth.  
**ukiḡḡiḡiq** *n.* item with an oblong hole cut in it.  
**ukit-** *vt.* to cut an oblong hole in something.  
**ukiulliq** *n.* winter skin (especially caribou skin). *Variant:* **ukiulairuk.**  
**ukiunik-** *vi.* to get old (of people). *Lit:* 'to gain years'.  
**ukiupak** *n.* current winter; current year. *Variant:* **ukiuvak.**  
**ukiuq** *n.* winter; year.  
**ukiuq-** *vi.* to turn to winter.  
**ukiuqsitit** *n.* winter clothing.  
**ukiutqik** *adv.* two years ago.  
**ukkua** *dem.pron.* those out there in the entryway. *See:* **ugna, uḡna, ukkuak.**  
**ukkunani** those out there in the entryway (locative).  
**ukkunuḡa** toward those out there in the entryway (terminalis).



**ukkunakŋa** from those out there in the entryway (ablative). *Variant: ukkunanna (C).*

**ukkunuuna** through those out there in the entryway (vialis).

**ukkunatun** like those out there in the entryway (similaris).

**ukkuniŋa** those out there, with those over there in the entryway (modalis).

**ukkuak** *dem.pron.* those two out there in the entryway. *See: ugna, uŋna, ukkua.*

**ukkunŋanni** those two out there in the entryway (locative).

**ukkunŋuŋa** toward those two out there in the entryway (terminalis).

**ukkunŋakŋa** from those two out there in the entryway (ablative). *Variant: ukkunŋanna (C).*

**ukkunŋuuna** through those two out there in the entryway (vialis).

**ukkunŋaktun** like those two out there in the entryway (similaris).

**ukkunŋiŋa** those two out there, with those two over there in the entryway (modalis).

**ukkuŋiŋit-** *vi.* 1) to be open (of curtains). 2) to have no curtains.

**ukkuak** *n.* curtain. *Variant: upkuak.*

**ukkuak-** *vi.* to draw the curtains.

**ukkulik-** *n.* to collapse (of a sled).

**ukpatik** *n.* 1) hindquarter of an animal. *Syn: anaataq; mumiq; niqivik.* 2) hips. *Syn: kuutchik. See: uati.*

**ukpigi-** *vt.* to obey.

**ukpiŋi-** *vi.* to believe. *Variant: ukpiqsri-*

**ukpiŋun** *n.* faith; act of believing. *Variant: ukpiŋqun; ukpiqsriŋiq.*

**ukpiŋusriq** *n.* faith; doctrines. *Syn: ilisauttusiaq.*

**ukpik** *n.* snowy owl. *Nyctea scandiaca.*

**ukpiŋŋuaŋiq** *n.* hypocrisy. *Variant: ukpiŋŋuaŋun.*

**ukpiŋŋuaqti** *n.* hypocrite.

**ukpiŋŋuaqtuq-** *vi.* to pretend to believe.

**ukpiqnaq-** *vi.* to be believable. **Agaayyun sagluyumiŋaitchuq iŋupayaat ukpiqnaŋitchaluaqtitlugich.** God certainly does not lie even though people cannot be trusted.

**ukpiŋqun** *n.* faith. *Syn: ukpiŋun; ukpiqsriŋiq.*

**ukpiqsaaq** *n.* deception.

**ukpiqsaaq-** *vi.* to deceive. *Syn: kini-; sagluqi-*

**ukpiqsri-** *vi.* to believe. *Variant: ukpiŋi-*

**ukpiqsriŋiq** *n.* faith; the act of believing. *Syn: ukpiŋun; ukpiŋqun.*

**ukpiqsriŋiŋiq** *n.* unbelief.

**ukpiqsriŋŋuaqti** *n.* unbeliever.

**ukpiqsrirauq** *n.* believer. *Syn: agaayusriqirauq; ipqiŋsittuaq iŋuk.*

**ukpiqsriraut** *n.* church: the believers. *Syn: agaayusriqiraut.*

**ukpiqtuaq** *n.* believer; Christian.

**ukpit-** *vi.* to boil over.

**ukpit-** *vt.* to hem.

**ukpitaala-** *vi.* 1) to overflow. *See: qaaptit-; siŋivla-; ulivla-*. 2) to boil over. *Syn: usriŋaula-. Variant: ukpituala-*

**ukpitaq-** *vi.* 1) to cross the highest point of a hill and begin to descend. 2) to tumble over. *Syn: naparaq-; naparaŋaaq-*

**ukpitaq-** *vt.* to reach the highest point and begin to descend from it.

**uku-** *vi.* to collapse (of a structure).

**ukua** *dem.pron.* these here (plural). *Syn: matkua. See: una, ukuak.*

**ukunani** located at these here (locative).

**ukunŋa** toward these here (terminalis).

**ukunakŋa** from these here (ablative). *Variant: ukunanna (C).*

**ukunuuna** through these here (vialis).

**ukunatun** like these here (similaris).

**ukuniŋa** these here, with these here (modalis).

**ukuak** *dem.pron.* these two here (dual). *Syn: matkuak.*

**ukunŋanni** these two here (locative).

**ukunŋuŋa** toward these two here (terminalis).

**ukunŋakŋa** from these two here (ablative). *Variant: ukunŋanna (C).*

**ukunŋuuna** through these two here (vialis).

**ukunŋaktun** like these two here (similaris).

**ukunŋiŋa** these two here, with these two here (modalis).

**ukuakkit-** *vi.* to stay with in-laws.

**ukuak** *n.* sister-in-law; daughter-in-law.

**ulamnaa-** *vt.* to lose one's way, to let oneself be unable to find the way. *Variant: ulapniq-*

**ulapisaaq- (C)** *vt.* to distract someone's attention from his work. *Syn: alapisraaq-*

**ulapit-** *vi.* 1) to be unaware (passed out). **Putu ulapitqataqtuq.** Putu loses consciousness often. **Putu imiliqhuni ulapittuq.** Putu is drunk and is passed out. 2) to get distracted, to become confused. *Syn: alapit-*

**ulapniq-** *vi.* to get lost (of a living thing); to go the wrong way. *Syn: killukun. Variant: ulamnaa-*

**ulapniq-** *vt.* to lose one's way, to let oneself be unable to find the way. *Syn: ulamnaa-*

**ulŋu-** *vi.* to topple; to tip over; to fall over.

**ulŋusia-** *vi.* to totter, to move unsteadily. *Variant: ulŋusria-*

**ulŋut-** *vt.* to push over. *Variant: ulŋutchi-*

**uliaŋniq** *n.* chipped or cracked piece. *See: ulliq.*

**uliaq-** *vi.* to chip (of enamel or china), to crack (of

wood). *See: naqtuq-*. *Variant: uliq-*.  
**uligaaq** *n.* shawl; cape. *Variant: ulikataaq.*  
**uligruaq** *n.* cover; blanket. *Syn: ulitchiaq.*  
**uliiq-** *vt.* to take a blanket off of a shelf.  
**ulik** *n.* 1) blanket. 2) cataract, white film over eye (opacity that causes impairment of vision or blindness). *Syn: quviqti.*  
**ulik-** *vt.* to cover with a blanket (oneself or another).  
**ulik-** *vi.* to have a cataract, be unable to see because of a filmy growth over eye.  
**ulikataaq** *n.* shawl; cape; something thrown over shoulders. *Variant: uligaaq.*  
**ulikataq** *n.* collar of jacket or dress.  
**ulima-** *vt.* to cut with an axe or adze.  
**ulimmakuq** *n.* wood chip.  
**ulimmaun** *n.* axe; mattock; adze.  
**ulipkaa-** *vi.* to become full; to fill up with. *Variant: ulipkaa-*.  
**ulipkaa-** *vt.* to flood, to fill to overflowing. *Syn: ikuliq-*.  
**ulipkaa-** *vt.* to flood, to fill to overflowing. *Syn: ikuliq-*.  
**ulipkañiq** *n.* flood. **Uvluni sivuani uliqpañhum iñuich nigimaaqtut.** In the days before the big flood people kept eating. *Syn: ulittauq.*  
*Variant: uliqñuk; uliqpañ.*  
**ulipkaula-** *vt.* to flood, to fill to overflowing. *Syn: ikuliq-*.  
**uliq** *n.* chip in china or enamel dish. *Syn: uliañniq.*  
**uliq-** *vt.* to crack; to chip (of an enamel or breakable dish). *Variant: uliaq-*.  
**uliqqa-** *vi.* to imagine something because of small noises (e.g. **iñuqtit**).  
**uliqqatit** *n.* unidentified noises (or beings) that may cause fear. *Syn: iññiqqun; iqsiut.*  
**ulit-** *vi.* to become flooded. **Sialugruağugman kuugich ulitlutiq.** When it rained very hard the rivers flooded. *Syn: immiq-*.  
**ulit-** *vt.* 1) to fill to the brim. 2) to invert, to turn inside out. *Syn: palluq-; palut-*.  
**ulitchiaq** *n.* blanket; cover. *Variant: uligruaq.*  
**ulitchiaq-** *vt.* to cover with a blanket.  
**ulitchuiñaq** *n.* knee-high waterproof caribou or sealskin (with fur) boot, which cannot be turned inside out. *Syn: imañniqqun; ipialik; iqaqñik; kamigruaq; kivluaq; mamilik; qaqñik.*  
**ulittaq-** *vi.* to vomit (from hunger, or when smelling a foul odor); to retch. *See: migiaq-; tipittuq-; tipliraq-; ugiaq-*.  
**ulittauq** *n.* flood. ... **aullautitqugaluaqługu añaq ulittaumun.** so that the flood should sweep the woman away. *Syn: ulipkañiq.*  
**uliun** *n.* sinew from back of caribou, used as sewing thread. *Syn: amiun; piłgaalik; ivalupiaq.*  
*Variant: uliusiñiq.*  
**uliusiñaak** *n.* pair of tenderloins from ruminants, running both lengths of the back. *See: uliusiñiq.*  
**uliusiñiq** *n.* 1) large back muscle. *Variant:*

**uliusiñaak.** 2) medallion (a circular, boneless cut of meat): meat taken from a back muscle. *Syn: ivaluliñiq.*  
**ulitutik** *n.* tenderloins.  
**ulivla-** *vi.* to overflow. *Syn: qaaptit-; siñivla-; ulipkaula-*. *See: ukpitaala-*.  
**ulivrik-** *vt.* to turn up (edge of mukluk), to roll up (cuff of garment), to fold inside out. *Syn: kañivaqtaaq-*.  
**ulluaq-** *vt.* to crumple.  
**ullugauraq** *n.* container for needles (or other small items). *Syn: ikpaatchiaq.*  
**ulluk-** *vi.* to become crumpled; to become wrinkled (material, paper, can etc.). *Syn: imuñuk-; iqsuñaq-; qilukñuk-*.  
**ulluk-** *vt.* to crumple, to wrinkle. *Syn: uglukñuk-; ulluuq-*.  
**ulluuq-** *vt.* to crumple; to wrinkle (intentionally). *Syn: imuñuk-; uglukñuk-; ulluk-*.  
**ulu** *n.* woman's knife.  
**uluak** *n.* cheek. *Syn: iqsraq.*  
**uluqa-** *vt.* to saw.  
**uluqaquun** *n.* chain saw. *Variant: uluqaquutitaun.*  
**uluqaquutitaq-** *n.* to use a chainsaw.  
**uluqaquun** *n.* saw; two-man saw. *Syn: uluun.*  
*Variant: uluqaquutiğruaq.*  
**uluqaquutiğruaq** *n.* two-man saw (type of cross-cut saw). *Variant: uluqaquun.*  
**uluğiaq-** *vi.* 1) to wince in fear; to flinch. *Syn: kigiñağıñi-; qugluk-*. *Variant: uluğiapak-*.  
 2) to protect one's face and eyes. *Syn: mannisaaq-; saamiutaq-*.  
**uluğıit-** *vi.* 1) to act boldly before an opponent. *Syn: kiiñağniq-*. 2) to be unkind; to be mean; to be nasty.  
**uluk-** *vt.* 1) to rub (and twist) hide to soften it. 2) to rub and twist clothes while washing, to do laundry. *Syn: iqaqsri-*.  
**uluq-** *vi.* 1) to turn one's body sideways to pass through a narrow passage. 2) to turn one shoulder forward. 3) to lie down on one's side. 4) to move aside, to bend aside.  
**uluquhquaaq-** *vi.* to waddle; to walk, rocking from side to side. *See: iqqiñiraq-*. *Variant: uluqtaaq-*.  
**uluqpak** *n.* large **ulu** used to cut meat.  
**uluqqaich** *n.* sawdust.  
**uluqqaq** *n.* speck of sawdust; a particle.  
**uluqtaaq-** *vi.* to walk with shoulders moving from side to side. *Syn: uluquhquaaq-; uviğaaq-*.  
**uluun** *n.* any kind of saw.  
**uluuraqaluk** *n.* small sewing **ulu**.  
**uluuraq** *n.* small **ulu** used to cut skin material for sewing.

**umaa** *excl.* hey you! *Variant:* uumaa.  
**ukuqtiik** hey you! (dual, [two people]).  
**ukuqsii** hey you! (plural, [more than two]).  
**umiaġluk** *n.* raft.  
**umiaġluk-** *vi.* to raft.  
**umiaġmiu** *n.* watchman on a barge or boat.  
**umialik** *n.* 1) king; rich person. 2) boss; boat captain.  
*Lit:* 'boat owner'.  
**umialiqnaq** *n.* elder (in church). *Syn:*  
**sivulliuqtigruaq.**  
**umialiqnat** *n.* elders (in church). *Syn:* utuqqanaat;  
**qaukfiich.**  
**umiapiaq** *n.* skin boat.  
**umiaq** *n.* 1) large skin boat; any kind of boat.  
 2) launch.  
**umiaqpak** *n.* ship; big boat; tugboat with a barge.  
**umiaqtuq-** *vi.* to travel by boat or ship.  
**umiayauraq** *n.* 1) speed boat (small boat).  
 2) rowboat.  
**umiayyi-** *vt.* to build a boat. **Putu umiayyiñiaqtuq**  
**uvlaakun.** Putu is going to build a boat  
 tomorrow.  
**umiġġiq-** *vt.* to set up a whaling crew.  
**umiġġiqsaq-** *vt.* to prepare to go whaling.  
**umiġuq-** *vt.* to select, to make one's choice. *Syn:*  
**isivġiq-; naliaq-; nalunaiqsi-; piksraq-;**  
**sivġiq-**  
**umii-** *vt.* to make a skin boat (frame).  
**umiivik** *n.* long garage for making boats.  
**umik** *n.* beard; whisker.  
**umik-** *vt.* to close.  
**umiktaun** *n.* stove pipe damper; draft control. *See:*  
**tuqŕuaq.**  
**umilġuaq** *n.* walrus's muzzle.  
**umilġuq** *n.* 1) muzzle or snout of an animal. *Syn:*  
**siyyuuk; sigguuk.** *See:* ivraġun. 2) the lower  
 face of a person. *See:* kigiñiaq.  
**uminqatchi-** *vi.* 1) to have a plugged-up nose. 2) to  
 talk strangely because one's nose is stuffy.  
**umiŋmak** *n.* musk-ox. *Ovibus moschatus.*  
**umiq-** *vt.* 1) to look carefully, to search. *Syn:* **ivaq-;**  
**nasriqsruq-; pakak-; qiñaa-; qiñiġniaq-**  
 2) to sort.  
**umi-** *vi.* to capsize (of a boat). *Syn:* **kitñu-; paŕuk-**  
*See:* qayau-.  
**umiurautit** *n.* sled, for hauling a boat. *See:*  
**qammutit.**  
**ummak-** *vi.* to grow a beard or moustache. *Variant:*  
**ummi-**  
**umġiq-** *vt.* 1) to shave, to remove facial hair.  
*Variant:* **umġiyaq-**. 2) to remove a cover or lid.  
**umġit-** *vi.* to be open; to have its cover off.  
**umġiyaq-** *vt.* to shave, to remove facial hair. *Variant:*  
**umġiq-**.

**umġiyaun** *n.* razor; electric shaver.  
**umġuti-** *vt.* to shut in or out.  
**una** *dem.pron.* this one here (Absolute, sing.). *Syn:*  
**manna; marruma, mattuma.** *See:* **ukuak,**  
**ukua.**  
**uuma** this one here (Relative, sing.).  
**uumani** located at this one here (locative).  
**uumuġa** toward this one here (terminalis).  
**uumakġa** from this one here (ablative). *Variant:*  
**uumanġa (C).**  
**uumuuna** through this one here (vialis).  
**uumatun** like this one here (similaris).  
**uumiġa** this one here, with this one here  
 (modalis).  
**una-** *vi.* to play, to be playful (usually of dogs).  
**unaq** *n.* 1) harpoon with a float. 2) light-weight  
 spear with three-pronged barbs, used for fishing  
 or hunting muskrats or water fowl (smaller than  
**nauligaq**). *Syn:* **nuiyaaqpak; nuyaaqpak.**  
*See:* **nauligaq.**  
**unaaqpauraq** *n.* pole for testing strength and safety  
 of ice being walked on.  
**unakġa** *dem.adv.* from down there. *See:* **unna.**  
*Variant:* **unanġa.**  
**unakġaq-** *vi.* to come from down there.  
**unakġauti-** *vt.* to bring from down there (focus:  
 goal).  
**unani** *dem.adv.* located down there. *See:* **unna.**  
**unaniaġagun** through the general area down  
 there (vialis).  
**unaniaġani** located the general area down there  
 (locative).  
**unaniaġaniñ** from the general area down there  
 (ablative).  
**unaniaġanun** toward the general area down  
 there (terminalis).  
**unanġa (C)** *dem.adv.* from down there. *See:* **unna.**  
*Variant:* **unakġa.**  
**unanġaq-** *vi.* to come from down there.  
**unanġauti-** *vt.* to bring from down there (focus:  
 goal).  
**unaqsiq** *n.* 1) wooden bench. *Syn:* **aqupiuraġvik;**  
**aquppiuvik.** 2) wood of any kind. *Syn:* **qiruk.**  
**unasruk-** *vi.* to want to play (of a dog).  
**unavġi-** *vt.* 1) to hinder. *Syn:* **inavġi-; avriaqutaq-**  
 2) to slow someone, to retard someone. *Syn:*  
**inavġi-**  
**uniġaak** *n.* lower jaw, mandible. *Syn:* **agliqquk.**  
*Variant:* **uniġak.**  
**uniġaq-** *vi.* to drive a dog team, to travel by  
 dogsled.  
**uniaq** *n.* dog sled.  
**uniaq-** *vt.* to tow; to drag with a line over one's  
 shoulder. *See:* **kalik-; nuqit-; nuqitchi-**.

**uniaqhaurat** *n.* child's sled; small sled.  
**uniat** *n.* freight sled. *Syn:* **qammutit**.  
**uniᅇluk-** *vi.* to have bad underarm odor. *Syn:*  
**uniqsuᅇnit-**.  
**uniᅇmik-** *vi.* to play tug-of-war with rope under arms  
(used in plural).  
**uniᅇmik-** *vt.* to carry under one's arm.  
**unik-** *vi.* to be unable to keep up.  
**uniktit-** *vi.* to be left behind because of slow  
progress.  
**uniktuuma-** *vi.* to be lower in quality.  
**unipchaaq** *n.* story; fable; fairy tale; folk tale; myth.  
*See:* **uqaluktuaq**. *Variant:* **unipkaaᅇ**.  
**uniq** *n.* armpit.  
**uniqniᅇniyaun** *n.* deodorant.  
**uniqsuᅇnit-** *vi.* to have bad underarm odor. *Syn:*  
**uniᅇluk-**.  
**unirraun** *n.* sled deer; reindeer used for pulling a  
sled. *Syn:* **qimukti**.  
**unit-** *vt.* 1) to desert. 2) to leave something behind.  
*Syn:* **aᅇlik-**; **qimatchi-**. *Variant:* **unitchi-**.  
**unitchi-** *vt.* to leave part of load behind (when  
traveling). *Syn:* **aᅇlik-**; **qimatchi-**. *Variant:*  
**unit-**.  
**uniuᅇ-** *vt.* 1) to miss target, to miss one's destination.  
2) to overlook what one is looking for; to fail to  
notice. *Syn:* **asritqut-**; **ivaᅇlua-**;  
**suliquᅇtiᅇᅇit-**; **tautuiᅇaaᅇ-**. *Variant:*  
**uniuᅇtiᅇ-**.  
**uniuᅇtit-** *vi.* 1) to dislocate a joint. 2) to become  
disordered.  
**unna** *dem.adv.* down there: visible, moving/extended,  
down that way, toward the water. *Syn:* **kanna**;  
**samma**. *See:* **unani**, **unuᅇa**, **unakᅇa**  
**(unanna)**, **unuuna** - *see charts*.  
**unna** *dem.pron.* that one down there (Absolute,  
sing.). *Syn:* **utkuak**, **utkua**.  
**urruma** that one down there (Relative, sing.).  
*Variant:* **uttuma (C)**.  
**urrumani** that one down there (locative). *Variant:*  
**uttumani (C)**.  
**urrumuᅇa** toward that one down there  
(terminalis). *Variant:* **uttumuᅇa (C)**.  
**urrumakᅇa** from that one down there (ablative).  
*Variant:* **uttumanna (C)**.  
**urrumuuna** through that one down there  
(vialis). *Variant:* **uttumuuna (C)**.  
**urrumatun** like that one down there (similaris).  
*Variant:* **uttumatun (C)**.  
**urrumiᅇa** that one down there, with that one  
down there (modalis). *Variant:* **uttumiᅇa (C)**.  
**unniᅇluk-** *vi.* to complain about someone. *Syn:*  
**navᅇuqsautri-**; **tusaᅇᅇiᅇaliᅇ-**.  
**unniᅇluktuun** *n.* complaint. *Syn:* **tusaᅇᅇiᅇaun**.

**unnii** *encl.* even; anyway.  
**unnii-** *vt.* to make a sled.  
**unniᅇsiuᅇun** *n.* counsel, words of advice and  
guidance, consultation.  
**unniᅇsuᅇ-** *vt.* to admonish; to caution. *Syn:*  
**alᅇaᅇsruaᅇ-**; **inniᅇllak-**.  
**unnuaᅇ** *n.* night.  
**unnuaᅇtutilaatun** *adv.* all night long.  
**unnuavak** *n.* last night.  
**unnui-** *vi.* 1) to spend the night. 2) to keep vigil. 3) to  
work all night.  
**unnuiᅇi-** *vi.* to stay up all the night, to stay out all  
night.  
**unnuk** *n.* evening.  
**unnuk-** *vi.* to be evening.  
**unnuksraaᅇiᅇaᅇ** *n.* afternoon. *Syn:*  
**anaᅇaksraaᅇiᅇaᅇ**; **anaᅇasaᅇiᅇaᅇ**.  
**unnuksraaᅇ** *n.* afternoon (late). *Syn:* **anaᅇasaᅇaᅇ**;  
**anaᅇaksraaᅇ**.  
**unnuuti-** *vi.* to worsen at night (of a sick person).  
**unuᅇa** *dem.adv.* toward down there. *See:* **unna**.  
**unuᅇatmun** *dem.adv.* toward down there.  
**unuᅇatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward down there  
(focus: direction).  
**unuᅇaᅇ-** *vi.* to go toward down there, to travel  
downriver, to travel out on the sea ice (focus:  
actor).  
**unuᅇauti-** *vt.* to take toward down there (focus:  
goal).  
**unuuna** *dem.adv.* through the general area down  
there. *See:* **unna**.  
**unuunaᅇaᅇ-** *vi.* to go through the general area  
down there.  
**uᅇa-** *vi.* to seek attention, to act as if one wants to be  
loved and petted (especially of a young child,  
temporarily regressing to infantile behavior in  
order to get attention from the parent [not  
considered negative behavior]). *Variant:*  
**uᅇᅇayak-**.  
**uᅇalaᅇ** *n.* southerly wind, southwesterly wind. *Syn:*  
**uaknaᅇ**. *Variant:* **uᅇalaᅇaᅇ**.  
**Uᅇalaᅇᅇiᅇmiut** *n.* people of Unalakleet.  
**uᅇalaᅇᅇuk** *n.* southwesterly storm.  
**uᅇalliᅇaᅇ** *n.* day after tomorrow. *Variant:*  
**uᅇalliᅇaᅇun**.  
**uᅇalliᅇani** *n.* day before yesterday.  
**uᅇalliᅇ** *n.* 1) one farthest across. 2) outermost door  
of a house.  
**uᅇaluurat** *n.* open platform with poles supporting it  
(for storage). *Syn:* **ikiᅇᅇat**; **qakutit**. *See:*  
**siᅇᅇluaᅇ**; **qiᅇᅇchiuvik**; **saiyut**. *Variant:*  
**uᅇalut**.  
**uᅇan** *n.* space next to something.  
**uᅇarviaᅇun** *n.* joiner (a strip of tanned caribou

leather or bleached seal skin between body and sole of boot). *Syn:* **kiᅇmiᅇun;** **killiᅇuaq**. *See:* **taplun;** **tavrutaq**.

**uᅇasik-** *vi.* to be far away.

**uᅇasiktit-** *vt.* to distance someone, to keep someone at a distance.

**uᅇasrik-** *vi.* to be far away; to be distant. *See:* **avvaᅇiik-;** **iᅇᅇᅇaᅇiik-**. *Variant:* **uᅇasik-**.

**uᅇati** *pos.base.* its far side; beyond it.

**uᅇataagun** through its far side.

**uᅇataani** located at the far side, located beyond it. **Tuyuᅇiniᅇik Macedonia-mun inᅇaᅇmi Ephesus-mi uᅇataaniᅇu.** He sent two [people] to Macedonia while staying in Ephesus and the area beyond it.

**uᅇataaniᅇ** from its far side, from beyond it.

**uᅇataanun** to its far side, to beyond it.

**Tuyuᅇigisigipsi uᅇataanun Babylon.** I will send you all to far away Babylon.

**uᅇatmik-** *vi.* to be situated alongside.

**uᅇatmun** toward the southwest, in southwesterly direction. *Syn:* **uatmun**.

**uᅇatqut-** *vt.* to skirt; to go around.

**uᅇavanun** *pos.* toward somewhere far away.

**uᅇavaq-** *vi.* to go far away.

**uᅇavatmuk-** *vi.* to travel toward somewhere far away.

**uᅇiᅇun** *n.* drawstring.

**uᅇiᅇutik** *n.* a pair of drawstrings for boots or short fur pants.

**uᅇiᅇvik** *n.* drawstring casing.

**uᅇiᅇlak-** *vi.* 1) to get a rash that itches. *Syn:*

**kumaksruk-;** **paumit-;** **pupik-;** **uuq-**.

*Variant:* **uᅇᅇi-**. 2) to ripple, to get disturbed (of water).

**uᅇiᅇluk-** *vi.* to twitch (of muscles).

**uᅇiq-** *vt.* 1) to gather fabric; to pucker, to pleat. 2) to tie with a drawstring.

**uᅇiraq** to keep gathering; to keep pleating.

**uᅇna** *dem.pron.* that one out there in the entryway (Absolute, sing.). *See:* **ukkuak,** **ukkuak**.

*Variant:* **ugna**.

**ugruma** that one out there in the entryway (Relative, sing.).

**ugrumani** that one out there in the entryway (locative).

**ugrumuᅇa** toward that one out there in the entryway (terminalis).

**ugrumakᅇa** from that one out there in the entryway (ablative).

**ugrumuuna** through that one out there in the entryway (vialis).

**ugrumatun** like that one out there in the entryway (similaris).

**ugrumiᅇa** that one out there, with that one over there in the entryway (modalis).

**uᅇᅇayak-** *vi.* to regress temporarily to infantile behavior to get attention from parent (of child). *Variant:* **uᅇa-**.

**uᅇᅇiqi-** *vt.* to reveal oneself, to show oneself to an animal (in order to drive it toward hidden hunters). *Syn:* **iᅇᅇukpalliᅇ-;** **sukpalliᅇ-**.

**uᅇu-** *vt.* to chase an animal toward a waiting hunter. *Variant:* **uᅇut-**.

**uᅇulᅇusaaq-** *vt.* to frighten an animal, usually toward hidden hunters.

**uᅇuraᅇvik** *n.* animal drive toward an entrapment. *See:* **uᅇurriᅇvik**.

**uᅇuraq** *n.* rabbit drive.

**uᅇuri-** *vt.* to herd animals, to corral reindeer. *Syn:* **uᅇuuq-;** **tuvaaq-**.

**uᅇurriᅇvik** *n.* 1) corral (for reindeer). *Syn:* **kaᅇiᅇaq**. 2) a place, an entrapment toward which hunters drive game animals. *See:* **kaᅇiᅇaq;** **uᅇuraᅇvik**.

**uᅇut-** *vt.* 1) to chase an animal toward a waiting hunter. *Variant:* **uᅇu-**. 2) to chase an animal away so it will not return.

**uᅇuuq-** *vt.* to drive animals toward waiting hunters. *Syn:* **tuvaaq-**. *Variant:* **uᅇuri-**.

**uᅇuyut-** *vt.* to perform bloodletting on someone (pierce the skin to bleed out a disease). *Syn:* **kaᅇuq-**.

**upak-** *vi.* to rush into danger unknowingly.

**upaktuq-** *vt.* to charge, to attack violently.

**upaluᅇiᅇtkutaq** *n.* 1) substitute. *Syn:* **simmiᅇ;** **simmiun**. 2) emergency provisions. *Syn:* **paluᅇiᅇtkutaq**.

**upaluᅇaiᅇaaq** *n.* something prepared, something complete.

**upaluᅇaiᅇyaq-** *vt.* to prepare supplies, to get ready for a trip. *Syn:* **paluᅇaiᅇyaq-**.

**upaluq-** *vi.* 1) to be unprepared; to run out of things. *Syn:* **isuklit-;** **paluq-**. 2) to get into action hurriedly. *See:* **qilamiᅇsruq-**.

**upinᅇaaq** *n.* summer. *Syn:* **auraq**.

**upinᅇaaq-** *vi.* to become summer.

**upinᅇaatqik** *n.* summer before last.

**upinᅇaavak** *n.* present summer. *Syn:* **auravak**.

**upinᅇai-** *vi.* to spend the summer time (somewhere). *Syn:* **auri-**.

**upinᅇaivik** *n.* summer camp. *Syn:* **aurivik**.

**upinᅇaksralliᅇ** *n.* 1) spring caribou skin. 2) any game caught in the spring.

**upinᅇaksraq** *n.* spring.

**upisrallak-** *vi.* to rush eagerly into something, to be roused to action. *Syn:* **uivriᅇi-;** **upit-**. *Variant:* **upisalak-** (C); **upisalai-**.

**upit-** *vi.* 1) to get excited. *Syn:* **suallak-**. *See:*

- qauqtala-** 2) to rush eagerly into something. *Syn:* **uivriqi-**. 3) to pay attention to a noise one hears. *See:* **naalaġnitqaiġik-; qaunakkiġik-; silait-**.
- upkuaq** *n.* door.
- upkuaq-** *vt.* to close a door.
- upkuiq-** *vt.* to open a door. *See:* **iqpiq-**.
- upkuit-** *vi.* to be open.
- upkulik-** *vi.* to break (main part of a sled: all stanchions). *See:* **uvkulik-**.
- upni-** *vi.* to eat quickly.
- upni-** *vt.* to pick berries quickly; to fill your berry bucket fast.
- upsik-** *vi.* 1) to be dense (of forest, brush, plants, etc.). *Variant:* **uvsik-**. 2) to be closely grouped (of a herd). *Variant:* **uvsik-**. 3) to be tightly woven (of fabric). *Syn:* **qupsik-**. *Variant:* **uvsik-**.
- upsiqsruq-** *vt.* to fill a crack; to chink; to caulk (on a house); to patch a seam (on a skin boat). *Syn:* **uukaq-**. *Variant:* **uvsiqi-; uvsiqsruq-**.
- upsiqsruun** *n.* caulking, filler (composition, especially a semisolid that hardens on drying, used to fill pores, cracks, or holes in wood, plaster, or other construction surfaces before finishing). *Variant:* **uvsiqsruun**.
- upummiq-** *vt.* to close one's mouth and keep lips sealed. *Syn:* **ipummiq-**.
- upyak-** *vt.* 1) to confront. **Putum upyakkaa iġniini tikkuaripġugu.** Putu confronted his son shaking his index finger at him. *See:* **qanuġviiqsit-; qanuġviiġaq-; tikkuari-**. 2) to remark flippantly, to wise-crack. 3) to talk with disrespectful levity, to talk with offensive boldness.
- uqaala-** *vt.* to insult. *Syn:* **aġiva-**.
- uqaala-** *vt.* to quarrel; to nag. *Syn:* **suakataala-; suaġmik-**.
- uqaallati-** *vt.* to argue with someone, to berate each other. *Syn:* **aiva-**.
- uqaaqtuaq-** *vt.* to tell a story. *Syn:* **quliaqtuaq-; uqalugaaq-**.
- uqaaqtuaqti** *n.* storyteller.
- uqaaqtuutriġiq** *n.* sermon; talk.
- uqaatchaġutiġiq** *n.* turmoil.
- uqaġi-** *vi.* to talk about. **Uqaġiraksraġaluapsitġa.** You should have talked to me...
- uqaġiaktauksraq** *n.* messenger.
- uqaġnaqqun** *n.* trouble maker.
- uqaġniġluk-** 1) *vt.* to blaspheme. **Una iġnuk uqaġniġluktaġniqsuq.** This man keeps blaspheming. 2) to put a curse on someone. *Variant:* **uqaġniġluk-**.
- uqaġuu-** *vi.* 1) to gossip. **Miiyuk uqaġuuruq.** Miiyuk usually talks for a long time. **Putu**
- uqaġuulġataqtuq.** Putu is always gossiping. *Syn:* **uqaqtu-**. 2) to talk excessively. *Syn:* **uqaksraqtu-; uqaqpaktuq-; uqavaalak-**.
- uqaksraqtu-** *vi.* to talk at length. *Syn:* **uqaġuu-; uqaqpaktuq-; uqavaalak-**.
- uqaksraqtuti-** *vt.* to taunt; to tease, to give a hard time.
- uqaksrau-** *vi.* to be authorized to speak, to have something to say.
- uqalauraq** *n.* uvula.
- uqalgu-** *vi.* to be able to talk.
- uqallait-** *vi.* to be mute, to be unable to speak. *Variant:* **uqatlait-**.
- uqallak-** *vt.* to say something finally after a while, tell. *Syn:* **aipallak-**. *See:* **nipiġġlak-**.
- uqallaya-** *vi.* to blurt out unthinkingly. *Syn:* **uqaya-**.
- uqalugaaq-** *vt.* to tell a story. *Syn:* **quliaqtuaq-; uqaaqtuaq-**.
- uqaluk** *n.* word.
- uqaluktuq** *n.* true story, account of events that happened in previous generations. *See:* **unipchaaq.**
- uqaluktuqti** *n.* storyteller.
- uqaġiq** *n.* 1) word; the Word (Bible). 2) speech.
- uqaġġuaq-** *vi.* to speak a different dialect; to speak with a foreign accent.
- uqamaqġuk-** *vi.* to use foul language, to curse. *Syn:* **taimaqġuk-; uqapiġuuti-**. *Variant:* **uqamaqġuktaq-**.
- uqamaqġuuti-** *vt.* to revile, to slander. **Agaayyutim qaukġinuruq agaayuliqsaa uqamaqġuutiġiġ.** You have reviled God's leading priest. **Nipaalaruġaqasi uqamaqġuutisuġaqasiġu.** Don't scream at each and don't slander about each other.
- uqaniġluk-** *vt.* to insult. **Tamatkua kiuniġaat uqaniġluutiġugu.** They answered him and insulted him. **Ummatmiġ aniraqtut piġiitchuat isummatit uqaniġluktaġiġlu.** From the heart come evil thoughts and also slander.
- uqapiġluk-** *vi.* to argue; to grumble; to murmur. **Taapkua akuqtuikamiġ akiġniġaktaġmiknik uqapiġuqaġsiġiqsut.** When those people received their earnings they started to grumble. *Syn:* **aqapiġluk-; imġaluk-; nipaiġuksi-; niplia-; qipquluk-; tusaġġiġaq-**.
- uqapiġuġiq** *n.* curse. *Syn:* **aatchuniġluun; nipliġniġġuun; taiyuniġġuun.**
- uqapiġuuti-** *vt.* to curse someone.
- uqapsaaġiaq-** *vi.* to apologize.
- uqapsaaġuti-** *vt.* to defend something or someone.
- uqapsaaġutrikisraq** *n.* 1) advocate; defender; lawyer. *Syn:* **piiġniġutrirauq.** 2) intercessor;

mediator. *Syn:* **akuniġun; iñiqsruutrirauq.**  
**uqapsaaq-** *vi.* 1) to plead. 2) to apologize.  
**uqaq** *n.* tongue.  
**uqaq-** *vi.* to talk.  
**uqaqpaktuq-** *vi.* to babble; to talk too much, to talk at length. *Syn:* **uqaġuu-; uqaksraqtu-; uqavaalak-**.  
**uqaqsi** *n.* radio.  
**uqaqsiġiaq-** *vi.* 1) to be obedient. **Putu uqaqsiġiaġniaguktug aqsrarriqisrukhuni.** Putu wants to be obedient because he wants to play basketball. *Syn:* **tupiksri-**. 2) to be well disciplined; to be easy to admonish.  
**uqaqsiġiit-** *vi.* 1) to be disobedient (by nature). 2) to be difficult to discipline.  
**uqaqsitaagvik** *n.* courthouse.  
**uqaqsitaaq** *n.* a legal charge against someone.  
**uqaqsitaaq-** *vi.* to hold a trial in a court of law.  
**uqaqsitaaqsi-** *vi.* to be tried, interrogated (in courtroom).  
**uqaqsitaagtitchiri** *n.* councilman; member of the Sanhedrin (supreme religious court of the Jews, in the New Testament). *Syn:* **ataninġuaq; imatnaaqti; kasimmatriri; sivulliuqtigruaq.**  
**uqaqsiun** *n.* telephone. *Syn:* **uqautitaun.**  
**uqaqsrutkauma-** *vi.* to be given a message; to be given something to say.  
**uqaqsriusiaq** *n.* message (what has been given to say).  
**uqaqti** *n.* pastor, speaker. *Syn:* **agaayuliqsi; quliaqtuaqti.**  
**uqaqtitaq-** *vt.* 1) to make someone talk. 2) to quote; to repeat someone's words.  
**uqaqtu** *n.* tattletale. *Syn:* **sañutchiri; avatmuliq.**  
**uqaqtu-** *vt.* to gossip; to tattle. *Syn:* **quliaq-; uqaġuu-**.  
**uqaqtuyaaq-** *vi.* to complain, to mutter. *Syn:* **tusaqñigaliq-**.  
**uqatlait-** *vi.* to be mute; to be unable to speak. *Variant:* **uqallait-**.  
**uqauraq-** *vi.* 1) to whisper. **Putu uqauraqtug tusaatqunġitluni.** Putu is whispering because he didn't want to be heard. 2) to talk gently, softly. **Putu uqauraqtug araqlugu Miiyuk.** Putu talks gently as he comforts Miiyuk. *Syn:* **isivruk-**.  
**uqausiq** *n.* manner of speech; accent; intonation; choice of words; dialect. *Variant:* **uqqiq.**  
**uqausrinġich** *n.* language. *Syn:* **uqqaq.**  
**uqauti-** *vt.* to speak; to tell. *Syn:* **nipliuti-; aipallauti-**.  
**uqautisuġnaq-** *vi.* 1) to be submissive; to yield. 2) to be easy to talk to. *Syn:* **uqayunaq-**.  
**uqautitaq** *n.* CB radio (a radio-frequency band

officially allocated for private radio communications).  
**uqautitaun** *n.* telephone. *Syn:* **uqaqsiun.**  
**uqavaalak-** *vi.* to talk too much. *Syn:* **uqaġuu-; uqaksraqtu-; uqaqpaktuq-**.  
**uqavaaq-** *vi.* to argue; to give reasons for or against something.  
**uqavigaaq-** *vi.* to boast; to brag. *Variant:* **uqavik-**.  
**uqavikti** *n.* braggart; person who boasts and brags.  
**uqaya-** *vi.* to blurt out suddenly, without considering the effect. *Syn:* **uqallaya-**.  
**uqayuit-** *vi.* to speak unclearly; to speak with frequent mispronunciations.  
**uqayunaq-** *vi.* 1) to be easy to talk to. 2) to be receptive to advice, to be amenable.  
**uqayut-** *vt.* to persuade, to convince, to talk into. *Syn:* **ayugaksaq-; ilamat-; kayunġiaq-;**  
**uqhaq** *n.* lead; bullet point.  
**uqigi-** *vi.* to be giddy; to be lighthearted. *Syn:* **uqigyuummiq-**.  
**uqigi-** *vt.* to find light in weight.  
**uqigli-** *vi.* to become light, to lose weight; to become lighthearted (after worries are lifted). *Variant:* **uqigliilaq-; uqigililiq-**.  
**uqigyuummiq-** *vi.* to feel giddy (especially when worries vanish); to feel lighthearted. *Syn:* **uqigi-**.  
**uqila-** *vi.* to be light-footed, to run quickly.  
**uqit-** *vi.* to be light of weight.  
**uqpik** *n.* willow. *Syn:* **sigruqisak.**  
**uqpinġaaq** *n.* currants.  
**uqqaagik-** *vi.* to converse, to have a conversation.  
**uqqaq** *n.* language. *Variant:* **uqausrinġich.**  
**uqqiq** *n.* manner of speech; accent; intonation; choice of words; dialect. *Variant:* **uqausiq.**  
**uqqiq-** *vi.* to talk about, to gossip, to start talking.  
**uqqiraqtug** *n.* messenger; apostle. *Syn:* **tuyugikkaurauq; tiliraurauq.** *Variant:* **uqqiraqti.**  
**uqqit-** *vi.* to be secure; to be safe; to be sheltered (in a storm). *Syn:* **qamannit-; uquuk-**.  
**uqquagik-** *vi.* to wear warm winter clothing. *See:* **uquqsaq-**.  
**uqquqñiġaaq-** *vi.* to travel toward the furthest location downriver.  
**uqquqñiq** *n.* one furthest downriver.  
**uqquqñiu-** *vi.* to be the one furthest downriver (as a net which is located closest to the mouth of slough or river).  
**uqsi** *n.* appendix. *Variant:* **uqsik; uqsutaaq.**  
**uqsian qaġġaqiplugu** *n.* appendicitis.  
**uqsiiq** *n.* loop or bone ring on lasso through which rope is passed. *Variant:* **uqsi.**  
**uqsrak-** *vi.* to gain weight. *Syn:* **quñisi-; uqumaili-;**

**uviññak-**  
**uqsrak-** *vt.* to store blubber (winter provision).  
**uqsraqsaq-** *vt.* to fatten. *See:* **quiññak-**.  
**uqsri-** *vt.* 1) to cut seal blubber strips to render oil.  
 2) to render seal oil from blubber. *Syn:*  
**misigarriuq-**.  
**uqsriññiq** *n.* blotch, oil stain, oil smear. *See:*  
**piġuaq-**.  
**uqsriñġu-** *vi.* to feel queasy after eating something  
 with too much fat or oil. *Syn:* **uqsrit-**.  
**uqsriñġuliq-** to become sick to one's stomach  
 from eating too much fat or blubber.  
**uqsripkauqtaq** *n.* deep-fried food. *Lit:* 'item that  
 has been made oily'. *Syn:* **uqsrukuaqtaq**.  
**uqsriq-** *vt.* 1) to add gasoline, to fill tank with  
 gasoline. 2) to add oil (to lamp, food, motor,  
 etc.). *Variant:* **uqsriqsi-**.  
**uqsriqsuun** *n.* funnel. *Syn:* **uġriqsivik**.  
**uqsrit-** *vi.* 1) to get an oil-soaked stain. 2) to feel sick  
 to one's stomach after eating too much fat. *Syn:*  
**uqsriñġu-**.  
**uqsrit-** *vt.* to stain with oil, to soak with oil.  
**uqsriuq-** *vt.* to mix motor gas and motor oil.  
**uqsruaġnit-** *vi.* to taste like it has seal oil in it. *See:*  
**mamait-; tiggannit-**.  
**uqsruaġruk** *n.* 1) fuel oil. **Taigruaq imaqaqtuq**  
**uqsruaġrunmik.** The tank is full with stove oil.  
 2) lubricating oil.  
**uqsrualaqi-** *vi.* to leave a trace of oil after being  
 shot (of water mammal).  
**uqsruaq-** *vi.* to have spots of oil or have gas on it (of  
 liquid or a thing).  
**uqsruġaaq** *n.* strip of rendered blubber in seal oil.  
*Variant:* **uqsruġaq**.  
**uqsruġiak** *n.* thrush (medicine: small whitish  
 eruptions on the mouth, throat, and tongue).  
**uqsruġiak-** *vi.* to be draining (of a sore). *Syn:*  
**imaġiak-; maqi-**.  
**uqsruġmiutaq** *n.* food that is stored in seal oil (such  
 as dried meat or fish, carrots, wild celery, etc.).  
**uqsruġun** *n.* fine oil such as gun oil, suntan oil,  
 vaseline. *See:* **uqsruqtigun**.  
**uqsruġutaat** *n.* 1) grease. 2) engine oil.  
**uqsruiyaq-** *vt.* to scrape blubber off a skin. *Syn:*  
**amiigruk-; aġula-; ikuk-; kiġiqaq-;**  
**killiuqtaq-; mamiiq-; mitquiq-; qisiiq-;**  
**sakipsi-;**  
**uqsrukuaqsiun** *n.* oil for cooking doughnuts.  
*Variant:* **uqsrukuaqsiugun**.  
**uqsrukuaqtaq** *n.* doughnut; deep-fried food. *Lit:* 'has  
 been put through oil'. *Syn:* **uqsripkauqtaq**.  
**uqsrunġuaq** *n.* castor oil.  
**uqsrupiaq** *n.* oil (made from animal blubber).  
**uqsruq** *n.* oil, seal oil (made from blubber, used for

dipping food). *Syn:* **misigaaq**. *Variant:* **uġruq**.  
**uqsruq-** *vt.* to use oil (on someone); to anoint.  
**uqsruqġuk** *n.* kerosene.  
**uqsruqġuuraq** *n.* motor boat. *Syn:* **igniligauraq**.  
**uqsruqtigun** *n.* 1) facial oil, ointment, skin cream.  
*See:* **uqsruġun**. 2) oil on base of duck tail  
 feathers (which it rubs on itself).  
**uqsruqtig-** *vt.* to rub oil on, to apply lotion, to apply  
 ointment. *See:* **miġuluk-**.  
**uqsruqtuuq** *n.* herring.  
**uqsruu-** *vi.* to be fat; to be greasy, oily, fatty. *Syn:*  
**quiñi-**.  
**uqsruuġuuraq** *n.* steamboat; tugboat.  
**uquani** *pos.* located at a place downriver.  
**uquaq-** *vi.* to be blue. *See:* **uquaqtaaq**.  
**uquaqsiliiq-** *vi.* to begin to ripen (of blueberries).  
**uquaqtaaq** *n.* color blue, blue hue, something blue.  
**uquk** *n.* mold.  
**uquk-** *vi.* to be moldy; to become moldy.  
**uqumaili-** *vi.* to gain weight, to become heavier. *Syn:*  
**uqsrak-; uviññak-**.  
**uqumaili-** *vt.* to add weight.  
**uqumailiraq-** *vi.* 1) to be overloaded (of a vehicle).  
 2) to be troubled by a burden.  
**uqumaillutaq** *n.* excess weight, extra heavy. **Putu**  
**uqumaillutaqaqtuq.** Putu has excess weight.  
**uqumaisilaagun** *n.* scale.  
**uqumaisilaag-** *vt.* to weigh something.  
**uqumait-** *vi.* to be heavy; to have weight.  
**uqumman** *n.* caribou skin used for bedding. *Syn:*  
**atliġaq; ikivġaq; qaatchiaq; tunġiun;**  
**tuttaat.** *Variant:* **uqummatit**.  
**uqummatit** *n.* bedding. *Syn:* **atliġaq; avrat;**  
**ikivġaq; qaatchiaq; tunġitutit; tuttaat.**  
*Variant:* **uqumman**.  
**uqummiaksraq** *n.* unused, fresh chewing tobacco.  
*Syn:* **uiġaaksraq.** *Variant:* **uqummiq.**  
**uqummiq** *n.* chewing tobacco. *See:* **kutchuun;**  
**puvliġniq.** *Variant:* **uqummiaksraq**.  
**uqummiq-** *vt.* 1) to suck on something in mouth.  
 2) to chew tobacco. *Syn:* **uiġaaq-**.  
**uqummiqataaq** *n.* candy.  
**uqummiq-** *vt.* 1) to keep something in one's mouth  
 (e.g. candy, chewing tobacco, etc). 2) to close  
 one's mouth tightly. *Variant:* **ipummiq-;**  
**upummiq-**.  
**uqummirriq-** *vt.* to put s.t. into one's mouth (e.g.  
 candy, chewing tobacco, etc).  
**uquq** *n.* 1) shelter, sheltered place. *Variant:*  
**uquuniq.** 2) protective cover to provide  
 warmth.  
**uquq-** *vi.* 1) to be well-insulated (of clothing, house,  
 etc.). 2) to have warm, insulated winter clothes.  
**uquqsaq-** *vt.* to dress in warm winter clothing, to add



insulation to a house. *See: uqquagik-*.

**uqutmugaaq-** *vi.* to walk or travel with the wind at one's back. *Syn: tunuluqaaq-. Variant:*

**uqumigaaq-; uqunmuuq-**.

**uqutmun** *pos.adv.* toward downriver.

**uquuk-** *vi.* 1) to be sheltered from the wind. *Syn:*

**qamannit-; uqqit-**. 2) to be windproof.

**uquuniq** *n.* sheltered place. *Syn: akivik;*

**qamannirvik; uquq.** *Variant: uquq.*

**uquunisima-** *vi.* to stay in a sheltered, calm place.

**uquutaq** *n.* 1) windbreak. 2) shield. *Syn: paggutaq; taalutaq.*

**urgiasruk-** *vi.* 1) to feel an illness coming on; to feel physical pain. *Syn: sakniuq-. 2) to be lonely.*

*Syn: kiñunguu-. 3) to feel impending birth (baby ready to "move out" at the end of the gestation period). Variant: urgiasuk-*

**urgiasruk-** *vt.* to miss someone (loved one or close friend), to fail to meet someone. *Syn:*

**iñuilaguti-; ivagiatchi-; kiñuviannak-; piitchi-**.

**urgiiim aqargia** *n.* sharp-tailed grouse. *Pediacetes phasianellus.*

**urgiiiliq** *n.* birch tree.

**urguaq-** *vi.* to have a vision: the mystical experience of "seeing" something. *Syn: qiñiquuraaq-;*

**tautuktuuraaq-**.

**urraaq-** *vt.* to gesticulate.

**urrakusraun** *n.* parable; example.

**urrakusrautigi-** *vt.* to use as an example.

**urraq** *n.* 1) fermented walrus flipper (meat and skin).

*Variant: utraq.* 2) hairless skin after soaking in its blubber (top skin peels off). *Syn: utitchiaq. Variant: utraq.*

**urriqa-** *vi.* to signal by using one's arms, to make gestures with one's arms to communicate with a distant person or a deaf person. *Syn: nuluqtuq-*

**urriqsuq-** *vt.* 1) to show; to demonstrate. *Syn:*

**qiñikkiq-**. 2) to teach; to give directions; to give instructions.

**urriqsuuti-** *vt.* to give directions; to show the way.

**urriqsuutriliq** *n.* instruction; direction.

**usiaq** *n.* load, cargo. *Variant: usriaq.*

**usiaq-** *vt.* to haul a load, to transport. *Syn: usriaq-*

**usigaq-** *vi.* to spill, to overflow (e.g. when carrying a full cup). *Syn: kuvi-; silivla-; usrigaula-. See: siqi-*

**usigaqtugniq** *n.* spilled liquid.

**usiiq-** *vi.* to overturn (of sled) thus spilling the load.

**usiiyaq-** *vt.* to unload, to remove the cargo. *Syn: niu-; niuri-. Variant: usriiyaq-*

**usikataq-** *vt.* to carry a load.

**usillaaq-** *vi.* to be naked from the waist down.

**usillaq-** *vt.* to remove pants, to take one's own pants

down. *Syn: kiviqi-*

**usigguatchauraq** *n.* male whale.

**usigguatchiaq** *n.* medium-size male whale.

**usriaq** *n.* load (sled), cargo. *Variant: usiaq.*

**usriaq-** *vt.* to haul a load, to transport. *Variant: usiaq-*

**usriaqsigaaq-** *vi.* to ride around (on a snow machine, sled). *Variant: usiaqsigaaq-*

**usriaqsiq-** *vi.* to ride, to be a passenger. **Umialiksi usriaqsqsuq natmaksigviñmi.** Your king is riding on a beast of burden. *Variant: usiaqsiq-*

**usrigaula-** *vi.* to overflow, to flow over the brim of a container. *Syn: siqi-; silivla-; ukpitaala-; usigaq-*

**usriiyaq-** *vt.* to unload. *Syn: niu-; niuri-. Variant: usiiyaq-*

**usriliq-** *vt.* to load up a vehicle: car, boat, sled, etc. *Syn: iksri-; iku-; ikuk-. Variant: usrilii-; usiliq-*

**usriqsuq-** *vi.* to get into an overloaded boat or sled, to embark an overloaded vehicle.

**usruk** *n.* penis. *Syn: quggivik. Variant: usuk (C).*

**usruuraq** *n.* clitoris. *See: utchuk. Variant: usuuraq (C).*

**utaqqi-** *vi.* to wait, to tarry. *Syn: misiksruq-; taqqi-. See: iñiuq-; itchuq-*

**utaqqigi-** *vt.* to await, to wait for, to expect. *Variant: taqqigi-*

**utaqqiññuq-** *vi.* to be anxious; to be eager; to get tired of waiting. *Variant: taqqiññuq-*

**utaqqiqpauraq-** *vi.* to wait for a long time. *Variant: taqqiqpauraq-*

**utaqqisiraq-** *vt.* to save for someone, to keep for someone. *Variant: taqqisiraq-*

**utchikit-** *vi.* to have a small load capacity.

**utchiqsu-** *vi.* to have a large load capacity.

**utchuk** *n.* 1) vulva. 2) vagina.

**uti-** *vi.* 1) to grow bald. *Syn: nuyaiq-. 2) to fall out (of hair on pelt or skin). Syn: igi-*

**utigmik-** *vi.* to go back and forth; to keep coming back in.

**utigrak-** *vi.* 1) to bounce back. 2) to return the same day after reaching one's destination. *See: iñmiq-; kañillit-; kinilit-; utiq-; uttaqi-*

**utigrakkaq-** *vi.* 1) to be reflected. *See: qivliaraq-. 2) to ricochet (of bullet, arrow).*

**utiniq** *n.* 1) bald spot (on pelt or head). 2) dry, hairless, scorched skin. *Syn: uutigniç.*

**utiq-** *vi.* to return; to go back. *Syn: utigrak-; uttaqi-*

**utiqtaq-** *vi.* to go back and forth; to walk in and out.

**utiqtit-** *vt.* to return something. *See: aggiqi-*

**utit-** *vt.* to remove hair from animal skin. *Syn: igisaq-; mitquiq-*

**utitchiaq** *n.* skin which is left to 'rot', so that the hair

can be easily removed. After removing the hair, it is cleaned and bleached by the weather (usually mild spring and winter weather). It can be dyed red and used for mukluk strings or summer mukluku. *Syn:* **utraq; urraq.**

**utkua** *dem.pron.* those down there. *Syn:* **unna, utkuak.**

**utkunani** those down there (locative).

**utkunupa** toward those down there (terminalis).

**utkunakpa** from those down there (ablativ).  
*Variant:* **utkunappa (C).**

**utkunuuna** through those down there (vialis).

**utkunatun** like those down there (similaris).

**utkunipa** those down there, with those down there (modalis).

**utkuak** *dem.pron.* those two down there. *Syn:* **unna, utkua.**

**utkupa** those two down there (locative).

**utkupupa** toward those two down there (terminalis).

**utkupakpa** from those two down there (ablativ). *Variant:* **utkupappa (C).**

**utkupuuna** through those two down there (vialis).

**utkupaktun** like those two down there (similaris).

**utkupipa** those two down there, with those two down there (modalis).

**utkusigauraq** *n.* tin can.

**utkusrik** *n.* cooking pot. *Syn:* **niqtiugun.** *Variant:* **utkusik (C).**

**utkusriutaq** *n.* rope and hook apparatus used to hold a cooking pot over fire. *Variant:* **utkusiutaq.**

**utkutchigvik** *n.* grill used over an open fire or camp stove.

**utlak-** *vt.* to approach, to go toward. **Putum nigiruat utlakkai.** Putu approached the ones eating.

**utlaqataaq-** *vi.* to come over to visit. *Syn:* **iññaqataaq-; isiqataaq-; qaiqataaq-.**

**utlauti-** *vt.* to approach. **Putu utlautiruq nigiruanun.** Putu approaches the ones eating.

**utniq** *n.* hairless skin, skin with hair removed. *Syn:* **urraq; utraq.**

**utjuuk** *n.* unnatural growth on a tree. *See:* **utjuq.**

**utjuq** *n.* wart.

**utqiq** *n.* potato. *Syn:* **asiagruaq; asriagruaq.** *See:* **masru.**

**utquti-** *vt.* to return something. *Syn:* **utiqtit-.** *See:* **aggiqi-.** *Variant:* **utqutri-.**

**utqutri-** *vt.* to bring back (with oneself).

**utraq** *n.* 1) fermented meat from walrus or **ugruk** flippers. *Variant:* **urraq.** 2) hairless skin after soaking (of animals). *Syn:* **utitchiaq.** *Variant:* **urraq.**

**utraqi-** *vt.* to return an item. **Qipmim utraqiragigaa iqmi miqiaakkani.** A dog always returns to his own vomit. *Syn:* **utigrak-; utiq-.**

**utukkuu** *excl.* it is small; it is too small; too little. *Variant:* **uutukkuu.**

**utummak** *n.* palm of hand. *Syn:* **agvak.**

**utuqqanaaq** *n.* old person; senior citizen. *See:* **aaquaksraatchiaq; anugaatchiaq.**

**utuqqanaat** *n.* old people, elders (in church). *Syn:* **qaukliich; umialignat.**

**utuqqaq** *n.* something old; something ancient.

**utuqqaqtaq** *n.* ancient artifact, fossilized ivory. *Syn:* **aippaaninqnisag; algaqsag; imakpaqtaq; iqilgaqnisaq; taimakpaqtaq.**

**utuqqau-** *vi.* to be old.

**utuqqauniqsrtaq** *n.* the oldest person in a family or village. *Variant:* **utuqqauniqtaq.**

**utuvik** *n.* scalp, skin under hair.

**uugaq** *n.* tomcod. *Boreogadus saida.*

**uuguyaaq-** *vt.* to threaten to strike someone.

**uuk-** *vt.* 1) to test something out. *Syn:* **uuktuag-.** 2) to taste. *Syn:* **uuki-; uuktuag-.**

**uukaq-** *vt.* to fill the seams of a boat with cotton or fabric. *Syn:* **uvsigi-; uvsiqsrtaq-.**

**uukkaaq-** *vi.* 1) to erode (of earth). 2) to come crashing down (of land, ice as when water or wind break off ice or cliffs). *Syn:* **sisuuk-.**

**uukli-** *vt.* to cut up for cooking.

**uuklivik** *n.* cutting board.

**uuksi-** *vt.* to taste; to take a sip. *Syn:* **imigaqsillaa-; imillaa-; imiqsillaa-.** *Variant:* **uuk-; uuktuag-.**

**uuktuagun** *n.* trial; test. *Syn:* **sakiqniugun.** *See:* **ituiiutiq.**

**uuktuag-** *vt.* 1) to try out; to test. *Variant:* **uuk-.** 2) to taste. *Syn:* **uuk-; uuksi-.**

**uuktuq** *n.* measure.

**uuktuun** *n.* 1) measuring device. 2) ruler. 2) example.

**uuligruk-** *vi.* to be frustrated.

**uulik-** *vi.* to shiver; to tremble; to shake from hunger, fear, etc.

**uulikluk** *n.* jellyfish. *Syn:* **ilari.**

**uuma-** *vi.* to be alive (of an animal or plant). *Syn:* **uumaruaq-.**

**uumaa** *n.* 1) woman's female friend of the same age. *Variant:* **uumaaq.** 2) woman's female cousin. *Syn:* **agnaqaq.** 3) namesake's wife. *Syn:* **anaaq.**

**uumaaq** *n.* girlfriend, woman's friend of about same age. *Syn:* **anaaq; iñnuqqan.** *Variant:* **uumaa.**

**uumalaaq-** *vi.* to be lively (of a child or an adult). *Syn:* **uumaruaq-.**

**uumaq** *n.* fresh plant; green wood.

**uumaruaq** *n.* creature, live being.

**uumaruaq-** *vi.* 1) to be alive. *Syn:* **uuma-**. 2) to be lively. *Syn:* **uumalaaq-**.

**uumigiri** *n.* enemy. *Variant:* **uumiksriiri**.

**uumiksri-** *vt.* to hate. **Putum uumiksriuraagutigaa.** Putu keeps on hating someone. *Variant:* **uumigi-**; **uumiksriiliq-**.

**uumiksriiri** *n.* enemy; one who hates. *Variant:* **uumigiri**.

**uumiksrugruaḡun** *n.* bitterness (mental ill feeling).

**uumiḡa-** *vi.* to make a face, as when displeased, angry, or eating something bad-tasting. *See:* **iqumiraaq-**.

**uumiḡaaq** *n.* teaser; that which causes annoyance. *Syn:* **agiurrun**; **nagrutaq**.

**uumiḡaaq-** *vi.* to be annoying; to be irritating.

**uumiḡaaq-** *vt.* to meet someone for the first time. *See:* **paaq-**.

**uumisaaqliq-** *vt.* 1) to provoke anger, to incite to anger, to enrage. 2) to tease, to pester. *Syn:* **agak-** (2); **maagri-**; **pisaayugaq-**.

**uumisaaqti** *n.* provoker, troublemaker, one stirring people. *Syn:* **akatchiri**.

**uumisuk-** *vi.* to feel angry; to feel mad. *Syn:* **qiniq-**; **qinnak-**; **uumitchak-**.

**uumisuutifiq** *n.* strife.

**uumitchai-** *vt.* to make angry, to cause s.o. to become angry. *Variant:* **uumitchaktit-**.

**uumitchak-** *vi.* to become angry. **Putu uumitchallaktiqtuq.** Putu flew into a rage. *Syn:* **qiniq-**; **qinnak-**; **uumisuk-**.

**uumitchaktit-** *vt.* to make angry, to cause s.o. to become angry. *See:* **immaqḡuk-**. *Variant:* **uumitchai-**.

**uumitchauti-** *vt.* to become angry at someone or something.

**uummaḡiaq-** *vt.* to go to get firewood.

**uummaḡmiu** *n.* forest dweller, person who lives in an area with lots of trees.

**uummai-** *vi.* to get an erection.

**uummak-** *vi.* to revive.

**uumman** *n.* heart.

**uummaq** *n.* timber, forest.

**uummatilik** *n.* anything with a heart.

**uummatmiutaq** *n.* motivation.

**uuna** *dem.adv.* through near the doorway, through near the exit. *See:* **ugga**.

**uunaaq-** *vi.* to be moving through the area by the door.

**uunaalik** *n.* boiled fresh **maktak**; anything that is cooked, boiled and eaten right away. *Syn:* **uuruq**.

**uunaaq-** *vi.* to be lukewarm. *Syn:* **uunaavyuk-**.

**uunaaqpalak-** *vi.* 1) to rise (anger). 2) to experience hot flashes.

**uunaaqsrukḡtiḡ-** *vi.* to experience a physical reaction to fear, worry, (heart beats quickly, etc.). *Variant:* **uunaaqsrukḡtaḡ-**.

**uunaaqsruḡsaagḡaq-** *vi.* to tingle, to have sensation from emotional stimulus (of body). *Syn:* **ikiaḡsaagḡaq-**.

**uunaavyuk-** *vi.* to be lukewarm. *Syn:* **uunaaq-**.

**uunaaq-** *vi.* to be hot.

**uunaaqsi-** *vi.* to become warm, to become hot. **Nipliḡaqtusi uunaaqsiḡiaḡniḡluḡu aasii uunaḡuḡaqtuq.** You always say that it is going to become hot, and it does turn hot.

**uunaqḡaaḡaun** *n.* 1) hot pad. 2) warm poultice; cataplasm.

**uunnaq** *n.* 1) heat. 2) flush of embarrassment.

**uunnaqḡuk-** *vi.* to have a fever. **Putu uunnaqḡuḡaqtuq.** Putu has a high fever.

**uunnaqḡuksiuun** *n.* thermometer (for taking body temperature). *Syn:* **uunnaqḡilaḡun**.

**uunnaqsaun** *n.* stove; heater.

**uunnaqsautiḡpak** *n.* furnace.

**uunnaqsi-** *vt.* to heat (e.g. water).

**uunnaqsiivik** *n.* kettle for heating water. *Syn:* **saiḡik**. *Variant:* **uunnaqsitchiivik**.

**uunnaqsiḡ-** *vt.* to heat something, to make something warm or hot.

**uunnaqḡilaḡun** *n.* thermometer (for taking body temperature). *Syn:* **uunnaqḡuksiuun**.

**uunniḡ** *n.* burn (any surface).

**uunniḡi-** *vi.* to suffer from heat; to be too warm.

**uunḡait-** *vi.* to be undercooked (of meat); to not be done. *Syn:* **uipasulaaq-**.

**uuga** *dem.adv.* toward exit, near the doorway. *See:* **ugga**.

**uugḡatmun** *dem.adv.* toward exit.

**uugḡatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward exit (focus: direction).

**uugḡaq-** *vi.* to go toward exit (focus: actor).

**uugḡauti-** *vt.* to take toward exit (focus: goal).

**uupasulaaq** *n.* meat cooked "rare", not overdone, not raw. *Variant:* **uipasulaaq**; **uupiḡniḡiḡlaḡ**.

**uupiḡniḡiḡlaḡ** *n.* food cooked rare. *Variant:* **uupasulaaq**.

**uuq-** *vi.* to get a rash (usually of babies with diaper rash). *See:* **kumaksruk-**; **paumit-**; **pupik-**; **uḡiḡlak-**.

**uuruliḡuq-** *vi.* to boil meat.

**uuruq** *n.* boiled meat. *See:* **uunaalik**.

**uut-** *vi.* 1) to be done (of meat). 2) to get sun-burned.

**uutiḡniḡ** *n.* 1) scar from a burn. *Syn:* **uutiḡtinniḡ**. 2) scorched animal hide, shriveled animal hide. *Syn:* **utiniḡ**. *See:* **ugrugaviḡniḡ**.

**uutiḡ-** *vi.* to get burnt; to get scorched. *Variant:* **uutiḡ-**.

- uutiqtinniq** *n.* burn: an injury caused by fire or heat. *Syn:* **uutiḡniq**.
- uutiqtit-** *vi.* to get burnt (skin, clothing, etc.). *See:* **uutiqtinniq**.
- uutiqtit-** *vt.* to overexpose, to cause to become burnt (from sun or other light source).
- uutukkuu!** *excl.* how tiny! *Syn:* **aatakaa!** *Variant:* **utukkuu!**
- uuyu** *n.* 1) enclitic, in Iñupiat grammar (something added on). 2) extension, addition to the length of something. *Syn:* **iigu**.
- uuyu-** *vt.* 1) to add an extension. *Syn:* **iigu-** (C). 2) to bind together. *Syn:* **iigu-** (C).
- uuyu-** *vi.* to be linked (to something).
- uuyuliaq-** *vi.* to dodge arrows (during messenger feast).
- uuyuliktit-** *vi.* to walk in single file, to follow in uninterrupted order. *Syn:* **kiñuḡaqḡiḡiik-;** **maligiik-;** **tunulligiik-;** **iiguliktit-**.
- uuyuḡliq** *n.* furthest extension of something. *Variant:* **uiyuḡliq**.
- uuyurat** *n.* 1) stringed fish, stringed fish: six to eight dried fish linked together. *See:* **iqmaktaq;** **paniqtaq**. 2) three stars of sword in the constellations Orion. *Lit:* 'linked ones'. *Syn:* **tuviqqat**.
- uuyusrima-** *vi.* to be aimed at (of a weapon), to be trained at. *Syn:* **iigusima-;** **nalautinniaq-**. *Variant:* **uuyusrima-**.
- uuyuuḡti** *n.* interpreter. *Syn:* **iiguuḡti**.
- uvaagaq-** *vi.* 1) to tilt, to list, to dip bow and stern alternately (of a boat). *Syn:* **uviq-**. 2) to urinate with a leg up (of dog). *Variant:* **uvaak-**.
- uvaak-** *vi.* 1) to list; to tilt; to lean to one side. *Variant:* **uviq-**. 2) to urinate with a leg up (of dog). *Variant:* **uvaagaq-**.
- uvaaga-** *vi.* to be lopsided; to dip lower on one side than on the other. *Variant:* **uviḡa-**.
- uvaagaḡniq** *n.* mountain base with a gradual slope. *Variant:* **uvaagḡniq**.
- uvaguk** *pron.* the two of us; we two.
- uvagut** *pron.* we; us (three or more).
- uvakḡa** *dem.adv.* from here. *Syn:* **tarakḡa,** **tavranna**. *See:* **uvva**. *Variant:* **uvaḡḡa** (C).
- uvakḡaq-** *vi.* to go from here (focus: actor). *Variant:* **uvaḡḡaq-**.
- uvakḡauti-** *vt.* to take from here (focus: goal). *Variant:* **uvaḡḡauti-**.
- uvani** *dem.adv.* located here. *Syn:* **tavrani,** **tarani**. *See:* **uvva**.
- uvaniagaḡun** through here somewhere (vialis).
- uvaniagaḡani** located here somewhere (locative).
- uvaniagaḡaniñ** from here somewhere (ablative).
- uvaniagaḡanun** toward here somewhere (terminalis).
- uvana** *pron.* I; me.
- uvaḡḡa** (C) *dem.adv.* from here. *See:* **uvva**. *Variant:* **uvakḡa**.
- uvaḡḡaq-** *vi.* to go from here (focus: actor). *Variant:* **uvakḡaq-**.
- uvaḡḡauti** *vt.* to take from here (focus: goal). *Variant:* **uvakḡauti-**.
- uviḡaaq-** *vi.* to waddle; to walk with short steps that tilt the body from side to side. *Syn:* **uluḡhuḡtaaq-;** **uluḡtaaq-**. *See:* **paallakataaliq-**.
- uviḡu** *n.* clam; shellfish; mussel; snail. *Variant:* **uviḡuq**.
- uviḡuq** *n.* clam, shellfish, mussel, snail. *Variant:* **uviḡu;** **iiviḡuq**.
- uviñauq-** *vi.* to whistle. *Syn:* **uviñḡiaq-**.
- uviñauyuk** *vi.* American or common scoter duck. *Oidemia nigra*.
- uviñḡuq** *n.* undershirt; T-shirt.
- uviñḡluk-** *vi.* rough skin on person. *Syn:* **amiḡluk-**.
- uviñiq** *n.* human skin, epidermis.
- uviñiq-** *vi.* to be fat; to be obese.
- uviññak-** *vi.* to gain weight (after an illness). *Syn:* **uqsrak-;** **uqumaiḡi-**.
- uviññiraaq-** *vi.* to go bare-legged (without stockings or long underwear).
- uviñḡiaq-** *vi.* to whistle. *See:* **uviñauq-**.
- uviñḡiuqsraun** *n.* whistle (instrument).
- uviḡa-** *vi.* to be lopsided; to dip lower one side than the other. *Variant:* **uvaaga-**.
- uviḡatilaagun** *n.* level (used in carpentry).
- uviḡatilaaq-** *vi.* to use a level (to make sure a surface is level).
- uviq-** *vi.* to tilt; to list; to dip one side lower than the other. *Variant:* **uvaak-**.
- uviqtaq-** to keep listing, to keep rolling (of boat).
- uviqtaq** *n.* tilt ; sideways roll (of a boat). *See:* **uvaagaq-**.
- uvkulik-** *vi.* to break (main part of a sled: all stanchions). *See:* **upkulik-**.
- uvlaakuksraq** *n.* future (tomorrow).
- uvlaakun** *adv.* tomorrow. *Variant:* **uvlaaku**.
- uvlaakutaaq-** *vt.* to delay, to procrastinate. *Syn:* **aqagutaaq-;** **ayuqi-;** **aatnagutaaq-;** **maatnagutaaq-;** **tikiutchiq-**.
- uvlaakutqik** *adv.* day after tomorrow.
- uvlaapak** *adv.* this morning. *Variant:* **uvlaavak**.
- uvlaaq** *n.* morning; this morning.
- uvlaatchau-** *vi.* to be early in the morning. *See:* **uvlaatchiaq**.
- uvlaatchiaq** *n.* dawn. *See:* **uvlaatchau-**. *Variant:* **uvluayaaq**.
- uvlaavak** *adv.* this morning. *Variant:* **uvlaapak**.

**uvli-** *vi.* 1) to spend a day in an area. 2) to take a break while traveling or working.

**uvlik-** *vi.* to shrink, to decrease in size. *Syn:* **manjuq-**; **mikfi-**. *Variant:* **uglik-**.

**uvluayaaq** *n.* dawn. *Variant:* **uvlaatchiaq**.

**uvluġiam anaja** *n.* trail of a comet, shooting star; meteor. *Lit:* 'star's feces'.

**uvluġiaq** *n.* star.

**uvluġiasugruk** *n.* North Star, Polaris.

**uvluġirraaq-** *vi.* to shine (stars). *See:* **kirratchiaq-**; **siqiññaagik-**.

**uvluiljaq** *n.* December. *Lit:* 'one that lacks day(light)'. *Syn:* **siqiñġiljaq**.

**uvluilġit-** *vi.* to wane, to become shorter (of days). *Variant:* **uvlukfi-**.

**uvluiq-** *vi.* to end (of day).

**uvlukfi-** *vi.* to wane, to become shorter (of days). *Syn:* **uvluilġit-**. *Variant:* **uvlukikfi-**.

**uvlupak** *adv.* today.

**uvluq** *n.* day.

**uvluq-** *vi.* to begin (of day); to break (of day).

**uvluqtusri-** *vi.* to get longer (of days). *Variant:* **uvluqtusi-**.

**uvluun** *n.* 1) nest (bird). **Akiġuġluksipluni tiġmiġuich uvluutiqaġvigiraġniġaat.** Using tree branches, birds always have a place where they have a nest. *Syn:* **uglu.** 2) source of light (mythology: raven searching for the source of light).

**uvluutit** *n.* 1) bird's nest. *Syn:* **uglu.** *Variant:* **uvluun.** 2) crow's nest (on top of mast).

**uvluvak** *adv.* today. *Variant:* **uglupak.**

**uvluyuijaq** *n.* brass; bronze. *Syn:* **patukpak.**

**uvsigi-** *vt.* to fill cracks. *Syn:* **uukaq-**. *See:* **puya.** *Variant:* **uvsiqsruq-**.

**uvsiit-** *vi.* 1) to be sparse, to be not compact. 2) to be widespread, to be widely separated.

**uvsik-** *vi.* 1) to be dense (of forest, brush, plants, etc.). *Variant:* **upsik-**. 2) to be closely grouped (of a herd). *Variant:* **upsik-**. 3) to be tightly woven (of fabric).

**uvsiqsruq-** *vt.* to fill a crack; to chink; to caulk (on a house); to patch a seam (on a skin boat). *Syn:* **uukaq-**. *Variant:* **uvsigi-**.

**uvsiqsruun** *n.* caulking, filler (composition, especially a semisolid that hardens on drying, used to fill pores, cracks, or holes in wood, plaster, or other construction surfaces before finishing).

**uvuja** *dem.adv.* to here, toward here. *See:* **uvva.**

**uvuġatmun** *dem.adv.* toward here.

**uvuġatmuk-** *vi.* to be heading toward here (focus: direction).

**uvuġaq-** *vi.* to move to here (focus: actor).

**uvuġauti-** *vt.* to take to here (focus: goal).

**uvuġatchauraq-** *vi.* to blow, causing only a few feet of visibility (of wind).

**uvuuna** *dem.adv.* through here. *See:* **uvva.**

**uvuunaaq-** *vi.* to travel through here.

**uvva** *encl.* should (in "unrealized" grammatical tense). **Anġilaġuma-uvva.** I really should go home now.

**uvva** *dem.adv.* here: stationary/specific. **Uvvauna aglausimaruaq Miiyukun.** This now is what was written about Miiyuk. *Syn:* **marra.** *See:* **uvani, uvuja, uvakja (uvajja), uvuuna - see charts.**

**uvva-asiñ** *conj.* and then this.

**uvva-kii** *conj.* for; because. *Variant:* **uvva-takku.**

**uvva-liqaa** *excl.* Oh yes, so it is; Now I understand!

**uvvaq-** *vi.* to bathe, to take a bath. *Syn:* **ivvaq-**; **kiñitchiq-**. *Variant:* **uvvaqtuq-**.

**uvva-suli** *conj.* and then this.

**uvva-takku** *conj.* for; because. *Variant:* **uvva-kii.**

**uvvatuq** *excl.* wishing. *See:* **-asru.**

**uyagrauaq-** *vi.* to raise head above water (of seal).

**uyagak** *n.* 1) stone ; rock. *Syn:* **iyagak.** 2) sinker (weight that causes a bottom line of a net to remain down). *Syn:* **kiviqputaq.** *See:* **atliñiq;** **qimiġ.**

**uyak-** *vi.* to hover (of seal with head just above water), to balance in suspension (of a seal).

**uyaktaq-** *vi.* to tread water (of a seal), to bob up and down (of a seal).

**uyalulaq** *n.* whirlwind. *Syn:* **iyalulasaaq;** **tuungaurisaaq.**

**uyamik** *n.* 1) interior of gun barrel. 2) hollow part of a cylinder. 3) needle case carved of bone. *Syn:* **ikpiagruk;** **imurvik.**

**uyamitquaq** *n.* necklace. *Syn:* **nugluġun.**

**uyamitquq** *n.* 1) earring. 2) hanging hair under lower jaw of moose or caribou.

**uyuġu** *n.* nephew; niece. *Syn:* **nuagaaluk.** *See:* **tutaaluk;** **tutik.**

**uyuk-** *vi.* to dance Iñupiaq style (of a woman). *Syn:* **agġipiaq-;** **sayuq-;** **uamit-**. *See:* **agġuaq-;** **naqigġiuraq-;** **taliq-**.

**uyumiġa nunam** *n.* air; atmosphere. *Syn:* **siġa.**

**uyumiġ** *n.* 1) mirage, inverted reflection of distant object(s), resulting from distortion of light by alternate layers of hot and cool air. 2) layer of atmosphere through which shamans must pass to get to the moon.

**uyumiġ-** *vi.* to shimmer from heat; to appear in a reflection on water or through heat waves in air.

**uyumiġ-** *vt.* to invert an image (because of layers of heat), to distort an image. *Syn:* **iñipkaq-**.

**uyuniq-** *vi.* to be misty; to be blurred. *Syn:* **miñik-;**

niptaiq-.

## Y - y

**yağılhaq** *n.* knife sheath. *Syn:* kiinaiłisaq.**yahii!** *excl.* my goodness!; oh no!**yai** *excl.* oh boy!; how nice!; Just right!**yugyuğaun** *n.* tool for making bullroarer (from baleen or wood).**yugaisuq-** *vt.* to invite dancers from another village.*Syn:* aiyugaaq-; itqu-; tukkiqsuq-;

tuyugmiaqsuq-.

**yuukaaq** *n.* skirt (from Russian: yupka). *Syn:***avavsıłauraq.****yuukiik-** *vi.* 1) to be mismatched. 2) to deviate, to swerve. *Syn:* saquuq-.**yuuqaksraq** *n.* tea leaves; coffee.**yuuqaq** *n.* hot beverage, e.g. tea or coffee.**yuuqaq-** *vi.* to drink a hot drink (tea, coffee, etc).**yuvğuq** *n.* fish slime. *Syn:* nivguq.**yuvğuq-** *vi.* to be slimy (of fish). *Syn:* nivguq-.



# Postbases





## INTRODUCTION TO THE POSTBASES

A postbase in Iñupiatun is a derivational suffix: it takes on an expanded or a new meaning. This affix stands in contrast to an inflectional suffix. A derivational suffix attaches **to a stem** (noun or verb), whereas an inflectional suffix attaches **to the end of a word**. For example, the English -er is a derivational suffix when it is added to the verb paint; the suffix changes the verb into the noun painter. If more than one painter is in focus, an inflectional suffix is added, the -s, to render the word as painters. However, postbases in Iñupiatun play a much more important role than derivational affixes in English.

A postbase modifies the meaning of the stem, or another postbase, to which it is attached. In most cases, that means that the order of the words parallels the order of the English words, only in reverse order. For example,

Base	P-b	P-b	P-b	Ending
Umiaq	-(q)pak	-si	-(s)uk	tuq
boat	big	buy	want	3sg
Umiaqpaksisuktuq. He wants to buy a big boat.				

However, now consider,

Base	Base	P-b	p-b	p-b	p-b	Ending
Iñuk	kamañaq	-it	niqsraq	-(ñ)u	-ñiaq	-tuq
person	great	be not	most	to be	going to	3sg
Iñuk kamañaiññiqsrauniaqtuq. The person is not going to be the greatest. = The person is going to be the least.						

This example shows that at times the sum total of the postbases renders a different meaning than at first apparent.

Base	Base	P-b	P-b	Ending	Base	Ending
Taatna	it-	-tuksrau	-ñgit	tuq	ili-	-psitñi
like that	to be	must	not	3sg	pron.base 2/3 person	2pl
Taatniituksraungitchuq It must not be like that					ilipsitñi. among you.	

And in this example, the English translation does not allow a straight reading from the back; rather, the modal auxiliary ‘must’ occurs before the ‘not’ in English. As these examples show, there are cases where the postbase ordering does not correspond with the English translation.

There are four classes of postbases with regards to their form. These forms are marked in the postbase section of the dictionary.

- 1) It modifies the meaning of a noun and leaves it a noun, marked ‘n-n’;

- 2) it modifies the meaning of a noun and changes the complex stem to a verb stem, marked ‘n-v’;
- 3) it modifies the meaning of a verb and leaves it a verb, marked ‘v-v’; and
- 4) it modifies the meaning of a verb and changes the complex stem to a noun, marked ‘v-n’.

There are various classes of postbases with regard to their function. There is no prescribed order of these; however, if present, postbases of the first class occur first.

- 1) those that build a new word, such as *changing a noun to function as a verb*;
- 2) those that relate the aspect of the action, the progress, or the state of a stem, such as *begin, will,* and others;
- 3) those that express modal auxiliaries, such as *must, can, should,* and others;
- 4) those that modify adverbially, such as *big, old, fast,* and others;
- 5) those that negate or express lack, such as *not, without,* and others; and
- 6) those that comment on the whole expression, such as *evidential, hearsay,* and others.

The postbases are listed alphabetically. Postbases have hyphens in front and in back. Numerous postbases have alternate forms. I have included several sample sentences with the listed form of the postbase. The user needs to look at these sentences to determine which alternate forms are possible and which form needs to be used to connect to the stem in question. For example, -aqsi- ‘begin an action/inchoative’ also has these forms, -kaqsi- and -gaqsi-. Looking at the sample sentences, the user can find such sentences as, Putu tikitkaqsiruuq ‘Putu is about to arrive’ and Qattaq imaiqaqsiruuq ‘the bucket is getting empty.’ These samples show that -kaqsi- is added to stems, which end in /t/ and -gaqsi- is added when the postbase follows two vowels; in all other cases the listed form -aqsi- applies.

Another type of postbase may have only one consonant at the beginning, but that consonant changes depending on the stem-final consonant, for example -tuksrau- ‘must, should’. In the sentence Taiguutiqaqtuksraunqisuna iqnipnik ‘Don’t call me your son anymore’ the initial /t/ of the postbase remains because it followed the voiceless stop /q/. However, if the same postbase follows a vowel, it takes a different shape, for example Atuumaruksraunpiaqtuuq ilipnun ‘It really must not happen to you’. The example shows that the initial consonant has changed when it follows a vowel. It also shows two other happenings: 1) the postbase for the negative -ngit- has a different form, -nit- ‘not’ (in the coastal variation) and, 2) another postbase, -piaq- ‘really’ is “stronger” than the final consonant of the previous postbase, which is deleted in the process.

One more type of postbase should be mentioned, the so-called “suppletive.” This type of postbase has two completely different forms with the same meaning, for example, -iaq- ‘to purpose’ which alternates with -tyaq- ‘to purpose’. The sentence Putu igguqiaqtuuq ‘Putu has gone to wash [himself]’ expresses purposeful action just as much as the sentence Aggiqsugut sitqugvigityaqtuaqtugu ‘We arrived and purposed to kneel before him (= came in order to worship him).’

There are various patterns as to how the postbases attach to a previous base or postbase. Different processes apply to change either the stem or the postbases according to the different environments in which they occur. It is therefore important that you, the user of this dictionary, read the sample sentences under each postbase carefully. The governing rules will become clear soon enough.

A - a

- aġruk-** *der.af.* 1) to be old. *Reversal:* old, to be ~.  
**Putu atigaagruqaqtuq. Putu atigaagruqaqtuq.** Putu has an old tattered parka. *See: -qłuk. Variant: -aqłuk.* [Gram: n-n] 2) far, far away; further. *Reversal:* far ; further. **Ammasaaġruk!** It is far over there! [Gram: adv-expr]
- ala-** *der.af.* intensifier. *Reversal:* intensifier.  
**Iñupayaat niprualaniqsut.** All the people were shouting. **Igitkisigaich ikualaruamun uunaksautmun.** They will throw them into a blazing furnace. [Gram: v-v]
- aluaq-** *der.af.* although, though, rather, but (when implied); alright (this is non-standard English). *Reversal:* although ; though ; rather ; but (when implied). **Anjilaagukkaluaqtuqa.** I would rather like to go home 'alright'. **Putu anjigaluaqtuq.** Putu is rather big (himself). **Putum aġnaat uqsruugaluaqtuqa.** Putu's wife used to be rather fat (, but is not so anymore). **Putu siñiktuksraungitchaluaqtuq.** Putu has been sleeping when he should not (sleep). **Uqautiraksragaluapsitqa.** You should have talked to me (but you didn't) [Gram: v-v]
- aluaq-** *der.af.* 1) former. *Reversal:* former. **Taamna aġun uigaluaqa.** That man is my former husband. **Ilaa iļisautrigigaluakkaqput.** He is a former teacher of ours. [Gram: n-n] 2) earlier, before. *Reversal:* earlier ; before. **Taatniingitchaluaqtuqa.** It didn't used to be that way before. [Gram: v-v]
- aluk-** *der.af.* 1) big, grand; old, aged. *Reversal:* big/grand ; old/aged. **Tutaaluk.** A big, old grandson. **Panialuga.** My big grand daughter. [Gram: n-n] 2)
- anik-** *der.af.* compl.act. *Reversal:* compl.act. **Putu tikitkanikpa? (C) Putu tikiñganikpa?** Did Putu already arrive? **Putu aullaaniktuq.** Putu has already left. **Miiyuk uuktuqañanikpa?** Did Miiyuk already try? **Kamñich uuktuqañanigagitka. (C) Kamñich uuktuqañanikkitka.** I have tried the boots on already. [Gram: v-v]
- aq-** *der.af.* habitual action (by nature). *Reversal:* habitual action. **Iļaalugruaq qiaruqtuq.** The child is always crying. **Tarrali maligaqtuq.** He follows every time. **Tamauqa unitchaġigaa.** He leaves it there every time. **Aullaqqaqhuni utigaqtuq.** After he leaves he always comes

- back. **Putu imiqtitchiugaqtuq.** Putu is always entreating (people) to drink. **Putu siñiktuuraqtigataqtuq.** Putu keeps dozing off. **Putu siñiguitļaiġuraqtuq.** Putu cannot get enough sleep. *Syn: -suu; -taq; -usriq. Variant: -ugaq; -uraq.*
- aqłuk-** *der.af.* old, aged; used; bad. *Reversal:* old ; bad ; aged ; used. **Taamna tupaaqłuk uvva.** That old house (decrepit). **Miiyuum niqaaqłuk paqitkaa qanisaġmiñi.** Miiyuk found old food in her stormshed (still edible because prepared at earlier time). **Taamnauvva kamaaqłuk.** That one is usable old boot. *See: -qłuk. Variant: -aġruk.* [Gram: n-n]
- aqsi-** *der.af.* beginning of action, or state, or event; inchoative. *Reversal:* inchoative: beginning of action, state or event. **Qaaglaan iļisaaqsivich?** When did you start studying? **Putu anjilaagaqsiruq. Putu aigaqsiruq. (C)** Putu is about to go home. **Putu aqliqilgusriaqsiruq.** Putu is getting to be a skillful reader. **Putu tikitkaqsiruq.** Putu is about to arrive. **Qattaq imaigaqsiruq.** The bucket is getting empty. **Putu aullaautriaqsiruq qattamik.** Putu started out taking the bucket with him. *Syn: -hiñaaq; -yasri. Variant: -sruaq.* [Gram: v-v]
- asugi- (C)** *der.af.* to assume, to think that... *Reversal:* assume, to think that... **Putu itqumanasugigiga. (C)** I think Putu is awake. **Putu niġiñasruginiġiga.** I think that Putu already ate. **Putu, kamañasugivich? Putu kamañasrugivich? (K)** Do you think you are great, Putu? **Savaaqput suiļamun innasugalugu.** [Thinking that] All our work might be for naught. *Variant: -asrugi.* [Gram: v-v]
- asruaq-** *der.af.* quickly. *Reversal:* quickly. **Putu imiġasruaqtuq niġiñasruaqhuni.** Putu is drinking (water) fast because he is eating quickly. **Putu pisrukkaqsruaqtuq taiñuqa.** Putu is walking quickly over yonder. **Putu aullaġasruaqtuq. (C) Putu aullaġasruaqtuq. (K)** Putu is leaving quickly. *Syn: -tiq. Variant: -asuaq.* [Gram: v-v]
- asrugi-** *der.af.* to assume, to think that ... *Reversal:* assume, to ~ ; think, to ~ that ... **Putu niġiñasrugigiga.** I think Putu has eaten (already). **Putu itqumanasrugigiga.** I think Putu is awake. **Nakuutlukkasugivich atlaniñ?**

Do you think yourself better than others?

Variant: **-asugi**. [Gram: v-v]

- asruk-** *der.af.* to assume, to think that ... *Reversal:* assume, to ~ ; think, to ~ that ... **Kia iñuum tuqutchumisi savautriñasrukniāgisirūq Agaayyutmik.** Anyone, if he kills you, will think that he does God a service. **Taapkua isrumaniqsut uqāgasrukniāqługu siñiksapiaqtuamik.** Those people thought that he had presumably said [of someone else] that he had gone to sleep. *Variant:* **-asrugi**.
- ataq-** *der.af.* [Gram: v-v] 1) to occur frequently/regularly, and for a long time; finally. *Reversal:* continually, to occur ~ for a long time. **Puvlaksautim puvlagataqtitkaa qaqqiaksraq.** The yeast at long last worked through the dough. **Putu siñigataqtuq.** Putu is sleeping for a long time. **Iglauniqsuk naalgataqlugu uvluq.** They traveled until evening. **Sagviqsiqataqtuam iñuymñ taavruma qaayugnaqsiragağigaa iñuk.** What so frequently comes out of a person that is it what causes a person to become corrupt. **Putu aniqsaagataqtuq.** Putu finally breathed. 2) often; again and again. *Reversal:* often ; repeatedly. **Putu imiqtuqataqtuq.** Putu drank

in sudden gulps. *Variant:* **-lgataq.**

- ayaaq-** *der.af.* [Gram: n-n] 1) young one. *Reversal:* young one. **Piayaaq uvva.** This is a young baby bird. **Amaguayaaq uvva** It is a wolf cub. 2) incomplete, half, mixed. *Reversal:* incomplete ; mixed. **Itqiliyaaq uvva.** This one is a young Indian with mixed blood.
- ayait-** *der.af.* would (hypothetical condition). *Reversal:* would (hypothetical). **Putu tikiññayaitchuq.** Putu wouldn't have arrived. ('never' arrived) [Gram: v-v]
- ayaq-** *der.af.* should, would. *Reversal:* would ; should. **Putum Miiyuk ilāginayağaa.** Putu would recognize Miiyuk. **Aasiñ utiguma akuqtuitlanayaqtuğa pimñik naggutiñitñik.** Then upon my return I would have been able to get my money with interest. **Putu aquvinnayaqtuq.** Putu should sit down. **Putu ayakkayaqtuq.** Putu would leave by boat. **Putu ayakkayaqtuq.** Putu should push off by boat. **Akkuvaurapiaq tuyugayağaa.** Immediately he would send me. **Putu sitquğayaqtuq.** Putu should kneel down. *Variant:* **-nayaq.** [Gram: v-v]

CH - ch

- chi-** *der.af.* See: **-sri**.
- chiqi-** *der.af.* See: **-liqi**.

**-chuk-** *der.af.* See: **-suk**.

G - g

- galukkut-** *der.af.* expression of counterexpectation: something happens that was not expected (or vice versa); expression of surprise: gee!, oh my! to be unexpectedly surprised. *Reversal:* surprised, to be ~. **Atlayuāgnarruqtugalukkut nalunikapsiuᅇ nakitñaqtauthagun.** Isn't that quite amazing that you don't know about where he is from. **Irrusiqluqāgniañitchalukkut. (C)** Oh wow! She didn't have the evil spirit anymore. **Niğiyalukkut!** I am surprised you are eating when you shouldn't. See: **-rruqtu**. [Gram: v-v]
- gi-** *der.af.* Existential:transitive - to have, to be. *Reversal:* Existential:transitive - to have, to be. **Atigigigai Miiyuum.** The parka belongs to Miiyuk. **Miiyuum piqatnaāgisrukkaatin.** Miiyuk wants to be your sweetheart. **Ağnam tara Putu tutitchiāğiniğaa.** Putu is the

grandchild of this woman. **Putum iniqatigivatin?** Is Putu your roommate? [Gram: v-v]

- gi-** *der.af.* reflexive: to have something for oneself. *Reversal:* reflexive: to have for oneself. **Putu iñuagiruq.** Putu is pleased with himself. **Iñuich iñuagiñiññiğaat iñmiñun. (C)** Iñuich iñuagiñiññiğaat. **(K)** The people were not pleased about it. **Putu nikagiruq iñmiñun. Putu nikaruq.** Putu did not have confidence in himself. [Gram: v-v]
- gi-** *der.af.* See: **-sri**.
- giak-** *der.af.* to be many, there is abundance. *Reversal:* many, to be ~ ; abundance, there is ~. **Iñugiāñniāqpat?** Are there going to be many people? **Putu qipmiğiaktuq.** Putu has many dogs. [Gram: n-v]
- giik-** *der.af.* to have each other; a relationship of two,

a pair. *Reversal:* each other, to have ~ ; pair, to be a ~. **Putulu Miiyuglu ilagiiksittuk.** Putu and Miiyuk became relatives. **Putum uuyurat qalligiiksitkai.** Putu stacks strings of fish on top of each other. [Gram: n-v]

**-giit-** *der.af.* to be or have something bad. *Reversal:* bad: to be or have something ~. **Silagiitchuq.** The weather is bad. **Agnagiitchuq iñña!** Boy, is that woman ever ugly! **Qipmigiitchuja.** I have poor dogs. **Kigutigiitchuq Putu.** Putu has rotten or crooked teeth. [Gram: n-v]

**-gik-** *der.af.* to be good, to be handsome/beautiful. *Reversal:* good, to be ~. **Miiyuk qiññağiksuq.** Miiyuk looks beautiful. **Putu tupigiññiqsuq Qikiqtagruñmi.** Putu had a nice house in Kotzebue. **Putu tiñmisuutigiksuq.** Putu has a nice plane. **Nunagiksuq.** It is good land/ground. **Putu ilamağiksuq.** Putu is friendly. **Miiyuk isrumagiksuq.** Miiyuk is in a good mood. [Gram: n-v]

**-gisi-** *der.af.* future: unrealized action. *Reversal:* future. **Putu nigipkağisigiga.** I will feed Putu. **Miiyuk pugutchiqigisiruq uvlaakun.** Miiyuk intends to wash the dishes tomorrow. **Putu makitkisiruq ilaatinigu.** Putu will get up some day (implying: he cannot now because he is

disabled). [Gram: v-v]

**-gli-** *der.af.* progressive: become. *Reversal:* progressive: become. **Aqigliruq amiq.** The skin became easy to tear (**aqit-**). **Akigiuiñ milukatañich qituglipmata ilisimarağigiksi upingaam qalliñha.** When the leaves of branches become soft you know that summer is approaching. **Ilitchuğiniğaat imğum ikkagliñha iñuiññaqtun isranniqtun.** They discovered the water's depth (shallowness) was twenty fathom. **Iñğich qimigaallu naqigilugich...** Mountains and hills [shall] become low... **Apqun takliruq.** The way is getting longer. **Siku saakliraqtuq upingaksrami.** The ice is getting thin in springtime. *Variant: -kli.* [Gram: v-v]

**-gu-** *der.af.* at some future time. *Reversal:* future time. **Qiñitqikkisilgitkikiñ uñaliagu. (C)** **Qiñitqikkisilgitchikiñ uñaliagun. (K)** I will see you again day after tomorrow. **Tuppiñaqtugut upingaksragu.** We are going to build a house this coming spring. **Añuniagağisiruñja ilaatinigun.** I will go hunting sometime in the future. [Gram: n-n]

**-guk-** *der.af.* See: **-suk.**

Ġ - ġ

**-ğayaat** *der.af.* group, many of [an item]. *Reversal:* group, many of [an item]. **Supputiğayaat uvva.** There are many guns here. **Añuniaqtiğayaat.** A group of hunters. **Qalugayaat.** A school of fish. [Gram: n-n]

**-ğraitchiaq** *der.af.* large. *Reversal:* large, to be rather ~ ; big. **Qipmiğraitchiaq.** A large dog. **Taamna aglagviğraitchiaq.** That is a big school. [Gram: n-n]

**-ğruaq-** *der.af.* to be old, stale, useless. *Reversal:* old ; stale ; useless. **Qaqqağruaq.** Stale bread **Putu atigiğruaqtuq.** Putu has an old parka. **Ikniğvigruaq.** An old stove. **Puugruat qaagnaqtut.** The old sealskin pokes are going

to burst. See: **-ruaq-**. [Gram: n-n]

**-ğsuq-** *der.af.* become. *Reversal:* become. **Tavrağsuqpan qaitchikkauniaqtusi uqaksrapsitñik.** At that time you are going to be given what you should say. **Añiniqsrauraqtuq nautchiapayaaniñ napaaqtuğquhuni aasriñ.** It usually the biggest of all seeds and becomes a tree. **Napaaqtuqpaguqtuq.** It has become a big tree. **Matuligauraq ağnağsuqtuq.** Little Matulik has become a woman. **Anuqliguqtuq.** It has become windy. [Gram: n-v]

I - i

**-i-** *der.af.* See: **-sri.**

**-i-** *der.af.* stays during, spend time (with time expression). *Reversal:* stays during, spend time (with time expression). **Umiagpak ukiiñiqsuq taavrumani qikiqtami.** The big ship spent the winter there at that island.

**Nayuqtaullakpiagipsi naagaqaa ukiilunja ilipsitñi.** I might stay with you a while or even winter with you. [Gram: n-v]

**-iaq-** *der.af.* to do, to go do. *Reversal:* do, to ~ ; purpose, to ~. **Putu niksiksugiaqtuq imağruñmun..** Putu went to go fishing at the

big lake. **Putu qusrimmiaqtuq siłagiqñiqman.** Putu is going to get rhubarb because the weather has become good. **Putu quaqqaqtuq auragmi.** Putu goes out to collect sour dock in summer time. **Putu iggugiaqtuq.** Putu has gone to wash himself. *Syn: -tyaq; -liaq.*

**-iik-** *der.af.* two things/people who have something in common. *Reversal:* common, two things/people who have s.t. in ~. **Aanagiiksuk.** They are mother and daughter or son. **Putulu Miiyuglu ilannaigiiksuk.** Putu and Miiyuk are friends. **Putulu Qichaglu igñigiiksuk.** Putu and Qichaq are father and son. [*Gram: n-n*]

**-ilaq-** *der.af.* lack of [thing], proceed without. *Reversal:* lack of [thing], without, proceed ~. **Qitungatka qavsittañilaqtut.** My children went without sugar. **Kamiłaaqtuq.** He is without a shoe or boot. *Variant: -iyaaq.* [*Gram: n-v*]

**-ilaq-** *der.af.* [*Gram: v-v*] 1) to be hard, to be difficult to do. *Reversal:* hard ; difficult. **Tiqmiagruk igitchagiilaqtuq.** Plucking a duck is a difficult job. *Syn: -sigiit.* 2) to be without. *Reversal:* without, to be ~. **Putu uqatlaiłaquvva.** Putu is a mute person (unable to speak) **Putu pisrutłaiłaquvva.** Putu is unable to walk. *Variant: -ilaq.*

**-ilııuq-** *der.af.* to be short of [item], to be in need of [item], there are few [item]. *Reversal:* short of, to be ~ ; few, there are ~. **Miiyuk atigaiııuqtuq.** Miiyuk needs a parka. **Pututkut niqaiııungitchut.** Putu's family is not in need of food. **Ukiuvak tuttuıııuqtut.** This year, the caribou are scarce. **Putu imgiıııuqtuq.** Putu is lacking water. **Inaiıııuqtitpigiñ?** Am I crowding you? [*Gram: n-v*]

**-iq-** *der.af.* 1) to be no more, to run out of, to be removed, to be a former ..., to be deceased. *Reversal:* former....., to be a ~, deceased, to be ~,

removed, to be ~, run, to ~ out of. **Niqaiqsugut.** We ran out of food. **Kigutaiqpich?** Did you get your tooth pulled out? **Putu ninuaniqsuq.** Putu lost his brother-in-law. **Putu imiguiqsuq.** Putu has quenched his thirst. **Aquppiutaiqpigiñ?** Did I take your seat? **Inuqsrañaiqsugut ilisimarauruksramik.** We don't need another witness. [*Gram: n-v*] 2) no longer ..., has stopped. *Reversal:* no longer ; stopped. **Putu, kanqutchiñaiğug!** Putu, stop embarrassing her! **Putu savatłaiqsuq.** Putu can't work anymore. **Putu savaguiqsuq.** Putu has stopped working. **Miiyuk atuğuiqsuq.** Miiyuk has stopped singing. **Putu iglaguiğñiqsuq.** Putu has stopped laughing. *See: -uiq.* [*Gram: v-v*]

**-iqsuaq-** *der.af.* repeatedly, so many times over. *Reversal:* repeatedly. **Qapsiiqsuağlugu Putu ulğutinniurağaluğiga.** I have tried to knock Putu over a number of times. [*Gram: n-v*]

**-it-** *der.af.* negative: without, lacking, not. *Reversal:* without ; not ; lacking. **Putu kamqitchuq.** Putu is without boots. **Putu siutaisimaruq.** Putu is apparently not listening (lit: has no ears) **Tatqiq iñuitchuq.** The moon is uninhabited (without people). **Miiyuk atuaksraiłiqirurq maniqmik.** Miiyuk is in need of money (has to borrow). *Syn: -ngit.* [*Gram: n-v*]

**-it-** *der.af.* not ; never. *Reversal:* not ; never. **Putu nigitłaitchuq-suli.** Putu cannot eat yet. **Putum tupqa salumaitchuq.** Putu's house is not clean. **Kuuvak sukaitchuq.** The Kobuk (river) is slow (not fast). **Putu qiatłaitchuq.** Putu never cries. [*Gram: v-v*]

**-iyaaq-** *der.af.* *See: -ilaq.*

**-iyaq-** *der.af.* to break, to remove. *Reversal:* break ; remove. **Putu aquppiutaiyaqtuq ikpaksraq.** Putu broke the chair yesterday. **Umñiyaqtuq.** He is shaving. **Makkaiyağiga Putu.** I took a diaper off Putu. [*Gram: n-v*]

K - k

**-kiki-** *der.af.* to become scarce. *Reversal:* scarce, to become ~. **Tuttukikfıruq.** The caribou have gotten scarce now. **Imakikfıruq.** The water is getting lower. [*Gram: n-v*]

**-killııuq-** *der.af.* to experience the scarcity of .... *Reversal:* experience, to ~ scarcity of ... *Lit:* 'make it to be few'. **Niqikilııuqpisa?** Are we short on food? [*Gram: n-v*]

**-kit-** *der.af.* to be scarce, to be short in supply.

*Reversal:* scarce, to be ~ ; short in supply, to be ~. **Miiyuk atnuğaaqıtchuq.** Miiyuk has few clothes. **Pivikıtchuq uqautigisağupkich...** Time is too short if I would speak about ... [*Gram: n-v*]

**-kkaq-** *der.af.* transitive relative clause. *Reversal:* relative clause, transitive. **Putum tikkuaga aksralııaq uqsruqtikkani.** Putu pointed to the wheel which he had just oiled.

**Nautchiapayaaq aapama nautchirriutiŋaisaŋa amuruaniaqtuq.** Every plant that my father did not plant is going to be pulled up. **Quviatchaktuŋa paqitnapku maniuraga tammaitchaga.** I am happy because I found my coin which I had lost. [Gram: v-n]

**-kkau-** *der.af.* passive. *Reversal:* passive. **Puqiksaat sivulliukkauniqsut.** The wise men were lead/directed. **Taapkua kilikkauniqsut siññaktukun.** They were warned by means of a dream. **Nunaqqiq nappakkauruaq qimigaamun.** A city which has been built on a hill. **Uqagikkapsigun suksraunŋiqsaugisirusi.** By your own words you will be condemned. **Tammaqtuaq pakma paqitauruq.** He was lost but is now found. [Gram: v-v]

**-kli-** *der.af.* See: **-gli.**

**-kŋaq-** *der.af.* directional: coming from ... *Reversal:* directional: coming from. **Putu, nakitŋaqpich?** Putu where did you come from? **Nalugikput nakitŋaqtaulha.** We don't know where it is from. **Taavrumakŋaqhutiŋ Galilee-kuagŋiqsut.** On their way from there, they went through Galilee. **Aŋalatchiŋiga maakŋaqtangŋipiaqtuq.** My rulership is really not from here. *Variant: -tnaq.* [Gram: n-v]

**-ksraq-** *der.af.* 1) potential: s.t. for future use. *Reversal:* potential: s.t. for future use. **Putu uqautiksraqaqtuq.** Putu has something to talk about. **Putu, savautiksraqaqpich?** Putu, do you have something to work with? **Miiyuk killaiyaaksraqtuq.** Miiyuk bought sewing items. [Gram: v-v] 2) material for. *Reversal:* material for. **Putu tupiksraqaqtuq.** Putu has

materials for building a house. [Gram: n-n]

**-ksrau-** *der.af.* intransitive passive. *Reversal:* passive, intransitive ~. **Igitaksrauruq.** It is meant to be thrown away.

**Taatniuttuksraugluaqtuaq.** However, it was meant to be that way. [Gram: n-v]

**-ksriaq-** *der.af.* to obtain, to get a supply. *Reversal:* obtain, to ~ ; supply, to get a ~. **Ichigunŋakŋa kuukpiaksriallaŋhiŋaŋvich?** Could you please get some coffee from those two across there? **Apkunakŋa qaluksriaqtiqtuq.** He went to get fish from those two over there.

**-ksrit-** *der.af.* See: **-srit.**

**-kuagŋaq-** *der.af.* in this manner, by means of, according to. *Reversal:* manner, in this ~ ; means, by ~ of ; according to. **Maligutaksrakuagŋaŋqpa mamititchiruni minguiqsiaŋvium uvluani?** Is it lawful to heal someone on the day of rest?

**-kuaq-** *der.af.* 1) in the pattern of; showing distinctive features of. *Reversal:* pattern, in the ~ of ; feature, showing distinctive ~ of. ... **piqasiŋlugich Herod-kuaqtinik ...** together with the members of the Herodian party ... **Uvvatuq ilitchugisriun agaayyutikuaqtillaapput.** May you recognize that we have lived God's way. 2) by way of, through, to go with. *Reversal:* way, by ~ of ; through. **Putukuaqtuŋa.** I came with Putu. **Nuurvikuaqtuksrauniqsuq Siilviŋmun.** He had to go through Noorvik to Selawik. **Nunakuaqhutik qikiqtakun tikiŋŋiqsuq Paphos-mun.** Traveling through the island, they reached Paphos.

L - 1

**-laaq-** *der.af.* increase, decrease. *Reversal:* increase ; decrease. **Putuu, nipitusriŋaagun!** Putu, turn the volume up. **Putu nuvaksilaaqtuq ikpaksraŋniŋ.** Putu's bad cold has become worse than yesterday. **Ah, uqsralaagŋiqsutin.** Oh my, you've gotten much fatter. **Putu uumitchalaaqtuq.** Putu is getting angrier. **Iŋugiakikŋilaagtut qulitun aglaan.** Their numbers decreased down to ten. [Gram: v-v]

**-lgit-** *der.af.* again. *Reversal:* again. **Putu pisrukataaqsilgitchuq.** Putu is walking around again. **Putu aullalgitchuq.** Putu has left again. **Putu isiligiŋŋiqsuq.** Putu has just come in again. **Utigiŋhitchuŋa ilipsitŋun.** I will return

to you. *Syn: -tqik.* *Variant: -hŋit.* [Gram: v-v]

**-lgu-** *der.af.* to be able; to be excellent; to be powerful. *Reversal:* able, to be ~ ; excellent, to be ~ ; powerful, to be ~. **Putu qayaqtulgullapiaqtuq.** Putu is very experienced with the kayak. **Putu naluaŋmiuraalguruq.** Putu speaks English fluently. **Putu aŋunialgusriaqsirusuq.** Putu is getting to be skillful at hunting. **Putu agliqilgusiaqsirusuq.** Putu is becoming a skillful reader. [Gram: v-v]

**-lgataq-** *der.af.* finally ; as soon as. *Reversal:* finally ; as soon as. **Putu makilgataqtuq.** Putu finally got up. **Putu sivulliulgataqtuq.** Putu finally



managed to come in first (in a race). **Niǵisulǵataqtuq.** He was hungry for a long time. **Kiǵvaluk puilǵataqtiquan siksaqtigumigiñ.** As soon as the muskrat shows up at the surface, shoot it. **Putum Miiyuk Iqilǵataqtigaa.** Putu embraced Miiyuk with a big hug. *Variant: -ataq. [Gram: v-v]*

**-lǵiñaq-** *der.af.* finally. *Reversal:* finally. **Putu tikiǵiñaqtuq.** Putu finally arrived. **Putu siñiktukkalǵiñagataqtuq. Putu siñiksalǵiñaqtuq.** (C) Putu finally fell asleep. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-li-** *der.af.* make, create (original). *Reversal:* make. **Putu siglualiñiaqtuq.** Putu is going to make an ice cellar. **Miiyuk atikluliva?** Is Miiyuk making a parka cover? **Putu qayyiruuq.** Putu is building a qayaq. **Miiyuk qallutchiruuq.** Miiyuk is making cups. *[Gram: n-v]*

**-li-** *der.af.* optative: may. *Reversal:* optative: may. **Miiyuk aullangillanniaglisuuq.** May Miiyuk never leave! **Putu piyaqunǵillanniaglisuuq.** Hoping that Putu will not have an accident. **Uiǵillanniaglisuuq.** May he stay for certain (or: wishing for him to stay for sure) *[Gram: v-v]*

**-liaq-** *der.af.* product: produced by human or mechanical effort. *Reversal:* product: produced by human or mechanical effort. **Iñuᅅᅇualiaq.** Doll. **Atikluliaq.** Parka cover that someone had made. **Suᅅᅇualiaq.** Craft. *[Gram: n-n]*

**-liaq-** *der.af.* to go to do ..., to go to obtain ..., to purpose. *Reversal:* go to do ... ; go to obtain ... ; purpose, to ~. **Putum aᅇnaat masruliaqtuuq.** Putu's wife went to dig for Eskimo potatoes. **Putu tuttuliaqtuuq.** Putu went hunting caribou. **Agaayyuviliaqtuᅇa. Agaayyiaqtuᅇa.** I am going to the church.

**Tauqsigñiaᅇviliangitchuᅇa.** I did not get to the store. **Putu katimatyaqtuuq.** Putu went to a meeting (purposed to meet). **Putu agaayutyagñiqsuq.** Putu has gone to pray (in church). **Putu katimatyaᅇiaqtuuq ilisautrimik.** Putu has a meeting with a teacher. **Putu tuppityaqtuuq.** Putu went to build a house. **Iñuich katimayyiaqtut Nuurviᅇmi.** People have gone to meet in Noorvik. *Syn: -sriuuq. Variant: -tyaq; -iaq (prev. cons. doubled); -yyiaq. [Gram: n-v]*

**-ligaaq-** *der.af.* 1) provided with \_\_\_\_\_. *Reversal:* provided with \_\_\_\_\_. **Taamna, iñuk qupigaaaligaaq.** That one, the person with the coat parka! **Putu taamna niuqpaligaaq.** Putu [is] that long-legged one. **Sauniligaaq niqi imigauragiksuq.** Meat with bones is good soup. **Piqaqtuuq suluutmik iluqani qaaligaaq**

**kaviksaamik maniqᅇmik.** There was a box completely covered with gold ('red money'). *[Gram: n-n] 2)* to carry along, to bring with oneself. *Reversal:* carry along ; bring along.

**Putu saviligaaqtuuq.** Putu brought a knife along. **Palapkaaligaaqtuuq.** He is taking along with him a canvas tent. *See: -lik. [Gram: n-v]* *der.af.* provided with \_\_\_\_\_, characterized by \_\_\_\_\_. *Reversal:* provided with \_\_\_\_\_ ; characterized by \_\_\_\_\_.

**Unnuksraaqman umialik agᅇᅇñiqsuq.** Toward evening a rich man came **Tarrasuli una auyugaqtualik tikiuᅇmaniqsuq Jesus-mun.** Then there was this leper ('one characterized by rotting flesh') who had come to Jesus. **Putum qiñigaa nuᅇᅇalik ikpaksraq.** Putu saw a (caribou) cow with her calves yesterday. *See: -ligaaq. [Gram: n-n]*

**-lik-** *der.af.* supplied with ... (ADJective:participle), one having ... *Reversal:* supplied with ... (ADJ:ptc) ; one having ... (ADJ:ptc). ... **nuqirrutigalugu kuvraq imalik qaluᅇnik. ...** pulling with them a net filled with fish. **Jesus aniñiqsuq niaquutilik kakitlaᅇnanik.** Jesus came out with thorns on his head (crowned). *See: -ligaaq. [Gram: n-a]*

**-liq-** *der.af.* supply with ... , provide with ... ; install on ... *Reversal:* supply with ... ; install on ... **Putuu, sikuliqpiuᅇ?** Putu, did you put ice in it? **Putu taluliᅇñiqsuq tupiᅇmiñi.**

**(taluliᅇñiqsuq) Pututkut taluliᅇᅇuᅇu tupiq nuuttut.** Putu and his family placed a door at the house and moved (away). Putu installed a door in his house. **Putum kuukpialiqpauᅇ kuukpiaqtuᅇvik?** Did Putu supply the coffee pot with coffee? **Qaiqpaich immautruᅇnialiqᅇuᅇu umiaq.** The big waves threatened to fill the boat (with water). *[Gram: n-v]*

**-liq-** *der.af.* suddenly, abruptly. *Reversal:* suddenly ; abruptly. **Tiᅇmisuun tiᅇiliqtuuq.** The plane just took off. **Naniq qamiliqpa?** Did the light go out by itself just now? **Taaqsiliᅇñiqsuq.** It has gotten dark. **Putu niᅇisuliᅇñiqsuq.** Putu has become hungry. **Isigaiyaliqsiᅇaᅇaᅇa.** My feet are getting cold suddenly. **Miiyuk iᅇᅇialiqtuᅇ tupaqqaaqapku.** Miiyuk screamed after I had scared her first. *See: -anik; -tiq. [Gram: v-v (following vowel or front cons. -t-)]*

**-liq-** *der.af.* process: to become, to proceed. *Reversal:* proceed ; become. **Ikniq kayuᅇᅇiliᅇsuq aᅇravaaᅇakhuni.** The fire is burning slowly because there are too many ashes. **Putu quviasruliᅇsiqtuuq taimmaiᅇaᅇa.** Putu has become happy all of a sudden. **John**

**piyumaliġniqsuq.** John consented (had become willing). **Uisauraaqhuni malġukipiani uvluni niġisuliġniqsuq.** Having fasted for forty days he had become hungry. [Gram: v-v]

**-liqi-** *der.af.* involved in \_\_, working on \_\_, talk about \_\_. *Reversal:* working on \_\_, to be ~ ; talk about \_\_, to ~. **Putu atu(g)aksrailiqiruq.** Putu needs to borrow something. **Putu iniksraiqiruq.** Putu needs a place to stay. **Miiyuk Putuliqiruq.** Miiyuk is talking about Putu. **Putu nunaliqiruq.** Putu is working on the land. **Nautchiaksriqiri.** A gardener (one involved with plants). **Niqitchiqiruq.** She is putting meat away. **Tijilġausiqiri.** A sailor (one involved with putting up sails). **Makpiġarriqisaanikman iñuk tikiutikkauniquq.** When he had begun to settle the account, a man was brought in. **Kuukpirriqiri** Coffeemaker (person) *Variant: -siqi; -sriqi; -rriqi; -chiqi.* [Gram: n-v (following stems ending in vowel)]

**-lit-** *der.af.* reaches. *Reversal:* reaches. **Putu nunalitchuq umiaġmigun.** Putu reaches land with his boat. **Tiġmisuun mirvilitchuq.** The plane just landed. [Gram: n-v]

**-litchiaq-** *der.af.* after a while. *Reversal:* after a while. *Lit:* 'become new'. **Akkunilitchiallakġugu qikaqtuat tamaani utlakkaat Putu.** After a little while the bystanders came to Putu. **Qakugulitchiaġugu israġulgum imiq iliqsraqtitagñiqmagu** At certain times, when an angel stirred the water, ... [Gram: v-v]

**-liuq-** *der.af.* repair, make, prepare. *Reversal:* repair ; prepare. **Putu taluliuqtuq ikpaksraq.** Putu fixed the door yesterday. **Arrii, uqumai!liullapiagñiqsuġa.** Oh, [my soul] is very sorrowful. **Miiyuum Putu siñiliuġa.** Miiyuk makes a (hood) ruff for Putu. **Putu nautchirriġviliuġniqsuq.** Putu prepared a place for [seeds] to grow. **Miiyuk atikluliuqtuq.** Miiyuk is making a calico parka. **Miiyuk niġliuġniqtuq.** Miiyuk is going to prepare a meal. *Syn: -niaq; -saq; suq.* [Gram: n-v]

**-lila-** *der.af.* 1) each, one at the time. *Reversal:* each (one at a time). **Anutik pisruktuk umiallaamiknun.** The two men walked to their own boat. **Putum supputit tigullaaniġik.** Putu took the guns, each at a time. [Gram: n-n] 2) now and then, once in a while. *Reversal:* once in a while. **Putuu, nipli!laalutin.** Putu, (you should) speak once in a while. **Iġlaġallaalutin.** Smile once in a while! [Gram: v-v]

**-llak-** *der.af.* [Gram: v-v] 1) to be polite, to be suitable. *Reversal:* polite, to be ~ ; suitable, to be ~. **Putu piyaqunġillaġniaglisuq.** May Putu not have an accident. **Putuu, uqallaġniagiñ.** Putu, at least say something! **Putuu, imillaqqaagutin!** Putu, (go ahead and) drink first. 2) for a while. *Reversal:* awhile. **Nipai!laktutin uvluvak.** You have been quiet all day. **Maunallaġitchi (C). Maunallaġkitchi (K).** Come here for a while. **Putu uumitchallaktuq.** Putu got angry for a time. **Putu miġuqtullaktuq iyaġaġnik.** Putu kept throwing rocks for a while.

**-llaktiq-** *der.af.* small, fast way; act quickly. *Reversal:* quickly, act ~. **Miiyuk amiq iġillaktiġaa** Miiyuk threw the skin out quickly. [Gram: v-v]

**-llagñiaq-** *der.af.* pleading: at least. *Reversal:* pleading. **Putuu, uqallaġniagun!** Putu, at least say something to him or her! **Agaayullaturut makitaplutiġ saqquviġitni tumitchiat qiñillaġniaguqplutiġ iñunun.** They love to pray while standing at the corners of the streets so that people may see them. **Nagliġillaġniagtiguk!** Have mercy on us! **Agaayyutim iġaqqutillaġniagumagaasi.** May God be kind to you all. [Gram: v-v]

**-llapiaq-** *der.af.* intensifier: to really ... *Reversal:* really (intensifier). **Putu anisullapiaqtuq.** Putu really wants to go out. **Miiyuk iġġuqsisullapiaqtuq uvluvak.** Miiyuk really wants to do laundry today. [Gram: v-v]

**-llautaq-** *der.af.* 1) adverbializer: good, well. *Reversal:* good ; well. **Iñullautaq.** A good person. **Putuu, iñullautaurutin.** Putu, you are a good person. [Gram: n-n] 2) adverbializer: good, well. *Reversal:* good ; well. **Miiyuk iġallautaqtuq.** Miiyuk cooks well. **Putu amiviñillauturaaqtuq.** Putu has a nice little piece of skin. **Pututkut iñuuniallautaqtut.** Putu and his family are living a good life. **Tusraallautaqsimagikpiñ.** I have heard good things about you. [Gram: v-v]

**-lliq** *der.af.* superlative. *Reversal:* superlative. **Unauvva sivulliq.** This is the first one/the foremost. **Unauvva aqulliq.** This is the last one/the hindmost. **Unauvva atliq.** This is the lowest one/the bottommost. *See: -liq.* [Gram: n-n]

**-luaq-** *der.af.* dislike. *Reversal:* dislike. **Putu niġauluaqtuq.** Putu dislikes his future son-in-law. **Qatuk iñugluaqtuq.** Qatuk doesn't like people. [Gram: n-v]

**-luk-** *der.af.* to increase, to expand, to augment, to multiply. *Reversal:* increase, to ~ ; expand, to ~ ;

augment, to ~ ; multiply, to ~ ;  
**Akiġuġluksipluni tiġmiġuich**  
**uvluutiqaġvigragnaġaat. (C)** Having  
 multiplied its branches, the birds have a place  
 where they have a nest. **Ilaagun kisan**  
**aulaalukhuta ittugut. (C)** Through him alone  
 we move about and live. [Gram: v-v]  
**-luq-** *der.af.* thankful, happy, glad. *Reversal:* thankful  
 ; happy ; glad. **Putu tiglinġisigluqtuq.**  
 Thankfully, Putu did not steal.  
**Qiñiġiaġluġniġikma.** I am glad you came to  
 see me. **Quyaruna Putu iñuuluġniqman.** I  
 am glad that Putu is alive. **Quyagiga**

**anniqsuġluqmaja atannaptigun!** I thank him  
 because he saved me through our savior. [Gram:  
 v-v]  
**-luqqaq-** *der.af.* as soon as, upon ...ing. *Reversal:*  
 soon, as ~ as. **Tikitchaġluqqaqtutik**  
**paqitkisigiktik natmaksigvik.** As soon as you  
 arrive [there] you will find a donkey.  
**Taatnaġluqqaqtuq ilaan iļitchuqġiġniġaa**  
**taaqtuamun matulhak irraġmi.** When this  
 had been said, he realized that darkness covered  
 his eyes. [Gram: v-v]

Ł - ł

**-la-** *der.af.* rather, almost. *Reversal:* rather ; almost.  
**Qapsitaaq nuġularuq.** The sugar is almost  
 gone. **Qattaq imaiġaruq.** The bucket is rather  
 empty. [Gram: v-v]  
**-lallak-** *der.af.* excessive, big amount, for long time.  
*Reversal:* excessive ; long time ; lots. **Putu**  
**pisruļallaktuq.** Putu walked for a long time.  
**Alianniulallaktugut.** We sure are getting  
 lonely. **Putu uumitchalallaktuq.** Putu  
 becomes very angry. **Iġlaġalallakkiga.** I gave  
 him a big smile. *Syn:* -sugruk. [Gram: v-v]  
**-laniaq-** *der.af.* excel, well. *Reversal:* excel ; well.  
**Qichaq aqpasruļaniaqtuq ikpaksraq.**  
 Qichaq ran hard yesterday. **Miiyuk**  
**aglaļaniaqtuq.** Miiyuk writes energetically.  
**Putu atuļaniaqtuq akunniqsaaqtijmi.** Putu  
 sang very well last week. **Miiyuk**  
**qupaļaniaġniqsuq.** Miiyuk makes pretty  
 designs. **Kiñña nautchiaġa nauļaniaqtuq.**  
 My plant out there sure has grown nicely.  
 [Gram: v-v]  
**-lauraq-** *der.af.* rather little. *Reversal:* rather little.  
**Kumiļauraglagu.** Let me scratch it a little.  
**Niġiļaurallakuma.** I should just eat a little.  
**Putu iġlaġalauraqtuq.** Putu barely smiled.  
 [Gram: v-v]  
**-lhaiñaq-** *der.af.* excessively ; all the time. *Reversal:*  
 excessively. **Putu siñiļhaiñaqtuq.** Putu sleeps  
 all the time. **Putum tautulhaiñaaġaġa.** Putu is  
 continually looking at me. **Putu**  
**aglaļhaiñaqtuq.** Putu does nothing but write.  
 [Gram: v-v]  
**-lhiñaaġuq-** *der.af.* about to, ready to. *Reversal:*  
 about to, ready to. **Putum nappaļhiñaaġuġaa**  
**tuppiani.** Putu is just about ready to erect his  
 house. **Aġalatchiļhiñaaġuqtuq iñuñnik**  
**nutaakun.** He is ready to rule people in a new

way. [Gram: v-v]  
**-lhiñaaq-** *der.af.* about to, ready to. *Reversal:* about  
 to ; ready to. **Putu niġiļhiñaaġuqtuq.** Putu is  
 just about ready to eat. **Putu**  
**aulaļhiñaaġuqtuq.** Putu is getting ready to  
 leave. *Syn:* -aqsi; -yasri. [Gram: v-v]  
**-lhiñaq-** *der.af.* only ; merely. *Reversal:* only ;  
 merely. **Unauvva qipmiļhiñaq.** This is only a  
 dog. **Sisamaļhiñamik tuttullaġniqsuq.** He  
 caught only four caribou. [Gram: n-n]  
**-lhiñaq-** *der.af.* just, just now; immediately  
 preceding. *Reversal:* just (now) ; immediately  
 before. **Putum supputaa tuniļhiñaaġaa.** Putu  
 has just sold his gun. **Niviaqsiaġruk**  
**siñiktukkalġiñaaqtuq.** The girl has just now  
 gone to sleep. **Umiayauraq ikianilġiñaaqman,**  
**...** Having just secured the jolly-boat, ...  
**Miiyuum nuviivak siqumisriñaaġaa.** Miiyuk  
 has just crushed some flies. **Miiyuum nuviivak**  
**siqumisriñaaġaa.** Miiyuk just crushed flies.  
**Iñuich nipaalapsaaqsiaġniqsut.** The people  
 just kept on shouting. *Variant:* -siñaq; -sriñaq.  
 [Gram: v-v]  
**-lhiñau-** *der.af.* may, allowable, permissible.  
*Reversal:* may ; allowable. **Putu**  
**maunnaaļhiñauva?** May Putu pass through  
 here? **Siñiļhiñauvisa maani?** May we sleep  
 here? [Gram: v-v]  
**-lhit-** *der.af.* See: -lġit. [Gram: v-v]  
**-liq** *der.af.* Gerund. *Reversal:* Gerund. **Miiyuum**  
**pisruļha iļisaqnaqtuq.** Miiyuk's way of  
 walking is recognizable. **Kaņiqsitļaitkiksi**  
**Aġaayutim uqalha.** You do not understand  
 God's word. **Ukpiqsriñiqpich**  
**iħaqsipkaġaatin.** Your faith has healed you.  
 [Gram: v-n]  
**-liq** *der.af.* extension. *Reversal:* extension. *Lit:* 'The

extent of yours is here.'. **Uqquqliq.** The one furthest downriver. **Arguqliq.** The one farthest upriver. **Tuñiqliq.** The nearest one. **Uvaniakliqiñ.** This side is yours. **Ikaagiñ maaniakliǵmun.** Come across on this side.

**-liq-** Object Indicator. *Reversal:* Object Indicator. **Putu aivakliqtuq paniǵmiñnik ikpaksraq.** Putu chided his daughter yesterday. **Putu uumisaaqlıqsuq Miiyuñmik.** Putu has tried to provoke Miiyuk. **Iłisimagiga ivaqlıqtik Putumik. (C) Iłisimagiga pakakliqtik**

**Putumik. (K)** I know your(2) searching for Putu. **Iaan ilıtchuqlıgamiuǵ ukpiqsrısqaqtilaǵat, ...** When he realized their having faith (for him[their friend]), ...

**-ıuaq-** *der.af.* to be pleased about excellence. *Reversal:* pleased, to be ~ about excellence. **Paǵna tiñmısuugauraq sukaıuaǵniqsuq.** That little plane up there is faster than expected. *See: -ıuk- ; -ruaq-.*

**-ıuk-** *der.af. See: -qluk.*

M - m

**-ma-** *der.af.* indicates state (action completed - Passive). *Reversal:* indicates state (action completed - Passive). **Putu paqnamaruq.** Putu is ready (prepared). **Ugruk puımaruq.** The seal has surfaced. **Iǵlaat agǵımarut.** The visitors have arrived (they be come). *Variant: -uma; -sima. [Gram: v-v]*

**-magaaq-** *der.af.* Gerund, indicates indirect question: whether... or conditional: if. *Reversal:* Gerund: conditional (if) ; Gerund: indirect question (whether) ; inquisitive. **(K) Isumaaluñniaqasrı sumik niǵıgıspmagaapsı. (C) Isumaaluñniaqası sumik niǵıgıspmaǵaavsi.** Don't even worry whether you are going to eat or not. **Apiqsruǵniǵaat malıǵutaksrakuagñaqmagaan ııuaqsıpkairuni miñǵuiqsıaǵvium uvluani.** They asked whether it is possible to follow the law and heal on a day of rest. **(C) Putu imililıakmagaagñiaǵıga. (K) Putu imililıakmaǵaagñiaǵıga.** I am going to check if Putu is drunk. **Miiyuk, sılamıitmagaagıuñ.** Miiyuk, [check] whether he is outside. **Uumapmagaaqpiuñ?** Did you check whether he is alive? *[Gram: v-v]*

**-mi-** *der.af.* also, too. *Reversal:* also ; too. **Miiyuuk, sıñıktukkaqmiuñ.** Miiyuk, I want to sleep too. **Añılaagñiaqmıvıch?** Are going to go home too? **Ikutaitmiutin?** You wouldn't happen to have a match, would you? **Aǵnaupmiuqtuuq!** And she's a woman, too! **Taatna uqaǵmiñak!** Indeed, don't even talk like that! **Putu, saglupmiñak!** Putu, don't lie too! **Iyaalugruaǵupmiruq!** Indeed, it was just a child! *[Gram: v-v]*

**-mik-** *der.af.* instrumental: with. *Reversal:* instrumental: with. **Putum Miiyuk ikusrıñmikkaa.** Putu pushed Miiyuk with his elbow. *[Gram: n-v]*

**-miqnisau-** *der.af.* to originate from ... *Reversal:* originate, to ~ from. **Uqaǵupta agaayyutmiqnısaunıplıgu ...** If we say that he is from God ... **Savaǵat iñukmiqnısauppan piungıgısiuruq.** If their work is of human origin it will come to nothing. *[Gram: n-v]*

**-miu-** *der.af.* inhabitant of; in the plural: the people of. *Reversal:* inhabitant of. **Putu Qikiqtaǵruñmiuñuruq.** Putu is a person who lives in Kotzebue. **Tulugaǵnaq ikpiñmiuñuruq.** The bank swallow is habitually a cliff dweller. *[Gram: n-v]*

**-miutaq-** *der.af.* inhabitant of; person from. *Reversal:* inhabitant of ; person from. **Qalupiaq Akuliǵagmiutaq.** A whitefish originating from Selawik. **Suksraqangıtchuat uummatmiutaǵmiknik.** They do not care what is in the heart. **Pigiitchuag iñuk uummatıgmiutaǵtuq killıǵmik uqaqhuniasıñ nakuuñitchuani.** The evil person [shares] wrong from his heart and speaks what is not good. **Taamna umiaqpak Alexandria-ǵmiutaq** That big ship was from Alexandria. *Syn: -taq. [Gram: n-v]*

**-mmi-** *der.af.* indicator of change: active (or process) to stative. *Reversal:* change indicator: active (or process) to stative. **Putu, qallun tigummiusukpiuñ?** Putu, do you want to hold the cup? **Tautukmiñıgik anıqatigiik ikimmiruak umiami.** He also saw two brothers who were [passengers] in a boat. **Ittuanun tammaummıruatıtun ipnaisun.** To those who are like lost sheep [who cannot find their way]. **Tukkuummılısı tupqanı aullaǵniaııapsıtıñunaglaan.** Stay in his house until you are ready to depart. *See: -ma ; sima. Variant: -ummi. [Gram: v-v]*

**-muk-** *der.af.* goes to, goes toward, in direction of. *Reversal:* goes to, toward. **Putu**

**Nuurviḡmumḡniqsuq.** Putu headed toward Noorvik. **Putu maḡatmuktuq.** Putu is heading here. **Putu agaayyuvitmuktuq.** Putu

is going in the direction of the church. *Variant: -muaq. [Gram: v-v]*

N - n

**-naaq-** *der.af.* excessive: too much (amount), too big (dimension). *Reversal:* excessive: too much, too big. **Putum aliq aḡinaaqsimagaa.** Putu made the rope too big. **Aliq takinaaqtuq.** The rope has been made too long. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-naḡiaq-** *der.af.* early, ahead of time. *Reversal:* early. **Putu aullaḡnaḡiaqtuq ikpaksraq.** Putu left earlier yesterday. **Miiyuk niḡiḡnaḡiaqtuq uvlaavak.** Miiyuk ate ahead of time this morning. **Itiḡnaḡiangiḡtchuḡa uvluvak.** I didn't wake up early today. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-nait-** *der.af.* impossible. *Reversal:* impossible. **Miluktinnaḡuminaitchuq.** There was no possibility of nursing (a baby). **Iḡaalugruich kutchuḡtuḡnaitchut agaayyuvimi.** Children are not allowed to chew gum in church. **Apqun tasamuḡa qaḡanaitchuq.** The way to there is not easy. *See: -it. [Gram: v-v]*

**-naq-** *der.af.* enabler, agent (impersonal passive). *Reversal:* enabler (impersonal passive). **Taamna-uvva tuqunaq.** This here [is] poison. **Taamna-uvva siḡiḡnauruq.** This here is a sleeping pill. **Putu siḡgutnaqaqtuq.** Putu has pajamas. *[Gram: v-n]*

**-naq-** *der.af.* possibility: could, can, possible, -able. *Reversal:* possibility: could, can, possible, -able. **Uqautiḡinaqtuq.** It could be said/it is possible to say it. **Kuuk ikaḡnaqtuq.** It is possible to cross the river/the river is crossable. **Qiruk qupinaqtuq.** The wood is splittable/could be split. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-naqsi-** *der.af.* ready to (do s.t.); it is time (for s.t. to happen). *Reversal:* ready to ; time for. **Putu makinnaqsiruuq.** Putu is ready to get up. **Ukiaksrami qiunaqsiruuq.** In the autumn it is time for it to get cold. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-nayaq-** *der.af.* *See: -ayaq. [Gram: v-v]*

**-nḡiq-** *der.af.* to do s.t. not anymore, no more. *Reversal:* no more, to do s.t. ~. **Uvluvak Putu aullaḡunḡiqsuq.** Today Putu doesn't want to leave anymore. **Uqaḡikkapsiḡun suksraunḡiqsaugisirusi.** By your own words you will be condemned. **Aasiḡiḡ uunaḡlungiḡsiḡhuni.** And right she was fever-free. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-nḡit-** *der.af.* not. *Reversal:* not. **Putu tupiḡmiingitchuuq.** Putu is not inside the house.

**Anayaktuaqtaunḡitchutin aḡun.** You are not a man who shows concern. **Putu tiḡliḡḡisiḡluqtuq.** I am glad Putu did not steal. **Iḡisimagaḡuaqtutin kiprisuutilaamnuk nautchiḡviḡiḡisamniḡ.** You say you knew that I harvest where I did not plant. **Kiḡapayaaq malḡuaqtiḡiyumiḡnaitchiga suksraunḡisuaqpan iḡmiḡiḡ.** Nobody can be my follower if he does not forsake himself. **Putu uqaviḡaanḡitchuuq (C).** **Putu uqaviḡaanḡitchuuq.** Putu doesn't brag. *See: -it. Variant: -ḡit. [Gram: n-v]*

**-ni-** *der.af.* complementizer: that; reported speech. *Reversal:* complementizer: that ; reported speech. **Uqautiḡiga Putu nakuqsilaḡniḡlutin.** I told Putu that you were getting better. **Putum Miiyuk nakuḡinigaa.** Putu said that he loves Miiyuk. **Putum siḡiḡḡnaḡikkisiḡiḡiyaa uvlaakun.** Putu thinks the weather will be good tomorrow. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-niala-** *der.af.* to attempt s.t. (persevering). *Reversal:* attempt, to ~. **Putu aqpaqsruḡnialaruq.** Putu is trying to run. **Miiyuum aniqammiurani miluktinnialagaa (C).** **Miiyuum miḡaruurani miluktinnialagaa (K).** Miiyuk is wanting to nurse her newborn baby. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-niaq** *der.af.* poor, unfortunate (s.o. deserving of sympathy). *Reversal:* poor ; unfortunate. **Panikniḡa!** O, my unfortunate daughter! **Tupiḡniḡa!** O no, his poor house! *[Gram: n-n]*

**-niaq-** *der.af.* inceptive: is going to do something. *Reversal:* inceptive. **Putu tuppiḡiaqtuq.** Putu is going to build a house. **Miiyuk nallaḡniaqtuq.** Miiyuk is going to go to bed. **Qatuk savanniḡalḡitchuuq uvlaakun.** Qatuk is going to work again tomorrow. **Putum immiḡiḡiaḡaa!** Putu filled it up! **Putu imiḡiḡiaqtuq uvlaakun.** Putu is going to drink (alcohol) tomorrow. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-niaq-** *der.af.* to try; to hunt, to fish, to gather. *Reversal:* try, to ~ ; hunt, to ~ ; fish, to ~ ; gather, to ~. **Putu uqaqsigiḡiaḡiaḡaluaqtuq.** Putu tried to behave. **Putu killaiḡiaḡniallaktuq ikpaksraq.** Putu tried to sew yesterday. **Putu amaḡuḡniaqtuq.** Putu is striving to get a wolf.

**Qatuk qaluġniaqtuq.** Qatuk is fishing **Miiyuk apqinġiaqtuq.** Miiyuk is gathering/picking salmon berries. *Syn: -saq; suq. [Gram: v-v]*

**-niaqsaq** to make an effort. **Aullaġniaqsaqtuq tiġmisuutaa agġiġitchuq.** He was trying to leave, but his plane didn't arrive.

**-niagaqsi** to begin to try. **Qiġiġniagaqsigaluagaa piġiġiqsuq.** He tried to see her, [but] she wasn't there.

**-niagataq** to try hard. **Itchuġatmuġniagataġniqsuqtarra.** He tried hard and long to go across.

**-niagaluq** to try without success. **Uqagġniagaluqtuq, aglaan uqatlaiqsigġnisuqaasiġi.** He tried to talk, but then he lost his ability to talk.

**-niatchiaq** to try hurriedly. **Pututkut umiaq ayaġniatchiaġaat.** Putu and companions tried to push the boat off hurriedly.

**-niġluk** *der.af.* huge; immense. *Reversal:* huge ; immense. **Niġrugaaniġluk.** A monster. *Syn: -sugruk. [Gram: n-n]*

**-niġluk-** *der.af.* to domineer, to control arrogantly. *Reversal:* domineer, to ~. **Iġisimarusi aġalatiġich Jew-ġuġitchuġat aġalanniġlugaqtılaaġatnik iġuġitġiġik.** You know that the non-Jewish rulers usually lord it over their people. **Tamatkua kiuniġaat uqaniġluutiġlugu.** They answered him and insulted him. **Ummatmiġ aniraqtut piġiġitchuġat isummatit uqaniġluktaiġġlu.** From the heart come evil thoughts and also slander. **Iġuich aġalanniġluktaiġviaqtut.** The people might incite a riot. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-nik-** *der.af.* 1) acquire. *Reversal:* acquire. **Kuuk saġvaniktuq.** The river has become swift (lately). *[Gram: v-v]* 2) acquire. *Reversal:* acquire. **Putu uqaniktuq.** Putu has acquired an accent. **Putu uiġitqiksuq.** Putu has married for the second time. *[Gram: n-v]*

**-nik-** *der.af.* chg.tr>it. *Reversal:* chg.tr>it. **Atakkii aatchuutigitnikġuġa patchisaiġlaamik iġuġmik.** Because I have given away an innocent person. *[Gram: v-n]*

**-niġluk-** *der.af.* to attempt (insufficiently). *Reversal:* attempt, to ~. **Putu atuġniġluktuq agaayyuiġmi.** Putu was trying to sing in church. **Aġugaatchiaq pisruġniġluktuq.** An old man was attempting to walk. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-niq** *der.af.* result of action; nature of things. *Reversal:* result of action ; nature of things. **Uġiaġniq.** A bite. **Atniġġiġiq.** An injury. **Qaluksuġniq.** The smell of fish. *[Gram: v-n]*

**-niq-** *der.af.* evidence; hearsay. *Reversal:* evidence ;

hearsay. **Putu aullaġniqsuq ikpaksraq.** Putu apparently left yesterday. **Miiyuk atuġniqsuq uvluvak.** Miiyuk sang today. **Putu isilġiġiġiqsuq.** Putu has just come in again. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-niġlak-** *der.af.* negative attitude: careless, rough, rude; suddenly. *Reversal:* careless ; rough ; rude. **Putu nipliġniġlanniqsuq.** Putu spoke up in a rude manner. **Miiyuk makiniġlaktuq.** Miiyuk suddenly rose [from her chair]. **Qichatkut tulaniġlanniqsut.** Qichaq's family came upon the shore rather roughly. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-niqsaq- (C)** *der.af.* See: **-niqsraq.**

**-niqsraq-** *der.af.* superlative. *Reversal:* superlative. **Putu nipituniqsraqtaagġaat aġutit.** Putu is the loudest of the men. **Iġtaugisirut taagġniqsralġapiamun.** They will be thrown to the very darkest [darkness]. **Mikiniqsraugaluġġaġmi nautchiaksrapayaaniġ, ...** While it is the smallest of all seeds, ... **Taatnaqhuni Christ pitġiġisrauruq supayaani.** That is why Christ is the most [important] in everything. *Variant: -niqsaq. [Gram: v-n]*

**-niun-** *der.af.* implement for subsistence. *Reversal:* subsistence, implement for ~. **Aġuniutmik aġugaa.** He caught it with a hunting tool. **Atanniutaagun ipqitġuni savaktigikkapkun Jesus.** By the command of your holy servant Jesus. **Iġitchuġikamiġ maniġġaġniutriġ piġisigġniqman....** When they realized that their source of income had disappeared... derived from fv: -nik 'acquire' and fv: -un 'tool'. *Variant: -siun. [Gram: n-n]*

**-niuraaq-** *der.af.* slowly; relaxed. *Reversal:* slowly ; relaxed. **Putu makinniuraaqtuq.** Putu is getting up slowly. **Putu iġiġiġiuraaqtuq nukatpiġu'ami.** Putu studied when he was a teenager. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-niuraq-** *der.af.* to try, to endeavor, make an effort. *Reversal:* try ; endeavor. **Aullaqtitkich iġuich nullagġniuraġiaqulugich.** Send the people away so that they find a place to stay overnight. **Aġlipkaġniuraġumagiksi utiġniakġamnun-aglaan.** Make an effort to let this (money) 'grow' until I come. *[Gram: v-v]*

**-nnak-** *der.af.* to acquire s.t.; to win s.t. accidentally. *Reversal:* acquire, to ~ ; win, to ~. **Putu qaġrunnaktuq ikpaksraq.** Putu won some ammunition yesterday. **Miiyuk akiġiġaktuq.** Miiyuk earned her pay. *[Gram: n-v]*

**-nnaq-** *der.af.* favorite; preferred. *Reversal:* favorite ; preferred. **Qichaq iġiġinnagġigiga.** Qichaq is my favorite son. **Taamna qallutinnagġa-uvva.**

This is my favorite cup. **Qiñiġlugu taamna qipmiq, qipmiñña.** Look at that dog, his favorite dog. [Gram: n-n]

**-ngu-** *der.af.* [Gram: v-v] 1) hurt (acutely). *Reversal:* hurt (acutely). **Matulik niaqunġuruq.** Matulik has a headache just now. 2) to be tired of s.t. *Reversal:* tired of. **Putu tututunġuliqsuq uvlugagikman.** Putu is tired of eating caribou (meat) every day. **Putu aquppiñġuruq.** Putu is tired of sitting. *Variant:* -ñġu.

Ŋ - ŋ

**-ġaaq-** *der.af.* deficient, inadequate, lacking. *Reversal:* deficient, inadequate. **Putu kinnagaqtuq.** Putu is mentally retarded. **Aġun imiġaaqtuq.** The man is slightly drunk. **Qichaq alapyagaqtuq.** Qichaq is absent-minded. **Qiruk iqġiġaaġuqtuq.** The (piece of) wood has become bent [Gram: n-v]

**-ġġaq-** *der.af.* Gerund: during, while; contemporative: while. *Reversal:* during, while (Gerund) ; contemporative: while. **Qaumaaraaġġaan unnuksraaqman umiaq inniqsuq narvami.** During twilight toward evening the boat was out on the lake. **Umiaqtunġaġma atuqtuġa.** While I am boating, I am singing. **Qaummatiġġapsi ukpikrisitichi qaumamik.** While you have the light, believe the light. [Gram: v-n]

**-ġġuaq** artificial, false, substitute. *Reversal:* false, artificial, substitute. **Kiġutiġġuatka naami?** Where are my dentures? [Gram: n-n]

**-ġġuaq-** *der.af.* 1) pretend. *Reversal:* pretend. **Putu siñiġġuaqtuq.** Putu pretends to sleep. **Qichaq atuġġuaqtuq.** Qichaq pretends to sing. [Gram:

**-nuk-** *der.af.* go to. *Reversal:* go in direction of. **Umaatkutnugluk.** Let's go over to my girl friend's place. **Maamatkutnugniaqtuġa.** I am going to go to mother's place. **Taatatkutnullakkumauvva.** I should go to grandfather's place for a while. **Sivulliuġtinuktuksrauruq akunġatni ukpiqtuaguruat ikayuqtitquluni.** He should go to the leaders among the believers that they should help him. [Gram: n-v]

v-v] 2) artificial, false, substitute. *Reversal:* false, artificial, substitute. **Putu, qayaġġualiuġpich?** Putu, are you making a toy qayaq? [Gram: n-v]

**-ġġuq-** *der.af.* to become. *Reversal:* become. **Tamatkua atausriġġuqatauruat sivulliuġtimiknun.** They who were united with their leader. [Gram: n-v]

**-ġġuq-** *der.af.* [Gram: v-v] 1) to remain. *Reversal:* remain. **Anaqaksraaqman Putu kisġġuġniqsuq.** At evening time Putu was left alone. 2) to contrast with others, comparing to others unfavorably. *Reversal:* contrast with others ; comparing to others unfavorably. **Putu savaaqġġuqtuq.** Putu has a job when no one else has.

**-ġuluk-** *der.af.* gradual, in increments. *Reversal:* gradual. **Miiyuk miġiġuluktuq.** Miiyuk is extremely small. **Matulik qaugrimaagġiġuluktuq.** Matulik is small and very alert. **Putu uqsruuġuluktuq** Putu is somewhat chubby. [Gram: v-v]

P - p

**-paaluk-** *der.af.* just, finally. *Reversal:* just ; finally. **Putu itiġpaaluktuq.** Putu just woke up. **Miiyuk tikitpaaluktuq.** Miiyuk just arrived. **Putu anivaaluktuq.** Putu just went out. [Gram: v-v]

**-pagit-** *der.af.* so much that \_\_\_\_\_. *Reversal:* much, so ~ that \_\_\_\_\_. **Putu atuġpagitġluni igiisquq.** Putu sang so much that his voice got hoarse. **Putum Miiyuk piġpagivagitġlugu aullaqtaiġġaa.** Putu loves Miiyuk very much, she stopped him from leaving. **Niġivagitġluna siñiġñialiqsuġa.** Because I ate too much I am getting sleepy.

[Gram: v-v]

**-pak** big. *Reversal:* big. **Qaiġpaich immautruġñialiqġlugu umiaq.** Big waves began to swamp the boat. **Miiyuum atuġaa uluġpak.** Miiyuk is using a big women's knife. **Paġitnami akisullapiaqtuamik suġauraqpaġmik, ...** When he found a highly valuable pearl, ... **Putu qallutiġpaqatquq.** Putu has a big cup. *See: -qpak.* [Gram: n-n]

**-pak-** *der.af.* intensifier: very, hard. *Reversal:* intensifier: very, hard. **Isiġaiyappaġkaġa.** My feet are very cold. **Putu savakpaktuq.** Putu is

- hard at work. **Uviñik puppaktuq.** Skin swells up violently. *See: -qpak.* [Gram: v-v]
- paliq-** *der.af.* probably. *Reversal:* probably. **Putu aullaqpaliqsuq.** Putu has probably left. **Putu niḡivaliqsuq.** (I am) assuming Putu is eating. **Uvluaqsivaliqsuq.** Daylight must be breaking. **Putu umiayyivaliḡniqsuq ikpaksraq.** Putu probably made a boat yesterday. *See: -valiq- ; -valuk-.* [Gram: v-v]
- paluk-** *der.af.* might; possibly; probably. *Reversal:* might ; possibly ; probably. **Miiyuk agḡiqpaluktuq.** Miiyuk has probably come. **Putu niḡianikpaluktuq.** Putu may have already eaten. **Miiyuk asriaḡniḡisivaluktuq.** Miiyuk might go berry-picking. **Iḡisimanḡiptiku apqusaagaksrautigikkaga apiqsruḡayaitpaluktutik taatna.** If you had understood what I will have to go through you might not have asked like that. *See: -valuk.* [Gram: v-v]
- pauraq-** *der.af.* huge, very big. *Reversal:* huge. **Asriaqpauraqtuḡukkaluaqtuḡa.** I would like to eat a big fruit (, but I don't have one right now). **Iñugayaaqpaurat malinḡiḡaat.** Very many people followed him. *See: -pak.*
- payaaq** *der.af.* every, all; much. *Reversal:* every, all ; much. **Tupipayaaq taluqaqtuq.** Every house has a door. **Putu iḡisimaruuq supayaanik.** Putu knows everything. **Katipayaaqmata iñuich niḡiqatiqaqtut Putumik.** Every time people meet they eat together with Putu. [Gram: n-n]
- payaaq-** much, final, all. *Reversal:* much (adverbial) ; final. **Putu quiñisipayaaqtuq (C).** **Putu uqsralaaqtuq.** Putu has become much fatter now. **Putu nakuuqsipayaaqtuq.** Putu has become much better (healthwise). [Gram: v-v]
- piaq-** *der.af.* might. *Reversal:* might. **Iñuich aḡalannaḡluktaiviaqtut.** People might start an uproar. **Iḡliḡḡaḡma siñiktukkaqpiiaqtuḡa.** While I am traveling I might fall asleep. **Iñuich saatpiḡaḡasi.** People might turn against you. [Gram: v-v]
- piaq-** *der.af.* really; completely. *Reversal:* really ; completely. **Uvaḡa iñupiaḡuruḡa.** I am

- Iñupiaq (a 'real' person). **Qattaq nuḡutipiaqpiuḡ?** Did you empty the bucket completely? **Niḡiraqtuḡut niqipianik.** We eat ('real' food) meat. [Gram: v-v]
- piaḡataq** intensely. **Putu savatlapiaḡataḡaa.** Putu certainly can do it. **Miiyuk savapiaḡataqtuq.** Miiyuk is working extremely hard. **Putu niapiqtupiaḡataqtuq iḡlaanik.** Putu is watching the visitors intensely.
- pianḡit** hardly at all; hardly any. **Putu iḡlaḡapianḡitchuq.** Putu hardly ever smiles. **Ukiuvak aputiqapianḡitchuq.** This winter there is hardly any snow at all. **Putu savapianḡitchuq.** Putu hardly works at all.
- pkaq-** *der.af.* [Gram: v-v] 1) causative: to let, to allow, to permit. *Reversal:* causative: let, allow, permit. **Putum Miiyuk niḡipkaḡaḡigaa.** Putu lets Miiyuk eat (i.e. feeds). **Qaumapkaqsigik nannisi sivuḡaatni iñuich.** Let you lights shine before people. *Variant: -tit.*
- pqḡaḡa-** *der.af.* enjoy doing something (after difficulty). *Reversal:* enjoy (after difficulty). **Putu qaḡapqḡaruq.** Putu is resting after he worked hard. **Putu niḡipqḡaruq paniktumik.** Putu enjoyed eating dried fish. [Gram: v-v]
- pqḡaḡ-** *der.af.* barely. *Reversal:* barely. **Ikniq ikumapqauraqtuq.** The fire is smoldering. **Putu pisrupqḡaḡaqtuq.** Putu is walking with difficulty. [Gram: v-v]
- pqḡḡluq** barely, with difficulty. **Miiyuk qiñipqḡḡluqtuq.** Poor thing! Miiyuk can see, but barely. **Putu tikipqḡḡluqtuq.** Putu arrived, but barely made it.
- pqauraq** barely (intensified). **Putu uqapqauraqtuq.** Putu is barely talking. **Putu aullapqauraqtuq.** Putu finally left, but he barely made it.
- psaaq-** *der.af.* more, longer. *Reversal:* more ; longer. **Putu siñiktuallapsaaqtuq.** Putu is sleeping a little longer. **Putum Miiyuk niḡipsaaqtitkaa.** Putu lets Miiyuk eat some more. *Variant: -vsaaq.* [Gram: v-v]

Q - q

- qaḡuk-** *der.af.* needs. *Reversal:* needs. *Lit:* 'wants to have'. **Putu imiqaḡuktuq.** Putu needs some water. **Matulik tupiqaḡuktuq.** Matulik needs a house. [Gram: n-v]
- qaḡvik** *der.af.* container for, storage for. *Reversal:*

- container for, storage for. **Taamnauvva mukkaaqaḡvik.** That one is a flour container. **Piḡḡluguasrii kialuuraqaḡviksi inaanin.** And then remove your lampstand from its place. [Gram: n-n]



- qaǵvik- opportunity for. *Reversal:* opportunity for. **Savaaqǵviksralautam aṅmautigaaṅa.** A good opportunity for work has opened up for me. [*Gram:* v-v]
- qan *der.af.* partnering. *Reversal:* partnering. **Taamna Putum tuvaaqataa.** That is Putu's companion. [*Gram:* n-v]
- qaq- *der.af.* have. *Reversal:* have. **Putu amiviñillautauraqaqtuq.** Putu has a nice little piece of skin. **Tuyuusriaqaqpik?** Do I have any mail? **Tupipayaq taluqaqtuq.** Every house has a door. **Piñasrunik qipmiqaqtuṅa.** I have three dogs. **Miiyuk mitqutiqaqtuq.** Miiyuk has a supply of needles. **Putu niqiqatallaktuq tupiǵmiñi.** Putu has lots of food in his house. [*Gram:* n-v]
- qaq- *der.af.* 1) EXIST: existential. *Reversal:* EXIST: existential. **Tupiǵayaqaqtuq Qikiqtaǵruṅmi.** There are many houses in Kotzebue. **Maniñlami iñǵiqaqtuq.** There are mountains along **Maniñlaq** (river). **Putu naipiqtuqtiqaqtuq.** Putu is being watched (has a 'watcher') [*Gram:* n-v] 2) indicator of direct object. *Reversal:* indicator of direct object ; object indicator. **Tuyuqǵisiruṅa sivuniksriqirinik iñugikkamnun.** I will send prophets to my people.
- qasiq- (C) *der.af.* accompany:intrans. *Reversal:* accompany:intrans. **Putu nallaqasiǵliuṅ.** Let Putu lie down together with him. **Siñǵviṅmik inillaktuqasiǵukpiṅa?** Do you to make the bed together with me? **Jesus aullaqasriǵñiqsuq malǵuaqtimiñik.** Jesus left together with his disciples. **Piqasiǵiakkich tuyuǵikkaǵigitkakii.** Go with them, because I have sent them. *See:* -qatigi. *Variant:* -qasriq. [*Gram:* v-v]
- qasriq- *der.af.* accompany. *Reversal:* accompany. **Putum Miiyuk pisruqasriǵaa.** Putu walked together with Miiyuk. **Putum Miiyuk siñiqasriǵaa siñǵvikpaṅni.** Putu slept together with Miiyuk on the big bed. **Puggutchiqasriǵukpiña?** Do you want to help me washing the dishes? *Variant:* -qasiq. [*Gram:* v-v]
- qataq- *der.af.* often. *Reversal:* often. **Putu najitqataqtuq.** Putu is often discomforted. **Putu imiqtuqataqtuq.** Putu drinks in sudden gulps. **Putu kisimi aṅuniaqataliqsuq.** Putu began to hunt every now and then by himself. **Putu pisrukkataqtallaktuq ikpaksraavak.** Putu kept walking around last week. **Tikiññiǵaat patiktiqataaqsipḷugasriñ.** They stepped up to him and started to slap him

- repeatedly. [*Gram:* v-v]
- qati- *der.af.* comitative: doing things together. *Reversal:* comitative: doing things together. **Tatqaviñ tiṅiqatiga.** Katherine, my traveling partner. [*Gram:* v-v]
- qatigi- *der.af.* COM.tr: doing things together. *Reversal:* COM.tr: doing things together. **Uqaqatigisrukpiuṅ?** Do you want to talk with her? **Atuqatigiich.** A choir: singing together as a group **Aniisuaqatigisrukkikpiñ.** I want to play outside with you. **Qikaǵniqsut tatqaani uqaqatigisukḷugu.** They stood outside wanting to talk with him. **Malinñiǵaa piqatigiḷugich iḷannani.** He got up and followed him together with his friends. *Variant:* -qatiquaq. [*Gram:* v-v]
- qatiquaq- *der.af.* COM.it: doing things together. *Reversal:* COM.it: doing things together. **Tautuñniǵaat niǵiqatiquaqḷugu killuliqirinik.** They saw him eating together with sinners. **Tallimanik aniqatiquaqtuṅa.** I have five brothers. **Paqinnniǵaik malǵuaqtit katimaqatiquaqtuat atlanik.** They the apostles who were meeting with others. **Putu tuvaaqatiquaqtuq.** Putu has a (hunting) partner. [*Gram:* v-v]
- qautraq- *der.af.* besting, do s.t. best, first, most. *Reversal:* do s.t. best, first, most. **Putu tikitqautraqtuq.** Putu is competing in a race. **Putu ikaaqaqautraqtuq.** Putu tried to cross (the river) first. **Ukpiqsriḷikun piqautraqiñ.** In your faith, try [doing] your best. *Variant:* -qaurraq. [*Gram:* v-n v-v]
- qḷuk- *der.af.* old, aged; used; bad. *Reversal:* old ; bad ; aged ; used. **Putu niǵǵiqḷuktuq** Putu had food poisoning. **Putu niqaaqḷuktuqtuq.** Putu is eating aged food. **Putu kuvraaqḷuqaqtuq.** Putu has an old (useless) net. *Syn:* -aǵruk. *Variant:* -aqḷuk; -ḷuk. [*Gram:* n-v]
- qḷuktaq *Variant:* -ḷuk; -ǵluk.
- qḷuk- *der.af.* to be unpleasant, to be improper; to be abnormal. *Reversal:* unpleasant, to be ~ ; improper, to be ~ ; abnormal, to be ~. **Puggutchiqqiñiqḷukkataqnak.** Quit banging the dishes around. **Putum qiñiqḷukkaaṅa.** Putu gave me a weird look. **Putu aqpaqsruḷuktuq.** Putu runs in a clumsy way. **Putu nalaqḷuktuq uvluvak.** Putu is lethargic and lays around today. *Syn:* -aqḷuk. [*Gram:* v-v]
- qḷuktaq persistent condition. **Siññaktuqḷuktaqtuṅa.** I had a bad dream. *Variant:* -ḷuk; -ḷuk; -ǵluk.
- qpak *der.af.* 1) Adverbial Modifier: big. *Reversal:*

Adverbial Modifier: big. **Taamnauvva umiaqpaga.** That is my big boat. [Gram: n-n] 2) Adv.Mod: much, many. *Reversal:* Adv.Mod: much, many. **Putum Miiyuk iglautigiqpakkaa.** Putu laughed at Miiyuk very much (disparaging). **Arrii, isigaiyaqpakkaaga!** Oh, my feet are very cold! *See: -pak.* [Gram: v-v]

**-qpauraq** very much; extreme. **Putu igguqsipauraqtuq.** Putu did a lot of laundry. **-qqaaq** *der.af.* first, before. *Reversal:* first, before, after. **Putu aullaqqaqtuq.** Putu left first. **Putu tikitqaaqtuq.** Putu arrived first. **Putu mumiqqaaqtuq.** Putu changed (his ways) first. **Putu, imillaqqaagutin.** Putu, (go ahead) drink first. **Putum supiqqaaqługu kialuuraq nallaqtuq.** Putu blew out the candle before going to bed. Or: Putu went to bed after blowing out the candle. [Gram: v-v]

**-qqaaq** *der.af.* first. *Reversal:* first. **Miiyuum uiqqaaga tuquruq.** Miiyuk's first husband is dead. [Gram: n-n]

**-qqamiq** *der.af.* recently, moments ago. *Reversal:* recently, moments ago. **Putu isiqqamigñiqsuq.** Putu has just come in. **Putu ayaqqamiqsuq.** Putu has just pushed his boat off. **Paniga amma tuquqqamiqsuq.** My daughter has just died. [Gram: v-v]

**-qqayaq** *der.af.* almost (but not quite). *Reversal:* almost. **Apuqqayağikma** You almost bumped me. **Paalaqqayaqtuğa.** I almost tripped. **Putu tikitqayaqtuq.** Putu has almost arrived **Putum Miiyuk tusaqqayağaa.** Putu almost 'heard'

Miiyuk. **Putu argaiqsiiqqayaqtuq.** Putu almost lost his hands. **Iñuich iluqatiqqayaq katiniqsut.** Nearly everybody assembled. [Gram: v-v]

**-qqayauraq** almost ... but (in a critical moment). **Kigipkaqqayauraqtuğa.** I almost got bitten. **Putu aņupkaqqayauraqtuq.** Putu was almost caught. **-qqiak** *der.af.* to bedazzle, to be struck by. *Reversal:* bedazzle, to ~ ; struck, to be ~ by. **Piksrumiņa uvlugiņņuamik piññaqqiallaktuq.** She was struck by the beauty of the artificial star up there.

**-qu** *der.af.* demand, allow, permit, let, command. *Reversal:* demand ; command ; allow ; permit. **Putum Miiyuk natchiqitqugaa.** Putu wants Miiyuk to wash the floor. **Putum Miiyuk salummaqugaa.** Putu demands of Miiyuk to clean up. *See: -tqu.* [Gram: v-v]

**-qusaaq** *der.af.* to tempt; to encourage. *Reversal:* tempt ; encourage. **Kia iñuum killuqsaqusaapagu ilaņat makua...** If any one tempts one of these to commit sin... **Ilaa aņiqusaaqsiupmiuq uvaptiktitun supayaatigun.** He was tempted like us in everything. *Variant: -qusraaq.* [Gram: v-v]

**-quyuk** *der.af.* few. *Reversal:* few. **Qapsiquyuurat iñuich aggiğñiqsut ikpaksraq.** Very few people came yesterday. **Putu aullağniqsuq akkuquyuuraq.** Putu left just a few minutes ago. [Gram: n-n]

R - r

**-ri** *der.af.* *See: -sri.*  
**-rriq** *der.af.* 1) to proceed: to begin or carry on with an activity. *Reversal:* proceed, to ~. **Tusaqsagilitpigich ilisimarriqsuutinich akikņaqhutin?** Don't you hear their testifying against you? [Gram: v-n] 2) supply with \_\_\_\_, provide with \_\_\_\_. *Reversal:* supply, to ~ with \_\_\_\_, provide, to ~ with ~. **Putum kuukpirriqpauņ kuukpiaqtuğvik?** Did Putu supply the coffee pot with coffee? **Putu nautchirriqsuq upiņgaaksrami.** Putu planted a garden in spring time. **Qichaq qirriqqammigñiğaa akkuvauraq.** Qichaq placed wood on it just moments ago. *See: -liq.* [Gram: n-v]

**-rriqi** *der.af.* *See: -liqi.*  
**-rriuq** *der.af.* to make, to repair, to prepare. *Reversal:*

repair, to ~ ; make, to ~. **Kuukpirriqtuğa-aku.** I made coffee a while ago. **Putuu, kuukpirriuğutivisigu?** Putu, are you making coffee for all of us? *See: -liuq.* [Gram: n-v]

**-rruqtu** *der.af.* **Ipchunani iñuņni iññiatlairruqtugalukkut.** It is amazing people sure haven't come to visit! **Atlayuağnarruqtugalukkut nalunikapsiuğ nakitñiaqtaułhagun.** It is very strange that you don't know about where he came from. *See: -galukkut.*

**-ruaq-** *der.af.* *See: -ğruaq-.*  
**-ruaq-** *der.af.* to be skillful, to do s-th effectively; unexpectedly. *Reversal:* skillful ; unexpectedly. **Putu niksivigruaqtuq.** Putu caught many fish by chance. **Putum pisillagrauğaa.** (C) **Putum**

**siktiluagaa. (K)** Putu shot (and hit) well. **Putu quyanitchuq sialugullagruaqman. (C)** Putu is not pleased when it started raining unexpectedly. *Variant: -luq. [Gram: v-v]*  
**-ruk** *der.af.* one who ... *Reversal:* one who ... *Lit:* 'That which is an island.' **Qikiqtagruk.** Kotzebue (town of K.) [*Gram: n-n*]

**-ruaq** one who is related. *Reversal:* one who is related. **Taataruaq.** Grandfather. **Taamaa anun taataruaqa.** That man is my grandfather.  
**-ruuraq** one who is little. *Reversal:* one who is little. **Aanaruuraja Putum.** Putu's little grandmother.

## S - s

**-saaq** *der.af.* continuous effort. *Reversal:* continuous effort. **Qiniqusaasunaqasi sivugaatni iñuich (C). Qiniqsraasrunaqasri sivugaatni iñuich (K).** Don't just flaunt yourselves before the people. **Putu pisruksaaqtuq.** Putu "glided" past (walked with a long stride). **Aullaqsaqtuat utiqsaqtut.** They were leaving (but) they returned. **Putu sanniuqruksaaqtuq.** Putu veered and made a U-turn. *Variant: -saq.*  
**-saguma** *der.af.* to intend, to be supposed to. *Reversal:* intend ; supposed to. **Putu atuqsagumaruuq uvlaakun.** Putu intends to sing tomorrow. **Qaanjqsagumaruatun piñigai.** He acted like someone who intended to pass by. **Aggigumi uqautisragumakkaqtigut supayaamik.** When he comes, he will tell us everything. **Inillaksagumagiñ agvisigikkan tikitkaluaqnagu uqaqsittaagvik.** Make an effort and settle the charge against you before you reach the court. **Uvagu qichaqsagumarugut sivugaani Agaayyutim.** All of us, we will stand before God [someday]. [*Gram: v-v*]  
**-saiñi** *der.af.* See: **-taiñi.**  
**-saq** *der.af.* to get, to fetch. *Reversal:* fetch, to ~. **Putu suuraqsaqtuq.** Putu came to get his belongings. **Putu qilqisqaqtuq.** Putu went to get his sled. **Putu sulliñiqsaqtuq.** Putu came to pick up his belongings. *Syn: -liuq. Variant: -sraq. [Gram: v-v]*  
**-saq** *der.af.* to try, to make an effort. *Reversal:* try, to ~ ; effort, to make an ~. **Putu sanñiyautigiksaaqtuq.** Putu repairs a broom. **Aullaqsaqtuat utiqsaqtut.** They were leaving (but) they returned. *Syn: -niaq ; -suq. Variant: -saaq.*  
**-si** *der.af.* See: **-sri.**  
**-si** *der.af.* indicates change from stative to progressive. *Reversal:* indicates: stative to progressive. **Silagiksiaqsiruq.** The weather is beginning to clear up. **Utkusrik uunaqsiruq.** The pot is getting hot. **Siqiñiq nipipman**

**taqsiraqtuq.** When the sun sets, it gets dark. **Matulik aglaktigiksiruq.** Matulik has become a fine teacher. **Ukpiqsriha sayaktusriñaañiqsuq.** His faith has gradually grown stronger. **Putu anunialgusriaqsiruq.** Putu is getting to be skillful at hunting. [*Gram: v-v*]

**-si** *der.af.* 1) to get, to buy. *Reversal:* get ; buy. **Putu umiaqsiruq.** Putu has bought a boat. **Putu atnuqaaqsiruq.** Putu is buying clothes. **Miiyuk niqiksraqsisiskraqaqtuq.** Miiyuk has money to buy food. **Miiyuk tunisiruq tuttum amianik.** Miiyuk sold a caribou skin. [*Gram: n-v*] 2) to process. *Reversal:* process. **Miiyuk amiiqsiruq.** Miiyuk is in the process of skinning (an animal). **Putu imiqsiruq kuukpiamik.** Putu is sipping coffee. [*Gram: v-v*]

**-sima** *der.af.* indicates state. *Reversal:* indicates state. **Putu isiqsamaruq.** Putu is inside (after having entered). **Putu ukkuaqsamaruq. Putu taagutchiqsamaruq (K).** Putu has already put up curtains. *Variant: -ma. [Gram: v-v]*

**-siñaq** *der.af.* See: **-hiñaq.**

**-siq** *der.af.* 1) valence changer: n>vi. *Reversal:* valence changer: n>vi. **Umialiksi usiaqsiquq natmaksigvinmi.** Your king is riding on a beast of burden. 2) valence changer: vi > vt. *Reversal:* valence changer: vi > vt. **Miiyuum paniurani sagliaqsigaa.** Miiyuk is holding her baby daughter on her lap.

**-siq** *der.af.* See: **-tiq.**

**-siqi** *der.af.* See: **-liqi.**

**-siun** *der.af.* implement for subsistence. *Reversal:* subsistence, implement for ~. **Uvva qalugruaqsun.** This is a salmon net. **Silasiutiqaqtugut tupimni.** We have a thermometer in our house. *Variant: -niun. [Gram: v-n]*

**-siuq** *der.af.* See: **-sriuq.**

**-sugruk** *der.af.* 1) to spend much time. *Reversal:* much time, to spend ~.

**Tavraniisugruanikmaknik aullaqtinnigaich.**

When they(2) had spent much time there, they sent them away. **Isummatigisugrukkiga.** I thought about it for a long time. **Putu iññaqsimasrugrugataqtuq.** Putu stayed there for quite some time. [Gram: v-v] 2) to be huge, immense. *Reversal:* huge ; immense. **Iñukpasrugruk** A giant. **Ikpaksraasrugruk.** Many days ago. *Syn:* -niġluk. *Variant:* -srugruk. [Gram: n-n]

**-sugu** *der.af.* See: -ugu.

**-suġnaq** *der.af.* Adverb of Possibility: is easily possible, is doable. *Reversal:* possibility, adverb of ~. **Iñuk isumatuġmik pakmakjaqtamik piqaqtuaq uqautisuġnaqtuq.** The man who has wisdom from above is open to reason ("easy to talk to")

**-suk** *der.af.* desiderative: want, desire. *Reversal:* desire ; want. **Kuukpiaġukpich?** Do you want (to drink) coffee? **Putu niġisullapiaqtuq.** Putu is really hungry. **Putu aisuktuq.** Putu wants to go home. **Putu puvraġuktuq.** Putu wants to swim. **Putu umialigulaġuktuq.** Putu wants to become richer. *Variant:* -guk; -uk; -chuk; -sruk.

**-suk** *der.af.* to purpose (in dep. clauses). *Reversal:* purpose, to ~. **Judas aņiqtuq aatchuutigisukġugu Jesus** Judas agreed to give away Jesus. [Gram: v-v]

**-suknaq** *der.af.* 1) to assume, think that ...; probably. *Reversal:* assume ; probably. **Miiyuk aņiġaaqsimasruknaqtuq.** I assume that Miiyuk is home. **Agliqisimasuknaġiksi maligutaksrani...** You must have read in the book of the law... **Putu siñiguknaqtuq.** Putu is probably sleeping. **Putu, saglusruknaqtutin.** Putu, I think you are telling a lie. **Putu saņņisisuguknaqtuq.** Putu probably wants to get stronger. [Gram: v-v] 2) probably. *Reversal:*

probably. **Taamna qipmisruknaq-uvva** That is probably a dog. *Variant:* -sruknaq. [Gram: n-n]

**-sunaq** *der.af.* without ...ing. *Reversal:* without.

**Ukpikrsisigagupsi arguaqtusunaqasi ...** If you had faith without doubting ... **Iñuuniurallautaġitchi qiqisiasunaqasi.** Go ahead, live well and don't get cold! **Taamna iñuk aullaġniqsuq piñatchiasunaqani.** That man went out without delaying.

**Qiñisunaqnagu qirugraitchiaq irimiitan.** Without seeing the log that is in your [own] eye. [Gram: v-v]

**-sugniq** *der.af.* the smell of s.t.; the nature of s.t. *Reversal:* smell of ; nature of. **Qaluksugniq.** The smell of fish. [Gram: n-n]

**-sugnit** *der.af.* to have the smell of; to taste like ... *Reversal:* smell, to ~ like ; taste, to ~ like.

**Qaniġa sikaasugniitchuq.** My mouth tastes like cigarettes. [Gram: n-v]

**-suq** *der.af.* good. *Reversal:* good. **Putu uqautrisuqtuq.** Putu is a good speaker.

**Miiyuk kammisuqtuq.** Miiyuk can make good boots. [Gram: v-v]

**-suq** *der.af.* See: -tuq. [Gram: v-v]

**-suu** *der.af.* to do something often, out of habit, by nature. *Reversal:* habitually ; habit, out of ~.

**Atausriq iglaaq niġisuuruq.** One of the travelers is always eating. **Miiyuk tunisisuuruq sunik.** Miiyuk always likes to sell things. **Upiņgaksraami siku saaglisuuruq.** In spring time the ice gets very thin. **Putu qaluņņiaġuuruq.** Putu likes to go fishing. **Putu uqsruusruugaluaqtuq.** Putu used to be very fat before. *Syn:* -aq. [Gram: v-v]

SR - sr

**-sri** *der.af.* Val.Chgr: indic. DO. *Reversal:* Val.Chgr: indic. DO. **Kiñapayaaq kamaksriruaq tillisiñik...** Anyone who obeys the commandments... **Qaiļiqpauratuniñiñ kamagivatrūq?** Do even big waves obey him? **Kiñapayaaq iļisautriruq atlanik taatnaqplugich...** Anyone who teaches others to do the same... **Putu araqtuiruq iñuņnik.** Putu counsels people. **Putu takuriqaqtuq.** Putu is being visited or (has s.o. to check on him). **Siqñagipiagipsi Agaayyun siqñaqsrigmatun ilipsitñik.** I jealously guard

you like God is protective of you. **Tuqtuchiñiaqtuat iļiļgauramik tuqurut.** The ones who tried to kill young child have died. **Tammaigisigaa iļumutuuruq iñuūfiq.** He will lose true life. **Putu, katairutin agloutmik.** Putu, you dropped a pencil. **Putu katitchiruq qiruņnik.** Putu is gathering wood. **Putu aullautriruq qattamik.** Putu brought a bucket with him. **Nalliak tupiginiqpatku aaparik?** Which one obeyed their(2) father? **Qaummatiqaņņapsi ukpikrsisitchi qaumamik.** While you have the light, believe

the light. **Aatchuiyumuutin tuniļļautinik Agaayyutmun** Go ahead, and give an offering to God. *See: -ri; -si; -i; -chi; -gi.* [Gram: v-v]

**-sriñaq** *der.af.* *See: -ħhiñaq.*

**-sriqi** *der.af.* *See: -liqi.*

**-sriraaq** *der.af.* to bring s.t. along. *Reversal:* bring along. **Putu suppusriraaqtuq.** Putu brought his gun along with him. [Gram: n-v]

**-srit** *der.af.* to supply with s.t. *Reversal:* supply with s.t. **Putum Miiyuk uqsruqsritkaa.** Putu gave Miiyuk seal oil. **Miiyuum niqiksritpaug?** Did Miiyuk give him food?

**Uqumaiļutaksritchumagiñ iyagaņmik.** You must give him a rock for weight.

**Akiļiusiaksritkisigaatin.** He will give you a reward. *Variant: -ksrit.* [Gram: n-v]

**-sriuq** *der.af.* to search for s.t. *Reversal:* search for.

**Putu tuttusriuqtuq.** Putu is looking for caribou (to shoot and bring home). **Putu natchiqsiuqtuq.** Putu is looking for a seal.

**Qaunaksruaqsilgiññiġaat agvisiksraqsuqługu.**

**Qaunaksruaqsilgiññiġaat patchisriksaqsuqługu (K).** They watched him closely once more to find a reason to accuse him. *Syn: -liaq. Variant: -siuq.* [Gram: n-n (following stems ending in vowel)]

**-srugaaq** *der.af.* still (ongoing process). *Reversal:*

still (ongoing process). **Taatnamik isitlasrugaaqtugut.** Therefore, we can still enter. [Gram: v-v]

**-sragu** *der.af.* *See: -ugu.*

**-sruġnaq** *der.af.* to be pleasant to ... *Reversal:* pleasant, to be ~ to. **Naimasruġnaqtuam immiġñiġaa iluqaan tupiq.** A pleasant smell filled the whole house. [Gram: v-v]

**-sruk** *der.af.* *See: -suk.*

**-sruknaq** *der.af.* *See: -suknaq.*

**-srula** *der.af.* to sound like, to make noise like. *Reversal:* sound, to ~ like. **Qamna nikñiaqtuag pugutaqsularuq.** The one cooking in there is making noise with dishes. **Imma iñuksrularuq.** [I hear] sound of people yonder.

**-srullak** just now it sounds like.

**Iñuksrullaktiqtuq.** That sounds like humans just now. **Qamna niqñiaqtuag pugutaqsularuq.** The one cooking in there is making noise with the dishes.

**-sruq** *der.af.* reflexive (benefit for oneself). *Reversal:* reflexive (benefit for oneself). **Putu, qiasruigiñ!** Putu, stop crying! **Uqautriļutin naġġuksruġnaġumiñaitchuakun.** Speak in a way that cannot be criticized. *Variant: -suq.* [Gram: v-v]

T - t

**-taaġ** *der.af.* one obtained or caught. *Reversal:* one obtained or caught. **Taamna-uvva tuttutaaga.** That one is the caribou I caught. *Variant: -utit.* [Gram: n-n]

**-taaġ** *der.af.* quality marker: '-ness'. *Reversal:* quality marker: '-ness'. **Taaqtaaġ. Taaqtuag** Darkness. **Apun qatiqtaaguruq.** Snow has whiteness **Uqaqtaaġ** recitation (quality of talk) [Gram: n-n]

**-taiļi** *der.af.* to prevent from, to save from. *Reversal:* prevent from ; save from. **Putum Miiyuk nakkaqtaiļigaa.** Putu kept Miiyuk from falling into the water. **Putum iļannani uumitchaktaiļigaa.** Putu prevented his friend from bursting out in anger. **Putum Miiyuk piqpagivagitługu aullaqtaiļigaa.** Putu loves Miiyuk very much, she stopped him from leaving. **Putum iļannani atniqsaiļigaa.** Putu is trying not to hurt his friend. *Variant: -saiļi.* [Gram: v-v]

**-taksraq** *der.af.* must, should. *Reversal:* must ; should. **Siqumitaksraq siku.** The ice that has

to be shredded. **Aņutim unisaksraġigaa aapaniļu aakaniļu.** A man should leave his father and mother. [Gram: v-v]

**-taġ** *der.af.* Gerund: deverbilizer. *Reversal:* Gerund: deverbilizer. **Taamna aglaun paqitaq-uvva.** That pencil is the found one.

**Qasriļisigiaqsiniġaat anitquplugu isiqtaġ.** They demanded that the prisoner be released. **Miiyuum piksraqtaagigaa nakuuniqtaġ.** Miiyuk has chosen the better [thing]. **Putu tikisaqput.** Putu, the one we reached. [Gram: v-n]

**-taġ** *der.af.* repeated action (off/on). *Reversal:* repeated action. **Putu qaluktaqtuq.** Putu keeps catching fish. **Putu utiqtaqtuq.** Putu is going back and forth. **Miiyuk kilaiyautitaqtaqtuq.** Miiyuk is operating the sewing machine.

**Taamna qamiraġaqtuq.** That one keeps going on and off by itself. **Nipillautamik uqangiñapta qilhuqtaġagigaa piqatigiñiq.** When we don't speak kind words, we always ruin a relationship. *Syn: -aq. Variant: -raq.*

- [Gram: v-v]
- taq** *der.af.* former \_\_\_; originate from \_\_\_; characteristic of \_\_\_. *Reversal:* former \_\_\_; originate from \_\_; characteristic of \_\_\_. **Siich taġiuġmiutat uqsruurut.** Sheefish from Kobuk Lake are fat. **Taapkua saungich imakġaqtaurut.** Those bones are ancient artifacts. **Tamatkua aġnaqtat uvva.** Those [things] are things of women. *Variant: -miutaq.* [Gram: n-n]
- taq** *der.af.* bad result; old and unusable. *Reversal:* result, bad ~; unusable [item]. **Tikitchuq aġallaġuktamun.** He came to the person who had been roughed up.
- tchak-** *der.af.* indicates change (from stative to progressive verb), sudden by causation. *Reversal:* change:Stat>Prog, sudden by causation. **Putu kanġutchaktuq.** Putu got embarrassed. **Punniqsut nunamun iqsitchakhutiġ.** They bent down to the ground as they had gotten scared. **Nukatpiaq ipiqtutchakhuni aullaġniqsuq.** The young man left despondent. **Putu iglaġutchaktuq.** Putu started laughing. **Putu uumitchaktuq.** Putu became suddenly angry. **Putu, uumitchautiviña?** Putu, did you become angry with me? **Tusaakamiuġ taamna isumaalutchaġniqsuq.** When he heard that he was prompted to worry. [Gram: v-v]
- tchauraq** *der.af.* new, brand new. *Reversal:* new, brand ~. **Pututkut iñuuniaqtut tupitchauraġmikni.** Putu and his family are living in their new house. *See: -tchiaq.*
- tchiaq** *der.af.* to be cute, small, to be new. *Reversal:* small/cute, to be ~; new, to be ~. **Tutitchiaġa aġġiġniqsuq ikpaksraq.** My grandchild arrived yesterday. **Taamna aġugaatchiaq taataruaġigiga.** That old man is my father. **Putu aanġuatchiaqaqtuq.** Putu has a new amulet. **Paqillaġniġaa imaiġaaq inigisimakkani salikuqtaatchiaq.** He finds his former place empty and newly swept clean. **Taamna iñuk aullaġniqsuq piñatchiasuġaqani.** That man went out without delay. *See: -tchauraq.* [Gram: n-n]
- tchiaq-** *der.af.* to be cute, to be small. *Reversal:* cute/small, to be ~. **Putu killaiyatchiaqtuq.** [How cute!] Putu is sewing! **Putu quviatchaġniqsuq kirratchiaqman.** Putu is rejoicing about the bright sunshine. [Gram: v-v]
- ti** *der.af.* actor: one who does s.t. habitually. *Reversal:* actor: one who does s.t. habitually. **Putu uqaqtauruq uvva.** Putu is a talker. **Putu naiġiqtuqtiqaqtuq.** Putu is being watched (has

- a 'watcher'). **Miiyuk nikniaqtauruq.** Miiyuk is a cook. **Atuqtitchiri taamna Miiyuk.** The choir director is Miiyuk. **Putu puggutchiqirauruq.** Putu is a dish washer [Gram: v-n]
- tigi-** *der.af.* Adv.Mod: degree. *Reversal:* Adv.Mod: degree. **Taamna, aktigiva qanutun?** That one, how large is it? **Taatnatuyunnaq aktigiruq.** It's length is about that much. **Qanutunaglaan taaqtuq tatamnaqtiginiappa!** How terrible that darkness is going to be! [Gram: v-v]
- tilaaq** *der.af.* indicator of DO. *Reversal:* DO indicator. **Uqumaisilaġa nalugiga.** I don't know his weight (how much he weighs). **Putu naluruq suniutilaġmiñik.** Putu didn't know where he was. **Putum tautukamiuġ qanutun saġġisilaġa anuġim iqsitchaġniqsuq.** When Putu saw how strong the wind was he got frightened. [Gram: v-n]
- tilaaq-** [Gram: v-v] *der.af.* verbalizer. *Reversal:* verbalizer. **Umiaq takitilaġlagu.** Let me measure the length of the boat (how long it is). **Kaviġsaamik kipitilaġuġ.** Dye it more with red (Use more red dye on it). **Putu aġlalġutilaqaqtuq.** Putu writes as much as he can.
- tiq-** *der.af.* sudden, abrupt. *Reversal:* sudden; abrupt. **Qanuġhuni manna napaqaqtuq paniqtiqupaġ?** How did this tree wither so fast? **Putu kanġutchaktiqtuq.** Putu was embarrassed (by something). **Iġlarriġsiġniqsuġut.** All of a sudden, we have some visitors around here. **Putu imiqtiquq imiġmik.** Putu drank water at once. **Putu misiksiġniqsuq.** Putu jumped out [of the sled] suddenly. **Putu isiqtiquq tupimnun.** Putu 'popped' into my house. **Putum nauriaq tikkuqaqtigaa imaqtikkana.** Putu points to the plant which he has just watered. **Putu atniqsiquq.** Putu had an accident. **Paniktut pamakġautliġniġaich.** They brought the dried fish from back there. **Putu quviasruliqsiquq taimmaiñaq.** Putu has become happy all of a sudden. *Syn: -asruaq. See: -liq. Variant: -siq.* [Gram: v-v (following back cons. -k- and -q-)]
- tiq-** *der.af.* direct: marked by the absence of any intervention. *Reversal:* direct action. **Putu tiġliñġisiġluqtuq.** I am glad Putu did not steal. **Iġlaat niġliqsiquq.** The travelers ate all together. **Nuurviġmiut savviqsiquq.** The people of Noorvik worked as a group. [Gram: v-v]
- tit-** *der.af.* cause of action; permission. *Reversal:* cause of action; permission. **Putum aġnaurac**

**makinjuraqtikai.** Putu lets all the girls get up. **Putu qupauraqtichiruaq.** Putu lets (them) sew fancy designs. **Agaayyutim siqiññini siqiññaagiksitkaa iñupayaanun.** God lets his sun shine on all people. **Putu isiqtitchukpiuq?** Do you want Putu to come in? *See: -pkaq.*  
[Gram: v-v]

- tit-** *der.af.* simultaneous action: while. *Reversal:* simultaneous action: while. **Taavrumiña isumaaluktitlugu isagulik sagviutiniġaa.** While he was thinking on this, an angel appeared him. **Tautuñiġaa Putum aakaruña nalaruaq uunaqluktitluni.** He saw Putu's mother-in-law lying while having a fever. **Putu uqagugaaqtitlugu Miiyuk agġiñiġsuq.** While Putu was still talking, Miiyuk came. *See: -pkaq.* [Gram: v-v]
- tkut** *der.af.* household, group, family. *Reversal:* household ; group ; family. **Kuugauratkut.** Billy's family/household. [Gram: n-n]
- tla-** *der.af.* able, can. *Reversal:* able, can. **Putu uniġatlaruaq.** Putu is able to drive a team of dogs. **Quvianamiurusi, atakkii irigikkasi qiñitlarut.** You are blessed because your eyes can see. [Gram: v-v]
- tlaiq** no longer able. **Putu savatlaiqsuq.** Putu can no longer work (having been able do so earlier).
- tlait** unable, cannot. **Putu atutlaitchuq.** Putu is unable sing.
- tlaillaq** one who is unable to ... **Putu uqatlaillaq-uvva.** Putu is the one who cannot talk.
- tlaillaq** really unable. **Putum, ilannapta tikitlaillaqaaġigut.** Putu, our friend sure does not visit us anymore.
- tlassi** become able, be able now. **Taapkuak aġutik qiñitlasitqiñiġsuk. Paniñ,** **qalliatlasrirutin.** My daughter, you are old enough to fishing now. *Variant: -tlassi.*
- tlatu** likes, enjoys. **Putu niġitlaturuq.** Putu likes to eat.
- tluk-** *der.af.* more (comparative). *Reversal:* more (comparative). **Putu aġitluktuaq Miiyuñmiñ.** Putu is bigger than Miiyuk. **Putu iñugiitluktuaq Miiyuñmiñ.** Putu is uglier than Miiyuk. **Miiyuk quppigaaġitluktuaq Putumiñ.** Miiyuk has a better (more good) coat than Putu. [Gram: v-v]
- tmuk-** *der.af.* translocative. *Reversal:* translocative. **Taaqsiñmuktuññaqtuaq.** It is continually getting darker. **Putu aġilaatmuktuaq.** Putu is on his way home.
- tnik-** *der.af.* intr.pointer:IO. *Reversal:*

intr.pointer:IO. **Uyaġaum kattaqitñikkumi iñuñmik kanuġiññaġaa.** If the stone falls onto a person it is going to crush him.

- tqigu** *der.af.* next, immediately succeeding. *Reversal:* next ; succeeding. **Upingaatqigu nuutkisirua mauna.** The summer after the next I will move here. [Gram: n-n]
- tqik** *der.af.* last, immediately preceding, previous. *Reversal:* last ; preceding ; previous. **Upingaatqik qaluñniaqtugut.** The summer before last, we were fishing. *Syn: -lġit.* [Gram: n-n]
- tqik-** *der.af.* 2) second time, again. *Reversal:* second time ; again. **Putu atigitqiksuaq.** Putu put on his parka again. *Syn: -lġit.* [Gram: n-v]
- tqu-** *der.af.* demand, allow, permit, let, command. *Reversal:* demand ; command ; allow ; permit. **Miiyuum panini natchiqitqugaa.** Miiyuk wants her daughter to wash the floor. **Kia taraniitquvatin?** Who told you to stay here? **Putum iġñi niġitqugaa.** Putu wants his son to eat. *See: -qu.* [Gram: v-v]
- tqut-** *der.af.* pass through, pass beside. *Reversal:* pass (through, beside). **Putu siġlatuttuaq.** Putu passed by the house. **Putum sanigatqutkaa.** Putu passed by him. [Gram: v-v]
- tu-** *der.af.* 1) lots, much, often. *Reversal:* much (AdvMod) ; lots ; often. **Putu miġuqtullaktuq iyaġaġnik.** Putu kept on throwing stones. **Putu saġaikturuq.** Putu is jealous by nature. **Putu iqsisuruq.** Putu scares easily. [Gram: v-v]
- 2) lots, much, often. *Reversal:* much (AdvMod) ; lots ; often. **Nuyaqtusrirua.** My hair has gotten very long. [Gram: n-v]
- tualuk** *der.af.* the only one. *Reversal:* only one. **Tautullagun iġñiġa, iġñituaġa.** Look at my son, my only son! **Iiisimarugut atautchisualuñmik Agaayyutmik.** We all know there is only one God. [Gram: n-n]
- tuaq** *der.af.* 1) only one. *Reversal:* only one. **Taamnauvva Putum iġñituana.** That is Putu's only one son. [Gram: n-n]
- tuaq-** *der.af.* progressive. *Reversal:* progressive. **Putu Miiyuñmik qiñiqtuaqtuaq.** Putu keeps on watching Miiyuk. **Sumik qitiktuaqpich?** What are you playing with? **Qapsiisuaqtuaġlugu ulġutinniuraġaluġiġa.** I have tried to knock him over a number of times. **Uqautriyaqtuaqtitlugik maliguaqtaiñik, ...** While the two were on the way to tell the disciples, ... [Gram: v-v]
- tuaq-** *der.af.* only; just. *Reversal:* only ; just. **Putu iġlaġatuaqtuaq.** Putu only just smiles.

**Iǵñituagigiga Putu.** Putu is my only son. [Gram: v-v]

**-tuiñaq-** *der.af.* gradually, continually. *Reversal:* gradually, continually. **Putu aullaǵuqtuiñaqtuq.** Putu keeps wanting to leave. **Amiq qituglituiñaqtuq.** The skin is continually getting softer. **Taaqsiñmuktuiñaqtuq.** It is gradually getting darker. **Puviqsuiñaqtuq.** It (the balloon) is being inflated. **Naalǵnisungitchuiñaqpan uqautigilugu utuqqanaanun** If he continues not wanting to listen speak to the elders. [Gram: v-v]

**-tuksraq-** *der.af.* 1) must, should. *Reversal:* must ; should. **Putu tikitchuksraǵaluaqtuq; suniqpa?** Putu should have arrived, but I wonder what happened? [Gram: v-v] 2) charge, obligation. *Reversal:* charge. **Iǵañitñik aputinik itqutirusi sagluuqtuaqtuksranik ilaagun.** They brought in some men with the charge to lie about him. **Tuyuqaqtusri iñuǵnik kañiqsiuqtuksranik John-mun.** You have sent people to John with the charge to investigate. **Sivunniǵñiqsut aputinik piksraǵukhutiñ Antioch-muktuksranik.** They decided and chose men with the charge to travel to Antioch. [Gram: v-n]

**-tuksrau-** *der.af.* must, should. *Reversal:* must ; should. **Putu qirusiruksrauruq.** Putu needs to bring in firewood. **Taapkua iñuich aullaqtuksraurut uvluvak.** Those people have to leave today. **Miiyuk siñiktuksrauruq.** Miiyuk should sleep. **Piksraqtuksraunitchuǵa aquppiruksraǵnik taliqpimñi.** I must not choose the one to sit at my right [side]. **Taimña iñuk tammaqtuksrauruq.** That [one] man had

to be lost. [Gram: v-v]

**-tuq-** *der.af.* to do, to work. *Reversal:* doing ; working. **Putu niǵiliqtuqtuq.** Putu is eating impatiently. **Putu pisrukataqtuqtuq.** Putu walks around roughly (stomps). **Putu kuvriqsuqtuq.** Putu set a fish net (for his own use). **Putu suǵautaisuqtuq.** Putu came to pick up his belongings. *Variant: -suq.* [Gram: v-v] **-tuuraq** work fast, work quickly.

**Iǵǵuuqtuuragiaǵiñ!** Take a quick wash! **Putu natchiqiliqtuuraqtuq.** Putu is scrubbing the floor quickly.

**-tuq-** *der.af.* to use, eat. *Reversal:* use ; eat. **Putu kuvraqtuqtuq.** Putu is fishing (net-using). **Putu qaluktuqtuq.** Putu is eating fish. **Putu naniurapiuqtuqtuq.** Putu is using an oil lamp (of earlier times). [Gram: n-v]

**-tuumma** *der.af.* including, completely. *Reversal:* including ; completely. **Atqaqtinniǵaat aulatlaiǵaaq qaatchiaqtuummaan.** They lowered the lame man including his stretcher. **Nautchiapayaaq aapama nautchirriutiñaisaǵa amuruaniaqtuq kañituummaan.** Every plant that my father did not plant is going to be pulled up including its root. **Piqaguni kamañaqtuamisk saññimik kamañautituummaǵmi.** Having great power together with his glory. **Siammayaaqǵugich kamañagasuktuat sivunniǵutituummaitñik.** He keeps scattering the proud including all their purposes. [Gram: n-n]

**-tyaq-** *der.af.* *Syn:* -sriuq- ; -siuq-. *See:* -liaq-. *Variant: -iaq-.* [Gram: v-v]

U - u

**-u-** *der.af.* is (equative). *Reversal:* is (equative). **Umiǵuruq, tiñmisuutaunǵitchuq.** It is a boat, it is not an airplane. **Suluutaunǵitchuq.** It is not a box. *Syn: -ǵi.* [Gram: n-v]

**-u-** *der.af.* abundance of, lots of. *Reversal:* lots of, abundance of. **Putu maniuruq. Putu maniukkaqtuq.** Putu has lots of money. *See: -ukkaq.* [Gram: n-v]

**-ugaaq-** *der.af.* keeps on, is forever. *Reversal:* keeps on, forever, is ~. **Putu uqaǵugaaqtitlugu Miiyuk agǵiǵñiqsuq.** While Putu was still talking, Miiyuk came.

**-ugaq-** *der.af.* *See: -aq.*

**-ugu** *der.af.* confirmative. *Reversal:* confirmative.

**Uqaǵuguutin imani uqaqsitaaqmata.**

Remember, you said [that] at the trial at that time. **Niǵisuguuq ikpaksraq.** He did eat yesterday! **Iñiulasruguuq maniqagukhuni ikpaksraq.** Remember, he did ask for money yesterday. *Variant: -sugu; -sruqu.*

**-uiq-** *der.af.* *See: -iq.*

**-uk-** *der.af.* *See: -suk.*

**-ukkaq-** *der.af.* have numerous, have many. *Reversal:* have numerous, have many. **Putu qitunǵaupkaqtuq. or: Putu qitunǵaukkaqtuq.** Putu has many children. **Putu qipmiuraukkaqtuq.** Putu has many puppies. *See: -u.* [Gram: n-v]



- ula- *der.af.* make sounds, indicate. *Reversal:* make sounds ; indicate. **Tuungaq qaliguularuatun lion-tun ittuq.** The devil is like one who makes sounds like a roaring lion. **Miiyuk imiguularuq.** Miiyuk indicated that she wants water. *Syn:* -ala; -valuk. [*Gram:* v-v]
- ulaaq- *der.af.* cover with, besmear, dirty with. *Reversal:* cover with ; besmear ; dirty with. **Putu maggaulaaqtuq.** Putu got dirty with mud. **Miiyuk muukaapulaaqtuq qaqqaliuqami.** Miiyuk covered herself with flour when she made bread. **Katakut uyagaulaamun nunamun.** They fell onto rocky ground. [*Gram:* n-v]
- uma- *der.af.* to be willing; to be obligated; to be able. *Reversal:* willing, to be ~ ; obligated, to be ~ ; able, to be ~. **Putu nigiyumuq agqippan.** Putu will certainly eat when he comes. **Iipkun aulla gumuujja.** So that I can go with you. **Sikuta gumuutinli.** So you can make an effort to get ice. **Ilauraagiliutiyumagin qilamik.** Reconcile yourself with him quickly. **Putu amiiqsiyumaruq tuttumik.** Putu is willing to skin the caribou. *Variant:* -yuma; -umaaq. [*Gram:* v-v]
- yumaaliq decide, has an urge to do ... **Putu sulusriyumaallisuq.** Putu decided to make a box.
- umaaq willing. **Putu aluutaqtugumaaqtuq.** Putu is willing to eat with a spoon. **Iyaalugruich misikkumaaqtut.** The children were willing to jump.
- uma- *der.af.* See: -sima.
- umaaq- *der.af.* See: -uma.
- umiñaq- *der.af.* would; might. *Reversal:* would ; might. **Putu aulla guminiñaqtuq.** Putu might go/leave. **Uvlugagipman kuuk tautugna guminiñaqtuq.** Everyday one certainly can see the river. [*Gram:* v-v]
- umiñaiq will do ... no longer, will never again ... **Putu aggigumiñaiqsuq.** Putu will never come again. **Miiyuk avguiyumiñaisiqtuq.** It is surprising that Miiyuk could not cut [the meat].
- umiñait certainly not, will never again. **Putu nigiyumiñaitchuq.** Putu will not eat. **Sumiunniñ taatnagumiñaitchikpiñ.** I will never at any time do that to you.
- uq- *der.af.* become. *Reversal:* become. **Qiruk iqñiñaaquqtuq.** The (piece of) wood has become bent. **Makua uyañaiç qaqqiaguqtitkich.** Let these stones become bread [*Gram:* v-n]
- uraaq- *der.af.* 1) gradually, by degrees; continually; slowly;. *Reversal:* gradually ; slowly. **Siqñiq**

- nuinjuraaqtuq.** The sun is slowly appearing. **Putu makitauraaqtuq.** Putu is getting up slowly. [*Gram:* v-v] 2) process, operate. *Reversal:* process ; operate. **Anuqñiuraaqtuq uvluvak.** It is somewhat windy today. **Putu isrumauraaqtuq.** Putu is lost in thought. **Putu naluagmiuraallapiaqtuq.** Putu speaks English extremely well. **Putu iminjuuraatuq.** Putu is having a hang-over. [*Gram:* n-v]
- uraq- *der.af.* little, small. *Reversal:* little, small. **Putu amañuviñillautauraaqtuq.** Putu has a nice little piece of wolf skin. **Putum tupqa igalauraaqtuq.** Putu's house has a little window. [*Gram:* n-n]
- uraq- *der.af.* diminishes action (hence): softly, gently, quietly. *Reversal:* softly, gently, quietly. **Putum aksigurallakaa Miiyuk.** Putu touched Miiyuk gently. **Ikniq ikumapqauraaqtuq.** The fire is smoldering. **Putu iglauraaqtuq.** Putu laughs gently. **Putu uqauraaqtuqtuq.** Putu is talking with ease. [*Gram:* v-v]
- uraq- *der.af.* See: -aq.
- usiaq *der.af.* Nominalizer: received, given. *Reversal:* received, to have ~ ;. **Anuyyiuqtit tupiginiñaiç urriqsusiaqtin.** The soldiers followed the instructions they were given. **Anasiññuusiaqagisirut pitluglugu atlaniñ iñuñiñ.** They will receive worse punishment than other people. **Qanutun quyyasiusiaqaqtigivik!** How much I have reason to be thankful! [*Gram:* v-n]
- usiq- *der.af.* See: -usriq.
- usriq *der.af.* [*Gram:* v-n] 1) nominalizer, tool for ... *Reversal:* nominalizer, tool for ... **Tiggusriq.** The potholder is white. (tool to assist holding s.t.) 2) nominalizer, way of ... *Reversal:* nominalizer, way of ... **Savvausriq.** A way of working.
- usriq- *der.af.* begin habitual action. *Reversal:* begin habitual action. **Miiyuk alliugusriñiaqtuq.** Miiyuk is preparing to cook dogfood. *See:* -aq. *Variant:* -usiq.
- utaq *der.af.* nominalizer: attach. *Reversal:* nominalizer: attach. **Kivviqutaq** weight for net (attached for sinking) **Putu uqumailutaqaqtuq.** Putu has excess weight. *See:* -uti. [*Gram:* v-n]
- uti *der.af.* transitive gerundizer; result of an activity. *Reversal:* gerundizer, transitive ; result of activity. **Kisupayaaq tusaatlaruq nipliuttutimnik.** Everybody can hear my speaking. **Kayuqtuutit.** Foxes brought home (shot and bagged). **Pamiuqtuunutit.** Otters brought back from hunting (shot and bagged).

- See: -utaq. [Gram: v-n]*
- uti-** *der.af.* reciprocal, each other. *Reversal:* reciprocal, each other. **Ukpiqsriuat piqpakutirut.** The believers all love each other. **Silalliutka ikayuutisruurut.** My neighbors always help each others. **Iļannaǵalu tammautiruguk.** My friend and I lost each other. *[Gram: v-v]*
- uti-** *der.af.* benefactive. *Reversal:* benefactive. **Putum avuǵutigaa.** Putu mixed it up for her. **Putum atuutiniǵaatin.** Putu is going to sing for you. **Putum Qatuk alliǵutigaa.** Putu made dog food for Qatuk. *[Gram: v-v]*
- uti-** *der.af.* comitative: accompany. *Reversal:* comitative: accompany. **Putum napmuutiaqsivaja?** Where is Putu taking me? **Putu aullautriaqsirug qattamik.** Putu started out bringing a bucket with him. **Pututkut anuǵiǵuutigai.** Putu and his family got caught in wind storm. **Taapkua kilvaǵniqsut umiakun nuqirrutigalugu kuvraq.** They were returning to shore with the boat while pulling the net with them. *[Gram: v-v]*
- uti-** *der.af.* transitivizer. *Reversal:* transitivizer. **Putum Miiyuk agliutigaa.** Putu took a picture of Miiyuk (pictured ...) **Putum supputaa maunautigiga.** I brought Putu's rifle here. *[Gram: v-v]*
- uti-** *der.af.* instrument: means to do something with. *Reversal:* instrument: means with which to do s.t. **Taamnauvva igliǵutigigiga.** That one is my snowmobile. **Anmaun uvva.** It is a key. **Putu anmautiaqtuq.** Putu has a key. **Miiyuk mitqutiaqtuq.** Miiyuk has a needle. **Uqalḥich-uvva uqauttutigikkaǵa.** These are the words that I have said. *[Gram: v-n]*

- utiga-** *der.af.* while doing something. *Reversal:* while doing something. **Taapkua kilvaǵniqsuq umiakun nuqirrutigalugu kuvraq.** They were returning to shore with the boat while pulling the net with them. **Peter-m uqaqatiginigaa Cornelius itqutigalugu tupiǵmun.** Peter talked with Cornelius as he entered the house at the same time. *[Gram: v-v]*
- utigi-** *der.af.* indicates Dative Shift and Direct Object. *Reversal:* indicates Dative Shift and Direct Object. **Putum Miiyuk iglautigigaa.** Putu laughed at Miiyuk (disparagingly) **Nipitusiraǵautiginiaqnagich.** Don't keep making noise about it. *[Gram: v-v]*
- utnaq-** *der.af.* nominalizer: utensil. *Reversal:* nominalizer: utensil. **Niksikuutnaq.** Hooking gear. **Taamna-uvva aullaqsruutnaq.** This (thing) here is a berry-picking tool. *[Gram: v-n]*
- utraq-** *der.af.* nominalizer: actor, habitual action. *Reversal:* nominalizer: actor, habitual action. **Kiḥapayaaq killuqsaqtaqtuq savaktaǵruliutraqtuq killuǵmun.** Everyone who commits sin is a slave to sin. **Tuyuginigaa Jesus qiliqsruutraq Caiaphas-mun.** He sent Jesus as a bound man to Caiaphas. *[Gram: v-n]*
- uttaaq-** *der.af.* multiplier: so many times. *Reversal:* multiplier: so many times. **Malǵuuttaaqhutiḥ niǵirut.** They ate in in pairs of two each. **Tallimakipiauttaaqḥugich aquvititkaich.** In groups of hundreds they let them sit down. **Atausiuttaaqhutiḥ apiqsrillaagaqsigaat.** One by one they started to ask him. **Aullaqtitkaqsipḥugich malǵuuttaaqḥugich.** He started to send them out in groups of two each. *[Gram: a-v]*

V - v

- vaaluk-** *der.af.* just now, this minute; first time. *Reversal:* just now, first time. **Putu ilitchuǵivaaluktuq.** Putu just now found out about it. **Putu, imiqpaalukpich?** Putu, did you drink for the first time? *[Gram: v-v]*
- vaalḥak-** *der.af.* too much, excessive. *Reversal:* too much, excessive. **Putu niǵivaalḥaguuruq.** Putu usually eats too much. **Putu uqaqsigiivaalḥaktuq!** Putu was disobedient for too long! *[Gram: v-v]*
- vak** *der.af.* present period of time. *Reversal:* present period of time. **Putu tikiḥniqsuq uvluvak.** Putu arrived here today. **Putu ukiuruq ukiuvak.** Putu is staying this winter. *[Gram: n-*

- n]*
- vak-** *der.af.* long time, too much. *Reversal:* long time, too much. **Putu niǵivaktuq.** Putu ate too much. *[Gram: v-v]*
- valiq** *der.af.* *See: -paliq-. [Gram: v-v]*
- valuk-** *der.af.* assumed, probably. *Reversal:* assumed ; probably, thought to know. **Putu itqumavaluktuq.** Putu is probably awake. **Iļapsi kanǵugivalukkaatḥa.** Some of you are probably ashamed of me. **Sivuniksriqirauvaluktuq iļanḥatitun iḥilḥaan.** He is probably a prophet like one of those of long ago. **Isaǵulgum uqautivalukkaa.** An angel must have told him.

See: -paliq-. [Gram: v-v]

- valuk- *der.af.* sound of. *Reversal:* sound of. **Putu tusraaruq qusriqpaluktaqtuamik.** Putu heard the sound of constant dripping. *Syn:* -ula. [Gram: v-v]
- viaq- *der.af.* POSS. *Reversal:* possibility. **Putu uvliviaqtuq.** Putu might spend the day. **Iñuich ajalanniqluktaiviaqtut.** The people might cause a riot. *Variant:* -piaq.
- vigi *der.af.* place of, place for, time for. *Reversal:* place of, time of. **Putum qalugvigisruugaa kuugaatchiaq.** Putu usually gets his fish from the slough. **Aggiqsugut sitquǵvigityaqtuaqlugu.** We have come so that we could kneel before him. [Gram: n-v]
- vik *der.af.* place of ..., time of ... *Reversal:* place of, time of. **Putu qalugniagvigaqtuq imaǵrunmi.** Putu has a fishing place on the

- lake. **Iñuich qaluktut qalugviatni.** People catch fish at their spot. [Gram: v-n]
- vik- *der.af.* disapprove, dislike, show contempt. *Reversal:* disapprove, dislike, show contempt. **Putu iglaviksuq.** Putu is laughing disdainfully. [Gram: v-v]
- viñaq *der.af.* lots quickly, forcefully. *Reversal:* lots quickly. **Putu nipliviñaqtuq.** Putu shouted a lot. **Putu nigiviñaqtuq.** Putu ate a lot in a short while. [Gram: v-v]
- viñiq- *der.af.* part of something, piece of something. *Reversal:* part of something. **Putum qakiviñauragaana.** Putu dealt me one big blow. **Putu tiniikaviñigmik igarriqsuq.** Putu cooked a piece of moose meat. **Putu amiviñillautauraqaqtuq.** Putu has a nice little piece of skin. [Gram: n-v]

Y - y

- ya- *der.af.* readily, easily. *Reversal:* readily ; easily. **Igliǵutit aullayarut.** The motor started easily. **Isigaiyaqpakkaana.** My feet got very cold! [Gram: v-v]
- yaaq- *der.af.* young one, offspring. *Reversal:* young one ; offspring. **Putu Qikiqtaǵrunmiuyaaq uvva.** Putu is a young person from Kotzebue. [Gram: n-v]
- yait- *der.af.* disinclination, lack of tendency. *Reversal:* disinclination. **Putu uumitchayaitchuq.** Putu is slow to anger (idiomatic). [Gram: v-v]
- yasri- *der.af.* about to do ..., nearly ready. *Reversal:* about to do ... **Putu nigiyasriuruq.** Putu is getting ready to eat. **Nuiyasriuraqmiuq siqiñiq.** It was very soon after sunrise. *Syn:* -aqsi; -hhiñaaq. [Gram: v-v]
- yasrimmi about to do ... **Putu savvaiyasrimmiruq.** Putu is waiting to go to work soon.
- yasriuraq almost, on the verge of ... **Putu siñiqñailiyasriuraqtuq.** Putu is drifting off to sleep. **Putu tuquyasriuraqtuq.** Putu is very nearly dead.
- yatu- *der.af.* does s.t. easily. *Reversal:* does s.t. easily. **Putu qiviyatuurauruq.** Putu becomes easily angry. [Gram: v-v]
- yuit- *der.af.* badly. *Reversal:* badly. **Putu atuyuitchuq.** Putu sings badly. [Gram: v-v]
- yuk- *der.af.* habitually. *Reversal:* habitually. **Unauvva taimñaungitpa aǵun aquppiluni**

- ijiulayuk?** Is not this the man who always sits and begs? **Putu nipliyuktuq.** Putu easily speaks up. [Gram: v-v]
- yuma- *der.af.* See: -uma.
- yumman- *der.af.* urge for s.t. *Reversal:* urge for s.t. **Putu nigiyummatiqatuq maani.** Putu has an urge to eat here. **Piyummatiqatuqa, mamittin!** I have the willingness, arise! ... **nalliqsiñ qaitchiyummatiqaqmagaan ilaanik.** ... which of them would have the urge to give him away. [Gram: v-n]
- yunaq- *der.af.* pleasant - ADJ. *Reversal:* pleasant. **Uvluvak umiaqtuyunaqtuq.** Today is a nice day for boating around. **Savaaqatlasrirusri akuqtuiyunaqtuamik Agaayutmun.** You have become able to serve God acceptably. [Gram: v-v]
- yuñnaq- *der.af.* about so many, about so much. *Reversal:* about so many. **Nigiruat 5000-tuyuñnaq inniqsut aǵutit..** Those who ate were about 5000 men. **Aullalgiññiqsuq uvluq qitiquǵuñnaqman.** He went out again when the day was about at its middle. **Sisamanun tuqtuqtaq iliyuñnaqsikman.** It was about toward four o'clock. [Gram: n-n]
- yusraq- *der.af.* learn how to do s.t. *Reversal:* learn how to do s.t. **Putu sanayusraqtuq.** Putu is learning to carve. **Miiyuk miñuliyusraqtuq.** Miiyuk has learned how to paint. [Gram: v-v]
- yyiaq- *der.af.* See: -liaq.

## A - a

able	<i>der.af.</i> -tla-.	again	<i>der.af.</i> -lgit-; <i>der.af.</i> -tqik- (2).
able, to be ~	<i>der.af.</i> -lgu-; <i>der.af.</i> -uma-.	aged	<i>der.af.</i> -aqłuk-; <i>der.af.</i> -qłuk- <sub>1</sub> .
abnormal, to be ~	<i>der.af.</i> -qłuk- <sub>2</sub> .	allow	<i>der.af.</i> -qu-; <i>der.af.</i> -tqu-.
about so many	<i>der.af.</i> -yuñnaq-.	allowable	<i>der.af.</i> -łhiñau-.
about to	<i>der.af.</i> -łhiñaaq-.	almost	<i>der.af.</i> -ła-; <i>der.af.</i> -qqayaq.
about to do ...	<i>der.af.</i> -yasri-.	also	<i>der.af.</i> -mi-.
about to, ready to	<i>der.af.</i> -łhiñaaquq-.	although	<i>der.af.</i> -aluaq-.
abrupt	<i>der.af.</i> -tiq-.	artificial	— -ññuaq <sub>1</sub> ; <i>der.af.</i> -ññuaq- <sub>2</sub> (2).
abruptly	<i>der.af.</i> -liq- <sub>1</sub> .	as soon as	<i>der.af.</i> -lgataq-.
abundance of	<i>der.af.</i> -u-.	assume	<i>der.af.</i> -suknaq (1).
abundance, there is ~	<i>der.af.</i> -giak-.	assume, to ~	<i>der.af.</i> -asrugi-; <i>der.af.</i> -asruk-.
accompany	<i>der.af.</i> -qasriq-.	assume, to think that...	<i>der.af.</i> -asugi- (C).
accompany:intrans.	<i>der.af.</i> -qasiq- (C).	assumed	<i>der.af.</i> -valuk-.
according to	<i>der.af.</i> -kuagnaq-.	attempt, to ~	<i>der.af.</i> -niala-; <i>der.af.</i> -niłuk-.
acquire	<i>der.af.</i> -nik- (1); <i>der.af.</i> -nik- (2).	augment, to ~	<i>der.af.</i> -luk-.
acquire, to ~	<i>der.af.</i> -nnak-.	awhile	<i>der.af.</i> -llak- (2).
actor: one who does s.t. habitually	<i>der.af.</i> -ti.		
Adverbial Modifier: big	<i>der.af.</i> -qpak (1).		
Adv.Mod: degree	<i>der.af.</i> -tigi-.		
Adv.Mod: much, many	<i>der.af.</i> -qpak (2).		
after	<i>der.af.</i> -qqaq.		
after a while	<i>der.af.</i> -litchiaq-.		

## B - b

bad	<i>der.af.</i> -aqłuk-; <i>der.af.</i> -qłuk- <sub>1</sub> .	begin habitual action	<i>der.af.</i> -usriq-.
bad: to be or have something ~	<i>der.af.</i> -giit-.	benefactive	<i>der.af.</i> -uti-.
badly	<i>der.af.</i> -yuit-.	besmear	<i>der.af.</i> -ulaaq-.
barely	<i>der.af.</i> -pqaq-.	big	— -pak <sub>1</sub> ; <i>der.af.</i> -ğraitchiaq.
become	<i>der.af.</i> -ğuuq-; <i>der.af.</i> -liq- <sub>2</sub> ; <i>der.af.</i> -ññuuq- <sub>1</sub> ; <i>der.af.</i> -uq-.	big/grand	<i>der.af.</i> -aluk- (1).
bedazzle, to ~	<i>der.af.</i> -qqiak.	break	<i>der.af.</i> -iyaq-.
before	<i>der.af.</i> -aluaq- (2); <i>der.af.</i> -qqaq.	bring along	<i>der.af.</i> -ligaaq- (2); <i>der.af.</i> -sriraaq.
		but (when implied)	<i>der.af.</i> -aluaq-.
		buy	<i>der.af.</i> -si (1).

## C - c

can	<i>der.af.</i> -tla-.	change indicator: active (or process) to stative	<i>der.af.</i> -mmi-.
careless	<i>der.af.</i> -niqlak-.	change:Stat>Prog, sudden by causation	<i>der.af.</i> -tchak-.
carry along	<i>der.af.</i> -ligaaq- (2).	characteristic of	<i>der.af.</i> -taq <sub>3</sub> .
causative: let, allow, permit	<i>der.af.</i> -pkaq- (1).		
cause of action	<i>der.af.</i> -tit-.		

## characterized by

characterized by *der.af. -lik*<sub>2</sub>.  
charge *der.af. -tuksraq*- (2).  
chg.tr>it *der.af. -nik*-.  
COM.it: doing things together *der.af. -qatitaaq*-.  
comitative: accompany *der.af. -uti*-.  
comitative: doing things together *der.af. -qati*-.  
command *der.af. -qu*;  
*der.af. -tqu*-.  
common, two things/people who have s.t. in ~  
*der.af. -iik*-.  
comparing to others unfavorably *der.af. -ngguq*<sub>2</sub>  
(2).  
compl.act *der.af. -anik*-.  
complementizer: that *der.af. -ni*-.  
completely *der.af. -piaq*<sub>2</sub>;  
*der.af. -tuumma*.  
COM.tr: doing things together *der.af. -qatigi*-.  
confirmative *der.af. -ugu*.  
container for, storage for *der.af. -qağvik*<sub>1</sub>.  
contemporative: while *der.af. -ngaaq*-.  
continually *der.af. -tuiñaq*-.  
continually, to occur ~ for a long time *der.af. -ataq*- (1).  
continuous effort *der.af. -saaq*.  
contrast with others *der.af. -ngguq*<sub>2</sub> (2).  
cover with *der.af. -ulaaq*-.  
cute/small, to be ~ *der.af. -tchiaq*-.  
deceased, to be ~ *der.af. -iq*- (1).  
decrease *der.af. -laaq*-.  
deficient *der.af. -ngaaq*-.  
demand *der.af. -qu*;  
*der.af. -tqu*-.  
desire *der.af. -suk*-.  
difficult *der.af. -ilaq*- (1).  
direct action *der.af. -tiq*-.  
directional: coming from *der.af. -knaaq*-.  
dirty with *der.af. -ulaaq*-.  
disapprove *der.af. -vik*-.  
disinclination *der.af. -yait*-.  
dislike *der.af. -luaq*;  
*der.af. -vik*-.  
DO indicator *der.af. -tilaaq*<sub>1</sub>.  
do s.t. best, first, most *der.af. -qautraq*-.  
do, to ~ *der.af. -iaq*-.  
does s.t. easily *der.af. -yatu*-.  
doing *der.af. -tuq*<sub>1</sub>-.  
domineer, to ~ *der.af. -niğluk*-.  
during, while (Gerund) *der.af. -ngaaq*-.  
each (one at a time) *der.af. -llaa*- (1).  
each other, to have ~ *der.af. -giik*-.  
earlier *der.af. -aluaq*- (2).  
early *der.af. -nagaaq*-.  
easily *der.af. -ya*-.  
eat *der.af. -tuq*<sub>2</sub>-.  
effort, to make an ~ *der.af. -saq*-.  
enabler (impersonal passive) *der.af. -naq*-.  
encourage *der.af. -qusaaq*-.  
endeavor *der.af. -niuraq*-.  
enjoy (after difficulty) *der.af. -pqana*-.  
every, all *der.af. -payaaq*<sub>1</sub>-.  
evidence *der.af. -niq*<sub>2</sub>-.  
excel *der.af. -łaniaq*-.  
excellent, to be ~ *der.af. -lgu*-.  
excessive *der.af. -łallak*;  
*der.af. -vaallak*-.  
excessive: too much, too big *der.af. -naaq*-.  
excessively *der.af. -łhaiñaq*-.  
EXIST: existential *der.af. -qaq*- (1).  
Existential:transitive - to have, to be *der.af. -gi*-.  
expand, to ~ *der.af. -luk*-.  
experience, to ~ scarcity of ... *der.af. -killiuq*-.  
extension *der.af. -liq*<sub>2</sub>-.  
false — *ngguaq*<sub>1</sub>;  
*der.af. -ngguaq*<sub>2</sub> (2).  
family *der.af. -tkut*-.  
far *der.af. -ağruk*- (2).  
favorite *der.af. -nnaaq*-.  
feature, showing distinctive ~ of *der.af. -kuaq*-  
(1).  
fetch, to ~ *der.af. -saq*-.  
F - f

## fetch, to ~

## D - d

## E - e

## F - f

**few**

few *der.af. -quyuk.*  
 few, there are ~ *der.af. -illiuq-.*  
 final — *-payaaq-<sub>2</sub>.*  
 finally *der.af. -lġataq-;*  
*der.af. -lġiñaq-;*  
*der.af. -paaluk-.*  
 first *der.af. -qqaq-;*  
*der.af. -qqaq-.*  
 first time *der.af. -vaaluk-.*

**inquisitive**

fish, to ~ *der.af. -niaq-<sub>3</sub>.*  
 forever, is ~ *der.af. -ugaaq-.*  
 former *der.af. -aluaq- (1);*  
*der.af. -taq<sub>3</sub>.*  
 former..., to be a ~ *der.af. -iq- (1).*  
 further *der.af. -aġruk- (2).*  
 future *der.af. -gisi-.*  
 future time *der.af. -gu-.*

**G - g**

gather, to ~ *der.af. -niaq-<sub>3</sub>.*  
 gently *der.af. -uraq-.*  
 Gerund *der.af. -liq<sub>1</sub>.*  
 Gerund: conditional (if) *der.af. -magaq-.*  
 Gerund: deverbaler *der.af. -taq<sub>1</sub>.*  
 Gerund: indirect question (whether) *der.af.*  
*-magaq-.*  
 gerundizer, transitive *der.af. -uti.*  
 get *der.af. -si (1).*  
 glad *der.af. -luq-.*  
 go in direction of *der.af. -nuk-.*  
 go to do ... *der.af. -liaq-<sub>2</sub>.*

go to obtain ... *der.af. -liaq-<sub>2</sub>.*  
 goes to, toward *der.af. -muk-.*  
 good *der.af. -llautaq- (1);*  
*der.af. -llautaq- (2);*  
*der.af. -suq.*  
 good, to be ~ *der.af. -gik-.*  
 gradual *der.af. -ġuluk-.*  
 gradually *der.af. -tuiñaq-;*  
*der.af. -uraaq- (1).*  
 group *der.af. -tkut.*  
 group, many of [an item] *der.af. -ġayaat.*

**H - h**

habit, out of ~ *der.af. -suu.*  
 habitual action *der.af. -aq-.*  
 habitually *der.af. -suu;*  
*der.af. -yuk-.*  
 happy *der.af. -luq-.*  
 hard *der.af. -ilaq- (1).*  
 have *der.af. -qaq-.*  
 have many *der.af. -ukkaq-.*  
 have numerous *der.af. -ukkaq-.*

hearsay *der.af. -niq-<sub>2</sub>.*  
 household *der.af. -tkut.*  
 huge *der.af. -niġluk;*  
*der.af. -pauraq-;*  
*der.af. -sugruk (2).*  
 hunt, to ~ *der.af. -niaq-<sub>3</sub>.*  
 hurt (acutely) *der.af. -nġu- (1).*

**I - i**

immediately before *der.af. -hiñaq-<sub>2</sub>.*  
 immense *der.af. -niġluk;*  
*der.af. -sugruk (2).*  
 impossible *der.af. -nait-.*  
 improper, to be ~ *der.af. -qłuk-<sub>2</sub>.*  
 inadequate *der.af. -ġaaq-.*  
 inceptive *der.af. -niaq-<sub>2</sub>.*  
 inchoative: beginning of action, state or event  
*der.af. -aqsi-.*  
 including *der.af. -tuumma.*  
 incomplete *der.af. -ayaaq- (2).*  
 increase *der.af. -laaq-.*

increase, to ~ *der.af. -luk-.*  
 indicate *der.af. -ula-.*  
 indicates Dative Shift and Direct Object *der.af.*  
*-utigi-.*  
 indicates state *der.af. -sima.*  
 indicates state (action completed - Passive)  
*der.af. -ma-.*  
 indicates: stative to progressive *der.af. -si.*  
 indicator of direct object *der.af. -qaq- (2).*  
 inhabitant of *der.af. -miu-;*  
*der.af. -miutaq-.*  
 inquisitive *der.af. -magaq-.*

install on ...

new, to be ~

install on ... *der.af.* **-liq-**.  
instrument: means with which to do s.t. *der.af.*  
**-uti-**.  
instrumental: with *der.af.* **-mik-**.  
intend *der.af.* **-sağuma**.

intensifier *der.af.* **-ala-**.  
intensifier: very, hard *der.af.* **-pak-<sub>2</sub>**.  
intr.pointer:IO *der.af.* **-tnik-**.  
is (equative) *der.af.* **-u-**.

## J - j

---

just *der.af.* **-paaluk-**;  
*der.af.* **-tuaq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
just (now) *der.af.* **-hiñaq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
just now *der.af.* **-vaaluk-**.

## K - k

---

keeps on *der.af.* **-ugaaq-**.

## L - l

---

lack of [thing] *der.af.* **-iḷaaq-**.  
lacking *der.af.* **-it-**.  
large, to be rather ~ *der.af.* **-ğraithiaq**.  
last *der.af.* **-tqik<sub>1</sub>**.  
learn how to do s.t. *der.af.* **-yusraaq-**.  
little *der.af.* **-uraaq-**.  
long time *der.af.* **-ḷallak-**;  
*der.af.* **-vak-**.  
longer *der.af.* **-psaaq-**.  
lots *der.af.* **-ḷallak-**;  
*der.af.* **-tu-** (1);  
*der.af.* **-tu-** (2).  
lots of *der.af.* **-u-**.  
lots quickly *der.af.* **-viñaq**.

## M - m

---

make *der.af.* **-li-**.  
make sounds *der.af.* **-ula-**.  
make, to ~ *der.af.* **-rriiq**.  
manner, in this ~ *der.af.* **-kuagnaq-**.  
many, to be ~ *der.af.* **-giak-**.  
material for *der.af.* **-ksraq-** (2).  
may *der.af.* **-hiñau-**.  
means, by ~ of *der.af.* **-kuagnaq-**.  
merely *der.af.* **-hiñaq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
might *der.af.* **-paluk-**;  
*der.af.* **-piaq-<sub>1</sub>**;  
*der.af.* **-umiñaq-**.  
mixed *der.af.* **-ayaaq-** (2).  
moments ago *der.af.* **-qqamiq**.  
more *der.af.* **-psaaq-**.  
more (comparative) *der.af.* **-tluk-**.  
much *der.af.* **-payaaq<sub>1</sub>**.  
much (adverbial) — **-payaaq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
much (AdvMod) *der.af.* **-tu-** (1);  
*der.af.* **-tu-** (2).  
much, so ~ that *der.af.* **-pagit-**.  
much time, to spend ~ *der.af.* **-sugruk** (1).  
multiplier: so many times *der.af.* **-uttaaq-**.  
multiply, to ~ *der.af.* **-luk-**.  
must *der.af.* **-taksraq**;  
*der.af.* **-tuksraq-** (1);  
*der.af.* **-tuksrau-**.

## N - n

---

nature of *der.af.* **-suñniq**.  
nature of things *der.af.* **-niq<sub>1</sub>**.  
needs *der.af.* **-qağuk-**.  
never *der.af.* **-it-**.  
new, brand ~ *der.af.* **-tchauraq**.  
new, to be ~ *der.af.* **-tchiaq**.

next *der.af. -tqigu.*  
 no longer *der.af. -iq-* (2).  
 no more, to do s.t. ~ *der.af. -ngiq-*.  
 nominalizer: actor, habitual action *der.af. -utraq-*.  
 nominalizer: attach *der.af. -utaq.*  
 nominalizer, tool for ... *der.af. -usriq* (1).

nominalizer: utensil *der.af. -utnaq-*.  
 nominalizer, way of ... *der.af. -usriq* (2).  
 not *der.af. -it-*;  
*der.af. -it-*;  
*der.af. -ngit-*.

## O - o

Object Indicator — *-liq*<sub>3</sub>.  
 object indicator *der.af. -qaq-* (2).  
 obligated, to be ~ *der.af. -uma-*.  
 obtain, to ~ *der.af. -ksriaq-*.  
 offspring *der.af. -yaaq-*.  
 often *der.af. -ataq-* (2);  
*der.af. -qataq-*;  
*der.af. -tu-* (1);  
*der.af. -tu-* (2).  
 old *der.af. -aqłuk-*;  
*der.af. -gruaq-*;  
*der.af. -qłuk*<sub>1</sub>.  
 old, to be ~ *der.af. -agruk-* (1).  
 old/aged *der.af. -aluk-* (1).  
 once in a while *der.af. -llaa-* (2).

one having ... (ADJ:ptc) *der.af. -lik*<sub>1</sub>.  
 one obtained or caught *der.af. -taa*<sub>q</sub>.  
 one who ... *der.af. -ruk.*  
 one who is little — *-ruuraq*, see: *-ruk.*  
 one who is related — *-ruaq*, see: *-ruk.*  
 only *der.af. -thiñaq*<sub>1</sub>;  
*der.af. -tuaq*<sub>2</sub>.  
 only one *der.af. -tualuk*;  
*der.af. -tuaq* (1).  
 operate *der.af. -uraaq-* (2).  
 opportunity for — *-qağvik*<sub>2</sub>.  
 optative: may *der.af. -li-*.  
 originate from *der.af. -taq*<sub>3</sub>.  
 originate, to ~ from *der.af. -miqnisau-*.

## P - p

pair, to be a ~ *der.af. -giik-*.  
 part of something *der.af. -viñiq-*.  
 partnering *der.af. -qan.*  
 pass (through, beside) *der.af. -tqut-*.  
 passive *der.af. -kkau-*.  
 passive, intransite ~ *der.af. -ksrau-*.  
 pattern, in the ~ of *der.af. -kuaq-* (1).  
 permission *der.af. -tit-*.  
 permit *der.af. -qu*;  
*der.af. -tqu-*.  
 person from *der.af. -miutaq-*.  
 place of *der.af. -vigi*;  
*der.af. -vik.*  
 pleading *der.af. -llagniaq-*.  
 pleasant *der.af. -yunaq-*.  
 pleasant, to be ~ to *der.af. -sruğnaq.*  
 pleased, to be ~ about excellence *der.af. -tuaq-*.  
 polite, to be ~ *der.af. -llak-* (1).  
 poor *der.af. -niaq*<sub>1</sub>.  
 possibility *der.af. -viaq-*.  
 possibility, adverb of ~ *der.af. -suğnaq.*  
 possibility: could, can, possible, -able *der.af. -naq-*.  
 possibly *der.af. -paluk-*.  
 potential: s.t. for future use *der.af. -ksraq-* (1).

powerful, to be ~ *der.af. -lgu-*.  
 preceding *der.af. -tqik*<sub>1</sub>.  
 preferred *der.af. -nnaq-*.  
 prepare *der.af. -liuq-*.  
 present period of time *der.af. -vak.*  
 pretend *der.af. -nguaq*<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 prevent from *der.af. -taili.*  
 previous *der.af. -tqik*<sub>1</sub>.  
 probably *der.af. -paliq-*;  
*der.af. -paluk-*;  
*der.af. -suknaq* (1);  
*der.af. -suknaq* (2);  
*der.af. -valuk-*.  
 proceed *der.af. -liq*<sub>2</sub>.  
 proceed, to ~ *der.af. -rriq* (1).  
 process *der.af. -si* (2);  
*der.af. -uraaq-* (2).  
 product: produced by human or mechanical effort  
*der.af. -liaq*<sub>1</sub>.  
 progressive *der.af. -tuaq-*.  
 progressive: become *der.af. -gli-*.  
 provide, to ~ with ~ *der.af. -rriq* (2).  
 provided with *der.af. -ligaq-* (1);  
*der.af. -lik*<sub>2</sub>.  
 purpose, to ~ *der.af. -iaq-*;



*der.af.* -liaq<sub>-2</sub>;*der.af.* -suk.**Q - q**quality marker: '-ness' *der.af.* -taa<sub>q</sub>.quickly *der.af.* -asruaq-.quickly, act ~ *der.af.* -llaktiq-.

quietly

*der.af.* -uraq-.**R - r**rather *der.af.* -aluaq-;*der.af.* -la-.rather little *der.af.* -lauraq-.reaches *der.af.* -lit-.readily *der.af.* -ya-.ready to *der.af.* -hhiñaaq-;*der.af.* -naqsi-.really *der.af.* -piaq<sub>-2</sub>.really (intensifier) *der.af.* -llapiaq-.received, to have ~ *der.af.* -usiaq.recently *der.af.* -qqamiq.reciprocal, each other *der.af.* -uti-.reflexive (benefit for oneself) *der.af.* -sruq.reflexive: to have for oneself *der.af.* -gi-.relative clause, transitive *der.af.* -kkaq-.relaxed *der.af.* -niuraaq-.remain *der.af.* -ηηuq<sub>-2</sub> (1).remove *der.af.* -iyaq-.removed, to be ~ *der.af.* -iq- (1).repair *der.af.* -liuq-.repair, to ~ *der.af.* -rriuuq.repeated action *der.af.* -taq<sub>2</sub>.repeatedly *der.af.* -ataq- (2);*der.af.* -iqsuaq-.reported speech *der.af.* -ni-.result, bad ~ *der.af.* -taq<sub>4</sub>.result of action *der.af.* -niq<sub>1</sub>.result of activity *der.af.* -uti.rough *der.af.* -niqlak-.rude *der.af.* -niqlak-.run, to ~ out of *der.af.* -iq- (1).**S - s**save from *der.af.* -taiji.scarce, to be ~ *der.af.* -kit-.scarce, to become ~ *der.af.* -kikli-.search for *der.af.* -sriuq.second time *der.af.* -tqik- (2).short in supply, to be ~ *der.af.* -kit-.short of, to be ~ *der.af.* -illiuq-.should *der.af.* -ayaq-;*der.af.* -taksraq;*der.af.* -tuksraq- (1);*der.af.* -tuksrau-.show contempt *der.af.* -vik-.simultaneous action: while *der.af.* -tit-.skillful *der.af.* -ruaq-.slowly *der.af.* -niuraaq-;*der.af.* -uraaq- (1).small *der.af.* -uraaq-.small/cute, to be ~ *der.af.* -tchiaq.smell of *der.af.* -sunniq.smell, to ~ like *der.af.* -sunnit.softly *der.af.* -uraaq-.soon, as ~ as *der.af.* -luqqaq-.sound of *der.af.* -valuk-.sound, to ~ like *der.af.* -srula.stale *der.af.* -gruaq-.

stays during, spend time (with time expression)

*der.af.* -i-.still (ongoing process) *der.af.* -sruqaaq.stopped *der.af.* -iq- (2).struck, to be ~ by *der.af.* -qqiak.subsistence, implement for ~ *der.af.* -niun-;*der.af.* -siun.substitute — *der.af.* -ηηuaq<sub>1</sub>;*der.af.* -ηηuaq<sub>-2</sub> (2).succeeding *der.af.* -tqigu.sudden *der.af.* -tiq-.suddenly *der.af.* -liq<sub>-1</sub>.suitable, to be ~ *der.af.* -llak- (1).superlative *der.af.* -lliq;*der.af.* -niqsraq-.supplied with ... (ADJ:ptc) *der.af.* -lik<sub>-1</sub>.supply, to ~ with *der.af.* -rriiq (2).

supply, to get a ~ *der.af.* -**ksriaq-**.  
 supply with ... *der.af.* -**liq-**.  
 supply with s.t. *der.af.* -**srit**.

supposed to *der.af.* -**sağuma**.  
 surprised, to be ~ *der.af.* -**galukkut-**.

## T - t

---

talk about , to ~ *der.af.* -**liqi-**.  
 taste, to ~ like *der.af.* -**sugnit**.  
 tempt *der.af.* -**qusaq-**.  
 thankful *der.af.* -**luq-**.  
 think, to ~ that ... *der.af.* -**asrugi-**;  
*der.af.* -**asruk-**.  
 though *der.af.* -**aluaq-**.  
 thought to know *der.af.* -**valuk-**.  
 through *der.af.* -**kuaq-** (2).  
 time for *der.af.* -**naqsi-**.  
 time of *der.af.* -**vigi**;

*der.af.* -**vik**.  
 tired of *der.af.* -**nju-** (2).  
 too *der.af.* -**mi-**.  
 too much *der.af.* -**vaallak-**;  
*der.af.* -**vak-**.  
 transitivizer *der.af.* -**uti-**.  
 translocative *der.af.* -**tmuk-**.  
 try *der.af.* -**niuraq-**.  
 try, to ~ *der.af.* -**niaq-**<sub>3</sub>;  
*der.af.* -**saq**.

## U - u

---

unexpectedly *der.af.* -**ruaq-**.  
 unfortunate *der.af.* -**niaq**<sub>1</sub>.  
 unpleasant, to be ~ *der.af.* -**qluk-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 unusable [item] *der.af.* -**taq**<sub>4</sub>.  
 urge for s.t. *der.af.* -**yumman-**.

use *der.af.* -**tuq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 used *der.af.* -**aqłuk-**;  
*der.af.* -**qluk-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 useless *der.af.* -**ğruaq-**.

## V - v

---

Val.Chgr: indic. DO *der.af.* -**sri**.  
 valence changer: n>vi *der.af.* -**siq** (1).  
 valence changer: vi > vt *der.af.* -**siq** (2).

verbalizer *der.af.* -**tilaaq-**<sub>2</sub>.

## W - w

---

want *der.af.* -**suk**.  
 way, by ~ of *der.af.* -**kuaq-** (2).  
 well *der.af.* -**llautaq-** (1);  
*der.af.* -**llautaq-** (2);  
*der.af.* -**laniaq-**.  
 while doing something *der.af.* -**utiga-**.  
 willing, to be ~ *der.af.* -**uma-**.  
 win, to ~ *der.af.* -**nnak-**.  
 without *der.af.* -**it-**;

*der.af.* -**suṇaq**.  
 without, proceed ~ *der.af.* -**ilaq-**.  
 without, to be ~ *der.af.* -**ilaq-** (2).  
 working *der.af.* -**tuq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 working on , to be ~ *der.af.* -**liqi-**.  
 would *der.af.* -**ayaq-**;  
*der.af.* -**umiṇaq-**.  
 would (hypothetical) *der.af.* -**ayait-**.

## Y - y

---

young one *der.af.* -**ayaaq-** (1);  
*der.af.* -**yaaq-**.



# ENGLISH-IÑUPIATUN



## A - a

- abandon, to ~ *vi.* **aullau-** (1);  
*vi.* **kisimǵiuq-**;  
*vt.* **igitaq-**.
- abase, to ~ oneself *vt.* **atvaqtaq-**.
- abdomen *n.* **ilū<sub>2</sub>** (2);  
*n.* **narraak**.
- abdominal cramp, to have an ~ *vi.* **narranǵu-**.
- abhor, to ~ *vt.* **naǵǵugi-**.
- ability *n.* **pitlatuǵiq**.
- ability, to work at one's best ~ *vi.* **piǵutilaaq-**.
- abode of souls in waiting (mythology) *n.*  
**uivaqsaat** (2).
- abominate, to ~ *vt.* **naǵǵugi-**.
- abomination *n.* **naǵǵunallapiǵataq**;  
*n.* **naǵǵunaun**.
- above — **qulaagun**, *see:* **quli<sub>1</sub>**.
- above, located ~ — **qulaani**, *see:* **quli<sub>1</sub>**;  
*pos.adv.* **qulvani**.
- above, toward ~ — **qulaanun**, *see:* **quli<sub>1</sub>**.
- above: visible *dem.adv.* **pagga**.
- abrade, to ~ oneself without bleeding *vt.*  
**killiuǵruk-**.
- absence *n.* **avaǵniq** (C) (1).
- absence (long time) from home *n.* **mulu**.
- absent, to be ~ *vi.* **mulu-**;  
*vi.* **piit-**.
- absent-minded, to be ~ *vi.* **alapiǵaaq-**;  
*vi.* **alapyǵaaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **kinnaǵaaq-**;  
*vi.* **silipyǵaaq-**.
- absent-minded, to become ~ *vi.* **kinnaǵaaqsi-**.
- absolve, to ~ *vt.* **patchisaiyaq-**.
- abstain, to ~ *vi.* **piisimaaq-**.
- abstain, to ~ from food *vi.* **uisauraaq-**.
- abundant *adv.* **atqunaq**.
- abundant, to be ~ *vi.* **atqunaq-**.
- abundant, to have ~ food *vi.* **niǵisuksiunǵiq-**.
- abuse, to ~ *vt.* **pimaǵtuk-**.
- abuse, to ~ one's spouse *vt.* **pattuq-**.
- abuse, to ~ verbally *vt.* **piyuk-** (1).
- abusive, to be ~ (when drinking) *vi.* **imiyuit-**.
- abyss *n.* **itisiǵaitchuaq**.
- accelerate, to ~ *vi.* **sukasi-**.
- accent *n.* **uqausiq**;  
*n.* **uqqiq**.
- accept, to ~ *vt.* **akuqtuq-** (1).
- accept, to ~ reproach without a word *vi.*  
**manimmi-**.
- acceptable, to be ~ *vi.* **akuqtuyunaq-**;
- vi.* **iluaǵnaq-**;  
*vi.* **iluaqnaq-**;  
*vi.* **quyaqnaq-**.
- accepted bid *n.* **nalliun**.
- accident *n.* **piyaquq**.
- accident, to be involved in an ~ *vi.* **piyaquq<sub>1</sub>**.
- accidents, place of ~ *n.* **piyaquǵvik** (1).
- accompanied, to be ~ *vi.* **piqasriq<sub>2</sub>**.
- accompany, to ~ *vt.* **aat-**;  
*vt.* **annisi-**;  
*vt.* **maliqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **piqasriq<sub>1</sub>**;  
*vt.* **tuvaaqatchiq-**.
- accompany, to ~ another *vt.* **ilaqasriq-** (1);  
*vt.* **ilaqatchiq-**.
- accompany, to ~ someone partway *vi.* **qani-**;  
*vi.* **qaniǵaaq-** (2).
- accomplish, to feel unable to ~ *vi.* **sakiq-**.
- accord, to be in ~ (with others) *vi.* **qiñuirruti-**.
- account, on ~ of *vi.* **piqutigi-**.
- accountant *n.* **maniliqiri**.
- accuse, to ~ *vt.* **pasi-** (1);  
*vt.* **pasiuq-** (2);  
*vt.* **pasri-** (1);  
*vt.* **pasritñik-**;  
*vt.* **patchisigi-** (1).
- accustomed, to become ~ *vt.* **atuqqigaigutigi-**.
- accustomed, to become ~ to good results *vi.*  
**uivili-** (1).
- ace, at cards *n.* **tutchaq**.
- ache, to ~ *vi.* **anniǵuk-**;  
*vi.* **atniǵuk-**.
- achieve, to ~ *vi.* **akpak-** (C) (1).
- Achilles tendon *n.* **kikmitquutaq**.
- acknowledge, to ~ *vt.* **akuqtuq-** (2).
- acquainted, to become ~ *vt.* **ilitchuǵi-**;  
*vt.* **ilitchuqsri-**.
- acquire, to ~ *vt.* **piññak-**.
- acquittal *n.* **patchisaiyaǵiq**;  
*n.* **suliquutiginaiqsaunniq**.
- acid, to be ~ *vi.* **kimnaq-**.
- acid, to become ~ *vi.* **kimnaqsi-**.
- acid, to become ~ to the taste *vi.* **qakkiññaqsi-**.
- across there, from ~ *dem.adv.* **aakǵa**;  
*dem.adv.* **aaǵǵa** (C);  
*dem.adv.* **akmakǵa**;  
*dem.adv.* **aǵmaǵǵa** (C);  
*dem.adv.* **ichakǵa**;  
*dem.adv.* **ikaǵǵa** (C).

**across there, located ~**

across there, located ~ *dem.adv.* **aani**;  
*dem.adv.* **akmani**;  
*dem.adv.* **aqmani**;  
*dem.adv.* **ichani**;  
*dem.adv.* **ikani**.

across there: moving/extended *dem.adv.* **agga**.  
across there: not visible *dem.adv.* **akma**;  
*dem.adv.* **aqma**.

across there: stationary/specific *dem.adv.* **ikka**;  
*dem.adv.* **itcha**<sub>2</sub>.

across there, through ~ *dem.adv.* **akmuuna**;  
*dem.adv.* **aqmuuna**;  
*dem.adv.* **auna**;  
*dem.adv.* **ichuuna**;  
*dem.adv.* **ikuuna**.

across there, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **akmuṇa**;  
*dem.adv.* **aqmuṇa**;  
*dem.adv.* **auṇa**;  
*dem.adv.* **ichuṇa**;  
*dem.adv.* **ikuṇa**.

act angrily, to ~ *vi.* **qiniq-** (2).  
act boldly, to ~ before an opponent *vi.* **uluḡiit-** (1).  
act, to ~ *vi.* **qanusigaq-**.  
act tough, to ~ *vi.* **sapṇiṇiaq-**.  
act twice, to ~ *vt.* **ilaqasriq-** (3).  
action (having made a decision) *n.*  
**qanusigafiksraq**.

action, to get into ~ hurriedly *vi.* **upaluq-** (2).  
actions for a motion dance *n.* **sayuun**.

active, to be ~ *vi.* **aulaaluk-**;  
*vi.* **suragaala-**.

activity *n.* **ittuaguraangifiq**;  
*n.* **suragafiq**.

Adam's apple *n.* **niḡliktaq**.

add another one, to ~ *vt.* **ilaqasriq-** (2).  
add, to ~ *vt.* **ila**<sub>-1</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **ilaksraq-** (2);  
*vt.* **illatigi-**.

add, to ~ incrementally *vi.* **ilauraag-**;  
*vt.* **ilauraagi-**.

add, to ~ oil (to a lamp, to food, to a motor, etc.)  
*vt.* **uqsriq-** (2).

add, to ~ sugar *vt.* **avu-**.  
add, to ~ to something *vi.* **tapiq-**;  
*vt.* **iglu-** (1);  
*vt.* **sipaaq-**.

addition *n.* **ilaksrauraq**;  
*n.* **ilauraksraq** (C).

additional piece added at the side *n.* **tapiqtaq**.  
address, to ~ someone (with a public greeting)  
*vt.* **paglii-**.

addressing relative, term for ~ *n.* **agḡutaq** (2).  
adept, to be ~ *vi.* **iqinnait-**.

adjacent space *n.* **ujan**.

**afflicted, to be ~**

adjacent stars *n.* **aagruuk** (2).  
adjourn, to ~ *vt.* **iṇiq-** (2).  
adjust, to ~ *vt.* **ihuagsaq-**;  
*vt.* **nakiqsaq-**;  
*vt.* **nalautit-**.

adjust, to ~ oneself: to achieve a psychological  
balance in life *vi.* **tutqiksi-** (2).  
adjust, to ~ the tie-down rope *vt.* **naqitaq-** (1).  
adjust, to ~ to behaviors *vi.* **ayuḡak-**.  
adjusted, to become ~ *vi.* **ihuagsi-** (2).  
admire, to ~ greatly *vt.* **suqutigi-**.  
admission charge *n.* **itqusiḡ** (C);  
*n.* **itqusriḡ**.

admonish, to ~ *vt.* **alḡaqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **inniḡllak-**;  
*vt.* **unniqsuq-**.

adopt, to ~ a child *vt.* **tiguag-**.  
adopted child *n.* **iṇuḡutitaq**;  
*n.* **tiguag**.

adoption *n.* **tiguafiq**.  
adoptive parents *n.* **tiguuvik**.

adore, to ~ *vi.* **pivuttaḡi-**.  
adorn, to ~ *vi.* **qiṇiyunaqusriqsuq-**;  
*vt.* **piṇṇaqsriqsuq-**.

adornment *n.* **piṇṇaqsriḡ**;  
*n.* **qiṇiyunaqusriḡ**.

adult *n.* **iṇukpak** (2).  
adult, to become an ~ *vi.* **qatqit-** (1).  
adulterer *n.* **atlatuḡti**.  
adulteress *n.* **atlatuḡti**.  
adultery *n.* **atlatuḡliḡ**;  
*n.* **sayuṇafiq** (2).

adultery, to commit ~ *vi.* **agṇatuq-**;  
*vi.* **aqutituq-**;  
*vi.* **atlatuq-**;  
*vt.* **agṇiqi-**;  
*vt.* **atugaḡi-** (1).

advantage, to take ~ *vt.* **aqsaḡtuag-**.  
advantage, to take ~ of by underpaying *vt.*  
**ivayaq-** (2).

advice *n.* **pipkaiṇiun**.  
advise, to ~ *vt.* **alḡaqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **isilḡiqsuq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isilḡiqsuq-**;  
*vt.* **silḡiqsuq-**.

advocate *n.* **uqapsaagutriksraq** (1).  
adze *n.* **ulimmaun**.

affable, to be ~ *vi.* **pitchigiaq-**;  
*vi.* **talugṇait-**.

affected, to be ~ *vi.* **ilunḡutchak-**.  
affection, to express ~ *vi.* **nuniaq-**.  
afflict, to ~ *vt.* **nagliksaatit-**.  
afflicted, to be ~ *vi.* **naḡinnaqsi-** (1);  
*vi.* **sakiḡniuq-**.

affliction *n.* **piyaqniugun.**  
 affliction, cause of ~ *n.* **ihuiliiugun.**  
 afloat, to be ~ *vi.* **pukta-** (1);  
*vi.* **pupta-** (1).  
 aforementioned, the ~ *dem.adv.* **amma.**  
 afraid, to be ~ *vi.* **iqsi-**;  
*vi.* **mangait-**;  
*vi.* **nanjaq-**;  
*vi.* **nuyuaği-** (2);  
*vi.* **qapiya-**;  
*vi.* **sivuuğa-**;  
*vi.* **tatamaa-**.  
 afraid, to be ~ to ask favor *vi.* **ataniqsraq-** (C).  
 afraid, to become ~ *vi.* **taluqsratchak-**.  
 afternoon *n.* **anaqaksraağiaq**;  
*n.* **anaqaksraaq**;  
*n.* **anaqasaağiaq**;  
*n.* **anaqasaaq**;  
*n.* **unnuksraağiaq**;  
*n.* **unnuksraaq**.  
 afterwards *adv.* **aquvatigun**;  
*adv.* **kiñuvatigun**;  
*adv.* **kiñuvatigun**.  
 agaayuliqsi (temple) *n.* **agaayuliqsi.**  
 against, to be ~ *vt.* **akiuq-**.  
 age, to ~ *vi.* **aaquaq-**;  
*vi.* **añayuqaaq-**.  
 aged butter or animal fat *n.* **supi.**  
 agitate, to ~ *vt.* **akat-**<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **aupiñak-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 agitated, to be ~ *vi.* **aupiñak-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **nuyualiq-**;  
*vi.* **nuyuqqak-**.  
 ago, long ~ *adv.* **ijilgaan.**  
 agonize, to ~ *vi.* **nagliksaaq-**.  
 agony *n.* **ihuiliiuñiq.**  
 agree, to ~ *vi.* **añiq-**;  
*vi.* **aññaq-**;  
*vt.* **ihuği-**.  
 agreement *n.* **aniğutaun**;  
*n.* **añiğun**;  
*n.* **añiğutauruaq**.  
 agreement ('you're right') *adv.* **asulu** (C).  
 agriculturist *n.* **nautchiaksriqiri.**  
 aground, to run ~ *vi.* **iyaqqit-**.  
 ahead of — **sivuanun**, *see:* **sivu**<sub>1</sub>.  
 ahead, to go ~ *vi.* **ayuuq-**.  
 aim, to ~ (a weapon) *vt.* **iiguti-**;  
*vt.* **nalautinniaq-**.  
 aimed, to be ~ (of a weapon) *vi.* **iigusima-**;  
*vi.* **iigusrima-**;  
*vi.* **uuyusrima-**.  
 air *n.* **siļa** (1);  
*n.* **uyumiņa nunam.**

air pump *n.* **puviun.**  
 air, to ~ items *vt.* **ipsuksiq-**.  
 air, unmoving ~ *n.* **quunniq** (2).  
 airfield *n.* **mirvikipak.**  
 airplane *n.* **tiņmisuun**;  
*n.* **tiņgun.**  
 airplane, small ~ *n.* **tiņmisuugauraq.**  
 airport *n.* **mitchaağvik.**  
 alarm, to ~ *vt.* **tupak-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 alarmed, to be ~ *vi.* **kappiasuk-**.  
 alarmed, to become ~ *vi.* **tupak-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 alcohol *n.* **ikkutiksraq**;  
*n.* **taaññaq.**  
 alcoholic *n.* **imiğuuruaq**;  
*n.* **taaññaqti.**  
 alder, the red outer layer of ~ bark *n.* **nunañjak.**  
 alder tree *n.* **nunañjak.**  
 alert, to be ~ *vi.* **iivitchuağik-** (2);  
*vi.* **kiliņa-**;  
*vi.* **qaugrimaağik-** (1);  
*vi.* **qiptait-**.  
 align, to ~ (two things touching) *vi.* **patiktit-** (1).  
 alike, to be ~ *vi.* **atlaksrait-**.  
 alive, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuu-**;  
*vi.* **uuma-**;  
*vi.* **uumaruaq-** (1).  
 alive, to be barely staying ~ *vi.* **piyagniuq-**.  
 all *base.* **iluqaq.**  
 all, almost ~ *pron.* **iluqatiqqayaq.**  
 all (base for pronoun) *base.* **iluq-**.  
 all, in ~ of *pos.adv.* **iluqaani.**  
 all night long *adv.* **unnuaqtutillaatun.**  
 all things *n.* **supayaat.**  
 allege, to ~ a lack *vt.* **sumiq-**.  
 alliance *n.* **akitñausrimanğıliq.**  
 Almighty God *n.* **sañņipayaaqtaaq.**  
 alms, to solicit ~ *vi.* **pulaaq-**.  
 alone, to be ~ *vi.* **kisi-**;  
*vi.* **kisivli-**.  
 alone, to be ~ on a trail *vi.* **avatquit-**.  
 alone, to become ~ *vi.* **kisiñuq-**.  
 alongside, to be ~ *vi.* **saniğaqliu-**;  
*vi.* **uņatmik-**.  
 alphabet *n.* **atchagat.**  
 also *conj.* **suli**;  
*encl.* **-lu.**  
 altar *n.* **ikipkaivik** (2);  
*n.* **tuniļaqtuğvik.**  
 alter, to ~ *vi.* **kiput-**;  
*vi.* **nuktaa-**.  
 alternate, to ~ *vi.* **akiaqtaa-**;  
*vt.* **akiağaqtaa-** (1).  
 always *adv.* **ataramik.**  
 amaze, to ~ *vt.* **aliuqsaaq-** (C).



**amazed, to be ~**

amazed, to be ~ *vi.* **kamanniuq-**.  
amazement, expression of *excl.* **savitugalukut**.  
amazing thing *n.* **quviqnaqtuaq**.  
amazing, to be ~ *vi.* **aliuḡnaq-**.  
ambition *n.* **kamanausrūḡiq;**  
*n.* **suuyumaliq**.  
ambitious, to be ~ *vi.* **qaḡait-**.  
ambivalent, to be ~ *vi.* **qanuqsausiiq-**.  
ambush, to ~ *vt.* **iḡiuq-**;  
*vt.* **naḡruk-**.  
amenable, to be ~ *vi.* **uqayunaq-** (2).  
American pintail duck *n.* **kurugaq**.  
American water pipit *n.* **qupaḷuk**.  
American widgeon *n.* **ugiihiq**.  
amiable, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuḡniq-**;  
*vi.* **taluḡnait-**.  
ammonia *n.* **itiḡuq** (2).  
ammunition *n.* **qaḡrut**.  
ammunition case *n.* **qaḡruqaḡvik**.  
ammunition (empty shells) *n.* **paqnatit**.  
ammunition, to prepare ~ *vi.* **paqnasriuuq-**.  
among — **akunḡatni**, *see:* **akuniq**;  
*pos.base.* **akuniq**.  
among, from ~ — **akunḡatniñ**, *see:* **akuniq**.  
among, to ~ — **akunḡatnun**, *see:* **akuniq**.  
among, to be ~ *vi.* **avuu-**.  
amount, exact ~ *n.* **naammak**.  
amulet *n.* **aanguaq** (1);  
*n.* **tupitkaq**.  
amuse, to ~ *vt.* **nakut-**.  
ancestors *n.* **manḡuat**;  
*n.* **sivulliat**.  
anchor *n.* **kisaq** (C);  
*n.* **kitchaq**.  
anchor (trap or snare) *n.* **sautaaq**.  
ancient, something ~ *n.* **utuqqaq**.  
ancient times *adv.* **aippaavak**.  
and *conj.* **aasriiñ**;  
*conj.* **suli**;  
*encl.* **-lu**.  
and so *encl.* **-li**.  
and then this *conj.* **aasriiñ-uvva**;  
*conj.* **uvva-asiñ**;  
*conj.* **uvva-suli**.  
angel *n.* **isaḡulik** (C);  
*n.* **israḡulik**.  
anger *n.* **qiniḡnaq**;  
*n.* **taluḡnaq**.  
anger, expression of ~ *excl.* **araa!**  
anger, forceful ~ *n.* **qiniqaun** (1).  
anger, to be slow to ~ *vi.* **qimmaksaliyait-**.  
angry, to be ~ *vi.* **qanuḷak-**;  
*vi.* **qiniq-** (1);  
*vi.* **qinnauti-**.

**antiseptic (iodine, etc.)**

angry, to be ~ with each other *vi.* **qinguti-**.  
angry, to become ~ *vi.* **qinnak-**;  
*vi.* **uumitchak-**;  
*vt.* **uumitchauti-**.  
angry, to feel ~ *vi.* **uumisuk-**.  
angry, to make ~ *vt.* **uumitchai-**;  
*vt.* **uumitchaktit-**.  
anguish, to ~ *vi.* **isumatuyaaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumatuyaaq-**.  
anguish, to be without ~ *vi.* **qiñuiqsitchi-**.  
anguished, to be ~ *vi.* **nanit-** (2);  
*vi.* **sakiqniuuq-**.  
angular edge *n.* **quagruk**.  
animal, crawling ~ *n.* **paamḡuaq**.  
animal drive (toward entrapment) *n.* **uḡuraḡvik**.  
animal, escaped ~ (with trap on foot) *n.*  
**nanigiaqtalik**.  
animal fat (of back) *n.* **qaunnak**.  
animal, fur-bearing ~ *n.* **pisukti** (2);  
*n.* **pisrukti** (2).  
animal tracks, to find ~ *vi.* **tuvsi-**.  
animal trail *n.* **aullavik** (C);  
*n.* **tumitchauraq** (1).  
animal, trapped ~ *n.* **nanigiaqtaq**.  
animal "with young" *n.* **amaalik**.  
ankle *n.* **siḡiḡñiq**.  
anklebone *n.* **qamḡaq**.  
annihilate, to ~ *vt.* **suksraaq-**.  
annoy, to ~ *vi.* **iñukḷuqutau-**;  
*vt.* **sanmikḡiq**<sup>2</sup>.  
annoyance *n.* **agiurrun** (C);  
*n.* **nagrun**;  
*n.* **nagrutaq**;  
*n.* **uumiñaq**.  
annoyance, expression of ~ *excl.* **nanaa**.  
annoying, to be ~ *vi.* **mamianaq-**;  
*vi.* **uumiñaq-**.  
anoint, to ~ someone *vt.* **uqsruq-**.  
another *n.* **igḷu**;  
*pron.* **alla**;  
*pron.* **atla**.  
another one *n.* **alḡiaq** (C).  
answer *n.* **kiggun**;  
*n.* **kiggutit**;  
*n.* **kiumaḡiq**;  
*n.* **kiusiḡiq**.  
answer, to ~ *vt.* **kiu-**.  
answer, to be able to ~ *vi.* **kiggutiksraq-**.  
answer, to have received an ~ *vi.* **kiggusiaq-**.  
ant *n.* **kiktuqsralik**.  
Anti-Christ — **akilliliqsuqti** Christ, *see:*  
**akilliliqsuqti**;  
*n.* **agaayyutiqḡuaqti**.  
antiseptic (iodine, etc.) *n.* **miḡuluun**.

**antisocial, to be ~**

antisocial, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuñiit-**.  
 antlers *n.* **nagruich**.  
 antlers (pair) *n.* **nagruuk**.  
 anus *n.* **itiq**.  
 anvil *n.* **arvik (C) (2)**;  
*n.* **kaugvik (2)**.  
 anxiety *n.* **iqsiñaqtuaq**.  
 anxiety, to experience ~ *vi.* **tirruksi-**;  
*vi.* **uunaaqsrুক্তiq-**.  
 anxious, to be ~ *vi.* **anayaktuaq-**;  
*vi.* **kapyā-**;  
*vi.* **kavyā-**;  
*vi.* **sapiliq-** (2);  
*vi.* **taqqiññuq-**;  
*vi.* **utaqqiññuq-**.  
 anxious, to become ~ *vi.* **kapyaliq-** (1);  
*vi.* **kapyatchak-**;  
*vi.* **kavyatchak-**.  
 anxious, to cause to become ~ *vt.* **kapyapchaq-**.  
 any time *adv.* **qakugupayaaq**;  
*excl.* **sumipayaaq**.  
 anyway *encl.* **unnii**.  
 anywhere *pos.adv.* **asiñun**;  
*pos.adv.* **asriñun**.  
 apart, to be ~ *vi.* **avvañiik-**;  
*vi.* **iññagiik-**.  
 apart, to be far ~ *vi.* **akuttu-**.  
 apart, to come ~ *vi.* **añivit-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 apartment *n.* **tukkumavik (2)**.  
 apathetic, to be ~ *vi.* **nika-**.  
 apologize, to ~ *vi.* **uqapsaañiaq-**;  
*vi.* **uqapsaaq-** (2).  
 apology *n.* **pisangitchuugun**.  
 apostle *n.* **tilliraurauq**;  
*n.* **tuyugikkaurauq**;  
*n.* **uqqirraqtauq**.  
 apparition *n.* **aliuqtuaq**.  
 appeal, to ~ to justice *vt.* **qiññuaq-** (2).  
 appear, to ~ *vi.* **nui-** (1);  
*vi.* **sagviq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **sipkiq-** (2);  
*vi.* **takkuqsraq-**.  
 appearance *n.* **avagñiq (C) (2)**;  
*n.* **qiññaaq**.  
 appeared, to have ~ *vi.* **nuima-** (2).  
 appellation *n.* **taiñiq (1)**.  
 appendicitis *n.* **uqsian qağgaqiplugu**.  
 appendicitis, to have an ~ attack *vi.*  
**saqulupqutaq-**.  
 appendix *n.* **saqulupqutaq (1)**;  
*n.* **uqsi**.  
 appendix, caribou ~ *n.* **kivvigruaq**.  
 appetite, to have a good ~ *vi.* **samiiq-**;  
*vt.* **niğgiqsu-** (2).

**argue heatedly, to ~**

appetite, to have a small ~ *vi.* **niğikkit-**.  
 appetite, to lose one's ~ *vi.* **qiññaaq-** (1).  
 applaud, to ~ *vi.* **pattakula-**.  
 apple, dried ~ *n.* **siutiññuq**.  
 application form *n.* **immiqsuaksraq**.  
 apply oneself, to ~ *vi.* **tupiksri-**;  
*vt.* **tupigi-**.  
 apply, to ~ a bandage *vt.* **mamitaq-**.  
 apply, to ~ cosmetics *vt.* **nakuqsaq-**;  
*vt.* **piviksaq-**;  
*vt.* **piviksuaq-**.  
 apply, to ~ lotion *vt.* **uqsruqtig-**.  
 appointed person *n.* **nalunaiqsaq (2)**.  
 apportion, to ~ (into shares) *vt.* **auqqi-** (C);  
*vt.* **autaaq-**.  
 appreciative, to be ~ *vi.* **pipikaq-**;  
*vi.* **piviuttaq-**.  
 apprehensive, to be ~ *vi.* **anayasruk-**;  
*vi.* **iqsisu-**;  
*vi.* **kappiasuk-**;  
*vi.* **nuyualiq-**;  
*vi.* **nuyuqqak-**;  
*vi.* **sivuuga-**;  
*vi.* **taluqsraq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **tupingā-**.  
 apprehensive, to become ~ *vi.* **tupingasi-**.  
 approach, to ~ *vi.* **qalli-**;  
*vi.* **tikit-** (2);  
*vt.* **utlak-**;  
*vt.* **utlauti-**.  
 approach, to ~ (of time) *vi.* **tunaiguti-**.  
 approachable, to be ~ *vi.* **tunigugnaq-**.  
 April *n.* **qilğit tatqiat**;  
*n.* **tiñmirrat tatqiat**.  
 apron *n.* **saalisaaq**.  
 apron, to don an ~ *vi.* **saalisaaq-**.  
 arch, to ~ one's back *vi.* **niviq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vi.* **qiviq-** (1).  
 arctic char *n.* **aqalukpik (C) (2)**;  
*n.* **iqalukpik (C) (2)**;  
*n.* **qalukpik (2)**.  
 Arctic Coast dweller *n.* **qañmaliq**.  
 arctic fox *n.* **qusrhaaq**.  
 arctic ground squirrel *n.* **siksrik**.  
 arctic hare *n.* **ukallisugruk**.  
 arctic tern *n.* **mitqutailaq**.  
 area above *pos.base.* **quli**<sub>1</sub>.  
 area around *pos.base.* **avati**.  
 area below *pos.base.* **ati**.  
 area of spreading liquid *n.* **qaaminniq (2)**;  
*n.* **qaaptinniq**;  
*n.* **siiqsinniq (2)**.  
 area opposite *pos.base.* **aki**<sub>1</sub>.  
 argue heatedly, to ~ *vi.* **qapiqtaili-**.

**argue, to ~**

argue, to ~ *vi.* **aipaluk-**;  
*vi.* **nalaurrutingit-**;  
*vi.* **qapiqsiğiutraq-**;  
*vi.* **uqapiluk-**;  
*vi.* **uqavaaq-**;  
*vt.* **sanmisi-** (1).

argue, to ~ with s.o. *vt.* **uqaallati-**.

arise, to ~ *vi.* **añi-** (2);  
*vi.* **makit-**.

arm *n.* **taliq** (1).

armor *n.* **añuyautnaq**;  
*n.* **qatigaagun**.

armpit *n.* **uniq**.

arms crossed, to have one's ~ *vi.* **kaipiksimaaq-**.

arms, to put ~ on back *vt.* **amaqsi-**.

arm-sling *n.* **aaqsiuttaq**;  
*n.* **anu** (3);  
*n.* **anut**.

arm-sling, to put on an ~ *vt.* **aaqsiutchiq-**.

army *n.* **añuyaktaut**.

around — **avataani**, *see: avati*.

around, from ~ — **avataaniñ**, *see: avati*;  
— **avataanun**, *see: avati*.

around here, from ~ *dem.adv.* **maakña**;  
*dem.adv.* **maañña** (C).

around here, located ~ *dem.adv.* **maani**.

around here: moving/extended *dem.adv.* **marra**.

around here, through ~ *dem.adv.* **mauna**.

around here, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **mañña**.

arrange, to ~ *vt.* **inillaksruq-** (1);  
*vt.* **inillaktuq-** (1).

arrange, to ~ lodging *vt.* **iññiqsuq-** (2).

arrest *n.* **tigukkauliq**.

arrest, to ~ *vi.* **tiguri-**;  
*vt.* **tigu-** (2);  
*vt.* **tiguniqłuk-**;  
*vt.* **tigusri-** (2).

arrive, to ~ *vi.* **kinilit-**;  
*vi.* **tikiłgataq-**;  
*vi.* **tikit-** (1);  
*vt.* **aggiqi-** (1).

arrive, to ~ at one's destination *vt.* **kañiłlit-**.

arrogant, to be ~ *vi.* **aañasriğaq-**;  
*vi.* **aañit-**;  
*vi.* **atmik-**;  
*vi.* **kamanagasuk-**;  
*vi.* **kamañausruk-**.

arrow *n.* **qağruq**.

arrow, bow and ~ *n.* **qağrupiaq**.

arrow, feathered ~ *n.* **qağruq sululik**.

arrow point *n.* **kukau**.

arrowhead *n.* **sikuq** (2).

arrowhead (of stone) *n.* **siku**<sub>2</sub> (3).

arrows, to dodge ~ *vi.* **uuyuliaq-**.

**assault, to ~**

arrows, to make ~ *vt.* **qağri-**.

artifact *n.* **aippaaniqnisaq**;  
*n.* **alğaqsaq** (C);  
*n.* **imakñaqtaq**;  
*n.* **iñiłgaaqnisaq**;  
*n.* **taimakñaqtaq**.

artifact, ancient ~ *n.* **utuqqaqtaq**.

artificial fur *n.* **mitqunñualik**.

artist who engraves bone *n.* **saunniqiri** (1).

as mentioned *encl.* **-guuq**.

ascend, to ~ *vi.* **mayuq-**;  
*vi.* **qiğaqtaq-**;  
*vi.* **qunmuk-** (2).

ascend, to ~ a high spot *vi.* **nasritchuq-**.

ascend, to ~ (of the sun) *vi.* **qau-**.

ash *n.* **ağra** (1);  
*n.* **qammiuğniq**.

ashamed, to be ~ *vi.* **kanjusuk-**;  
*vi.* **kanjusruk-**;  
*vi.* **qikigi-** (2).

ashamed, to become ~ *vi.* **kanñutchak-**.

ashore, to be ~ *vi.* **tulaummi-**.

ashore, to come ~ *vi.* **apuğaksaq-**;  
*vi.* **sulluq-**;  
*vi.* **tulak-**.

ashtray *n.* **sikaakuvik**;  
*n.* **sikaqağvik**.

aside, to be set ~ *vi.* **asivaq-** (C).

aside, to move ~ *vi.* **uluq-** (4).

aside, to move ~ (to make room) *vt.* **ilaaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **illiqsaaq-**.

aside, to set ~ *vi.* **asiñuk-**;  
*vi.* **asriñuk-**;  
*vt.* **ilaaguaq-**.

aside, to take ~ *vt.* **saniqpaktağuti-**.

ask, to ~ *vt.* **apiği-**;  
*vt.* **apiqsri-**;  
*vt.* **apiqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **iñiq-**;  
*vt.* **iñiqsruq-**.

ask, to ~ a favor *vi.* **qanniuk-**<sub>1</sub>.

ask, to ~ earnestly *vt.* **iñiula-**.

ask, to ~ for *vi.* **pulaaq-**;  
*vt.* **piatchiaq-**.

askew, to be ~ *vi.* **iqu-**;  
*vi.* **iquña-**.

asleep, to be ~ *vi.* **siñiktukkaq-**;  
*vi.* **siññağik-**;  
*vi.* **siqu-** (2).

asleep, to fall ~ *vi.* **siñiktukkaaqs-**;  
*vi.* **siquaqs-**.

aspiration *n.* **qutchigumaliq**;  
*n.* **qutchiksiłiq**.

assault, to ~ *vt.* **sugruk-** (1).

assemblage *n.* **katiqsrat**.  
 assemble, to ~ *vi.* **kasima-**;  
*vi.* **katima-**;  
*vi.* **katimmatikkaq-**;  
*vi.* **katit-**;  
*vi.* **kattutikkaq-**.  
 assemble, to ~ parts *vt.* **katiqsri-**;  
*vt.* **tumaqsruq-** (1).  
 assent, to ~ *vi.* **añiq-**;  
*vi.* **aññaq-**.  
 assertive, to be ~ *vi.* **attaqsrait-**;  
*vi.* **attaqsrangit-**.  
 assign, to ~ a task *vi.* **piraksriq-**.  
 assist, to ~ *vt.* **anniqsuq-** (1);  
*vt.* **iñuuli-**.  
 assume, to ~ *vi.* **sivunniñaq-** (2).  
 astonishment *encl.* **-tai**.  
 astound, to ~ *vt.* **quviq-**.  
 astray, to go ~ *vi.* **avatvaq-**.  
 astray, to lead someone ~ *vt.* **killukuagutipkaq-**.  
 at last *adj.* **kiisaimma**.  
 at last! *excl.* **imani!**  
 atmosphere *n.* **siļa** (1);  
*n.* **uyumiña nunam**;  
*n.* **uyumiq** (2).  
 attach, to ~ *vt.* **pituk-**;  
*vt.* **pituuqit-**.  
 attach, to ~ a bottom *vt.* **nataaq-**.  
 attach, to ~ a line *vt.* **ipiusiq-**.  
 attach, to ~ a sole *vt.* **atujak-**.  
 attach, to ~ a taut string *vt.* **nuqaq-**.  
 attach, to ~ a top to something *vt.* **quli-**.  
 attach, to ~ a tow line *vt.* **ipiutchiq-**.  
 attach, to ~ ropes of a tent *vi.* **qiluliqsuq-**.  
 attach, to ~ ropes to a tent *vt.* **qilu-**<sub>2</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **qiluuq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 attached, to be ~ *vi.* **ata-**.  
 attack, to ~ *vt.* **piyuaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **suğruk-** (1).  
 attack, to ~ (of a bird) *vt.* **tuluq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 attack, to ~ violently *vt.* **upaktuq-**.  
 attacker *n.* **piyuaqniktuaq**.  
 attempt, to ~ *vi.* **pitai-**.  
 attend, to ~ reindeer *vt.* **misiksri-**.  
 attendee at a meeting *n.* **katimaruaq**.  
 attention, to crave ~ *vi.* **qiñiqusaaq-**.  
 attention, to pay ~ to *vi.* **suquti-**.  
 attention, to pay ~ to noises *vi.* **upit-** (3).  
 attention, to seek ~ *vi.* **uña-**;  
*vi.* **uññayak-**.  
 attitude *n.* **piļļautaqnialiksraq**.  
 attract, to ~ animals (imitating call) *vi.* **qaivaksaq-**;  
*vt.* **qalgusraaq-** (2).  
 attract, to ~ attention *vt.* **itqu-**.

attract, to ~ by odor *vi.* **nağiaq-**.  
 attract, to ~ caribou (by shouting) *vt.* **tuvaaq-** (1).  
 attracted, to be ~ (by bait) *vi.* **nivi-** (1).  
 attribute (of a person) *n.* **qanusriūliq**.  
 attribute, to ~ blame *vt.* **patchitchiq-**.  
 audacious, to be ~ *vi.* **arguaña-**;  
*vi.* **ilīsimatlunñiraaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **tutqaanaq-** (1).  
 audible, to be ~ *vi.* **nalunait-** (1);  
*vi.* **tusağnaq-**;  
*vi.* **tusrağnaq-**.  
 audible, to be ~ (sound at a door) *vi.*  
**katchaksrula-**.  
 audible, to become ~ *vi.* **nalunaiq-** (1).  
 August *n.* **amigaiqsivik**;  
*n.* **Tiññivik**.  
 aunt *n.* **atchak** (1).  
 austere, to be ~ *vi.* **attağnaq-**.  
 author *n.* **aullağniiri**.  
 authority *n.* **ajalarrun** (2);  
*n.* **ajalatchiñiq**;  
*n.* **ajalatchisi**;  
*n.* **ataniğnaqqun**;  
*n.* **saññiqun**;  
*n.* **saññiqutiqañiq**;  
*n.* **taluğnaqqutiksraq**.  
 authority, person in ~ *n.* **saññiqutilik**.  
 authorization *n.* **taluğnaqqutiksraq**.  
 authorize, to ~ *vt.* **saññiqutiksriq-**.  
 authorized person *n.* **saññiqutilik**.  
 authorized, to be ~ *vi.* **ajalatiqsriikkauma-**;  
*vi.* **taluğnaqusiq-**.  
 autocratic, to be ~ *vi.* **atanğutu-**.  
 automobile *n.* **aksraktuaq**.  
 autumn *n.* **ukiaq**.  
 autumn, early ~ *n.* **ukiaksraq**.  
 autumn skin *n.* **ukialliñiq** (1).  
 avalanche *n.* **sisuuk**.  
 avarice *n.* **kaviuğun**.  
 avenge, to ~ *vt.* **akisauti-**.  
 avoid, to ~ *vt.* **agliği-**;  
*vt.* **nañaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **pasigi-**;  
*vt.* **pasiñaq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **quñuği-**;  
*vt.* **quñuqsraq-**;  
*vt.* **suqutigingit-**;  
*vt.* **suqutiksriñğit-**.  
 avoid, to ~ conflict *vt.* **paaqsakkatautait-**.  
 avoidance of conflict *n.* **paaqsakkatautaiñiq**.  
 await, to ~ *vt.* **taqqigi-**;  
*vt.* **utaqqigi-**.  
 await, to ~ prey *vt.* **itchuq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 awake moody, to ~ *vi.* **ittağluk-**.

**awake sick, to ~**

awake sick, to ~ *vi.* **ittagluk-**.  
 awake, to ~ *vi.* **itquma-**;  
*vt.* **itiqsaq-**.  
 awake, to be not fully ~ *vi.* **itingit-** (1);  
*vi.* **itijit-** (1).  
 awake, to wait for someone to ~ *vt.* **itiqsiq-**.  
 awaken, to ~ someone with noise *vt.* **tupaaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 aware, to be ~ *vi.* **qauğrima-**.  
 aware, to be ~ [of another person's habits or characteristics] *vi.* **iñiqsui-**.  
 aware, to become ~ *vi.* **qauğri-** (2).  
 away, to be well ~ from the shore *vi.* **kilivasik-**.  
 away, to get ~ from home *vi.* **aliiqsiaq-** (1).  
 awe (expression of ~) *excl.* **savitugalukut**.  
 awed, to be ~ by someone *vi.* **kamatchak-**.  
 awesome, to be ~ *vi.* **aliuğnaq-**.

**bad habits, to have ~**

awkward, to be ~ *vi.* **aapyñaq-**;  
*vi.* **iqinnaq-**.  
 awl *n.* **puttun**.  
 awoken, to be ~ *vi.* **tupak-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 ax handle *n.* **kattalu**.  
 axe *n.* **anauttaksraq** (2);  
*n.* **anauttaq** (2);  
*n.* **ipigauttaq**;  
*n.* **ulimmaun**.  
 axe, double-bladed *n.* **avanmulik** (C);  
*n.* **avatmulik**.  
 axe, to own a double-bladed ~ *vi.* **avatmulilik-**  
 (C).  
 axe, to use a double-bladed ~ *vt.* **avatmuligaq-**.

**B - b**

babble, to ~ *vi.* **uqaqpaktuq-**.  
 babble, to ~ (of running water) *vi.* **maqsraluk-**;  
*vi.* **quğluq-**.  
 baby *n.* **paipiuraq**;  
*n.* **qitunğauraq**.  
 baby talk *n.* **nuniağun**.  
 baby talk, to ~ to a child *vi.* **nuniaq-**.  
 babysit, to ~ *vt.* **nayuqtuaq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **paggisi-**.  
 babysitter *n.* **paggitri**.  
 bachelor *n.* **iñaqatnigutlailaq**;  
*n.* **nuliağutlailaq**.  
 back *pos.base.* **kiju**.  
 back and forth, to go ~ *vi.* **utiğmik-**;  
*vi.* **utiğtaq-**.  
 back area *n.* **tunu**<sub>2</sub> (2);  
*pos.base.* **aqu**<sub>1</sub>.  
 back, at ~ of *adv.* **tunuani**.  
 back, at the ~ — **aquani**, *see:* **aqu**<sub>1</sub>.  
 back, bottom ~ (parka hood) *n.* **quñusiñiq** (2).  
 back muscle, large ~ *n.* **uliusiñiq** (1).  
 back part (of birds) *n.* **qulutchuk**.  
 back side length of a parka or snow shirt *n.* **papik**  
 (3).  
 back, the ~ of one's heel *n.* **kikmitquq**.  
 back, the one farthest in the ~ *n.* **kilulliq**.  
 back there, from ~ *dem.adv.* **pamakña**;  
*dem.adv.* **pamañña** (C);  
*dem.adv.* **pavakña**;  
*dem.adv.* **pavañña** (C);  
*dem.adv.* **piñakña**;  
*dem.adv.* **piñañña** (C).  
 back there, located ~ *dem.adv.* **pamani**;  
*dem.adv.* **pavani**;

*dem.adv.* **piñani**.  
 back there: moving/extended *dem.adv.* **pavva**.  
 back there: not visible *dem.adv.* **pamma**.  
 back there: stationary/specific *dem.adv.* **piñña**.  
 back there, through ~ *dem.adv.* **pamuuna**;  
*dem.adv.* **pavuuna**;  
*dem.adv.* **piñuuna**.  
 back there, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **pamuña**;  
*dem.adv.* **pavuña**;  
*dem.adv.* **piñuña**.  
 back, to ~ up *vi.* **tunuvaq-**.  
 back, to be cold on one's ~ *vi.* **tunuiyaq-**.  
 back, to bend ~ one's body *vi.* **kikiik-**;  
*vi.* **qaqaq-**.  
 back, to go ~ to sleep *vi.* **siñiktukkatqik-**.  
 back, to lie ~ *vi.* **niviq-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 back, to move toward the ~ *vi.* **tunutmuk-**.  
 back, to take ~ *vt.* **añjuq-** (C).  
 back, to the ~ — **tunuanun**, *see:* **tunu**<sub>1</sub>.  
 back, toward the ~ — **tunutmun**;  
*pos.adv.* **kilutmun**.  
 back, upper ~ *n.* **aagiak**.  
 backbone *n.* **kigapikkat**;  
*n.* **kigipikkat**;  
*n.* **kuyapikkat**.  
 backpack *n.* **nanmaun** (2);  
*n.* **natmagvik**;  
*n.* **natmaun** (2).  
 backward *pos.adv.* **aqutmun**.  
 backwards — **tunutmun**;  
*pos.adv.* **kijutmun**.  
 backwards, to travel ~ *vi.* **tunutmuk-**.  
 bacon *n.* **piikinaq**.  
 bad habits, to have ~ *vi.* **ilitqusiğit-** (C) (1).

bad habits, to practice ~ *vi.* **ayugiili-** (1).  
 bad person or thing *n.* **pigiilaq**.  
 bad, to become ~ *vi.* **pigiiliq-**.  
 bad, to do something ~ *vi.* **killuliq-**.  
 bad trail, to be a ~ *vi.* **tumigiit-**.  
 bad weather *n.* **siḷaḷuk**.  
 bad weather, to be ~ *vi.* **siḷagiit-**.  
 badger, to ~ *vt.* **piyuaq-** (2).  
 baffled, to be ~ *vi.* **suquasiksrait-**.  
 bag, large ~ *n.* **puukataq**.  
 baggy, to be ~ *vi.* **asiñila-** (C).  
 bail, to ~ *vi.* **qalluttaq-**.  
 bail, to ~ water *vt.* **qalu-** (1).  
 bait *n.* **naḡiaq**.  
 bait, of meat *n.* **nivitchiq**.  
 bait, to ~ *vt.* **naḡirriq-**.  
 baited, to be ~ *vi.* **nivitchiq-** (2).  
 bake bread, to ~ *vi.* **qaqqi-**;  
*vi.* **qaqquliuq-**.  
 baking pan *n.* **qaiguq<sub>1</sub>**.  
 baking powder *n.* **puplaksaun**.  
 baking soda *n.* **siigñaiyaun**.  
 balance, to ~ in suspension (of a seal) *vi.* **uyak-**.  
 bald spot *n.* **kavrauraq** (2);  
*n.* **utiniq** (1).  
 bald, to be ~ *n.* **nuyait-**.  
 bald, to grow ~ *vi.* **nuyaiq-**;  
*vi.* **uti-** (1).  
 baldpate duck *n.* **ugiihiq**.  
 baleen *n.* **suqqaq**.  
 baleen, the material holding ~ *n.* **mamaaq**.  
 baleen, to trim ~ with a knife *vt.* **savigaq-** (1).  
 ball *n.* **aqsraaq**.  
 ball, to make a ~ *vi.* **aqsraaliuq-**;  
*vi.* **aqsri-** (C) (2).  
 ball, to play ~ *vi.* **aqsriqi-**.  
 ball, to wind into a ~ *vt.* **imu-**.  
 balloon *n.* **puviiqhaaq** (2).  
 bandage *n.* **mamitaksraq**.  
 bandage (around one's neck for a sore throat) *n.*  
**qakiḡlugun**.  
 bang, to ~ *vi.* **aviluq-**;  
*vt.* **aviluqtaq-**.  
 bang, to make a loud ~ *vi.* **ittutit-**.  
 banging noise, to make ~ *vt.* **aviluqtaq-**.  
 bank (at a river or the coast) *n.* **immiññauraq** (C)  
 (2).  
 bank (money) *n.* **tutquqsivik** (2).  
 bank swallow *n.* **tulugaḡnaq** (2).  
 banker *n.* **maniliqiri**.  
 bankrupt person *n.* **maniilaq** (2).  
 bankrupt, to be ~ *vi.* **maniit-**.  
 bankrupt, to become ~ *vi.* **maniiq-**.  
 baptize, to ~ *vi.* **paptaaq-**.

bar (for locking a door) *n.* **qaulḡun** (2).  
 bar, movable ~ (for locking a door) *n.* **saniqsaq**.  
 bar, to ~ *vt.* **avriaq-**.  
 bar, to ~ a door *vi.* **saniḡutchiq-**;  
*vi.* **saniqsaq-**;  
*vt.* **qaulḡutchiq-**.  
 bar (with alcohol) *n.* **imigvik**.  
 barb *n.* **aki<sub>2</sub>** (1).  
 bare, to be ~ *vi.* **qattaq-**;  
*vi.* **sugait<sub>1</sub>**.  
 barefoot, to be ~ *vi.* **kamiḷaaq-**.  
 bare-legged, to go ~ *vi.* **uviññiraaq-**.  
 barge *n.* **paachaq**;  
*n.* **purriuqtuaq**;  
*n.* **skuagruaq**.  
 bark (birch) *n.* **qaiguq<sub>2</sub>**.  
 bark (cottonwood) *n.* **qasalluq** (1);  
*n.* **qasralluq** (1).  
 bark (of a dog) *n.* **qiluk**.  
 bark (of trees) *n.* **amiḡaq** (C) (1).  
 bark, to ~ (of a dog) *vi.* **qiluk-**.  
 barometer *n.* **anuḡisiun** (2).  
 barred owl *n.* **naataqpak**.  
 barrel *n.* **qattaḡruk**.  
 barrette *n.* **tuvliḡun**.  
 barrier *n.* **aggagiitkutaq**;  
*n.* **sappun** (1).  
 barrier (to prevent rolling) *n.* **aksragiitkutaq**.  
 barter, to ~ *vt.* **niuviq-** (2).  
 base of a sled runner *n.* **siku<sub>2</sub>** (2).  
 bashful, to be ~ *vi.* **atlayuaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **kangusruu-**;  
*vi.* **qiki-**;  
*vi.* **qikigi-** (1).  
 basin *n.* **iḡḡuḡvik**.  
 basket *n.* **aguummak**;  
*n.* **aguupmak**.  
 basket sled *n.* **qilḡich**.  
 basket, to help fill another person's ~ *vi.*  
**naivrugaq-**.  
 basket, to make a ~ *vi.* **aguummi-**;  
*vt.* **aguupmi-**;  
*vt.* **kinaivrugausri-**.  
 basket (willow, birch) *n.* **naivrugaun**.  
 bat *n.* **anauttaksraq** (1).  
 bath, to take a ~ *vi.* **ivvaq-**;  
*vi.* **uvvaq-**.  
 bath tub *n.* **ivvaqtuḡvik**.  
 bathe, to ~ *vi.* **ivvaq-**;  
*vi.* **uvvaq-**;  
*vt.* **kiñitchiq<sub>1</sub>** (1).  
 batter, to ~ *vt.* **piyuk-** (1).  
 batteries *n.* **quaqsaagautit**.  
 battery *n.* **quaqsaagun**.

## battle

battle *n.* **aṅuyaliq.**  
 battle, to ~ *vt.* **aṅuyak-**.  
 bay *n.* **ikiq (C);**  
*n.* **iḷuliaq;**  
*n.* **kaṅiqḷuk (2).**  
 be careful! *excl.* **nalaiñ!**  
 be still! *excl.* **attaa.**  
 be, to ~ *vi.* **it-**.  
 beach *n.* **tagium siñaa.**  
 beach, rocky ~ *n.* **iyagauraaq (2).**  
 beach, to ~ boats after whaling season *vt.*  
**qaksruq-2.**  
 beacon *n.* **akiḷugaq (C);**  
*n.* **qaummiaragaq.**  
 bead (for beadwork) *n.* **suṅauraaq.**  
 beadwork, to do ~ *vi.* **suṅaurriqi-**.  
 beak *n.* **sigguuk (C) (2);**  
*n.* **siyyuuk (2).**  
 beam of light *n.* **qaumaniq (1).**  
 beans *n.* **kumaurat;**  
*n.* **nilignat.**  
 bear *n.* **pisukti (1);**  
*n.* **pisrukti (1);**  
*n.* **pisruktuaq.**  
 bear, black ~ *n.* **iyagari (C);**  
*n.* **iyagariq.**  
 bear, female polar ~ *n.* **apitchiq (C) (2).**  
 bear, grizzly ~ *n.* **aklaq.**  
 bear, polar ~ *n.* **nanuq.**  
 bear, polar ~ with three cubs *n.* **piṅayugalik.**  
 bear, to ~ pain *vi.* **iglutuq-**.  
 bear, yearling polar ~ *n.* **avinnaaq (C) (1).**  
 bearable, to be ~ *vi.* **atmiñaq-**.  
 bearberry *n.* **kavlaq;**  
*n.* **tinnik.**  
 beard *n.* **umik.**  
 beard of caribou or reindeer *n.* **tiṅayuk.**  
 beard, to grow a ~ *vi.* **ummak-**.  
 beast (wild) *n.* **niḡrugaaḡluk.**  
 beat, to ~ *vt.* **tigluk- (1).**  
 beat, to ~ dough *vt.* **akut- (2).**  
 beat, to ~ soundly *vt.* **anagvik- (C);**  
*vt.* **anaqhiala-**.  
 beat, to ~ up *vt.* **piyuaq- (1).**  
 beat, to ~ with fists *vt.* **qakimik-;**  
*vt.* **tugluṅmik-**.  
 beaten, to be ~ *vi.* **atniaqsima-**.  
 beau *n.* **piqatnaaq.**  
 beautiful, to be ~ *n.* **piññaqnaq-;**  
*vi.* **anaṅaṅu-**.  
 beautiful, to think something is ~ *vi.*  
**piññaḡusruk-**.  
 beautify, to ~ *vt.* **aḡnaḡiksaq-;**  
*vt.* **nakuqsaq-**.

## behind

beaver *n.* **aqu<sub>2</sub> (2);**  
*n.* **paḷuqtaq.**  
 beaver dam *n.* **iglu (3).**  
 beaver trim for mukluk *n.* **paḷuqtaq.**  
 because *conj.* **atakkiatag (C);**  
*conj.* **atakkii (C);**  
*conj.* **takku;**  
*conj.* **uvva-kii;**  
*conj.* **uvva-takku.**  
 because of *vi.* **piqutigi-**.  
 beckon, to ~ with one's index finger *vt.*  
**qiññaqtaq-**.  
 become, to ~ *vi.* **iḷi-<sub>1</sub>;**  
*vi.* **piḡuq-<sub>1</sub> (1).**  
 bed *n.* **siñigviich.**  
 bed, to get into ~ *vi.* **tuttaaq-**.  
 bed, to go to ~ early *vi.* **nallaḡnaḡiaq-**.  
 bedding *n.* **tunjutit;**  
*n.* **tuttaat;**  
*n.* **uqummatit.**  
 bedding of willow branches *n.* **avrat.**  
 bedding, to prepare ~ *vt.* **illiuq-;**  
*vt.* **tunjusiuq-;**  
*vt.* **tunjutiliuq-**.  
 bedtime snack, to eat a ~ *vi.* **nullautchiḡaaq-**.  
 beer *n.* **puvla (2).**  
 beetle *n.* **aviññaaurayuuq;**  
*n.* **minṅuq.**  
 before — **sivugaani**, *see:* **sivuq;**  
 — **sivugaanun**, *see:* **sivuq;**  
*pos.base.* **sivu<sub>1</sub>;**  
*pos.base.* **sivuq.**  
 before, to come ~ *vi.* **sivugaanuk-**, *see:* **sivuq.**  
 before, to present ~ *vt.* **sivugaṅiuti-**, *see:* **sivuq.**  
 beg, to ~ *vt.* **iḡiq-;**  
*vt.* **iḡiqsruq-;**  
*vt.* **iḡiula-;**  
*vt.* **qasiḷi- (1);**  
*vt.* **tuksiaq-;**  
*vt.* **tuksiq-**.  
 begin, to ~ *vi.* **aullaḡnii-;**  
*vt.* **aullaqqi- (C).**  
 begin, to ~ (of day) *vi.* **uvluq-**.  
 beginner *n.* **aullaḡniiri.**  
 beginning *n.* **aullaḡniḷiq;**  
*n.* **aullaḡniisaq;**  
*n.* **sivulliq (3).**  
 begrudge, to ~ *vt.* **iḡlikkuti-**.  
 behead, to ~ *vt.* **aṅarraq- (C);**  
*vt.* **niaquaq-;**  
*vt.* **niaquiq-**.  
 behind — **aquani**, *see:* **aqu<sub>1</sub>;**  
 — **tunuani**, *see:* **tunu<sub>1</sub>;**  
*adv.* **tunuani;**

*pos.adv.* **kiñuani**;  
*pos.base.* **kiñu**;  
*pos.base.* **tunu<sub>1</sub>**.  
 behind, from ~ — **tunuaniñ**, *see: tunu<sub>1</sub>*.  
 behind, person who stays ~ *n.* **pai** (2).  
 behind, to ~ — **tunuanun**, *see: tunu<sub>1</sub>*.  
 behind, to be far ~ *vi.* **kiñuvasrik-**;  
*vi.* **kiñuvasik-**.  
 behind, toward ~ *pos.adv.* **aqutmun**.  
 being *n.* **ñiq** (1).  
 being, live ~ *n.* **uumaruaq**.  
 belch, to ~ *vi.* **niksaak-**;  
*vi.* **qalak-**.  
 belie, to ~ *vt.* **sagluqi-**.  
 believable, to be ~ *vi.* **ukpiqnaq-**.  
 believe, to ~ *vi.* **ukpiği-**;  
*vi.* **ukpiqsri-**;  
*vt.* **tunğa-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 believer *n.* **ukpiqsriruaq**;  
*n.* **ukpiqtuaq**.  
 believing, act of ~ *n.* **ukpiğun**.  
 belittle, to ~ *vi.* **ilışimatluñniraaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **pipasağit-**;  
*vt.* **pivasrağit-**;  
*vt.* **suvasrağit-**.  
 bell *n.* **akuğluk**;  
*n.* **aviļuqtaun**;  
*n.* **qattauraq**.  
 bellows *n.* **puviun**.  
 belly *n.* **aqiaq**;  
*n.* **narraak**.  
 belly, to have a flat ~ *vi.* **naajit-**.  
 belong, to ~ to *vi.* **piğiliuti-**.  
 belonging *n.* **suurat**.  
 belongings of a traveler *n.* **sugautat** (2);  
*n.* **sugusrit** (2).  
 beloved (person) *n.* **piqpaksriruaq**.  
 below — **ataani**, *see: ati*.  
 below, to ~ — **ataanun**, *see: ati*.  
 belt *n.* **tapsi**;  
*n.* **tiğiksraq**.  
 belt, man's ~ *n.* **pamiuqtaq**.  
 belt (used when carrying a baby on one's back) *n.* **qaksrugaun**.  
 belt, warming ~ (for dogs) *n.* **tapsiaq**;  
*n.* **tavsiaq**.  
 belted kingfisher *n.* **nukuutchiqiq**.  
 beluga *n.* **sisuaq**.  
 bend, to ~ back *vi.* **qiviq-** (1).  
 bend, to ~ back one's head *vi.* **qiviņa-** (1).  
 bend, to ~ down *vi.* **auğyuk-**.  
 bend, to ~ forward *vi.* **kuτραq-**;  
*vi.* **put-**;  
*vi.* **qumaq-**.

bend, to ~ (of a river) *vi.* **piğliq-** (2).  
 bend, to ~ (of an inanimate object) *vi.* **piğit-**.  
 bend, to ~ one's body back *vi.* **kikiik-**;  
*vi.* **qaqaq-**.  
 bend, to ~ one's knee in Eskimo dancing (of women) *vi.* **aquvlik-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 bend, to ~ over *vi.* **iksrik-**;  
*vi.* **puuk-** (1).  
 bend, to ~ over closely *vi.* **qulaņiq-** (1).  
 bend, to ~ saw teeth (with a tool) *vt.* **nikisitaq-**.  
 bend, to ~ the body when submerging *vi.* **piqaaq-**.  
 bend, to ~ the head to one side *vt.* **niaqqiq-**.  
 bend, to ~ wood *vt.* **asiq-<sub>2</sub>**;  
*vt.* **asiqsi-**;  
*vt.* **asriq-**.  
 beneath, to go ~ *vi.* **ataut-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 benediction *n.* **inıqsaağun**;  
*n.* **qasruqsaağun**.  
 benefit, to ~ someone *vt.* **ikayuusriaqagvigi-**;  
*vt.* **tunğaği-**;  
*vt.* **tunğaği-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 bent, to be ~ *vi.* **iqñiņaaq-**;  
*vi.* **piğiņa-**;  
*vi.* **saquņa-**.  
 bent, to be ~ over *vi.* **auğak-** (C).  
 bent, to walk ~ over *vi.* **punğayuaqataq-**;  
*vi.* **punğayuuq-**;  
*vi.* **punğuuq-**.  
 berate, to ~ *vt.* **aiva-<sub>1</sub>**;  
*vt.* **uqaallati-**.  
 berate, to ~ each other *vt.* **aivvati-**.  
 bereft, to be ~ *vi.* **inituqtaaq-**;  
*vi.* **inituqtıq-**.  
 bereft, to become ~ *vi.* **initusriliq-**.  
 berries, old *n.* **asiagruaq** (1);  
*n.* **asriagruaq** (1).  
 berries, unripe ~ *n.* **quvıqtı** (2).  
 berry *n.* **asiaq** (1);  
*n.* **asriaq** (1).  
 berry patch *n.* **asialivik**;  
*n.* **asrialivik**.  
 berry picker *n.* **asriagıaqtuaq**.  
 berry picking, to go ~ *vi.* **asiagıniaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **asriagıniaq-**.  
 berry, red ~ of a leafy plant *n.* **anjutvak**.  
 beside — **avataagun**, *see: avati*;  
*pos.base.* **saniq**.  
 beside, area ~ — **saniğani**, *see: saniq*.  
 best part, to eat the ~ *vt.* **taniq-**.  
 best, the ~ *n.* **ıtuğniq**.  
 best, to ~ someone *vt.* **inıaq-**;  
*vt.* **sivulik-**.  
 bestir, to ~ *vi.* **aulayak-**.  
 bet, to ~ *vi.* **nalautchuğaq-** (2);



**betrayer**

*vt.* **manigaq-**.  
 betrayer *n.* **ataaguutituaq**.  
 betrothed, the ~ *n.* **ilaqatnikkumaagataqtuaq**;  
*n.* **ilaqatniqniqtuaq**.  
 better, to become ~ *vi.* **nakuqsi-**;  
*vi.* **nakuusi-**.  
 between *pos.base.* **akuniq**.  
 between, to put ~ *vt.* **akunniqusriq-**.  
 beverage *n.* **imiqnaq**.  
 bewilder, to ~ *vt.* **atlayuaqi-** (1).  
 bewildered, to be ~ *vi.* **pitqusriqsrait-**.  
 bewitch, to ~ *vt.* **ilisiyaq-**.  
 beyond it *pos.base.* **uqati**.  
 beyond, located ~ it — **uqataani**, *see:* **uqati**.  
 beyond, to ~ it — **uqataanun**, *see:* **uqati**.  
 bib, to protect from dribbling *n.* **manuqun** (3).  
 bicep muscle *n.* **aqsraluqtaq** (C);  
*n.* **aqsriñiq**;  
*n.* **aqsriñiq**;  
*n.* **aqvaluaq** (C).  
 bid, a ~ on an item for sale *n.* **nalligaq** (1).  
 bid, to ~ *vt.* **nallit-** (1).  
 Big Dipper (constellation) *n.* **tuttuqruk**.  
 big, to be ~ *vi.* **aqi-** (1).  
 big toe *n.* **putuguq**.  
 bighorn sheep *n.* **qigñiqtalik**.  
 bight *n.* **kanuqruk** (2).  
 bile *n.* **suqaq** (2).  
 bilious, to be ~ *vi.* **uqsriñu-**.  
 bill *n.* **sigguuk** (C) (2);  
*n.* **siyyuuk** (2).  
 bind, to ~ together *vt.* **uuyu-** (2).  
 binge, to ~ *vi.* **imiqutlaiq-**.  
 binoculars *n.* **irigruak**;  
*n.* **qiniqautik**.  
 binoculars, to look through ~ *vi.* **qiniqaq-**.  
 birch basket *n.* **aimmaq**.  
 birch tree *n.* **urgiiñiq**.  
 bird, small *n.* **tiqmiuraq**.  
 bird, small ~ *n.* **tiqmiagruk**.  
 bird, young ~ *n.* **aatchauqtuñiq**.  
 bird's nest *n.* **uglu** (1);  
*n.* **uvluutit** (1).  
 bird's tail *n.* **papik** (1).  
 birth *n.* **anilqataliq**.  
 birth place *n.* **annivik**.  
 birth, to experience premature ~ *vi.* **aquuq-** (2).  
 birth, to feel readiness of baby's ~ *vi.* **urgiasruk-**  
 (3).  
 birth, to give ~ *vi.* **iqñi-**.  
 birth, to give ~ to a child *vi.* **ani-** (2);  
*vi.* **iqñisruk-**.  
 birth, to give ~ to a male *vi.* **aqutili-** (C).  
 birthday *n.* **anniviliñiq**.

**blackness**

biscuit *n.* **irauraqtat**;  
*n.* **iraurigauraqtat** (C);  
*n.* **muqpauraq**;  
*n.* **siigñaqsiq** (2);  
*n.* **tivu**.  
 bishop *n.* **qaukñiq**;  
*n.* **qaunaksri** (2).  
 bitch *n.* **aqnasuk**.  
 bite, to ~ *vt.* **kigi-**;  
*vt.* **ugiaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 bite, to ~ a dog to death (of a pack of dogs) *vt.*  
**isit-**.  
 bite, to ~ (of fish) *vt.* **akkauq-** (2).  
 bite, to ~ off food *vt.* **maniqaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 bite, to sustain a ~ *vi.* **kigiliq-**.  
 bite, to take a ~ of *vi.* **kiggisi-**.  
 bite-sized chunks of food *n.* **iratqi**.  
 bite-sized chunks, to cut into ~ of food *vt.*  
**iratqi-**.  
 bitten, to get ~ *vi.* **kigiliq-**;  
*vi.* **ugiaqtit-**.  
 bitter, to be ~ *vi.* **isumanqu-** (C);  
*vi.* **isumanqu-**;  
*vi.* **kimnaq-**;  
*vi.* **siigñagluktuqaq-**;  
*vi.* **suqagñiq-**.  
 bitter, to be too ~ to eat (of meat) *vi.* **tipragluk-**.  
 bitter, to become ~ *vi.* **kimnaqsi-**;  
*vi.* **qakkiñnaqsi-**.  
 bitter, to have a ~ taste on one's tongue *vi.*  
**siiglit-** (1).  
 bitter, to taste ~ *vi.* **suqagñit-**.  
 bitterness *n.* **killuqsriñiq**;  
*n.* **qiniqnaq**;  
*n.* **suqagñiñiq**;  
*n.* **talugnaq**.  
 bitterness (ill feeling) *n.* **uumiksruqruqun**.  
 bitter-tasting item *n.* **kimnaq**.  
 black item *n.* **taaqtaaq**.  
 black muskrat *n.* **qigñiq**.  
 black out, to ~ *vi.* **taaqtukkaq-**.  
 black, something ~ *n.* **taaqtaaq**.  
 black, to be ~ *vi.* **qigñiq-**.  
 black, to be really ~ *vi.* **taqñaqiq-**.  
 black, to become ~ *vi.* **paulatiq-**;  
*vi.* **pautiq-**.  
 black-bellied plover *n.* **tulliqaq**.  
 blackberry *n.* **paungaq**.  
 blackberry, leave/needle of ~ *n.* **paungaqutaq**.  
 blackbird, rusty ~ *n.* **tulukkatun ittuq**.  
 black-capped chickadee *n.* **misikaagaaq**.  
 blackfish *n.* **ihuiñaq**;  
*n.* **ihuuqiniq**.  
 blackness *n.* **qigñiqtaaq**.

**blackout, to experience ~**

blackout, to experience ~ *vi.* **kakavyak-**.  
 black-white object *n.* **aglaktaaḡ**.  
 bladder *n.* **nakasruk**.  
 bladder, hunting ~ *n.* **avataḡ**.  
 blade *n.* **kigiñuḡ**.  
 blade of a paddle *n.* **mulu** (3).  
 blade, two-edged *n.* **pana** (2).  
 blades for cutting *n.* **kiplutit**.  
 blame *n.* **pasi** (1).  
 blame, have no one to ~ *vi.* **pasrigaksrait-** (2).  
 blame, to ~ *vt.* **pasi-** (1);  
*vt.* **pasri-** (1);  
*vt.* **pasritñik-**;  
*vt.* **patchisigi-** (1).  
 blame, to be without ~ *vi.* **patchisaiḡaaḡ**.  
 blameworthy, to be ~ *vi.* **pasiñaḡ**<sub>1</sub>.  
 blank, to be ~ *vi.* **aglailaaḡ**- (1);  
*vi.* **aglait-** (1).  
 blanket *n.* **uligruaḡ**;  
*n.* **ulik** (1);  
*n.* **ulitchiaḡ**.  
 blanket, extra ~ *n.* **qaliḡuaḡ** (3).  
 blanket toss *n.* **nallukkataḡ**.  
 blanket toss, hide for a ~ *n.* **nallukkataun** (1).  
 blanket toss, to engage in a ~ *vi.* **nallukkataḡ**-.  
 blanket tossers: people who hold a blanket and  
 help someone to jump into the air (to  
 gain a better view of the ocean) *n.*  
**nalluaḡtit**.  
 blanket-tossing skin *n.* **mapkuḡ**.  
 blaspheme, to ~ *vt.* **uqaḡniḡluk-**.  
 blaze, to ~ (of fire) *vi.* **ikuallak-**.  
 bleached, to be ~ by weather *vi.* **qakuḡ**- (2);  
*vi.* **qaqsuḡ**-.  
 bleached, to be ~ white *vi.* **puvitquḡ**-.  
 bleachers *n.* **qutlisit**.  
 bleat, to ~ (of a goat, sheep) *vi.* **qalḡuḡ**-.  
 bleed, to ~ *vi.* **auk**-<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **aunaaqsrug-**.  
 bleed, to ~ an animal *vt.* **augiḡ**-.  
 bleed, to ~ from the mouth *vi.* **arriqi-**.  
 blemish *n.* **taqsraḡtaḡ**.  
 blend, to ~ with its environment *vi.* **nalunaḡ**-.  
 bless, to ~ *vt.* **piljutiqaḡ**-.  
*vt.* **quyyati-**.  
 blessed, to be ~ *vi.* **quvianamiu-**.  
 blessedness *n.* **quvianamiuḡliḡ**.  
 blessing *n.* **piljun**;  
*n.* **piljusiaḡ**.  
 blind, hunter's ~ *n.* **kañiḡaḡ** (2);  
*n.* **naḡrugvik**.  
 blind, to ~ *vt.* **qagḡuti-** (1).  
 blind, to be ~ *vi.* **ayaunḡa**-.  
*vi.* **qiñitlait-**.

**blouse (sleeveless)**

blind, to become ~ *vi.* **ayau-**;  
*vi.* **qiñitlaiḡ**-.  
 blinded, to be ~ by bright light *vi.* **qikḡaḡ**-.  
*vi.* **qitñaaḡ**-.  
 blink, to ~ *vi.* **siqunḡipak-**;  
*vi.* **siquvyuuktaḡ**-.  
 blister *n.* **qaaqsrugniḡ**.  
 blister, to get a ~ *vi.* **qaaqsrug-**.  
 blister, to have a ~ *vi.* **nugusrug-**.  
 blizzard *n.* **aḡniḡ**.  
 blizzard, to be ~ *vi.* **aḡniḡ**-.  
 block and tackle *n.* **kiyipigaurat**;  
*n.* **kuyapigaurat**.  
 block of wood *n.* **ikik** (1).  
 block, to ~ *vi.* **sapi-**;  
*vt.* **avriaḡ**-.  
 block, to ~ a door *vi.* **saniḡutchiḡ**-.  
*vt.* **qaulḡutchiḡ**-.  
 block, to ~ a view *vt.* **taaluttaḡ**- (1).  
 block, to ~ an opening *vt.* **simik**<sub>2</sub>-.  
 block, to ~ someone's path *vt.* **quḡḡuti**<sub>2</sub>-.  
 block, to ~ the flow of liquids *vt.* **kaivluḡ**- (1).  
 block, to ~ the light from someone *vt.* **taaluttaḡ**-.  
 (2).  
 block, to ~ the way *vt.* **avriaḡutaḡ**- (1);  
*vt.* **nagrutaḡ**- (1).  
 blockade *n.* **sappun** (1).  
 blocked, to become ~ *vi.* **sapnauḡ**-.  
 blood *n.* **auk**.  
 blood broth, boiled ~ *n.* **qayuksraḡ**.  
 blood, clotted ~ *n.* **augiaḡ**.  
 blood soup, caribou ~ *n.* **qayuḡ**.  
 blood, to collect ~ for dog broth *vt.* **arri-** (C) (1).  
 blood, to get a ~ transfusion *vi.* **arriḡ**-.  
 blood, to leave ~ *vi.* **auku-**.  
 blood, to make broth from ~ *vt.* **arri-** (C) (2).  
 blood, to mix ~ with water for dog food *vt.*  
**arriuḡ**-.  
 blood, to pour ~ *vt.* **auliḡ**-.  
 blood transfusion, to give a ~ *vt.* **auliḡ**-.  
 blood vessel *n.* **augavik**;  
*n.* **taqak**.  
 blood-letting knife *n.* **tirran**.  
 bloodletting, to perform ~ on someone *vt.* **uñuyut-**.  
 bloody skin of an animal *n.* **arriqsinniq** (2).  
 bloody skin of animal *n.* **augialik**.  
 bloody, to be ~ *vi.* **aulik-**.  
 bloom of salmonberry *n.* **aqpiksraḡ**.  
 bloomers (archaic) *n.* **qaḡliik** (2);  
*n.* **qaḡliuraḡ**.  
 blot *n.* **miñugluk**.  
 blotch *n.* **uqsriññiḡ**.  
 blouse (sleeveless) *n.* **asiilḡaḡ**;  
*n.* **asriilḡaḡ**.

**blouse, woman's ~**

blouse, woman's ~ *n.* **kaigauraq** (2).  
 blow, to ~ *vi.* **supumik-**;  
*vt.* **supluaq-**.  
 blow, to ~ a trumpet *vi.* **qalġuqtaq-**.  
 blow, to ~ air (of whales) *vi.* **supuqtaġviaq-**.  
 blow, to ~ air out of the mouth *vi.* **supimik-** (2).  
 blow, to ~ away *vt.* **tiġit-**.  
 blow, to ~ hard with a few feet of visibility (of wind) *vi.* **uvuġatchauraq-**.  
 blow, to ~ into the air hole of a wood stove *vi.* **supimik-** (1).  
 blow, to ~ (of westerly wind) *vi.* **kanakniq-**.  
 blow, to ~ (of wind) *vi.* **supi-** (2).  
 blow, to ~ one's nose *vi.* **kakkiksuiq-**.  
 blow, to ~ out (as a candle) *vt.* **supi-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 blow, to ~ snow *vt.* **apyutit-**.  
 blow torch *n.* **auktuuġun**.  
 blowhole (of a whale) *n.* **qiġġak** (2);  
*n.* **supuqtaġvik** (1).  
 blubber *n.* **nutaġiñġaq**;  
*n.* **qapsiraq**.  
 blubber, dripping oil into a lamp *n.* **iñġausiq**.  
 blubber (edible) *n.* **maktak**.  
 blubber (for stove fuel) *n.* **siġpati**.  
 blubber on a stick (used for dripping oil into a lamp) *n.* **ayaksraq** (1).  
 blubber, strip of rendered ~ in seal oil *n.* **uqsrugaaq**.  
 blubber strips *n.* **aġviñġaq**.  
 blubber, to store ~ (for winter) *vt.* **uqsrak-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 blubber, used to waterproof skin boat seams *n.* **puya** (2).  
 blue denim *n.* **taaqtāq**.  
 blue fox *n.* **qianġaqtuluk**.  
 blue, to be ~ *vi.* **uquaq-**.  
 blue, to be ~ in the face *vi.* **tunjuq-**.  
 blue, to become ~ in the face *vi.* **tunjuqsi-**.  
 blueberry *n.* **asiavik**;  
*n.* **asriavik**.  
 blueberry bushes *n.* **asiaviqutat**;  
*n.* **asriaviqutat**.  
 blueness *n.* **uquaqtaaq**.  
 bluff (river) *n.* **ikpik**.  
 blunt, to be ~ *vi.* **ipkit-**.  
 blurred, to be ~ *vi.* **uyuniq-**.  
 blurry, to become ~ *vi.* **niptaiq-**.  
 blurt out, to ~ *vi.* **uqaya-**.  
 blurt, to ~ out unthinkingly *vi.* **uqallaya-**.  
 blush, to ~ *vi.* **kaviġluksi-**;  
*vi.* **kigiñġiġiġiq-**.  
 board, cutting ~ for fish *n.* **siġvik**.  
 board member *n.* **isilġiqsuqti**;  
*n.* **isilġiqsruqti**;  
*n.* **silġiqsuqti**.

**bone, already gnawed ~**

boardwalk *n.* **apqugaatchiaq**.  
 boast, to ~ *vi.* **uqavigaaq-**;  
*vt.* **kamasraaq-**;  
*vt.* **tusrusraaq-**.  
 boat *n.* **umiaq** (1).  
 boat captain *n.* **umialik** (2).  
 boat frame *n.* **saunġich** (2).  
 boat frame (bottom part) *n.* **akkuk** (C).  
 boat, ice-bound ~ *n.* **miliqqutipkaq**.  
 boat, to build a ~ *vt.* **umiayyi-**.  
 boat, to make a ~ *vt.* **umii-**.  
 boat, watchman on a barge or ~ *n.* **umiagmiu**.  
 bob, to ~ up and down (of a seal) *vi.* **uyaktaq-**.  
 bobbin (in a sewing machine) *n.* **ivallġvik**.  
 body *n.* **timi** (1).  
 body hair *n.* **mitqut**.  
 bog *n.* **aqayaqisaaq**;  
*n.* **mauyaqisaagnaq**.  
 bogey man, the ~ *n.* **naataq** (2).  
 bogged down, to get ~ *vi.* **kinatchit-**.  
 boil *n.* **ayuaq**.  
 boil, to ~ *vi.* **qalat-**;  
*vi.* **qalaula-** (2);  
*vt.* **iga-**.  
 boil, to ~ dried food *vt.* **igamaaqluk-**.  
 boil, to ~ meat *vi.* **uuruliuq-**.  
 boil, to ~ meat or fish *vt.* **igaapiaq-**.  
 boil, to ~ meat/fish *vt.* **niqniaq-**.  
 boil, to ~ over *vi.* **ukpit-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **ukpitaala-** (2).  
 boil, to ~ sourdock (**qauġaq**) whole, without cutting leaves *vt.* **kimagluk-**.  
 boiled blood broth *n.* **qayuksraq**.  
 boiled food *n.* **igaaq**.  
 boiled fresh **maktak** *n.* **uunaalik**.  
 boiled meat *n.* **uuruq**.  
 boiled meat or fish *n.* **igaapiaq**.  
 boil's core *n.* **ayuam iñua**.  
 bola: a rope with weights attached *n.* **qilamitautit**.  
 bola, to catch something with a ~ *vt.* **qilamit-**.  
 bold, to be ~ *vi.* **arguaġa-**;  
*vi.* **kiiñġniq-**;  
*vi.* **taluqsrautaiq-**;  
*vi.* **tutqaanaq-** (1).  
 boldness *n.* **taluqsrangġiġiq**.  
 bolster, to ~ *vt.* **iñuut-**.  
 bolt (metal) *n.* **qipyaq**.  
 bolt of fabric *n.* **imuaq** (1);  
*n.* **kakkiaq** (C).  
 bolt, to ~ with a crossbar *vi.* **saniġutchiq-**.  
 bomb, to ~ an area from the air *vt.* **kataqsruq-**.  
 bone *n.* **sauniq**.  
 bone, already gnawed ~ *n.* **kipchaq**;  
*n.* **maġiksaq**.

**bone, artist who engraves ~**

bone, artist who engraves ~ *n.* **saunniqiri** (1).  
 bone lodged in the throat *n.* **saunniutaq** (2).  
 bone, metatarsal ~ *n.* **iñugauraq** (2).  
 bone, narrow end of ~ *n.* **isivluk**;  
*n.* **isugluk** (1).  
 bone next to a hind flipper of a seal *n.* **quik**.  
 bone, phalange ~ *n.* **iñugauraq** (2).  
 bone, porous ~ *n.* **supluḡrak**.  
 bone ring on lasso through which rope is passed *n.*  
**uqsiiq**.  
 bone, small ~ of fish *n.* **saunaaq** (1).  
 bone still with meat to chew on *n.* **kipchaq**;  
*n.* **mañiksaq**.  
 bone, to have a ~ *vi.* **saunilik-**.  
 bone, to have a ~ stuck in one's throat *vi.* **saunniit-**.  
 bones, soft immature ~ of children *n.* **natatqulaat**  
 (1).  
 bony side of dried fish *n.* **kiyipigaatchiat**;  
*n.* **kuyapigatchiat** (C).  
 book *n.* **makpiḡaaq**.  
 book, rolled ~ *n.* **imuraq** (1).  
 bookshelf *n.* **makpiḡaaqaḡvik**.  
 boom on boat *n.* **saniḡutaq** (3).  
 boot (factory made) *n.* **sakpakiq**.  
 boot (finished product) *n.* **kammiaq**.  
 boot (hand-made of fur) *n.* **kamik**.  
 boot lace *n.* **siñiq**.  
 boot, mid-calf length ~ *n.* **kivluatchiaq**.  
 boot, waterproof ~ *n.* **imaḡniqqun**;  
*n.* **iqaqḡik**;  
*n.* **kivluaq**;  
*n.* **mamilik**;  
*n.* **piñiḡaaq** (1);  
*n.* **qaqḡik**;  
*n.* **ulitchuiḡaq**.  
 bootleg, to ~ *vi.* **imiqqi-** (2).  
 bootlegger *n.* **imiqqiri** (2);  
*n.* **taañjaqqiri**.  
 boots *n.* **añjiqqak**.  
 boots, caribou ~ (fur outside) *n.* **aquptitak**.  
 boots, summer ~ (of leather with strip-trimmed  
 tops) *n.* **nalukkatautik**.  
 boots, to buy ~ *vi.* **kaminik-**.  
 boots, to lack ~ *vi.* **kamñit-**.  
 boots, to make ~ *vt.* **kammi-**.  
 boots, to make waterproof ~ *vt.* **imaḡniqqusri-**.  
 boots, to own ~ *vi.* **kaminik-**.  
 boots, to remove one's ~ *vt.* **kamñiq-**.  
 boots, to repair ~ *vt.* **kammiuq-**.  
 boots, waist-high ~ *n.* **kamigruak**.  
 boots, winter ~ *n.* **isiktuuk**;  
*n.* **siktuuk**.  
 boots with soles of caribou fur inside *n.* **tuttulik**.  
 boots with soles of **ugruk** skin *n.* **ugruklik**.

**bounce, to ~ one heel**

boots, woman's long ~ *n.* **sivugaliḡaaq**.  
 border *n.* **avgun** (1);  
*n.* **killi**.  
 boreal owl *n.* **takpiḡlaaḡruk**.  
 boring, to be ~ *vi.* **alianaq-** (2).  
 born, to have been ~ — **anima-**, *see:* **ani-**.  
 borrow, to ~ *vt.* **attaqsi-**.  
 borrow, to ~ something *vt.* **atuaksraq-**;  
*vt.* **atugaksraq-**.  
 borrowed item *n.* **atugaksraq** (1).  
 boss *n.* **agaayuq**;  
*n.* **añjaayuqaq**;  
*n.* **ataniq**<sub>1</sub> (2);  
*n.* **qaukḡiq**;  
*n.* **umialik** (2).  
 bossy, to be ~ *vi.* **atangutu-**.  
 both front flippers of seal or walrus *n.* **taliqquk**.  
 both nostrils *n.* **qiiḡak** (1).  
 both sides, to seek favors from ~ *vi.* **avatmuliq-**.  
 both, to ~ ends *pos.adv.* **avatmun** (2).  
 bother *n.* **agrutaq** (C) (1).  
 bother, to ~ *vt.* **aavri-** (C);  
*vt.* **akat**<sub>1</sub> (2);  
*vt.* **añniqsruq-** (C);  
*vt.* **iḡaksia-**;  
*vt.* **maagri-**;  
*vt.* **papri-**;  
*vt.* **sanmikḡiq**<sub>2</sub>.  
 bothersome, to be ~ *vi.* **papriñaq-**.  
 bottle *n.* **misuḡuqtuun** (1);  
*n.* **nakasrunḡuaq**.  
 bottle, baby ~ *n.* **miluksuun**.  
 bottom *n.* **ataa**;  
*n.* **nataaq**;  
*n.* **natiq**;  
*n.* **natqa**.  
 bottom back of parka hood *n.* **quḡusiñiq** (2).  
 bottom part (not visible) *n.* **samnaaq**.  
 bottomless, to be ~ *vi.* **natiqsiñait-**.  
 bottommost one *n.* **alliq**;  
*n.* **atliq**.  
 bottommost, the one ~ *vi.* **alliu-**;  
*vi.* **atliu-**.  
 bottommost, to be the ~ *vi.* **natiqḡit-**.  
 bottoms (made of **ugruk**) *n.* **tutnaaq** (2).  
 bounce, to ~ *vi.* **mitiglaaq-**;  
*vi.* **mitigrak-**;  
*vi.* **piḡliq-**;  
*vi.* **qipsak-**;  
*vi.* **qirgiataq-** (2).  
 bounce, to ~ back *vi.* **utiḡrak-** (1).  
 bounce, to ~ (hitting a bump) *vi.* **qaḡatalik-**.  
 bounce, to ~ off *vi.* **piksak-**.  
 bounce, to ~ one heel *vt.* **kikmiaq-**.

**bounce, to cause to ~ away**

bounce, to cause to ~ away *vt.* **qipsaktit-**  
 bouncy manner, to walk in a ~ *vi.*  
**qulvaukkatchiaq-**  
 bouncy, to be ~ *vi.* **pigla-**;  
*vi.* **piglaġik-**  
 bound, to ~ with joy *vi.* **qirgiataq-** (2).  
 bow *n.* **sivugun** (1).  
 bow and arrow *n.* **qaġrupiaq-**;  
*n.* **qiluiññaq-**  
 bow for operating a drill bit (drillstock equivalent)  
*n.* **pisiksiġaq** (1).  
 bow (hunting) *n.* **pisiksi**.  
 bow of **umiaq** *n.* **sivu**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 bow, small ~ for hunting *n.* **pisiksiġaq** (2).  
 bow, to ~ *vi.* **punġa-**.  
 bow, to ~ down *vi.* **sikit-**.  
 bow, to ~ one's head and close one's eyes (as when  
 praying) *vi.* **siqunġiq-**.  
 bow, to ~ out of respect *vi.* **pullak-**.  
 bow, to draw a ~ *vt.* **qilu**<sub>2</sub> (3).  
 bow, unwound ~ *n.* **qiluiññaq-**.  
 bowl *n.* **iluligauraq-**;  
*n.* **piġalu**.  
 bow-legged person *n.* **iqġiġaaq-**.  
 bow-legged, to be ~ *vi.* **ipluġa-**;  
*vi.* **iqġiġa-**;  
*vi.* **ivluġa-**.  
 bow-legged, to walk ~ *vi.* **iqġiġtaq-**.  
 bowstring *n.* **nuqaqti**.  
 box *n.* **suluun** (1).  
 box, to ~ *vi.* **qakiġtaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **tigluaq-**;  
*vt.* **qakiġ-**.  
 boxer (professional) *n.* **qakiġtautraqti**.  
 boxing glove *n.* **qakiġtaun**.  
 boxing match, to have a ~ *vi.* **qakiġtautraq-**.  
 boy *n.* **aġugauraq-**;  
*n.* **aġutaiyaaq** (C);  
*n.* **nukatpiagruk**.  
 boy friend *n.* **aġutnuniq-**.  
 boy, young ~ *n.* **nukatpialugruaq-**.  
 brace *n.* **niugaaun** (2).  
 brace, supportive ~ for lashing *n.* **tuurvik**.  
 bracelet *n.* **taligmiutaq-**;  
*n.* **tayaġnaun**.  
 brag, to ~ *vi.* **uqavigaaq-**.  
 braggart *n.* **uqavikti**.  
 braid *n.* **tuvlich**.  
 braid, to ~ *vt.* **piġġaq-**.  
 braid, to ~ a harness *vt.* **qulivraq-** (C) (2).  
 braid, to ~ hair *vt.* **tuvliliq-**.  
 braid, to ~ seal intestine around blubber *vt.*  
**qulivraq-** (C) (1).  
 braid, to ~ with four strings *vi.* **tulimamiktaq-**.

**break, to ~ (of waves)**

braided, something ~ *n.* **piġġaaq-**.  
 brain *n.* **qaqisaq-**.  
 brain problem, to have a ~ *vi.* **niaquġiit-** (2).  
 brake rod *n.* **pauktaun**.  
 branch *n.* **akiġuq** (1);  
*n.* **qisiqsiun**.  
 branches (for floor covering) *n.* **allirrat-**;  
*n.* **atliat-**;  
*n.* **atlirrat**.  
 brand *n.* **nalunaitmiutaq** (1);  
*n.* **nalunaitġutaq-**.  
 brand, to ~ *vt.* **nalunaitġutchiq-**.  
 brant, black ~ *n.* **niġliqnaq-**.  
 brass *n.* **patukpak-**;  
*n.* **uvluyuiġaq-**.  
 brass sharpener *n.* **kikġiñ**.  
 brassiere *n.* **milugutik**.  
 brave, to be ~ *vi.* **naġiit-**;  
*vi.* **saavit-** (C) (3).  
 brazen, to be ~ *vi.* **iġisimaniraaq-**;  
*vi.* **iġisimatluġniraaq-** (1).  
 bread *n.* **qaqġiaq-**.  
 bread dough *n.* **punniksraq-**;  
*n.* **qaqġiaksraq-**.  
 bread (made with yeast) *n.* **punniq**.  
 bread, the end of a loaf of ~ *n.* **isugluk** (2).  
 bread, to make ~ *vi.* **punniliuq-**.  
 breadstuffs, such as bread, biscuit, etc.. *n.*  
**qaqquq-**.  
 break *n.* **kikiniq-**;  
*n.* **navik**.  
 break, to ~ *vi.* **navik-**;  
*vi.* **piurraaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **piyaqtai-**;  
*vt.* **piyaqtatq-**;  
*vt.* **siquv-**.  
 break, to ~ a leg *vi.* **niugaaq-**.  
 break, to ~ (amniotic sac) *vi.* **iġñisuliq-** (1);  
*vi.* **imġiqsi-**.  
 break, to ~ at the knee *vi.* **sitquaq**<sub>1</sub>.  
 break, to ~ down *vi.* **piyaq-**.  
 break, to ~ down emotionally *vi.* **anuqsruit-**.  
 break, to ~ (from long-time use) *vi.* **napi-**.  
 break, to ~ in half *vt.* **napliq-**.  
 break, to ~ in two *vt.* **avik-** (1);  
*vt.* **naviksi-**.  
 break, to ~ loose *vt.* **qauqtiq-**.  
 break, to ~ (of a sled) *vi.* **uvkulik-**.  
 break, to ~ (of asled) *vi.* **upkulik-**.  
 break, to ~ (of day) *vi.* **qau-**;  
*vi.* **uvluq-**.  
 break, to ~ (of thread, esp. sinew) *vi.* **taak**<sub>1</sub>.  
 break, to ~ (of waves) *vi.* **qaqaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **saġaaq-**.

**break, to ~ off a piece**

break, to ~ off a piece *vt.* **kiki-**  
 break, to ~ off (of ice) *vi.* **tuvaiyaq-**;  
*vi.* **uit-** (2).  
 break, to ~ off (of ice or river bank) *vt.*  
**irukkaaq-**.  
 break, to ~ one's arm *vi.* **talliaq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 break, to ~ out (of a rash) *vi.* **qaaqtuq-** (2).  
 break, to ~ silence *vi.* **aipallak-**.  
 break, to ~ snowshoe netting *vi.* **nuluuq-** (2).  
 break, to ~ someone's arm *vt.* **talliaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 break, to ~ trail *vi.* **tuvli-**;  
*vt.* **tumitchiali-**.  
 break, to ~ under tension *vi.* **kiktugaq-**.  
 break, to ~ up *vt.* **siquptiq-**.  
 break, to ~ up (of river ice) *vi.* **sikkiqi-**;  
*vi.* **sikuliqiaqsi-**;  
*vi.* **supi-** (1).  
 break, to ~ (with teeth) *vt.* **qaqquq-**.  
 break, to cause to ~ *vt.* **siqummaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 break, to take a ~ *vi.* **uvli-** (2).  
 breaker (wave) *n.* **ijjulipak**;  
*n.* **qaaqtaq**.  
 breakfast *n.* **itquttaq**.  
 breakfast, to cook ~ *vt.* **itqutchiuq-**.  
 breakfast, to eat ~ *vt.* **itqutchiq-**.  
 breast bone *n.* **sakiak**.  
 breast cover *n.* **satqagun**.  
 breast meat *n.* **allak** (2);  
*n.* **allatchiaq**.  
 breast of bird *n.* **qatik**;  
*n.* **tuttuuraq**.  
 breast, whole ~ *n.* **miluk** (1).  
 breast-feed, to ~ *vt.* **amaamak-** (C);  
*vt.* **miluktit-**.  
 breastplate *n.* **qatigaagun**.  
 breasts (of human) *n.* **qatigaak**.  
 breath *n.* **anigniq**;  
*n.* **aniksaagniq**.  
 breath, to be out of ~ *vi.* **ilunnuq-**.  
 breath, to be short of ~ *vi.* **ipy-**;  
*vi.* **ivyanju-** (C).  
 breath, to be unable to catch one's ~ *vi.*  
**ivrattuq-**.  
 breath, to hold one's ~ *vi.* **ui-** (2).  
 breath, to struggle for ~ *vi.* **ipyannuqtuq-**;  
*vi.* **ivyanjuqtuq-** (C).  
 breathe *vi.* **aniksaaq-**.  
 breathe, to ~ heavily (sleeping) *vi.* **siñaaqsruk-**.  
 breathe, to ~ weakly *vi.* **anignitchiaq-**.  
 breathing hole *n.* **simiksuun**.  
 breech, to deliver by ~ *vi.* **kiñutmuja-**.  
 breech-birth *n.* **kiñutmujaraq**.  
 breeches (fur) *n.* **qagliik** (1).  
 breed dogs, to ~ for a team *vt.* **qipmili-**.

**broken, to be ~ (eye of a needle )**

breeze *n.* **anuqsralaaq**;  
*n.* **aqlanaaq**.  
 breeze, light ~ *n.* **anuqsraaguraaq**;  
*n.* **aqlayaaq** (C).  
 breezy, to be ~ *vi.* **aqlanaaq-**.  
 brewed, to become ~ (of tea) *vi.* **kipit-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 bride *n.* **ilaqatnikkumaagataqtuq**;  
*n.* **ilaqatniqniaqtuq**;  
*n.* **katchuutityaqtuq**.  
 bridegroom *n.* **uiksraun**.  
 bride-to-be *n.* **nuliaksraun**.  
 bridge *n.* **ikaagun**;  
*n.* **ikkautaq**.  
 bridging pole *n.* **ikkaun**.  
 bridle *n.* **kiñmiaq** (1);  
*n.* **niaquun** (1);  
*n.* **qamugviutaq**;  
*n.* **qaqlugun**;  
*n.* **qimugviutaq**;  
*n.* **qimuutaq**.  
 bridle, to ~ an animal *vt.* **kiñmialiq-**.  
 bright, to be ~ *vi.* **qaummagik-** (1);  
*vi.* **siqiññaagik-**.  
 bright, to be ~ from moonlight *vi.* **tatqiaqik-**.  
 bright, to be too ~ *vi.* **qitñagnaq-**.  
 brightness *n.* **qaummagiñiq**.  
 brightness on horizon (indicating presence of ice  
 on ocean) *n.* **qunnuq**.  
 brim *n.* **kaivragun**.  
 bring, to ~ *vt.* **aggiuti-**;  
*vt.* **agraq-** (1);  
*vt.* **aksi-**.  
 bring, to ~ a gift of food or supplies *vi.* **payuk-**.  
 bring, to ~ along *vt.* **aullati-** (1).  
 bring, to ~ back from the beach *vt.* **kiluvauti-**.  
 bring, to ~ back (with oneself) *vt.* **utqutri-**.  
 bring, to ~ fire wood inside *vt.* **qiruksi-**.  
 bring, to ~ in *vt.* **itqurri-**;  
*vt.* **itquti-**;  
*vt.* **itqutri-**.  
 bring, to ~ inside *vt.* **isiuti-**.  
 bring, to ~ something ashore *vt.* **tulauti-**.  
 bring, to ~ to a destination *vt.* **tikiuti-**.  
 bring, to ~ to the surface *vt.* **qagvaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 bring, to ~ up from underground *vt.* **qagvaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 brightness on snow in January *n.* **qaupaaqsaaq**.  
 brisket *n.* **sakiak**.  
 brittle, to be ~ *vi.* **aqit-** (2).  
 broad jump, to do a ~ *vi.* **avluğaatchiaq-**.  
 broken leg, one who has a ~ *n.* **niugaaqtaq**.  
 broken section (as in wood) *n.* **kikkaq**.  
 broken, to be ~ *vi.* **iluit-** (2);  
*vi.* **siqupti-**.  
 broken, to be ~ (eye of a needle ) *vi.* **irraaqtaq-**.

**broken, to have a ~ part**

broken, to have a ~ part *vi.* **piurraaq-** (1).  
 bronchial tube *n.* **qigluk**.  
 bronze *n.* **patukpak**;  
*n.* **uvluyuiġaq**.  
 brood, to ~ *vi.* **itquġa-**;  
*vi.* **iva-** (2);  
*vt.* **itquġ-**.  
 brook *n.* **kuugauraq**.  
 brook trout *n.* **kuugugmiutaq**.  
 broom *n.* **salikuun**;  
*n.* **sanniyautit**;  
*n.* **tilagġisit**.  
 broth mixed with blood *n.* **qayusaaq (C)**.  
 broth of meat or fish *n.* **imiġaq**.  
 broth, to prepare ~ with blood *vi.* **qatchiuġ-**.  
 brother-in-law *n.* **niġauk**;  
*n.* **nukaunguġ**;  
*n.* **sakiġaq**.  
 brow of a human *n.* **qavlunaaq**.  
 browbeat, to ~ *vt.* **taluqsralliagġ-**.  
 brown, to ~ flour *vt.* **iligraaq-**;  
*vt.* **iligriuġ-** (C);  
*vt.* **iliktitaġ-**.  
 brown, to make ~ *vt.* **iliktaġu-**.  
 bruise *n.* **anaġniġ (C)**<sub>1</sub>;  
*n.* **anaqtinniq**;  
*n.* **arriqsinniq** (1);  
*n.* **piyuagġniġ** (1);  
*n.* **taaqtinniq**;  
*n.* **tigluuraaq**.  
 bruise from a pinch *n.* **putyuġniġ**.  
 bruise, to ~ *vt.* **anaqtit-**;  
*vt.* **arriqsit-**.  
 bruise, to ~ one's shin *vi.* **qijarraaq-**.  
 bruised, to get ~ *vi.* **tigluuraaq-**.  
 brush off snow, tool used to ~ *n.* **tuluktuun**.  
 brush off, to ~ *vt.* **tuluktuġ-**.  
 brush, to ~ against *vt.* **tati-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 brush, to ~ along something *vi.* **tatimmiraq-** (2).  
 brush, to ~ clothes *vt.* **suluktuġ-**.  
 brusque, to be ~ *vi.* **avakġaaq-**.  
 bubble, air ~ *n.* **qalak** (1).  
 bubble (air from underwater) *n.* **puvlak**.  
 bubble (from underwater) *n.* **puvla** (1);  
*n.* **qalaliaq**.  
 bubble, to ~ up *vi.* **puvlak-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 bubble, to ~ vigorously *vi.* **qalaula-** (2).  
 bubbles *n.* **qapukluk**.  
 bubbles, to form ~ under water *vi.* **puvlaktuula-**.  
 bucket *n.* **imaikuvik**;  
*n.* **kataivik**;  
*n.* **qattaq**.  
 buckle *n.* **nuġlu**.  
 buckshot *n.* **qagruayaaqpak**;

**burrow**

*n.* **qagruurat**.  
 budding growth *n.* **nagguviksraq**.  
 budge, to ~ *vt.* **qanġui-**;  
*vt.* **qanġuġ-**;  
*vt.* **qatġuġ-**.  
 buff-breasted sandpiper *n.* **atqagiiġaq**.  
 building *n.* **tuppiruaq**.  
 bulky item *n.* **iruġnaq**.  
 bullet *n.* **qagruq**.  
 bullet, to make a ~ *vi.* **savaqi-**.  
 bullhead *n.* **kakiġġagġnaq (C)** (1);  
*n.* **kakitġagġnaq** (1);  
*n.* **kanayuq**.  
 bully, to ~ a smaller child *vt.* **qiari-**.  
 bumblebee *n.* **igutchaq**.  
 bump, to ~ *vi.* **apuġ-**.  
 bump, to ~ one's head *vt.* **kati-** (2).  
 bundle *n.* **qipitaq**.  
 bundle of five *n.* **iglut** (1).  
 bundle of things tied together *n.* **qiliqtat**.  
 bundle, one ~ of dried fish *n.* **iqmaktat**.  
 buoy *n.* **puktaġun**;  
*n.* **puptaġun**;  
*n.* **puptaġutaq**.  
 burbot *n.* **titaalik**.  
 burden *n.* **nanmak** (1);  
*n.* **natmak** (1).  
 burlap sack *n.* **aluaqsaun**;  
*n.* **miisuk**.  
 burn (any surface) *n.* **uunniġ**.  
 burn (injury) *n.* **uutiqtinniq**.  
 burn, to ~ *vi.* **iki-** (2);  
*vi.* **ikuma-**.  
 burn, to ~ food in a pot *vi.* **niviuġ-**.  
 burn, to ~ intensely *vi.* **ikuala-**.  
 burn, to ~ trash *vt.* **ikipkaq-**.  
 burn, to ~ well *vi.* **ikualaagġik-**.  
 burned, to smell ~ *vi.* **ikisuġnit-**.  
 burning, altar for ~ incense *n.* **isiqsitaġvik**  
**tipragġksautmik**.  
 burning, to emit odor of ~ *vi.* **iliġnit-**.  
 burning wood, place smelling of ~ *n.*  
**puyuaqtitaagġvik**.  
 burnt food, to have the smell of ~ *vi.* **niviugnit-**.  
 burnt, to become ~ *vi.* **uutiġ-**;  
*vi.* **uutiqtit-**.  
 burnt tree *n.* **ikiniġ**;  
*n.* **iliġniġ**.  
 burp *n.* **qalak** (2).  
 burp, to ~ *vi.* **niksaak-**;  
*vi.* **qalak-**.  
 burp, to have a wet ~ (of a baby) *vi.* **sisugiaq-**.  
 burrow *n.* **sisiq**;  
*n.* **sisiq**.

burst, to ~ *vi.* **piksagaala-**;  
*vi.* **qaaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **siqummaq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
burst, to ~ into flames *vi.* **ikniġuula-**;  
*vi.* **qiputit-**;  
*vi.* **qutpugauraaq-**.  
burst, to ~ on a hard edge (twine) *vt.* **qipliq-**.  
burst, to ~ out laughing *vi.* **iglaqhauq-** (C);  
*vi.* **iglaraaq-**;  
*vi.* **sipkiq-** (1).  
burst, to ~ out singing *vi.* **atuusiq-** (C);  
*vi.* **atuusriq-**.  
bury, to ~ *vt.* **argauti-** (C);  
*vt.* **iluviq-**;  
*vt.* **iluviqsi-**;  
*vt.* **irii-**;  
*vt.* **iriq-**;  
*vt.* **sau-** (2);  
*vt.* **tuvvaq-**.  
bury, to ~ a caribou carcass *vt.* **piġuri-**.  
bustle, to ~ *vi.* **tiqtala-**.  
bury, to be ~ *vi.* **apta-**;  
*vi.* **ittuangit-**;

*vi.* **ittuaġait-**;  
*vi.* **kuksraq-**;  
*vi.* **suraga-**.  
busy, to keep ~ *vi.* **suragaala-**.  
but *conj.* **aglaan**.  
butcher, to ~ *vt.* **piġlak-** (1).  
butt (caribou fighting with antlers) *n.* **nagruktitaq**.  
butt, to ~ *vt.* **nagruuti-**;  
*vt.* **tuluq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
butter *n.* **para**.  
butterfly *n.* **qalukisaaq**.  
buttocks (of a person) *n.* **iqquk** (1).  
buttocks (pelvis and hips) *n.* **uati** (2).  
button *n.* **naktuġiq**;  
*n.* **tuutauraaq**.  
buy, to ~ *vt.* **aquviiq-**;  
*vt.* **niuviiq-** (2);  
*vt.* **piksraq-** (2);  
*vt.* **tauqsiiq-**.  
buy, to ~ on charge account *vt.* **niġġiuqsruq-** (2).  
buyer *n.* **tauqsiiqsuktuaq**.

## C - c

cache *n.* **saigut**;  
*n.* **saiyut**.  
cache, of lemmings or mice *n.* **nivi** (2);  
*n.* **nivit**;  
*n.* **pikniq** (1);  
*n.* **piġniq** (1).  
cache, underground ~ *n.* **qiqitchiuvik**;  
*n.* **siġluaq**.  
calendar *n.* **tatqisiiutit**.  
calf, during first winter *n.* **nuġġaaġruk**.  
calf, during second winter *n.* **nuġġaatchiaq**.  
calf muscle (of caribou) *n.* **siġniq** (1).  
calf muscle of the human leg *n.* **kanasruġnaq**.  
calf, newborn ~ *n.* **nuġġiayaaq**.  
calf of the caribou leg *n.* **siġniq** (2).  
calf skin (of a newborn) *n.* **nuġġayuaq**.  
call, to ~ a bird *vt.* **qalġusraaq-** (1).  
call, to ~ by name *vt.* **ququaq-**;  
*vt.* **ququula-**.  
call, to ~ dogs with smacking noises *vi.*  
**tapsiqsuq-**.  
call, to ~ for its young (of an animal) *vi.* **qiġni-**  
(1).  
call, to ~ from a distance *vt.* **tuqtuula-**.  
call, to ~ (of a loon) *vi.* **aagaaq-**.  
call, to ~ someone *vt.* **tuqtuq-**.  
call, to ~ to outside *vt.* **tuqtuġiaq-**.

call to dogs to turn left *excl.* **gee**.  
call to dogs to turn right *excl.* **haa!**  
call, to imitate the ~ of the ptarmigan *vi.*  
**qaqaula-**.  
callus *n.* **aluġruaq**.  
callus on heel *n.* **maunniq**.  
callus, to develop ~ on one's heels *vi.* **maunni-**.  
calm down, to ~ *vi.* **qiġniuiq-**.  
calm, to ~ down *vi.* **anuġaiq-**.  
calm, to be ~ *vi.* **anuyautait-**;  
*vi.* **qiġniuisaaq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **quunniq-** (1);  
*vi.* **siaksruut-**;  
*vi.* **suamait-**;  
*vi.* **tuaksruut-**.  
calm, to become ~ *vi.* **qasuaq-**;  
*vi.* **qasruaq-**.  
calm, to become ~ (of weather) *vi.* **allaqtit-** (2).  
calm water *n.* **quunniq** (1).  
camel *n.* **pikukturnuaq**.  
camera *n.* **agliutriġn**.  
camp robber *n.* **kiiriq**.  
camp, seasonal ~ *n.* **inituġliq**.  
camp, to go to one's ~ *vi.* **aullaaq-**.  
camper (spending the summer in camp) *n.*  
**auriruaq**.  
campfire *n.* **iggavik**;



campfire, food cooked on ~

*n.* **iknīpiaq**;  
*n.* **niqniāgvik**.  
 campfire, food cooked on ~ *n.* **iknīpiaqtaq**.  
 campfire, to build a ~ *vt.* **ignikkauq-** (C);  
*vt.* **iknikkauq-**.  
 campfire, to cook on a ~ *vt.* **iknīpiaqtaq-**.  
 camping pack *n.* **natmagvik**.  
 camping place *n.* **nullāgvik**.  
 Canada goose *n.* **iqsraḡutilik**.  
 Canada Jay *n.* **kiiriq**.  
 cancel, to ~ a trip (caused by dangerous weather)  
*vt.* **naḡiaqtuu-**.  
 candle *n.* **kialuuraq**.  
 candle stick *n.* **kialuqaḡvik**.  
 candy *n.* **nuḡuraaq**;  
*n.* **uqummiāqataaq**.  
 cane *n.* **ayaupiaq** (1).  
 canine tooth *n.* **tuluḡiaq** (1).  
 canvas (to keep cold air out) *n.* **taluilisaq**;  
*n.* **talūqutaq**.  
 canvas, waterproof ~ *n.* **kalikuḡruaq**.  
 canyon *n.* **ipnaḡruich**.  
 cap *n.* **nasauti** (C);  
*n.* **nasraun**.  
 capable, to seem ~ *vi.* **nikanait-** (2).  
 capacity, to have a large load ~ *vi.* **utchiqsu-**.  
 capacity, to have a small load ~ *vi.* **utchikit-**.  
 cape *n.* **uligaaq**;  
*n.* **ulikataaq**.  
 capsize, to ~ *vi.* **kiñḡu-**;  
*vi.* **kitñu-**;  
*vi.* **paḡuq-**.  
 capsize, to ~ in a **qayaq** *vi.* **qayau-**.  
 capsize, to ~ (of a boat) *vi.* **umiu-**.  
 captivity *n.* **tigutaāgvik** (2).  
 carafe *n.* **kaavilliuḡun** (C) (2).  
 carcass, covered with earth *n.* **nunataq**.  
 carcass of sea mammal, drifted ashore *n.* **silu**.  
 cards, to play ~ *vt.* **kaattaq-**.  
 care *n.* **qaunakkun**.  
 care, to ~ for *vt.* **qaunaksri-**.  
 care, to take ~ of *vt.* **munaḡi-**;  
*vt.* **munaqsri-**.  
 careful, to be ~ *vi.* **qaunatqiaḡik-**;  
*vi.* **qaunatqik-**.  
 careful, to be ~ (with possessions) *vi.* **suqatqik-**.  
 careless, to be ~ *vi.* **ilaksiit-**;  
*vi.* **itchaḡa-**;  
*vi.* **kalikḡuu-**;  
*vi.* **munatqiiit-**;  
*vi.* **qaunatqiaḡiit-**;  
*vi.* **qaunatqiiit-**;  
*vi.* **suqatqiiit-**.  
 caress, to ~ *vt.* **patalḡi-**.

carry, to ~ along

caretaker *n.* **munaqsri**.  
 cargo *n.* **usiaq**;  
*n.* **usriāq**.  
 caribou *n.* **tuttu**;  
*n.* **tuttupiaq**.  
 caribou, barren ~ *n.* **aimmaḡnaq** (C);  
*n.* **nagruilaq**;  
*n.* **nuḡḡitḡaiqsauq**.  
 caribou botfly *n.* **miluyuuq**.  
 caribou bull *n.* **paḡniq**.  
 caribou bull in rut *n.* **nuliāḡniq**.  
 caribou bull, large ~ (just matured) *n.*  
**nukatagaāḡruk**.  
 caribou bull, nearly full grown *n.* **nukatagaaluk**.  
 caribou bull, one year old *n.* **aḡayukḡiḡaq**.  
 caribou bull, three years old *n.* **aḡayukḡitqik**;  
*n.* **nukatagaq**.  
 caribou bull, two year old *n.* **nukatagaauraq**.  
 caribou bull, two years old *n.* **aḡayukḡiḡruk**;  
*n.* **aḡayukḡiḡ** (2).  
 caribou carcass, buried ~ *n.* **piḡuraq** (2).  
 caribou carcass, to bury a ~ *vt.* **piḡuri-**.  
 caribou cow *n.* **kulavak**.  
 caribou cow, old ~ *n.* **kulavagruatchiaq**.  
 caribou cow, very old skinny ~ *n.*  
**kulavagruatchauraq**.  
 caribou cow with fawn *n.* **nuḡḡalik**.  
 caribou cow without a calf *n.* **nuḡḡaiḡaq**.  
 caribou cow, young ~ *n.* **kulavauraq**.  
 caribou, first stomach of ~ *n.* **qisaḡuaq**;  
*n.* **qisraḡuaq**.  
 caribou hair on clothing *n.* **sanik** (3).  
 caribou meat, tenderized ~ *n.* **piḡuraq** (1).  
 caribou neck skin *n.* **quḡiaq**.  
 caribou skin, dyed *n.* **nunaḡiaktaq**.  
 caribou skin, tanned ~ *n.* **iḡiḡnilik** (2);  
*n.* **iḡiḡnilik** (2).  
 caribou skin used for bedding *n.* **uqumman**.  
 caribou stomach (filled with fat) *n.* **kivviq**.  
 caricature, to ~ *vi.* **iḡḡaḡa-**;  
*vt.* **iḡuraq-** (2).  
 carnality *n.* **kaḡiḡruaqtaq**.  
 carpenter *n.* **qirriqiri** (1).  
 carrier, bearer *n.* **natmakti**.  
 carry, to ~ *vt.* **akigaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **akiyaq-**;  
*vt.* **tigummiāq-**.  
 carry, to ~ a backpack *vt.* **nanmak-**;  
*vt.* **natmak-**.  
 carry, to ~ a load *vt.* **usikataq-**.  
 carry, to ~ along *vt.* **itqurri-**;  
*vt.* **itquti-**;  
*vt.* **itqutri-**;  
*vt.* **saagaḡi-**.

carry, to ~ an infant on shoulders *vt.* **kakaaq-**.

carry, to ~ armfuls *vt.* **akigauraq-** (C);

*vt.* **akiyauraq-**.

carry, to ~ away (person, trapped on broken-off ice) *vt.* **tuvaiyauti-**.

carry, to ~ between arms and body *vt.* **iqisimaaq-**.

carry, to ~ fire wood inside *vt.* **qiruksi-**.

carry, to ~ on back *vt.* **akigiuti-** (C);

*vt.* **akiyuti-**.

carry, to ~ on one's head *vt.* **kavragmik-**;

*vt.* **niaqugmik-**.

carry, to ~ on one's shoulder *vt.* **iqsriq-**;

*vt.* **iqsruk-**.

carry, to ~ on the back *vt.* **nanmak-**;

*vt.* **natmak-**.

carry, to ~ something in the front of one's snow shirt or apron *vt.* **kiñigvik-**.

carry, to ~ something under one's chin *vt.*

**manuqmik-**.

carry, to ~ under one's arm *vt.* **uniqmik-**.

carry, to ~ using two people *vt.* **igluktuuguti-**.

carry, to ~ with one's hands or arms *vt.* **saagaq-**.

carry, to ~ young *vi.* **amaaq-**.

carrying container *n.* **saagaqvik**.

carrying pole *n.* **saagaun**.

cartilage *n.* **ikik** (2);

*n.* **natatquq**;

*n.* **nukik**;

*n.* **nuvuliksrat**.

cartridge *n.* **itigruk** (2).

cartridge, empty ~ *n.* **itigrukpak**.

carve, to ~ *vi.* **sana-**.

case *n.* **suluun** (1).

cast *n.* **kiksutaq**.

casting, the ~ of lots (in gambling) *n.* **nalauchaagañiq** (2).

castrate, to ~ *vt.* **igruiq-**.

castrated bull *n.* **igruiqsaq**.

casually, to work ~ *vi.* **qaapiquq-**.

casualty *n.* **piyaquq**.

cat *n.* **kiriuraq**.

catapult, bone ~ used for hurling stones *n.* **mitiglgaun**.

cataract (opacity of the lens) *n.* **quviqti** (1);

*n.* **ulik** (2).

cataract, to have a ~ *vi.* **ulik-**.

catch a cold, to ~ *vi.* **nuvaksi-**.

catch, to ~ *vt.* **akkauq-** (1);

*vt.* **akkiq-**;

*vt.* **akkiqsiq-**.

catch, to ~ fish (quantity) *vi.* **qalliqi-** (2).

catch, to ~ game of the sea *vt.* **niqsaq-**.

catch, to ~ game on land *vt.* **añuq-** (1).

catch, to ~ something with a bola *vt.* **qilamit-**.

catch, to ~ with a hook *vt.* **akikaq-**<sub>2</sub>.

catch up, to ~ *vt.* **añu-** (2).

cater, to ~ someone's needs *vt.* **pamat-**;

*vt.* **pamatchi-**.

catering service *n.* **pamarrun**.

caterpillar *n.* **aurviq**.

catkin of willow *n.* **qipmiuraq** (3).

cat's cradle *n.* **ayakhaaq**.

cat's cradle, to do ~ while telling a story *vi.*

**ayakhaaq-**.

Caucasian *n.* **naluagmiu**.

caudal fin *n.* **sipik**.

caught, to be ~ *vi.* **akikaq-**<sub>1</sub>;

*vi.* **naat-**.

caught, to be ~ in a snowstorm *vi.*

**qanigruaguutipchaq-**.

caught, to be ~ in a storm *vi.* **anuqñiguutipkaq-**;

*vi.* **añniuguutipchaq-**.

caught, to be ~ in rough water *vi.* **qailguti-**;

*vi.* **qailguutipkaq-**.

caught, to get ~ *vi.* **añukkau-**;

*vi.* **kuvraq-**<sub>1</sub>.

caulk, to ~ (a house) *vt.* **upsiqsruq-**;

*vt.* **uvsiqsruq-**.

caulk, to ~ the seams (of a boat) *vt.* **uukaq-**.

caulking *n.* **upsiqsruun**;

*n.* **uvsiqsruun**.

cause for a disease *n.* **nañirrun** (2).

cause for growth *n.* **naggun** (1).

cause for trouble *n.* **agviñ**;

*n.* **navgiñ**.

cause of death *n.* **tuqqun**.

cause, to ~ s.o. to leave offended *vt.* **qivri-**.

caution, to ~ *vt.* **unniqsuq-**.

cautious, to be ~ *vi.* **anayagi-**;

*vi.* **iññiqait-**;

*vi.* **kiliña-**;

*vi.* **munaqnaq-** (2);

*vi.* **nuyuaq-**<sub>2</sub> (1).

cave *n.* **qaiqusuk**;

*n.* **sisiq**.

cave, eroded ~ (in ice or on land) *n.* **qaanaaq**.

caw, to ~ (of a raven) *vi.* **qaaqtuq-** (1);

*vi.* **qalguq-**.

CB radio *n.* **uqautitaq**.

cease, to ~ *vi.* **añniqiq-**.

ceiling *n.* **qilak** (2).

ceiling beam *n.* **tuutraq**.

celebrate, to ~ *vi.* **annivilit-**;

*vi.* **apugautituq-** (C).

celebrate, to ~ someone *vt.* **kamaqsruq-**.

celery, wild ~ *n.* **ikuusuk**.

cellar, ice ~ *n.* **sigluuq**.

censer *n.* **ikipkaiviliq**.

**censure, to ~**

censure, to ~ *vt.* **ihuigi-**.  
 certain, to be ~ *vi.* **nalupqinaiq-**.  
 chafe, to ~ *vi.* **kiĭik-**.  
 chaff *n.* **sanik** (2).  
 chain *n.* **kalimñiq**;  
*n.* **pituk**;  
*n.* **pituuataq**.  
 chain, one link of a ~ *n.* **qipliq**.  
 chain saw *n.* **uluqaqsuun**.  
 chain, to ~ *vt.* **pituk-**;  
*vt.* **pituuqit-**.  
 chained, to be ~ *vt.* **pituuataq-**.  
 chainsaw, to use a ~ *n.* **uluqaqsuutitaq-**.  
 chair *n.* **aquppiutaq**.  
 chair, to build a ~ *vt.* **aquppiutchi-**.  
 challenge, to ~ *vt.* **anakkisaaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **anaksisaaq-**.  
 chamber pot *n.* **quġvik**.  
 chance, to ~ upon another *vt.* **nalaurruti-**.  
 change *n.* **simmilĭiq**.  
 change gender, to ~ (from male to female in the  
 womb or during birth, of a fetus;  
 mythical) *vi.* **sipĭluq-**.  
 change, to ~ *vi.* **atlaġuq-**;  
*vi.* **kiput-**.  
 change, to ~ clothes *vt.* **akiġaġataaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **simmigaaq-**.  
 change, to ~ direction *vi.* **mumiġaaq-**.  
 change, to ~ gender (from male to female in the  
 womb or during birth, of a fetus;  
 mythical) *vi.* **sipi-**.  
 change, to ~ one's position *vi.* **nuut**<sub>2</sub> (2).  
 change, to ~ someone's direction *vt.* **saqutit-**.  
 change, to need ~ in one's daily routine *vi.*  
**aliiqsriqsuaq-**.  
 change, to return ~ *vt.* **simmiksrit-**.  
 changeable, to be ~ *vi.* **atlanaaq-**.  
 channel, connecting ~ of river *n.* **kuuġuuraq**.  
 channel, dry river ~ *n.* **kurritñiq**.  
 chapped, to be ~ *vi.* **amiġĭi-**.  
 chapter *n.* **avġun** (2).  
 character *n.* **irrusiq** (C);  
*n.* **irrusriq**.  
 character change, to undergo a ~ *vt.* **mumik**<sub>2</sub>  
 (2).  
 characteristic (of a person) *n.* **qanusriuliq**;  
*n.* **sutqusiq**.  
 charcoal *n.* **auma** (1);  
*n.* **aumaraq** (1);  
*n.* **irgiun**.  
 charge, a legal ~ *n.* **uqaqsitaaq**.  
 charge, to ~ an account *vt.* **akiqsruq-** (1).  
 chariot *n.* **tuttuqpagaun**;  
*n.* **tuttuqpiraun**.

**chickadee, brown-capped ~**

charm *n.* **tupitkaq**.  
 chase, to ~ *vt.* **malikkataq-**.  
 chase, to ~ an animal away *vt.* **uġut-** (2).  
 chase, to ~ an animal toward a waiting hunter  
*vt.* **uġu-**;  
*vt.* **uġut-** (1).  
 chase, to ~ caribou *vt.* **tuvaaq-** (2).  
 chase, to ~ men *vt.* **aġusiqi-**.  
 chase, to ~ women *vt.* **aġniġiniuraq-**.  
 chasm *n.* **ikaġnaq**.  
 chatter, to ~ (of teeth) *vi.* **aġliġula-**.  
 chatter, to ~ of teeth *vi.* **kapkaluk-**.  
 chatter, to ~ (of teeth) *vi.* **tatiġĭla-**.  
 cheap, to be ~ *vi.* **akiit-**.  
 cheat, to ~ *vt.* **aqsak-** (2).  
 check, to ~ on *vi.* **takullak-**;  
*vt.* **qimilġu-**;  
*vt.* **taku-**;  
*vt.* **takuqataaq-**.  
 check, to ~ one's traps *vt.* **pulasaq-**.  
 check, to ~ the weather *vi.* **nuilĭlak-**.  
 checker pattern *n.* **igluuralik** (C).  
 checker piece *n.* **taammak**.  
 checkered item *n.* **igaliġraq**.  
 checkered, to be ~ *vi.* **igaliġġualik-**.  
 checkers, to play ~ *vi.* **taammak-**.  
 cheek *n.* **iqsraq**;  
*n.* **uluak**.  
 cheer, to ~ *vi.* **aviu-** (1).  
 cheer, to ~ long and loud *vi.* **aviuliq-** (C);  
*vi.* **aviuliq-**.  
 cheer, to ~ up *vt.* **quviasraaq-**.  
 cheerful, to be ~ *vi.* **alianait-** (2);  
*vi.* **kaamasraaq-**.  
 chef *n.* **igari**.  
 cherish, to ~ *vt.* **suqutigi-**.  
 chest *n.* **kian**;  
*n.* **satqak**;  
*n.* **suluun** (1).  
 chew (something being chewed) *n.* **tamuaq**.  
 chew, to ~ *vt.* **aġula-** (C) (2);  
*vt.* **takuq-**;  
*vt.* **tamuq**<sub>2</sub>.  
 chew, to ~ seal skin (for soles) *vt.* **kiġmaq-**.  
 chew, to ~ tobacco *vt.* **uiĭlaaq-**;  
*vt.* **uqummiaraq-** (2).  
 chew, to be difficult to ~ *vi.* **matġait-**.  
 chewing gum *n.* **kutchuun**;  
*n.* **puvliġnaq**;  
*n.* **puvliġniq**.  
 chewing tobacco *n.* **uiĭlaaksraq**;  
*n.* **uqummiaksraq**;  
*n.* **uqummiaraq**.  
 chickadee, brown-capped ~ *n.* **iknisailaq**.

chicken pox, to have ~ *vi.* **pupik-** (2).

chide, to ~ *vt.* **aiva-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **inniiĭlak-**.

chide, to ~ each other *vt.* **aivvati-**.

chief *n.* **qaukĭiq.**

child *n.* **illiligaaq** (C);

*n.* **ilaalugruaq;**

*n.* **iĭlĭgaaq;**

*n.* **iyaalugruaq;**

*n.* **miqĭiqtuq** (C);

*n.* **qitunĭaq.**

child, person with ~ *n.* **ilaalugrualik;**

*n.* **iyaalugrualik.**

child, to calm a ~ *vt.* **ilaalugruuq-;**

*vt.* **iyaalugruuq-**.

child, youngest ~ *n.* **nukaqĭiq.**

childbirth *n.* **iĭñisruk.**

childhood, ~ item (food eaten or thing used) *n.*  
**iñuguun.**

child's sled *n.* **sisugaĭutik;**

*n.* **sisuragaĭtit.**

chilled, to become ~ *vi.* **qiunĭuliq-**.

chills, to feel sudden ~ *vi.* **qiunĭusraagaq-**.

chilly, to be ~ *vi.* **qiunĭunaq-**.

chimney (house) *n.* **puyugvik.**

chimney sweeper *n.* **paulliĭqiri.**

chin *n.* **tavlu.**

chin tattoo *n.* **tavlugun.**

chin, the lower part of the ~ *n.* **qakiĭgluk.**

china dish *n.* **qikĭiq;**

*n.* **saasrhaq** (2).

chink, to ~ *vt.* **upsiqsruq-;**

*vt.* **uvsiqsruq-**.

chinking, sod ~ *n.* **sauvaniq.**

chip *n.* **iqĭaaĭniq.**

chip in china or enamel dish *n.* **ulĭq.**

chip, to ~ *vi.* **iqĭaaq-;**

*vi.* **kikĭtuq-;**

*vi.* **ulĭaq-**.

chip, to ~ (of enamel or china) *vt.* **ulĭq-**.

chipped, to be ~ *vi.* **naqtuq-**.

chisel, to ~ *vt.* **tuuq-**.

chives, wild ~ *n.* **paatitaaq** (1).

choice *n.* **nalliaĭiq.**

choice of songs *n.* **atugaksraq** (2).

choice of words *n.* **uqausiq;**

*n.* **uqqiq.**

choice piece of fur (wolf or wolverine) *n.*

**pigigñiq.**

choir *n.* **atuqtit.**

choke, to ~ *vi.* **niĭĭlik-;**

*vi.* **simik-**<sub>1</sub>;

*vi.* **tivit-;**

*vi.* **tivrusiq-;**

*vt.* **irukkai-;**

*vt.* **nagguviksraiĭq-;**

*vt.* **nunu-** (2).

choleric, to be ~ *vi.* **iñugiit-** (1).

choose, to ~ *vi.* **naliaq-;**

*vi.* **naliĭgak-** (1);

*vt.* **nalunaiĭqsi-** (2);

*vt.* **piksraq-** (1);

*vt.* **tigusri-** (1).

choose, to ~ selfishly *vt.* **isivĭĭiq-;**

*vt.* **sivĭĭiq-**.

choosy, to be ~ about food *vi.* **qiññaq-** (2).

chop, to ~ with an axe *vt.* **anauttaq-**.

chop, to ~ with an ice chisel *vt.* **tuuq-**.

chopped wood *n.* **qirriat.**

chopped-up **ugruk** intestine (delicacy) *n.* **qiaq** (1).

chopping board *n.* **arvik** (C) (1);

*n.* **kaugvik** (1).

chosen item *n.* **piksraqtaaq.**

chosen person *n.* **nalunaiĭqsaq** (2);

*n.* **piksraqtaaq.**

Christ *n.* **anniqsuĭti akiqsruutaurauq.**

Christian *n.* **agaayusriqirauq.**

Christian, to become a ~ *vi.* **qait-**<sub>1</sub>.

Christian way of life *n.* **agaayutikuagiaq.**

Christmas celebration *n.* **agaayuniĭqpak.**

chuck (mouthpiece of a drill) *n.* **kiñmiaq** (2).

chuckle, to ~ quietly *vi.* **tipsisuraq-**.

church building *n.* **agaayyuvik;**

*n.* **ajaayyuvik.**

church songs *n.* **agaayyutikun atuutit.**

church: the believers *n.* **agaayusriqiraut;**

*n.* **ukpiqsriraut.**

church worker *n.* **agaayyuviliĭqiri.**

churn, to ~ *vi.* **qalat-**.

cigar *n.* **sikaagnaĭq;**

*n.* **sikaaqpak.**

cigarette *n.* **sikaaq.**

cigarette ashes, ~ *n.* **sikaakuq.**

cigarette butt *n.* **kippakuq;**

*n.* **sikaagraaq.**

cigarette, hand-rolled ~ *n.* **imuraq** (2).

circle *n.* **kaivaĭniq;**

*n.* **kaivraĭniq.**

circle, to ~ (of birds) *vi.* **niviuq-**.

circle, to ~ something *vt.* **kaivaluisaaq-** (C);

*vt.* **kaivluksaaq-;**

*vt.* **kaivraaq-;**

*vt.* **puuq-**.

circle, to sit in a ~ *vi.* **kaivaagnaĭ-;**

*vi.* **kaivraaqtit-**.

circular tent with one central pole *n.* **nappaqtaq.**

circumcise, to ~ *vt.* **nalunaitĭutchiĭq-**.

circumcision *n.* **nalunaitĭutchiĭiq.**

**circumcision (Bible)**

circumcision (Bible) *n.* **nalunaitmiutaq** (2);  
*n.* **nalunaitputaq** (2).  
citizen *n.* **nunaaqqigmiu**.  
city *n.* **iniqpak** (C) (1);  
*n.* **nunaaqqiq**;  
*n.* **nunauruat**.  
city councilman *n.* **ataninguaq**.  
city dweller *n.* **nunaaqqigmiu**.  
clack, to ~ (with one's teeth) *vi.* **kapkaq-**.  
claim, to ~ something *vt.* **piññaktaaq-**.  
clam *n.* **kigirauraq**;  
*n.* **uvilu**;  
*n.* **uviluq**.  
clan *n.* **igñigutit**.  
clang, to ~ *vi.* **kausugruk-**.  
clap, to ~ *vi.* **pattakula-**;  
*vt.* **patik-1**.  
classroom *n.* **ilisautrivik**.  
clavicle (collar bone) *n.* **qutuk**.  
claw, metal ~ (used to scratch ice and attract seals)  
*n.* **kumigaun** (1).  
clay *n.* **qiku**.  
clean, to ~ *vt.* **nanuiqi-**;  
*vt.* **natchiqi-**;  
*vt.* **salummaq-**;  
*vt.* **suaqluiq-**.  
clean, to ~ a gun barrel *vt.* **paulaiyaq-** (1).  
clean, to ~ an animal skin (in tanning) *vt.* **saluksi-**.  
clean, to ~ berries *vt.* **tiktittaq-**.  
clean, to ~ out an animal carcass *vi.* **niqliqi-** (1).  
clean, to ~ soles *vt.* **aluiyaq-**.  
clean, to be ~ *vi.* **ipqit-**;  
*vi.* **puyait-**;  
*vi.* **qukinaq-**;  
*vi.* **saluma-**.  
clean, to become ~ *vi.* **ipqiq-**.  
cleaner *n.* **paulaiyaun** (2).  
cleaning rag *n.* **allagun** (1).  
cleaning rod *n.* **allagun** (2);  
*n.* **paulaiyaun** (1).  
cleaning tool *n.* **salummaun**.  
cleanliness *n.* **salumaun**.  
cleanse, to ~ *vt.* **uaq-** (1).  
clear, to ~ one's throat *vi.* **imñiqsaq-** (1).  
clear, to be ~ *vi.* **isuit-** (C) (2);  
*vi.* **isruit-** (2);  
*vi.* **nalunait-** (1);  
*vi.* **qaummagik-** (2);  
*vi.* **qaummaq-**;  
*vi.* **sukuit-**.  
clear, to be ~ weather *vi.* **allaqtuq-** (C);  
*vi.* **niptaq-**.  
clear, to become ~ *vi.* **nalunaiq-** (1);  
*vi.* **sukuiq-1**.

**closest, person ~ to outside door**

clear, to become ~ weather *vi.* **allaqtit-** (1).  
clearing *n.* **natignaq**.  
cleft in a rock *n.* **qupiniq**.  
clench, to ~ *vi.* **paaruk-**;  
*vt.* **paa-2** (1).  
clench, to ~ one's fists *vt.* **qiligruk-**.  
clench, to ~ one's jaws *vt.* **kigimmi-** (1).  
clever, to be ~ *vi.* **pisaasuu-**.  
cliff *n.* **piñuluk**.  
cliff (overhang) *n.* **ipnaq** (1).  
cliff, steep ~ *n.* **maniilaq** (3).  
cliff swallow *n.* **tulugagnaq** (1).  
climb, to ~ *vi.* **mayuq-**.  
climb, to ~ by holding on with finger tips *vi.*  
**pakiñik-2**.  
climb, to ~ by shinnying *vi.* **quumigaq-**;  
*vi.* **quumik-1**.  
climb, to ~ on a person *vi.* **mayualik-1**;  
*vi.* **mayuqtugaq-**.  
clitoris *n.* **usruuraq**.  
cloak *n.* **silatiguag**.  
clock *n.* **sassaq** (2);  
*n.* **siqinğuraq**;  
*n.* **tuqtuqtaq**.  
clock hand *n.* **taliq** (2).  
clogged, to get ~ (of a net) *vi.* **nunanaq-**.  
close *adj.* **qani**.  
close, to ~ *vt.* **quut-** (2);  
*vt.* **umik-**.  
close, to ~ a door *vi.* **talu-**;  
*vt.* **upkuaq-**.  
close, to ~ a meeting *vt.* **iñiqsaaq-**;  
*vt.* **qasruqsaaq-**.  
close, to ~ an opening *vt.* **milik-**;  
*vt.* **mulik-**.  
close, to ~ in *vt.* **quğğuti-2**.  
close, to ~ one's eyes *vi.* **qiksumiraaq-**;  
*vi.* **siqipimik-**;  
*vi.* **siqunğiq-**.  
close, to ~ one's mouth *vi.* **ipummiq-**;  
*vt.* **upummiq-**;  
*vt.* **uqummiq-** (2).  
close, to ~ tightly *vt.* **paa-2** (1).  
close, to ~ up (of ice hole) *vi.* **quu-** (2).  
close, to be ~ *vi.* **qanit-**.  
close, to cause to ~ tighter *vt.* **tattuqusi-** (1).  
close, to get ~ *vi.* **qalliilaq**.  
close, to get ~ and smell *vt.* **kunik-** (1).  
closed, to be ~ *vi.* **siqu-** (1).  
closely grouped, to be ~ *vi.* **upsik-** (2);  
*vi.* **uvsik-** (2).  
closely, to pass ~ *vi.* **qanikuaq-**.  
closest, person ~ to outside door *n.* **aulliq** (C);  
*n.* **tauganiakliq**;

n. **uaniaktiq**.  
 clot, to ~ *vi.* **igruq-** (2).  
 cloth *n.* **nukilhaaq**;  
*n.* **ukilhaaq**.  
 cloth, calico ~ *n.* **kaliku**.  
 cloth, piece of ~ (cut and ready) *n.* **pilaktuaq**.  
 clothes, clean ~ *n.* **iqaqsrat**.  
 clothes, dirty ~ *n.* **iqaqsratsrat**.  
 clothes, to have ~ to wear *vi.* **atraksraq-**.  
 clothes, to make ~ *vt.* **atnugarriuq-**.  
 clothes, to wash ~ *vt.* **iqaqsri-**.  
 clothesline *n.* **iñiagvik**;  
*n.* **iñisautaq (C)**;  
*n.* **iñiutaq**;  
*n.* **naktirvik (2)**.  
 clothespin *n.* **kiggiñ**.  
 cloud *n.* **nuviya**.  
 cloud, dark ~ over the ice (indicating open water)  
*n.* **qisuk**.  
 cloudy, to be ~ (broken clouds) *vi.* **nuvialugaaq-**.  
 cloudy, to become ~ *vi.* **nuvialiqliq-**;  
*vi.* **nuviyyiq-**.  
 clown *n.* **tipsisaağirauq**.  
 cloy, to ~ *vt.* **siiglit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 club *n.* **anauttaq (1)**.  
 clubs (in card game) *n.* **argalaq**.  
 clumsy, to be ~ *vi.* **piyaaptaña-**.  
 clutch, to ~ a possession *vi.* **piliñgu-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 coagulate, to ~ *vi.* **igruq-** (2).  
 coal *n.* **aluaq**;  
*n.* **katluk (1)**.  
 coal scuttle *n.* **aluaqağvik**.  
 coast dwellers *n.* **tagiuğmiut**.  
 coast, from the ~ *dem.adv.* **sakmakña**.  
 coast, from the ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**sañmañña (C)**.  
 coastal area, through the ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**sañmuuna**.  
 coastlands *n.* **qikiqtağnaq**.  
 coat *n.* **qupigaaq**.  
 coat, to ~ with paint *vt.* **miñuliq-**.  
 coax, to ~ *vt.* **kayunjiuti-**;  
*vt.* **sivulliq-**;  
*vt.* **sivulliqsruq-**.  
 coerce, to ~ *vt.* **nunuri-**;  
*vt.* **payari-** (2).  
 coerced, to be ~ *vi.* **nunuripkaq-**.  
 coffee *n.* **kuukpiaq**;  
*n.* **yuuqaksraq**.  
 coffee maker *n.* **kaavilliugun (C) (1)**.  
 coffee, to brew ~ *vt.* **kuukpirriqi-**.  
 coffeepot *n.* **kuukpiaqtuğvik**.  
 coffin *n.* **suluun (1)**.  
 cogitate, to ~ *vt.* **isumalaaq- (C)**;

*vt.* **isrumalaaq-**.  
 co-husband *n.* **ajutauqan (C) (1)**;  
*n.* **nuliaqan**.  
 coin *n.* **maniuraq**.  
 coin change *n.* **siqummiuraq (1)**.  
 cold, it is ~ *excl.* **alappaa!**  
 cold, to be ~ *vi.* **alappaañu-**;  
*vi.* **qiunñunaq-**.  
 cold, to be ~ (not of weather) *vi.* **nigiiñaqtuq-**.  
 cold, to be ~ (of a place) *vi.* **qiuyanaq-**.  
 cold, to become ~ *vi.* **niglaqsi-**.  
 cold, to feel ~ *vi.* **qiunñu-**.  
 cold, to feel very ~ *vi.* **qiqisia-**.  
 cold, to have a ~ *vi.* **nuvak-**.  
 colic, to experience ~ *vi.* **annivaktaq-**;  
*vi.* **atnivaktaq-**.  
 collapse, to ~ *vi.* **ilailguq-**;  
*vi.* **imik-** (2);  
*vi.* **puviiq-** (2);  
*vi.* **uku-**.  
 collapse, to ~ into surf *vi.* **qaaq-** (2).  
 collapse, to ~ (of a sled) *n.* **ukkulik-**.  
 collapse, to ~ suddenly *vi.* **imuliq-**.  
 collar (dog) *n.* **quñusigun**.  
 collar of jacket or dress *n.* **ulikataq**.  
 collar, to put a ~ on *vi.* **quñusigusiqliq-**.  
 collared lemming *n.* **qilañmiutauraq**.  
 collect, to ~ contributions (going from house to  
 house) *vt.* **siñiqsraq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 collect, to ~ offerings *vi.* **iliraqsiuq-**;  
*vt.* **iliraqsiuğvigi-**.  
 collection plate *n.* **aitchuvik (C)**;  
*n.* **iliraqsiuğvik**.  
 collector *n.* **iliraqsiuqti**.  
 collide, to ~ *vi.* **irağuq-**.  
 collide, to ~ with s.t. *vi.* **apuqataq-**;  
*vt.* **aktua-**.  
 colon *n.* **iqñu**.  
 color, the shade of a ~ *n.* **qauniq**.  
 color, to ~ *vt.* **kala-**;  
*vt.* **miñuk-** (2).  
 color, to have ~ *vi.* **qaaqaq-**.  
 comb *n.* **illaigutit**.  
 comb, fine-tooth ~ *n.* **kumaiyaugaurat**.  
 comb for thinning thick fur *n.* **kumigaun (2)**.  
 comb, to ~ hair *vt.* **illaiqsuq-**.  
 come, to ~ *vi.* **aggiq-**;  
*vi.* **qağaiñ-**.  
 come, to ~ in to shore (of ice) *vi.* **tuvaq-**.  
 come, to ~ out of the water *vi.* **qaki-** (1).  
 comedian *n.* **tipsiñaq**;  
*n.* **tipsisaağirauq**.  
 comet's trail *n.* **uvluğiam anaña**.  
 comfort, received ~ *n.* **arauriaqaliq**.

comfort, to ~ *vt.* **araaqtui-**;  
*vt.* **arak-**;  
*vt.* **arakliq-**.

comfortable, to become ~ *vi.* **tutqiksi-**.

comfortable, to feel ~ *vi.* **tukkuġik-**;  
*vi.* **tutqaanait-** (1).

comfortable, to make ~ *vt.* **tutqiksit-**.

comforter *n.* **arakti**.

command *n.* **pitqun**.

command, to ~ *vt.* **atanniqsuq-** (2);  
*vt.* **pitqu-**.

commandment *n.* **pitquraq**;  
*n.* **tilikkaun**;  
*n.* **tilliñ**.

commemorate, to ~ *vt.* **itqaqsaq-**.

commendation of young man *n.* **añusalluq** (2).

commit, to ~ a crime *vt.* **savammaqluk-**;  
*vt.* **savvaġluk-**.

commit, to ~ adultery *vt.* **atugaġi-** (1);  
*vt.* **atugaqaq-**.

committed, to be ~ *vi.* **pilgutillaq-**.

common redpoll *n.* **saksakiq** (1).

common scoter (duck) *n.* **tuunġaagrupiaq**.

communicate, to ~ a disease to someone *vt.*  
**tuqupquti-**.

community house *n.* **qargi**.

compact, to ~ *vi.* **niviñaq-**.

companion *n.* **ila<sub>1</sub>** (2);  
*n.* **ilannaq** (2);  
*n.* **ilaqqan**;  
*n.* **iñuuniaqqan**;  
*n.* **piqan**.

companion, to become a ~ *vi.* **aippiq-** (C) (1).

companion, to provide a ~ *vt.* **iglu-** (2).

company, to have ~ *vi.* **iññiq<sub>1</sub>** (2);  
*vi.* **piqatnaaq-**.

company, to keep s.o. ~ *vt.* **iññiqsuq-** (1).

comparable, to be ~ *vi.* **atlaksrait-**.

comparison *n.* **aktillaq**.

compass *n.* **taktuksiun**.

compassion *n.* **ilunġutaq**;  
*n.* **nagliktuun**.

compassion, to have ~ *vt.* **ilunġugi-**;  
*vt.* **ilunġuksri-**;  
*vt.* **nagligi-**;  
*vt.* **naglikrsraq-**.

compassionate, to be ~ *vi.* **ilunġutau-**;  
*vi.* **nagliktau-**.

compel, to ~ *vt.* **itqusraaq-**;  
*vt.* **payari-** (2).

compete, to ~ *vi.* **anaktaq-**;  
*vi.* **sakuugraq-**.

compete, to ~ in a finger pull *vi.* **aqamak-** (2);  
*vi.* **arganmik-** (1).

competitive, to become ~ *vi.* **siimmak-** (1).

competitor *n.* **anaktaqi**.

complain, to ~ *vi.* **navġuqsautri-**;  
*vi.* **qatmiksaq-**;  
*vi.* **tusaqlġaliq-**;  
*vi.* **tusraqlġaliq-**;  
*vi.* **unniġluk-**;  
*vi.* **uqaqtuyaaq-**.

complaint *n.* **navġuqsaun**;  
*n.* **tusaqlġaun**;  
*n.* **unniġlukuun**.

complete item *n.* **aulaiġaq**;  
*n.* **upalunaiġaaq**.

complete, to ~ *vt.* **iluqnaq-**;  
*vt.* **immiqsui-**;  
*vt.* **immiqsuq-**;  
*vt.* **iñiq-** (1);  
*vt.* **iñiqsi-**;  
*vt.* **naa-**;  
*vt.* **naat-**;  
*vt.* **pianik-**.

complete, to be ~ *vi.* **sugait<sub>2</sub>** (1).

completion *n.* **isuklitchaaq**;  
*n.* **isruklitchaaq**.

comply, to ~ *vt.* **atanniqsuq-**.

comprehend, to ~ *vt.* **puttuqsri-**.

compress, to ~ *vi.* **ivu-**;  
*vt.* **quumiraq-**.

conceal, to ~ *vt.* **aññiqquti-**;  
*vt.* **talit-**.

concealed, to become ~ *vi.* **talit-**.

concede, to ~ *vt.* **anuti-**.

concerned, to be ~ *vi.* **anayaktuq-**;  
*vi.* **isumaaluk-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumaaluk-**.

conclude, to ~ *vt.* **naatchi-**.

concussion, to sustain a ~ *vi.* **avaaq-** (C) (2).

condemn, to ~ *vt.* **isivġiutigi-**;  
*vt.* **pasi-** (2);  
*vt.* **pasri-** (2);  
*vt.* **suksraunġiq<sub>2</sub>**.

condemnation *n.* **pasi** (3);  
*n.* **suksraunġiġiq**.

condemned, to be ~ *vi.* **tuqutaksraġuq-**.

condiment *n.* **avu** (2);  
*n.* **avuuġun**.

condition, confused ~ *n.* **katiqsruġniq**.

condition, to be in bad ~ *vi.* **palu-**.

conferred power *n.* **talunġnaqqutiksraq**.

confess, to ~ *vt.* **anuti-**;  
*vt.* **quliġi-**;  
*vt.* **quliaq-** (1).

confidence *n.* **nikaiġiq**;  
*n.* **tunġaliq**.

confidence, to instill ~ *vt.* **siimasaaq-** (2).  
 confidence, to lack ~ *vi.* **nika-**;  
*vt.* **nikagi-**.  
 confidence, to lose ~ in oneself *vi.* **nikatchaq-**.  
 confident, to be ~ *vi.* **atmisruk-**;  
*vi.* **nalupqisrunġit-**;  
*vi.* **nikait-**;  
*vi.* **tunġa<sub>1</sub>** (2).  
 confident, to be ~ of winning *vi.* **siimmak-** (2).  
 confident, to become ~ *vi.* **nikanġiq-**.  
 confident, to feel ~ among people *vi.* **ilapaguti-**.  
 conflict *n.* **aġuyaun**.  
 confront, to ~ *vt.* **upyak-** (1).  
 confused, to be ~ *vi.* **alapiġaaq-**;  
*vi.* **kinnaqsaq-**;  
*vi.* **qanuġviiq-**.  
 confused, to be ~ about one's direction *vi.*  
**qanutnamuqausiksraiq-**.  
 confused, to become ~ *vi.* **alapit-** (2);  
*vi.* **ulapit-** (2).  
 confused, to become ~ about a word (not  
 understanding it) *vi.* **makimaq-**.  
 congenial, to be ~ *vi.* **iġuġniq-**.  
 conjuring rod *n.* **qillan**;  
*n.* **qilġagautaq** (2).  
 conjuring spirit *n.* **qila**.  
 connect, to ~ *vi.* **katitit-**;  
*vt.* **atasri-**;  
*vt.* **kasuq-**.  
 connect, to cause people to ~ *vt.* **kasuqtit-**.  
 connected, to be ~ *vi.* **ata-**;  
*vi.* **kaimiktit-** (C) (2);  
*vi.* **kaipiktit-** (2).  
 connecting strip between body and sole of boots,  
 joining piece (between sole and upper  
 part of boot) *n.* **tugnaaq**.  
 connection *n.* **ataġiq**.  
 conquer, to ~ *vt.* **tigusiaq-**.  
 conscience *n.* **iivitchuaġiun** (C);  
*n.* **isumagiisaġiq**;  
*n.* **isumagiksuaġiq**;  
*n.* **naġġutchaun**;  
*n.* **qauġrimaaġiun**;  
*n.* **qauġrimmaaaġiun**.  
 conscientious, to be ~ *vi.* **qauġrimaaġik-** (2).  
 conscious, to be ~ *vi.* **qauġrima-**.  
 consciousness, to regain ~ *vi.* **qauġri-** (1).  
 consecrated, to be ~ *vi.* **ipqiqsau-**.  
 consent, to ~ *vi.* **aġiq-**.  
 consequence *n.* **kiġuviaġaq**.  
 consider, to ~ *vi.* **isuma-** (C).  
 consider, to ~ precious *vt.* **igligi-**.  
 considerate, to be ~ *vi.* **qauatqik-**.  
 considerate, to be ~ for *vi.* **suquti-**.

console, to ~ *vt.* **pitchuksaaq-**;  
*vt.* **sikhasaaq-**.  
 conspicuous, to feel ~ *vi.* **taġutugi-**.  
 constant, to be ~ *vi.* **kaipqaq-**.  
 constipated, to be ~ *vi.* **tattui-**.  
 constrict, to ~ *vt.* **quut-** (1);  
*vt.* **quutchi-**.  
 constricted, to become ~ *vi.* **quu-** (1).  
 consultation *n.* **unniqsiuġun**.  
 contagious person *n.* **quġuq** (1).  
 contagious, to be ~ *vi.* **quġuġnaq-**;  
*vi.* **tigupqutnaq-**.  
 contain, to ~ *vt.* **immaġi-**.  
 container *n.* **aġġutaq** (1);  
*n.* **ilulik** (2);  
*n.* **puuq**.  
 container (e.g. for tobacco) *n.* **tuummaq**.  
 container, emptied ~ (left behind) *n.* **puukut** (2).  
 container, empty ~ *n.* **imaiku**.  
 container for odds and ends *n.* **suqaġviuraq**.  
 container for seal oil *n.* **imġusiaġruk** (C) (2).  
 container for small items *n.* **ikpaatchiaq**;  
*n.* **ullugauraq**.  
 container, full ~ *n.* **imaqpalġiq**.  
 container, large ~ *n.* **imaqtu**.  
 container (of used gun shells) *n.* **kavlukpak**.  
 containing *adv.* **imalik**.  
 contemplate, to ~ *vt.* **isumalaaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isrumalaaq-**.  
 contemporary *n.* **ilun**;  
*n.* **iġuuqqan**.  
 contempt, to feel ~ toward *vi.* **supasaġinġit-**;  
*vi.* **suunġilġaġi-**.  
 content, to be ~ *vi.* **aliit-**;  
*vi.* **quviasruk-**;  
*vi.* **tutqik-** (1).  
 content, to become ~ *vi.* **tutqiksi-**.  
 contentment *n.* **tutqiun**.  
 contents *n.* **imaq** (2).  
 contents, to check the ~ *vt.* **imaqsruq-**.  
 contest *n.* **akiiliniutraq**;  
*n.* **akimaniutraq**.  
 contestant *n.* **akiiliniutraqtuaq**;  
*n.* **akimaniutraqti**.  
 continually *adv.* **taatnaġhaiġġaq**.  
 continually, to happen ~ *vi.* **uiyulliktit-**.  
 continue, to ~ an activity *vi.* **isagunġa-** (C);  
*vi.* **isragutġa-**;  
*vi.* **kipiġi-** (2).  
 continuously *adv.* **sununaglaan**.  
 contort, to ~ the face *vi.* **kigiġaġiġi-**.  
 contract, to ~ *vi.* **iqi-**;  
*vi.* **iqirġaq-**;  
*vi.* **iqit<sub>1</sub>** (1).



**contract, to ~ a disease**

contract, to ~ a disease *vi.* **aatnik-1**.  
 contradict, to ~ *vi.* **piilaaq-**;  
*vt.* **piilaaq-**.  
 contradict, to ~ vehemently *vt.* **parraklak-**.  
 contrary, to be ~ *vi.* **paaqlaŋa-**;  
*vi.* **paaqsaŋa-**.  
 control, to ~ *vt.* **aŋalat-** (3);  
*vt.* **aŋalattaq-**.  
 control, to assume ~ *vt.* **iqatchaq-**;  
*vt.* **iqigitchaq-**.  
 controllable, to be ~ *vi.* **aŋalatchuġnaq-**.  
 controversy *n.* **nalaurrutiġiġiq**.  
 convalesce, to ~ *vi.* **mapsiq-**;  
*vi.* **nakuqsitchiq-** (1).  
 conversation, to have a ~ *vi.* **uqqaagik-**.  
 convert *n.* **mumiksimaqaqtuq**.  
 convince, to ~ *vt.* **iŋamat-**;  
*vt.* **uqayut-**.  
 convinced, to be ~ *vi.* **maliksuktitau-**.  
 convulse, to ~ *vi.* **aa-** (C) (2);  
*vt.* **qiluraġaq-**.  
 coo, to ~ *vi.* **qunnu-**;  
*vi.* **qunu-** (1).  
 cooing sound *n.* **nuniagun**.  
 cook *n.* **igari**;  
*n.* **niqniaqti**.  
 cook, to ~ *vt.* **iga-**;  
*vt.* **kukiu-**;  
*vt.* **niqniaq-**.  
 cook, to ~ dog food *vt.* **alliuq-**.  
 cook, to ~ fish *vi.* **qalliuq-**.  
 cook, to ~ heads (animal or fish, for a meal) *vt.*  
**niaqqiuq-**.  
 cook, to ~ in oven *vi.* **samuunaaq-**.  
 cook, to ~ meat medium rare *vi.* **uipasulaaq-**.  
 cook, to ~ rawhide (at starvation) *vi.* **qisivviuq-**.  
 cooked berries *n.* **asirriugaq**;  
*n.* **asirriugaq**.  
 cooked flour with oil *n.* **qayusraaq (K)** (1).  
 cookie *n.* **qaqqauyaqaq**;  
*n.* **qaqqulauraq**.  
 cooking pot *n.* **niqliuġun**;  
*n.* **utkusrik**.  
 cooking pot for dog soup *n.* **alliuġun**.  
 cooking utensil *n.* **iggan**.  
 cool place *n.* **niglanaaq**.  
 cool, to ~ *vi.* **niglaqsi-**;  
*vt.* **niglaq-**.  
 cool, to ~ by adding ice *vt.* **niglit-**.  
 cool, to be ~ *vi.* **nigliññaagik-**.  
 cool, to be ~ (of food) *vi.* **niglanaaq-**.  
 cooperative, to be ~ *vi.* **piqatigiuyutiq-**.  
 coordinate, to ~ twine into meshes *vt.* **qilak-** (2).  
 copper *n.* **kannuyaq**;

**cotton, fireweed ~**

*n.* **kannuyaq**.  
 copulate, to ~ *vi.* **kuuyak-**;  
*vi.* **nulik-**.  
 copy *n.* **arri (C)**;  
*n.* **atri**.  
 copy, to ~ *vt.* **tuvraq-** (2).  
 coquettish, to be ~ *vi.* **aġnavik-**;  
*vi.* **pivik-**.  
 cord (of baleen) *n.* **ipiutaq** (2).  
 cordial, to be ~ *vi.* **pimaktuq-**.  
 core *n.* **iġñaaq** (1).  
 cork, to ~ *vt.* **simik-2**.  
 corner *n.* **iqirġuq**;  
*n.* **kanġaluk**.  
 corner (of a frame) *n.* **itchuk**.  
 corner, to ~ an animal *vt.* **pattuti-**;  
*vt.* **pattuvik-**.  
 cornered, to be ~ (of prey) *vi.* **pattutrau-**.  
 cornered, to become ~ (in a corral) *vi.* **kanġaaq-**.  
 cornerstone *n.* **kanġaluk**.  
 cornmeal *n.* **qayusraaksraq**.  
 corpse *n.* **tuquŋaruqaq**.  
 corral *n.* **itchuġvik**;  
*n.* **kanġigaq** (1);  
*n.* **uŋurrivik** (1).  
 corral, to ~ reindeer *vi.* **niŋivraqtuq-**;  
*vt.* **kanġigaq-**.  
 correct, to ~ *vt.* **iġuaqsruq-** (1);  
*vt.* **isilġiqsuq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isilġiqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **nalġuqsru-**;  
*vt.* **nalġuqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **natqik-**;  
*vt.* **natqiksruq-**;  
*vt.* **silġiqsuq-**.  
 correct, to be ~ *vi.* **iġuaq-**;  
*vi.* **nalaunŋa-** (1);  
*vi.* **nalaut-**.  
 corroded, to become ~ *vi.* **qaliq-**.  
 corrosion *n.* **qaliq**.  
 corrugation *n.* **kigiraq**.  
 corrupt, to ~ *vt.* **piiñġiqsaq-**.  
 corrupt, to be ~ *vi.* **piiñġiq-**.  
 corrupted item *n.* **piiñġiqsaqtuqaq**.  
 corruptible, to be ~ *vi.* **auragaqnaq-**;  
*vi.* **qaayuġnaq-** (2).  
 corruption *n.* **asiŋuun**;  
*n.* **piiñġiun**;  
*n.* **qaayuġnaliq**.  
 corruption, cause of ~ *n.* **aggun**.  
 cosmetics *n.* **nakuqsautit**.  
 co-spouses *n.* **aippaġiik** (1).  
 cotton, arctic ~ *n.* **palliksraq** (1).  
 cotton, fireweed ~ *n.* **palliksraq** (2).

**cotton, pussy willow ~**

cotton, pussy willow ~ *n.* **palliksrq** (3).  
 cotton twine (for making nets) *n.* **kuvraksaq**.  
 cottonwood tree *n.* **ninjuq**.  
 cough *n.* **quqhiq**.  
 cough, to ~ *vi.* **quiq-**;  
*vi.* **quqhiq-**.  
 cough, to have a slight ~ *vi.* **quiqłuk-** (1).  
 coughing, to feel like ~ *vi.* **quigusruk-**.  
 coughing, to have a ~ spasm *vi.* **quigutchak-**.  
 council *n.* **qauklič**.  
 council man *n.* **kasimatriri**;  
*n.* **sivulliuqtigruaq**.  
 councilman *n.* **imatnaaqti** (C);  
*n.* **uqaqsitaagtitchiri**.  
 counsel *n.* **unniqsiugun**.  
 counsel, to ~ *vi.* **sivunniug-**.  
 count, to ~ *vi.* **kisit-**.  
 counted items *n.* **kisisaq** (1).  
 country *n.* **nunaaqqiqpak**;  
*n.* **nunauruat**.  
 couple *n.* **ajutilik** (C).  
 couple in love *n.* **tasiugiik** (C).  
 couple in old age *n.* **ajayuqaatchiak**;  
*n.* **ajayuqaksraatchiak**.  
 couple, married ~ *n.* **nuliagiik** (1).  
 courageous, to be ~ *vi.* **saavit-** (C) (3).  
 court, to ~ a loved one *vt.* **sanmi-** (2);  
*vt.* **sanmisi-** (2).  
 courthouse *n.* **uqaqsitaagvik**.  
 cousin *n.* **agnaqan**;  
*n.* **ajutnuniq**;  
*n.* **ilļualuk**;  
*n.* **uumaa** (2).  
 cousin (father's brother's child) *n.* **ajutiqan**.  
 cousin, female ~ *n.* **atchak** (2).  
 covenant *n.* **akiqsruun** (3);  
*n.* **anigutaun**;  
*n.* **anigutauruaq**.  
 cover *n.* **matu**;  
*n.* **matutaq** (2);  
*n.* **uligruaq**;  
*n.* **ulitchiaq**.  
 cover, outer tent ~ *n.* **qaliguag** (2).  
 cover, parka ~ *n.* **qaliguag** (1).  
 cover, protective ~ to provide warmth *n.* **uquq** (2).  
 cover, to ~ *vt.* **qalliq-**.  
 cover, to ~ a carcass with sod *vi.* **nunatchi-**.  
 cover, to ~ a hole *vt.* **sau-** (1).  
 cover, to ~ a layer of clothing with another *vt.*  
**kapit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 cover, to ~ a surface (of liquid) *vi.* **qaamit-**.  
 cover, to ~ a tent floor with branches *vt.* **atirriq-**.  
 cover, to ~ a tent frame *vt.* **itcharaq-**.  
 cover, to ~ anything *vt.* **matutaq-** (1).

**crash, to ~ (of colliding ice)**

cover, to ~ completely *vi.* **piġu-**.  
 cover, to ~ oneself and someone *vt.* **kaimit-** (2).  
 cover, to ~ someone with a parka *vt.* **atigi-**.  
 cover, to ~ with a blanket *vt.* **ulik-**;  
*vt.* **ulitchiaq-**.  
 cover, to ~ with a lid *vt.* **matu-**.  
 coveralls *n.* **ataraaq** (1).  
 covered, to be ~ with a frost *vi.* **kaniġaagruk-**.  
 covered, to be ~ with a lid *vi.* **matulik**.  
 cover-up *n.* **patchisi**.  
 covet, to ~ *vt.* **ikłigi-**;  
*vt.* **kaviugi-**;  
*vt.* **killugi-**;  
*vt.* **killuqsri-**;  
*vt.* **kimigi-**;  
*vt.* **piłiñgu-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **siġñagi-** (1);  
*vt.* **tusru-**.  
 covetable, to be ~ *vi.* **kaviugnaq-**.  
 covetousness *n.* **kaviugun**;  
*n.* **kaviugutiqaliq**;  
*n.* **siġñatauliq** (1);  
*n.* **tutchun**.  
 cowardly, to be ~ *vi.* **qapiya-**.  
 co-wife *n.* **aippaq** (1).  
 crab *n.* **putyugiaq**.  
 crack *n.* **iqłaaq**;  
*n.* **quqhaq**.  
 crack in ice *n.* **aayuġaq** (2).  
 crack in wood, in dry skin, or ice *n.* **qupiniq**.  
 crack, open ~ *n.* **quppak** (1).  
 crack (snapping sound) *n.* **mapkuqtaq**.  
 crack, to ~ *vi.* **iqłaaq-**;  
*vi.* **mapkuluk-**;  
*vi.* **nuki-**;  
*vi.* **quqhaq-**;  
*vi.* **uliaq-**.  
 crack, to ~ lengthwise *vi.* **qupi-**.  
 crack, to ~ (of wood) *vt.* **uliq-**.  
 crack, to ~ skin (for tanning) *vt.* **iqsuq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 cracker *n.* **qaqquliktaq**.  
 cracker, small ~ *n.* **qaqqulauraq**.  
 crackle, to ~ (especially of a fire) *vi.* **nuttagaala-**.  
 craftsman *n.* **suliuqti**.  
 cram, to ~ *vt.* **tattuqqit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 cramp, muscle ~ *n.* **qilu** (2).  
 cramp, to have a muscle ~ *vi.* **qilu-**.  
 cramped, to be ~ *vi.* **inait-**;  
*vi.* **tattuqqit-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 crane, sandhill ~ *n.* **tatirgaq**.  
 cranky, to be ~ *vi.* **qatmik-**.  
 crash, airplane ~ *n.* **kataktuaq**.  
 crash, to ~ (of colliding ice) *vi.* **ivuvaaluk-**;  
*vi.* **sualuk-** (2).

**crave, to ~**

crave, to ~ *vt.* **kiikaluuᅇa-**.  
 crave, to ~ food *vt.* **avusuk-** (C);  
*vt.* **iipak-**;  
*vt.* **niᅇisuksaaq-**.  
 crave, to ~ recognition *vt.* **piusruk-**.  
 crawl, to ~ *vi.* **paamᅇuq-**;  
*vi.* **paammak-**.  
 crawling insect *n.* **qupilᅇuq** (1).  
 crazy person *n.* **kinnaq**.  
 crazy, to be ~ *vi.* **alapittaaq-**.  
 crazy, to be a ~ person *vi.* **kinnau-**.  
 creak, to ~ *vi.* **tiriquulauraq-**.  
 creak, to ~ (of snow) *vi.* **qikiᅇaᅇniq-**.  
 creaking sound on hard snow *n.* **qikiᅇaq**.  
 creaking, to make a ~ sound *vi.* **qikiᅇaqtaq-**.  
 crease *n.* **kigiraq**.  
 crease, to ~ *vt.* **qugluᅇniq-**.  
 create, to ~ *vt.* **iᅇiᅇsi-**.  
 creation *n.* **iᅇiᅇsiᅇiq**.  
 creator *n.* **iᅇiᅇsiri** (1).  
 creature *n.* **uumaruᅇaq**.  
 credit, to buy on ~ *vt.* **akiᅇsruq-** (1).  
 creditor *n.* **akiᅇsruumaruaq**;  
*n.* **simmiliaksraqtuaq**.  
 creek *n.* **kuugauraq**.  
 creep, to ~ *vi.* **paamᅇuq-**.  
 creep, to ~ silently toward prey *vi.* **tigii-** (1).  
 crime, to commit ~ *vt.* **killuᅇsaq-**.  
 criminal *n.* **savvaᅇᅇukti**.  
 crimp, to ~ a mukluk leather sole *vt.* **kigiraq-**.  
 crimped, pair of ~ soles *n.* **kigiraak**.  
 cringe, to ~ *vi.* **manᅇaiᅇsruq-**.  
 cringe, to cause someone to ~ *vt.* **manᅇatchak-**.  
 crinkle, to ~ *vt.* **ugliᅇᅇuk-**.  
 criticism *n.* **pasi** (3).  
 criticize, to ~ *vt.* **akikᅇaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **akiᅇᅇaq-**;  
*vt.* **akitᅇᅇaq-**;  
*vt.* **avutᅇai-**;  
*vt.* **avutᅇak-**;  
*vt.* **iᅇuigi-**;  
*vt.* **pasi-** (2);  
*vt.* **pasri-** (2).  
 croak, to ~ (of a raven, or a frog) *vi.* **qalᅇuq-**.  
 crooked, to be ~ *vi.* **iqᅇiᅇa-**;  
*vi.* **iqᅇᅇaugaᅇaq-**;  
*vi.* **saᅇuᅇa-**.  
 crop *n.* **asirriruksraq**.  
 cross *n.* **aᅇarrautaᅇaq**;  
*n.* **saniᅇutaᅇaq** (2).  
 cross open water, to ~ by jumping from one ice  
 floe to the next *vi.* **mauraᅇaᅇaq-** (1).

**cruel, to be ~**

cross over, to ~ by holding on to something over  
 one's head and raising one's legs  
*vi.* **siᅇuk-**.  
 cross, to ~ one's arms *vi.* **aᅇamak-** (C).  
 cross, to ~ one's eyes *vi.* **naku-**.  
 cross, to ~ the highest point of a hill and begin to  
 descend *vi.* **ukpitaᅇaq-** (1).  
 cross, to ~ (water or ice) *v.* **ikaᅇaq-**.  
 crossable, to be easily ~ *vi.* **ikaᅇyunaᅇaq-**.  
 crossbar on door *n.* **saniᅇutaᅇaq** (1).  
 crossbill, white-winged ~ *n.* **siyyuum kipinaruᅇq**.  
 cross-cousin *n.* **aᅇᅇᅇaq** (C) (1);  
*n.* **iᅇᅇuᅇaq** (1).  
 crossed rope (sled) *n.* **saniᅇaᅇaᅇun**.  
 cross-eyed, to be ~ *vi.* **nakuᅇa-**.  
 crosspiece, front ~ (of a sled) *n.* **apuᅇun**.  
 crosspiece on a sled *n.* **ayaᅇaᅇun**;  
*n.* **ikaᅇaᅇsaᅇaᅇun**.  
 cross-piece on a sled *n.* **ikaᅇaᅇsaun** (C).  
 crosspieces *n.* **igᅇᅇaat**.  
 crotch *n.* **naliikkaak** (2).  
 crotch, opening in ~ of training pants (infant) *n.*  
**avinnaᅇaq** (C) (2).  
 crouch, to ~ *vi.* **palluᅇa-** (2);  
*vi.* **palluᅇq-** (2);  
*vi.* **qumaᅇaq-**;  
*vi.* **qupsuk-**;  
*vi.* **qusruaᅇaq-**.  
 crouch, to ~ down *vi.* **imuᅇasri-**.  
 crouch, to ~ (of a dog) *vi.* **qumataᅇaq-**.  
 crouch, to ~ (of hunter) *vi.* **tuttuuraᅇaᅇa-** (1);  
*vi.* **tuttuuraᅇaq-**.  
 crouch, to ~ with one's head lowered *vi.* **pusiᅇa-**  
 (2).  
 crowberry *n.* **paunᅇaᅇaq**.  
 crowd *n.* **iᅇᅇugaᅇaᅇruich**;  
*n.* **iᅇᅇugaᅇaᅇruk**;  
*n.* **iᅇᅇugayaᅇaat**.  
 crowd in, to ~ *vi.* **isaa-** (C);  
*vi.* **israa-**.  
 crowd, to ~ *vt.* **tatruᅇq-**;  
*vt.* **tatviksraiᅇaq-**.  
 crowd, to ~ with *vt.* **amilluti-**.  
 crowded, to be ~ *vi.* **iniksraiᅇaq-**;  
*vi.* **tatimmiraᅇaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **tattuᅇqᅇit-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 crown *n.* **niaᅇuᅇun**;  
*n.* **niaᅇuᅇun** (2).  
 crown of head (skull cap) *n.* **kavraᅇaq** (1).  
 crown, to ~ someone *vt.* **niaᅇuᅇusriᅇaq-**.  
 crow's nest *n.* **uglu** (2);  
*n.* **uvluᅇtit** (2).  
 crucify, to ~ *vt.* **kikiaktuᅇuti-**.  
 cruel, to be ~ *vi.* **pisaᅇaᅇaᅇ-**.

**crumb or food particle near the mouth**

crumb or food particle near the mouth *n.* **tipli**.  
 crumble, to ~ crackers *vi.* **kanğala-** (1).  
 crumbs *n.* **kanğakuq;**  
*n.* **kanuqqaich**.  
 crumbs of food *n.* **iraqsraq** (1).  
 crumbs, to drop ~ *vt.* **kanğakuq-**.  
 crumple, to ~ *vt.* **ulluaq-**;  
*vt.* **ulluk-**;  
*vt.* **ulluuq-**.  
 crumpled, to become ~ *vi.* **ulluk-**.  
 crunch, to ~ *vt.* **qaqquq-**.  
 crunch, to ~ (move with crushing sound) *vi.*  
**siaksruk-** (1).  
 crunch, to ~ when chewing crackers *vi.*  
**qaqqula-**.  
 crush, to ~ *vt.* **kanuğit-**;  
*vt.* **karumit-** (C);  
*vt.* **siqumit-**;  
*vt.* **siquptiq-**;  
*vt.* **siquv-**;  
*vt.* **suqumit-**.  
 crush, to ~ (with teeth) *vt.* **qaqquq-**.  
 crushed, to be ~ *vi.* **siqupti-**.  
 crushing noise, to emit a ~ (audible in distance)  
*vi.* **siaksruk-** (2).  
 crutch *n.* **aiyaupiaq** (2);  
*n.* **ayaupiaq** (2).  
 cry, to ~ *vi.* **qia-**;  
*vi.* **qira-**.  
 cry, to ~ fitfully (of a baby) *vi.* **qiñu-** (2).  
 crying, the reason for ~ *n.* **qirran** (2).  
 crystal *n.* **qaumaluk** (1).  
 cube *n.* **iqirğalik**.  
 culpability *n.* **pasi** (2).  
 cunning *n.* **pisaasufiq**.  
 cunning, to employ ~ *vt.* **pisaasuq-**.  
 cup, bailer ~ *n.* **qallun** (1).  
 cup, dipper ~ *n.* **imğun** (C) (2);  
*n.* **qalluttaq**.  
 cup, drinking ~ *n.* **imğugauraq;**  
*n.* **imğun** (C) (1);  
*n.* **qallugauraq;**  
*n.* **qallun** (1).  
 cure, to ~ fish in salt *vi.* **tagiutchii-**.  
 curl, to ~ *vt.* **akallak-**.  
 curl, to ~ up *vi.* **imu-** (2).  
 curl, to ~ up (of a dog) *vi.* **qupaluk-**.  
 curled, to be ~ *vi.* **akatiņa-** (C).  
 currants *n.* **uqpiññaq**.  
 current, shoreward ~ *n.* **tipisağniq**.  
 current, shoreward ~ (flowing into mouth of river)  
*n.* **isiqsagñiq**.  
 current, to have a ~ *vi.* **sagvaagik-**;  
*vi.* **sagvaq-** (1).

**cut, to ~ with an axe**

current, water ~ *n.* **sagvaq**.  
 current winter *n.* **ukiupak**.  
 current year *n.* **ukiupak**.  
 curry, to ~ favor *vt.* **ayuğisraq-** (C) (2);  
*vt.* **ayuğisraq-** (2).  
 curse *n.* **aatchuniğluun** (C);  
*n.* **nipigiñiq;**  
*n.* **nipliñiqłuun;**  
*n.* **taiyuaniğluun;**  
*n.* **uqapiłufiq**.  
 curse, to ~ *vi.* **uqamaqluk-**;  
*vt.* **taimaqluk-**;  
*vt.* **uqagñiğluk-** (2);  
*vt.* **uqapiłuuti-**.  
 curse words *n.* **suviagautit**.  
 curt, to be ~ *vi.* **avakņaaq-**.  
 curtain *n.* **talukuyaaq;**  
*n.* **ukkuuq**.  
 curtains, to hang ~ *vt.* **taagutchiq-**.  
 curtains, to have no ~ *vi.* **ukkuuñit-** (2).  
 curved, to have a ~ spine *vi.* **tuttuuraña-** (2).  
 cushion *n.* **iğmaliñ**.  
 custom *n.* **atuiragñiq;**  
*n.* **piłğusikaaq;**  
*n.* **piłğusiq;**  
*n.* **piłhusiq;**  
*n.* **piragñiq**.  
 customary *adv.* **pipmatun**.  
 cut on the skin *n.* **killiq**.  
 cut (result) *n.* **kipraq**.  
 cut, to ~ *vt.* **avgui-**;  
*vt.* **avguq-**;  
*vt.* **kaat-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **kaatchi-**;  
*vt.* **kipi-**;  
*vt.* **napuq-**.  
 cut, to ~ a length of rope *vi.* **kipluq-**.  
 cut, to ~ an oblong hole *vt.* **ukit-**.  
 cut, to ~ fish lengthwise *vi.* **siik-** (2).  
 cut, to ~ hair *vt.* **kipraq-**.  
 cut, to ~ into strips *vt.* **kilit-**;  
*vt.* **tira-**.  
 cut, to ~ oneself *vt.* **piłak-** (3).  
 cut, to ~ open *vt.* **piłaktuq-** (1).  
 cut, to ~ raw frozen meat or fish *vt.* **qurri-**;  
*vt.* **qurriuq-**.  
 cut, to ~ seal blubber to render oil *vt.* **uqsri-** (1).  
 cut, to ~ snow (in blocks for house building) *vt.*  
**kaattiq-** (C).  
 cut, to ~ the jaws from an animal's head *vt.*  
**agluq-**.  
 cut, to ~ up for cooking *vt.* **uukli-**.  
 cut, to ~ up ice *vt.* **sikuliqi-**.  
 cut, to ~ with an axe *vt.* **ulima-**.

**cut, to ~ with an instrument**

cut, to ~ with an instrument *vt. sali-*.  
 cut, to ~ with knife *vt. savigaq-* (2).  
 cut, to ~ with scissors *vt. sallisit-*.  
 cut, to ~ wood with an ax *vt. ipigaqtuq-*.  
 cute, to be ~ *vi. ananaḡu-*;  
*vi. igliḡnaq-*.  
 cut-off piece *n. kippaq*.  
 cut-off, to leave a ~ bit *vt. kippaku-*.  
 cutting, blades for ~ *n. kiplutit*.

**dawdle, to ~**

cutting board *n. avguḡvik*;  
*n. siigvik*;  
*n. uuklivik*.  
 cutting edge, the ~ of a knife, etc *n. kigiḡnaq* (2).  
 cutting edge, to file the initial ~ of an ulu *vt. qaagraq-*.  
 cutting point of a tool *n. sikuq* (1).  
 cylinder, hollow part of a ~ *n. uyamik* (2).

**D - d**

dabble, to ~ *vi. imiqqi-* (1).  
 dad *n. papa* (2).  
 daily affairs *n. suraḡaliq*.  
 dall sheep *n. ipnaiq*.  
 dam in a stream *n. sappun* (1).  
 damage, to ~ *vt. navguq-*;  
*vt. piyaqtai-*;  
*vt. piyaquḡuk-*;  
*vt. qiḡhuq-*;  
*vt. siqupsi-*.  
 damage, to ~ property *vt. qitkutiksri-* (2).  
 damage, to do ~ *vt. agak-*<sub>1</sub>.  
 damp, to be ~ *vi. aiḡaq-*;  
*vi. arruumaḡq-*;  
*vi. misak-*;  
*vi. misallak-*.  
 damp, to become ~ *vi. aḡit-*;  
*vi. aiḡaqsi-*;  
*vi. arruk-*;  
*vi. mitchiq-*.  
 dampen, to ~ *vt. aḡit-*;  
*vt. imaq-*;  
*vt. imaqtiq-*.  
 damper in a stove pipe *n. umiktaun*.  
 dampness *n. aiḡaq*;  
*n. misrak* (3).  
 dance *n. aḡḡiun*.  
 dance hall *n. kanaakkiuvik*.  
 dance, shaman's ~ *n. paatuqtuq* (2).  
 dance song *n. aḡḡiḡ atuun*;  
*n. aḡayyun*.  
 dance, to ~ *vi. aḡḡi-*.  
 dance, to ~ in Iḡupiaq style *vi. naqigḡiuraq-*.  
 dance, to ~ in Iḡupiaq style (sitting position,  
 moving arms) *vi. taliq-*.  
 dance, to ~ (Iḡupiaq style) *vi. aḡḡipiaq-*;  
*vi. aḡayu-*.  
 dance, to ~ Iḡupiaq style (of a man) *vi. uamit-*.  
 dance, to ~ Iḡupiaq style (of a woman) *vi. uyuk-*.  
 dance, to ~ (White man's style) *vi. aḡḡuaq-*;  
*vi. kanaakkiu-*.

dance, to do a motion ~ *vi. sayuq-*.  
 dancer *n. aḡḡiri*.  
 dandruff *n. iqsu*.  
 danger! *excl. aachikkaaḡ!*  
 danger *n. navianaq*.  
 danger, sense of impending ~ *n. nargiat*.  
 danger, to be in ~ *vi. nuyuaḡi-* (1).  
 danger, to be in imminent ~ *vi. kappiaḡa-*.  
 danger, to feel in ~ *vi. kapy-*<sub>1</sub>.  
 dangerous event, to sense a ~ *vi. nargiasruk-*.  
 dangerous situation *n. anayanniḡnaq*;  
*n. nuyuaqnaqtuaq*.  
 dangerous spot on the ice *n. nakkaqtaqtuaq*.  
 dangerous, to be ~ *vi. anayanaq-* (1);  
*vi. munaqnaq-* (1);  
*vi. naḡiaḡnaq-*;  
*vi. navianaqtuq-*.  
 daring, to be ~ *vi. naḡiit-*;  
*vi. nuyuit-* (1).  
 dark cloud over the ice (indicating open water) *n. qisuk*.  
 dark item *n. taaqtaaq*.  
 dark, to be ~ *vi. qiḡḡiḡ-*;  
*vi. taaq-* (1).  
 dark, to become ~ *vi. taaqsi-*;  
*vi. tanuḡaaqsi-*.  
 dark, to become ~ sooner *vi. taaqsisuqsi-*.  
 darken, to ~ hair *vt. taaqsaq-*.  
 darkening, to be ~ *vi. tanuḡaaqsi-*.  
 darkest place *n. taḡḡniq*.  
 darkness *n. taḡḡniq*;  
*n. taaq*.  
 dart game *n. napaatchak*.  
 dart gun *n. nauligaun*.  
 darts, to throw ~ *vi. nauligaq-*.  
 date, to go on a ~ *vi. kasuuti-*.  
 daughter *n. panik*.  
 daughter-in-law *n. ukuaq*.  
 daughter-in-law, the parent of one's ~ *n. nulliq*.  
 daunt, to ~ *vt. arguaḡi-*.  
 dawdle, to ~ *vt. ayuqi-* (C).

**dawn**

dawn *n.* **tanuġak**;  
*n.* **uvlaatchiaq**;  
*n.* **uvluayaaq**.  
dawn, to ~ *vi.* **qau-**.  
day *n.* **uvluq**.  
day after tomorrow *adv.* **uvlaakutqik**;  
*n.* **uġalliagu**.  
day before yesterday *n.* **ikpaksratqik**;  
*n.* **uġalliani**.  
day, to spend a ~ in an area *vi.* **uvli-** (1).  
daybreak *n.* **qauniuraaq**.  
dazzle, to ~ *vt.* **qagguti-** (1).  
deacon *n.* **ikayuqti**.  
dead plant *n.* **tuquliġaruaq**.  
dead-end, to reach a ~ *vi.* **samnaaq-**.  
deaf, to be ~ *vi.* **tusaallait-**;  
*vi.* **tusraqsuit-**.  
deaf, to become ~ *vi.* **tusratlaiq-**.  
deal with, to ~ *vt.* **irruiti-**.  
Dear One! *voc.* **asik**.  
death *n.* **tuqqun**.  
death, place of ~ by freezing *n.* **qigguvik**.  
death, to be near ~ *vi.* **qakuguaglaaq-**.  
death, to cause someone's ~ *vt.* **iġisiiyaq-**.  
debased person *n.* **iġuaġruk** (C) (1).  
debate, to ~ *vi.* **uqavaaq-**;  
*vt.* **sanmisi-** (1).  
debris *n.* **piyaqukkaumaqtuat**.  
debt *n.* **akiġruun**;  
*n.* **akiiġaq**;  
*n.* **akiqsruun** (1);  
*n.* **niġġiuqsruun**.  
decamp, to ~ *vi.* **iglutiq-** (C);  
*vi.* **tupiqtiq-**.  
decay, to ~ *vi.* **asiġuq-**;  
*vi.* **asriġuq-**;  
*vi.* **au-**;  
*vi.* **auraq-** (2);  
*vi.* **piiġġiq-**;  
*vi.* **pitaaq-** (2).  
decayed, to become ~ *vi.* **tipayaaq-**.  
deceased person *n.* **ayuruuq** (2).  
deceive, to ~ *vi.* **ukpiqsaq-**;  
*vt.* **kini-**;  
*vt.* **sagluqi-**.  
deceiver *n.* **kiniri**.  
December *n.* **agruliġvik** (C);  
*n.* **Siqiġnaatchiaq**;  
*n.* **siqiġġiġaq**;  
*n.* **uvluġaq**.  
deception *n.* **ukpiqsaq**.  
deceptive, to be ~ *vi.* **asiġġnaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **asriġġnaq-**;  
*vi.* **kinniġiuraaq-**.

**degrade, to ~ someone**

deceptiveness, to use ~ *vt.* **pisaasuq-**.  
decide, to ~ *vt.* **isummiq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isrummiq-**;  
*vt.* **sivunniq-**.  
deciduous, any type of ~ tree *n.* **kanuġġiq** (1).  
decision *n.* **sivunniun**.  
declare, to ~ *vt.* **nipliuti-**.  
declaw, to ~ (to remove claws) *n.* **kuvluġuq**.  
decorate, to ~ *vt.* **piiġġnaqusriqsuq-**.  
decoration *n.* **piiġġnaqusriq**.  
decoy (duck, goose, etc.) *n.* **mitchauraq**.  
decrease, to ~ *vi.* **manġuq-** (2);  
*vi.* **mikli-**;  
*vi.* **uglik-**;  
*vi.* **uvlik-**;  
*vt.* **iġaġiq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **iġaġġak-**.  
decry, to ~ *vt.* **piiġġiġaqsruq-** (1).  
dedicate, to ~ *vt.* **iluqnaugvigi-**;  
*vt.* **tujaagġi-**.  
dedicated, to be ~ *vi.* **iluqnau-**;  
*vi.* **iluqnaqsimaaq-**;  
*vi.* **piġgutilaaq-**.  
deep spot under the ice *n.* **qaglu**.  
deep, to be ~ *vi.* **alliġ-**;  
*vi.* **atchik-** (1);  
*vi.* **atliġ-**;  
*vi.* **iti-**;  
*vi.* **mitait-**.  
deep, to be unevenly ~ *vi.* **itilaagġiik-**.  
deep, to become ~ *vi.* **atchiksi-** (2).  
deep water *n.* **mitaiġaq** (1).  
deepen, to ~ *vt.* **arvaq-** (C)<sub>2</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **atvaq-** (1).  
deep-fried food *n.* **uqsripkauqtaq**;  
*n.* **uqsrukuaqtaq**.  
defeat, to ~ *vt.* **akiiġi-**;  
*vt.* **palaq-**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
defecate, to ~ *vi.* **anaq-** (1).  
defend, to ~ *vt.* **uqapsaaġuti-**.  
defender *n.* **uqapsaaġutriksraq** (1).  
defender (e.g. in court) *n.* **piiġġiaġutrirauq**.  
defense wall *n.* **siġalliguaq** (2).  
defiant, to be ~ *vi.* **arguaġa-**;  
*vi.* **tutqaanaq-** (1).  
deficient, to be ~ *vi.* **susruksiu-**.  
definitely! *excl.* **suuramikunnii**.  
deflate, to ~ *vi.* **puviiq-** (1).  
deflect, to ~ *vi.* **akivik-**.  
defraud, to ~ someone *vt.* **ivayaq-** (1).  
defrost, to ~ *vi.* **manġuqsi**;  
*vt.* **manġuqsirriuti-**.  
degrade, to ~ *vt.* **samuġaq-**.  
degrade, to ~ someone *vt.* **suksraġiġiq-** (2).

- dehydrate, to ~ *vt.* **paniqsiq-**;  
*vt.* **paniqsirriuti-**.
- delay, to ~ *vt.* **aannagutaaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **aatnagutaaq-**;  
*vt.* **aqagutaaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **iñaviği-**;  
*vt.* **iñaviqqutchiq-**;  
*vt.* **maatnagutaaq-**;  
*vt.* **uvlaakutaaq-**.
- delayed, to be ~ *vi.* **tuuliuq-**.
- deliberate, to ~ *vi.* **sivunniuq-**.
- deliberately, to do something ~ *vi.* **pisagi-**;  
*vi.* **писаq-**.
- delight, to ~ *vi.* **quviatchaugik-**.
- deliver, to ~ *vt.* **aat-**.
- deliver, to ~ a baby *vi.* **ani-** (2).
- deliver, to ~ by breech *vi.* **kiñutmuja-**.
- deliver, to ~ mail *vt.* **agliqi-** (2).
- deliver, to ask someone to ~ *vt.* **saakkit-**;  
*vt.* **tigumirrit-**.
- delouse, to ~ *vt.* **kumaiqsuaq-**.
- delta of a river *n.* **paa** (2).
- demand, to ~ *vt.* **pitqu-**.
- demanding, to be ~ *vi.* **qasriññaq-** (1).
- demolish, to ~ *vt.* **piyaquq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **tamatkiq-** (2).
- demon *n.* **tuungaqtaq.**
- demonstrate, to ~ *vt.* **qiñikkiq-**;  
*vt.* **urriqsuq-** (1).
- den *n.* **sisiq.**
- dense, to be ~ (e.g. forest) *vi.* **upsik-** (1);  
*vi.* **uvsik-** (1).
- dense, to be ~ (of willows) *vi.* **qupsik-** (3).
- dent, small ~ *n.* **titigniq** (2).
- dent, to ~ *vi.* **quqquq-**.
- dental floss *n.* **ivalu** (2).
- dentist *n.* **kigusriqiri.**
- dentist's tools *n.* **kigusriqqutit** (2).
- dentures *n.* **kigutiñquaat.**
- denunciation *n.* **pasi** (1).
- deny, to ~ *vt.* **aññigi-**;  
*vt.* **itquqnait-** (2);  
*vt.* **piñlaagi-**;  
*vt.* **piñlaaq-**;  
*vt.* **suiñauri-** (2).
- deodorant *n.* **uniqniñniyaun.**
- depart, to ~ *vi.* **aullaq-**.
- depend, to ~ *vi.* **tunja-**<sub>1</sub> (2).
- dependable, to be ~ *vi.* **nikanait-** (1).
- dependent, to be ~ on someone *vt.* **malliq-**.
- deplete, to ~ *vt.* **niqaiq-**;  
*vt.* **nuñut-**.
- depleted, to be ~ *vi.* **kalivit-**;  
*vi.* **niqaiq-**;
- vi.* **nuñu-**;  
*vi.* **paluq-**.
- depository *n.* **iñlivik** (1);  
*n.* **tugvağvik.**
- depression between shoulders *n.* **aagirrak** (1);  
*n.* **pikusuk** (2);  
*n.* **pikusruk** (2).
- deprive, to ~ someone of his wife *vt.* **nuliiq-**<sub>2</sub>.
- depth finder *n.* **ititilaagun.**
- depth, to measure ~ *vt.* **ititilaag-**.
- deride, to ~ *vt.* **mitautigi-**;  
*vt.* **mitautiqaq-**;  
*vt.* **nagguksruq-**.
- descend, to ~ *vi.* **arvaq-** (C)<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **atqaq-**;  
*vi.* **niñit-**.
- descendant *n.* **aullağvik** (C);  
*n.* **kiñuviaq;**  
*n.* **kiñuviaq;**  
*n.* **qitungaq.**
- desecrator *n.* **nanñunaqtuaq.**
- desert *n.* **iñuilaaq;**  
*n.* **suviksrañlaaq.**
- desert, to ~ *vt.* **unit-** (1).
- deserted, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuilğ-** (C).
- deserted, to feel ~ *vi.* **paiñiññu-**.
- deserted, to find a place ~ *vt.* **iñuilaguti-** (2).
- desiccate, to ~ *vt.* **pannakłuk-**<sub>2</sub>.
- design strips, tusk-shaped ~ on parka yoke *n.* **atituğun** (C);  
*n.* **atituğutiligaak** (C).
- desirable, to be ~ *vi.* **ikñiññaq-**;  
*vi.* **ikñisuk-**;  
*vi.* **kaviuğnaq-**;  
*vi.* **tusunaq-**;  
*vi.* **tusrunaq-**.
- desirable, to be equally ~ *vi.* **naliğunaq-**.
- desire *n.* **kimmun;**  
*n.* **kipiğniugun;**  
*n.* **piğisukkaq;**  
*n.* **pisugruagun** (1);  
*n.* **pisuñnaun** (1).
- desire, one's ~ *n.* **pisuñiq.**
- desire, to ~ *vt.* **ikñiqi-**;  
*vt.* **kaviuği-**;  
*vt.* **kimmuniksri-**;  
*vt.* **kipiğniug-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **kipiqqutigi-**.
- desire, to ~ company *vi.* **takusruliq-**.
- desire, to ~ credit *vt.* **piusruk-**.
- desire, to ~ deeply *vt.* **iñunquqsruq-**.
- desire, to ~ for company to stay *vt.* **kappiagi-** (2).
- desire, to ~ to do something *vi.* **kipiği-** (1).
- desk *n.* **aglagvik** (2).

- desolate, to be ~ *vi.* **alianaqtaraq-**  
 despise, to ~ *vt.* **ilaipaagrugi-**;  
*vt.* **iñuagrugi-** (C);  
*vt.* **nağğugi-**;  
*vt.* **piiñğigi-**.
- despondent, to be ~ *vi.* **ipiqtusuk-** (C);  
*vi.* **ipiqtusruk-**;  
*vi.* **nağluq-** (1).
- dessert, whipped ~ *n.* **ittukpalik** (1).  
 destination, to reach a ~ *vi.* **kañit-** (1).  
 destiny *n.* **kinilirvik**.  
 destroy, to ~ *vt.* **maqut-**;  
*vt.* **piyaqtai-**;  
*vt.* **piyaqtaq-**;  
*vt.* **piyaquq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **siqumit-**;  
*vt.* **siquv-**;  
*vt.* **suksraunğiq-**<sub>2</sub>.
- destroyed, to be ~ *vi.* **maqu-** (1).  
 destroyed, to become ~ *vi.* **suksraunğiq-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 destroyer *n.* **iñuqağnailaq**.  
 destruction *n.* **akatchiñiq**;  
*n.* **piyaquñiq**;  
*n.* **suksraunğiq**.
- destruction, place of ~ *n.* **piyaquğvik** (2).  
 detached, to become ~ emotionally *vi.* **kiñumuak-**.  
 detect, to ~ an odor *vt.* **nağiuq-**.  
 deteriorate, to ~ *vi.* **pitaaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **pitaaq-** (2).
- determination *n.* **nikaiñiq**.  
 determined, to be ~ (desire to excel) *vi.* **siimak-**.  
 detest, to ~ *vt.* **nağğugi-**;  
*vt.* **piiñğigi-**.
- detestable, to be ~ *vi.* **nağğunaq-**.  
 detonate, to ~ *vt.* **mapqaq-**.  
 detritus *n.* **kanuqqaich**.  
 deuce (at cards) *n.* **simmaun**.  
 deviate, to ~ *vi.* **saqsruaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **yuukiik-** (2).
- devil *n.* **tuunğaq** (1).  
 devote, to ~ one's all *vi.* **pisatilaaq-**.  
 devoted, to be ~ *vi.* **iluqnau-**;  
*vi.* **iluqnauqsimaq-**;  
*vi.* **piipkai-**;  
*vi.* **siğñiksrau-**.
- devotee *n.* **agaayusriqiraupiaq**.  
 devout, to be ~ *vi.* **agaayusriqi-**.  
 dexterous, to be ~ *vi.* **pirraağik-** (1).  
 diagonal line *n.* **supiaq**.  
 dialect *n.* **uqausiq**;  
*n.* **uqqiq**.
- dialect, to speak another ~ *vi.* **pimiullai-**.  
 diamond shape *n.* **tumiñguaq**.  
 diamond willow *n.* **qanuñiq**.
- diaper *n.* **makkak**.  
 diaper, material for a ~ *n.* **makkaksraq**.  
 diaper, to get a ~ rash *vi.* **uuq-**.  
 diaper, to take off the ~ *vt.* **makkaiq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 diapers, to run out of ~ *vi.* **makkaiq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 diapers, to use ~ *vi.* **makkaktuq-**.  
 diaphragm *n.* **kanivaun**;  
*n.* **mulik**;  
*n.* **simik** (1).
- diarrhea, to have ~ *vi.* **itik-**.  
 diarrhea, to turn into ~ *vi.* **itiksi-**.  
 dice *n.* **siakataaq**.  
 dice, to roll ~ *vi.* **siakataaq-**.  
 die, to ~ *vi.* **ayu-** (2);  
*vi.* **nutqaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **piiñq-**;  
*vi.* **tuqu-**.
- die, to ~ (because of a taboo) *vi.* **nutaiqqi-**.  
 die, to ~ (figuratively) *vi.* **isukñit-** (C) (2).  
 die, to ~ in one's sleep *vi.* **itینگit-** (2);  
*vi.* **itینگit-** (2).
- die, to ~ suddenly *vi.* **puksiññaq-**;  
*vi.* **pupsiññaq-**.
- die, to willingly ~ for someone *vi.* **tuqutisugaaq-**.
- diet, to ~ *vi.* **pannaksraq-**.  
 differ, to ~ *vi.* **atlaquq-**.  
 difference *n.* **atlakaağiik**.  
 different ones *n.* **atlağiich**.  
 different, to be ~ *vi.* **atlagi-**;  
*vi.* **atlakaağiik-**;  
*vi.* **atlau-**.
- different, to become ~ *vi.* **atlaquq-**.  
 difficult, to be ~ *vi.* **qağanait-**;  
*vi.* **sakiqnaq-**;  
*vi.* **siğliññaq-**.
- difficult, to be ~ to discipline *vi.* **uqaqsigiit-** (2).  
 difficult, to find it ~ *vi.* **payaksraq-**.  
 difficult, to find swallowing ~ *vi.* **kinatchit-** (2).  
 difficult work *n.* **nunuqsigiilaaq** (2).  
 difficulty *n.* **sakiqnaq**;  
*n.* **siğliñniugun**.
- difficulty, to have ~ seeing in darkness *vi.* **taaqsulguut-**.
- diffident, to be ~ *vi.* **attaqsraq-**.  
 dig, to ~ *vi.* **nivak-**;  
*vi.* **piksruaq-**.
- dig, to ~ with claws or paws *vi.* **paksrak-**.  
 dig, to ~ with hands *vt.* **argak-** (C);  
*vt.* **pakik-** (2).
- digger *n.* **paksrakti**.  
 digit *n.* **argak** (2).  
 dilatory, to be ~ *vi.* **mulluqtu-**.  
 dilemma *n.* **qanuğviñiq**.



**dim, to become ~ (of lights)**

dim, to become ~ (of lights) *vi.* **qapsuk-**;  
*vi.* **qavsuk-**.  
diminish, to ~ *vi.* **imaiqsaq-**.  
diminish, to gradually ~ *vi.* **nilik-**.  
dimple *n.* **itiqsraniq**.  
dimple, face with a ~ *n.* **itiqsranauralik**.  
din *n.* **siaksruñniq**.  
dinner, holiday ~ *n.* **niğiqpagvik** (2).  
dinosaur *n.* **itiyaiyaq**;  
*n.* **niğrulluk**.  
Diomedes Islanders *n.* **Imaqlich**.  
dip net *n.* **qalu**.  
dip, to ~ *vi.* **misuk-**;  
*vt.* **kiñit-**.  
dip, to ~ a net *vt.* **qalu-** (3).  
dip, to ~ in boiling water *vi.* **puqlaq-**.  
dip, to ~ in seal oil *vi.* **misigaaq-**.  
dipper *n.* **qayuutaq**.  
dipper (made of horn) *n.* **imğusiq**.  
direct, to ~ *vt.* **añalattaq-**;  
*vt.* **isilğiqsuq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isilğiqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **silğiqsuq-**.  
direct, to ~ a meeting *vt.* **sivulliuq-** (1).  
direct, to ~ thread *vi.* **nuvimmi-** (1).  
direct, to go ~ (of a bullet) *vi.* **nakiq-**.  
direction *n.* **urriqsuutriñiq**;  
*pos.base.* **tuñi**.  
direction, base for ~ words *base.* **na-**.  
direction, in ~ from — **tuñaaniñ**, *see:* **tuñi**.  
direction, in ~ to — **tuñaanun**, *see:* **tuñi**.  
direction indicator *n.* **tikkuun**.  
direction, located in the ~ — **tuñaani**, *see:* **tuñi**.  
direction, to be confused about one's ~ *vi.*  
**qanutnamuqausiksrai-**.  
directions, to give ~ *vt.* **urriqsuuti-**.  
directive *n.* **añalarrutiksraq** (2).  
directly, to travel ~ *vi.* **nalimuk-**;  
*vi.* **tuñaaq-**.  
director *n.* **añalati**.  
dirge *n.* **qirran** (1).  
dirt *n.* **ipiq**;  
*n.* **puya** (1);  
*n.* **sanik** (1).  
dirt, to play with ~ *vi.* **ikkakliqi-** (C);  
*vi.* **itchakliqi-**.  
dirty, to be ~ *vi.* **ipqu-**;  
*vi.* **puyau-**;  
*vi.* **salumait-**;  
*vi.* **sanñu-**;  
*vi.* **suaqluu-**.  
dirty, to become ~ *vi.* **ikkak-** (C);  
*vi.* **ippak-**;  
*vi.* **puyat-**;

**discouraged, to become ~**

*vi.* **puyyak-**;  
*vi.* **suqlak-**.  
dirty, to become ~ with soot *vi.* **paulağuuq-**.  
disagree, to ~ verbally *vi.* **nalaurrutingit-**.  
disagreeing people *n.* **igluğiiq** (2).  
disappear, to ~ *vi.* **mağğutliqaq-**;  
*vi.* **suutaungit-**.  
disappear, to ~ into the shadows *vi.* **tagğit-** (2).  
disappoint, to ~ *vt.* **itigauti-**.  
disappointed, to be ~ *vi.* **qapiqpaña-**;  
*vi.* **sunaiyuğat-** (2).  
disappointment *n.* **saiñğisuun** (2).  
disappointment over missed opportunities *n.*  
**saiñğiiñaq**.  
disapproval, exclamation of ~ *excl.* **aatai!**  
disapprove, to ~ *vt.* **ilaluagi-** (1);  
*vt.* **tutqiiqi-**.  
disassemble, to ~ *vt.* **añivit-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **añivraq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **añivsi-**.  
disavow, to ~ *vt.* **suilauri-** (2).  
disbelieve, to ~ *vt.* **arguaqtuq-**.  
discard, to ~ *vt.* **iksi-**;  
*vt.* **ipigaq-**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
discarded item *n.* **iktaq** (1).  
discern, to ~ *vi.* **qiñilgu-** (1).  
discharge after childbirth (lochia) *n.* **kiñiq** (2).  
discharge, to ~ (weapon) *vt.* **mapqaq-**.  
disciple *n.* **maliguaqti**.  
discipline *n.* **ilisaunaliq**;  
*n.* **natqisruun**.  
discipline, to ~ *vt.* **natqik-**.  
disciplined, to be ~ *vi.* **anasriññuq-**;  
*vi.* **anusiiññuq-** (C).  
disclose, to ~ *vt.* **anuti-**;  
*vt.* **kilik-** (2);  
*vt.* **kiliktuuq-** (2).  
disclosed, to ~ oneself *vt.* **sukuiqsit-**.  
discolored item *n.* **simiqtaa** (2).  
discolored, to become ~ *vi.* **simiqsi-**.  
discomfit, to cause ~ *vt.* **suqpanaq-**.  
discomfort *n.* **nañinnaq** (1).  
discomfortable, to be ~ *vi.* **tuninguuq-**.  
disconnect, to ~ *vt.* **pituiq-**.  
disconnected, to be ~ *vi.* **ataiq-** (C).  
discontent, to be ~ *vt.* **sumiq-**.  
discord *n.* **atingirrun**.  
discourage, to ~ *vt.* **aliasaaq-**.  
discourage, to ~ a relationship *vt.* **navguqsaaq-**.  
discouraged, to be ~ *vi.* **qapiña-**;  
*vi.* **sapiliq-** (1).  
discouraged, to become ~ *vi.* **nikaliq-**;  
*vi.* **qapiq-**.

## discouraged, to cause to become ~

discouraged, to cause to become ~ *vt.*  
**qimmaksaq-**.  
discouraging, to be ~ *vi.* **nikanaq-** (2).  
discover, to ~ by searching thoroughly *vt.*  
**qaqutuq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
disease *n.* **atniġnaun**;  
*n.* **naġirrun** (1);  
*n.* **piyaqniugun**.  
disembark, to ~ *vi.* **atqaq-**;  
*vi.* **niu-**<sub>1</sub>.  
disgorge, to ~ *vt.* **uġiaq-**<sub>2</sub> (2).  
disgrace *n.* **naġġunaq**.  
disgrace, to ~ *vt.* **pisaġa-** (2).  
disgust, expression of ~ *excl.* **araa!**;  
*excl.* **ikkii!**  
disgusted, to become ~ *vi.* **muayutchak-**.  
dish shelf *n.* **qallugauraqaġvik**.  
dishearten, to ~ *vt.* **aliasaaq-**.  
dishonor *n.* **naġġunaq**.  
disinclined, to be ~ to touch messy things *vi.*  
**qaaliġa-**.  
disjoin, to ~ *vt.* **kipri-**.  
dislikable, to be ~ *vi.* **naġġunaq-**.  
dislike, to ~ *vi.* **kipinġu-**;  
*vt.* **naġġu-**;  
*vt.* **qaayugi**.  
dislike, to feel ~ *vt.* **iġaluaġi-** (2).  
dislike, to show ~ *vt.* **iqsuktaq-**.  
dislocate, to ~ a joint *vi.* **pitġui-**;  
*vi.* **pitġluk-**;  
*vi.* **uniuqtit-** (1).  
dislocate, to cause to ~ a joint *vt.* **pitġuktit-**.  
dismantle, to ~ *vt.* **suqumit-**.  
dismantle, to ~ a house *vt.* **tupqiyaq-** (2).  
dismay *excl.* **alakkaa!** (2).  
dismay, expression of ~ *excl.* **ayai!**;  
*excl.* **ayas!**;  
*excl.* **nanaa**.  
disobedience *n.* **kamaksriġġiġi**.  
disobedient, to be ~ *vi.* **uqaqsiġiit-** (1).  
disobey, to ~ *vi.* **qapiqtauti-** (2);  
*vi.* **tupiksriġġiit-**;  
*vt.* **paaqġak-**;  
*vt.* **paaqsaq-**.  
disordered, to become ~ *vi.* **uniuqtit-** (2).  
disparage, to ~ *vi.* **iġisimatlugniraaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **piġiġlaqsruq-** (1);  
*vt.* **pipasaġiġiit-**.  
disperse, to ~ *vi.* **akullaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **siapsi-**.  
display, to ~ *vt.* **mani-**.  
displeased, to be ~ *vi.* **quyalinġiit-**.  
displeasure *excl.* **alai!** (2).  
displeasure, expression of ~ *n.* **makvak** (2).

## ditch, drainage ~

disposition *n.* **ilitqusiq** (C);  
*n.* **ilitqusriq**;  
*n.* **iġitqusriq**;  
*n.* **irrusiq** (C);  
*n.* **irrusriq**.  
disposition, to have a bad ~ *vi.* **irrusiġiit-** (C);  
*vi.* **irrusriġiit-**.  
disposition, to have a good ~ *vi.* **irrusiġik-** (C);  
*vi.* **irrusriġik-**.  
disappointment *excl.* **annaa**;  
*excl.* **annii**;  
*excl.* **araummaa!** (C);  
*excl.* **arii!**  
dispute *n.* **sanmisiġiġi**.  
disregard, to ~ *vt.* **siġinġi-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **suliqutiġiġi-**;  
*vt.* **suqutiġiġi-**;  
*vt.* **suqutiġiġiit-**.  
disregard, to ~ time *vt.* **siġait-**.  
disrespect, to ~ *vt.* **suksraġiġiġi-** (1).  
dissatisfaction *n.* **iqaksri**.  
dissatisfied, to be ~ *vi.* **iqaksri-**.  
dissuade, to ~ *vt.* **navguqsaq-**.  
distance, to ~ someone *vt.* **uġasiktit-**.  
distant, to be ~ *vi.* **uġasrik-**.  
distended, to feel ~ *vi.* **tiġġiqsi-**.  
distill, to ~ *vt.* **immi-** (2);  
*vt.* **immiuq-** (2).  
distinct, to be ~ *vi.* **nalunait-** (1).  
distinct, to become ~ *vi.* **nalunaiq-** (1).  
distort, to ~ an image (of heat) *vt.* **iġiġpakq-**;  
*vt.* **uyumiq-**.  
distort, to ~ one's face *vt.* **iqumiraaq-**.  
distract, to ~ *vt.* **alapisraaq-**;  
*vt.* **ulapisaaq-** (C).  
distract, to ~ a baby *vt.* **inat-**.  
distracted, to get ~ *vi.* **alapit-** (2);  
*vi.* **ulapit-** (2).  
distress *n.* **sakiqniugun**.  
distress, to ~ *vt.* **naġiit-**.  
distressed, to be ~ *vi.* **naġinnaqsi-** (1);  
*vi.* **naġiit-** (2);  
*vi.* **tirruksi-**.  
distressed, to become ~ *vi.* **saiġiġitchak-**.  
disturb, to ~ *vt.* **alapisraaq-**;  
*vt.* **quaqsaqtit-** (1).  
disturbed, to get ~ (of water) *vi.* **uġiġlak-** (2).  
ditch *n.* **iġlunaaq**;  
*n.* **iġluqsraġanaaq**;  
*n.* **iġluqsraq** (C);  
*n.* **iminġaniq** (C);  
*n.* **itiqsraq**;  
*n.* **qaluqsraq** (2).  
ditch, drainage ~ *n.* **kurriaq**.

ditch, to dig a ~ *vt.* **itiqsri-**  
 dive at, to ~ (of protective bird) *vi.* **tuluğaqaq-**  
 dive, to ~ *vi.* **nakkaq-** (1).  
 dive, to ~ for a fish (of a bird) *vt.* **qaluksaq-** (1).  
 dive, to ~ in water (of a muskrat) *vi.* **ipuqhuq-**;  
*vi.* **puqhuq-**.  
 dive, to ~ into water (head first) *vi.* **itauri-** (2).  
 dive, to ~ (of a sea mammal) *vi.* **mukpak-**.  
 diver *n.* **nakkağaqaqtı.**  
 divert, to ~ *vi.* **akivik-**.  
 divide, to ~ *vt.* **avik-** (2).  
 divided, to be ~ *vi.* **atingiq-** (1).  
 divided, to be ~ (e.g. in allegiance) *vi.* **avguma-**.  
 divided, to be ~ (of people) *vi.* **malğui-**.  
 diviner *n.* **nalautchaqtı.**  
 divining rod *n.* **qillan**;  
*n.* **qılğagutaq** (2).  
 division *n.* **avgumalıq**;  
*n.* **avgun** (1).  
 divorce, to ~ *vt.* **avit-** (1).  
 dizzy, to be ~ *vi.* **aayaaña-**;  
*vi.* **aiyaaña-** (C);  
*vi.* **kaivaaña-**;  
*vi.* **kaivraanñu-**.  
 dizzy, to become ~ *vi.* **kapyalıq-** (2).  
 dizzy, to become suddenly ~ (associated with  
 failure of normal blood circulation)  
*vi.* **kuniğaqaq-**.  
 do it! *excl.* **ki.**  
 do it right! *excl.* **nalaiñ!**  
 do, to ~ something *vi.* **atuq-** (2);  
*vi.* **suniaq-**;  
*vi.* **sunıuraq-**;  
*vi.* **suraga-**.  
 do well, to be able to ~ *vi.* **pilgu-**.  
 dock *n.* **tulagıaq.**  
 dock, to ~ *vi.* **apuğaksaaq-**;  
*vi.* **tulak-**.  
 doctrines *n.* **ukpigusriq.**  
 dodge, to ~ *vt.* **iglıq-**.  
 dodge, to ~ arrows, *vi.* **uuyuliaq-**.  
 dog *n.* **qipmiq.**  
 dog, black ~ with with spots above eyes *n.*  
**irigutilik.**  
 dog dish *n.* **aluğvik.**  
 dog mush (food) *n.* **aluk.**  
 dog pack *n.* **nanmaun** (3);  
*n.* **natmaun** (3).  
 dog sled *n.* **uniaq.**  
 dog (that bites through restraining rope and frees  
 itself) *n.* **kigiyuk** (2).  
 dog, trained reindeer herding ~ *n.* **laavlauraq.**  
 dogma *n.* **ilısauttusıaq.**  
 doily *n.* **allıgauraq;**

*n.* **atlıgauraq.**  
 doing, what are you ~ ? *quest.* **suvich?**  
 doll *n.* **iñuññuaq.**  
 doll, to make a ~ *vi.* **iñuññuali-**.  
 domain, shaman's ~ (for slayings) *n.*  
**iñuunaitchuaq.**  
 dome *n.* **piñuksranauraq.**  
 domesticate, to ~ an animal *vt.* **nuyuiqsaq-** (1).  
 domineer, to ~ *vi.* **atanguniaq-**.  
 domino piece *n.* **taammak.**  
 don, to ~ (clothing) *vt.* **ati-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 done, to be ~ (of meat) *vi.* **uut-** (1).  
 don't *excl.* **aññua!**  
 don't! *excl.* **aññuñ!** (C).  
 don't do it! *excl.* **piññak!**  
 don't do that *excl.* **ñia.**  
 don't do that! *excl.* **ñiaq!**  
 don't know *excl.* **atchu** (C).  
 don't mess it up! *excl.* **nalaiñ!**  
 door *n.* **talı;**  
*n.* **upkuaq.**  
 door, beyond the ~ *dem.adv.* **sakma.**  
 door material *n.* **taluksraq.**  
 door, to have a ~ *vi.* **paanik-**.  
 door, to install a ~ *vi.* **paggutchiq-**;  
*vt.* **talulıq-**.  
 doorknob *n.* **tıgugıq.**  
 doormat *n.* **aluiyaun**;  
*n.* **tutmiğaq** (1).  
 doorway *n.* **paa** (1).  
 dorsal area of fish *n.* **qaa** (2).  
 dorsal fin *n.* **suluun** (2).  
 dot *n.* **titiq**;  
*n.* **tuuğniq** (1).  
 dote, to ~ on someone *vi.* **suquti-**.  
 double letters *n.* **aippağiik** (3).  
 double seam, item with a ~ *n.* **malğuilik.**  
 double seam, to sew a ~ *vt.* **malğuutchi-**.  
 double-bladed oar *n.* **paaqtutik.**  
 doubt *n.* **nalupqisruun.**  
 doubt, to ~ *vt.* **arguagi-**;  
*vt.* **arguaqquiti-** (C);  
*vt.* **nalupqisuk-**.  
 doubt, to ~ the quality of one's work *vi.*  
**malukkagi-**.  
 doubt, to be without ~ *vi.* **nalunaiq-** (2);  
*vi.* **nalunait-** (2).  
 doubt, to remove ~ *vt.* **arguagiyumiñnaiq-**.  
 doubter *n.* **arguaqtuqtuaq.**  
 doubtful, to be ~ *vi.* **arguagnaq-**;  
*vi.* **arguasruk-**;  
*vi.* **kipuyunaq-**.  
 doubtful, to become ~ *vi.* **nalunaqsi-** (2).  
 dough *n.* **akutaq** (C).

dough (still rising) *n.* **puvlaksiñiq.**  
 dough (to be baked) *n.* **puvlaksiaq.**  
 doughnut *n.* **muqpauraq;**  
*n.* **uqsrukuaqtaq.**  
 douse, to ~ a fire with water *vi.* **qaptiq-.**  
 dowitcher, long-billed ~ *n.* **siyyukpalik.**  
 down *n.* **qiviu.**  
 down below *dem.adv.* **kanna.**  
 down that way *dem.adv.* **unna.**  
 down there, from ~ *dem.adv.* **kanakña;**  
*dem.adv.* **kanayña (C);**  
*dem.adv.* **unakña;**  
*dem.adv.* **unayña (C).**  
 down there, from ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**samakña;**  
*dem.adv.* **samayña (C).**  
 down there, located ~ *dem.adv.* **kanani;**  
*dem.adv.* **unani.**  
 down there, located ~ somewhere (not visible)  
*dem.adv.* **samani.**  
 down there: moving/extended *dem.adv.* **unna.**  
 down there: not visible *dem.adv.* **samma.**  
 down there: stationary/specific *dem.adv.* **kanna.**  
 down there, through ~ *dem.adv.* **kanuuna.**  
 down there, through ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**samuuna<sub>1</sub>.**  
 down there, through the general area ~ *dem.adv.*  
**unuuna.**  
 down there, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **kanuña;**  
*dem.adv.* **samuña;**  
*dem.adv.* **unuña.**  
 downriver, located ~ *dem.adv.* **kanna;**  
*dem.adv.* **samma.**  
 downriver, located ~ (visible) *dem.adv.* **kanani.**  
 downriver, located at a place ~ *pos.* **uquani.**  
 downriver, one furthest ~ *n.* **uqquqliq.**  
 downriver, to be the one furthest ~ *vi.* **uqquqliu-.**  
 downriver, to come ~ *vi.* **ataaqtuq- (2).**  
 downriver, to travel toward the furthest location ~  
*vi.* **uqquqliñaaq-.**  
 downriver, toward ~ *pos.adv.* **atmun (2);**  
*pos.adv.* **uqutmun.**  
 downward motion *pos.adv.* **atmukpuuq.**  
 downward, to go ~ *vi.* **atiq- (2).**  
 downwards *pos.adv.* **atmun (1).**  
 doze, to ~ off *vi.* **siñivriala-.**  
 dozing, to keep ~ off *vi.* **siñaavri-;**  
*vi.* **siñivri-.**  
 draft *n.* **aqla.**  
 draft control *n.* **umiktaun.**  
 draft hole of a wood stove *n.* **supluaqtuǵvik.**  
 drafty, to be ~ *vi.* **aqla-;**  
*vi.* **auǵniq-.**  
 drag, to ~ *vt.* **kalik-;**

*vt.* **kalit-;**  
*vt.* **qamuk- (2).**  
 drag, to ~ carelessly *vt.* **kalikłuk-;**  
*vt.* **kaliukłuk-.**  
 drag, to ~ with a line over one's shoulder *vt.*  
**uniaq-.**  
 dragged, to be ~ *vi.* **kaliksiq-.**  
 dragonfly *n.* **niulǵiq (1).**  
 drain, to ~ *vi.* **imaqi- (C);**  
*vt.* **imaiq-<sub>2</sub>.**  
 drain, to ~ out *vi.* **imaiq-<sub>1</sub> (1).**  
 drained, to be ~ of energy *vi.* **sayait-.**  
 drained, to become ~ of energy *vi.* **sayaiq-.**  
 draining, to be ~ (of a sore) *vi.* **uqsruǵiak-.**  
 draw, to ~ *vi.* **nuqit-.**  
 draw, to ~ a bow *vt.* **qilu-<sub>2</sub> (3).**  
 draw, to ~ a line *vt.* **titiq-.**  
 draw, to ~ a picture *vt.* **arriļi- (C);**  
*vt.* **atriļi-.**  
 draw, to ~ back *vi.* **kiñumuak-.**  
 draw, to ~ fishing line (game) *vi.* **ayagaaq-.**  
 draw, to ~ the curtains *vi.* **ukkuuq-.**  
 draw, to ~ together (change size) *vi.* **iqi-;**  
*vi.* **iqirǵaq-;**  
*vi.* **iqit-<sub>1</sub> (1).**  
 drawer *n.* **amuraǵaaq.**  
 drawers, chest of ~ *n.* **illivik (2).**  
 drawstring *n.* **uñǵun.**  
 drawstring casing *n.* **uñǵivik.**  
 drawstring (on knee-high mukluks) *n.* **paqtǵraq.**  
 drawstrings for boots or short fur pants *n.*  
**uñǵutik.**  
 dread *n.* **iqsiñaqtuaq.**  
 dreadful, to be ~ *n.* **iqsiñaq-.**  
 dream *n.* **siññaqtuq.**  
 dream, to ~ *vi.* **siññaqtuq-.**  
 dream, to have bad a ~ *vi.* **siññaqtuumaqłuk-.**  
 dregs *n.* **kiñalluq.**  
 dress *n.* **ataraaq (2);**  
*n.* **qaliǵuuraq (1).**  
 dress pants, woman's ~ *n.* **sivuǵalgich.**  
 dress, to ~ *vt.* **atnuǵaaqtuq-.**  
 dress, to ~ in warm winter clothing *vt.* **uquqsaq-.**  
 dressed, to be ~ well *vi.* **paknamaǵik-.**  
 dried apple *n.* **siutinguuaq.**  
 dried meat kept in seal oil *n.* **kiniqtat.**  
 dried meat of ugruk *n.* **mipkuq (1).**  
 dried meat or fish *n.* **paniqtaq.**  
 dried, to be ~ out *vi.* **pannakłuk-<sub>1</sub>.**  
 dried, to become ~ (of oil) *vi.* **puyauq- (1).**  
 dried up item *n.* **misaiq.**  
 dried whitefish *n.* **paniqtuuraq.**  
 drift, to ~ *vi.* **saqsruaq- (2).**  
 drift, to ~ ashore *vi.* **tipi-.**

**drift, to ~ in a boat**

drift, to ~ in a boat *vi.* **tiksiq-**.  
 drift, to ~ seaward *vi.* **avallak-** (C) (1).  
 drift, to ~ the wrong way *vi.* **añilluq-**.  
 drifting snow *n.* **natigvik**.  
 driftwood *n.* **siamguq**;  
*n.* **tipraglut**;  
*n.* **tipraq**.  
 drill *n.* **niugaun** (1);  
*n.* **niuqtuun**.  
 drill bit *n.* **siku<sub>2</sub>** (1);  
*n.* **sikuq** (1).  
 drill, Eskimo ~ *n.* **pattaq**.  
 drill, to ~ *vt.* **niugaq-**;  
*vt.* **niuqtuq-**.  
 drill, to use a ~ *vi.* **pattaqtuq-**.  
 drink, to ~ a hot drink *vi.* **yuugaq-**.  
 drink, to ~ a little *vi.* **imillak-**.  
 drink, to ~ a shot *vt.* **imiqsiñik-** (2).  
 drink, to ~ alcohol *vt.* **imiq-** (2).  
 drink, to ~ broth *vt.* **imigaqtuq-**.  
 drink, to ~ from a bottle *vi.* **miluksuutituq-**.  
 drink, to ~ ice water *vi.* **sikutuq-**.  
 drink, to ~ more alcohol *vt.* **ila<sub>-1</sub>** (2).  
 drink, to ~ rapidly *vt.* **imigaqsi-** (1).  
 drink, to ~ tea *vi.* **saiyutuq-**.  
 drink, to ~ water *vt.* **imiq-** (1).  
 drink, to give a ~ *vt.* **imiksrit-**;  
*vt.* **imiqtit-**.  
 drinkable, to be ~ *vi.* **imigna-**.  
 drinking straw *n.* **tuqluaq** (3).  
 drip, can for catching a ~ *n.* **kusrigvik**.  
 drip (liquid falling in drops) *n.* **kusrigñiq**.  
 drip pan *n.* **iñgaun**.  
 drip, to ~ *vi.* **kusriq-**;  
*vi.* **kutit-**;  
*vi.* **maqi-** (1).  
 drip, to ~ continually *vi.* **kutaaq-**.  
 drip, to ~ extensively *vi.* **qugluula-**;  
*vi.* **qugmi-** (1).  
 drip, to use a can for catching a ~ *vt.*  
**kusriilitchiq-**.  
 drive, to ~ *vt.* **maquk-** (1).  
 drive, to ~ a dog team *vi.* **uniagaq-**.  
 drive, to ~ animals *vt.* **uñuuq-**.  
 drivel, to ~ *vi.* **manuluk-**.  
 drizzle *n.* **miñik** (1).  
 drizzle, to ~ *vi.* **miñikula-**;  
*vi.* **siñaluaq-**.  
 drizzle, to ~ lightly *vi.* **quiqłuk-** (2).  
 drizzling rain *n.* **quiqłuk**.  
 drone *n.* **imiglula** (1).  
 drool, to ~ *vi.* **innuli-** (1);  
*vi.* **manuluk-**;  
*vi.* **qugliaq-** (1);

**duck, common scoter ~**

*vi.* **qugliula-** (2).  
 droop, to ~ (of a dog's ears) *vi.* **pału-**.  
 drooping ears, a dog with ~ *n.* **palutaq**.  
 droopy, to be ~ (of a dog's ears) *vi.* **paluqa-**.  
 drop of spruce resin (chewing gum) *n.*  
**puvligna-**;  
*n.* **puvligniq**.  
 drop sound *n.* **chaqammuq**.  
 drop, to ~ *vi.* **katak-** (2).  
 drop, to ~ crumbs *vi.* **kangala-** (1);  
*vt.* **kangaala-**.  
 drop, to ~ off (of the ocean floor) *vi.* **qutait-** (2).  
 drop, to ~ on *vt.* **kattaqi-**.  
 drop, to ~ something *vt.* **katai-**;  
*vt.* **kataityaq-**;  
*vt.* **katakitchi-**.  
 drown, to ~ *vi.* **ipi-**;  
*vt.* **ipit-**.  
 drowsy, to be ~ *vi.* **iqianniuq-**.  
 drudge *n.* **agramiu** (C) (2).  
 drum *n.* **qilaun**;  
*n.* **qilaun** (1).  
 drum skin *n.* **kasraun**.  
 drum, to beat a ~ *vi.* **qilaurraq-**;  
*vt.* **kasrak-**.  
 drummer *n.* **kasrautitaqti**;  
*n.* **qilausiraqti**.  
 drumstick *n.* **kasraun**;  
*n.* **mipkuq** (2).  
 drunk person *n.* **imiliqsuaq**;  
*n.* **taññaqtauq**.  
 drunk, to be ~ *vi.* **alapitta-**.  
 dry mouth *n.* **misaiq**.  
 dry, to ~ a skin (while tanning it) *vi.* **paniqtuuq-**.  
 dry, to be ~ *vi.* **imgiq-**;  
*vi.* **paliq-**;  
*vi.* **paliuma-**;  
*vi.* **pannagik-**.  
 dry, to become ~ *vi.* **panigaqsi-**;  
*vi.* **paniq-**;  
*vi.* **paniqsi-**;  
*vt.* **pannakłuk<sub>-2</sub>**.  
 dry, to make ~ *vt.* **paniqsiq-**.  
 dry up, to ~ *vi.* **imaiq<sub>-1</sub>** (2).  
 drying rack, ~ for fish or meat *n.* **iñisaq** (1).  
 drying rack, to fix a ~ *vt.* **iñisaliuq-**.  
 drying rack, to make a ~ *vt.* **iñisaliuq-**.  
 drying rack, to set up a ~ *vi.* **iññitchiq-**.  
 drying, to be ~ (half-dry) *vi.* **parruk-**.  
 duck *n.* **tiñmiağruk**.  
 duck, bluebill ~ *n.* **qaqlutuq**.  
 duck, bufflehead ~ *n.* **nunuqsigiiłaq** (1).  
 duck, common eider ~ *n.* **amauligruaq**.  
 duck, common scoter ~ *vi.* **uviñauyuk**.

duck, diving ~ *n.* **killalik** (1).  
 duck, greater scaup ~ *n.* **qaqluqpalik** (1).  
 duck, harlequin ~ *n.* **saġvam tiġmiaq**.  
 duck, king eider ~ *n.* **qiġalik**.  
 duck, lesser scaup ~ *n.* **qaqlutuq**.  
 duck, male eider ~ *n.* **mitiq**.  
 duck, mallard ~ *n.* **ivugasrugruk**.  
 duck, molting ~ *n.* **isa** (C);  
     *n.* **isra**.  
 duck, oldsquaw ~ *n.* **aahaaliq**.  
 duck, pintail ~ *n.* **ivugaq**.  
 duck, redbreasted merganser ~ *n.* **paisugruk**.  
 duck, Steller's eider ~ *n.* **igniqaqtuq** (C).  
 dug-out (shelter) *n.* **mañnuq** (2).  
 dull instrument *n.* **ipkiġaq**.  
 dull, to ~ a knife *vt.* **ipkiq-**.  
 dull, to be ~ *vi.* **ipkit-**;  
     *vi.* **qaak-**.  
 dull, to become ~ *vi.* **ipkiġ-**;  
     *vi.* **kigiñait-**.  
 dump (for honey buckets) *n.* **kuviġaġvik** (2).  
 dump (for refuse) *n.* **igitchivik**;

*n.* **iktaqaġvik**;  
*n.* **naaptiġvik**.  
 dump (place for refuse) *n.* **iksivik**.  
 dung fly *n.* **anaqsiuġayuk**.  
 dunlin *n.* **siggukpaligauraq**;  
     *n.* **siyyukpaligauraq** (1).  
 durable item *n.* **ittuġniq**.  
 durable, to be ~ *vi.* **piiñġiyait-**.  
 dusk *n.* **tanuġak**.  
 dusky, to become ~ *vi.* **taa-** (2).  
 dust *n.* **apyuq** (2);  
     *n.* **kavvik**;  
     *n.* **sanik** (1).  
 dust, cloud of ~ *n.* **avyuq** (C) (3).  
 dusty, to be ~ *vi.* **sanġu-**.  
 dwarf *n.* **iñuquġigauraq** (C).  
 dwindle, to ~ *vi.* **imaqi-** (C).  
 dye *n.* **kipitchiun**.  
 dye, to ~ *vt.* **kipit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 dyed skin *n.* **kipitchiaq**.  
 dying, to be ~ *vi.* **tuqusia-**.

## E - e

each, to ~ other *pos.adv.* **avatmun** (1).  
 each, to ~ side *pos.adv.* **avatmun** (2).  
 eager, to be ~ *vi.* **piyummaaġik-**;  
     *vi.* **taqiiñnuq-**;  
     *vi.* **ui-** (3);  
     *vi.* **utaqiiñnuq-**.  
 eager, to be too ~ *vi.* **uivriqi-** (2).  
 eagle, bald ~ *n.* **tiġmiaqpak** (1).  
 eagle, golden ~ *n.* **tiġmiaqpak** (2).  
 ear *n.* **siun**.  
 ear cavity *n.* **siutpuraq**.  
 ear, to operate an ~ *vi.* **siusiqi-**.  
 ear wax *n.* **kutchuq** (2).  
 ear wax, hard sticky ~ *n.* **kutchuġruaq**.  
 ear wax, to remove ~ *vt.* **siġiyyaq-**;  
     *vt.* **siġri-**.  
 earache, to have an ~ *vi.* **siutigii-**.  
 eardrums, to hurt one's ~ *vt.* **qukiq-**.  
 earlier — **sivuani**, *see:* **sivu**<sub>1</sub>.  
 early autumn *n.* **ukiaksraq**.  
 early, to be ~ *vi.* **piiññaġiaq-**.  
 early, to be ~ in the morning *vi.* **uvlaatchau-**.  
 earn, to ~ *vt.* **aki-** (2).  
 earnings *n.* **akilik** (1);  
     *n.* **akiliusiaq** (2).  
 earring *n.* **uyamitquq** (1).  
 earrings, pair of ~ *n.* **siutigutik**.  
 earth *n.* **nuna**.

earwax *n.* **siġri**.  
 east side; eastward *n.* **kivaliġiq**.  
 easterly direction *n.* **kilu** (2).  
 easy, to be ~ *vi.* **sakiqnait-**;  
     *vi.* **sapiġnait-**;  
     *vi.* **siġliġñait-**.  
 easy, to be ~ to admonish *vi.* **uqaqsġiaq-** (2).  
 easy, to be ~ to do *vi.* **qaġanaq-** (1).  
 easy, to be ~ to speak to *vi.* **pitchġiaq-**.  
 eat supper, to ~ *vi.* **nullautchiq-**.  
 eat, to ~ *vi.* **niġi-**.  
 eat, to ~ a meal *vi.* **niġiñiaq-**.  
 eat, to ~ after arriving *vt.* **tikiutchiq-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 eat, to ~ everything *vt.* **ippaq-**.  
 eat, to ~ quickly *vi.* **upni-**<sub>1</sub>;  
     *vt.* **alhatit-**;  
     *vt.* **apqaġak-** (C).  
 eat, to ~ the best part *vt.* **taniq-**.  
 eat, to ~ too much *vt.* **niġġiqsu-**.  
 eat, to ~ with a spoon *vt.* **aluutaġaq-**.  
 eating, to go without ~ *vi.* **uisa-** (2).  
 ebb tide *n.* **imaiññiq**.  
 ebb, to ~ *vi.* **imaiq-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 eccentric, to be ~ *vi.* **maluknaq-**.  
 echo *n.* **akiġuk** (C);  
     *n.* **qatraq**.  
 echo, to ~ *vi.* **qatraq-**.  
 echo, to ~ loudly *vi.* **qaġuq-**.

echo, to ~ (walking on hard snow) *vi.*  
**qikiġaqpaluktaq-**  
 eclipse, to ~ *vi.* **pula-** (2).  
 ecstatic, to be ~ *vi.* **quviatchaksaġaq-**.  
 eczema, moist ~ (disease of dogs) *n.* **kiñiq** (1).  
 eddies, line of ~ in the ocean *n.* **piġġaġniq**.  
 eddy *n.* **añiġluq**.  
 edge *n.* **akuq** (1);  
*n.* **avalu** (1);  
*n.* **siñi** (1).  
 edge, angular ~ *n.* **quagruk**.  
 edge, to ~ *vi.* **akuqtu-**.  
 edge, to be near the ~ *vi.* **patlik-**.  
 edge (wall or floor) *n.* **killi**.  
 edible root *n.* **aġġaq** (C);  
*n.* **masru**.  
 edible sea worm *n.* **qupilġuġruaq**.  
 edible, to be ~ *vi.* **niġiñaq-** (2).  
 eel *n.* **nimiġiaq**.  
 eeth, to work on ~ *vt.* **kigusriqi-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 effects, to feel the ~ of smoking too much tobacco  
*vi.* **kimni-**.  
 effort, to exert ~ *vi.* **sii-**.  
 effort, to make every ~ to please one's selfish  
 desires *vi.* **uiviit-**.  
 egg *n.* **mannik**.  
 egg beater *n.* **manniġiqun**.  
 egg white *n.* **natatquq** (2).  
 egg yolk *n.* **kanuññiq** (2).  
 eggshell *n.* **mannium sauniġa**;  
*n.* **saunaq** (2).  
 egocentric, to be ~ *vi.* **iġliktu-**.  
 eight *n.* **tallimat piñasrut**.  
 eight (at cards) *n.* **quliligaq**.  
 eighteen *n.* **akimiaz piñasrut**.  
 eighty *n.* **sisamakipiaz**.  
 either (way) *conj.* **nallipalaañak**.  
 eject, to ~ *vt.* **anitqataq-**.  
 eject, to ~ from the mouth *vt.* **uġiaq-**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 elastic *n.* **tasiraġaaq** (C);  
*n.* **uġligaq**.  
 elbow *n.* **ikusik** (C);  
*n.* **ikusrik**.  
 elbows, to lean on one's ~ *vi.* **ikusiksimaq-**;  
*vi.* **ikusriksimaq-**.  
 elder *n.* **sivulliuqtigruaq**;  
*n.* **umialiqnaq**.  
 elders ~ (in church) *n.* **qaukñiich**;  
*n.* **utuqqanaat**.  
 elders (in church) *n.* **umialiqnat**.  
 elect, to ~ *vt.* **piksraq-** (1).  
 electricity *n.* **quaqsaġautit**.  
 elephant *n.* **kilivak**.  
 elevated, to be ~ *vi.* **qañata-**.

eleven *n.* **qulit atausriq**.  
 elf *n.* **aġġaayiq** (C);  
*n.* **iġġaaq**;  
*n.* **naalunñiaq**.  
 elf, country ~ *n.* **iñuġaqaligauraq**;  
*n.* **iñuñuluuraq**.  
 eliminate, to ~ *vt.* **suksraaq-**.  
 elongated, to be ~ *vi.* **takiñaaq-**.  
 embark, to ~ *vi.* **iki-** (1);  
*vi.* **iku-**.  
 embark, to ~ an overloaded boat or sled *vi.*  
**usriqsuq-**.  
 embarrass, to ~ *vi.* **suqpagi-** (2);  
*vt.* **kanuñtchiaq-**.  
 embarrassed, to be ~ *vi.* **siñisruk-** (2).  
 embarrassed, to be ~ about *vi.* **tutqaasruk-** (1).  
 embarrassed, to be ~ about one's work *vi.*  
**malukkagi-**.  
 embarrassed, to be ~ by someone's action *vt.*  
**kanuñgi-**.  
 embarrassed, to become ~ *vi.* **kanuñtchak-**.  
 embarrassed, to feel ~ *vi.* **iruq-**;  
*vi.* **qikigi-** (1);  
*vi.* **suqpagi-** (1).  
 embedded, to be ~ *vi.* **kalipqit-**;  
*vi.* **kalivsiq-**;  
*vi.* **kapputi-**.  
 embedded, to feel ~ food in one's throat *vi.*  
**tumangu-**.  
 embellish, to ~ *vi.* **qiñiyunaqusriqsuq-**.  
 embellishment *n.* **qiñiyunaqusriq**.  
 ember *n.* **auma** (1);  
*n.* **aumaraq** (1).  
 embittered, to be ~ *vi.* **isumanuñtchauti-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumanuñtchauti-**.  
 embody, to ~ *vt.* **iñaniktuuqtit-**.  
 embrace, to ~ *vt.* **iqimik-**;  
*vt.* **iqimmaaq-**;  
*vt.* **iqit-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **iqittaaq-**;  
*vt.* **saġliri-**.  
 embryo *n.* **iññuksraq**.  
 embryo, to form an ~ *vi.* **iññuk-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **iññuksri-**.  
 emerge, to ~ *vi.* **puktaq-**;  
*vi.* **puptaq-**;  
*vi.* **sipkiq-** (2).  
 emergence *n.* **avaġniq** (C) (2).  
 emit, to ~ a crushing noise *vi.* **siaksruk-** (2).  
 emit, to ~ a crushing noise (audible in distance)  
*vt.* **siaksrula-**.  
 empathetic, to be ~ toward s.o. *vi.* **nagliġisuġnaq-**.  
 empathy *n.* **anniumman**;  
*n.* **atniumman**.

**empathy, to have ~**

empathy, to have ~ *vi.* **atniuma-**.  
 emphasis, or relative proximity *prefix.* **ta-**.  
 employed, to be ~ *vi.* **savaaqaqtit-**.  
 employment *n.* **savaaq** (1).  
 empower, to ~ *vt.* **sappiqutiksrik-**.  
 empowered, to be ~ *vi.* **talugnaqusiq-**.  
 empty, to ~ *vi.* **imaiq**<sub>-1</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **imaiq**<sub>-2</sub>.  
 empty, to be ~ *vi.* **imait-**.  
 empty-handed, to go ~ *vi.* **niqsangit-**.  
 enchant, to ~ *vt.* **agatkuaq-**.  
 encircle, to ~ *vt.* **avatañiq-**;  
*vt.* **kaivragusriq-**;  
*vt.* **paa**<sub>-2</sub> (2).  
 encircled, to be ~ *vi.* **kaivragutiqaq-**.  
 enclitic *n.* **iigu** (1);  
*n.* **uuyu** (1).  
 enclosure *n.* **sappun** (2).  
 encourage strongly, to ~ *vt.* **siimasraaq-**.  
 encourage, to ~ *vt.* **araaqtuq-**;  
*vt.* **arak-**;  
*vt.* **arakliq-**;  
*vt.* **kiikaaqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **pitchuksaaq-**;  
*vt.* **piyummatiqaqtit-**;  
*vt.* **qapigaisaaq-**;  
*vt.* **siimasaaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **sikhatchaugi-**.  
 encouraged, to be ~ *vi.* **kipigi-** (2);  
*vi.* **piyumaatchak-**;  
*vi.* **piyuumitchak-**.  
 encouraged, to become ~ *vi.* **nikangiq-**.  
 encouraged, to feel ~ *vi.* **suyumaliq-**.  
 encouragement *n.* **pitchuksaaqun**.  
 encourager *n.* **pitchuksaaqti**.  
 end *n.* **isu** (C);  
*n.* **isru**;  
*n.* **naa**.  
 end, the ~ of a loaf of bread *n.* **isugluk** (2).  
 end, the ~ of something *n.* **aqulliq**.  
 end, to ~ *vi.* **naasaaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **nuñit-**;  
*vi.* **qasruq-**;  
*vt.* **naa-**.  
 end, to ~ (of day) *vi.* **uvluiq-**.  
 end, to ~ (of wind) *vi.* **qaruq-**.  
 end, to come to an ~ *vi.* **isuklit-** (C) (1);  
*vi.* **naa-**;  
*vt.* **isrukhit-**.  
 ending (finishing piece or part) *n.* **naarrun**.  
 endless, to be ~ *vi.* **isuit-** (C) (1);  
*vi.* **isruit-** (1).  
 endorse, to ~ *vt.* **tappiq**<sub>-2</sub> (2).  
 endurance *n.* **anuqsruñiq**;

**entertain, to ~ a baby**

*n.* **iglutuiñiq**.  
 endure, to ~ *vi.* **anuqsru-**;  
*vi.* **iglutuq-**;  
*vi.* **isiqsu-**;  
*vi.* **siqsu-**;  
*vi.* **tuniqsima-** (2).  
 endure, to ~ something unpleasant *vi.* **manimmi-**.  
 enduring, to become ~ *vi.* **anuqsrusi-**.  
 enema equipment *n.* **anaqtitaun**;  
*n.* **immigaun**;  
*n.* **itiqsium**.  
 enema, to inject an ~ *vt.* **immigaq-**.  
 enemy *n.* **uumigiri**;  
*n.* **uumiksrii**.  
 energetic, to be ~ *vi.* **aggallaagik-**;  
*vi.* **iqiit-**;  
*vi.* **kayumik-** (1);  
*vi.* **pirraagik-** (2);  
*vi.* **qagait-**.  
 energetic, to become ~ *vi.* **kayumiksi-**.  
 energized, to be ~ *vi.* **kayummak-**.  
 enforce, to ~ *vt.* **tugliliq-**.  
 engine for car *n.* **igniqtutit** (C).  
 English, to speak ~ *vi.* **naluagmiuraaq-**.  
 enjoy eating, to ~ a pleasing meal, especially in  
 company *vi.* **kayummiraq-**.  
 enjoy, to ~ *vt.* **nakuqsri-**.  
 enjoy, to ~ food *vt.* **aisaqtit-** (C) (1).  
 enjoy, to ~ listening to another speak *vi.*  
**tusraayugaaq-**.  
 enjoy, to ~ watching something *vt.* **nakkutigi-**.  
 enlarge, to ~ *vt.* **aglilaaq-**;  
*vt.* **sipaaq-**.  
 enlighten, to ~ *vt.* **qagguti-** (2).  
 enmity *n.* **sanmisiñiq**.  
 enough! *excl.* **naama**.  
 enough! plenty! *excl.* **apai!**  
 enough, to have ~ *vi.* **naama-**.  
 enrage, to ~ *vt.* **agak**<sub>-2</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **pisaayugaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **uumisaaqñiq-** (1).  
 enraged, to be ~ *vi.* **isumannutchauti-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumannutchauti-**.  
 enroll, to ~ someone *vt.* **atchiq-** (2).  
 enrollment *n.* **atchigñiq** (2);  
*n.* **atchiññiq** (2);  
*n.* **ilaliutinialiksraq**.  
 ensnared, to become ~ *vi.* **napit-** (1).  
 entangled, to be(come) ~ *vi.* **illak-**.  
 enter, to ~ *vi.* **isiq-**.  
 entertain, to ~ *vt.* **aliitkutigi-**;  
*vt.* **nakut-**;  
*vt.* **nakutchi-**.  
 entertain, to ~ a baby *vt.* **inatchi-**.



## entertain, to ~ visitors

entertain, to ~ visitors *vi.* **iglarriq-** (2).  
 entertaining, to be ~ *vi.* **alianait-** (1).  
 enthusiasm, to arouse ~ *vt.* **igligutchak-**.  
 enthusiastic, to be ~ *vi.* **mapkuummi-** (1);  
*vi.* **qapigait-** (2).  
 enticed, to be ~ *vi.* **ikfigutchak-**;  
*vt.* **kaviugutchak-**.  
 entire *base.* **iluqaq**.  
 entrails *n.* **ilgaviich**;  
*n.* **ilut**.  
 entrance *n.* **paalik**.  
 entrance hole in a sod house *n.* **katak**.  
 entrapment (animal hunt) *n.* **ugurrivik** (2).  
 entrapped, to get ~ *vi.* **naasaaq-** (2).  
 entreat, to ~ *vt.* **qasrii-** (1).  
 entry *n.* **paa** (1).  
 entryway, from near the ~ *dem.adv.* **uakna**.  
 entryway, old fashioned outer ~ *n.* **palli** (2).  
 envelop, to ~ *vt.* **puuqtuq-**.  
 envelope *n.* **puuksraq** (1).  
 envious, to be ~ *vi.* **pijatu-**;  
*vi.* **tusu-**.  
 envision, to ~ *vi.* **tautuktuuraaq-** (1).  
 envy *n.* **killuqsrii**;  
*n.* **tutchun**.  
 envy, expression of ~ *excl.* **suunguq**.  
 envy, to ~ *vt.* **iglikkuti-**;  
*vt.* **killugi-**;  
*vt.* **kimigi-**;  
*vt.* **siqñagi-** (1).  
 envy, to ~ someone eating *vt.* **iisaaq-** (2).  
 envy, to ~ someone eating but unable to join *vt.*  
**kakkaaqsaq-**.  
 envy, to cause ~ *vi.* **tusunaaq-**;  
*vi.* **tusrunaaq-**.  
 epidemic *n.* **naqirrun** (3).  
 epidermis *n.* **uviñiq**.  
 epileptic, to have an ~ seizure *vi.* **qiiqsruq-**.  
 equal ability, two people with ~ *n.* **naligiik**.  
 equal parts, one of two ~ *n.* **aippaak**.  
 equal, to be ~ *vi.* **ati-**;  
*vi.* **naligi-**;  
*vi.* **nalliummati-** (1).  
 equal, to be ~ to another *vi.* **nalimmak-** (2).  
 equal, to have ~ abilities *vi.* **naligi-**.  
 equals, to be ~ *vi.* **nalliuti-** (1).  
 eraser *n.* **aglaiyaun**.  
 erect, to ~ *vi.* **nappaq-**;  
*vt.* **nappai-**.  
 erect, to be ~ *vi.* **tikkak-**.  
 erect, to become ~ *vi.* **tikkaksi-**.  
 erect, to stand ~ *vi.* **qiviñaaq-**.  
 erected item *n.* **nappaqtaq**.  
 erection, to get an ~ *vi.* **uummai-**.

## examine, to ~

ermine *n.* **itigiaq**.  
 erode, to ~ (of earth) *vi.* **uukkaa-** (1).  
 err, to ~ *vi.* **killukuaq-**.  
 err, to ~ unintentionally *vi.* **piragluk-**.  
 err, to cause someone to ~ *vt.* **killukuagutipkaq-**.  
 error *n.* **killuq**.  
 erupt, to ~ *vi.* **ikniuguula-**.  
 escape *n.* **annagviksraq**.  
 escape, to ~ *vi.* **annak-**;  
*vi.* **annaktiq-**;  
*vi.* **illuktiq-**;  
*vi.* **pigruq-**;  
*vi.* **qimak-** (1).  
 escape, to ~ death *vi.* **pitluk-** (2).  
 escape, to help s.o. ~ from danger *vt.* **pitluuti-**.  
 escape, to let ~ *vt.* **annai-**.  
 escapee *n.* **qimaaq**.  
 eschew, to ~ *vt.* **quñugi-**.  
 Eskimo *n.* **iñupiaq**.  
 Eskimo game *n.* **qilamitaq**.  
 Eskimo potato *n.* **masru**;  
*n.* **nivi** (1).  
 Eskimo potato, plant of ~ *n.* **masuqtaq**.  
 esophagus *n.* **iggiaq**.  
 especially *adv.* **suvaluk** (1).  
 essential, something ~ *n.* **piitchuiññiqsrapiaqtaq**.  
 essential, to be ~ *vi.* **piitchuit-** (2).  
 establish, to ~ *vt.* **inillak-**.  
 established, to be ~ *vi.* **napammaagi-**.  
 estimate, to ~ *vt.* **miksraut-**.  
 eternal, to be ~ *vi.* **isuit-** (C) (1);  
*vi.* **isuksraiñaaq-**;  
*vi.* **isruit-** (1).  
 eternal, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **imuña**.  
 eternity *n.* **isuksraiñaaq**.  
 evacuate, to strain to ~ bowels *vi.* **siñuk-** (1).  
 evade, to ~ *vt.* **igliq-**.  
 evaluate, to ~ *vi.* **naligak-** (2).  
 evaporate, to ~ *vi.* **apyuq-** (1).  
 even *encl.* **unnii**.  
 evening *n.* **anaqa**;  
*n.* **unnuk**.  
 evening, to be ~ *vi.* **unnuk-**.  
 evenly, to sew ~ *vi.* **kilugik-** (1).  
 event *n.* **suurautilaaq**.  
 everyone *n.* **iñupayaaq**.  
 everything *n.* **supayaaq**.  
 evidence *n.* **tañiq** (1).  
 evident, to be ~ *vi.* **iñisimanaq-**.  
 evident, to make ~ *vt.* **tikkuaguti-**.  
 evil one, the ~ *n.* **pigiit chuaq**.  
 evil, to be ~ *vi.* **pigiit-**.  
 exalt, to ~ *vt.* **kamaksruq-**.  
 examine, to ~ *vt.* **qanuqitilaaq-**;

**examine, to ~ (by hand)**

*vt.* **qiñimmaagiksaaq-**  
 examine, to ~ (by hand) *vi.* **saptaq-** (2).  
 examine, to ~ critically *vt.* **qaunaksruq-**  
 example *n.* **urrakusraun;**  
*n.* **uuktuun** (2).  
 example, to use as an ~ *vt.* **urrakusrautigi-**  
 exceed, to ~ *vt.* **anak-**;  
*vt.* **sipiq-**;  
*vt.* **sipit-**.  
 excel, to ~ *vt.* **ijiaq-**;  
*vt.* **sivulik-**.  
 excelling person *n.* **ijiaqatautraq;**  
*n.* **sivulikkatautraq.**  
 except — **avataagun**, *see:* **avati.**  
 excessive *excl.* **apairrigaq.**  
 excessive gas, to have ~ *vi.* **puvliqi-**.  
 excessive, to be ~ *vi.* **aiyuilisuu-** (C);  
*vi.* **araaq-**.  
 excessive, to be ~ in behavior *vi.* **atqunaq-**.  
 excessively, to talk ~ *vi.* **uqagu-** (2).  
 excessiveness *n.* **anagagutrafiq;**  
*n.* **suvatuliq.**  
 exchange *n.* **simmiq;**  
*n.* **simmiun.**  
 exchange, to ~ *vi.* **simmiq-**;  
*vi.* **simmiusriq-**.  
 exchange, to ~ wives *vi.* **ajutauqasi-**.  
 exchange, to make an ~ *vi.* **simmiliq-**.  
 exchange, to offer for ~ *vt.* **akitchaq-**.  
 excited, to get ~ *vi.* **suallak-**;  
*vi.* **upit-** (1).  
 exclude, to ~ others *vt.* **kisimguq-**.  
 excrement, part of ~ hanging from rectum *n.*  
**qiufluq.**  
 excuse *n.* **pisangitchuugun.**  
 "excuse me!" *excl.* **pisangitchikpiñ.**  
 excuses, to make ~ *vi.* **patchisiqsuq-**.  
 executive session *n.* **qauklithiñat.**  
 exercise, mental ~ *n.* **ilisaaksraq.**  
 exercise, to ~ *vi.* **atuyusraq-**;  
*vt.* **ilisaaq-**.  
 exhale, to ~ *vi.* **supimik-** (2);  
*vi.* **supuqtagviaq-**.  
 exhaust pipe *n.* **supuqtagvik** (2).  
 exhausted, to be ~ *vi.* **akpakkaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **iqiasruk-**;  
*vi.* **minguq-** (1);  
*vi.* **sakniuq-**;  
*vi.* **sapniq-**.  
 exhausted, to become ~ *vi.* **pitlaiq-**.  
 exhort, to ~ *vt.* **arak-**;  
*vt.* **arakliq-**.  
 exile *n.* **tigutaagsiuvik** (2).  
 exist, to ~ *vi.* **it-**.

**expression of surprise**

existence *n.* **iliq** (1).  
 exit *n.* **paalik.**  
 exit, beyond the ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.* **sajma**  
**(C).**  
 exit, from toward the ~ *dem.adv.* **sakmakqa;**  
*dem.adv.* **uañña** (C).  
 exit, from toward the ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**sajmañña** (C).  
 exit, through the ~ area *dem.adv.* **sakmuuna.**  
 exit, through the ~ area (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**sajmuuna.**  
 exit, to ~ *vi.* **ani-** (1).  
 exit, to ~ (of a group) *vi.* **ania-**.  
 exit, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **uuga.**  
 exit, toward an ~ *dem.adv.* **sakmuña;**  
*dem.adv.* **sajmuña.**  
 exoneration *n.* **patchisaiyaliq;**  
*n.* **suliquitiginaiqsauniq.**  
 expect, to ~ *vt.* **misigi-**;  
*vt.* **nigiugi-**;  
*vt.* **nigiuk-**;  
*vt.* **taqqigi-**;  
*vt.* **utaqqigi-**.  
 expectation *n.* **nigiugaq;**  
*n.* **nigiukkun.**  
 expel, to ~ *vt.* **anit-**.  
 expensive, to be ~ *vi.* **akisu-**.  
 experience, to ~ danger *vi.* **anayanniuq-**.  
 explain, to ~ *vt.* **ilitchugipkaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **kajiqsipkai-**.  
 explode, to ~ *vi.* **qaaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **qutjuğauraaq-**.  
 explosion *n.* **qipualaruq.**  
 explosion, to make a sound of an ~ *vi.* **mapqaqtit-**.  
 expose, to ~ *vt.* **kilik-** (2);  
*vt.* **kiliktuq-** (2);  
*vt.* **mani-**;  
*vt.* **salapqiq-**; <sub>2</sub>  
*vt.* **satqummiq-**.  
 expose, to ~ one's underside *vi.* **niviq-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 exposed, to be ~ *vi.* **salapqiq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 exposed, to leave ~ *vi.* **manimmi-** (2).  
 express, to ~ grief *vi.* **anuqsruit-**.  
 expression equivalent to, "Now that the situation  
 has been corrected you could do  
 better" or "This is better!" *excl.*  
**maatna.**  
 expression 'my dear' *voc.* **iyaañ.**  
 expression of regret, e.g. "annaa!" *n.* **saiñgisuun**  
 (1).  
 expression of satisfaction after something has been  
 corrected, adjusted or fixed to one's  
 taste *excl.* **maatnakiaq.**  
 expression of surprise *excl.* **attai!**

**expression used at flinch**

expression used at flinch *excl.* **makiq**.  
 extend one's chin, to ~ repeatedly (of dancer) *vi.*  
**tavlumiaq-**.  
 extend, to ~ *vt.* **isivit-** (1);  
*vt.* **sivit-**;  
*vt.* **uiyu-**.  
 extend, to ~ arms *vt.* **isaaq-** (C) (2);  
*vt.* **isak-** (C);  
*vt.* **israaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **israk-**.  
 extend, to ~ one's legs *vi.* **tukiq-**.  
 extended, to be ~ *vi.* **isivsalaq-**.  
 extension *n.* **iigu** (2);  
*n.* **uiyullaq**;  
*n.* **uuyu** (2).  
 extension, the furthest ~ *n.* **uiyuqliq**;  
*n.* **uuyuqliq**.  
 extension, to add an ~ *vt.* **uuyu-** (1).  
 exterminate, to ~ *vt.* **suksraaq-**;  
*vt.* **tuqqutaksraq-**.  
 extinguish, to ~ (by itself) *vi.* **qami-**.  
 extinguished, to be ~ *vi.* **qamit-**.  
 extraordinary, to be ~ *vi.* **atlayuaḡnaq-**.  
 extravagant, to be ~ *vi.* **maniksuq-**.  
 extremes, to go to ~ *vt.* **pivaatḡak-** (1).  
 exuberant, to be ~ *vi.* **quviatchaksaḡaq-**.

**fall, to ~ backward**

exude, to ~ *vi.* **imaḡiak-**;  
*vi.* **imaqhiak-**.  
 eye *n.* **iri**.  
 eye cavity *n.* **irisiñik** (C);  
*n.* **irisriñik**.  
 eye doctor *n.* **iriliqiri**.  
 eye drops *n.* **irisiun** (C);  
*n.* **irisriun**.  
 eye, foreign matter in the ~ *n.* **irriutaq**.  
 eye glasses *n.* **irigaak**.  
 eye, to get an object in one's ~ *vi.* **irrit-** (C).  
 eyebrow *n.* **qavlu**.  
 eyebrow ridge *n.* **qavlunaaq**.  
 eyelash *n.* **siqpik**.  
 eyeless person *n.* **irailaq**.  
 eyes, person with small ~ *n.* **irikisuuraq**.  
 eyes, to be able to open the ~ *vi.* **uiri-**.  
 eyes, to be unable to open one's ~ *vi.* **qaqiqsi-**.  
 eyes, to have big ~ *vi.* **kavlaq-**.  
 eyes, to have trouble with one's ~ *vi.* **iriluk-**.  
 eyes, to wink one's ~ *vt.* **irigmigaq-**.  
 eyesight, to have good ~ *vi.* **takpik-**.  
 eyesight, to have poor ~ *vi.* **irigiit-**;  
*vi.* **takpiit-**.

**F - f**

fable *n.* **unipchaaq**.  
 fabric *n.* **ilḡniq**;  
*n.* **ilḡniq**.  
 fabrics with nap (velvet or flannel) *n.*  
**mitquvyualik** (C).  
 face *n.* **kigiñaq** (1).  
 face cloth *n.* **kigiñaaqun**.  
 face, the lower ~ (of a person) *n.* **umilḡuq** (2).  
 face, to ~ someone *vi.* **saavit-** (C) (1);  
*vt.* **kigiñiq-**;  
*vt.* **saat-**;  
*vt.* **sanmi-** (1).  
 face, to ~ the wind *vt.* **paaqtuq-** (2).  
 face, to be ~ to face *vi.* **kigiñagruiñaaq-**.  
 face, to hurt in the ~ *vt.* **kigiñaguuq-**.  
 face, to make a ~ *vi.* **uumiḡa-**;  
*vt.* **iqumiraaq-**.  
 facial soap *n.* **kigiñaaqun**.  
 faction *n.* **avgumaḡiq**;  
*n.* **iqmikkuaḡniq**.  
 fade away, to ~ *vi.* **piiñḡiḡaq-**.  
 fade, to ~ from view *vi.* **nalunaqsi-** (1).  
 faded, to get ~ by the sun (of things) *vi.* **siḡali-**  
 (2).

fail, to ~ to accomplish *vi.* **suunḡiq-**;  
*vt.* **itigai-**;  
*vt.* **itigaq-**.  
 fail, to ~ to be on time *vi.* **kiñuḡaq-**.  
 fail, to ~ to notice *vt.* **uniuq-** (2).  
 fail, to ~ to observe *vt.* **alapigi-**.  
 faint, to ~ *vi.* **aiyaḡa-** (C);  
*vi.* **kuniḡaq-**;  
*vi.* **taaqtukkaq-**;  
*vi.* **taaqtupkaq-**;  
*vi.* **tuquannu-**.  
 faith *n.* **ukpiḡun**;  
*n.* **ukpiḡusriq**;  
*n.* **ukpiḡqun**;  
*n.* **ukpiḡsriḡiq**.  
 faithful, to be ~ *vi.* **atlanuqatautait-** (C);  
*vi.* **tuniḡsima-** (1);  
*vi.* **tuniḡsimmatri-**.  
 falcon, peregrine ~ *n.* **kirgavik** (2).  
 fall time *n.* **ukiaq**.  
 fall, to ~ *vi.* **katak-** (1).  
 fall, to ~ and hit the lips *vi.* **kunik-**.  
 fall, to ~ away *vi.* **nusruk-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 fall, to ~ backward *vi.* **nuluuq-** (1).

fall, to ~ behind *vi.* **mallit-**.  
 fall, to ~ down (of pants) *vi.* **kiviqi-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 fall, to ~ down on one's face *vi.* **kunikkaq-**;  
*vi.* **maġiaq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 fall, to ~ forward *vi.* **paallak-**;  
*vi.* **paallaksraaq-**;  
*vi.* **paasaq-**;  
*vi.* **palluqhiaq-**;  
*vi.* **pusikkaq-**;  
*vi.* **puuk- (2)**.  
 fall, to ~ from a high place *vi.* **irukkaq- (C)**;  
*vi.* **irupkaq-**.  
 fall, to ~ into water *vi.* **nakkaq- (2)**.  
 fall, to ~ out (of hair) *vi.* **iġi-**;  
*vi.* **uti- (2)**.  
 fall, to ~ over sideways *vi.* **nallaksraaq-**.  
 fall, to ~ to the ground *vi.* **imuliq-**.  
 fallacy *n.* **taġiġilaq**.  
 Fallopian tubes *n.* **ipiak**.  
 false god *n.* **agaayyutiŋġuaq**.  
 false prophet *n.* **sivuniksriqiŋġuaqti**.  
 false start, to have ~ *vt.* **aullaqsaq-**.  
 false stories, to tell ~ *vi.* **sagluuraaq-**.  
 false teacher *n.* **taġiġiliqirauq**.  
 false, to be ~ *vi.* **taġiġilaq-**;  
*vi.* **taġiġit-**.  
 falsehood *n.* **taġiġilaq**.  
 falsify, to ~ *vi.* **itquġnait-**;  
*vi.* **saglu-**;  
*vt.* **itquqnait-**.  
 familiar spirit *n.* **qila**.  
 familiar, to become ~ with others *vi.* **iġapaguti-**.  
 familiarize, to ~ *vt.* **iġitchuġipkaq- (2)**.  
 family *n.* **aŋayyuqaagiih**;  
*n.* **qitunġagiit**.  
 famine *n.* **kaaŋnaq**;  
*n.* **niġisuŋnaq**.  
 fan *n.* **aqlanaaġun**;  
*n.* **aqlayaagun (C)**.  
 fan, to ~ someone *vt.* **aqlanaaqtit-**.  
 fancy mukluk trim, to make a ~ *vi.* **quliliuq-**.  
 fancy trim *n.* **qupak**.  
 far away, from ~ *dem.adv.* **avakŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **avaŋŋa (C)**.  
 far away, to be ~ *vi.* **uŋasik-**.  
 far away, to travel toward somewhere ~ *vi.*  
**uŋavatmuk-**.  
 far away, toward somewhere ~ *pos.* **uŋavanun**.  
 far out, to be ~ *vi.* **satchik-**.  
 far out, to lie ~ in the ocean *vi.* **sarvasrik- (1)**.  
 far out, to travel ~ from the shore *vi.* **satchaaq-**.  
 far over there, it is ~ *excl.* **ammaasaagruk!**  
 far side *pos.base.* **uŋati**.  
 far side, at the ~ — **uŋataani**, *see:* **uŋati**.

far side, to its ~ — **uŋataanun**, *see:* **uŋati**.  
 far, to be ~ behind *vi.* **aquvasik-**.  
 farina *n.* **qayusraaksraq**.  
 farthest extension *n.* **iigukliq**;  
*n.* **isukliq**;  
*n.* **isrukliq**.  
 farthest over *n.* **avalliġ**.  
 fast, to ~ *vi.* **uisauraaq-**.  
 fast, to be ~ *vi.* **kayumik- (1)**;  
*vi.* **suka-**;  
*vi.* **sukat-**.  
 fasten, to ~ *vt.* **payaŋaiksruusiq-**;  
*vt.* **pituktuurallak-**.  
 fastened, item ~ by nail *n.* **kikiaktuutraġ**.  
 fastened, to be ~ *vi.* **napit- (2)**;  
*vi.* **payaŋait- (2)**.  
 fastener, threaded ~ *n.* **qipyaaq**.  
 faster, to become ~ *vi.* **kayumiksi-**;  
*vi.* **sukasi-**.  
 fat around a bird's kidneys *n.* **qallisik**;  
*n.* **qatlisik**.  
 fat around a bird's stomach *n.* **qatliñ**.  
 fat, belly ~ *n.* **aġiaviñiq**.  
 fat, intestinal ~ *n.* **itchauraaq**.  
 fat, melted ~ *n.* **sivaraaq**.  
 fat, of back *n.* **tunnuuk**.  
 fat (on broth) *n.* **puiñiq**.  
 fat, to be ~ *vi.* **quiñi-**;  
*vi.* **taġutu-**;  
*vi.* **uqsruu-**;  
*vi.* **uviñiq-**.  
 fat, to become ~ *vi.* **quiññak-**.  
 fate *n.* **sivunniġ**.  
 father *n.* **aapa**;  
*n.* **taata**.  
 father (term of endearment) *n.* **paapa**.  
 father-in-law *n.* **aaparuaq**.  
 fatherless child *n.* **taataiġaq**.  
 fathom *n.* **isagniġ (C)**;  
*n.* **israŋniġ**.  
 fatigue, to feel ~ *vi.* **minguq- (1)**.  
 fatten, to ~ *vt.* **uqsraqsaq-**.  
 fault, to find ~ *vi.* **patchisiquiti-**;  
*vt.* **asiŋuqsaaq- (C)**.  
 fault, to have a recognizable ~ *vi.* **maluknaq-**.  
 faultless, to be ~ *vi.* **pasrigaksrait- (1)**.  
 favor, to ask a ~ *vi.* **qanniġuq-**;  
*vt.* **imit- (1)**.  
 fawn *n.* **nuġġaq**;  
*n.* **nuġġiayaaq**.  
 fax machine *n.* **aglaktitaun**.  
 fear *n.* **taluqsriġiq (1)**.  
 fear expression *excl.* **aachigaaŋ**;  
*excl.* **aachikkaaŋ!**

**fear, to ~**

fear, to ~ *vi.* **nuyuaġi-** (2);  
*vi.* **sivuuga-**;  
*vt.* **iqsigi-**;  
*vt.* **talugi-**;  
*vt.* **talusraq**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
fear, to ~ a loss *vt.* **kapy**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **kavya**<sub>2</sub>.  
fearful, to be ~ *vi.* **ataniqsraq** (C);  
*vi.* **manġait-**;  
*vi.* **talusraq**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **tataigi-** (1).  
fearful, to become ~ *vi.* **naniatchak-**.  
fearless person *n.* **katruutaq** (2).  
fearless, to be ~ *vi.* **attaqsrait-**;  
*vi.* **attaqsrangit-**;  
*vi.* **iqsiñġiq-**.  
fearsome, to be ~ *vi.* **sivuuganaq-**;  
*vi.* **talugnaq-** (2).  
feasible, to be ~ *vi.* **nikanait-** (2).  
feast *n.* **niġiqpak**.  
feast, place for a feast *n.* **niġiqpagvik** (1).  
feast, to ~ *vi.* **apugautituq-** (C).  
feather *n.* **mitquq**.  
feathered arrow *n.* **qaġruq sululik**.  
feathers, plucked ~ *n.* **iġitchakkut** (1).  
February *n.* **kusrugaqtuġvik** (1).  
feces *n.* **anaq**.  
feckless, to be ~ *vi.* **munatqiit-**.  
feeble person *n.* **payaapak**.  
feed, to ~ *vt.* **niġipkaq-**.  
feed, to ~ hunters (at arrival) *vt.* **tikiutchiq**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
feel inferior, to ~ *vi.* **piiñġiugi-** (1).  
feel pity, to ~ for oneself *vi.* **piiñġiugi-** (2).  
feel, to ~ *vi.* **saptaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **aktullak-** (1);  
*vt.* **ikpigiaguti-**;  
*vt.* **irusiq-**;  
*vt.* **savitauraq-**.  
feel, to ~ alone after a loss *vi.* **kiñunguu-**.  
feel, to ~ pain *vt.* **ikpigi-** (1).  
feel, to ~ readiness of baby's birth *vi.* **urgiasruk**<sub>1</sub>  
(3).  
feeling *n.* **ikpikkun** (1).  
female animal *n.* **aġnasalluq**;  
*n.* **aġnasralluq**.  
female cousin *n.* **aġnaunġiq** (2).  
female dog *n.* **aġnasuk**.  
female dog with her (newborn) puppies *n.*  
**qipmiagrulik**;  
*n.* **qipmiuralik**.  
female eider duck *n.* **aġnavġaq** (C).  
femur *n.* **kinġniq** (1).  
femur bone *n.* **quktuġaq**;  
*n.* **quptuġaq**.

**fight, to start a ~**

fender *n.* **anniutkutaq** (2);  
*n.* **atniyaitkutaq** (2).  
ferment of walrus (meat rolled in walrus skin) *n.*  
**tuktaq**.  
ferment, to ~ *vi.* **ausruk-**;  
*vt.* **puvlak-**.  
ferment, to let blueberries ~ *vi.* **asriagrġuaq-**.  
fermented, to be ~ *vi.* **siġñaq-** (3).  
fermenting, place for ~ (of food) *n.* **autchiivik**.  
fertilizer *n.* **nagguksraun**.  
fetch, to ~ *vt.* **ai**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **aikġiq-**.  
fetch, to ~ fish (from seine net or from storage)  
*vt.* **qaluksaq-** (2).  
fetch, to ~ rocks *vt.* **iyagaksaq-**.  
fetch, to ~ sod *vt.* **nunataq-**.  
fetch, to ~ water (any time) *vt.* **imiqtaq-**.  
fetch, to ~ water (in winter) *vt.* **sikutaq-**.  
fetus *n.* **iġummiq**;  
*n.* **iġummiutaq**.  
fetus of an animal *n.* **ivġauq**.  
fever, to have a ~ *vi.* **uunnaġluk-**.  
few *adj.* **iñugiakkġit**;  
*adj.* **iñukġit**.  
few caribou *n.* **tuttuġaurat**.  
few days ago *adv.* **ikpaksraaq**.  
few, to be ~ *vi.* **iñugiakkġit-**.  
few, very ~ *adj.* **ikġituurat**;  
*adj.* **iñugiakkġisuurat**.  
fiancé *n.* **uiksraun**.  
fiber of meat *n.* **nukġiqut** (1).  
fibrous, to be too ~ to eat *vi.* **saunarri-**.  
fibula (lower leg) *n.* **amiġġaq** (2).  
field *n.* **nautchiivik**.  
fierce animal *n.* **uġġayuk**.  
fiery, to be ~ *vi.* **aumalik-**.  
fifteen *n.* **akimġaq**.  
fifty *n.* **malġukġipġaq qulit**.  
fight *n.* **isauġiq** (C);  
*n.* **israuġiq**.  
fight, to ~ *vi.* **qiniq-** (2);  
*vi.* **suguk-**;  
*vi.* **uġġaq**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **aġuyak-**;  
*vt.* **aqak-** (C)<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **isagvġi-** (C);  
*vt.* **isragvġi-**.  
fight, to ~ and snatch *vt.* **aatiq-**.  
fight, to ~ back *vt.* **akiuġuti-**.  
fight, to ~ each other *vt.* **aġuyaksauti-**.  
fight, to ~ (of caribou) *vi.* **nagruk-**.  
fight, to ~ over something *vt.* **aqsaurraq-**.  
fight, to start a ~ *vt.* **aġuyaksaq-**;  
*vt.* **aġuyġiuqsġiq-**;

**fighter**

fighter *vt. iksaq-* (C) (1);  
*vt. iksauti-* (2).  
*n. aṇuyakti*;  
*n. aṇuyyiaqtauq*;  
*n. suḡruk*.  
fighters *n. aṇuyaktaut*.  
fighting *n. aṇuyaliq*.  
file *n. agiaḡun*;  
*n. agiaq*;  
*n. agiun* (C).  
file, to ~ *vt. agik-*.  
file, to ~ the initial cutting edge of an ulu *vt. qaagrak-*.  
fill, to ~ *vt. iḷummiutchiq-* (1);  
*vt. immiq-*<sub>2</sub>.  
fill, to ~ a crack *vt. upsiqsruq-*;  
*vt. uvsigi-*;  
*vt. uvsiqsruq-*.  
fill, to ~ a seal poke *vt. kiviq-*.  
fill, to ~ in *vt. immiqsui-*;  
*vt. immiqsuq-*.  
fill, to ~ the tank with gasoline *vt. uqsriq-* (1).  
fill, to ~ up *vi. nalimmak-* (1);  
*vt. immiq-*<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt. ulit-*<sub>2</sub> (1).  
filled, to be ~ *vi. iḷuturuq*.  
filled with *adv. imalik*.  
filler *n. upsiqsruun*;  
*n. uvsiqsruun*.  
filter (cloth) *n. suḡḷuiyaun*.  
filth, to remove ~ *vt. suaḡḷuiq-*.  
filthy, to be ~ *vi. suaḡḷuu-*.  
final trade price *n. nalliun*.  
finally *adj. kiisaimma*.  
find, to ~ *vt. paqit-*.  
find, to ~ a bird's nest *vt. pikiut-*.  
find, to ~ a carcass drifted ashore *vi. siḷut-*.  
find, to ~ (by digging) *vt. navraaq-*.  
find, to ~ each other *vt. paqquḷi-*.  
find, to ~ jetsam on shore *vt. tiprak-*.  
find, to ~ out *vt. iḷitchuḡi-*;  
*vt. iḷitchuqsri-*.  
fine, to be ~ *vi. nakuu-*.  
finger *n. argak* (2);  
*n. iṇugauraq* (1).  
finger, little ~ *n. iqitquq*;  
*n. iqitquuraq*;  
*n. itiquuraq* (1).  
finger pull (game of strength) *n. argaṇmigaq*.  
finger, the ring ~ *n. mikiḷḡaq*.  
fingernail *n. kukik* (2).  
fingernails, to clip ~ *vt. kukiiyaq-*.  
fingers *n. argaich*.  
fingertips *n. alannaat* (C).

**fish scaler**

fingertips, pads of one's ~ *n. aḡvak* (3).  
finish, the ~ line *n. naa*.  
finish, to ~ *vi. naasaaq-* (1);  
*vi. qasruq-*;  
*vt. naa-*;  
*vt. naat-*;  
*vt. naatchi-*;  
*vt. pianik-*.  
finish, to ~ one's task *vi. aqulliqsaaq-*;  
*vi. kiṇulliqsaaq-*.  
fire *n. igniq*;  
*n. ikniq* (1).  
fire pail *n. aḡra* (3).  
fire, to ~ at a target *vi. naksigaaq-*.  
fire, to build a ~ *vt. igniqsuq-*;  
*vt. ikniqsuq-*;  
*vt. kukuk-*.  
fire, to pass through ~ *vt. ignikkauqtuq-*;  
*vt. ikniipiakkauqtuq-*.  
fireplace in outdoors *n. ignikkauḡvik* (C);  
*n. iknikkauḡvik*.  
firestone *n. aṇmaaq* (C).  
fireweed (edible young shoots) *n. qupiquṭaq*.  
firewood *n. qirrupiaq*.  
firewood, to go to get ~ *vt. uummaḡiaq-*.  
firing pin (of gun) *n. katruṭaq* (1).  
firm, to be ~ *vi. payaṇaiq-* (2).  
first condition *n. sivuaniq*.  
first one *n. sivulliḡ* (1).  
first snow *n. apiqqaḡun*;  
*n. aputiqqaḡun*;  
*n. aputiqqaq*;  
*n. aputitchauraq*.  
first, to be the ~ *vi. sivulli-*.  
first wife *n. nuliaqqaq*.  
fish *n. aqaluk* (C);  
*n. iqaluk*;  
*n. qaluk*.  
fish, aged ~ (thawed and ready) *n. uḷlaaq*.  
fish, any ~ caught with a seine *n. qaaktaq*.  
fish bait *n. naqisraq*.  
fish bone *n. saunniṭaq* (1).  
fish camp *n. qaluṇniḡvik* (2).  
fish cannery, to work at a ~ *vi. qalliaq-*.  
fish, dried ~ (bony side) *n. kiyipigaatchiat*;  
*n. kuyapigatchiat* (C).  
fish hawk *vi. qaluksiḡayuk*.  
fish head *n. niaquḡruaq*.  
fish ingredient in akutuq *n. aanaksraq*.  
fish racks, four-posted ~ *n. paiviit*.  
fish, raw ~ *n. uḷlaq*.  
fish roe *n. suvaich*.  
fish scale *n. kavisiq*.  
fish scaler *n. kavisiḡsiṇ*.

- fish slime *n.* **nivguq**;  
*n.* **yuvguq**.
- fish spines *n.* **kiyipigaatchiat**;  
*n.* **kuyapigatchiat** (C).
- fish, string of dried ~ *n.* **siraatchiaq** (1);  
*n.* **uuyurat** (1).
- fish tail *n.* **papiquq**.
- fish, to ~ *vi.* **aqaluᅇniaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **iqaluᅇniaq-**;  
*vi.* **qaluᅇniaq-**.
- fish, to ~ with a hook *vt.* **niksiksuq-**.
- fish, to ~ with a net *vt.* **kuvraq-2**.
- fish, to catch ~ *vi.* **qalliᅇi-** (2);  
*vt.* **aqaluk-** (C);  
*vt.* **iqaluk-**;  
*vt.* **qaluk-**.
- fish, to dive for a ~ (of a bird) *vt.* **qaluksaq-** (1).
- fish, to work with ~ *vi.* **qalliᅇi-** (1).
- fish tub *n.* **iᅇulik** (1).
- fish with scales *n.* **kavisiliᅇ**.
- fisherman *n.* **aqaluᅇniaᅇti** (C);  
*n.* **iqaluᅇniaᅇti**;  
*n.* **qaluᅇniaᅇti**.
- fishhook, multi-pronged baited ~ *n.* **qaᅇruᅇsaq**.
- fishing place *n.* **qaluᅇniaᅇvik** (2).
- fishing season *n.* **qaluᅇniaᅇvik** (1).
- fishing stick *n.* **aulasaun** (C);  
*n.* **aulasraun**.
- fishing, to be ~ *vi.* **aqaluᅇniaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **iqaluᅇniaq-**;  
*vi.* **qaluᅇniaq-**.
- fishtailing, to be ~ (of a vehicle) *vi.*  
**sanniᅇruᅇaq-**.
- fissure *n.* **quppak** (1).
- fist *n.* **iqit**.
- fist fight, to have a ~ *vi.* **qakiᅇtaq-** (2).
- fist, to make a ~ *vi.* **arganmik-** (2);  
*vi.* **iqit-1** (2).
- fit, to ~ *vi.* **iviq-**.
- fit, to ~ just right (of clothes) *vi.* **naammak-** (2).
- fit, to ~ snugly *vi.* **payanait-** (2).
- fit, to ~ together *vt.* **kaipik-**.
- fit, to make ~ *vt.* **iviqtit-** (1).
- fitfully, to sleep ~ *vi.* **siᅇᅇaᅇluk-**.
- five *n.* **tallimat**.
- five, at cards *n.* **tallimalik** (2).
- five-gallon kerosene can *n.* **ikuaraq**;  
*n.* **quagrulik** (3).
- fix, to ~ *vt.* **iᅇuaᅇsaq-**;  
*vt.* **iᅇuaᅇsruq-** (2);  
*vt.* **tumaᅇsruq-** (2).
- fix, to ~ a door *vt.* **taluliuq-**.
- fix, to ~ a vehicle *vt.* **igligutiliuq-**.
- fix, to ~ the bed *vt.* **inillaksruq-** (2);  
*vt.* **inillaktuq-** (2).
- fixed, to become ~ *vi.* **iᅇuaᅇsi-** (2).
- flag *n.* **iᅇalliᅇ**;  
*n.* **takuyaᅇ**.
- flail, to ~ *vi.* **ivalik-**;  
*vi.* **ivaᅇuaᅇ-**.
- flames *n.* **qipualaruᅇaq**.
- flank *n.* **taqtunak**.
- flap, back ~ of pants *n.* **pamialuk** (2).
- flap, to ~ *vi.* **ipsuktaq-**;  
*vt.* **ivuluk-**.
- flap, to ~ in the wind *vi.* **makpiula-**.
- flap, to ~ rapidly *vi.* **ivukutaq-**.
- flap, to ~ wings *vi.* **isaqqiᅇa-** (C) (1);  
*vi.* **pauq-**.
- flapjack *n.* **siᅇaavyak** (C).
- flash, to ~ *vi.* **akiᅇuk-**;  
*vi.* **ikniᅇpalak-**;  
*vi.* **iknitchuala-**;  
*vi.* **ivaᅇuaᅇ-**;  
*vi.* **qaummatit-**;  
*vi.* **qaummiaragaᅇq-**;  
*vi.* **qutᅇuᅇgauragaᅇ-**.
- flashing object *n.* **qaummiaragaᅇq**.
- flashlight *n.* **naniguun** (1).
- flat freight sled *n.* **qammutit** (1).
- flat sled *n.* **qammun**.
- flat sled, to use a ~ *vi.* **qammutitaq-**.
- flat tail (of fish or bird) *n.* **sipik**.
- flat, to be ~ *vi.* **qaiᅇ-** (2).
- flatten, to ~ *vt.* **isivit-** (2);  
*vt.* **sivit-** (2).
- flatter, to ~ *vt.* **aanagaᅇaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **anagaᅇaq-**.
- flatulence, to suffer ~ *vi.* **puvliᅇi-**.
- flatus *n.* **niliᅇ**.
- flatus, to expel ~ *vi.* **niliᅇ-**.
- flaunt, to ~ *vt.* **qiᅇᅇiqu-**.
- fledgling *n.* **aatchauᅇtuᅇniaᅇq**.
- flee, to ~ *vi.* **aullau-** (2);  
*vi.* **pigruᅇ-**;  
*vi.* **qimak-** (2).
- flee, to ~ from humans (of animal) *vi.* **puvlaᅇq-**.
- flesh *n.* **timi** (1).
- flesh of human torso *n.* **aqiaviᅇᅇiq**.
- flesh, the smell of ~ *n.* **suvigᅇᅇiq**.
- flesh, to ~ a sea mammal *vt.* **qaprak-**;  
*vt.* **qarvak-**.
- flesh, to smell ~ *vi.* **suvigᅇᅇit-**.
- flicker, to ~ (light, flame) *vi.* **qapsuktaq-**;  
*vi.* **qavsuktaq-**.
- flicker, yellow-shafted ~ *n.* **tuuyusruᅇruk**.
- flinch, to ~ *vi.* **manᅇaiᅇsruᅇq-**;  
*vi.* **uluᅇiaᅇq-** (1).

**flinch, to ~ one's eyes**

flinch, to ~ one's eyes *vi.* **siqungipak-**  
 fling oneself, to ~ onto *vt.* **miługiuti-** (2).  
 fling, to ~ something *vt.* **iksauti-** (1).  
 flint *n.* **akmaaq;**  
*n.* **aḡmaaq (C);**  
*n.* **igniñ (C);**  
*n.* **ikniñ.**  
 flip, to ~ back and forth (e.g. fish out of the water)  
*vi.* **nanuiñiqsuq-**  
 flip, to ~ open *vt.* **makpiq-**  
 flipper, fermented ~ *n.* **urraq** (1);  
*n.* **utraq** (1).  
 flipper, hind ~ of seal *n.* **sitquq** (2).  
 flipper, whale ~ *n.* **avatraq.**  
 flipping, to keep ~ *vi.* **makpiḡaq-**  
 flirt, to ~ *vt.* **aḡniqiniuraq-;**  
*vt.* **pitqusrauraq-**  
 float *n.* **avataq;**  
*n.* **avataqpak;**  
*n.* **puktaḡun;**  
*n.* **puptaḡun;**  
*n.* **puptaquataq;**  
*n.* **puptaun.**  
 float, to ~ *vi.* **pukta-** (2);  
*vi.* **pupta-** (2);  
*vi.* **tiḡit-**  
 float, to ~ on the wind *vi.* **siliak-**  
 float, to ~ with the current *vi.* **saḡvaq-** (2).  
 floating mass (not suitable for walking) *n.*  
**muḡrak;**  
*n.* **puktaaq** (1);  
*n.* **puptaaq** (1).  
 floating pack ice in the distance *n.* **sarri (C).**  
 flood *n.* **ulipkaliq;**  
*n.* **ulittauq.**  
 flood, to ~ *vt.* **ikuliq<sub>2</sub>;**  
*vt.* **ulipkaula-**  
 flooded, to be ~ *vi.* **nunaiqsuq-**  
 flooded, to become ~ *vi.* **ulit<sub>1</sub>.**  
 floor *n.* **natiq;**  
*n.* **natqa.**  
 flotsam *n.* **puktaḡusiq.**  
 flounder, Arctic ~ *n.* **nataaḡnaq.**  
 flour *n.* **mukkaaq;**  
*n.* **palauvak.**  
 flour soup *n.* **qayusraaq (K)** (2).  
 flout, to ~ *vt.* **paaqsaq-**  
 flow, to ~ *vi.* **suvlik-;**  
*vi.* **suvliula-**  
 flow, to ~ away *vi.* **imaqi-** (C).  
 flow, to ~ (of liquid) *vi.* **qaamit-**  
 flow, to ~ over the brim of a container *vi.*  
**usriḡaula-**  
 flow, to ~ rapidly *vi.* **quḡmi-** (2);

**follow, to ~ after another**

*vi.* **sisula-**  
 flow, to ~ shoreward (of ocean current) *vi.*  
**tipisaḡniq-**  
 flower *n.* **nauriaq.**  
 fluffy, to be ~ *vi.* **niḡummaaqtuq-**  
 fluid in joints *n.* **imaḡauraq** (2);  
*n.* **imaḡiak.**  
 fluke *n.* **akitkaq (C).**  
 flush of embarrassment *n.* **uunnaq** (2).  
 flutter, to ~ (heart) *vi.* **tigliqulauraq-**  
 fly *n.* **nuviivak.**  
 fly swatter *n.* **patkutaq.**  
 fly, to ~ *vi.* **tiḡmi-**  
 fly, to ~ above *vi.* **qulaḡiq-** (2).  
 fly, to ~ away *vi.* **tiḡi-**  
 fly, to ~ away together with *vt.* **tiḡḡut-**  
 fly, to ~ near a nest *vi.* **niviuq-** (2).  
 fly, to ~ off *vi.* **piksak-;**  
*vi.* **qipsak-;**  
*vi.* **qipsaktiq-**  
 fly, to ~ over *vi.* **qulaut-** (1).  
 fly, to cause to ~ off *vt.* **qipsaktit-**  
 fly, white-socks ~ *n.* **milugiatchiaq.**  
 foam *n.* **qapuk.**  
 foam, frozen ~ (on the beach) *n.* **qaimḡuq.**  
 foam on the seashore *n.* **qapukluk.**  
 foam, to ~ at the mouth *vi.* **innuli-** (2).  
 focus, to ~ on *vt.* **kigiñiq-;**  
*vt.* **tautuk-**  
 fog *n.* **taktuk.**  
 fog, cold ~ (entering when opening a door) *n.*  
**isiq** (2);  
*n.* **uaḡniḡruaq.**  
 fog, freezing ~ *n.* **sikunaq.**  
 fog patches *n.* **taktugayauraq.**  
 foggy, to be ~ *vi.* **taktuk-**  
 foggy, to become ~ *vi.* **taktuktit-**  
 foggy weather *n.* **mitaiḡaq** (3).  
 fold over, to ~ *vt.* **quḡluḡniq-**  
 fold, to ~ up *vt.* **imu-;**  
*vt.* **quḡluk-**  
 folded, to be ~ over *vi.* **tapit-** (1).  
 folding knife *n.* **piñḡuqtaq;**  
*n.* **pitḡuqtaq.**  
 fold-line (material, paper) *n.* **imuniq;**  
*n.* **quḡluḡniq** (2).  
 follow, to ~ *vt.* **malḡuti-;**  
*vt.* **maligut-;**  
*vt.* **malik-;**  
*vt.* **maliqsruq-;**  
*vt.* **malligi-;**  
*vt.* **tuvraq-** (1);  
*vt.* **tuvrauti-**  
 follow, to ~ after another *vi.* **simmiliuti-**



## follow, to ~ suggestions

follow, to ~ suggestions *vt.* **malliq-**  
 follower *n.* **maliguaqti**.  
 fond, to be ~ *vi.* **suquti-**.  
 fondly, to talk ~ *vi.* **qunnu-**.  
 fondness *n.* **nakuaqsriŋiq;**  
*n.* **nuniaq**.  
 fontanelle, soft spot on baby's head *n.* **killak** (2).  
 food *n.* **niqi**.  
 food, aged ~ *n.* **niqaaq** (1).  
 food, aging/fermented *n.* **auruq**.  
 food, bits of ~ *n.* **kaŋakuq**.  
 food, boiled half-dried ~ *n.* **igamaaqłuk;**  
*n.* **iyamaaqłuk**.  
 food cooked rare *n.* **uupiagñigilaq**.  
 food, dried and smoked ~ *n.* **isiqsiaq** (1).  
 food (for future use) *n.* **niqiksraq**.  
 food, gnawed on and spoiled *n.* **niŋgiq**.  
 food, half-dried ~ *n.* **igamaaqłuksraq;**  
*n.* **iyamaaqłuksraq**.  
 food, inedible ~ *n.* **quŋuq** (2).  
 food, old ~ *n.* **algaaniqsaq**.  
 food, one's favorite ~ *n.* **niqiviun**.  
 food poisoning, to contract ~ *vt.* **niŋgiqłuk-** (2).  
 food, raw frozen ~ *n.* **quaq**.  
 food saved for someone *n.* **piugaurat**.  
 food stored in brine *n.* **tagiutchiaq**.  
 food stored in seal oil *n.* **uqsruŋmiutaq**.  
 food, to drop bits of ~ *vt.* **kaŋakuq-**.  
 food, to eat spoiled ~ *vt.* **niŋgiqłuk-** (1).  
 food, to handle ~ *vi.* **niqliqi-** (2).  
 food, to have ~ in supply *vi.* **niqaq-**.  
 food, to have ~ on the face near mouth *vi.* **tipliłuk-**.  
 food, to have abundant ~ *vi.* **niŋisuksiuŋiq-**.  
 food, to provide ~ *vi.* **niqqak-**.  
 food, to share ~ *vt.* **niqlitchaq-**.  
 food, to take ~ along *vi.* **takuqaq-**.  
 food with a smell of decay *n.* **tipayaaq**.  
 fool *n.* **isumailaq** (C);  
*n.* **isrumailaq;**  
*n.* **kinnaq**.  
 fool, to be a ~ *vi.* **kinnau-**.  
 foolish, to act ~ *vi.* **kinnaqsruq-**.  
 foolish, to be ~ *vi.* **isumalluagiit-**.  
 foolishness *n.* **kinnaŋaaliq**.  
 foot *n.* **isigak**.  
 foot, to have a wounded ~ *vi.* **isikkaaŋa-**.  
 footprint *n.* **tumi**.  
 footprints, to find ~ *vi.* **tuvsi-**.  
 footprints, to leave ~ in a soft surface *vi.*  
**tuvliŋaq-**.  
 footrace *n.* **aqpaliurraq** (C);  
*n.* **aqpaliutraq**.  
 footrest *n.* **tukiŋvik**.  
 for *conj.* **uvva-kii;**

## forward, to move ~

*conj.* **uvva-takku**.  
 forbearance *n.* **anuqsruŋiq**.  
 forbid, to ~ *vi.* **pitchaili-** (2);  
*vt.* **iñiqtiŋutigi-**.  
 forbidden, to be ~ *vi.* **agliŋnaq-**.  
 force, to ~ something into a small space, hole, etc.  
*vt.* **tattuqusiq-** (2).  
 forces of nature *n.* **siłam iñua**.  
 ford (crossing place) *n.* **ikkarraq** (1).  
 fore flipper *n.* **taliguq**.  
 foreboding *n.* **nargiat**.  
 forefather, to be a ~ of someone *vi.* **kaŋirvigi-**.  
 forehead *n.* **qauq**.  
 foreign language *n.* **sumiutitun**.  
 foreign language, to speak in a ~ *vi.*  
**sumiuliraaq-**.  
 foreign things *n.* **sumiugiich**.  
 foreign, to be ~ *vi.* **sumitŋaqttaq-**.  
 foreigner *n.* **avakŋaqttaq;**  
*n.* **avanigmiu;**  
*n.* **sumiunŋuruaq**.  
 foreman *n.* **qaukliq**.  
 foresee, to ~ *vt.* **qiñiquuraaq-**.  
 forest *n.* **tikiŋaq;**  
*n.* **uummaq**.  
 forest dweller *n.* **uummagmiu**.  
 forestall, to ~ *vi.* **sivuniq-** (1).  
 forget, to ~ *vt.* **kiviliq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **piiguq-** (C);  
*vt.* **puuyuq-**.  
 forgive, to ~ *vi.* **natqiguti-**;  
*vt.* **suliquŋigingiq-**.  
 forgiveness *n.* **natqigutriŋiq**.  
 fork *n.* **kakiuraq**.  
 forlorn, to be ~ *vi.* **inituqtaaq-**;  
*vi.* **inituqtiq-**.  
 forlorn, to become ~ *vi.* **initusriliq-**.  
 form ice, to ~ at freeze-up (fall) *vi.* **sikuŋlak-** (2).  
 formidable, to be ~ *vi.* **sapiŋnaq-** (1).  
 fornicate, to ~ *vi.* **sayuŋa-** (1).  
 fornication *n.* **sayuŋaliq** (1).  
 fornicator *n.* **sayuŋari** (1).  
 forsake, to ~ *vi.* **kisimŋiuq-**;  
*vt.* **suksraaq-** (2).  
 fortitude *n.* **anuqsruŋiq**.  
 fortitudinous, to be ~ *vi.* **isiqsu-**;  
*vi.* **siqsu-**.  
 fortunate, to be ~ (said enviously) *vi.* **piŋnuq-** (1).  
 forty *n.* **malŋukipiaq**.  
 forward *pos.adv.* **sivutmun**.  
 forward, to be ~ *vi.* **kanŋuit-**.  
 forward, to bend ~ (into a prone position) *vi.*  
**palluq-** (1).  
 forward, to move ~ *vi.* **sarvaqtaaq-**<sub>1</sub>;

**fossil item**

*vi. sivutmuu-* (2);  
*vt. sarvaq-*<sub>2</sub>.  
 fossil item *n. iñilgaaqnisaq*;  
*n. iyağağtuqtaaq*.  
 foster child *n. iñuquqtitaq*.  
 foul language, to use ~ *vi. uqamaqłuk-*.  
 foul-smelling item *n. kimnaq*.  
 found item *n. paqittaaq*.  
 foundation *n. manjuq* (1).  
 fountain *n. maqisağvik*;  
*n. suvliktuağuraaq*.  
 fountain pen *n. misuktaun*.  
 fountainhead *n. siiqsinniq* (3).  
 four *n. sisamat*.  
 four (at cards) *n. igalaaq* (C) (3);  
*n. igaliq* (3).  
 four hundred *n. iñuiñakipiaq*.  
 four masts, ship with ~ *n. sisamalik* (2).  
 four-sided hanging box drum *n. kalukaq*;  
*n. kaluutaq*.  
 fourteen *n. akimiagutailaq*.  
 fowl dish (duck, loon, goose) *n. qaluaq*.  
 fowling net *n. matutaq* (1).  
 fowling net, to use a ~ *vt. matutaq-* (2).  
 fox *n. pisukkaaq*.  
 fox, black ~ *n. qiğñiqtaq*.  
 fox, blue ~ *n. qianğaqtuluk*.  
 fox, cross ~ *n. qianğaq*.  
 fox, silver ~ *n. qiğñiqtaq*.  
 fracture, to ~ *vi. nuki-*.  
 fragile, to be ~ *vi. anayanaq-* (2);  
*vi. qayañnaq-*.  
 fragment *n. siqummaq*;  
*n. siqummiuraq* (2).  
 fragment, to ~ *vi. qipsagaala-* (1).  
 frame of lumber *n. avataaqtaq* (K).  
 frame top, skin boat ~ *n. quli*<sub>2</sub> (3).  
 framing member, fore and aft ~ to which skin is  
 lashed (*umiaq*) *n. turvik* (1).  
 freckles, to have ~ *vi. kukuvaula-*.  
 free, item for ~ *n. akiilaaq*.  
 free, to ~ from *vt. patchisaiq-* (1).  
 free, to ~ oneself from restraint *vi. mattaqtit-*.  
 free, to be ~ *vi. patchisait-*.  
 free, to be ~ of cost *vi. akiilaaq-*.  
 free, to be ~ of ice *vi. sikuiq-*.  
 free, to be ~ of moisture *vi. imğiq-*.  
 free, to become ~ *vi. atanğiq-*.  
 free, to come ~ *vi. aulayak-*.  
 freedom *n. patchisaikkauliq*;  
*n. patchisairvik*.  
 freeze, to ~ *vt. qiğitchiq-*;  
*vt. qiuri-*.  
 freeze, to ~ again at night *vi. qiquayak-*.

**frighten, to ~ animals**

freeze, to ~ from the edge *vt. ayaaq-*.  
 freeze, to ~ in patches (of water) *vi. ayaaqtuq-*.  
 freeze, to ~ into smooth ice *vi. sikullautaq-*.  
 freeze, to ~ it *vt. qiğit-*.  
 freeze, to ~ on the ground *vi. sikuğlak-* (1).  
 freeze, to ~ over *vi. siku-*.  
 freeze, to ~ to death *vi. qiu-*.  
 freeze-burn *n. alguniq* (C).  
 freezer *n. qiğitchiuvik*;  
*n. qiqsriuvik*.  
 freezing, place of death by ~ *n. qiğguvik*.  
 freight boat *n. purriuqtuaq*.  
 freight sled *n. qammutit* (1).  
 frequent, to ~ *vi. isağaq-* (C);  
*vi. israğaq-*;  
*vi. tikitqataq-*.  
 fresh plant *n. uumaq*.  
 fresh snow *n. apilğammaiq*;  
*n. apiqqammaiq*.  
 fresh, to be ~ *vi. aipa-*.  
 fresh, to be ~ (of blood) *vi. nutau-*.  
 freshet *n. immaktinniq* (C) (1).  
 fret, to ~ *vi. ilğaviağruk-*;  
*vi. isumanikłuk-* (C);  
*vi. isrumanikłuk-*.  
 Friday *n. tallimmigñiq*.  
 friend *n. avillaitqan* (C);  
*n. ilannaq* (1);  
*n. ilauraaq*.  
 friend (female to female) *n. uumaa* (1).  
 friend (male to male) *n. suunaaq*.  
 friend, to be a good ~ *vi. ilagik-* (C).  
 friend, to choose a ~ *vt. ilaksraq-* (1);  
*vt. ilanniaq-* (C).  
 friend, to lose a ~ *vi. ilannaq-*.  
 friendly, to be ~ *vi. atlayuatlait-*;  
*vi. ilamaagik-*;  
*vi. ilamaaqtuq-*;  
*vi. ilamaatqik-*;  
*vi. ilaqatqik-*;  
*vi. taluğnait-*.  
 friends, to be ~ *vi. ilannağiiik-*.  
 friends, to become ~ *vi. ilamağuuq-*.  
 frighten, to ~ *vt. iqsipchaq-*;  
*vt. iqsipkaq-*;  
*vt. iqsisaaq-*;  
*vt. kapyapchaq-*;  
*vt. nuyuaqtit-*;  
*vt. tupak-*<sub>2</sub>.  
 frighten, to ~ a bird *vt. tigri-*;  
*vt. tiksri-*.  
 frighten, to ~ animals *vt. qatchaktuq-*;  
*vt. uñulğusaaq-*.

**frighten, to ~ by pretending to be a devil**

frighten, to ~ by pretending to be a devil *vt.*  
**tuungaq-**.  
 frightened, to be ~ *vi.* **nuyuaq**<sub>2</sub> (2);  
*vi.* **tatavriummi-**.  
 frightened, to be easily ~ *vi.* **iqsisu-**;  
*vi.* **tataisuk-**.  
 frightened, to become ~ *vi.* **iqsitchak-**;  
*vi.* **taluqsratchak-**.  
 frightened, to become ~ about consequences of  
 one's actions *vi.* **tatamit-**.  
 frightening, to be ~ *n.* **iqsiñaq-**;  
*vi.* **tatamnaq-**.  
 frigid, to be ~ (weather) *vi.* **irrilik-** (C);  
*vi.* **itrilik-**.  
 frigid, to become ~ *vi.* **irriñuq-** (C);  
*vi.* **itriñuq-**.  
 fringe *n.* **avataa** (2).  
 from where? *quest.* **sumiñ**?  
 front *pos.base.* **sivu**<sub>1</sub>.  
 front bow (of sled) *n.* **apugaitkutaq**;  
*n.* **apugiitkutaq**;  
*n.* **apuyaitñutaq**.  
 front, in ~ of — **sivuagun**, *see:* **sivu**<sub>1</sub>;  
 — **sivugaani**, *see:* **sivuq**.  
 front leg *n.* **sivugañluk**.  
 front of *pos.base.* **sivuq**.  
 front (of a body or a garment) *n.* **saa** (1).  
 front part *n.* **sivu**<sub>2</sub> (2).  
 front quarters (of animal) *n.* **qatigaak**.  
 front side, the ~ (of shirt or parka) *n.* **manu**.  
 front strips on parka *n.* **manusiññak**;  
*n.* **nigraq**.  
 front, the part in ~ *n.* **salliq**.  
 front, the space in ~ *n.* **sivugaq**.  
 front, to be in ~ *vi.* **saa-**;  
*vi.* **saamiutaq**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **salliu-**;  
*vi.* **sivu-**.  
 front, to go to the ~ of *vi.* **sivugaanuk-**, *see:* **sivuq**.  
 front, to the ~ of — **sivuanun**, *see:* **sivu**<sub>1</sub>;  
 — **sivugaanun**, *see:* **sivuq**.  
 front, upper ~ part of body *n.* **kian**.  
 frost *n.* **kaniğaagruk**;  
*n.* **kaniq**.  
 frost inside a house *n.* **ilu**<sub>2</sub> (3).  
 frost, light and spotty ~ *n.* **kanguraq**.  
 frost (on a face, a tree, etc.) *n.* **kaniğruaq**.  
 frost, on the ground *n.* **qakuak**.  
 frost on the ruff (around face) *n.* **manuğlu**.  
 frost, to become covered with ~ *vi.* **kaniq-**;  
*vi.* **manuğluli-**.  
 frostbite *n.* **qiqitiqtit**.  
 frostbite, healed injury from ~ *n.* **qiqitiqtuğniq**.  
 frostbite on the cheek *n.* **ilğuğniq** (C).

**fungus on a tree**

frostbitten, to become ~ *vi.* **ilğuq-**;  
*vi.* **qiqitiq-**.  
 froth *n.* **qapukluk**.  
 frown, to ~ *vi.* **annut-** (C).  
 frozen, article not yet ~ *n.* **aumaruaq** (C);  
*n.* **aumatyaaq**.  
 frozen foam (on the beach) *n.* **qaimñuq**.  
 frozen food, to eat ~ *vi.* **quaq-**.  
 frozen item *vi.* **qiqsraq**.  
 frozen rain on ground *n.* **sikuğlak** (2).  
 frozen raw food *n.* **quaq**.  
 frozen, to be ~ *vi.* **qiqsrau-**.  
 frozen, to be ~ (of a body part) *vi.* **qiquma-**.  
 frozen, to be ~ solid to the bottom *vi.* **patit-**.  
 frugal, to be overly ~ *vi.* **kuvsit-**.  
 fruit *n.* **asiaq** (2);  
*n.* **asriaq** (2).  
 fruit, ripe ~ *n.* **siğñaq**.  
 fruit, to produce ~ *vi.* **asriağiaq-**;  
*vt.* **asrirriqi-**.  
 fruits, fresh ~ *n.* **asiaqpak**;  
*n.* **asriaqpak**.  
 frustrate, to ~ *vt.* **qimmaksaq-**.  
 frustrated, to be ~ *vi.* **kipinñusuk-** (2);  
*vi.* **qatmik-**;  
*vi.* **sunaiyugat-** (2);  
*vi.* **uuligruk-**.  
 frustrated, to become ~ *vi.* **qatmiñliq-** (1);  
*vi.* **saiñğitchak-**.  
 frustration *n.* **saiñğisuun** (2).  
 frying pan *n.* **siqanğun**.  
 fuel for stove *n.* **anğun** (C) (2).  
 fuel oil *n.* **uqsruağruk** (1).  
 fugitive *n.* **iññiqqun**;  
*n.* **qimaaq**;  
*n.* **qimaktuq**.  
 fulfill, to ~ *vi.* **taatnaqtit-**;  
*vt.* **immiuummati-**;  
*vt.* **tajiqsaq-**.  
 fulfilled, to be ~ *vi.* **immiq**<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*vi.* **immiuma-**;  
*vi.* **tajiq-**.  
 full bladder, to have a ~ *vi.* **nakatchit-**.  
 full, to be ~ *vi.* **iluturuq**;  
*vi.* **imaukkaq-**.  
 full, to become ~ *vi.* **immiq**<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*vi.* **ulipkaa-**.  
 full, to cause to be ~ *vt.* **imaukkaqtit-**.  
 full-length clothes *n.* **akuqturuq**.  
 fumble, to ~ *vi.* **saptaq-** (1).  
 fumigate, to ~ *vt.* **itchiqsit-**.  
 function, to ~ *vi.* **qanusigaq-**.  
 funeral director *n.* **tuqurualiqiri**.  
 fungus on a tree *n.* **avaatchiqi**.

**funnel**

funnel *n.* **kuvviugvik**;  
*n.* **uqsriqsuun**.  
 funny! *excl.* **tipsiqaq**.  
 funny face, to make a ~ *vi.* **iqłana-**;  
*vt.* **iquraq-** (2).  
 funny, to consider s.t. ~ *vi.* **tipsigi-**.  
 fur *n.* **mitquq**.  
 fur around one's mouth for protection from cold *n.*  
**manugun** (2).  
 fur buyer *n.* **amiqsiri**.  
 fur, for trimming *n.* **siñiksraq**.  
 fur (from game animal) *n.* **pamiulik** (1).  
 fur lining of parka or other clothes *n.* **ilupaaq**.  
 fur, next to a wolverine's tail *n.* **pamiugvik** (1).  
 fur parka *n.* **atigipiaq**.  
 fur, removed ~ *n.* **igitchakkut** (2).

**gather, to ~ one's strength**

fur, shed from an animal *n.* **mitqitqik** (2).  
 fur slacks *n.* **aliqsaaluk**.  
 fur strip (top trim on mukluks) *n.* **qulipaak**.  
 fur, to have a heavy, thick ~ *vi.* **turgu-** (2).  
 fur trim at the bottom of a parka *n.* **siñi** (3).  
 fur, white belly ~ of caribou *n.* **pukik**.  
 furious, to become ~ *vi.* **sajatchak-**.  
 furnace *n.* **uunnaqsautiqpak**.  
 fur-shedding animal *n.* **mitqitqik** (1).  
 future *n.* **sivunniq**;  
*n.* **uvlaakuksraq**.  
 future generations *n.* **kiñuviagiich**.  
 future, in the far ~ *adv.* **aippaagu** (1);  
*adv.* **aippaanigu**.

**G - g**

gaff hook *n.* **akikaq** (1).  
 gag, to ~ *vi.* **tivrutaq-**.  
 gain, to ~ *vt.* **ilaniktuuq-**;  
*vt.* **piññaktaagi-**.  
 gale *n.* **anuqiqłuk**.  
 gall bladder *n.* **suñaq** (1).  
 gall stone, to have a ~ *vt.* **iyaaqi-**.  
 gallop, to ~ *vi.* **pañalik-**.  
 galvanized metal *n.* **qivliqtaq** (2).  
 gamble, to ~ *vi.* **saaptaq-**;  
*vt.* **manigaq-**;  
*vt.* **nalautchaq-**.  
 gamble, to ~ with cards *vt.* **kaattaq-**.  
 game animal *n.* **aññun**;  
*n.* **niğrun**.  
 game animal of the sea *n.* **niqsaq**.  
 game, caught in autumn *n.* **ukialliq** (2).  
 game, caught in the spring *n.* **upingaksralliq** (2).  
 game for children: 'the old woman' *n.*  
**aaquaksraluuraq**.  
 game in firing range *n.* **siksağnaq**.  
 game, large ~ *n.* **nigaq** (3).  
 game: male animal *n.* **añusalluq** (1);  
*n.* **añusralluq**.  
 game of **aakkuu**, to play a ~ *vi.* **aakkuuq-**.  
 game of jump rope *n.* **kaliviqtaaq**;  
*n.* **kaliviqtaun**.  
 game of **manna mannaa**, to play a ~ *vi.* **manna**  
**mannaaq-**.  
 game of tag (**manna mannaa**) *n.* **manna**  
**mannaa**.  
 game, old Eskimo ~ *n.* **tuungauraq**.  
 game: player tries to make another laugh *n.*  
**mağauraq**.

game: players sing while one tries to make  
 opposing team member laugh *n.*  
**aakkuu**;  
*n.* **iglaqsraaq**.  
 game, to cook fresh ~ *vt.* **añunqiuq-** (C).  
 game, to get ~ *vt.* **añu-** (1).  
 game, to shoot at ~ *vt.* **satku-**.  
 gang up, to ~ *vt.* **amilluti-**.  
 gangrene *n.* **auyugaqtauligaaq**.  
 gangrene, person with ~ *n.* **auyugaqtualik**.  
 gap *n.* **kikkaq**.  
 garage, long ~ for making boats *n.* **umiivik**.  
 garden *n.* **naurağagvik**;  
*n.* **nautchiaqağvik**;  
*n.* **nautchiivik**.  
 gardener *n.* **nautchiaksriqiri**.  
 gargle, to ~ *vi.* **qalaktuğaq-**.  
 gargling mixture *n.* **qalaktuun**.  
 garment *n.* **atnuğaaq**.  
 garment, knitted of strips of rabbit skins *n.*  
**qilaktaq**.  
 garment, outer ~ *n.* **qaliğuaq** (1).  
 garment, sleeveless ~ *n.* **kiapiğuuq**.  
 gas, to develop ~ *vt.* **puvlak-**.  
 gasp, to ~ after crying hard *vi.* **maliktuq-**.  
 gasp, to ~ (for breath) *vi.* **ipinniaq-**;  
*vi.* **ipisriaq-**.  
 gastric system *n.* **alğagusiq** (C).  
 gather, to ~ *vi.* **iññiq-**<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*vi.* **katit-**;  
*vi.* **pukuk-** (1).  
 gather, to ~ around *vi.* **nivirut-**.  
 gather, to ~ fabric *vt.* **uñiq-** (1).  
 gather, to ~ one's strength *vt.* **mapkuq-** (1).

## gather, to ~ people (for support)

gather, to ~ people (for support) *vt.* **iññuk-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **iñunnak-**.  
 gathering *n.* **katimañiq**.  
 gaze, to ~ *vi.* **qiñiñiağugaaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiñiñpak-**;  
*vt.* **irigruiñaq-**.  
 gemstone, red ~ *n.* **auma** (3);  
*n.* **aumaraq** (3).  
 generous, to be ~ *vi.* **piñaq-**;  
*vi.* **siqñatait-**.  
 gentle, to be ~ *vi.* **aggañait-**;  
*vi.* **añalatchuğnaq-**;  
*vi.* **piisaangit-**.  
 gentleness *n.* **piisaangitiq**.  
 gesticulate, to ~ *vt.* **urraaq-**.  
 gesture, to make unfriendly ~ *vt.* **ikauraak-** (C).  
 gesture, unfriendly ~ *n.* **ikauraak**.  
 gestures, to use ~ to get someone's attention *vt.*  
**nuluğaq-**.  
 get along well, to ~ *vi.* **pillautaq-** (2).  
 get mad, to ~ *vi.* **qinnak-**.  
 ghost *n.* **piñiñlaq**.  
 giant *n.* **iñukpasrugruk**.  
 giddy, to be ~ *vi.* **uqigi-**.  
 giddy, to feel ~ *vi.* **uqigyuummiq-**.  
 gift *n.* **aatchuun**;  
*n.* **qaiññiakkaq**.  
 gift of thanks *n.* **quyyan**.  
 giggle, to ~ *vi.* **iglaqhauraq-** (C);  
*vi.* **iglarauraq-**;  
*vi.* **iglatchauraq-**.  
 gills of a fish *n.* **masrik**.  
 girl before puberty *n.* **niviaqsiągruk**.  
 girl, little ~ *n.* **niviaqsiąlugruaq**.  
 girl, marriageable ~ *n.* **niviaqsiąaq**.  
 girl, teenage ~ *n.* **niviaqsiąaq**.  
 girl, young ~ *n.* **ağnaiyaaq**.  
 girlfriend *n.* **anaaq** (C);  
*n.* **aññaq** (C) (2);  
*n.* **uumaa** (1);  
*n.* **uumaaq**.  
 girlfriend (of a man) *n.* **nuliuraq** (1).  
 girl's younger brother *n.* **aqqaluk** (C).  
 give birth, to ~ shortly after a previous birth *vt.*  
**maliksi-**.  
 give, to ~ *vt.* **aatchuq-**;  
*vt.* **qait-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **qaitchi-**.  
 give, to ~ an offering *vt.* **ilirađi-**.  
 give, to ~ away *vt.* **piñaqutigi-**.  
 give, to ~ directions *vt.* **urriqsuq-** (2).  
 give, to ~ in *vi.* **maliksuąuti-**;  
*vi.* **malinuđuti-**.  
 give, to ~ shots *vt.* **kapluq-** (2).

## goal, in hockey

give, to ~ strength *vt.* **sayyiq-** (1).  
 give, to ~ up *vi.* **kutchuq-** (2);  
*vi.* **qapiq-**;  
*vt.* **qapquti-**.  
 give, to ~ up (at games) *vi.* **qunnuaq-**.  
 glacier *n.* **auyuikkaaq**.  
 gladden, to ~ *vt.* **quviatchai-**.  
 glamorous, to be ~ *vi.* **kaviuğnaqtau-**.  
 glance, to ~ *vi.* **takusraq-**.  
 glare, to ~ *vi.* **akiñuk-**;  
*vi.* **qaummiarąaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiñiğruaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiññağluk-**.  
 glaring, to be ~ (of light) *vi.* **qinñpağnaq-**.  
 glass chimney of lantern *n.* **akiñhun** (C);  
*n.* **qaumaqqun**.  
 glass jar *n.* **nakasruññuuaq**.  
 glazed snow *n.* **qiqsruqqaq**.  
 glide, to ~ *vi.* **saiłđi-** (2).  
 glide, to ~ down *vi.* **sisu-**.  
 glisten, to ~ *vi.* **qivliq-**.  
 glitter, to ~ *vi.* **qivlaaq-**.  
 gloaming *n.* **qauruksraq**.  
 gloat, to ~ over something *vi.* **palaq-**<sub>3</sub> (2).  
 glorify, to ~ *vt.* **kamaksruq-**.  
 glory *n.* **kamanaun**;  
*n.* **qukiñaun**.  
 glory, to ~ *vi.* **quviasullapiaq-**.  
 glove *n.* **argaaq**.  
 gloves, to put ~ on somebody *vt.* **argaaq-**.  
 glow *n.* **qaummaqtuaq**.  
 glow, to ~ *vi.* **qivliaraq-**.  
 glowing, to be ~ *vi.* **qaummađik-** (1).  
 glut, to ~ *vt.* **niğđiqsu-**.  
 glutted, to be ~ *vi.* **naaqsunñu-**.  
 gnash, to ~ *vi.* **tiriqtaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **tiriquula-**.  
 gnat *n.* **kirgaviatchauraq**;  
*n.* **milugiatchiaq**;  
*n.* **quunniğñaq**.  
 gnaw, to ~ *vt.* **kiñmaq-**;  
*vt.* **kipchaq-**.  
 gnaw, to ~ on *vt.* **mañiaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 go ahead! *excl.* **ki**.  
 go on! *excl.* **ki**.  
 go, to ~ around *vt.* **uñatqut-**.  
 go, to ~ away *vi.* **iğlaq-**.  
 go, to ~ far away *vi.* **uñavaq-**.  
 go, to ~ out (by itself) *vi.* **qami-**.  
 go to bed! *excl.* **ñaañaaq**.  
 go to urinate, to ~ *vi.* **miqyaqtuq-**.  
 goad, to ~ *vt.* **siimasraaq-**.  
 goad, to ~ into action *vt.* **siimasaaq-** (1).  
 goal, in hockey *n.* **aviurağađvik**.

**goblin**

goblin *n. aagaayiq (C);  
n. igaaq;  
n. naalunḡiaq.*

God *n. agaayyun;  
n. aḡaayyun.*

godly person *n. agaayyutilik.*

godly, to be ~ *vi. agaayyusriqi-;  
vi. agaayyutikuaqtuaq-.*

God's Word *n. Agaayyutim Uqalhi.*

godwit, pacific or bar-tailed ~ *n. turraaturaq.*

goggles *n. irigruak.*

gold *n. kuulu;  
n. manik.*

gone, to be ~ to pray *vi. agaayyutyaq-.*

gone, to be ~ to worship *vi. agaayyiaqtuaq-.*

good appetite *n. kayummiraq.*

good fellowship *n. piqatigiilḡuḡiq.*

good fortune, to have ~ *vt. nalaut- (3).*

good news *n. tusaayugaallautaq;  
n. tusraayugaallautaq.*

good person, to be a ~ *vi. iḡugik- (1).*

good, to be ~ *vi. aarigaanju-;  
vi. nakuu-.*

good trail, to be a ~ *vi. tumitchiaḡik-.*

good weather *n. siḡagiksaaq.*

good weather, to be ~ *vi. siḡagik-.*

goodness *n. nakuḡniq.*

goose *n. liḡliq;  
n. niḡliq;  
n. tiḡmiaq.*

goose, emperor ~ *n. mitilugruaq.*

goose, snow ~ *n. kaḡuk.*

goose, white-fronted ~ *n. kigiyyuk (1).*

gorge *n. ikaaḡnaq.*

gorge, to ~ *vt. siḡḡlit-<sub>2</sub>.*

gorged, to be ~ *vi. naaqsunḡu-.*

goshawk *n. kirgavik (1).*

gosling *n. niḡlaaq.*

gospel *n. tusaayugaaḡiksuaq;  
n. tusraayugaallautaq.*

gossip (a person) *n. saḡutchiri.*

gossip, to ~ *vi. uqaḡuu- (1);  
vi. uqqiq-;  
vt. uqaqtu-.*

gossip, to be a ~ *vi. saḡutchilḡu-.*

gossip, to hear ~ *vi. tusraaniḡluk-.*

gossiper, double ~ *n. avatmuḡliq.*

governed, to be ~ *vi. aḡalatiqaq-.*

governor *n. aḡalatchiri;  
n. aḡalati.*

grab, to ~ *vt. aqsak- (1);  
vt. qisuk-;  
vt. tigguq-;  
vt. tigu- (1);*

**gray, something ~**

*vt. tigusi-.*

grab, to ~ by the hair *vi. nuyaaḡmik-.*

grab, to ~ forcibly *vt. tiguniḡluk-.*

grab, to ~ roughly *vt. tiggugluk- (2);  
vt. tigguḡluk- (2).*

grab, to attempt to ~ *vt. tiguniaq- (2);  
vt. tigusriḡiaq- (1).*

grace *n. iḡuaqqun;  
n. iḡuaqqutriḡiq;  
n. nagliktaq.*

gracious, to be ~ *vi. attaḡnait-;  
vt. iḡuaqquti-.*

grandchild *n. iḡḡutaq;  
n. tutaaluk;  
n. tutik;  
n. tutitchia.*

grandfather *n. ataata;  
n. taataruaq (1).*

grandmother *n. aana;  
n. aanaruaq (1).*

grant *n. aatchuutauniaqtuaq.*

granular, to be ~ *vi. pukagriḡa-.*

grappling hook *n. igiḡhaq.*

grasp, to ~ *vt. akkiqsiq-;  
vt. aqsak- (1);  
vt. qisuk-.*

grass *n. ivgich;  
n. tapqaḡuaq.*

grass, blade of ~ *n. ivik.*

grass, dead ~ *n. ivigruat (1).*

grass (for insulation) *n. saḡvaniq.*

grass, fresh green ~ *n. ivigaurat.*

grass root (mouse food) *n. pikniq (2);  
n. piḡniq (2).*

grass, tall ~ *n. ivigruat (2).*

grasshopper *n. mitiglaguqtuaq;  
n. nuttagayuk;  
n. piḡliḡayuk.*

grateful, to be ~ *vi. iḡiḡasuk- (C);  
vi. pipikaq-.*

gratuitous, to be ~ *vi. akiḡlaaq-.*

grave *n. iḡuviq.*

grave digger *n. iḡuviqqiri.*

grave marker *n. nappaqutaq (2).*

gravel *n. iyagaḡuraaq (1).*

gravel, coarse ~ *n. tuapak.*

gravel, to be covered with ~ *vi. iyaqqiqsaq-.*

gravel, to build up ~ in area *vi. iyaq-.*

graveyard *n. iḡuviqsivik.*

gravy *n. palauvaaq.*

gravy: mixture processed with flour *n. mukkaaligaaq.*

gray hair *n. qirḡiq.*

gray, something ~ *n. qirḡiaqtaaq.*

## gray, to be ~

gray, to be ~ *vi.* **qirǵiaq-**.  
 graying, to be ~ (of a person's hair) *vi.* **qirǵılı-**.  
 grayling *n.* **sulukpaugaq**.  
 grayness *n.* **qirǵiaqtaa**.  
 graze, to ~ *vt.* **aksik-** (3);  
*vt.* **aksiksiqataq-**.  
 grease *n.* **uqsruǵutaat** (1).  
 greasy, to be ~ *vi.* **uqsruu-**.  
 greasy, to become ~ *vi.* **puyyak-**.  
 great grey owl *n.* **naataq** (1).  
 great, to be ~ *vi.* **kamanau-**.  
 great-aunt *n.* **ayaǵruksaaq**.  
 great-grandchild *n.* **amauluk** (2);  
*n.* **amauq** (2).  
 great-grandfather *n.* **akkaakak** (2).  
 great-grandparent *n.* **amauluk** (1);  
*n.* **amauq** (1).  
 great-great-grandchild *n.* **iluliǵun**.  
 great-nephew *n.* **tutaaluk**;  
*n.* **tutik**.  
 greatness *n.* **agaayuqaun** (1);  
*n.* **aḡaayuqaun** (2);  
*n.* **kamanaun**.  
 great-niece *n.* **tutik**.  
 great-uncle *n.* **ataata**;  
*n.* **taataruaq** (2).  
 greed *n.* **kaviuǵun**;  
*n.* **siqñatauliq** (2).  
 greedy person *n.* **siqñaturuaq**.  
 greedy, to be ~ *vi.* **ilasruk-**;  
*vi.* **piqatlatu-**;  
*vi.* **siqña-** (3).  
 greedy, to be ~ for more *vi.* **piññatluguk-**.  
 green *n.* **suḡaaqtaa**;  
*n.* **suḡauraaq**.  
 green, to be ~ *vi.* **suḡaaq-**.  
 green, to become ~ (of land) *vi.* **simaaqsi-**;  
*vi.* **suḡauraaqsi-**.  
 greenhouse *n.* **nagguvik** (2).  
 greenness *n.* **suḡaaqtaa**;  
*n.* **suḡauraaq**.  
 greens, half-cooked ~ (e.g. sourdock [sorrel]) *n.*  
**kimagluk**.  
 green-winged teal *n.* **qaiñiuraq**.  
 greet, to ~ people *vi.* **paǵla-**.  
 greeters (at a meeting) *n.* **paǵlarit**.  
 greeting *n.* **nayaaḡḡaq**.  
 greeting, welcome ~ or song *n.* **paǵlan**.  
 griddle *n.* **pasiksitaun**.  
 grief *n.* **isumaagun** (C);  
*n.* **isrumaagun**.  
 grieve, to ~ *vi.* **alianniuc-**;  
*vi.* **iiqsaluk-** (C);  
*vi.* **ihuilliuq-**;

## grow, to ~ hair

*vi.* **isumaaluutigi-** (C);  
*vi.* **isumaaq-** (C)<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **isrumaaluutigi-**;  
*vi.* **isrumaaq-**;  
*vi.* **kiñuvǵu-**;  
*vi.* **kiñuvǵu-**.  
 grieve, to earnestly ~ for someone *vi.* **piñiqi-**.  
 grill (over an open fire) *n.* **utkutchiǵvik**.  
 grimace, to ~ *vi.* **kigiñǵiili-**.  
 grime *n.* **puya** (1).  
 grimy, to become ~ *vi.* **puyat-**.  
 grin, to ~ *vi.* **iglaǵusuk-**;  
*vi.* **iglaǵusruk-**.  
 grind, to ~ *vt.* **kanuǵit-**;  
*vt.* **karumit-** (C).  
 grind, to ~ one's teeth *vi.* **tiriqulla-**.  
 grind, to ~ with one's teeth *vi.* **tamuq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 gristle *n.* **nukik**.  
 groan, to ~ *vi.* **imḡala-**;  
*vi.* **imḡiq-**;  
*vi.* **minguq-** (2);  
*vi.* **qiañiq-**;  
*vi.* **qinaala-**;  
*vi.* **qiniqqaluk-**.  
 groan, to ~ about *vi.* **minguuti-**.  
 groceries *n.* **naluǵmiutaq**.  
 groin *n.* **ipiaq**.  
 groove around a drum frame *n.* **irigvik**.  
 groove between upper lip and nose: philtrum *n.*  
**kakkiviaq**.  
 grope, to ~ *vi.* **patala-** (1);  
*vi.* **saptaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **aktullak-** (2).  
 grope, to ~ about uncertainly *vi.* **taptaluk-**.  
 grope, to ~ around (of a blind person) *vi.* **sapta-**.  
 grouch *n.* **iligailaq**;  
*n.* **quyailaq**.  
 ground *n.* **nuna**.  
 ground, even ~ (without any tussocks) *n.* **maniilaq**  
 (1).  
 ground squirrel *n.* **siksraaq**;  
*n.* **siksrik**.  
 grounded, to be ~ *vi.* **napammaaǵi-**.  
 group of fighters *n.* **suǵruich**.  
 grouse, sharp-tailed ~ *n.* **urgiiim aqargia**.  
 grouse, spruce ~ *n.* **napaaqtum aqargia**.  
 grove *n.* **nauraǵǵvik**.  
 grow, to ~ *vi.* **agli-**;  
*vi.* **nau-**;  
*vi.* **piǵuq-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 grow, to ~ antlers *vi.* **nagri-**.  
 grow, to ~ fast *vi.* **aglitchik-**.  
 grow, to ~ fingernails or claws *vi.* **kukkik-**.  
 grow, to ~ hair *vi.* **nutchak-**.

**grow, to ~ (of plants, interest, etc)**

grow, to ~ (of plants, interest, etc) *vi.* **nauri-**  
 grow, to ~ slowly *vi.* **aglisuit-**;  
*vi.* **aglitchiit-**.  
 grow, to ~ suddenly *vi.* **sipiksaq-** (2).  
 grow, to ~ up *vi.* **iñuguq-**.  
 grow, to ~ wrong (of teeth) *vi.* **niululi-**.  
 growl, to ~ *vi.* **qaliñu-**.  
 growl, to ~ (of hunger pains) *n.* **quluula-**.  
 grown, to have already ~ *vi.* **nauma-**.  
 growth, external ~ e.g. wart *n.* **avraq**.  
 growth, person of little ~ *n.* **aglisuiñauraq**;  
*n.* **aglitchiñlaq**.  
 growth, skin ~ (melanoma) *n.* **nuiyaaqpak** (1).  
 growth, unnatural ~ on a tree *n.* **utñuñuk**.  
 grumble, to ~ *vi.* **aqapiñuk-** (C);  
*vi.* **uqapiñuk-**.  
 guard, to ~ *vt.* **iñlikkuttuti-**;  
*vt.* **qaunaksri-**.  
 guard, to ~ vigilantly *vt.* **siqñagi-** (2).  
 guardian *n.* **munaqsri**.  
 guess so *excl.* **aaqanuq** (C).  
 guess, to ~ *vt.* **nalaut-** (2);  
*vt.* **nalautchaq-**.  
 guest *n.* **aiyugaaqtauruaq**;  
*n.* **tuyugmiaq**.  
 guest, to be a ~ *vi.* **tukku-**;  
*vi.* **tuyugmiañu-**.  
 guest, to have as a ~ *vi.* **tukkuliq-**.  
 guest, to make oneself a ~ *vi.* **tukku-**.  
 guest, to stay as a ~ *vi.* **tukkuqaq-** (2).  
 guests, to have ~ *vi.* **tukkii-** (1).  
 guidance *n.* **sivulliun**.  
 guidance, words of ~ *n.* **unniqsuñgun**.  
 guide, to ~ *vt.* **sivulliunq-** (2);  
*vt.* **sivulliuti-**.

**haircut, to get a ~**

guillemot, black ~ *n.* **iñagaq**.  
 guilt *n.* **pasi** (2).  
 guilt, to remove ~ *vt.* **patchisaiq-** (1).  
 guilty, to be ~ *vi.* **patchisau-**.  
 guitar *n.* **kitaaq**.  
 gulf *n.* **ikaagnaq**.  
 gull *n.* **nauyaq**.  
 gull, black headed ~ *n.* **nasaiñaruagruk** (2).  
 gull, Bonaparte's ~ *n.* **nasaiñaruagruk** (1).  
 gull, glaucous ~ *n.* **nauyavasrugruk**.  
 gull, mew ~ *n.* **nauyatchiaq**.  
 gull, Sabine's ~ *n.* **aqargigiaq**;  
*n.* **iqirgagiaq**.  
 gull, young sea ~ *n.* **nauyaaq** (1).  
 gulp, to ~ *vt.* **imiñaqsi-** (1);  
*vt.* **imiqsiiñik-** (1).  
 gums (in the mouth) *n.* **ikkiq**;  
*n.* **itkiq**.  
 gums, the ~ of a whale *n.* **mamaaq**.  
 gun *n.* **sippun**;  
*n.* **suppun**.  
 gun barrel *n.* **suplu** (2).  
 gun barrel, interior of a ~ *n.* **uyamik** (1).  
 gun cartridges *n.* **ammuaq**.  
 gun oil *n.* **uqsruñgun**.  
 gun sight *n.* **itchiala**;  
*n.* **nalautirrun**.  
 gunpowder *n.* **agra** (2).  
 gush, to ~ *vi.* **suvlik-**;  
*vi.* **suvliula-**.  
 gush, to ~ forth *vi.* **supuulauq-**.  
 guts *n.* **ilgaviich**;  
*n.* **iñut**.  
 gyrate, to ~ one's hips *vi.* **qaqaqtaq-**.

**H - h**

habit *n.* **aullasiq**;  
*n.* **ayuñnaq**;  
*n.* **piñgusikaaq**;  
*n.* **piñgusiq**;  
*n.* **piñhusiq**;  
*n.* **pirañliq**;  
*n.* **pitqusiq**;  
*n.* **sutqusiq**.  
 habit, to form a ~ *vi.* **ayuñit-** (1).  
 habits, to have bad ~ *vi.* **pitqusiiñit-**.  
 habituate, to ~ *vi.* **kipit-**<sub>1</sub> (2);  
*vt.* **atuqqigaigutigi-**.  
 Hades *n.* **tuquñaruat iniat**.  
 hail, to ~ *vi.* **sikuñlak-** (2).  
 hailstone *n.* **natatquñnaq**;  
*n.* **sikuñlak** (2);  
*n.* **sikuñlaq**.  
 hair, artificial ~ *n.* **nuyaññuaq**.  
 hair clippers *n.* **sallisik**.  
 hair, head ~ *n.* **nusat**;  
*n.* **nutchat**;  
*n.* **nuyat**.  
 hair oil *n.* **nuyaqsiun** (2).  
 hair seal *n.* **natchiq**.  
 hair, to braid ~ *vt.* **nutchiqqi-**.  
 hair, to grab someone by the ~ *vi.* **nuyaañmik-**.  
 hair, to hurt someone by pulling his ~ *vt.*  
**nuyaaqtuq-**.  
 hairclip *n.* **tuvliñun**.  
 haircut, to get a ~ *vi.* **salipchaq-**.



haircutting tool *n.* **kiprautik**.  
 hairless, to be ~ *vi.* **qisiiq**-<sub>2</sub>.  
 hairpin *n.* **kakigauraq**.  
 hairy woodpecker *n.* **tuuyuqpak**.  
 half *n.* **avvaq**.  
 half, to ~ something *vt.* **napliq**-.  
 half, to be ~ (of the moon) *vi.* **avaġuuq**-;  
*vi.* **quppaġuq**- (2).  
 half-cooked greens, e.g. sourdock (sorrel) *n.*  
**kimagluk**.  
 half-dollar *n.* **qupi**.  
 half-negro *n.* **taaqsipaiyaaq** (1).  
 half-white person *n.* **naluaġmiiyaaq**.  
 hallow, to ~ *vt.* **ipqiqsit**-.  
 halo *n.* **avaluġun**;  
*n.* **qaumaniq** (2).  
 halt, to ~ *vi.* **aġiu**-<sub>2</sub>.  
 hammer *n.* **katruutaq** (1).  
 hammer, to ~ *vt.* **kauk**-.  
 hand *n.* **argaich**;  
*n.* **argak** (1).  
 hand, edge of one's ~ *n.* **aġvak** (2).  
 hand sled *n.* **qamugaurat**.  
 handbag *n.* **puukatauraq**.  
 handbag, woman's ~ *n.* **ikpiaġruk** (2).  
 hand-breadth (a measure) *n.* **argañniq**.  
 handgun *n.* **iglupiaġaun**.  
 handhold *n.* **tigummivik**.  
 handkerchief *n.* **kakkiiyaun**;  
*n.* **nasraġauraq**.  
 handle *n.* **tigguvik**;  
*n.* **tigugiq**.  
 handle, long ~ *n.* **ipu**.  
 handle (made of cord or string) *n.* **ipiutaq** (2).  
 handle of an **ulu** or skin scraper *n.* **paplu**;  
*n.* **pavlu**.  
 handle of net hook *n.* **ilaqtuun** (1).  
 handle, to ~ *vt.* **aktuq**-.  
 handle, to ~ dogs *vi.* **qipmiqłiqi**-.  
 handle, to ~ roughly *vt.* **piaqłuktaq**-.  
 handle, to attach a ~ *vt.* **ipu**-.  
 handlebar on a sled *n.* **kaimġuaġvik** (C);  
*n.* **kaivluutaq**.  
 handmade item *n.* **pilıaq**.  
 handsome, to be ~ *vi.* **iñugik**- (2).  
 handstand, to do a ~ *vi.* **naparaġaaq**- (2).  
 handy, item kept ~ *n.* **satqummiq**.  
 handy, to be ~ *vi.* **savitu**-.  
 hang, to ~ *vi.* **nıġi**- (2);  
*vi.* **niviġa**-;  
*vt.* **iñi**-;  
*vt.* **iñiri**-;  
*vt.* **naktit**-<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **niviñaq**-;

*vt.* **niviġaq**-.  
 hang, to ~ one's head *vi.* **siki**-.  
 hang, to ~ one's head back *vi.* **qiviġa**- (2).  
 hang, to ~ oneself *vt.* **qimit**-;  
*vt.* **qimit**-.  
 hang, to have excrement ~ (from rectum) *vi.*  
**ipiutatchii**-.  
 hanged, one that was ~ *n.* **qimisaq**.  
 hanger *n.* **iññiutaq**;  
*n.* **naktirvik** (1);  
*n.* **niviġaun**.  
 hanging hair under lower jaw of moose or caribou  
*n.* **uyamitquq** (2).  
 hanging, item ~ (from a garment) *n.* **niviġalutaq**.  
 hanging, item ~ (from the ceiling) *n.* **niviñaaqun**;  
*n.* **niviġaaqutaq** (2).  
 hangover, to have a ~ *vi.* **imingu**-.  
 hanker, to ~ *vt.* **kiikaluuġa**-.  
 happening *n.* **suurautilaaq**.  
 happiness *n.* **quvianaq**;  
*n.* **quviasułiq** (C);  
*n.* **quviasrułiq**.  
 happiness, to tremble in ~ *vi.* **quiliqta**- (2).  
 happy, to be ~ *vi.* **quvia**-;  
*vi.* **quviasuk**-;  
*vi.* **quviasruk**-.  
 happy, to be very ~ *vi.* **ilıġasuk**- (C);  
*vi.* **ilıġasruk**-.  
 happy, to try to make ~ *vt.* **quviasraaq**-.  
 harass, to ~ *vt.* **iñukłuqutaq**-.  
 harbor seal *n.* **qasigiaq**;  
*n.* **qasrigiaq**.  
 harbor, sheltered ~ *n.* **qamannirvik**.  
 hard covering of small stomach of caribou *n.*  
**tunusrisaq**.  
 hard leather in a woman's standing ruff *n.* **turvik**  
(2).  
 hard stick for the game of **qiputaq** *n.* **qiputaq** (2).  
 hard time, to have a ~ *vi.* **pilıġiqi**- (2).  
 hard, to be ~ *vi.* **sakiqnaq**-;  
*vi.* **saunarri**-;  
*vi.* **siqquġuluk**-;  
*vi.* **siqquq**- (1).  
 hard, to become ~ *vi.* **siqquqsi**- (2).  
 hard wood *n.* **siqquqtaq**.  
 hard work *n.* **siġġaaqun**.  
 harden, to ~ *vi.* **aqsri**- (C) (1);  
*vi.* **siqquqsi**- (2);  
*vt.* **siqquqsiqkaq**-.  
 harden, to ~ (of children's bones) *vi.* **saunnak**-.  
 hardness *n.* **sakiqnaq**.  
 hard-packed snow (that echoes) *n.* **qikiġaġnaq**.  
 hard-pressed, to be ~ *vi.* **sakiqniq**-.  
 hardship *n.* **naġinnaq** (1);

- n. naḡititauliq;*  
*n. sakiḡnaq;*  
*n. sigḡiḡniugun.*  
 harlot *n. akiisuq.*  
 harm, to ~ *vt. anayasraaq-.*  
 harmonica *n. qaniḡmigaun.*  
 harness *n. anu* (1);  
*n. anut.*  
 harness rope *n. isuḡaq.*  
 harness, to ~ *vt. anu-*;  
*vt. anuulaq-;*  
*vt. anuuvriulaq-.*  
 harness, to braid a ~ *vt. qulivraq- (C)* (2).  
 harness webbing *n. anuksraq.*  
 harpoon, large whaling ~ *n. kapusiun* (2).  
 harpoon, small ~ for seal hunting *n. nauligaq.*  
 harpoon, toggle ~ *n. naulaq* (1).  
 harpoon with a float *n. unaaq* (1).  
 harpooned whale or big game *n. naullaq.*  
 harsh, to be ~ *vi. nagliktait-.*  
 harvest *n. asirriruksraq;*  
*n. katitaq.*  
 harvest time *n. kipluivik.*  
 hash *n. akuvliqtaq (C).*  
 hasten, to ~ *vi. qilamiqsruq-;*  
*vi. uivriqi-* (1).  
 hat *n. nasraun.*  
 hat, round ~ *n. kaivraqtaq.*  
 hatch, to ~ *vi. aatchauq-* (2);  
*vi. tukiq-.*  
 hate, to ~ *vt. uumiksri-.*  
 haughtiness *n. kamagiḡiq.*  
 haughty, to be ~ *vi. aḡnasriḡaq-;*  
*vi. aḡnit-;*  
*vi. kamanagasuk-;*  
*vi. piḡuq-*<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 haul, to ~ *vt. agraq-* (2);  
*vt. kalik-;*  
*vt. kalit-;*  
*vt. usiaq-;*  
*vt. usriaq-.*  
 haul, to ~ an animal hind part *vt. uasiqi-.*  
 haul, to ~ coal *vt. aluaqsaq-.*  
 haunted, to be ~ *vi. aliuq-* (1);  
*vi. aliuqtuq-.*  
 haunting spirit *n. piiḡilaq.*  
 have, to ~ *vi. suqaq-;*  
*vt. pigi-*<sub>2</sub>.  
 hawk, marsh ~ *n. papiktuuq.*  
 hawk owl *n. niaquḡruaḡruk.*  
 hawk, pigeon ~ *n. tiḡmiaḡruum kirgavia.*  
 hawks' month: April (K), March (C) *n. qilḡit*  
*tatqiat.*  
 hazardous, to be ~ *vi. munaqnaq-* (1).  
 hazy, to be ~ (because of distant fire) *vi. isigiak-.*  
 hazy, to become ~ *vi. niptaiq-.*  
 head *n. niaquq.*  
 head start, to get a ~ *vi. ayu-* (1).  
 headache pain reliever *n. niaqunḡusriutit.*  
 headache, to get a ~ *vi. kapyaliq-* (2).  
 headache, to have a ~ *vi. niaquḡiit-* (1);  
*vi. niaqunḡu-.*  
 headland *n. arguḡaq (C).*  
 headstart, person with a ~ *n. ayuruuq* (1).  
 heal, to ~ *vi. mamit-;*  
*vi. nakuqsitchiq-* (1);  
*vi. tumaq-* (1).  
 heal, to ~ someone *vt. mavruuq-.*  
 healed injury from frostbite *n. qiqitiqtuḡniq.*  
 health *n. sayak* (2).  
 healthy, to be ~ *vi. sayak-;*  
*vi. sayaktu-;*  
*vi. sugait-*<sub>2</sub> (2).  
 healthy, to become ~ *vi. sayyak-;*  
*vi. suḡḡjak-.*  
 healthy, to look ~ *vi. tauttuḡik-.*  
 hear, to ~ *vi. tusaa-;*  
*vi. tusraa-.*  
 hear, to ~ good news *vi. tutchaḡik-.*  
 hear, to ~ gossip *vi. tusraaniḡluk-.*  
 hear, to ~ news *vi. tusraayugaaq-* (2).  
 hear, to ~ rumors *vi. naalaḡluk-.*  
 hear, to be able to ~ good *vi. tusarraḡik-.*  
 hearing aid *n. siutiḡun.*  
 hearing, to imagine ~ what a person customarily  
 says *vi. tusaaruuraaq-.*  
 heart *n. igḡnaaq* (1);  
*n. uumman.*  
 heart, anything with a ~ *n. uummatilik.*  
 heart, at cards *n. iqquk* (2);  
*n. itiḡrulik.*  
 heartburn, to have ~ *vi. siiḡlanḡu-.*  
 heat *n. uunnaq* (1).  
 heat of sun *n. kirraq.*  
 heat, to ~ *vt. uunnaqsiq-.*  
 heat, to ~ (water) *vt. uunnaqsi-.*  
 heat, to suffer from ~ *vi. uunniqi-.*  
 heater *n. uunnaqsaun.*  
 heather (plant) *n. igniqsuutit (C);*  
*n. ikniqsuutit;*  
*n. ikuḡutit* (1);  
*n. ikuqquutit.*  
 heaven *dem.adv. pakma;*  
*dem.adv. pakmani;*  
*dem.adv. paḡma (C);*  
*n. qilak* (1).  
 heaven, from ~ *dem.adv. pakmakḡa.*

**heaven, from ~ (not visible)**

heaven, from ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.* **paḡmaḡḡa** (C).  
 heavenly, to be ~ *vi.* **pakmakḡataq-**;  
*vi.* **qilakḡaqtaq-**.  
 heavy, to be ~ *vi.* **taqtunaktu-**;  
*vi.* **uqumait-**.  
 heavy, to be ~ in the back (of boat) *vi.* **aquvlik-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 hedge *n.* **iñuksuk** (2).  
 heedless, to be ~ *vi.* **silijiq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 heel *n.* **kikmik**.  
 heel, the back of one's ~ *n.* **kikmitquq**.  
 heir *n.* **paitchaktaaksralik**.  
 heir apparent, to name an ~ *vt.* **iññiq-<sub>2</sub>** (1).  
 heir (not of age yet) *n.* **paitchaktaksrautilik**.  
 helicopter *n.* **niulḡiq** (2).  
 hell *n.* **nagliksaagvik**;  
*n.* **naḡinnaq** (2);  
*n.* **piyaquḡvik** (2);  
*n.* **tammaḡvik**.  
 hell: place of punishment *n.* **anasriñḡuqsaagvik**.  
 helmsman *n.* **aquttauq**;  
*n.* **aqutti** (2).  
 help, to ~ *vt.* **ikayuq-**;  
*vt.* **iñuuli-**.  
 helper *n.* **ikayuqti**;  
*n.* **ikayuutiruaq**.  
 helpful, to be extremely ~ *vi.* **qaḡanaq-** (2).  
 hem *n.* **akuq** (1);  
*n.* **quḡluḡniq** (1).  
 hem, to ~ *vi.* **uglivit-** (2);  
*vt.* **ukpit-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 henchman *n.* **aḡallaḡlukti** (2);  
*n.* **aḡallaḡlukti** (2).  
 herd (animals to be watched) *n.* **munaqsraq**.  
 herd dog (reindeer herding) *n.* **qipmiuraq** (1).  
 herd, large ~ of caribou *n.* **katit**;  
*n.* **katraich**.  
 herd of caribou *n.* **tatimmirat**;  
*n.* **tuttuḡaagruich**;  
*n.* **tuttuqpaurat**.  
 herd, to ~ animals *vt.* **uḡuri-**.  
 herdsman *n.* **munaqsri**.  
 herdsman (waiting at a corral) *n.* **kaḡiḡaḡmiu** (2).  
 herdsman (waiting at the corral) *n.* **kaḡiḡaḡmiutaq**.  
 here, from ~ *dem.adv.* **uvakḡa**;  
*dem.adv.* **uvaḡḡa** (C).  
 here, located ~ *dem.adv.* **uvani**.  
 here: stationary/specific *dem.adv.* **uvva<sub>2</sub>**.  
 Here, take it! *excl.* **aḡ** (C).  
 here, through ~ *dem.adv.* **uvuuna**.  
 here, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **uvuḡa**.  
 heretic *n.* **taḡiḡiḡiqirauq**.  
 heritage *n.* **paisat**.  
 hernia *n.* **qaagḡiaq**.

**hindquarter of an animal**

herring *n.* **uqsruqtuuq**.  
 herring gull *n.* **nauyavvaaq**.  
 hesitant, to be ~ *vi.* **attaqsrau-**;  
*vi.* **piññatchiaqtuaq-**.  
 hesitate, to ~ *vt.* **attaḡi-**.  
 hesitate, to ~ to assert oneself *vi.* **qikisu-**.  
 hey you! *excl.* **umaa**.  
 hiccups, to have the ~ *vi.* **igusiḡaq-**;  
*vi.* **iisuḡaq-<sub>1</sub>**;  
*vi.* **nikisuḡaq-**.  
 hidden, to keep ~ *vt.* **suiḡauri-** (1).  
 hide and seek, game of ~ *n.* **iriḡauraq**.  
 hide and seek, to play ~ *vi.* **iriḡauraq-**.  
 hide, animal ~ *n.* **amiq** (1).  
 hide for a blanket toss *n.* **nallukkataun** (1).  
 hide, scorched animal ~ *n.* **uutiḡniq** (2).  
 hide, tanned ~ *n.* **iḡviaq** (C);  
*n.* **qitummaaḡ**.  
 hide, to ~ *vt.* **iriq-**;  
*vt.* **tutquqtuq-** (2).  
 hide, to ~ for protection *vt.* **saamiutaq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 High Priest (Jesus) *n.* **agaayuliqsiqqak**.  
 high priest (temple) *n.* **agaayuliqsiq kaukḡiat**.  
 high, to be ~ *vi.* **qutchik-**.  
 high, to be ~ (elevation) *vi.* **kiḡik-**.  
 high, to be ~ (water in a slough) *vi.* **imaḡliḡi-**.  
 highest point *n.* **qaapiaq**;  
*n.* **qalliḡpiaq** (1).  
 highest point (of a mountain pass) *n.* **naqsraq**.  
 high-heeled dress shoes *n.* **kikmikpalik**.  
 high-kick ball *n.* **aqsraatchaun** (C);  
*n.* **aqsraatchiaq**.  
 high-kick ball, to compete in ~ game *vi.*  
**aqsraatchiaq-**.  
 high-pitched, to have a ~ voice *vi.* **qatait-**;  
*vi.* **qatikkit-**.  
 hill *n.* **qimiḡaaq** (1).  
 hill side *n.* **maniḡñiq**.  
 hind leg *n.* **anautaq** (C).  
 hinder, to ~ *vi.* **piññailutaagnik-**;  
*vi.* **pitchaili-** (1);  
*vt.* **inavḡi-** (1);  
*vt.* **iñnaviḡi-**;  
*vt.* **iñnaviqqutchiq-**;  
*vt.* **piraili-**;  
*vt.* **unavḡi-** (1).  
 hinder, to ~ progress *vt.* **avriaqtaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **nagrutaq-** (2).  
 hindmost room, the ~ *n.* **qamaniak**.  
 hindmost, the ~ *n.* **kiñulliq**;  
*n.* **tunulliq**.  
 hindquarter of an animal *n.* **anautaq**;  
*n.* **mumiḡ**;  
*n.* **niqivik**;

hindrance *n.* **ukpatik** (1).  
*n.* **inaviqqutaq**;  
*n.* **iñaviqqutaq**;  
*n.* **sukaiļlutaq**.  
 hindrance, to be a ~ *vi.* **avriaqutau-**;  
*vi.* **nagrutau-**.  
 hip boots *n.* **ipialik**;  
*n.* **paunnaak**.  
 hip joint *n.* **kinigniq** (2);  
*n.* **kiñigniq**.  
 hipbone *n.* **sipyaaq**.  
 hips *n.* **kuutchiq**;  
*n.* **ukpatik** (2).  
 hiss (of wind or a pressure stove) *n.*  
**siugruktuaq**.  
 hiss, to ~ *vi.* **siugrula-**.  
 hiss, to ~ (of a kettle) *vi.* **siugruk-** (1).  
 hiss, to ~ (of air) *vi.* **siula-** (1).  
 hissing sound *n.* **siugrula**.  
 history, to relate ~ *vi.* **kannjuq-**.  
 hit, to ~ *vt.* **anau-**;  
*vt.* **isagvigi-** (C);  
*vt.* **isragvigi-**;  
*vt.* **kikmik-**;  
*vt.* **siksaq-**.  
 hit, to ~ a target *vi.* **pisik-**;  
*vt.* **supputit-**.  
 hit, to ~ in a vulnerable spot *vt.* **tuquaq-**.  
 hit, to ~ in the upper body *vi.* **timmeraaq-**.  
 hit, to ~ on the head *vt.* **karuk-**;  
*vt.* **niaqqi-**.  
 hit, to ~ two animals with one shot *vt.* **tapit-**.  
 hit, to ~ with a slingshot *vt.* **illut-**;  
*vt.* **itlut-**.  
 hit, to ~ with a thrown object *vt.* **miluq-**.  
 hit, to ~ with fists *vi.* **tigluq-**;  
*vt.* **qakiq-**.  
 hit, to ~ with one's hand *vt.* **agvañmik-** (C).  
 hit, to ~ with one's head or tusk *vt.* **nagruuti-**;  
*vt.* **tuluq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 hit, to ~ with the heel *vt.* **kikmiaq-**.  
 hit, to fall and ~ the lips *vi.* **kunik-**.  
 hitch *n.* **kalgutaq**.  
 hitch, dog team ~ *n.* **qipinguutaq**.  
 hoarse, to be ~ *vi.* **iggiiq-**.  
 hoarse voice *n.* **qataiqsiqataqtuaq**.  
 hoe *n.* **nunniqqun** (1).  
 hold breath, to ~ *vi.* **ui-** (2).  
 hold, to ~ *vt.* **tigummi-**.  
 hold, to ~ a baby on one's lap *vt.* **sağliaqsiiq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 hold, to ~ a container under something *vt.*  
**akkiqsima-** (1).  
 hold, to ~ between one's legs *vi.* **quumiutaq-** (2).  
 hold, to ~ carelessly *vt.* **tigguļluk-** (2).

hold, to ~ dear *vt.* **piqqagi-**.  
 hold, to ~ hands *vi.* **tasiuq-** (C)<sub>1</sub>.  
 hold, to ~ in place *vt.* **nayummi-**.  
 hold, to ~ on *vt.* **tigummitqiaq-**.  
 hold, to ~ on (with one's fingertips) *vt.*  
**kukimmala-**.  
 hold, to ~ one's head in one's hands (in despair)  
*vt.* **akkiqsimaaq-**.  
 hold, to ~ (quantity) *vt.* **immaği-**.  
 hold, to ~ with one's heel *vt.* **kikmik-**.  
 hold, to ~ with one's teeth *vt.* **kigimmi-** (2).  
 hold, to one's ~ breath *vi.* **aa-** (C) (1).  
 hold up, to ~ *vt.* **ayaksimaaq-**.  
 hole *n.* **allak** (1);  
*n.* **killak** (1);  
*n.* **pakkiq**;  
*n.* **putu**.  
 hole, deep ~ *n.* **añmaniq**.  
 hole dug in the ground *n.* **nivañniq**.  
 hole (in a boot sole) *n.* **purruq**.  
 hole, item with a ~ *n.* **killalik** (2).  
 hole, item with an oblong ~ cut into it *n.* **ukiññiq**.  
 hole, seal's breathing ~ *n.* **alluvak**.  
 hole, tiny ~ *n.* **suplu** (1).  
 hole, to get a ~ in the sole *vi.* **qilaiq-** (1).  
 hole, to have a ~ (of ice) *vi.* **pittaq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 hole, to make a ~ *vt.* **killaq-**.  
 hole, to make a ~ in ice *vt.* **pittaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 hole, water-filled ~ on ice *n.* **qaamniq**.  
 holed rock *n.* **putulik**.  
 holes, to be full of ~ *vi.* **killaaq-**.  
 holiness *n.* **ipqilq**;  
*n.* **salumaun**.  
 holler, to ~ *vi.* **nipaala-**.  
 holler, to ~ in distress *vi.* **uiğuala-**.  
 hollow part of a cylinder *n.* **uyamik** (2).  
 hollow, to be ~ *vi.* **iluit-**.  
 Holy Spirit *n.* **ilitqusigiksuaq** (C);  
*n.* **ilitqusrigiksuaq**;  
*n.* **irrusillautaq**;  
*n.* **qilallautaq**.  
 holy, to be ~ *vi.* **ipqit-**;  
*vi.* **ipqitchuaq-**.  
 holy, to become ~ *vi.* **ipqiq-**.  
 homage *n.* **kamagiviksrauliq**.  
 home *n.* **aimaağvik** (C);  
*n.* **kiñuniq**;  
*n.* **kiñuniq**.  
 home site, old ~ *n.* **igluğrualuk** (C);  
*n.* **igluluagruk**;  
*n.* **inaagruk**;  
*n.* **inigruaq**;  
*n.* **iñuniağvigruaq** (1).  
 home, to come ~ *vt.* **agqi-** (2).

## home, to go ~

home, to go ~ *vi.* **agi-** (C);  
*vi.* **ai-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **añilaaq-**.  
home, to remain at ~ *vi.* **aimmi-**;  
*vi.* **añilaaqsima-**.  
home, to rush ~ *vi.* **añilaaqsaq-**.  
home, to take ~ *vt.* **aggisi-**;  
*vt.* **añilgauti-**.  
home-brew *n.* **siigñaqsiaq** (3).  
homeless, to be ~ *vi.* **tukkuit-**.  
homesick, to be ~ *vi.* **aisuliiq-**;  
*vi.* **añilaağuliq-**;  
*vi.* **tagiala-** (2).  
hometown *n.* **nagguvik**;  
*n.* **pamiğvik** (1).  
homeward, to go ~ *vi.* **atiq-** (2).  
honest man, to be ~ *vi.* **iñugik-** (1).  
honk, to ~ (of geese) *vi.* **qalguq-**.  
honor *n.* **kamakkun**;  
*n.* **nangauñ**.  
honor, to ~ *vt.* **kamagi-**;  
*vt.* **kamakkuti-**;  
*vt.* **kamaksri-**.  
honorable, to be ~ *vi.* **kamanaq-**.  
honored, to be ~ *vi.* **kamagikkau-**;  
*vi.* **kamanau-**.  
hood *n.* **nasraq**.  
hood, to make a ~ *vi.* **natchi-**;  
*vt.* **nasraliuq-**.  
hoof *n.* **kukik** (1).  
hoof, the bones of a ~ *n.* **isigaat**.  
hoofed mammal *n.* **kukiilik**.  
hook *n.* **aki**<sub>2</sub> (1);  
*n.* **iññiutaq**;  
*n.* **naktirvik** (1);  
*n.* **niviñnautaq**;  
*n.* **niviññaun**;  
*n.* **niviññnautaq**.  
hook, fish ~ *n.* **niksik**.  
hook for a teapot over a fire *n.* **saiñiutaq** (2).  
hook for fishing through the ice *n.* **iqłak**.  
hook, forked ~ at the end of fish spear *n.* **kakiaq**;  
*n.* **kakiraq**.  
hook, item with a ~ *n.* **akilik** (2).  
hook, large ~ *n.* **niksikipak**.  
hook, to ~ a seal *vi.* **manaqtuq-** (1).  
hook, to ~ bottom fish (e.g. burbot) *vi.* **qağruqsaq-**.  
hook, to ~ (fishing through the ice) *vt.* **iqłak-**.  
hook, to ~ for fish *vi.* **niksiksugiaq-**;  
*vt.* **niksik-**.  
hooked, to be ~ *vi.* **akikaq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **niksik-**.  
hook-shaped slough *n.* **akikaq** (2).  
hoop around a wooden barrel *n.* **nimaaq**;

## house, new ~

*n.* **nimiğun**.  
hoop, to put through the ~ *vt.* **iluaq-**.  
hop, to ~ *n.* **misigaq-**;  
*vi.* **mitiglaaq-**;  
*vi.* **nuttagaq-**;  
*vi.* **qipsak-**.  
hop, to ~ on one foot *vi.* **naanñiq-**;  
*vi.* **naatñiq-**.  
hope *n.* **nigiugaq**;  
*n.* **nigiukkun**.  
hope, to ~ *encl.* **-tuq**;  
*vt.* **nigiugaq-**;  
*vt.* **nigiuk-**.  
horizon *n.* **killi**.  
horned grebe *n.* **sugliq**.  
horned puffin *n.* **qilañak** (1).  
hornet *n.* **tugayuuq**.  
horns *n.* **nagruuk**.  
horse *n.* **tuttuqpak**.  
horse fly *n.* **milugiaq** (2);  
*n.* **miluyuuq**.  
hospitable, to be ~ *vi.* **nigiñnaq-** (3);  
*vi.* **tagialanait-**;  
*vi.* **tukkii-** (2);  
*vi.* **tutqinñaq-** (2).  
hospital *n.* **najirvik**.  
hospitality *n.* **tukkuğinñaq**.  
host *n.* **aiyugaaqti**;  
*n.* **tukkuq**.  
host, to ~ *vt.* **tukkuği-**.  
host, to be a good ~ *vi.* **tutqinñaq-** (1).  
hostile, to act ~ *vi.* **sanmikłiq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
hostility *n.* **añuyaun**.  
hot beverage *n.* **yuuqaq**.  
hot fire *n.* **qipualaruaq**.  
hot flashes, to experience ~ *vi.* **uunaaqpalak-** (2).  
hot pad *n.* **uunaqtaagaun** (1).  
hot rocks (used to melt snow) *n.* **pallitchat**.  
hot side, the ~ of a stove *n.* **maniq** (2).  
hot, to be ~ *vi.* **uunaq-**.  
hot, to become ~ *vi.* **uunaqsi-**.  
hot, to make ~ *vt.* **uunnaqsiq-**.  
hotcake *n.* **siigñaqsiaq** (2);  
*n.* **siłavyak** (C).  
hotel *n.* **nullağvik**.  
hotel room *n.* **tukkumavik** (1).  
hour *n.* **ikkarraq** (3);  
*n.* **sassağniq**;  
*n.* **sassaq** (1).  
house *n.* **iglu** (1);  
*n.* **tupiq** (1).  
house, ancient sod ~ *n.* **igluğruaq**;  
*n.* **tupigruaq**.  
house, new ~ *n.* **tupitchiaq**.

## house, old ~

house, old ~ *n.* **tupaaġruk**.  
 house, sod ~ *n.* **iglu** (2).  
 house, to build a ~ *vt.* **tuppi-**;  
*vt.* **tuppiuq-** (1).  
 house, to buy a ~ *vi.* **tupiqsi-**.  
 house, to fix a ~ *vt.* **tuppiuq-** (2).  
 house, to increase size of a ~ *vt.* **inituqtaaġ-**.  
 house, to lose one's ~ *vi.* **tupqisit-**.  
 house, to play ~ *vi.* **tupiqġuaġ-**.  
 house ventilator *n.* **qijaġ** (2).  
 household, members of ~ *n.* **tupiqatit**.  
 housekeeper *n.* **kipaluk**.  
 hover, to ~ *vi.* **niviuq-**;  
*vi.* **niviyaq-**;  
*vi.* **qulaġiq-** (2).  
 hover, to ~ (of a seal) *vi.* **uyak-**.  
 how? *quest.* **naukun**;  
*quest.* **qanuq**.  
 how cute! *excl.* **aañaanaġaa!** (C).  
 how long? *quest.* **qanutun**.  
 how long ago? *quest.* **qajaaglaan**.  
 how many? *quest.* **qapsich?**  
 how many are left? (K) *quest.* **qapsiqkpa?**  
 how many [are there]? *quest.* **qavsich?**  
 how nice! *excl.* **aarigaa!**;  
*excl.* **yai**.  
 how tiny! *excl.* **uutukkuu!**  
 however! *excl.* **tasramma-qanuq**.  
 howl *n.* **magu**.  
 howl, to ~ *vi.* **magu-**;  
*vi.* **qasriġiñaq-** (2).  
 howl, to ~ with pain (of an animal) *vi.* **maaġ-**.  
 Hudson bay tea *n.* **tilaaqiaġ**.  
 hue *n.* **qauniq**.  
 hug, to ~ *vt.* **iqimik-**;  
*vt.* **iqimmaaġ-**;  
*vt.* **iqit-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **iqittaaġ-**;  
*vt.* **saġliri-**.  
 huh? — *sua*.  
 "hula" dance, to do the ~ *vi.* **iqquiqiġluk-**;  
*vi.* **iqquuqġiġluk-**.  
 hum *n.* **imiglula** (1).  
 hum, to ~ *vi.* **imġaluk-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 hum, to produce a ~ *vi.* **nipikkit-**.  
 human [being] *n.* **nunakġaqtaġ**.  
 human fetus *n.* **siġaiyaaġ**.  
 human noise, to experience ~ *vi.* **iñuksruk-**.  
 human presence, sign of ~ *n.* **iññiqimaniġ**.  
 human, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuknisau-**;  
*vi.* **iñukuaqtaġ-**.  
 humble, to ~ oneself *vt.* **atvaqtaġ-**.  
 humble, to be ~ *vi.* **atchik-** (2).  
 humble, to become ~ *vi.* **atchiksi-** (1).

## hurt, to ~ one's foot

humiliation *n.* **naġġunaġ**.  
 humility *n.* **atchiġiq**.  
 hump (deformity) *n.* **napiniġ**.  
 humpbacked person *n.* **nappaluk**.  
 hunch *n.* **napiniġ**.  
 hunchbacked, to be ~ *vi.* **napiġa-** (2);  
*vi.* **napuġa-**.  
 hunched back *n.* **amaġ** (C).  
 hunched, to become ~ *vi.* **auġaġasi-** (C);  
*vi.* **napuġasri-**.  
 hundred *n.* **qavluun**.  
 hung, to be ~ *vi.* **niviġa-**.  
 hung up item *n.* **iñiaġ**;  
*n.* **iñiraġ**.  
 hunger *n.* **niġisuliġ**.  
 hungry, to be ~ *vi.* **kaak-**;  
*vi.* **niġisuk-**.  
 hungry, to become ~ *vi.* **kaaliġ-**.  
 hunt, to ~ *vt.* **aġuniaġ-**;  
*vt.* **piññaġ-**.  
 hunt, to ~ caribou *vi.* **tuttuliaġ-**.  
 hunt, to ~ towards the mountains *vi.* **qaki-** (2).  
 hunt, to ~ towards upriver *vi.* **qaki-** (2).  
 hunter *n.* **aġuniaġti**;  
*n.* **tuvaġ** (2).  
 hunter (in a hiding place) *n.* **kaġiġaġmiu** (1).  
 hunter, to be a good ~ *vi.* **pitchuġ-**.  
 hunter's hiding place *n.* **itchuġvik**.  
 hunting bag *n.* **natmagvik**.  
 hunting gear, article of man's ~ (clothing, tools,  
 etc) *n.* **aġutnaġ**.  
 hunting gear of a man *n.* **aġuniutit**;  
*n.* **aġunnaġ** (C).  
 hunting partner *n.* **tuvaġ** (1).  
 hunting season, to be ~ *vi.* **piññaġnaġ-**.  
 hunting, to go ~ at sea *vi.* **saavit-** (C) (2).  
 hunting, to go ~ on the ice *vi.* **mauqsruġ-**;  
*vi.* **maut-**.  
 hurried, to be ~ *vi.* **uima-** (1).  
 hurriedly *adv.* **qilamik**.  
 hurry, cause for ~ *n.* **uiñaġ**.  
 hurry, to ~ *vi.* **aġyuuġ-** (C) (2);  
*vi.* **iġñiqsruġ-**;  
*vi.* **iġuġuqsruġ-** (C);  
*vi.* **qilamiqsruġ-**;  
*vi.* **ui-** (3);  
*vi.* **uivriġi-** (1).  
 hurt, to ~ *vi.* **anniġ-**;  
*vi.* **atniġ-**.  
 hurt, to ~ emotionally *vt.* **mamiġi-**.  
 hurt, to ~ from food in one's throat *vi.* **tumanġu-**.  
 hurt, to ~ on one side of the body *vi.* **taqtunnaġ-**.  
 hurt, to ~ one's eardrums *vt.* **qukiġ-**.  
 hurt, to ~ one's foot *vi.* **isikkaġ-**.

hurt, to ~ one's shinbone *vi.* **qinarri-**  
 hurt, to ~ painfully *vi.* **irukkallak-**  
 hurt, to ~ someone by pulling his hair *vt.*  
**nuyaaqtuq-**  
 hurt, to be ~ emotionally *vi.* **mamiat-**  
 hurtful, to become ~ *vi.* **najinnaqsi-** (2).  
 husband *n.* **aputnuniq;**  
*n.* **ui.**  
 husband, common-law ~ *n.* **uijuraq.**

hush! *excl.* **attaa.**  
 husky, to be ~ *vi.* **taqtunaktu-**  
 hut-shaped tent frame *n.* **qaluugviich.**  
 hyoid bone (top of windpipe) *n.* **ikauraaq.**  
 hyperactive, to be ~ *vi.* **iñungunaq-**  
 hypocrisy *n.* **ukpiñguatiq.**  
 hypocrite *n.* **ukpiñguaqti.**  
 hysterical, to be ~ *vi.* **naġluq-** (2).

## I - i

**I** *pron.* **uvaŋa.**  
 "I assume so" *excl.* **iisuknaq.**  
 "I did not mean to do it" *excl.* **pisangitchikpiñ.**  
 I think *excl.* **imma-kiaq.**  
 I wonder how [he/she] will do *excl.* **qanuġlitai.**  
 I wonder why? *quest.* **supmantakiaq.**  
 ice *n.* **siku<sub>1</sub>.**  
 ice blocks, cache of ~ *n.* **sikutaq** (1).  
 ice break-up time *n.* **sikuigvik.**  
 ice break-up, to be ready for ~ *vi.* **sikuiyasri-**  
 ice chisel or pick *n.* **tuuq.**  
 ice, dangerous spot on the ~ *n.* **nakkaqtaqtuaq.**  
 ice (elevated off the ground) *n.* **qaŋataaq** (1).  
 ice flakes *n.* **illaŋauraq.**  
 ice float *n.* **sikuviñiq.**  
 ice fog *n.* **avyuġruaq** (C);  
*n.* **sikuġlak** (1);  
*n.* **sikunaq;**  
*n.* **taktugruaq.**  
 ice formed from spilled water *n.* **sikuġliñiq.**  
 ice, freshwater ~ *n.* **piqaluyak;**  
*n.* **sikullautaq.**  
 ice, glacial ~ *n.* **piqalugik.**  
 ice, grounded ~ *n.* **apuqtinniq** (C);  
*n.* **kisisaq** (2).  
 ice hole (blackfish, muskrat) *n.* **aupkaġniq** (2).  
 ice hole (for fishing or seal hunting) *n.* **alluaq.**  
 ice, hole in the ~ *n.* **pittaq.**  
 ice, new ~ *n.* **sikuliaq;**  
*n.* **sikutchiaq.**  
 ice, newly formed ~ *n.* **sikulġamiuraq;**  
*n.* **sikuliuraq.**  
 ice, open spots in the ~ (spring) *n.* **sikuilġuq.**  
 ice, rotten ~ *n.* **aupkaġniq** (1).  
 ice, sea mammal on top of the ~ *n.* **qakimaruaq.**  
 ice sled runners *n.* **misaktiq.**  
 ice, small piece of ~ (used as stepping stone) *n.*  
**mauraġaq.**  
 ice, spongy ~ *n.* **illaġauraq.**  
 ice, thin ~ on lakes or rivers (fall) *n.* **sikuaq.**  
 ice, to be free of ~ *vi.* **sikuiq-;**

*vi.* **tuvaŋiq-**  
 ice, to become thin ~ (ice in spring) *vi.*  
**sikugiilġiq-**  
 ice, to cut up ~ *vt.* **sikuliqi-**  
 ice, to fetch ~ *vt.* **sikutaq-**  
 ice, to form thin ~ (fall) *vi.* **qinuaq-;**  
*vi.* **sikuaq-**  
 ice, to freeze into smooth ~ *vi.* **sikullautaq-**  
 ice, to leave ~ on shore *vi.* **qaimġuli-**  
 ice (1 1/2 feet) *n.* **sikuliġruaq.**  
 iceberg *n.* **ivuniq** (2);  
*n.* **puktaaq** (4);  
*n.* **puptaaq** (4).  
 icebound, to become ~ *vi.* **ivsaigutipkaq-** (C).  
 icebound, to become ~ (of a boat) *vi.*  
**miñigutipkaq-**  
 icicle *n.* **kusrugaq.**  
 icy, to become ~ *vi.* **siku-**  
 identical, to be ~ *vi.* **atausiñaq;**  
*vi.* **atausriñaq;**  
*vi.* **ati-<sub>1</sub>.**  
 identical, to be of ~ size *vi.* **naammagiik-**  
 identification tag *n.* **nalunailutaq.**  
 identity, sense of ~ *n.* **iġ.**  
 idle, to be ~ *vi.* **ittuaq-;**  
*vi.* **sunaiyugat-** (1);  
*vi.* **sungisaaq-**  
 idleness *n.* **ittuaġuraaliq.**  
 idol *n.* **aanġuaq** (2);  
*n.* **aġaayyutiñġuaq.**  
 idol, to make an ~ *vt.* **aanġurri-**  
 idolator *n.* **aanġuaqtuqti;**  
*n.* **sayuġari** (2).  
 idolatry *n.* **sayuġaliq** (3).  
 idolize, to ~ *vt.* **aanġuaġi-**  
 ignite, to ~ *vi.* **iknak-;**  
*vt.* **ikit-**  
 igniter *n.* **igniġun** (C);  
*n.* **ikniġun;**  
*n.* **sikuq** (3).  
 ignorant, to be ~ *vi.* **nalu-**

ignore, to ~ *vt.* **alanaq-**;  
*vt.* **sanniqi-**;  
*vt.* **suksragingit-**;  
*vt.* **suliquitingit-**;  
*vt.* **suqutigingiq-**;  
*vt.* **suqutiksriingit-**.

ill at ease, to feel ~ about *vi.* **sijisruk-** (1);  
*vi.* **tutqaasruk-** (1).

illegitimate child *n.* **aapailaq**;  
*n.* **qatak**;  
*n.* **taatailaaq**.

ill-mannered, to be ~ *vi.* **ilitqusigiit-** (C) (1);  
*vi.* **ilitqusrigiit-** (1);  
*vi.* **isumatlait-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumatlait-**.

illness, to feel ~ come on *vi.* **urgiasruk-**<sub>1</sub> (1).

illuminate, to ~ *vt.* **akihtuuq-** (C).

illusion, to realize an ~ *vi.* **asigui-** (C).  
 "I'm sorry" *excl.* **pisangitchikpiñ**.

imagine, to ~ something because of small noises  
*vi.* **uliqua-**.

imbiber *n.* **imiqtuaq**.

imitate, to ~ *vi.* **piunguaq-**;  
*vt.* **tuvraq-** (2).

imitate, to ~ a bird call *vt.* **qalgusraaq-** (1).

imitate, to ~ a call *vi.* **qaivaksaq-**.

imitate, to ~ the call of the ptarmigan *vi.*  
**qaqaula-**.

immediately *adv.* **qilamik**;  
*adv.* **tarvauvva**;  
*adv.* **tavrauuvaa**.

immerse, to ~ *vt.* **kiñit-**.

imminent, for death (of a person) to be ~ *vi.*  
**qakuguaglaagnaq-**.

imminent, to be ~ *vi.* **piñiaq-**.

immobilize, to ~ *vt.* **naniq-**.

immoderate, to be ~ *vi.* **ayuğiili-** (2).

immorally, to act ~ *vt.* **atugagi-** (2).

immortal, to be ~ *vi.* **tuqutlait-**.

immovable, to be ~ *vi.* **aulayait-**;  
*vi.* **auiyait-**.

immunize, to ~ *vt.* **kapluq-** (2).

impact, point of ~ *n.* **itiquuraaq** (3).

impair, to ~ *vi.* **pitaaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **piyaquluk-**.

impaired, to be ~ *vi.* **maluknaq-**.

impale, to ~ on a spit (meat/fish) *vt.* **kakiak-**.

impassable, to be ~ *vi.* **apqutait-**.

impasse, to meet an ~ *vi.* **samnaaq-**.

impassivity *n.* **manimmiłgun**.

impatience *n.* **iqaksri**.

impatient, to be ~ *vi.* **iqaksri-**;  
*vi.* **qatmik-**.

impatient, to become ~ *vi.* **qatmiłiq-** (2).

impede, to ~ passage *vt.* **quğguti-**<sub>2</sub>.

imperishable, to be ~ *vi.* **piñgigangit-**.

impertinent, to be ~ *vi.* **tutqaanaq-** (1).

imperturbable, to be ~ *vi.* **tutqaanait-** (2).

impetigo *n.* **killigruaq**.

important item *n.* **atuumanapiaqtuaq**;  
*n.* **piñaqtuaq**.

important person *n.* **qulliurauruaq**.

important, to be ~ *vi.* **piitchuit-** (1).

importunate, to be ~ *vi.* **qasiliñaq-**.

impossible, to seem ~ *vi.* **sapiğnaq-** (1).

impoverish, to ~ *vt.* **mialuksaq-**.

impoverished, to be ~ *vi.* **maniit-**;  
*vi.* **mialuk-** (2).

impoverished, to become ~ *vi.* **maniiq-**;  
*vi.* **mialuksi-**.

impress, to ~ *vt.* **aliuqsaq-** (C).

impress, to ~ females *vi.* **añutiłlak-**;  
*vi.* **iñuvik-**.

impression, to make no ~ *vt.* **akiknaq-** (2).

improve, to ~ *vt.* **nakuqsaq-**.

improve, to ~ (of one's condition) *vi.* **palannaq-**.

improve, to ~ (of the weather) *vi.* **nakuqsi-**.

impudent, to be ~ *vi.* **iłisimaniraaq-**;  
*vi.* **tutqaanaq-** (1).

impurity (in water) *n.* **sułuk**.

in there, from ~ *dem.adv.* **kivakna**;  
*dem.adv.* **kivanna** (C);  
*dem.adv.* **qavakna**;  
*dem.adv.* **qavanna** (C).

in there, from ~ (invisible) *dem.adv.* **qamakna**;  
*dem.adv.* **qamanna** (C).

in there, inside: not visible *dem.adv.* **qamma**.

in there, located ~ *dem.adv.* **kivani**.

in there, located ~ somewhere *dem.adv.* **qavani**.

in there, located ~ somewhere (not visible)  
*dem.adv.* **qamani**.

in there: moving/extended *dem.adv.* **qavva**.

in there: stationary/specific *dem.adv.* **kivva**.

in there, through ~ *dem.adv.* **kivuuna**.

in there, through ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**qamuuna**.

in there, through the general area ~ *dem.adv.*  
**qavuuna**.

in there, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **kivuņa**;  
*dem.adv.* **qamuņa**;  
*dem.adv.* **qavuņa**.

inactive, to be ~ *vi.* **sunaiyuğat-** (1).

inadequate, to feel ~ *vi.* **sapiq-**.

inadequate, to wear ~ clothing *vi.* **saanaaq-** (1).

inattentive, to be ~ *vi.* **qauğrimaagiit-** (1).

incapable, to become ~ *vi.* **piilulliq-**.

incapable, to feel ~ *vi.* **sakigi-**;  
*vi.* **sakiq-**.



incapable, to seem ~ *vi.* **nikanaq-** (1).  
 incarcerate, to ~ *vt.* **tigutaaq-**.  
 incense *n.* **puyuġluqutit**;  
*n.* **tipragiksaun**.  
 incinerator *n.* **ikipkaivik** (1).  
 incisor *n.* **tuluġiaq** (2).  
 incisor (tooth) *n.* **sivugaaq**.  
 incite, to ~ *vt.* **akarruti-**.  
 inciter *n.* **iñugiirrun**.  
 incline, steep natural ~ *n.* **ipnaq** (1).  
 include, to ~ *vt.* **taputi-** (1);  
*vt.* **taputliq-**;  
*vt.* **taputri-**.  
 include, to fail to ~ *vt.* **mini-**.  
 included, to be ~ (of people) *vi.* **taputrau-**.  
 income, source of ~ *n.* **maniññaġniq**.  
 income, to have ~ *vt.* **piññaġniuti-**.  
 incompetent, to feel ~ *vi.* **sapiq-**.  
 incongruent, to act ~ with one's belief *vi.* **piiġaaq-**.  
 inconsiderate, to be ~ *vi.* **isumatlait-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumatlait-**.  
 inconsolable, to be ~ *vi.* **naġluq-** (1).  
 inconspicuous, to feel ~ *vi.* **taġutuit-**.  
 incontinence, to suffer ~ *vi.* **quġmaala-**.  
 inconvenienced, to be ~ *vi.* **tuninguq-**.  
 incorporate, to ~ *vt.* **ilaniktuuqtit-**.  
 incorrect, to be ~ *vi.* **taġiġit-**.  
 incorruptible, to be ~ *vi.* **auragagumiñait-**;  
*vi.* **piiñġiġangit-**.  
 increase, to ~ *v.* **ilalaaq-**;  
*vi.* **iñugiaksitmuk-**;  
*vi.* **nau-**;  
*vt.* **ilapsaaq-**.  
 increase, to ~ in pain *vi.* **ilalġusiq-** (C);  
*vi.* **ilaliq-**.  
 increase, to ~ (of a small crack) *vi.* **quppaġuq-** (1).  
 increase, to ~ slowly *vi.* **ilauraag-**;  
*vt.* **ilauraagi-**.  
 incredulous, to be ~ toward *vi.* **sagluviñaq-**.  
 incriminate, to ~ *vt.* **patchitchiq-**.  
 incubate, to ~ *vi.* **itquġa-**;  
*vi.* **iva-** (2);  
*vt.* **itquq-**.  
 incur a disease, to ~ *vt.* **aannik-** (C) (1).  
 incurable disease, person with an ~ *n.*  
**mamitchuiġaq**.  
 indebted, to be ~ *vi.* **akiqsrutau-**.  
 indecent act *n.* **asisuġvik** (C).  
 indecisive, to be ~ *vi.* **qanuqsausiiq-**.  
 independent, to be ~ *vi.* **atanniqsimarait-**.  
 indeterminate, to be ~ *vi.* **kipuyunaq-**.  
 index finger *n.* **tikiq** (1).  
 Indian (native of North America) *n.* **itqiliq**.  
 indicate, to ~ *vt.* **tikkuuq-**.

indicated object *n.* **tikkuuġvik**.  
 indicates ownership *encl.* **-pai**.  
 indication at trail junction *n.* **tikkuun**.  
 indignantly, to leave ~ *vi.* **qivit-**.  
 indignation *n.* **qiniġun**.  
 indispensable, to be ~ *vi.* **piitchuit-** (2).  
 indistinct (place or time) *dem.adv.* **imma**;  
*dem.adv.* **taimma**.  
 indistinct, to become ~ *vi.* **nalunaqsi-** (1).  
 indistinguishable, to be ~ *vi.* **naligunaq-**.  
 individuality *n.* **iġ**.  
 individually, to work ~ *vi.* **atausiukutaaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **atausriukutaaq-**.  
 indoors, to stay ~ *vi.* **isiġmiu-**;  
*vi.* **isiġmiuqtuaq-**;  
*vi.* **isiġmiuraaq-**;  
*vi.* **isiqsima-**.  
 indulge, to ~ *vi.* **imiġuksi-**.  
 industrious, to be ~ *vi.* **iqait-** (2);  
*vi.* **savvaqtu-**.  
 inebriate *n.* **taaġġaqtuaq**;  
*n.* **taaġġaqtu**.  
 inedible, to be ~ *vi.* **nigiñait-** (2).  
 inept, to be ~ *vi.* **iqinnaq-**.  
 infatuate, to ~ *vt.* **ikġisaaq-**;  
*vt.* **ikġitchaktit-**.  
 infatuated, to be ~ *vi.* **ikġitchak-**.  
 infect, to ~ *vt.* **tuqupquti-**.  
 infected, to become ~ *vi.* **atniġñausriq-**;  
*vi.* **naġirrutinnak-**;  
*vi.* **tigupquti-**.  
 inflate, to ~ *vt.* **puviq-**.  
 inflated, to become ~ *vi.* **puvliq-**.  
 influence, to ~ *vt.* **ayugaksaq-**;  
*vt.* **taputi-** (4).  
 influenced, to be easily ~ *vi.* **maliksuaq-**.  
 inform, to ~ *vt.* **kilik-** (1);  
*vt.* **quliaq-** (2).  
 inform, to ~ people *vt.* **kiliktuq-** (1).  
 information on someone *n.* **kiliktuun**.  
 ingredients for **akutuq** *n.* **aanalik**.  
 inherit, to ~ *vt.* **paisaq-**;  
*vt.* **paitchak-**.  
 inheritance *n.* **kiñuvaat**;  
*n.* **paisaq**.  
 inheritance (future) *n.* **paitchaksraun**.  
 inheritor *n.* **paitchaktaaksralik**.  
 inhibition *n.* **iñiqtiġutauruaq**.  
 inhospitable, to be ~ *vi.* **nigiñait-** (1);  
*vi.* **tagialanaq-**.  
 iniquity *n.* **killuliqidiq**;  
*n.* **pigiiliq**.  
 initiate, to ~ *vt.* **aġmaq-** (2).  
 initiation *n.* **akpirrun** (1).

**injection, to give an ~**

injection, to give an ~ *vt.* **kapi-**.  
injure, to ~ *vt.* **piyaquluk-**.  
injure, to ~ one's spouse *vt.* **pattuq-**.  
injure, to ~ the knee *vt.* **sitquaq-2**.  
ink pen *n.* **misuktaun**.  
inland person *n.* **nunamiu**.  
inland, the one farthest ~ *n.* **kilulliq**.  
inland, to be far ~ *vi.* **kilivasik-**.  
inland, to travel ~ *vi.* **kiluvaq-** (2).  
inland, toward ~ *pos.adv.* **kilutmun**.  
in-law, to become ~ *vi.* **niḡaukkit-**.  
inmate *n.* **isiqtaq**.  
inn *n.* **nullaḡvik**.  
inner leg *n.* **kanak**.  
inner room of a house *n.* **kivalliq** (1).  
innermost one *n.* **ilulliq**;  
*n.* **kaḡilliq**.  
innocent, to be ~ *vi.* **patchisaiḡaaq-**.  
inquire, to ~ *vt.* **kaḡiqsiuq-**.  
inseam *n.* **kanak**;  
*n.* **naliikkaak** (1).  
insect *n.* **ilḡaatqusiḡ**.  
insect bite *n.* **paḡḡniḡ**;  
*n.* **tuḡḡniḡ** (2).  
insect egg *n.* **qupilḡuksraq**.  
insect repellent powder *n.* **puyuqsitaun**.  
inseparable, to be ~ *vi.* **kaatlaiḡaaq-**.  
insert *n.* **ilaksrauraq**;  
*n.* **ilauraksraq** (C).  
insert, to ~ *vt.* **akunnigusriḡ-**.  
insert, to ~ a stick (for drying) *vt.* **qauqqusiḡ-**.  
inside — **iluanī**, *see:* **ilū**<sub>1</sub>;  
*pos.base.* **ilū**<sub>1</sub>.  
inside, from ~ — **iluanīñ**, *see:* **ilū**<sub>1</sub>;  
*dem.adv.* **kivakḡa**;  
*dem.adv.* **kivaḡḡa** (C);  
*dem.adv.* **qavakḡa**;  
*dem.adv.* **qavaḡḡa** (C).  
inside, from ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.* **qamakḡa**;  
*dem.adv.* **qamaḡḡa** (C).  
inside, located ~ *dem.adv.* **kivani**.  
inside of upper thigh *n.* **quktuḡaq**;  
*n.* **quptuḡaq**.  
inside out, to turn ~ *vi.* **uglivit-** (1).  
inside part *n.* **ilū**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
inside, through ~ *dem.adv.* **kivuuna**.  
inside, to be well ~ (house) *vi.* **kilivasik-**.  
inside, to the ~ — **iluanun**, *see:* **ilū**<sub>1</sub>.  
inside, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **kivunḡa**;  
*dem.adv.* **qamuḡa**;  
*dem.adv.* **qavuḡa**.  
insole *n.* **piñiq**.  
insoles, to put ~ in boots *vi.* **piññiq-**.  
inspect, to ~ critically *vt.* **isivḡiuq-**.

**intestine, to braid seal ~ around blubber**

inspired, to get ~ *vi.* **irrusiñik-**.  
instability *n.* **nappatigiiḡaq**.  
install, to ~ roof beams *vt.* **qanak-**.  
instigator *n.* **iñḡiirrun**.  
instinct *n.* **aullasiḡ**.  
instruct, to ~ correctly *vt.* **nalḡuqsruī-**;  
*vt.* **nalḡuqsruq-**.  
instruct, to ~ on behavior *vt.* **alḡaqsruq-**.  
instruction *n.* **urriqsuutriḡiq**.  
instruction, a period of ~ *n.* **ilḡisaaq**.  
instrument *n.* **atuqtuuraq**.  
instrument, stringed ~ *n.* **nuqaqtilik**.  
instrument, to play an ~ *vi.* **atuqtuuraq-**.  
insufficiency, to pretend ~ *vi.* **ilaq-**.  
insufficient, to be ~ *vi.* **amigaq-**;  
*vi.* **inuḡa-**;  
*vi.* **inuq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **naamait-**.  
insulate, to ~ *vt.* **niñḡiquma-**.  
insulated, to be well ~ *vi.* **uquq-** (1).  
insulation, to add ~ *vt.* **uquqsaq-**.  
insult *n.* **anniuyumman**;  
*n.* **atniuyumman**;  
*n.* **pisaayugaun**.  
insult, to ~ *vt.* **aḡiva-** (C);  
*vt.* **asiksruq-**;  
*vt.* **piiñḡiqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **pisaḡḡa-** (1);  
*vt.* **uqaala-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **uqaniḡluk-**.  
intelligent, to be ~ *vi.* **puqik-**.  
intelligible, to be ~ *vi.* **kaḡiqsilḡunaq-**.  
intensify, to ~ (of heat) *vi.* **aumali-**.  
intercede, to ~ *vt.* **iḡiqsruuti-**.  
intercept, to ~ *vt.* **naḡruk-**.  
intercession *n.* **iḡiqsruutriḡiq**.  
intercessor *n.* **iḡiḡruusriruaq**;  
*n.* **iḡiqsruutriraq**;  
*n.* **uqapsaḡutriksraq** (2).  
intercourse, to have ~ *vi.* **kuuyak-**;  
*vi.* **nulik-**.  
intercourse, to have ~ (of animals) *vi.* **nipittaḡ-**.  
interest from stocks *n.* **naggun** (2).  
interpreter *n.* **iḡuuqti** (C);  
*n.* **iḡyuuqti**;  
*n.* **uiyuuqti**;  
*n.* **uuyuuqti**.  
interrogate, to ~ *vt.* **pasiuq-** (1).  
interspace *n.* **akunḡak**.  
intestine, chopped-up ~ of **ugruk** *n.* **qiaq** (1).  
intestine, dried ~ *n.* **iñaluk**;  
*n.* **iḡaluk**.  
intestine, to braid seal ~ around blubber *vt.*  
**qulivraq-** (C) (1).

intestines *n.* **iñaluat**;  
*n.* **ijaluat**.  
intestines, cooked fat ~ *n.* **kivviġruat**.  
intestines, cooked small ~ *n.* **paalaaq**.  
intestines, prepared as food *n.* **qiatuqtuq**.  
intestines, ptarmigan ~ *n.* **ijaluatchiat**.  
intestines, to remove the outer part of ~ *vi.*  
**qiagiyaq-**.  
intimidate, to ~ *vt.* **aġallaġluuti-**;  
*vt.* **aġallaqġuuti-**;  
*vt.* **nuyuaqtit-**;  
*vt.* **nuyuiqsaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **samuġaq-**.  
intimidated, to feel ~ *vi.* **qiki-** (2).  
intonation *n.* **uqausiq**;  
*n.* **uqqiq**.  
intoxicated, to be ~ *vi.* **imiġa-**.  
intoxicated, to become ~ *vi.* **imiliq-**;  
*vi.* **imiġasri-**.  
intractable, to be ~ *vi.* **pitchiġiit-**.  
intransigent, to become ~ *vi.* **ayuġit-** (2).  
introduce, to ~ *vt.* **iġitchuġipkautiġi-**.  
invaluable, to be ~ *vi.* **anniġñaq-**.  
inventory *n.* **suurautilaaq** (2).  
invert, to ~ *vt.* **palluq-**;  
*vt.* **palut-**;  
*vt.* **ulit-**<sub>2</sub> (2).  
invert, to ~ an image (of heat) *vt.* **uyumiq-**.  
investigate, to ~ *vt.* **alatkaq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **kaġiqsiuq-**;  
*vt.* **nivigaq-**;  
*vt.* **qanuqitilaaq-**;  
*vt.* **qimilġuuq-**.  
investigate, to ~ intensively *vt.* **naipit-** (2).  
invigorated, to be ~ *vi.* **piyumaatchak-**;  
*vi.* **piyuumitchak-**.  
invisible, to be ~ *vi.* **qiñiġnait-**;  
*vi.* **takunait-**.  
invitation *n.* **aiyugaaġun**.  
invite, to ~ *vt.* **aiyugaaq-**;  
*vt.* **aiyugaaqġiq-**;

*vt.* **qanniuq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **tukkiqsuq-**;  
*vt.* **tuyuġmiaqsaq-**.  
invite, to ~ dancers from another village *vt.*  
**yuġaisuq-**.  
involved, to be ~ with the spirits (as a shaman)  
*vi.* **tuuġiġi-**.  
inward, to move ~ *vi.* **kiluvaq-** (1).  
inwards *pos.adv.* **iġlutmun**.  
iron *n.* **savigruaq**;  
*n.* **saviġhaq**.  
iron (for pressing clothes) *n.* **qaiqsaun**.  
iron, to ~ *vt.* **qaiqsaq-**.  
irritable, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuġiit-** (1).  
irritant *n.* **irriutaq**.  
irritate, to ~ *vi.* **iraġuq-**.  
irritated, to be ~ *vt.* **aġiusruknaq-**.  
irritated, to be extremely ~ *vi.* **maġġak-** (2).  
irritated, to become ~ *vt.* **qasiġi-** (2).  
irritating, to be ~ *vi.* **mamianaq-**;  
*vi.* **uumiñaq-**.  
island *n.* **qikiqtaq**.  
island, big ~ *n.* **qikiqtasugruk**.  
island, small ~ *n.* **tapqaaq**.  
isolated, to be ~ *vi.* **aliasruk-** (1).  
isthmus *n.* **ataniq**<sub>2</sub>.  
it stinks! *excl.* **aaqqaa!**  
itch, to ~ *vi.* **kumaksruk-**;  
*vi.* **paumit-**.  
itch, to get an ~ *vi.* **uñiġlak-** (1).  
itch, to have an ~ *vi.* **pupik-** (1).  
item carried with the teeth *n.* **kiġmiaq** (1).  
item, thin and flat *n.* **saatuuraq**.  
Iñupiaq dish (like **akutuq**) *n.* **qivi**.  
Iñupiaq food *n.* **niqipiaq**.  
Iñupiaq, like an ~ (act, speak) *adv.* **iñupiatun**.  
ivory *n.* **tuugaaq**.  
ivory, fossilized ~ *n.* **utuqqaqtaq**.  
ivory, piece of old ~ *n.* **qaiġiñiq**.

## J - j

jack, at cards *n.* **makvak** (1).  
Jack rabbit *n.* **ukallisugruk**.  
jacket *n.* **qupiġaaq**.  
jackstones *n.* **katagaat**.  
jade (the mineral nephrite) *n.* **isiġnaq**.  
jaeger, long-tailed ~ *n.* **isuġaq**.  
jaeger, parasitic ~ *n.* **miġiaqsaayuk**.  
jaeger, pomarine ~ *n.* **isuġaaġluk**.  
jail *n.* **tigutaaġvik** (1).

jail, to ~ *vt.* **tigutaaq-**.  
jailhouse *n.* **isiqsivik**;  
*n.* **isiqtauvik**.  
jailor *n.* **isiqsiri**.  
jam, to ~ *vt.* **tattuqġit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
January *n.* **Siqiñaasrugruk**.  
jar, to ~ something *vt.* **qatġuqtaq-**.  
jars, cleaned for new use *n.* **puukut** (1).  
jealous, to be ~ *vi.* **saġiak-**;

## jealous, to feel ~ because of a loss

*vi. saŋiaktu-*;  
*vi. siqña-* (1).  
 jealous, to feel ~ because of a loss *vi. tuŋiliñgu-*.  
 jealousy *n. siqñaataŋliq* (1);  
*n. tutchun*.  
 jellyfish *n. ilari* (C);  
*n. uulikłuk*.  
 jerk, to ~ *vi. papiqqiła-* (1).  
 jet *n. tiŋmisuutiqpak*.  
 jet terminal *n. mirvikpak*.  
 jetsam *n. tipraktat*;  
*n. tipraq*.  
 jetsam: item washed up on shore *n. qaiłiñiq*.  
 jewelry box *n. tugvağvik*.  
 jig for tomcod (fish) *n. manaq* (2).  
 jig, to ~ *vi. aulasaq-* (C);  
*vi. aulasraq-*;  
*vi. manaqtuq-* (2);  
*vt. niksiksuq-*.  
 job *n. savaaq* (1).  
 job, to have a good ~ *vi. savaagik-*.  
 join, to ~ *vi. aippiq-* (C) (1);  
*vt. ilaliuti-*;  
*vt. illatigi-*.  
 join, to ~ a group *vi. ilaliqsuuti-*;  
*vt. tappiuti-* (2).  
 join, to ~ forces *vt. tappiuti-* (1).  
 joiner (joining boot sole to top) *n. killiğuaq*;  
*n. kiŋmiğun*;  
*n. uŋarviagun*.  
 joint, bone ~ *n. napyaaq*.  
 joint (especially of wood pieces) *n. kaippaq*.  
 joint, swollen ~ (of aged) *n. napyaağluksiñiq*.  
 joke *n. mitaağun*.  
 joke, to ~ *vt. illuği-*<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt. illuqsruq-*;  
*vt. mitaaq-*.  
 joke, to ~ about *vi. mitaağutigi-*.  
 joke, to ~ by telling false stories *vi. sagluuraq-*.  
 joke, to ~ with s.o. *vt. aliuqsri-*.  
 joking partner *n. illuq* (2).  
 joking partner, to be a ~ *vi. illuği-*<sub>2</sub>;  
*vi. illuqsruq-*<sub>2</sub>.  
 jolt, to ~ *vi. qipsaktiq-*.  
 jolt, to ~ from a bad dream *vi. qugluk-*.  
 jolt, to experience a ~ *vi. tuqpallak-*.  
 jostle, to ~ *vt. saqigrugi-*.  
 jostled, to be ~ *vi. saqi-*.  
 jowls *n. qakiğluk*.  
 joy *n. quvianaq*;  
*n. quviasuñiq* (C);  
*n. quviasruñiq*.  
 joy, to express ~ *vi. quiliqta-* (2).  
 joy, to have great ~ *vi. quviatchauğik-*.

## just, to be ~

joyful, to be buoyantly ~ *vi. kaamasraaq-*.  
 joyful, to feel ~ *vi. qirgiataq-* (1);  
*vi. quiliqta-*.  
 joyfulness *n. quviatchauğitiq*.  
 judge *n. ataniq*<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*n. atanniqsi*;  
*n. atanniqsuqti*.  
 judge, to ~ *vi. sivunniğaq-* (1);  
*vt. atanniqsuq-* (1);  
*vt. isivğiutigi-*.  
 judgment *n. atanniqsuriuraq* (C);  
*n. atanniğun*.  
 judgment (act) *n. atanniñiq*.  
 judgment (judicial decision) *n. isivğiun* (C).  
 judgment (occasion of ...) *n. atanniuvik*.  
 judgment (result) *n. atanniusriaqaliq*.  
 judgment to come (end times) *n.*  
*anasriñjuqsautiksraraq*.  
 judicious, to be ~ *vi. iivitchuağik-* (1);  
*vi. isilğatu-*.  
 juggle, to ~ *vi. iglukkisaaq-*.  
 juice *n. ivsa*;  
*n. misuğug* (1);  
*n. misruğug*.  
 juice from curing whale meat *n. misuq* (2).  
 July (molting time) *n. isavik* (C);  
*n. isravik*;  
*n. itchavik*.  
 July (raising time) *n. iñukkuksaivik* (C).  
 jump rope, to use a ~ *vt. kaliviqtaq-*.  
 jump, to ~ *vi. minñiq-*;  
*vi. nutigaq-*.  
 jump, to ~ across something *vi. misik-* (3).  
 jump, to ~ around *vi. ağğiunaq-* (2).  
 jump, to ~ down from low height *vi. misik-* (2).  
 jump, to ~ down quickly *vi. pirik-* (1).  
 jump, to ~ over *vi. qulaut-* (2).  
 jump, to ~ to a person *vi. mayualik-*<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi. mayuqtuğaq-*.  
 jump, to ~ up *vi. maksrik-*;  
*vi. pigliq-*.  
 jump, to ~ up and down excitedly *vi. minğala-*.  
 jump, to ~ upon something *vt. misiktiq-*.  
 jump, to cause to ~ *vt. piksaktit-*.  
 jumping board *n. ipuktağun*.  
 junco, slate-colored ~ *n. nuğaktuagruuraq* (2);  
*n. taatchiñiraq*.  
 junction *n. katyaagiik*.  
 junction, point of merging *n. katyaak*.  
 June *n. iğñivik* (2).  
 juniper berry *n. tulukkam asriaq*.  
 Just right! *excl. yai*.  
 just, to be ~ *vi. nalaunğa-* (2);  
*vi. nalaunğaruq-*.

justification *n.* **nalaunḡapkaĩfiq.**  
 justify, to ~ *vt.* **nalaunḡapkaĩ-**;  
*vt.* **naluanḡasipkaq-**.

juxtaposed, to be ~ *vi.* **sanig̃aqligiik-**.

## K - k

kayak *n.* **qayaq.**  
 kayak, to make a ~ (**qayaq**) *vi.* **qayyi-**  
 keel (of boat) *n.* **kutraq;**  
*n.* **kuyaaq.**  
 keen, to be ~ *vi.* **iivitchuaḡik-** (2);  
*vi.* **qauḡrimaḡik-** (1).  
 keep, to ~ for someone *vt.* **taqqisiraq-**;  
*vt.* **utaqqisiraq-**.  
 keep, to ~ from leaving by entertaining *vt.*  
**nakut-** (2).  
 keep, to ~ in one's mouth *vt.* **uqummiq-** (1).  
 keep, to ~ up with another *vi.* **nalliummati-** (2).  
 keep, to be unable to ~ up *vi.* **mallit-**.  
 keg *n.* **imḡusiaḡruk** (C) (1);  
*n.* **qattaḡruk.**  
 kerchief *n.* **nasraḡaq.**  
 kerosene *n.* **uqsruḡluk.**  
 kerosene can, five-gallon ~ *n.* **ikuararaq.**  
 kerosene lamp *n.* **ittugluuraaq** (1).  
 kettle for heating water *n.* **uunnaqsivik.**  
 key *n.* **aḡmaun** (1).  
 key and padlock *n.* **kiluitchaq.**  
 keys (for a padlock) *n.* **kiluusat.**  
 kick, to ~ *vt.* **aqi-**;  
*vt.* **aqsraq-**;  
*vt.* **isigagmik-**;  
*vt.* **kikmik-**.  
 kick, to ~ a person while on one's back *vt.*  
**tukiqrak-**.  
 kick, to ~ its feet (of a baby) *vi.* **tukala-** (1).  
 kick, to ~ one's feet (in sleep) *vi.* **tukala-** (2).  
 kidney *n.* **taqtu.**  
 kidney fat *n.* **taqtuḡutit.**  
 kill, to ~ *vt.* **tuqqut-**.  
 kill, to ~ a dog *vt.* **qipmiqsuq-**.  
 kill, to ~ a seal *vt.* **allukuaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **allut-**.  
 kill, to ~ a wounded animal *vt.* **puuvsaq-**.  
 kill, to attempt to ~ a wounded animal *vi.*  
**tuqqunniaraq-**.  
 kill, to make the ~ (when hunting) *vi.* **pitchaq-**.  
 killdeer *n.* **qurraquraq** (2).  
 killed, life to be ~ (e.g. sick dog) *n.*  
**tuqqutaksraq.**  
 killed, to be ~ *vi.* **tuqqutau-**.  
 killer whale *n.* **aaḡlu** (2).  
 kind, certain ~ *n.* **taatnasiq;**

*n.* **taatnasriq.**  
 kind, to be ~ *vi.* **attaḡnait-**;  
*vi.* **ilamaatqik-**;  
*vi.* **piaḡluktatḡit-**.  
 kindling *n.* **ikuḡutiksrat;**  
*n.* **kukuuḡun;**  
*n.* **kukuun;**  
*n.* **saannanikkut;**  
*n.* **sakiḡmiat.**  
 kindling, to make ~ *vt.* **ikuḡutiksriuuq-**;  
*vt.* **qirriuuq-**;  
*vt.* **sakiḡmik-**.  
 kindness *n.* **ituaḡqutriḡiq.**  
 kindness, to show ~ to *vi.* **pimaktuq-**.  
 king *n.* **ataniq**<sub>1</sub> (4);  
*n.* **umialik** (1).  
 king (playing cards) *n.* **kalalliaq.**  
 kingdom *n.* **agaayuqaun** (2);  
*n.* **aḡaayuqaun** (1).  
 kiss *n.* **kunik.**  
 kiss, to ~ *vt.* **kunik-** (2).  
 kitchen *n.* **iggavik;**  
*n.* **niḡniḡvik.**  
 kitchen utensils *n.* **niḡniḡiutit.**  
 kiwi fruit *n.* **igruḡnaqpak.**  
 knapsack *n.* **aḡḡitḡaaq.**  
 knead, to ~ dough *vt.* **akut-** (2).  
 knee *n.* **sitquq** (1).  
 knee, baggy ~ of trousers *n.* **sitqiḡiḡiq.**  
 knee joint *n.* **naplu.**  
 knee pads *n.* **sitquḡun.**  
 knee, to injure the ~ *vt.* **sitquaq**<sub>2</sub>.  
 knee warmers *n.* **sitquḡun.**  
 kneecap *n.* **sitquaq.**  
 kneel, to ~ *vi.* **sitquq-**.  
 kneel, to ~ in deferential regard *vt.* **sitquḡvigi-** (1).  
 knife *n.* **savik.**  
 knife, double-edged ~ *n.* **igḡlukuḡuulik.**  
 knife sheath *n.* **yaḡiḡhaq.**  
 knife, to carry a ~ on one's belt *vi.* **tiḡikmiutaq-**.  
 knife, whittling ~ *n.* **mitlik.**  
 knife, woman's ~ *n.* **ulu.**  
 knit, to ~ *vt.* **qilak-** (1).  
 knitted article *n.* **qilaaq** (1);  
*n.* **qilaktaq** (2).  
 knitting needle *n.* **qilaun** (2).  
 knives, maker of ~ *n.* **savviuḡti.**

**knock, to ~ at a door**

knock, to ~ at a door *vt.* **katchak-**;  
*vt.* **tigluktuq-**.  
 knock, to ~ lose *vt.* **tigluk-** (2).  
 knock-kneed, to be ~ *vi.* **quumiutaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **quupatchuja-**.  
 knoll *n.* **piju** (1);  
*n.* **pijuksranauraq**;  
*n.* **qimigaaq** (1).  
 knoll, round ~ *n.* **pijuksrak** (1).  
 knot *n.* **qiligniq**.  
 knot (at the end of the rope) *n.* **nuġlu**.  
 knot in wood *n.* **akiguq** (2).  
 know, I don't ~ *encl.* **-mi**;

**lap, to hold a baby on one's ~**

*encl.* **amai!**  
 know, to ~ *v.* **iļisima-**.  
 know, to ~ about something *v.* **iļisimmatiqaq-**.  
 know-it-all *n.* **iļisimatlugniraaqtuaq**.  
 knowledge *n.* **iļisimaliq**.  
 knowledge, to gain ~ *vt.* **iļisaġi-**;  
*vt.* **iļisaqliq-**;  
*vt.* **iļisaqsri-**.  
 knowledgeable, to be ~ *vi.* **puqiksaaq-**.  
 known, to be made ~ *vi.* **salapqiq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 known, to make ~ *vt.* **salapqiq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 knuckle *n.* **napyaaq**.

**L - l**

labor *n.* **siġġaqun**.  
 labor pain, to start ~ *vi.* **iġņisuliq-** (2);  
*vt.* **aulayyauti-** (1).  
 labor, to ~ with effort *vi.* **siġġaqi-**.  
 Labrador tea *n.* **tilaaqiaq**.  
 labret *n.* **aġmaluaq**;  
*n.* **tuutaq** (1).  
 lack, to ~ *vi.* **susruksiu-**;  
*vt.* **naalgiuk-**.  
 lack, to ~ food *vi.* **mialuk-** (1).  
 lack, to ~ skins *vt.* **amikkit-** (C).  
 ladder *n.* **mayuuttaq**;  
*n.* **tutipkiq**;  
*n.* **tutipqich**.  
 ladle *n.* **aluutaqpak**;  
*n.* **qalluttaun**;  
*n.* **qayuutaq**.  
 ladle, to ~ a liquid *vt.* **qalu-** (2).  
 lagoon *n.* **tasiġaaġruk**;  
*n.* **tasiq**.  
 lake *n.* **imaġraitchiaq**;  
*n.* **imaq** (1);  
*n.* **narvaq**;  
*n.* **tasiq**.  
 lake, dry ~ *n.* **imaigņiq**.  
 lake, narrow ~ *n.* **taksruġauraq**.  
 lake, oval-shaped ~ *n.* **taksruk**.  
 lake, small ~ *n.* **narvauraq**.  
 lake, very large ~ *n.* **imaġruk**.  
 lamb *n.* **ipnaiyaaq**.  
 lame one (person or animal) *n.* **tusriathuk**.  
 lament *n.* **qirran** (1).  
 lament, to ~ *vi.* **anuqsruit-**;  
*vi.* **qunu-** (2).  
 lamp *n.* **naniq**.  
 lamp, hand-held ~ *n.* **naniġuun** (1).  
 lamp, seal oil ~ *n.* **naniġuun** (2).

lamp stand *n.* **kialuqaġvik**.  
 lampshade *n.* **taaġutaq**.  
 lancet *n.* **kappugauraq**.  
 land *n.* **nuna**.  
 land for prospecting *n.* **manigņiaġvik**.  
 land otter *n.* **pamiuqtuuq**.  
 land owner *n.* **nunalik**.  
 land, to ~ *vi.* **tulak-**.  
 land, to ~ flat on one's back *vi.* **nivvaktaq-**.  
 land, to ~ gently (from a fall) *vi.* **tullautaq-** (2).  
 land, to ~ (of a bird or plane) *vi.* **mit-**.  
 land, to ~ (of an airplane) *vi.* **mitchaaq-**.  
 land, to ~ on one's feet *vi.* **tut-** (1).  
 land, to ~ on one's rump bone *vi.* **aqvvsallak-**;  
*vi.* **niġvalaq-**;  
*vi.* **nivġallak-**;  
*vi.* **tunuallak-**.  
 land, to ~ well (of a vessel) *vi.* **tullautaq-** (1).  
 land, to own ~ *vi.* **nunanik-**.  
 land, to own a lot of ~ *vi.* **nunaauraut-**.  
 landed, to have ~ *vi.* **mitchuq-**.  
 landing place *n.* **mirvik**;  
*n.* **tulagiq**;  
*n.* **turvik** (3).  
 landing strip *n.* **mitchaagvik**.  
 landward, to come ~ *vi.* **timruk-**.  
 language *n.* **uqausriņich**;  
*n.* **uqqaq**.  
 lantern, kerosene ~ *n.* **akiyaqataq**;  
*n.* **naniġuaq**;  
*n.* **naniġiaq**;  
*n.* **naniurapiaq**.  
 lap, person sitting on someone's ~ *n.* **saġliaq**.  
 lap, to ~ *vt.* **aluk-**.  
 lap, to ~ against (of water) *vi.* **qasaqtaq-**;  
*vi.* **qasraqtaq-**.  
 lap, to hold a baby on one's ~ *vt.* **saġliaqsiiq-<sub>2</sub>**.

**lap, to sit on someone's ~**

lap, to sit on someone's ~ *vi.* **sagliaqsiq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 Lapland longspur *n.* **putukiiḡuk**.  
 Laplander *n.* **laavlaaq**.  
 lard *n.* **laaq**.  
 large caribou cow *n.* **kulavagraitchiaq**.  
 larva *n.* **qupilḡuq** (2).  
 larvae *n.* **qupilḡuksraq**.  
 larvae of caribou botfly *n.* **kumak<sub>1</sub>** (2).  
 lash, to ~ *vt.* **tuut-**.  
 lash, to ~ with a rope *vt.* **tugrut-**.  
 lashing, the lower ~ (of a sled) *n.* **nuqaḡun**.  
 lashing, the upper ~ (of a sled) *n.* **qilḡun** (1).  
 lasso *n.* **nijivraun**.  
 lasso, to ~ *vt.* **nijivraq-**.  
 last night *n.* **unnuavak**.  
 last one, the ~ *n.* **aqulliq**;  
*n.* **kiñulliq**.  
 last, to be ~ *vi.* **kiñulliu-**.  
 latecomer *n.* **kiñuvakti**.  
 later — **aquagun**, *see:* **aqu<sub>1</sub>**;  
 — **kiñuagun**, *see:* **kiñu**;  
 — **kiḡuagun**, *see:* **kiḡu**;  
*adv.* **ilaatni**;  
*adv.* **kiḡuagun**.  
 later! *excl.* **aqagu** (C).  
 later *pos.base.* **kiḡu**.  
 laugh about, to ~ *vt.* **tipsiqi-**;  
*vt.* **tipsisauti-**.  
 laugh, to ~ *vi.* **iglaq-**.  
 laugh, to ~ quietly *vt.* **ilumiksit-**.  
 laugh, to ~ uncontrollably *vi.* **aaqsallaiq-** (C);  
*vi.* **iglaḡuitḡaiq-**;  
*vi.* **tipsitchak-**.  
 laugh, to ~ very hard *vt.* **ipputigi-**.  
 laugh, to try to make someone ~ *vi.* **tipsisaḡi-**.  
 laughing, to burst out ~ *vi.* **iglaḡutchak-**.  
 launch *n.* **umiaq** (2).  
 launder, to ~ *vt.* **agigvigaq-**.  
 laundry room *n.* **iqaqsrivik** (2).  
 laundry, to do ~ *vt.* **uluk-** (2).  
 law *n.* **atuqtaksraq**;  
*n.* **atuqtaksrat**;  
*n.* **atuqtaksriurrun**;  
*n.* **atuqukkaq**;  
*n.* **atuumaruksraq**;  
*n.* **iñuuniaqqun**;  
*n.* **maligutaksraq**;  
*n.* **pitquraq**;  
*n.* **pitqutaq** (1);  
*n.* **tuvraaksraq** (2).  
 lawful, to be ~ *vi.* **maligutaksrakuaqtuaq-**.  
 lawyer *n.* **atuqtaksraliqiri**;  
*n.* **uqapsaaḡutriksraq** (1).  
 laxative *n.* **anḡnaq**.

**lean, to ~ against**

lay atop, to ~ each other *vi.* **qalligii-**.  
 lay down, to ~ *vt.* **ili-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 lay down, to ~ relaxed *vi.* **tut-** (2).  
 lay flooring *vi.* **natchitchiq-**.  
 lay hands, to ~ on *vt.* **patik-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 lay, to ~ a moistened skin out overnight *vt.*  
**putchii-**;  
*vt.* **putchiq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 layer, to form a ~ (one inside another) *vi.*  
**kapitaḡiik-**.  
 lazy, to be ~ *vi.* **iqiasuk-**;  
*vi.* **iqiasruk-**.  
 lazy, to become ~ *vi.* **iqiatchak-** (1).  
 lead *n.* **tasikuagun** (C);  
*n.* **uḡhaq**.  
 lead dog *n.* **sivulliqsri** (2);  
*n.* **sivulliuqti** (2).  
 lead for bullets *n.* **paqnatit**.  
 lead line *n.* **atliñiq**;  
*n.* **qimiḡ** (1).  
 lead, open water between land ice and pack ice *n.*  
**uiññiq**.  
 lead, to ~ *vt.* **aḡalat-** (2);  
*vt.* **aullati-** (2);  
*vt.* **sivulliq-**;  
*vt.* **sivulliqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **sivulliuqtit-**;  
*vt.* **tasi-** (C)<sub>2</sub>.  
 lead, to ~ someone by the hand *vt.* **tasiuq-** (C)<sub>2</sub>.  
 lead, to ~ with a leash *vt.* **tasikuag-** (C).  
 lead, to have a ~ (of ice) *vi.* **uiñḡa-** (1).  
 leader *n.* **agaayuq**;  
*n.* **aḡaayuqaq**;  
*n.* **ataniq<sub>1</sub>** (3);  
*n.* **igligutri**;  
*n.* **qulliq** (1);  
*n.* **qulliurauruaq**;  
*n.* **sivulliq** (2);  
*n.* **sivulliuqti** (1).  
 leader of dogs *n.* **sivulliqsri** (1).  
 leader, to enjoy being the ~ *vi.* **qulliuḡlatu-**.  
 leaf *n.* **akutuqpalik**;  
*n.* **milukataq**.  
 leaf, large sweet ~ *n.* **ippiq**.  
 leak, to ~ *vi.* **iñḡaq-**;  
*vi.* **kaḡaq-**;  
*vi.* **maqi-** (1);  
*vi.* **siiḡa-**.  
 leak, to ~ out *vi.* **siiq-** (2).  
 lean, to ~ *vi.* **anagusrima-**;  
*vi.* **ayappak-**;  
*vi.* **nayummak-**;  
*vt.* **tunḡauraaq-**.  
 lean, to ~ against *vi.* **patiktit-** (1);

## lean, to ~ back

vt. **tati**-<sub>1</sub>.  
 lean, to ~ back vi. **qiviq**- (1).  
 lean, to ~ one's head sideways vi. **naija**-.  
 lean, to ~ something vt. **nayummaktillak**-.  
 lean, to ~ to one side vi. **uvaak**- (1).  
 leap, to ~ up vi. **misik**- (1);  
 vi. **nutik**-.  
 learn, to ~ vt. **ilit**-;  
 vi. **ilitchi**-.  
 learn, to ~ one's lesson vi. **tatamit**-.  
 learning aid n. **ilitchitquraq**.  
 leash n. **tasikuagun** (C).  
 leather n. **qisik**;  
 n. **qitummaktaq**.  
 leather, piece of ~ (cut and ready) n. **piłaktuaq**.  
 leather, smoked tanned ~ n. **isiqsiaq** (2).  
 leave (him, her, it) alone excl. **taatniuli**.  
 leave, to ~ vi. **aullaq**-;  
 vi. **iglaq**-;  
 vi. **pii**q-<sub>2</sub>.  
 leave, to ~ behind vt. **aglik**- (C);  
 vt. **qimatchi**-;  
 vt. **unit**- (2);  
 vt. **unitchi**-.  
 leave, to ~ home (feeling unwelcome) vi.  
**tagiaqtuq**-.  
 leave, to ~ (in anger) vi. **aullau**- (2).  
 leave, to ~ without preparation vi. **piksik**- (2).  
 leaven (agent of fermentation) n. **imaksiiyag** (C);  
 n. **imaksriigaq**.  
 leaves from berries n. **sanik** (2).  
 lee n. **qamaniq**.  
 lees n. **kiñalluq**.  
 left alone, to be ~ when others go out or away  
 vi. **pai**- (2).  
 left hand n. **saumik** (1).  
 left side, the ~ n. **saumikliq**.  
 left, to be ~ at home alone vi. **paiññu**-.  
 left, to be ~ behind vi. **uniktit**-.  
 left, to be ~ outside vi. **asriñi**-.  
 left-handed person n. **saumik** (2).  
 left-handed, to be ~ vi. **saumi**-.  
 leftover n. **ilaku**;  
 n. **iligniku**;  
 n. **kippaku**;  
 n. **miñaq**;  
 n. **sippaku**;  
 n. **sippaq** (2).  
 leftover bone n. **sauniku**.  
 leftover, to have ~ vi. **ilaku**-;  
 vt. **kippaku**-.  
 leg n. **niu**.  
 leg, broken ~ n. **niugaaq**.  
 leisurely, to work ~ vi. **piuraaq**- (2).

## lie, to ~ down

lemming n. **aviññaq**;  
 n. **avignaq** (C);  
 n. **qilañmiutaq**.  
 lemming, collared ~ n. **qilañmiutauraq**.  
 lend, to ~ vt. **atchit**-;  
 vt. **atchitñik**-.  
 length n. **taktiłaaq**.  
 length, to have a ~ vi. **aktigi**-.  
 lengthen, to ~ vt. **tasiqsruq**- (C)<sub>2</sub>;  
 vt. **tasirruk**- (C).  
 lengthen, to ~ (of days) vi. **siqiññak**-.  
 lengthwise rib of a **qayaq** frame n. **tippik**.  
 lens of an eye n. **iraqumak** (1).  
 leper n. **auyugaqtaulik**;  
 n. **auyugaqtualik**.  
 leprosy n. **auyugaqtuaq**;  
 n. **killigruaq**.  
 lesson n. **ilisaag**;  
 n. **ilisauttun**.  
 lesson, to have a ~ vi. **ilisaagaq**-.  
 let go, to ~ vt. **pilit**-.  
 "let it be" excl. **taatniuli**.  
 letdown n. **saiñgisuun** (2).  
 lets do it quickly (euphemism for 'let's have  
 intercourse') excl. **piłaktigluk**.  
 letter n. **aglak**;  
 n. **tuyuun**.  
 letter, lower-case ~ n. **aglauraq**.  
 letter, upper-case ~ n. **aglakpak**.  
 level (carpentry) n. **uvigañtilaaqun**.  
 level, to be ~ vi. **qaiq**- (2).  
 level, to use a ~ vi. **uvigañtilaaq**-.  
 level-headed, to be ~ vi. **tatitu**-.  
 lever n. **ipugaun**.  
 lever, to ~ vt. **ipruk**-;  
 vt. **ipuk**-.  
 Levite n. **ikayuqti**.  
 liar n. **sagluturuaq**.  
 liberated, to be ~ vi. **patchisait**-.  
 liberty n. **atangirrun** (C);  
 n. **patchisaikkauñiq**;  
 n. **patchisairvik**.  
 licentiousness n. **atugauñiq**.  
 lichen n. **tiñaurat**.  
 lichen, white tundra ~ n. **niqaaq** (2).  
 lick, to ~ vt. **aluk**-.  
 lick, to ~ clean vt. **ippaq**-.  
 lid n. **matu**.  
 lie, to ~ vi. **itqugnait**-;  
 vi. **saglu**-;  
 vt. **itquqnait**-.  
 lie, to ~ alongside vi. **tappiq**-.  
 lie, to ~ down vi. **iññaq**-;  
 vi. **nallaq**-;



**lie, to ~ down on one's side**

*vi.* **nallaqi-**;  
*vi.* **tullak-**.  
 lie, to ~ down on one's side *vi.* **uluq-** (3).  
 lie, to ~ in wait *vt.* **iqiuqtiq-**.  
 lie, to ~ in wait for ducks *vt.* **mitchiuq-**.  
 lie, to ~ on one's back *vi.* **nala-**.  
 lie, to ~ prone *vi.* **palluga-** (1);  
*vi.* **pusiqa-** (1).  
 lie, to ~ supine *vi.* **niviq<sub>-1</sub>** (2).  
 lie, to ~ with a woman *vi.* **asru-** (1).  
 lie, to ~ with one's hands behind one's head *vi.*  
**nivgallauraaq-**;  
*vi.* **niviqsimaq-**.  
 life *n.* **iñuggun**;  
*n.* **iñuuliq**.  
 life, way of ~ *n.* **iñuuniañiq**.  
 life-giving, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuunaq-**.  
 lifeless, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuulhit-**.  
 lift, to ~ *vt.* **kivik-**.  
 lift, to ~ a heavy object *vt.* **kivvak-**.  
 ligament *n.* **nukik**.  
 ligament under tongue *n.* **qillun**.  
 light bulb *n.* **naniq**.  
 light (of the sun) *n.* **qauma**;  
*n.* **qaummaq**.  
 light source, artificial ~ *n.* **qaumman**.  
 light, source of ~ (mythology about Raven, the  
 creator) *n.* **uvluun** (2).  
 light, to ~ a cigarette *vi.* **sikarriq-**.  
 light, to ~ a lamp or lantern *vt.* **nanniq-** (1).  
 light, to ~ up a room *vt.* **nanniq-** (2).  
 light, to be ~ *vi.* **qaummagik-** (1).  
 light, to be ~ of weight *vi.* **uqit-**.  
 light, to find ~ in weight *vt.* **uqigi-**.  
 light, to have ~ *vi.* **qauma-**.  
 light, to have little ~ *vi.* **taaqa-** (2).  
 lighten, to ~ after fog, darkness, storm, etc. *vi.*  
**qaunpuraaq-**.  
 light-footed, to be ~ *vi.* **uqila-**.  
 lighthearted, to be ~ *vi.* **uqigi-**.  
 lighthearted, to become ~ (after worries are lifted)  
*vi.* **uqigli-**.  
 lighthearted, to feel ~ *vi.* **uqigyuummiq-**.  
 lightning *n.* **ikniqpalak**.  
 like it, almost ~ *adv.* **itnalilaa**.  
 like, one who is ~ *n.* **atiri**.  
 like that one *adv.* **taitñiatun**.  
 like this *adv.* **itna**;  
*adv.* **taatna**.  
 like, to ~ *vt.* **nakuagi-**;  
*vt.* **nakuqsri-**.  
 likeminded, to be ~ *vi.* **atisi-**.  
 likeness *n.* **arri** (C);  
*n.* **atri**.

**lit, to be ~ brightly**

liking *n.* **nakuqsriun**.  
 limb *n.* **isaguttaq**.  
 limber, to be ~ *vi.* **iqait-** (1).  
 limit (of time or space) *n.* **killi**.  
 limit, to ~ an activity *vt.* **nunut-**.  
 limit, to reach a ~ *vi.* **kanit-** (1).  
 limited, to be ~ *vi.* **isuklitqataq-** (C);  
*vi.* **isruklitqataq-**.  
 limp, to ~ *vi.* **tusiat-**;  
*vi.* **tusriapik-**.  
 line *n.* **titiq**;  
*n.* **tittaq**.  
 line, the ~ to which seal hook is attached *n.*  
**manaq** (1).  
 line, to ~ things up *vt.* **siak-** (1).  
 line used to string fish *n.* **nuvviñ**.  
 lined up, to be ~ in a row (used in plural) *vi.* **siak-**.  
 linger, to ~ *vi.* **ittuummi-**;  
*vi.* **mulluqtu-**.  
 liniment *n.* **nanuluun**;  
*n.* **nanuun**.  
 lining of clothes *n.* **iluḡuaq**.  
 link, one ~ of a chain *n.* **qipliq**.  
 linked, to be ~ *vi.* **uuyu-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 lint *n.* **sanik** (3).  
 lint, to be full of ~ *vi.* **sangpu-**.  
 lint, to have ~ on clothing *vi.* **nivi-** (2).  
 linty, to become ~ *vi.* **sannak-**.  
 linty, to get ~ *vi.* **sanillak-**.  
 lip plug *n.* **tuutaq** (1).  
 lips *n.* **qaqluk**.  
 lips, person with big ~ *n.* **qaqluqpalik** (2).  
 liquefy, to ~ blubber *vt.* **igit-** (2);  
*vt.* **igitchiq-**.  
 liquid *n.* **imaḡauraq** (1).  
 liquid, area of spreading ~ *n.* **qaaminniq** (2);  
*n.* **qaaptinniq**;  
*n.* **siiqsinniq** (2).  
 liquid in body *n.* **imaḡiak**.  
 liquid remains on the bottom *n.* **natigluk**.  
 liquid (seeped out) *n.* **siiḡñiq**.  
 liquid, spilled ~ *n.* **asitqut**;  
*n.* **asritqut**.  
 liquor *n.* **ikkutiksraq**;  
*n.* **taannaq**.  
 liquor store *n.* **taannaḡisivik**.  
 liquor, to drink ~ *vi.* **taannaq-**.  
 list, to ~ *vi.* **uvaak-** (1);  
*vi.* **uviq-**.  
 listen, to ~ *vi.* **naalagñi-**;  
*vi.* **naalaq-**.  
 listen, to ~ intensely *vi.* **naalagñitqaiḡik-**.  
 listless, to be ~ *vi.* **ilatchiq<sub>-1</sub>**.  
 lit, to be ~ brightly *vi.* **nanniaḡik-**.

- Little Bear *n.* **siqupsigat**.  
 Little Dipper *n.* **siqupsigat**.  
 little, it is too ~ *excl.* **utukkuu**.  
 live coal, to have a ~ *vi.* **aumalik-**.  
 live, to ~ in a house *vi.* **tupiqtuq-**.  
 live, to ~ together *vi.* **atugagiik-**.  
 live, to ~ with someone *vi.* **iññiusrima-** (C).  
 lively, to be ~ *vi.* **qigǵait-**;  
*vi.* **uumalaaq-**;  
*vi.* **uumaruaq-** (2).  
 liver *n.* **tiṅuk**.  
 liver and tendons stuffed in caribou stomach and  
 aged *n.* **tiṅṅiigaq**.  
 living being *n.* **iñugruaq** (C).  
 living, rule for ~ *n.* **iñuuniaqurrun**.  
 living space *n.* **iñuniagvik**.  
 living, to make one's ~ *vi.* **iñuuniaq-**.  
 load *n.* **usiaq**;  
*n.* **usriaq**.  
 load carried on the back *n.* **nanmak** (2);  
*n.* **natmak** (2).  
 load, to ~ *vt.* **iki-**;  
*vt.* **iksri-**;  
*vt.* **iku-**;  
*vt.* **ikuk-** (C) (2);  
*vt.* **usriliq-**.  
 load, to ~ a gun *vt.* **qagriqsui-**;  
*vt.* **qagriqsuq-**.  
 load, to ~ a person on someone's back *vt.* **amaq-**.  
 loaf pan *n.* **punnilivik** (2);  
*n.* **qaqqivik** (2).  
 loan, to ~ *vt.* **atchit-**;  
*vt.* **atchitñik-**;  
*vt.* **atuaksrit-**;  
*vt.* **atugaksrit-**.  
 loath, to be ~ *vi.* **qaaliṅa-**;  
*vi.* **qaayuq-**.  
 loathe, to ~ *vt.* **qaayugi**.  
 located behind *pos.adv.* **kiluani**.  
 lock, to ~ *vt.* **kiluusraq-**.  
 lock washer *n.* **tattuqutaq** (1).  
 lockjaw, to experience ~ *vi.* **paaruk-**;  
*vt.* **paa-**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 lodged, to be ~ *vi.* **kalipqit-**;  
*vi.* **kalivsiq-**.  
 lodging, to give ~ *vt.* **tukkuḡi-**.  
 lodging, to locate ~ *vi.* **iniksraqsiuq-**.  
 log cabin *n.* **maptigaq**.  
 loin *n.* **tunu**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 loiter, to ~ *vi.* **qichagaaq-**.  
 loiter, to ~ around a member of the opposite sex  
*vi.* **niviuq-** (3).  
 lonely, to be ~ *vi.* **urgiasruk-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 loner, to be a ~ *vi.* **kisivri-**
- lonesome, to be ~ *vi.* **alianaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **alianniuq-**.  
 long ago *adv.* **aippaani** (1);  
*adv.* **alḡaani**;  
*adv.* **itchapak** (C);  
*excl.* **qajatai**.  
 long ago, from ~ *dem.adv.* **imakṅa**.  
 long ago (realized action) *encl.* **qajṅa**.  
 long, anything ~ *n.* **takiruaq** (1).  
 long for, to ~ *vt.* **kimmutiksri-**.  
 long Johns [pair] *n.* **ilupiqquk** (C).  
 long since, it's been ~ *excl.* **qajatai**.  
 long time *adv.* **akkuni**;  
*n.* **sivisuuraq**.  
 long time ago *adv.* **qajṅasaaq**.  
 long, to ~ *vi.* **inuḡru-**.  
 long, to be ~ *vi.* **isugaqtu-** (C);  
*vi.* **isruḡaqtu-**;  
*vi.* **taki-**.  
 long, to be as ~ as *vi.* **akuqtu-**.  
 long, to be too ~ *vi.* **kanaaqtu-** (2).  
 long, to become ~ *vi.* **takfi-**.  
 long, to make something too ~ *vi.* **takinaaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **taknaaq-**.  
 long, to stay ~ *vi.* **akkuniit-**.  
 long white fur on caribou's neck *n.* **tiṅayuk**.  
 long-billed dowitcher *n.* **siuyukpalik**.  
 longer, to get ~ (of days) *vi.* **uvluqtusri-**.  
 long-lasting, to be ~ *vi.* **piiñḡiyait-**.  
 long-legged, to be ~ *vi.* **iñugaqtu-** (2);  
*vi.* **kanaaqtu-** (1).  
 look *n.* **qiññaq**.  
 look, to ~ *vt.* **qiññiq-**.  
 look, to ~ at a book page by page *vt.*  
**makpiḡaaq-**.  
 look, to ~ at a line-up *vt.* **siak-** (2).  
 look, to ~ at pictures *vt.* **qiññiqtuqaq-**.  
 look, to ~ at someone *vi.* **qiviaq-**.  
 look, to ~ carefully *vt.* **umiq-** (1).  
 look, to ~ down *vi.* **kuraaq-**.  
 look, to ~ embarrassed *vi.* **kigiñḡiit-** (2).  
 look, to ~ for animals in the distance *vi.*  
**nasriqsruq-** (1).  
 look, to ~ for tracks *vt.* **tumisriuq-**.  
 look, to ~ nice *vi.* **qiññḡiik-**.  
 look, to ~ sick *vi.* **kigiñḡiit-** (2).  
 look, to ~ straight (at a person) *vi.*  
**kigiñḡruiñaaq-**.  
 look, to ~ up *vi.* **aaḡluq-**.  
 look-alike *n.* **arrigiik** (C);  
*n.* **atrigiik**.  
 "looks like" *encl.* **-liilaa**.  
 loom, to ~ large *vi.* **taḡutu-**.  
 loon, common ~ *n.* **taatchinjq**.

- loon, pacific arctic ~ *n.* **malġi** (1).  
 loon, red-throated ~ *n.* **qaksrauc;**  
     *n.* **qaqsrauc.**  
 loon, to imitate the call of a ~ *vt.* **aągaąņuaq-.**  
 loon, yellow-billed ~ *n.* **tuutlik.**  
 loop *n.* **nuġlu.**  
 loop for tie strings on mukluk *n.* **putuņņiaq.**  
 loop on lasso *n.* **uqsiq.**  
 loose, to be ~ *vi.* **asińiġa- (C);**  
     *vi.* **pituit-;**  
     *vi.* **qasunġa- (2);**  
     *vi.* **qasruġa- (2).**  
 loose, to come ~ *vi.* **aggaq-2;**  
     *vi.* **maki-;**  
     *vi.* **qauq-;**  
     *vi.* **siņiuq-.**  
 loosen, to ~ *vt.* **aggaq-1;**  
     *vt.* **ąņivraq-1;**  
     *vt.* **qiliiq-.**  
 loosen, to ~ a stuck object *vt.* **qauqtigġi-.**  
 lopsided, to be ~ *vi.* **uvaąġa-;**  
     *vi.* **uvuġa-.**  
 lord *n.* **ataniq<sub>1</sub>** (4).  
 Lord (Jesus) *n.* **atanġuruaq.**  
 lose hair, to ~ (of skin being used as a mattress)  
     *vi.* **mitqiluaqqi-.**  
 lose, to ~ *vt.* **tammaq-2.**  
 lose, to ~ a contest *vt.* **akiilipchaq-.**  
 lose, to ~ a sense (of surroundings) *vi.* **silaiġuti-.**  
 lose, to ~ appetite *vi.* **qińńaq- (1).**  
 lose, to ~ (at dice) *vt.* **siakataq-.**  
 lose, to ~ hold *vt.* **aullai-.**  
 lose, to ~ one's confidence *vi.* **nikagiliq-.**  
 lose, to ~ one's house (due to disaster) *vi.* **tupqiq-.**  
 lose, to ~ one's place to live *vi.* **tukkuuiq-.**  
 lose, to ~ one's sight *vi.* **qińitlaiq-.**  
 lose, to ~ one's way *vt.* **ulamnaa-;**  
     *vt.* **ulapniq-2.**  
 lose, to ~ one's wife *vi.* **nulliiq-.**  
 lose, to ~ relative *vi.* **iląņiq-1.**  
 lose, to ~ weight *vi.* **paniq-.**  
 loss, complete ~ to the action of waves *n.*  
     **uaġniq.**  
 lost thing/person *n.* **tammaqtuaq.**  
 lost, to be ~ *vi.* **tammaq-1;**  
     *vi.* **tammaummi-.**  
 lost, to get ~ *vi.* **ulapniq-1.**  
 loud noise *n.* **uġiaġuulaniq** (2).  
 loud, to be ~ *vi.* **nippitu-.**  
 loud, to be too ~ for the ears *vi.* **qukiġńaq-.**  
 louse *n.* **kumak<sub>1</sub>** (1).  
 louse egg *n.* **itqiq.**  
 louse (found on muskrats) *n.* **pauq.**  
 love *n.* **naglikkun;**  
     *n.* **nakuqqun;**  
     *n.* **nakuqsriġiq;**  
     *n.* **nakuqsriun;**  
     *n.* **piqpakkun;**  
     *n.* **piqpakkutiġiq;**  
     *n.* **piqpaksriġiq.**  
 love (reciprocal) *n.* **piqpakkutiġiġiq.**  
 love, to ~ *vt.* **nakuġi-;**  
     *vt.* **nakuqsri-;**  
     *vt.* **piqpagi-;**  
     *vt.* **piqpaksri-.**  
 love, to make ~ *vi.* **asru- (1).**  
 lovely, to be ~ *vi.* **iqsĩńait-.**  
 lover *n.* **piqatnaaq.**  
 low bush cranberries *n.* **kikmińńaq.**  
 low spot in the ground (for storage) *n.* **itiqsraq.**  
 low, to be ~ *vi.* **nakit-;**  
     *vi.* **pukkit-.**  
 low, to become ~ (of fire) *vi.* **qapsuk-;**  
     *vi.* **qavsuk-.**  
 lower leg *n.* **kanagaq.**  
 lower, to ~ a flame *vt.* **qapsuktaa-;**  
     *vt.* **qavsuktaa-;**  
     *vt.* **qavyuktaa-.**  
 lower, to ~ one's head *vi.* **kuruk-;**  
     *vi.* **kutraq-;**  
     *vi.* **siki-.**  
 lower, to be ~ in quality *vi.* **uniktuuma-.**  
 lower, to become ~ *vi.* **imaiqsaaq-;**  
     *vi.* **pukli-1.**  
 lower, to come ~ *vi.* **naqigġi-.**  
 lower, to make ~ *vt.* **arvaq- (C)<sub>2</sub>** (2);  
     *vt.* **atvaq- (2);**  
     *vt.* **pukli-2.**  
 lowest one *n.* **alliq;**  
     *n.* **atliq.**  
 lowest, to be the ~ one *vi.* **alliu-;**  
     *vi.* **atliu-.**  
 lowland *n.* **ilųqsraġanaaq;**  
     *n.* **ilųqsraq (C);**  
     *n.* **iminġaniq (C).**  
 low-pitched, to have a ~ voice *vi.* **qatitu-.**  
 loyal, to be ~ *vi.* **tuniqsima- (1).**  
 lubricating oil *n.* **uqsruaġruk** (2).  
 "luckily" *excl.* **anıqsa.**  
 lucky, to be ~ *vi.* **piġautaq-.**  
 lukewarm, to be ~ *vi.* **kirraq-;**  
     *vi.* **uunaaq-;**  
     *vi.* **uunaavyuk-.**  
 lull, to ~ to sleep *vt.* **maksaq-;**  
     *vt.* **mapsaq-.**  
 lullaby *n.* **aqauñ (C);**  
     *n.* **maksaun;**  
     *n.* **mapsaun.**

## lumber for framing

lumber for framing *n.* **avaluksrat.**  
 lump, to feel a ~ in the throat *vi.* **quu-** (1).  
 lunch *n.* **qitiġutaq;**  
*n.* **qitiqutaq.**  
 lunch food *n.* **aiġiġutaq;**  
*n.* **qitiqutaksraq.**  
 lunch, take-along ~ *n.* **taqquaq.**  
 lunch time *n.* **aiġiġiq;**  
*n.* **qitiqutchiġvik.**  
 lunch, to eat ~ *vi.* **aiġi-;**  
*vi.* **qitiġusiq-;**

## married, to become ~

*vt.* **qitiqutchiq-.**  
*n.* **puvak.**  
 lure *n.* **nagiġaq;**  
*n.* **niksik.**  
 lure, to ~ by odor *vi.* **nagiġaq-.**  
 lured, to be ~ *vi.* **nivi-** (1).  
 lust *n.* **pisugruaġun** (2);  
*n.* **pisuġnaun** (2).  
 lynx *n.* **niituuyiq;**  
*n.* **nuutuuyiq.**

## M - m

mad, to be ~ *vi.* **qanuġak-.**  
 mad, to feel ~ *vi.* **uumisuk-.**  
 maggot *n.* **qupilġuq** (2).  
 maggots *n.* **qupilġuksraq.**  
 magic song, shaman's ~ *n.* **atuatuuġuk** (C);  
*n.* **atuuġuk;**  
*n.* **atuutluk.**  
 magic song, to sing a ~ *vi.* **atuurviġuk-** (C);  
*vi.* **atuutġuk-;**  
*vt.* **atuurviġuk-** (C).  
 magnet *n.* **nipinnaq;**  
*n.* **nuqitchiraġaqtuaq.**  
 magnifying glass *n.* **aġinaq.**  
 mail received *n.* **tuyuusriaq.**  
 mail sent to someone *n.* **tuyuutit.**  
 maintain a grasp, to ~ with one's legs *vi.*  
**quumiutaq-** (2).  
 make, to ~ *vt.* **piġi-;**  
*vt.* **suli-.**  
 make, to ~ a fancy mukluk trim *vi.* **quliliuq-.**  
 make, to ~ **qiaq** *vi.* **qirri-.**  
 make, to ~ smooth *vt.* **qaiqsraq-.**  
 maker *n.* **iġiqsiri** (1).  
 maker of gravemarkers *n.* **nappaqutchiqiri** (2).  
 make-up, to ~ one's face *vt.* **aġnaġiksraq-.**  
 malcontent, to be ~ *vi.* **kipingusuk-** (2).  
 male partner *n.* **aġutnuniq.**  
 male seal in breeding season *n.* **tiggak.**  
 malicious, to be ~ *vi.* **pisaġa-.**  
 maltreat, to ~ *vt.* **aġallaġluuti-;**  
*vt.* **aġallaġtuuti-.**  
 mammoth *n.* **kiligvak.**  
 man *n.* **aġun.**  
 man, "little" old ~ *n.* **aġugaatchauraq.**  
 man, old ~ *n.* **aġugaatchiaq.**  
 man, young ~ *n.* **nukatpiaq;**  
*n.* **nukatpiraksraq.**  
 mandible *n.* **agliġuq;**  
*n.* **aġlu** (C);

*n.* **uniġaak.**  
 manifest, to make ~ *vt.* **satqummiq-.**  
 manipulate, to ~ *vt.* **aġalat-** (3);  
*vt.* **aulat-;**  
*vt.* **aulatchi-.**  
 manipulated, to be ~ *vi.* **aġalatchiqsuaq-.**  
 manner, in this ~ *adv.* **itnamun.**  
 man's belt *n.* **tigiġksraq.**  
 mantle *n.* **ipiġaq** (2).  
 manure *n.* **naggiuksraun.**  
 many, to be ~ *vi.* **amirġaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **iġuġiak-.**  
 map *n.* **nunajġuaq.**  
 mar, to ~ *vt.* **qipuktuq-<sub>1</sub>.**  
 March (C) *n.* **qilġit tatqiat.**  
 marijuana cigarette *n.* **ipiġiqq.**  
 mark *n.* **aglak;**  
*n.* **nalunaitmiutaq** (1);  
*n.* **nalunaitġutaq;**  
*n.* **titiġniq** (1);  
*n.* **titiq;**  
*n.* **tittaq.**  
 mark, to ~ *vt.* **aglak-;**  
*vt.* **miġuk-** (3);  
*vt.* **nalunaiġsi-** (1);  
*vt.* **nalunaitġutchiq-;**  
*vt.* **titiq-.**  
 marker *n.* **iġitchuqqun** (1);  
*n.* **nalunaiġlutaq.**  
 marksman *n.* **niqsayuk.**  
 marmot, hoary ~ *n.* **siksriġpak.**  
 marred, to become ~ *vi.* **qipuktuq-<sub>2</sub>.**  
 marriage *n.* **iġaqatigiġiq.**  
 marriage partner *n.* **iġaqatigiġisittuaq.**  
 married, newly ~ couple *n.* **katiġaatchiak.**  
 married, to become ~ *vi.* **aġutinik-** (C);  
*vi.* **katchuuti-;**  
*vi.* **katitit-** (2);  
*vi.* **katruq-;**

**marrow**

*vi.* **nuliaq-**;  
*vi.* **uiñik-**.  
marrow *n.* **patiq**.  
marrow in the hind leg of a caribou *n.* **kinigniq** (3).  
marrow, to eat ~ *vi.* **patiq-**.  
marrow, to suck ~ from a bone *vi.* **patiqrulik-**.  
marsh *n.* **aqayaqisaaq**;  
*n.* **mauyaqisaagnaq**.  
marsh grass, long-stemmed ~ (eaten by caribou) *n.*  
**nakaurat**.  
marten *n.* **qapvaitchiaq**;  
*n.* **qavviatchiaq**.  
marvel, to ~ *vi.* **aliuq-** (2);  
*vi.* **kamanniuq-**;  
*vt.* **aliugutigi-**;  
*vt.* **nagriasruk-**.  
masculine, to be ~ *vi.* **anutau-** (C).  
mask *n.* **kiginaannaq**.  
mass, confused ~ *n.* **katiqrugniq**.  
massage, to ~ *vi.* **nanuk-**.  
mast *n.* **nappaqti**.  
master *n.* **anaayuqaq**;  
*n.* **ataniq**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
mastodon *n.* **kiligvak**.  
mat *n.* **qarraaq**.  
match *n.* **ikkun**.  
mate, female ~ (for animal) *n.* **nuliaq** (2).  
material *n.* **iligniq**;  
*n.* **iligniq**.  
maternity ward *n.* **ignivik** (1).  
mathematics *n.* **ilaragagniq** (C).  
mattoc *n.* **ulimmaun**.  
mattress *n.* **ikivgaq**;  
*n.* **qarraaq**.  
mattress, skin ~ *n.* **alligaq**;  
*n.* **atligaq**;  
*n.* **qaatchiaq**.  
mature, to ~ *vi.* **inuguq-**;  
*vi.* **pigug-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
maul, to ~ *vt.* **ugiaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
May *n.* **sikuigvik**;  
*n.* **Supivik**.  
me *pron.* **uvaᅇa**.  
meadow, open ~ *n.* **sugailaq**.  
meal eaten after traveling *n.* **tikiutaq**.  
mean, I ~ *encl.* **-ami**.  
mean, to ~ *vi.* **qanuutau-**.  
mean, to be ~ *vi.* **saqlak-**;  
*vi.* **ulugii-** (2).  
meander, to ~ *vi.* **sakuuqataq-**.  
meaning *n.* **qanuun**.  
means, by what ~? *quest.* **sukun**?  
measles *n.* **kaviqsi**.  
measure *n.* **uuktuq**.

**membrane, scraped from dried animal skin**

measure, to ~ for proper size *vt.* **iviqtit-** (2).  
measure, to ~ length *vt.* **aktilaaq-**;  
*vt.* **taktilaaq-**.  
measuring device *n.* **uuktuun** (1).  
measuring device (for a fish net) *n.* **iraguqtuun**;  
*n.* **kuvriñ**.  
meat *n.* **niqi**.  
meat, any ~ with ribs *n.* **tulimaalik**.  
meat, black ~ (wind/sun dried seal meat) *n.*  
**niqiniknaq**.  
meat cooked "rare" *n.* **uupasulaaq**.  
meat grinder *n.* **siqupsiñ**;  
*n.* **takkuutik**;  
*n.* **tammuun**.  
meat, ground ~ *n.* **tuttuqluk** (2).  
meat/fish, partly dried *n.* **paniqluktat**.  
meat/fish, partly dried ~ *n.* **panigruktat**.  
meat/fish, uncooked ~ *n.* **uilaq**.  
medallion (meat) *n.* **ivaluliñiq** (2);  
*n.* **uliusiñiq** (2).  
mediator *n.* **akuniᅇun** (2);  
*n.* **uqapsaagutriksraq** (2).  
medical doctor *n.* **taakti**.  
medicine *n.* **mairisit**.  
medicine (swallowed) *n.* **iiraᅇat**.  
medium *n.* **anatkugnaq**.  
meek, to be ~ *vi.* **qinuit-**.  
meet, to ~ *vi.* **inñiq-**<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*vi.* **kasima-**;  
*vi.* **katima-**;  
*vt.* **kasuq-**;  
*vt.* **kati-** (1);  
*vt.* **paaguti-**;  
*vt.* **paaq-**;  
*vt.* **paaqsi-**;  
*vt.* **parᅇuti-**.  
meet, to ~ by chance *vt.* **nalaut-** (1);  
*vt.* **nalautchi-**.  
meet, to ~ for the first time *vt.* **uumiᅇaaq-**.  
meet, to ~ with a distinct purpose *vt.*  
**katimatyagiaq-**.  
meeting *n.* **katimaliq**.  
meeting place *n.* **katimmavik**;  
*n.* **katragvik**.  
melancholy, to be ~ *vi.* **quviiq-** (2).  
melt, to ~ *vi.* **auktiq-**;  
*vi.* **auniq-** (C);  
*vi.* **auraq-** (1);  
*vt.* **auk-**<sub>2</sub>.  
melt, to ~ snow for drinking *vt.* **immi-** (1);  
*vt.* **immiuq-** (1).  
member (of something) *n.* **sulliñiq**.  
membrane, scraped from dried animal skin *n.*  
**mamiq**.

membrane, the outer ~ of intestine *n.* **qiaq** (2).

memento *n.* **itqakkun**;  
*n.* **itqakkutauruaq**;  
*n.* **paisaq**.

mend, to ~ *vt.* **allaiq-**;  
*vt.* **killaiyaq-**;  
*vt.* **tumaq-<sub>2</sub>**.

mend, to ~ a fish net *vt.* **kuvriuq-**.

mended, to be ~ *vi.* **allaiq-**.

men's breeches *n.* **quutaqsruġnaq**.

menstruate, to ~ *vi.* **aalġu-**.

mental health, to be in poor ~ *vi.* **ilitqusigiit-** (C)  
(2);

*vi.* **ilitqusrigiit-** (2).

mentally, to be ~ deficient *vi.* **qauġrimaagiit-**  
(2).

merciful, to be ~ *vi.* **naglikkutiqaq-**;  
*vi.* **nagliktau-**.

merciless, to be ~ *vi.* **nagliktaiq-**;  
*vi.* **nagliktait-**.

mercy *n.* **naglikkun**;  
*n.* **naglikstraun**;  
*n.* **nagliktaq**;  
*n.* **naglinguugun**.

merganser, redbreasted ~ *n.* **paisugruk**.

merging *n.* **katyaagiik**.

mesh size (of fish net) *n.* **iraġaqturuaq**;  
*n.* **iraġukkisuraq**;  
*n.* **iraġuq**.

message *n.* **kilgun**;  
*n.* **kiliktuun**;  
*n.* **uqaqsriusiaq**.

message, to be given a ~ *vi.* **uqaqsritkauma-**.

messenger *n.* **kipaluuruaq**;  
*n.* **kivgaq**;  
*n.* **uqaġiaktauksraq**;  
*n.* **uqqiraqtauq**.

messenger (bad news) *n.* **kilgiruaksraq**.

messenger feast, to hold a ~ *vi.* **kivgiq-**.

messenger, visiting from another village *n.* **aqpattaq**.

Messiah *n.* **anniqsuqti akiqsruutauruaq**.

messy, to be ~ *vi.* **ikkaġa-**;  
*vi.* **itchaġa-**.

metal *n.* **saviġhaq**.

metal can *n.* **qattautchikkaq**.

metal, galvanized ~ *n.* **qivliqtaq** (2).

meteor *n.* **uvluġiam anaġa**.

middle *n.* **qitiq**.

middle finger *n.* **qitiqliġmik**.

middle one, the ~ *n.* **qitiqliq**.

middle, to be at the ~ *vi.* **qitiqpaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **qitiqquq-**.

midget *n.* **aglisuiġauraq**;

*n.* **aglitchiilaq**;

*n.* **iġuqaqaligauraq**;

*n.* **iġuġuluuraq**.

midriff *n.* **kanivaun**.

mid-summer *n.* **auraqpaguq**.

midwife *n.* **iġñipkairi**.

might *n.* **saġġik**;  
*n.* **sapiġnaun**;  
*n.* **sayak** (1).

mighty man *n.* **sapiġnaqtaaq**.

migrate, to ~ *vi.* **kiġnu-**.

mild, to be ~ (of weather) *vi.* **irrait-** (C);  
*vi.* **itrait-**.

mild, to become ~ (of weather) *vi.* **irraiq-** (C);  
*vi.* **itiraiq-**.

mile (a measure) *n.* **tirraq** (2).

military officer *n.* **qulliq** (1).

milk *n.* **immuk**.

milk (breast or udder) *n.* **miluk** (2).

milk, to ~ a reindeer *vt.* **immuli-**.

mime, to ~ *vi.* **nipaiġaq-**.

mimic, to ~ *vt.* **irrimik-** (C);  
*vt.* **irruaq-**.

mind *n.* **isuma** (C);  
*n.* **isuma**.

minister *n.* **agaayuliqsi**;

*n.* **aġaayuliqsi**;

*n.* **ikayuutiruaq**;

*n.* **quliaqtaaqti**;

*n.* **savakti**.

ministry *n.* **ikayuqtauġiq**;

*n.* **ikayuutauġiq**;

*n.* **savautriġiq**.

mink *n.* **tiġiaqpak**.

minute hand of a clock *n.* **takiruaq** (2).

miraculous, to be ~ *vi.* **atlayuagġnaq-**.

mirage *n.* **uyumiq** (1).

mirage, to create a ~ *vt.* **iġnipkaq-**.

mirror *n.* **tagġaqtuun**.

mirror, to ~ *vt.* **tagġaqtuq-**.

miscarry, to ~ *vi.* **iġñaiyaaq-**.

miscellany box *n.* **suqaġviuraq**.

mischievous, to be ~ *vi.* **iġunġunaq-**;  
*vi.* **papriġnaq-**.

miserable, to be ~ *vi.* **paiġliuqtuq-**.

miserly, to be ~ *vi.* **miġvisuk-**.

misfire, to ~ (of a gun) *vi.* **kutchuq-**.

mislay, to ~ *vt.* **tammaq-<sub>2</sub>**.

misleading, to be ~ *vi.* **asiġñaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **asriġñaq-**.

mismatched, to be ~ *vi.* **yuukiik-** (1).

miss, to ~ *vt.* **inuq-<sub>2</sub>**;

*vt.* **kiġnuvaq-**.

miss, to ~ a person *vt.* **iġnuiġaġuti-** (1);

*vt. ivagiatchi-*;  
*vt. kiñuviannak-*;  
*vt. piitchi-*;  
*vt. urgiasruk*<sup>-2</sup>.  
 miss, to ~ a target *vt. asitqut-*;  
*vt. asritqut-*;  
*vt. igluaq-* (C) (1);  
*vt. iglutqut-*;  
*vt. uniuq-* (1).  
 miss, to ~ a tool *vt. ivagianaq-*.  
 miss, to ~ an appointment *vi. kiñuğaq-*.  
 miss, to ~ an opportunity *vt. kiñuğauti-*.  
 miss, to ~ one's destination *vt. uniuq-* (1).  
 miss, to ~ the mark *vt. ataut*<sup>-2</sup>.  
 missing, to be ~ *vi. piit-*.  
 mist *n. avyuq* (C) (1);  
*n. miñik* (1).  
 mist, to ~ *vi. miñik-* (1).  
 mistake *n. killukuagun*.  
 mistake, to ~ *vi. killukuag-*.  
 mistreat, to ~ *vt. pattuq-*;  
*vt. pimaqluk-*.  
 misty, to be ~ *vi. uyuniq-*.  
 misunderstand, to ~ *vt. kinnaqsaq*<sup>-1</sup>.  
 mitten strings *n. agluutak* (2);  
*n. anu* (2).  
 mittens *n. aatqatik*;  
*n. aiqpak* (C).  
 mix, to ~ *vt. akut-* (1).  
 mix, to ~ motor gas and motor oil *vt. uqsriuq-*.  
 mixed, to be ~ *vi. akuvlilik-*.  
 mixing bowl *n. akutchivik*.  
 mixture *n. akuvliqtaq* (C);  
*n. avulik*.  
 mixture for **akutuq** *n. akutchiaq*.  
 mixture of fat and berries *n. qamaamak*.  
 mixture of fat, berries, fish and/or meat *n. akutaq* (C);  
*n. akutuq*.  
 mixture of intestines *n. aminilik*.  
 mixture of rain and snow *n. misuligruaq*.  
 mixture of white fish eggs and snow *n. ugni*.  
 moan, to ~ *vi. ariila-*;  
*vi. iila-*;  
*vi. imñiqsaq-*;  
*vi. imjala-*;  
*vi. qinaala-*;  
*vi. qiniqqaluk-*.  
 mock, to ~ *vt. ilagğisi-*;  
*vt. kipaktiq-*.  
 mock, to ~ much *vi. mitauttu-*.  
 mock/mimic, to ~ *vi. iruğnaq-*;  
*vt. iruği-*.  
 model *n. piḡḡuaq*.

moderate, to ~ one's behavior *vi. palanḡak-*.  
 modest, to be *vi. sapiqsraq-*.  
 moist, to become ~ *vi. ivsak-* (C).  
 moisten, to ~ *vt. imaqtiq-*;  
*vt. matchaktiq-*;  
*vt. misaktiq-*.  
 moisten, to ~ a skin *vt. imaqsi-*.  
 moisten, to ~ one's lips *vt. misak*<sup>-2</sup>.  
 moistened skin, to lay a ~ out overnight *vt. putchii-*;  
*vt. putchiq*<sup>-1</sup>.  
 moistened skin, to lay aside a ~ (during tanning)  
*vt. putillak-*.  
 moistened skin, to store a ~ *vt. putchimaallaktit-*;  
*vt. putchimapkapsaaq-*.  
 molar, lower ~ tooth *n. allimḡaq*;  
*n. atlimḡaq*;  
*n. kaḡilipqaq*.  
 molars *n. atlimḡat*.  
 molasses *n. milaasiq*.  
 mold *n. uquk*.  
 moldy, to become ~ *vi. uquk-*.  
 mole *n. auktaq* (1).  
 mole on one's face *n. tuutaq* (2).  
 mollusk *n. siutuquyuk*.  
 molt, to ~ *vi. isa-* (C);  
*vi. isra-*.  
 moment, at this ~ *adv. itnami*.  
 Monday *n. atausiḡuḡniq* (C);  
*n. atausiḡuḡun* (C) (2);  
*n. maḡiḡuḡiq*;  
*n. savaliḡiq*.  
 money *n. manik*.  
 money lender *n. simḡiljaksraqtuag*.  
 money, to receive ~ *vi. maniññak-*.  
 money-maker *n. maniññagḡniq*.  
 Mongolian spot *n. tigluḡniq*.  
 month *n. tatqiq*.  
 month, to begin a new ~ *vi. tatqilḡtik-*;  
*vi. tatqiñik-*.  
 moon *n. tatqiq*.  
 moor, to ~ *vt. pituk-*;  
*vt. pituqqit-*.  
 moorage: place for mooring a boat *n. pitugvik* (2).  
 moose *n. tiniikaq*;  
*n. tuttuvak*.  
 mop *n. tilautit*.  
 mop bucket *n. tilagvik*.  
 moral instruction, to give ~ *vt. ayuqisraq-*.  
 moral teaching *n. ayuqisuun*.  
 morning *n. uvlaaq*.  
 morning sickness, to have ~ *vi. ilummiutaqatlaiq-*  
 (1).  
 morning star *n. aagruuk* (1).

morning, this ~ *adv.* **uvlaapak**;  
*adv.* **uvlaavak**.  
morning, to be early in the ~ *vi.* **uvlaatchau-**.  
mortician *n.* **tuqurualiqiri**.  
mosquito *n.* **kiktugiaq**.  
mosquito fan *n.* **patkutaq**.  
mosquito repellent *n.* **kiktugiaqsiun** (1);  
*n.* **puyugluqtit**.  
mosquito tent *n.* **kiktugiaqsiun** (2);  
*n.* **tupiquraq**.  
mosquitoes, to have a smoky fire as protection  
against ~ *vi.* **puyuqluk-**.  
moss, caribou ~ *n.* **niqaaq** (2).  
moss, wet tundra ~ *n.* **imaqhaq** (2).  
mostly *adv.* **suvaluk** (2).  
mother *n.* **aaka**;  
*n.* **aana**<sub>2</sub>.  
mother duck *n.* **aanauraq**.  
mother-in-law *n.* **aakaruaq**;  
*n.* **aanaruaq** (2).  
motion picture *n.* **qiñiqtuqaq** (2).  
motion sickness, to have ~ *vi.* **ijulinngu-**.  
motion, to ~ with arms *vi.* **nuluqtuq-**.  
motionless water *n.* **qasruniq**.  
motivate, to ~ *vt.* **siimasaq-** (1).  
motivated, to be ~ *vi.* **kipigniuq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
motivation *n.* **kipigniuqun**;  
*n.* **uummatmiutaq**.  
motor boat *n.* **igniligauraq** (C);  
*n.* **ikniligauraq**;  
*n.* **uqsruqluuraq**.  
motor for boat *n.* **ikniqqutit**.  
mound *n.* **piju** (1);  
*n.* **pijuksranauraq**.  
mound, a hollow ~ *n.* **imiññiq**.  
mound, small ~ isolated in flat area *n.* **pijuktaaq**.  
mountain *n.* **iggiq** (C);  
*n.* **iññiq**.  
mountain base (with a gradual slope) *n.*  
**uvaananiq**.  
mountain sorrel *n.* **qujulliq**.  
mourn, to ~ *vi.* **isumaaq-** (C)<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **isrumaaq-**;  
*vi.* **kiñuvgu-**;  
*vi.* **kiñuvgu-**;  
*vi.* **siaqqa-**.  
mourn, to ~ the loss of a partner *vi.* **kiñunguu-**.  
mourning song *n.* **qirran** (1).  
mouse *n.* **aviññaq**;  
*n.* **aviññaq** (C).  
mouse hole *n.* **sisi**.  
moustache, to grow a ~ *vi.* **ummak-**.  
mouth *n.* **qaniq**.  
mouth, corner of ~ *n.* **iqiq**.

mouth of river *n.* **isigiaq**;  
*n.* **isiqsaagniq**;  
*n.* **paa** (2).  
mouth, to close one's ~ *vt.* **uqummiq-** (2).  
mouth, to keep in one's ~ *vt.* **uqummiq-** (1).  
mouth, to put into one's ~ *vt.* **uqummirriq-**.  
mouthpiece of a tobacco pipe *n.* **milugvik**.  
mouthwash *n.* **qalaktuun**.  
move, to ~ *vi.* **aula-**;  
*vi.* **nuut-**<sub>2</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **nuktit-**;  
*vt.* **nuut-**<sub>1</sub>.  
move, to ~ about after being shot fatally *vi.*  
**ikisia-**.  
move, to ~ about excitedly *vi.* **qauqtala-**;  
*vi.* **tiqtala-**.  
move, to ~ alongside of something *vi.* **tatimmiraq-**  
(3).  
move, to ~ around *vi.* **aulaaluk-**;  
*vi.* **kukiluk-**.  
move, to ~ aside *vi.* **saniqpaqtaaq-**;  
*vi.* **sanitvaqtaaq-**;  
*vt.* **ilak-**.  
move, to ~ away from the door *vi.* **qulvaq-**.  
move, to ~ constantly *vi.* **pikaala-** (2);  
*vi.* **pikit-**.  
move, to ~ from place to place *vi.* **nuktaq-**.  
move, to ~ from shore toward higher ground *vi.*  
**kiluvaq-** (2).  
move, to ~ into a cool place *vi.* **tağgit-** (1).  
move, to ~ on *vi.* **kiñu-**.  
move, to ~ slightly *vt.* **qanñui-**;  
*vt.* **qanñuq-**;  
*vt.* **qatñuq-**.  
move, to ~ to an uninhabited place *vi.*  
**sanivaq-**.  
move, to ~ to another place *vi.* **nuktiq-**.  
move, to begin to ~ *vi.* **aulayak-**;  
*vt.* **aulayyauti-** (2).  
move, to get up and ~ quickly *vi.* **tupisrallak-**.  
movie *n.* **qiñiqsitaq**.  
mow, to ~ grass *vi.* **kipluq-**.  
mucus *n.* **nuvak**;  
*n.* **tivvuaq**.  
mucus from the nose *n.* **kakkik**.  
mud *n.* **magğaq**.  
mud shark *n.* **titaalik**.  
mud, soft ~ *n.* **magğatlaq**;  
*n.* **maqqatlaq**.  
mud, wet ~ *n.* **aqayak** (1).  
muddy, to be ~ *vi.* **ikkaja-**;  
*vi.* **isuuq-** (C);  
*vi.* **isruq-**.  
muffin *n.* **irauraqtat**;



*n. iraurigauraqtat (C).*  
 muffin pan *n. iraurrisit.*  
 muffler, a ~ *n. naqsiuraq.*  
 mukluk ankle strap *n. siñiq.*  
 mukluk, the back of a ~ *n. kiñuǵaq.*  
 mukluk with fancy fur trim *n. qulaaǵun;*  
*n. qupaligaaq.*  
 mukluks, man's dress ~ *n. atikuluk;*  
*n. kamalaurak.*  
 mukluks, soft-soled *n. ilǵnilik (1);*  
*n. ilǵnilik (1).*  
 multi-colored *n. aglagaaq (C).*  
 multiply, to ~ *vi. iñugiaksi-;*  
*vi. iñugiaksitmuk-.*  
 multi-pronged baited fishhook *n. qaǵruqsaq.*  
 mumble, to ~ *vi. aqapiluk- (C);*  
*vi. imǵaluk-<sub>2</sub>;*  
*vi. niplia-;*  
*vi. nivlia-.*  
 mumble, to ~ (especially when feeling mad about  
 someone) *vi. qipquluk-.*  
 murder *n. iñuaǵun.*  
 murder, to ~ *vi. iñuaq-.*  
 murder victim *n. iñuktaq;*  
*n. tuqqutaq.*  
 murder weapon *n. iñuaǵun.*  
 murderer *n. iñuaqti;*  
*n. iñuktalik;*  
*n. tuqqutchiruaq.*  
 murmur, to ~ *vi. niplia-;*  
*vi. nivlia-;*  
*vi. uqapiluk-.*  
 murre, common ~ *n. atpa.*  
 muscle, calf ~ (of caribou) *n. siññiq (1).*  
 muscle cramp *n. qilu (2).*  
 muscle, large back ~ *n. ivaluliñiq (1).*  
 muscle, neck ~ *n. ivaluuraak;*

*n. kiglasuiññaq.*  
 muscular person *n. nukigluk.*  
 muse, to ~ *vi. itquma-.*  
 mush (cooked oatmeal cereal) *n. matchaaq.*  
 mushroom, poisonous ~ *n. argaiǵñaq.*  
 musician *n. atuqtuuraqti.*  
 musk-ox *n. umiñmak.*  
 muskrat *n. kigvaluk.*  
 muskrat, black ~ *n. qigñiq.*  
 muskrat feeding ground *n. nunautit.*  
 mussel *n. uviļu;*  
*n. uviļuq.*  
 mute, to be ~ *vi. uqallait-;*  
*vi. uqatlait-.*  
 mutter, to ~ *vi. nipailuxsi-;*  
*vi. tusaqlǵaliq-;*  
*vi. tusaqlǵaaq-;*  
*vi. tusaqlǵaliq-;*  
*vi. uqaqtuyaaq-.*  
 muttering *n. tusaqlǵaun.*  
 muzzle *n. sigguuk (C) (1);*  
*n. siyyuuk;*  
*n. umilǵuq (1).*  
 muzzle, dog ~ *n. ivraǵun;*  
*n. siyyuǵun.*  
 muzzle, walrus' ~ *n. umilǵuaq.*  
 my dear daughter *voc. paniñ.*  
 my dear grandchild *voc. tutiñ.*  
 My dear one! *voc. aañuñuuraañ! (C);*  
*voc. anañauraañ!*  
 my friend *n. sunaaǵa.*  
 my goodness! *excl. yahii!*  
 mystery *n. kalipsiksuaq.*  
 myth *n. unipchaaq.*  
 mythical beast *n. tiritchiq.*

## N - n

nag, to ~ *vt. suakataala-;*  
*vt. suañmik-;*  
*vt. uqaala-<sub>2</sub>.*  
 nail *n. kikiak.*  
 nail, to ~ *vt. kikiaktuq-.*  
 nailed, to be ~ *vi. kikialik-.*  
 nails, to make ~ *vt. kikirri-.*  
 nails, to pull out ~ *vt. kikiañiyaaq-.*  
 naked, to be ~ *vi. atnuǵailaaq-;*  
*vi. atnuǵait-.*  
 naked, to be ~ from the waist down *vi. usillaq-.*  
 name, family ~ *n. atipiaq;*  
*n. ativik (C).*

name, given ~ *n. atǵusiq;*  
*n. atiq.*  
 name, to ~ someone *vt. atchiq- (1);*  
*vt. taiguuti-.*  
 name, to find out someone's ~ *vi. atiqsi-.*  
 named, to be ~ *vi. atilik;*  
*vi. tai-.*  
 named, to be ~ in a will *vi. atchiqsima-.*  
 names, list of ~ *n. atiqtigun.*  
 namesake *n. atiq.*  
 namesake's wife *n. uumaa (3).*  
 nap, to take a ~ *vi. siqutqik- (1).*  
 nape *n. pikuk (1).*

## nape of neck

nape of neck *n.* **tunusruk**.  
 napkin *n.* **ivgun**;  
*n.* **tipliyaun**.  
 narcotic *n.* **siñgunnaq**;  
*n.* **siñiqnaq**.  
 narrow part *n.* **amilguq**.  
 narrow sand spit *n.* **tirraq** (1).  
 narrow, to be ~ *vi.* **amigli-** (1);  
*vi.* **amit-**;  
*vi.* **irakit-**;  
*vi.* **niğukit-**.  
 narrow, to be too ~ *vi.* **kapit-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **tattuq-** (3).  
 narrowest part *n.* **amiññiqsraq** (1).  
 nasal cavity *n.* **suglu**;  
*n.* **sugluq**.  
 nasty, to be ~ *vi.* **uluğit-** (2).  
 nation *n.* **nunaaqqiqpak**;  
*n.* **nunauruat**.  
 nature's forces *n.* **siłam iñua**.  
 nauseated, to be ~ *vi.* **ilummiutaqatlaiq-** (2);  
*vi.* **miğianju-**;  
*vi.* **qaiļiunju-**.  
 navel *n.* **qalasiq**.  
 navigate, to ~ *vi.* **sivut-**.  
 near side, located at the ~ *pos.adv.* **qanirvani**.  
 near the door *dem.adv.* **ugga**.  
 near the entryway, located ~ *dem.adv.* **uani**.  
 near, to be ~ *vi.* **qanit-**.  
 near, to be ~ the edge *vi.* **patlik-**.  
 nearby *adj.* **qani**.  
 nearby, from ~ *adv.* **tamaakñaquyuuraq**.  
 necessary item *n.* **atuumanapiaqtuaq**.  
 necessary, to be ~ *vi.* **inuqnaqsi-**.  
 necessities *n.* **suąruich** (2);  
*n.* **sugautat** (1);  
*n.* **sugusrit** (1).  
 necessities of life *n.* **piraksrat**.  
 neck, back of ~ *n.* **pikuk** (1).  
 neck of animal *n.* **quñusiñiq** (1).  
 neck (of humans) *n.* **quñusiq**.  
 neck skin, caribou ~ *n.* **quñiaq**.  
 neckband *n.* **quñusiğun**.  
 neckband (for keeping chin and neck warm) *n.*  
**manuğun** (1).  
 necklace *n.* **nuğluğun**;  
*n.* **uyamitquaq**.  
 neckline (part of a garment) *n.* **nuiłak** (1).  
 neckline, to have a large ~ *vi.* **nuiłatu-**.  
 neckline, to have a small ~ *vi.* **nuiłakkit-**.  
 need, to ~ *vt.* **inuği-**;  
*vt.* **inuqsi-**;  
*vt.* **inuqsraq-**.  
 needed, to be ~ *vi.* **inuqnaqsi-**.

## news, to hear bad ~

needle *n.* **mitqun**.  
 needle case, of bone *n.* **ikpiağruk** (1);  
*n.* **uyamik** (3).  
 needle nose pliers *n.* **kigiruataknak**.  
 needy person *n.* **inuqsraliuqtuaq**;  
*n.* **inuqsraqtuaq**;  
*n.* **inuqtuutiruaq**.  
 neglect, to ~ *vt.* **alapigi-**;  
*vt.* **itigai-**;  
*vt.* **itigaq-**;  
*vt.* **suksrağingit-**;  
*vt.* **suqutigingiq-**;  
*vt.* **suqutigingit-**.  
 Negro *n.* **taaqsipak**.  
 Negro child *n.* **taaqsipaiyaaq** (2).  
 Negro, young ~ *n.* **taaqsipaiyaaq** (2).  
 neighbor *n.* **iñuuniaqqan**;  
*n.* **siłalliq** (2).  
 nephew *n.* **nuąaaluk**;  
*n.* **uyuğu**.  
 nerve *n.* **nukiguq**.  
 nervous, to be ~ *vi.* **nuyualiq-**;  
*vi.* **nuyuqqak-**;  
*vi.* **tupingña-**.  
 nervous, to become ~ *vi.* **tupingñasi-**.  
 nest (bird) *n.* **uvluun** (1).  
 net, dip ~ *n.* **qalu**.  
 net, fish ~ *n.* **kuvraq** (1).  
 net for catching wolves, or rabbits *n.* **puuğu**.  
 net for whitefish *n.* **qausriłuksiuun**.  
 net, hand-made ~ *n.* **qilaaq** (2);  
*n.* **qilaktaq** (3).  
 net needle *n.* **nuvillauun**.  
 net rope *n.* **ammun**.  
 net, to check ~ *vt.* **kuvraqsruq-**.  
 net, to make a fish ~ *vt.* **kuvrauri-**.  
 net, to make fish ~ *vt.* **kuvri-** (1).  
 net, to set a fish ~ *vt.* **kuvriq-**.  
 net, to use a ~ (catching ptarmigan) *vt.*  
**puuğuaq-**.  
 net, to use a ~ (catching rabbits) *vt.* **puuğutuq-** (2).  
 net, to use a ~ (catching wolves) *vt.* **puuğutuq-**  
 (1).  
 Never mind *excl.* **suksraq**.  
 new moon *n.* **tatqiq nuiruq**.  
 new, something ~ *n.* **nutaaq** (2).  
 new, to be ~ *vi.* **nutau-**.  
 new, to get something ~ *vi.* **pitchiaq-**.  
 newborn *n.* **aniqammiuraq**.  
 newborn (baby) *n.* **aniłgammiiuraq**.  
 newlyweds *n.* **nuliąiğitchiak**.  
 news *n.* **tusaayugaaq**;  
*n.* **tusraayugaaq**.  
 news, to hear bad ~ *vi.* **tutchągluk-**.

news, to receive ~ *vi.* **tusraayugaaq-** (2).  
 newspaper *n.* **tusraayugaat**.  
 next one *n.* **tugliq**.  
 next one, the ~ *n.* **tuglia**.  
 next to — **saniġaanun**, *see*: **saniq**.  
 next, to be ~ *vi.* **tugliu-**.  
 nibble, to ~ at food *vt.* **irgasiq-**;  
     *vt.* **kigaluk-**;  
     *vt.* **putyuġmik-**.  
 nice! *excl.* **anaġaa**.  
 nice, to be ~ *vi.* **aarigaaġu-**.  
 nice, to look ~ *vi.* **iññagik-** (C).  
 nick, to ~ *vt.* **aksiuk-**.  
 niece *n.* **nuagaaluk**;  
     *n.* **uyuġu**.  
 night *n.* **unnuaq**.  
 night, to do things at ~ *vi.* **mumiġasi-**.  
 nightgown *n.* **siñġutnaq**.  
 nightmare, to have a ~ *vi.* **siññagluk-**;  
     *vi.* **siññaqtuumaqłuk-**.  
 nimbus *n.* **qaumaniq** (2).  
 nine *n.* **quliġġuġutaiġaq**.  
 nineteen *n.* **iñuiñagutaiġaq**.  
 ninety *n.* **sisamakipiaq qulit**.  
 nipple (baby bottle) *n.* **muluk**.  
 nipple of a breast *n.* **miluk** (1);  
     *n.* **mulu** (2);  
     *n.* **qipmiuraq** (2).  
 nipple of bottle *n.* **milugvik** (2).  
 no! *excl.* **naumi!** (C).  
 No! (used sparingly) *excl.* **naagga**;  
     *excl.* **qaġaa!**  
 No way! *excl.* **amiumaa!**  
 nock (groove for a string) *n.* **itiġruk** (1).  
 nocturnal, to assume a ~ routine *vi.* **mumiġasi-**.  
 nod, to ~ drowsily *vi.* **nayaġaq-**.  
 nod, to ~ one's head while others dance *vi.* **asiq-**  
     (2).  
 noise *n.* **iñuksruġniq**;  
     *n.* **nipitu**;  
     *n.* **siaksruġniq**.  
 noise, to make ~ *vi.* **iñuksrula-**.  
 noise, to make ~ by falling *vi.* **apsak-**.  
 noise, to make ~ by striking *vt.* **kasrak-**.  
 noise, to make ~ (of squirrel) *vi.* **siititiq-**.  
 noise, to make ~ (wind) *vi.* **apsatitaq-**.  
 noiseless, to be ~ *vi.* **nipait-**.  
 noise-maker toy *n.* **imigluktaaq**;  
     *n.* **imigluktaun**.  
 noises, unknown ~ (cause for fear) *n.* **iqsiut**;  
     *n.* **uliqqatit**.

noisy, to be ~ *vi.* **nippitu-**.  
 noisy, to be ~ when working *vi.* **apsaluk-**.  
 non-responsive, to be ~ *vi.* **kigġutait-**.  
 noon *n.* **qitiqutaq**.  
 noon, to be ~ *vi.* **qitiqpaq-** (C);  
     *vi.* **qitiqquq-**.  
 north *n.* **nigaagruk**.  
 North Star *n.* **uvluġiasugruk**.  
 north, to blow from the ~ *vi.* **nigiġpagniq-**.  
 northern buttercup *n.* **taqilakisaaq**.  
 northern lights *n.* **kiguġayak**;  
     *n.* **kiuġuyat**.  
 northern lights appear (of winter sky) *vi.*  
     **kiuġuyaliq-**.  
 Northern Pike *n.* **siulik**.  
 Northern sucker *n.* **qaviqsuaq**.  
 northern wood frog *n.* **naagaayiq**.  
 nose *n.* **qiġaq** (1).  
 nose bridge *n.* **akuliaq**.  
 nose tip *n.* **kuniun**.  
 nosebleed *n.* **auktuq**.  
 nosebleed, to have a ~ *vi.* **auktit-**.  
 nostril, flare of ~ *n.* **taġpak**.  
 nostril, outer flare of ~ *n.* **atqasuk**.  
 notch *n.* **kikkaq**.  
 notch, to make a ~ in wood *vt.* **kiki-**.  
 nothing *adv.* **asi** (C);  
     *n.* **piuġiġaq**.  
 nothing, to be ~ *vi.* **suuyumiñait-**.  
 nothing, to do ~ *vi.* **sunġisaaq-**;  
     *vi.* **sunġit-**;  
     *vi.* **sunġit-**.  
 noun (in Iñupiat grammar) *n.* **atiqausiq**;  
     *n.* **tagġiñ** (2).  
 November *n.* **nippivik**.  
 nudge, to ~ someone *vt.* **tuullak**.  
 nuisance *n.* **agiurrun** (C);  
     *n.* **nagrun**.  
 Nuisance! (expression for one who annoys) *excl.*  
     **maksaun**.  
 nuisance, to be a ~ *vi.* **iġalġutau-**;  
     *vi.* **iñukłututau-**.  
 numb, to be ~ *vi.* **qauġrimait-**.  
 number *n.* **kisirrun**.  
 numerous, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuġiak-**.  
 nurse *n.* **iñuunniaqti** (2).  
 nurse, to ~ (with a bottle) *vt.* **miluktit-**.  
 nurture, to ~ to maturity *vt.* **iñukkuk-**.  
 nut *n.* **qaqquġnaq**.

## O - o

- oar, double-bladed ~ *n.* **paaqtutik**.  
 oar, long ~ *n.* **ippun**.  
 oar, to put an ~ into an oarlock *vt.* **ippusiq-** (C);  
*vt.* **ippusriq-**.  
 oarlock *n.* **ippurvik**;  
*n.* **ippusiq**.  
 oarlock, hole for an ~ *n.* **ippusigvik**.  
 oarlocks, to attach ~ *vt.* **ippurvilq-**.  
 oatmeal *n.* **qayusraaksraq**.  
 obedience *n.* **kamaksriřiq**;  
*n.* **tupiksriřiq**.  
 obedient, to be ~ *vi.* **uqaqsigiq-** (1).  
 obese, to be ~ *vi.* **uviñiq-**.  
 obey, to ~ *vi.* **tupiksri-**;  
*vt.* **kamagi-**;  
*vt.* **kamakkuti-**;  
*vt.* **kamaksri-**;  
*vt.* **tupigi-**;  
*vt.* **ukpigi-**.  
 obey, to ~ immediately *vt.* **tupisrallak-**.  
 object, hidden or concealed ~ *n.* **iriqtaq**.  
 obligation *n.* **kamagiraksriun**.  
 oblong hole, item with an ~ cut into it *n.* **ukiññiq**.  
 oblong, to cut an ~ hole *vt.* **ukit-**.  
 obscure, to be ~ *vi.* **kalipsik-**.  
 obscured, to be (by mist) *vi.* **miñik-** (1).  
 observe, to ~ carefully *vt.* **qaunaksruq-**.  
 observe, to ~ closely *vt.* **naipiq-**.  
 observe, to ~ secretly *vt.* **irigaqtuq-**.  
 observe, to ~ with hostile intent *vt.* **naipit-** (1).  
 observed, to feel ~ *vi.* **tařutugi-**.  
 obstacle *n.* **agrutaq** (C) (2);  
*n.* **avrialutaq**;  
*n.* **avriutaq**;  
*n.* **uivvaq**.  
 obstinate, to be ~ *vi.* **ařa-**;  
*vi.* **sivuniqtuuq-**;  
*vi.* **sivutmuu-** (1).  
 obstruct, to ~ *vt.* **nagrutaq-** (1).  
 obtain, to ~ *vt.* **ayuvsaq-**;  
*vt.* **piksraq-** (2).  
 obtain, to be difficult to ~ *vi.* **ayuřnaq-** (2).  
 obtuse, to be ~ *vi.* **alapyřařaq-** (1).  
 obvious, to be ~ *vi.* **iřisimanaq-**;  
*vi.* **nalunait-** (1).  
 obvious, to become ~ *vi.* **sagviq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 occiput *n.* **tunusruk**.  
 occupied, to be ~ *vi.* **inaiq-**.  
 occupied, to become ~ *vi.* **iññiq-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 occupy, to ~ a place *vt.* **iññiq-**<sub>2</sub> (2).  
 ocean *n.* **tařiuq** (2).  
 ocean current, flowing away from shore *n.* **atçaařnaq** (C).  
 ocean, the part toward the ~ *n.* **salliq**.  
 ocean, to move toward the ~ *vi.* **sarvaqtaaq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **sarvaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 ocean, toward the ~ *dem.adv.* **samma**.  
 ocean wave *n.* **qaggaq**;  
*n.* **qailiq**.  
 ocher (mineral oxide of iron) *n.* **ivisaaq**.  
 October *n.* **nuliagvik**;  
*n.* **sikkuvik**;  
*n.* **Silivik**;  
*n.* **Sullivik**.  
 octopus *n.* **amiksraq** (2).  
 odd, to be ~ *vi.* **maluknaq-**.  
 odor *n.* **iřusruřniq**;  
*n.* **naggiñ**;  
*n.* **nai**;  
*n.* **tipi**.  
 odor, to develop a strong ~ *vi.* **tipituq-**;  
*vi.* **tippak-**.  
 odor, to emit an ~ *vi.* **naima-**.  
 odor, to emit bad ~ *vi.* **tipliraq-**.  
 odor, to have a bad ~ *vi.* **tipigiit-**.  
 odor, to have a good ~ *vi.* **tipigik-**.  
 odor, to have a strong ~ *vi.* **tipitu-**.  
 odor, to have underarm ~ *vi.* **uniřluk-**;  
*vi.* **uniqsuřnit-**.  
 odor, to lose ~ *vi.* **tipaiq-**.  
 odor, to notice bad ~ *vi.* **aaqqaala-**.  
 odorous, to be ~ *vi.* **aaqqařu-**;  
*vi.* **iřusruřniřiq-**.  
 offal *n.* **sanikkut**.  
 offend, to ~ *vt.* **mamiagi-**;  
*vt.* **quaqsaaqtit-** (1).  
 offended, to be ~ *vi.* **mamiat-**.  
 offended, to cause s.o. to leave ~ *vt.* **qivri-**.  
 offender *n.* **killuqsaktitçiruaq**;  
*n.* **piñailłutaatniktuaq**.  
 offense *n.* **akitñaun**;  
*n.* **avriaqun**;  
*n.* **navguiñ**;  
*n.* **piñailłutaq**;  
*n.* **putukkisaun**;  
*n.* **sapuqutaq**.  
 offensive, to be ~ *vi.* **mamianaq-**.  
 offer, an ~ on an item for sale *n.* **nalligaq** (1).  
 offer, to ~ to trade *vt.* **nallit-** (1).  
 offering *n.* **iřiraksraq**;

offering to

*n. iliri.*  
 offering to **aṅatkuq** inviting his help for a sick person *n. tunisiksraq.*  
 off-season, to be the ~ *vi. piññaḡnaiq-.*  
 offspring *n. aullaḡvik (C);*  
*n. kiñuviaq.*  
 offspring (of birds or animals) *n. piayaaq (1).*  
 often *adv. akulaiḡḡugu.*  
 oh! *excl. ii.*  
 oh boy! *excl. yai.*  
 Oh no! *excl. iiiii (C);*  
*excl. yahii!*  
 Oh, what good is it? *excl. suksraq.*  
 oil (at duck tail) *n. uqsruḡtiḡun (2).*  
 oil, castor ~ *n. uqsruḡḡuaq.*  
 oil drum *n. taigruaq.*  
 oil, engine ~ *n. uqsruḡutaat (2).*  
 oil, facial ~ *n. uqsruḡtiḡun (1).*  
 oil for cooking doughnuts *n. uqsrukuaqsium.*  
 oil (from animal blubber) *n. uqsrupiaq.*  
 oil, gun ~ *n. uqsruḡun.*  
 oil made from bearded seal *n. ugrinḡaaq.*  
 oil, seal ~ (rendered from blubber) *n. misigaaq;*  
*n. uqsruq.*  
 oil stain *n. uqsriññiq.*  
 oil stained, to become ~ *vi. uqsrit-<sub>1</sub> (1).*  
 oil, suntan ~ *n. uqsruḡun.*  
 oil, to leave a trace of ~ after being shot (of water mammal) *vi. uqsrualaqi-.*  
 oil, to rub ~ on *vt. uqsruḡtiḡ-.*  
 oily, to be ~ (of water or liquid) *vi. uqsruaq-.*  
 ointment *n. nanuun;*  
*n. uqsruḡtiḡun (1).*  
 ointment, to apply ~ *vi. miḡuluk-;*  
*vt. uqsruḡtiḡ-.*  
 "Okay, let's do it." *excl. kiata.*  
 old *n. utuqqaq.*  
 old days, That's how it was in the ~ *excl. qaḡaluqaa!*  
 old item *n. pialuk;*  
*n. sualuk.*  
 old man *n. aḡayuqak;*  
*n. aḡayuqaksraatchiaq;*  
*n. aḡayuqaksraq.*  
 old people *n. utuqqanaat.*  
 old person *n. utuqqanaaq.*  
 old, to be ~ *vi. utuqqau-.*  
 old, to get ~ (of people) *vi. ukiunik-.*  
 old trail *n. tumitchiaḡruaq.*  
 old woman *n. aanaluk (C).*  
 older brother *n. aapiyaq;*  
*n. aniḡa;*  
*n. aḡayu.*  
 older sister *n. aakatchiaq (C);*

open, to be ~

*n. aatauraq (C).*  
 oldest child *n. aḡayukḡiq (1).*  
 oldest, the ~ person in a group *n. utuqqauḡiqsraq.*  
 oldsquaw duck *n. aaḡhaalliq.*  
 omit, to ~ *vt. igḡuaq- (C) (2);*  
*vt. kiñuḡauti-;*  
*vt. mini-.*  
 omitted, to be ~ (at sharing) *vi. mittau-.*  
 once *adv. atautchimi<sub>1</sub>.*  
 once again *adv. atautchimi-suli.*  
 once, to do ~ *vi. atausiaq- (C);*  
*vi. atausriaq-.*  
 one dollar *n. tamaḡhuq.*  
 one farthest across *n. uḡalliq (1).*  
 one farthest in a certain direction *n. tuḡiqḡiq.*  
 one hundred *n. kavluutit;*  
*n. tallimakipiaq.*  
 one (number) *n. atausiq (C).*  
 one of two *n. aippaq (2).*  
 one, the ~ next door *n. siḡalliq (2).*  
 one (the number) *n. atausriq.*  
 one, to become ~ *vi. atausiḡuq- (C);*  
*vi. atausriḡuq-;*  
*vi. aulaiḡaḡuq-.*  
 onion *n. aiñaaq.*  
 Onion Portage along the Kobuk River *n. paatitaaq (2).*  
 ooze, to ~ *vi. imaḡiak-;*  
*vi. imaḡhiak-;*  
*vi. kiñiq-;*  
*vi. maqi- (2);*  
*vi. quḡliaq- (2);*  
*vi. quḡliula- (1).*  
 ooze, to ~ (of a sore) *vi. siḡñiq-;*  
*vi. siiq- (1);*  
*vi. siiqsuq-.*  
 open one's eyes, to be unable to ~ *vi. qaḡiqsi-.*  
 open points of rail at either end of a skin boat *n. kannaak (C).*  
 open spot in the ice (spring) *n. sikuiḡuq.*  
 open, to ~ *vi. aatchaq-;*  
*vt. aḡmaq- (1).*  
 open, to ~ a door *vt. upkuiq-.*  
 open, to ~ a flap *vt. iqpiq-.*  
 open, to ~ easily (of tent flaps) *vi. ikiḡaaq-;*  
*vi. iqpiḡaaq-.*  
 open, to ~ one's eyes *vi. uit- (1).*  
 open, to ~ up at the horizon (of overcast sky) *vi. killigiksi-.*  
 open, to ~ wide *vt. taqpaq-.*  
 open, to be ~ *vi. iqpaq-;*  
*vi. ukkuḡit- (1);*  
*vi. umḡit-;*

vi. **upkuit-**.  
 open, to be able to ~ the eyes vi. **uiri-**.  
 open, to have ~ eyes vi. **uisa-** (1).  
 open, to have one's eyes ~ vi. **uiñña-** (2).  
 open wound n. **iki**.  
 opener (can) n. **añmaun** (2).  
 opening in harness for dog's head n. **nuiłak** (2).  
 opening, item with an ~ n. **killalík** (2).  
 operating knife n. **piłaktuun**.  
 opinionated, to be ~ vi. **siqquq-** (2).  
 opponent n. **akilliliqsuqti**;  
 n. **iglulliuqti**.  
 opponents n. **akilligiik** (1);  
 n. **akilligiiksuak**.  
 oppose, to ~ vt. **akikñaq-** (1);  
 vt. **akilliliq-**;  
 vt. **akilliliqsuuti-**;  
 vt. **akiuq-**;  
 vt. **iglulliq-**.  
 oppose, to ~ each other vt. **iglugiiksit-** (2).  
 oppose, to ~ violently vt. **parrakłak-**.  
 opposing team n. **igłut** (2).  
 opposing, to be ~ vi. **akitñautiruaq**.  
 opposite, directly ~ — **akiani**, see: **aki**.  
 opposite, located ~ the door pos.adv. **kilumi**.  
 opposite, location ~ the door n. **kilu** (1).  
 opposite side, to the ~ of — **akianun**, see: **aki**.  
 opposite, the ~ n. **igłu**.  
 opposites n. **akigiik**;  
 n. **akilligiik** (2).  
 opposition n. **akilliliq**;  
 n. **akilliuğun**;  
 n. **akitñausrimaliq**;  
 n. **iglulliuğun**.  
 oppress, to ~ vt. **nagliksaqtit-**.  
 optimistic, to be ~ vi. **atmisruk-**.  
 or conj. **naagaqaa**.  
 oral cavity n. **qaniq**.  
 orange, color of ~ n. **kavialaaq**.  
 orange, to be ~ in color vi. **kaviaqtaañu-**.  
 order n. **pitquraq**;  
 n. **tilikkaun**;  
 n. **tilliñ**.  
 order, to ~ vt. **qanniq-**.  
 orderly, to be ~ vi. **qukinaq-**.  
 organ n. **naqittağnaq**.  
 orgasm, to cause someone to have an ~ vt.  
**quaqsaaqtit-** (2).  
 orgasm, to have an ~ vi. **quaqsaaq-** (2).  
 origin n. **kañi** (1).  
 original state n. **sivuaniq**.  
 origins, to tell of ~ vi. **kaññiuq-**.  
 Orion (star constellation) n. **sikłaq** (2).

Orion's belt (three stars in Orion constellation) n.  
**tuviqqat**.  
 orphan n. **ağramiu** (C) (1);  
 n. **añayuqaangitchuaq** (2);  
 n. **añayuqaangitchuaq** (2);  
 n. **ilaigraitchiaq**;  
 n. **ilaipak**;  
 n. **iñuagruk** (C) (2);  
 n. **tigutaaluk**.  
 orphaned, to become ~ vi. **ilaiaq-**.  
 orphanhood n. **ilaipauliq** (1).  
 orthopedist n. **saunniqiri** (2).  
 osprey vi. **qaluksiigayuk**.  
 other room, located in the ~ dem.adv. **amma**.  
 ouch! excl. **anii!**  
 out of sight, to be ~ vi. **taliñña-**.  
 out of the water, to come ~ vi. **qaki-** (1).  
 out there, from ~ dem.adv. **kiakña**;  
 dem.adv. **kiagna** (C);  
 dem.adv. **qaakña**;  
 dem.adv. **qaagna** (C).  
 out there, from ~ (not visible) dem.adv.  
**qakmakña**;  
 dem.adv. **qañmanña** (C).  
 out there in the entryway dem.adv. **sakma**.  
 out there in the entryway (not visible) dem.adv.  
**sañma** (C).  
 out there, located ~ dem.adv. **qaani**.  
 out there, located ~ (directly outside) dem.adv.  
**kiani**.  
 out there, located ~ in the entryway (not visible)  
 dem.adv. **sakmani**;  
 dem.adv. **sañmani**.  
 out there, located ~ somewhere (not visible)  
 dem.adv. **qakmani**;  
 dem.adv. **qañmani**.  
 out there: moving/extended dem.adv. **qagga**.  
 out there: not visible dem.adv. **qakma**;  
 dem.adv. **qañma** (C).  
 out there: stationary/specific dem.adv. **kigga**.  
 out there, through ~ dem.adv. **kiuna**.  
 out there, through ~ (not visible) dem.adv.  
**qakmuuna**;  
 dem.adv. **qañmuuna**.  
 out there, through the general area ~ dem.adv.  
**qauna**.  
 out there, toward ~ dem.adv. **kiuñja**;  
 dem.adv. **qakmuñja**;  
 dem.adv. **qaunña**;  
 dem.adv. **sakmuñja**.  
 out there, toward ~ (not visible) dem.adv.  
**qañmuñja**.  
 out to sea, to be carried ~ vi. **tiktau-**.  
 outboard motor n. **igniqqutit** (C).

**outcast**

outcast *n.* **iktaq** (2);  
*n.* **ilagisuḡnailaq.**  
 outcast, to be an ~ *vi.* **tukkuıt-**.  
 outcast, to become an ~ *vi.* **tukkuıq-**.  
 outcome *n.* **kiñuviaḡaq.**  
 outdoors *n.* **siła** (2).  
 outdoors, to enjoy ~ *vi.* **aliiqsiaq-** (2).  
 outer intestinal membrane, the ~ *n.* **qiaq** (2).  
 outer part *n.* **siłallıq** (1).  
 outermost *n.* **iiguklıq;**  
*n.* **isuklıq;**  
*n.* **isruklıq.**  
 outermost door of a house *n.* **uḡallıq** (2).  
 outermost (thing) *n.* **siłallıḡuaq** (1).  
 outgrow, to ~ *vt.* **aglısi-**.  
 outside *n.* **qallıq;**  
*pos.base.* **siłati.**  
 outside, from ~ — **siłataaniñ**, *see:* **siłati.**  
 outside, located ~ — **siłataani**, *see:* **siłati;**  
*dem.adv.* **qagga.**  
 outside the area *dem.adv.* **qakma;**  
*dem.adv.* **qagma** (C).  
 outside, through ~ *dem.adv.* **kiuna;**  
*dem.adv.* **qauna.**  
 outside, to ~ — **siłataanun**, *see:* **siłati.**  
 outside, to be ~ *vi.* **aniiq-**.  
 outside, to go ~ *vi.* **itchuq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 outside, to go ~ to urinate *vi.* **itchuqtaa-**.  
 outspoken, to be ~ *vi.* **kipinḡusuk-** (1);  
*vi.* **qannaḡik-** (2).  
 outward *pos.adv.* **anitmun.**  
 outward, to move ~ *vi.* **anitmuk-**.  
 outwards *pos.adv.* **siłatmun.**  
 oval ball *n.* **sakpayaqtaq.**  
 oval, to be ~ *vi.* **takiḡaaq-**.  
 ovaries *n.* **tuḡluuraq.**  
 oven *n.* **argıḡvik;**  
*n.* **punnılivik** (1);  
*n.* **qaqqıvik** (1).  
 over the limit, to go ~ *vt.* **sipiq-**.  
 over there, from ~ *dem.adv.* **amakḡa;**  
*dem.adv.* **amaḡḡa** (C);  
*dem.adv.* **avakḡa;**  
*dem.adv.* **avaḡḡa** (C);  
*dem.adv.* **iñakḡa.**  
 over there, located ~ *dem.adv.* **amani;**  
*dem.adv.* **avani.**  
 over there, located ~ (near) *dem.adv.* **iñani.**  
 over there: moving/extended *dem.adv.* **avva.**  
 over there: not visible *dem.adv.* **amma.**  
 over there: stationary/specific *dem.adv.* **iñña.**  
 over there, through ~ *dem.adv.* **amuuna;**  
*dem.adv.* **avuuna;**  
*dem.adv.* **iñuuna.**

**oversleep, to ~**

over there, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **amuḡa;**  
*dem.adv.* **avuḡa;**  
*dem.adv.* **iñuḡa.**  
 overbearing, to be ~ *vi.* **atmik-**;  
*vi.* **qasılıñaq-**;  
*vi.* **qasrıliñaq-** (1).  
 overcast, to become ~ *vi.* **nuviyaliq-**.  
 overcoat *n.* **qaapquaq.**  
 overcome, to ~ *vi.* **akpak-** (C) (2);  
*vi.* **pitluk-** (1);  
*vt.* **payari-** (1).  
 overdo, to ~ *vi.* **qaḡaıñausrima-**;  
*vt.* **pivaaklak-** (1);  
*vt.* **qaḡaıñauti-**;  
*vt.* **qaḡaıuti-** (2);  
*vt.* **suvałuk-**.  
 overeate, to ~ *vi.* **kannıḡiaq-**.  
 over-excited, to be ~ *vi.* **uıvriqi-** (2).  
 overexpose, to ~ *vt.* **uutiqtıt-**.  
 overflow *n.* **immaktinnıq** (C) (1);  
*n.* **qaaminnıq** (1);  
*n.* **siıqsinnıq** (1).  
 overflow, to ~ *vi.* **siļivla-**;  
*vi.* **ukpitaala-** (1);  
*vi.* **ulivla-**;  
*vi.* **usiḡaq-**;  
*vi.* **usrıḡaula-**.  
 overflow, to ~ (of water through ice) *vi.* **qaaptıt-**;  
*vi.* **siıqsıt-**.  
 overhanging snowdrift (ready to fall) *n.* **mapsa.**  
 overindulge, to ~ *vt.* **siıḡlit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 overlap: two things lying one on top of each other  
*n.* **qallıḡiik.**  
 overlapped flat objects *n.* **tapiqtaḡiik.**  
 overloaded boat, to get into an ~ *vi.* **usrıqsuq-**.  
 overloaded, to be ~ (of a vehicle) *vi.*  
**uqumaiļiraq-** (1).  
 overlook, to ~ *vt.* **ıvaḡlua-**;  
*vt.* **ıvvaḡlua-**;  
*vt.* **sulıqutıḡıḡıt-**;  
*vt.* **tautuiñaq-**;  
*vt.* **uniuq-** (2).  
 overnight, to ~ *vi.* **unnui-** (1).  
 overnight, to stay ~ *vi.* **siñıktaq-**.  
 overreact, to ~ *vi.* **uḡḡisıḡi-**;  
*vi.* **ui-** (1).  
 oversensitive, to be ~ *vi.* **suqpasuk-**;  
*vi.* **sutqusait-**.  
 overshadow, to ~ *vt.* **qulaḡıuti-**.  
 overshoot, to ~ *vt.* **qarḡut-**;  
*vt.* **qulaut-**.  
 oversize, to ~ *vt.* **aḡinaaq-**.  
 oversized, to be ~ *vi.* **aḡıḡi-**.  
 oversleep, to ~ *vi.* **siñıkpak-**.

overtake, to ~ *vt.* **avatqut-**.  
 overtime, to work ~ *vi.* **kaimiktit-** (C) (1);  
*vi.* **kaipiktit-** (1);  
*vi.* **samiq-**.  
 overturn, to ~ completely *vi.* **kitñu-**;  
*vi.* **paľuq-**.  
 overturn, to ~ (of sled) *vi.* **usiiq-**.  
 overwhelmed, to be ~ by choices *vi.* **tapa-**.  
 overwhelmed, to feel ~ *vi.* **sapiġi-**.  
 overwhelming, to be ~ *vi.* **naġinnaq-**.  
 owe, to ~ *vt.* **akiľaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **akiqsruuma-**;  
*vt.* **akiqsruummi-**;

*vt.* **akiqsruutaq-**;  
*vt.* **niġġiuqsruuma-**.  
 owl, hawk ~ *n.* **niaquqtuaġruk**.  
 owl, horned ~ *n.* **nukisugaq**.  
 owl, short eared ~ *n.* **nipaľuktaq**.  
 owl, snowy ~ *n.* **ukpik**.  
 owl trap *n.* **iġutaq** (1).  
 owl trap, pole for placing an ~ *n.* **iġutaq** (2).  
 own, to ~ *vi.* **iġmak-**;  
*vt.* **pigi-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 oxen *n.* **qimukti**.

## P - p

pace, to ~ (floor) *vi.* **sanipkaa-** (1).  
 pacified, to be ~ *vi.* **katchuq-**.  
 pacify, to ~ *vt.* **qiñuisaa-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 pack animal: reindeer or dogs *n.* **natmakti**.  
 pack, to ~ away a tent *vt.* **tupqiyaq-** (1).  
 pack, to ~ tightly *vt.* **kiviq-**.  
 pad  
*n.* **anniutkutaq** (1);  
*n.* **atniyaitkutaq** (1);  
*n.* **iġmaliñ**;  
*n.* **ikivġaq**;  
*n.* **qarraaq**.  
 paddle *n.* **aġuun** (1).  
 paddle boat *n.* **qayaq**.  
 paddle for **qayaq** *n.* **paagutik**;  
*n.* **paaġuutik**.  
 paddle, to ~ *vi.* **aġuaq-**.  
 paddle, to ~ a **qayaq** *vi.* **paagurraq-**;  
*vi.* **paagutitaq-**;  
*vi.* **paaġuutitaq-**;  
*vi.* **paġak-**.  
 padlock *n.* **kiluusraq**.  
 page *n.* **makpiġaaq**.  
 pail *n.* **qattaq**.  
 pain  
*excl.* **anna;**  
*excl.* **annii;**  
*excl.* **araummaa!** (C);  
*excl.* **arii!**;  
*n.* **atniutaq**;  
*n.* **kiiqsiuġun**;  
*n.* **naġinnaq** (1).  
 pain (chronic) *n.* **anniuttaq**;  
*n.* **atniuttaq**.  
 pain: flare-up *n.* **atniġñaq**.  
 pain, side ~ *n.* **kakivruutaq**.  
 pain, to be in ~ *vi.* **anniutchiq-**;  
*vi.* **atniutchiq-**;  
*vi.* **kakivruutchiq-**;

*vi.* **kiiqsiuq-**;  
*vi.* **sakniuq-**;  
*vi.* **sagñiuq-** (2).  
 pain, to cry out in ~ *vi.* **ariiq-**.  
 pain, to feel ~ *vi.* **urgiasruk-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 pain, to feel ~ in the eye *vi.* **kigraaligaq-**.  
 pain, to feel stinging ~ *vi.* **kigiqsuula-**.  
 pain, to have a sharp ~ across the shoulders and  
 the upper back *vi.* **pikunġu-**.  
 pain, to have acute ~ *vi.* **anniľuk-**;  
*vi.* **annivaktaq-**;  
*vi.* **atniľuk-**;  
*vi.* **atnivaktaq-**.  
 pain, to increase in ~ *vi.* **atniutchiqsiq-**;  
*vi.* **ilalġusiq-** (C).  
 paint *n.* **miñulġun**.  
 paint, to ~ *vt.* **miñuliq-**.  
 paintbrush *n.* **miñulġutit**.  
 pair  
*n.* **aippaġiik** (2);  
*n.* **iġľuġiik** (1).  
 pair, mismatched ~ *n.* **nuliġiik** (2).  
 pair of boots (soles of caribou fur inside) *n.*  
**tuttuligaak**.  
 pair of boots with **ugruk** soles (either short or  
 long) *n.* **ugruligaak**.  
 pair of same items *n.* **atirauk**.  
 pair of sled runners *n.* **sikkuk**.  
 pair, one of a ~ *n.* **iġľupiaq**.  
 pair, to ~ *vt.* **iġľuġiiksit-** (1).  
 paired fins on a fish *n.* **aġuun** (2).  
 pairs of diphthongs, in Iñupiat grammar *n.*  
**tugľiġiich**.  
 pairs, to do things in ~ *vi.* **malġuutaq-**.  
 pajamas, pair of ~ *n.* **siñgutnaq**;  
*n.* **siñgutnaak**.  
 palatable, to be ~ *vi.* **kayumik-** (2).  
 palatal consonant *n.* **qilagakuqaqtaq**.



**palate of mouth**

palate of mouth *n.* **qilak** (3).  
 pale, to be ~ *vi.* **asijuᅇa-** (2);  
*vi.* **asrijuᅇa-** (2);  
*vi.* **misuit-**;  
*vi.* **misruit-**.  
 pale, to become ~ *vi.* **misuiq-**.  
 pallet *n.* **siᅇigvik**.  
 pallid horned lark *n.* **nagrulik**.  
 palm of hand *n.* **aᅇvak** (1);  
*n.* **utummak**.  
 palm skin of walrus flipper *n.* **atammak** (C).  
 palpate, to ~ *vi.* **saptaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **savit-**.  
 pamper, to ~ someone *vt.* **pamat-**;  
*vt.* **pamatchi-**.  
 pan, baking ~ *n.* **qaiguq<sub>1</sub>**.  
 pancake *n.* **siᅇaavyak** (C).  
 pancreas *n.* **mapsa** (2).  
 panic, to ~ *vi.* **ui-** (1).  
 panic-stricken, to be ~ *vi.* **niᅇuvruk-** (1).  
 pant, to ~ *vi.* **aatchaqtit-**;  
*vi.* **anignitchiaq-**;  
*vi.* **aniqsaluk-**.  
 pants *n.* **kamikluuk**.  
 pants, knee ~ (fur) *n.* **qagᅇliik** (1).  
 paper *n.* **kaliikaq**.  
 paper bag *n.* **puuksraq** (3).  
 paper pad *n.* **aglagviksraq**.  
 parable *n.* **arrikusaun** (C);  
*n.* **atrikusaun**;  
*n.* **urrakusraun**.  
 parallel, to be ~ *vi.* **saniᅇaqᅇiu-**;  
*vi.* **tappiq-**.  
 paralytic *n.* **ilᅇiqsratlaiᅇaq**;  
*n.* **sayairrutilik**.  
 paralyzed, to be ~ *vi.* **aulatlaiq-**.  
 paralyzed, to be ~ by fear *vi.* **igivruᅇaq-**;  
*vi.* **niᅇuvruᅇaq-**.  
 parasitic plant *n.* **tulukkam nauligaᅇaᅇa**.  
 parched meat *n.* **qaalu**;  
*n.* **qaaluku**.  
 parched, to be ~ *vi.* **pannakᅇuk-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 parents *n.* **aᅇayuqaak**.  
 parents related through married children *n.*  
**qitunᅇaqatigiich**.  
 parka *n.* **amaaᅇun**.  
 parka belt *n.* **tavsi** (1).  
 parka cover *n.* **atigi**;  
*n.* **atikᅇuk**;  
*n.* **qaliᅇuaq** (1).  
 parka, cover ~ (made of calico) *n.* **siquupiq**.  
 parka, fur ~ *n.* **qusrunᅇaaᅇruk**;  
*n.* **qusrunᅇaq**.  
 parka, large ~ (for carrying baby) *n.* **amautnaq**.

**pass, to ~ in front**

parka, large hooded ~ *n.* **nasraqpalik**.  
 parka (made of skins of a newborn calf) *n.*  
**nugᅇᅇayuat**.  
 parka, man's fancy ~ *n.* **kayuᅇᅇutilik**.  
 parka ruff *n.* **isigvik**;  
*n.* **siᅇi** (2).  
 parka, tailed ~ *n.* **pamiulik** (3).  
 parka, to make a ~ cover *vt.* **atikᅇi-**.  
 parka with fancy trim *n.* **qupaligaaq**.  
 parka with tusk-shaped design on yoke *n.*  
**atituᅇutilik** (C).  
 parka, woman's dress ~ *n.* **ipnalik**.  
 parka, woman's fancy ~ *n.* **atqaᅇutilik**.  
 parsimonious, to be ~ *vi.* **miᅇvisuk-**.  
 part *n.* **ila<sub>2</sub>**;  
*n.* **sulliᅇiq**.  
 part of something *n.* **ilaviᅇiᅇiq**.  
 part, the best ~ *n.* **piviksaq**.  
 part, to ~ one's hair *vi.* **qupiq-** (2).  
 part, to be ~ of a group *vi.* **ila<sub>u</sub>-**;  
*vi.* **itqatau-**.  
 partiality *n.* **piqpaksritulaᅇᅇiᅇiq**.  
 participation *n.* **ilaliutinialᅇiksraq**.  
 particle *n.* **uluqqaq**.  
 partner *n.* **ila<sub>1</sub>** (2);  
*n.* **ilaaluq**;  
*n.* **ilannaq** (2);  
*n.* **tuva<sub>1</sub>aq** (1);  
*n.* **tuva<sub>1</sub>aqqaᅇn** (1).  
 partner, hunting ~ *n.* **aᅇuniaqqaᅇn**.  
 partner, to be a ~ *vi.* **paatnaq-**.  
 partner, to choose a ~ *vi.* **ila<sub>1</sub>uraksraq-**;  
*vt.* **ila<sub>1</sub>aluksraq-**;  
*vt.* **ilᅇiqsuq-** (C) (1).  
 partner, to get a ~ *vt.* **ila<sub>1</sub>qatnik-**.  
 partner, to lose a ~ *vi.* **ila<sub>1</sub>qataiq-**.  
 partners (two male friends) *n.* **paatnaak**.  
 partway, to accompany someone ~ *vi.* **qani-**;  
*vi.* **qaniᅇaaq-** (2).  
 pass, mountain ~ *n.* **aaᅇirrak** (2);  
*n.* **itivliq**.  
 pass, mountains ~ *n.* **itivyaaq**.  
 pass, to ~ *vi.* **apqusaaq-**;  
*vi.* **apqusraaq-**.  
 pass, to ~ between *vi.* **akunnaq-**;  
*vi.* **akunniraq-**.  
 pass, to ~ by *vi.* **aniᅇuq-** (C);  
*vt.* **qaᅇᅇiq-** (1).  
 pass, to ~ by on the inland side *vi.* **kilutqut-** (1).  
 pass, to ~ closely *n.* **agiuqsaaq-**;  
*vi.* **qanikuaq-**.  
 pass, to ~ each other *vi.* **paaqsaaᅇuti-**.  
 pass, to ~ gradually *vi.* **pula-** (2).  
 pass, to ~ in front *vi.* **sargut-**.

**pass, to ~ one's job to another**

pass, to ~ one's job to another *vt.* **imit-** (2).  
 pass, to ~ outside a house *vi.* **silatqut-**.  
 pass, to ~ over something *vt.* **tiqmiliq-**.  
 pass, to ~ overhead *vi.* **qulaut-** (1).  
 pass, to ~ through danger *vi.* **pitluk-** (2).  
 pass, to ~ through mountains *vt.* **itivyaaq-**.  
 pass, to ~ through without a stop *vi.*

**apqusraiññaq-**.

passenger, to be ~ *vi.* **usriaqsiq-**.

passion *n.* **kipigniugun**;  
*n.* **pisugruagun** (2);  
*n.* **pisuñnaun** (2).

passionate, to be ~ *vi.* **kipigniug-<sub>1</sub>**.

Passover feast (to remember the angel's passing over) *n.* **itqakkutim isagulgum apqusaakkauñhagun**.

Passover feast (to remember the rescuing of the Israelites) *n.* **itqauttutim annautrauñhatigun Israel-lat**.

past, distant ~ *adv.* **aippaavak**.

past, from the ~ *dem.adv.* **imakña**.

past, in the ~ *dem.adv.* **imani**;  
*dem.adv.* **imma**.

past, through the ~ *dem.adv.* **imuuna**.

past, toward the ~ *dem.adv.* **imuña**.

pastime *n.* **aliitkun**.

pastor *n.* **agaayuliqsi**;  
*n.* **uqaqti**.

patch *n.* **anñik**;  
*n.* **ilaagun**;  
*n.* **ilaaq**.

patch boots, woman's ~ with trim *n.* **ilaaqtuutilgich**.

patch, to ~ *vt.* **ilaaq-**.

patch, to ~ (a boat) *vt.* **upsiqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **uvsiqsruq-**.

patch, to ~ a sole *vt.* **anñik-**.

patching tool *n.* **ilaaqtuun**.

patella *n.* **sitquaq**.

path *n.* **apqun**;  
*n.* **tumiksraq**.

path, cut through brush *n.* **kiksraq**.

path, to cut a ~ *vi.* **kiksri-**.

patience *n.* **manimmiłgun**.

patient being operated on *n.* **piłaktaq**.

patient, to be ~ *vi.* **anuqsru-**.

patient, to become ~ *vi.* **anuqsrusi-**.

pattern *n.* **iliktigun**.

pattern, to cut a ~ *vt.* **iliktig-**.

pattern to follow *n.* **tuvraaksraq** (1).

patternless, to be ~ *vi.* **aglaiłaaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **aglait-** (2).

pauperize, to ~ *vt.* **mialuksaq-**.

paw, to ~ *vt.* **argak-** (C).

**people, group of ~ heading inland**

paw underside *n.* **alannak** (C).

pay, to ~ *vt.* **aki-** (1);  
*vt.* **attausiq-** (C);  
*vt.* **attausriq-**.

pay, to ~ rent *vt.* **atuusriq-**.

pay, to ~ wages *vt.* **akilit-**.

payment *n.* **akiliun**;  
*n.* **attausiun**.

peace *n.* **añuyautairrun**;

*n.* **qiñuiññaq**;  
*n.* **tutqiun**.

peace agreement *n.* **qiñuiğutriłiq**.

peace, to be at ~ *vi.* **qiñuit-**.

peace, to find ~ of mind *vi.* **tutqiksi-** (2).

peaceful, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuksruit-** (1);  
*vi.* **qiñuirruti-**;  
*vi.* **qiñuisaagñaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiñuisaaq-**;  
*vi.* **tutqik-** (1).

peaceful, to become ~ *vi.* **qiñuiññanik-**.

peak of hood (on woman's parka) *n.* **kavrauraq** (1).

peak, to be at one's ~ *vi.* **mapkuummi-** (2).

pectoral sandpiper *n.* **aiviqiak** (C).

peculiar, to be ~ *vi.* **maluknaq-**.

pee hole (in snow) *n.* **quqtağniq**.

peek, to ~ *vt.* **it chuaq-**.

peek, to ~ (of sun) *vi.* **siqiññaraaguraq-**.

peeling *n.* **amiq** (2).

peep, to ~ furtively *vt.* **it chuaq-**.

peephole *n.* **it chuaqavik**.

peer *n.* **ilun**.

peg (for stretching a skin) *n.* **pauktuun**.

peg, wooden ~ for holding blubber above oil lamp  
*n.* **ayaksriqpik**.

pelvis *n.* **kuutchiq**.

pen *n.* **aglaun**.

penalty *n.* **annitchiq**.

penchant, to have a ~ for *vi.* **uiğit-**.

pencil *n.* **aglaun**.

penetrate, to ~ *vi.* **nuviraq-**;  
*vi.* **puturi-**;  
*vt.* **paaqtuq-** (1).

penetrate, to ~ a subject *vt.* **puttuqsri-**.

penetrate, to ~ a willow thicket *vi.* **malariaq-**.

penetrate, to ~ (of a needle, a bullet, etc) *vt.* **taplik-**.

peninsula *n.* **qikiqtağruk**.

penis *n.* **quğğivik**;  
*n.* **usruk**.

penurious, to be ~ *vi.* **miğvisuk-**.

people, all ~ *n.* **iñupayaat**.

people, group of ~ heading inland *n.* **taalğaat**.

**people related by children's marriage**

people related by children's marriage *n.* **nulligiich.**  
 people, young ~ *n.* **nutaat;**  
*n.* **nutaqqat.**  
 pepper *n.* **papa** (1).  
 pepper, to sprinkle with ~ *vt.* **papaliq-.**  
 peppery, to be ~ *vi.* **pigla-;**  
*vi.* **piglagik-.**  
 perceive, to ~ *vt.* **kisuiq-;**  
*vt.* **puttuqsri-.**  
 perceive, to ~ s.t. strange *vt.* **iññiqi-<sub>2</sub>.**  
 perceive, to ~ the scent of soil *vt.* **nunasruṅniq-.**  
 perch, to ~ (of ptarmigan) *vi.* **aqupsaaq-.**  
 perfect, to make ~ *vt.* **naluannasipkaq-.**  
 perform, to ~ *vi.* **saavit- (C)** (1).  
 perform, to ~ ineffectively *vi.* **suungiq-.**  
 perform, to ~ magic on *vt.* **aṅatkuuq-.**  
 perform, to feel unable to ~ *vi.* **sakigi-.**  
 perfume *n.* **tipigiksaun;**  
*n.* **tipragiksaun.**  
 perilous, to be ~ *vi.* **munaqnaq- (1).**  
 perish, to ~ *vi.* **piyaquaqsi-;**  
*vi.* **piyaquq-<sub>1</sub>.**  
 permafrost *n.* **qitñuq.**  
 permafrost area *n.* **puktaaṅ (3);**  
*n.* **puptaaṅ (3).**  
 permissive, to be ~ *vi.* **iḷatchiṅa- (C).**  
 perpetual, to be ~ *vi.* **kaipqaq-.**  
 perplex, to ~ *vt.* **atlayuaḡi- (1).**  
 perplexed, to be ~ *vi.* **suquasiksrait-.**  
 persecute, to ~ *vt.* **nagliksaqtit-.**  
 persecution *n.* **piyuaqqun.**  
 persevere, to ~ *vi.* **pisagi-;**  
*vi.* **piśaq-;**  
*vi.* **qapiṅait- (1);**  
*vi.* **sakkaqtu-.**  
 persist, to ~ *vi.* **kipiqsruq-<sub>1</sub>.**  
 persistent, to be ~ *vi.* **kaipqaq-;**  
*vi.* **nikait-.**  
 person *n.* **iñuk.**  
 person, bad ~ *n.* **iñukluk.**  
 person, big/tall ~ *n.* **iñugraitchiaq;**  
*n.* **iñukpak** (1).  
 person, mindless ~ *n.* **isumaiḷaq (C);**  
*n.* **isumaiḷaq.**  
 person putting up stakes as trail markers *n.* **nappaqutchiqiri.**  
 person, real ~ *n.* **iñupiḡataq.**  
 person, ugly ~ *n.* **iñupaḷuk.**  
 person, white ~ *n.* **naluḡmiu.**  
 person, young ~ *n.* **nutaḡaq (1);**  
*n.* **nutaḡaq (2).**  
 personality *n.* **irrusiq (C);**  
*n.* **irrusiq.**

**pierce, to ~ something dense**

person/item next to oneself *n.* **sanigḡaliq.**  
 persuade, to ~ *vt.* **ayugḡaksaq-;**  
*vt.* **iḷamat-;**  
*vt.* **kayunḡiaq-;**  
*vt.* **uqayut-.**  
 persuaded, to be ~ *vi.* **maliksuktitau-.**  
 perturbed, to become ~ *vi.* **kapyatchak-;**  
*vi.* **kavyatchak-.**  
 peruse, to ~ *vt.* **makpiḡaaq-.**  
 pester, to ~ *vt.* **agak-<sub>2</sub> (2);**  
*vt.* **pisaayugaq- (2);**  
*vt.* **piyuaq- (2);**  
*vt.* **uumisaaḡliq- (2).**  
 pet *n.* **iḡñiksraaq;**  
*n.* **piyaaḡ (2).**  
 pet animal *n.* **pamiqsaaq.**  
 pet, to ~ *vt.* **kunipiḡ-;**  
*vt.* **patalḡi-;**  
*vt.* **savitauraq-.**  
 phalanges *n.* **iñugat.**  
 phalarope, northern ~ *n.* **qayyiḡun.**  
 phalarope, red ~ *n.* **auksruaq (C).**  
 phonograph *n.* **atuqtuuraq.**  
 photograph *n.* **qiñiḡaaq.**  
 piano *n.* **naqittagṅaq.**  
 pick *n.* **ivruqsiñ;**  
*n.* **nunniqqun (1);**  
*n.* **piksrun.**  
 pick, to ~ berries *vi.* **ullaqsruq-.**  
 pick, to ~ berries quickly *vt.* **upni-<sub>2</sub>.**  
 pick, to ~ one's teeth *vt.* **kukkili-;**  
*vt.* **kupki-<sub>2</sub>.**  
 pick, to ~ out *vt.* **piksraq- (1).**  
 pick, to ~ up *vt.* **tigu- (1);**  
*vt.* **tigusi-.**  
 pick, to ~ up a ball (playing against the rules in soccer) *vt.* **tigguḡluk- (1);**  
*vt.* **tigguḡluk- (1).**  
 pick up, to ~ by bending over *vi.* **pukuk- (2).**  
 pickaxe *n.* **sikḷaq** (1).  
 pickaxe, to work with a ~ *vi.* **sikḷaq-.**  
 pick-up sticks *n.* **katagaat.**  
 picture *n.* **agliutraq;**  
*n.* **qiñiḡaaq.**  
 picture book *n.* **qiñiḡtuuq** (1).  
 piece, chipped or cracked ~ *n.* **uliaḡniq.**  
 piece of something *n.* **iḷaviñiq.**  
 piece, stuck between teeth *n.* **kupki.**  
 pieces, big ~ *n.* **aulaimḡut.**  
 pierce, to ~ *vi.* **puturi-;**  
*vt.* **kaki-;**  
*vt.* **kapi-;**  
*vt.* **kapluq- (1).**  
 pierce, to ~ something dense *vi.* **nuviraq-.**

**pierced, to be ~ by a harpoon**

pierced, to be ~ by a harpoon *vi.* **nauligaq-**  
 piercing tool *n.* **puttun.**  
 pig *n.* **kunniaq;**  
*n.* **tuttuqluk** (1).  
 pigeon-toed, to be ~ *vi.* **quuja-**;  
*vi.* **quupatchuja-**.  
 pile *n.* **katiqsrat.**  
 pile, large ~ of fresh fish *n.* **piqutaq.**  
 pile, to ~ heavy objects *vt.* **ikniqusriqsuq-**.  
 piled, to be ~ up (of fish) *vi.* **piqutaq-**.  
 pill *n.* **mairisit.**  
 pillar *n.* **ayagutaq;**  
*n.* **ayak** (1);  
*n.* **nayummiri;**  
*n.* **nayummiuttaq.**  
 pillow *n.* **akiñ;**  
*n.* **igmalin.**  
 pilot *n.* **aqutti** (1).  
 pilot bread *n.* **qaqquliktaq.**  
 pilot bread, case of ~ *n.* **qaqquliktaun.**  
 pilot, to ~ a boat *vt.* **aqut-** (1).  
 pimple *n.* **iligrak** (2);  
*n.* **pijuksrak** (2);  
*n.* **pijuyaq** (1).  
 pimple, to develop a ~ *vi.* **piju-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 pin, straight ~ *n.* **kakigauraq.**  
 pin, to ~ down *vt.* **paa-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **siimik-**.  
 pincers *n.* **putyuutik;**  
*n.* **puyyuutik.**  
 pinch, to ~ *vt.* **nunuq-**;  
*vt.* **putyuk-**.  
 pinch, to ~ with one's fingernails *vt.* **kukigmik-**;  
*vt.* **kukigmik-**.  
 pinchers *n.* **putyuutik;**  
*n.* **puyyuutik.**  
 pinching tool *n.* **putyuun.**  
 pincushion *n.* **kakkitvik.**  
 pine grosbeak *n.* **qayuutaq.**  
 pink, the color ~ *n.* **ittukpalik** (2).  
 pinkie *n.* **iqitquq;**  
*n.* **iqitquuraq.**  
 pinned, to become ~ by weight *vi.* **naniqtit-**.  
 pinworm *n.* **quaqta.**  
 pinworms, to have ~ *vi.* **quaqta-**.  
 pipe *n.* **siutnaq.**  
 pistol *n.* **iglupiaḡaun.**  
 pit *n.* **saunaaq** (3).  
 pitch *n.* **anḡun** (C) (1);  
*n.* **kutchuq** (1);  
*n.* **quḡliaq.**  
 pitch (in music) *n.* **akpirrun** (2).  
 pitch, to ~ baseball *vi.* **miḡluuq-**.  
 pitch, to ~ camp *vi.* **nullaq-**.

**play, to ~ ball**

pitch, to ~ (of a boat) *vi.* **injuuliuq-**.  
 pitfall *n.* **qargisaq** (1).  
 pitiable, to be ~ *vi.* **nagliḡnaq-**.  
 pity *n.* **naglikkun;**  
*n.* **nagliktaq;**  
*n.* **nagliktuun.**  
 pity, to ~ *vt.* **nagligi-**;  
*vt.* **naglikrsraq-**.  
 place *n.* **ini;**  
*n.* **pivik.**  
 place, big ~ *n.* **iniqpak** (C) (2).  
 place for something *n.* **piviksraq.**  
 place, inhabited ~ *n.* **iñulik.**  
 place of honor *n.* **kamagiviksrauliḡ.**  
 place smelling of burning wood *n.*  
**puyuaqtitaḡvik.**  
 place, the ~ where melting snow drips *n.*  
**kusrugaqtuḡvik** (2).  
 place, to ~ *vt.* **ḡli-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **ḡliri-**;  
*vt.* **ḡliuqai-**;  
*vt.* **ḡliuqaq-**.  
 place, to ~ siding on a house *vi.* **piqtaliq-**.  
 place to fish *n.* **qaluḡniḡvik** (2).  
 place to nurse a baby *n.* **nagguvik** (2).  
 place, to offer a ~ to stay *vt.* **illiqsuq-** (C).  
 place, usual ~ of *n.* **irvia.**  
 placed, to be ~ for public use *vi.* **sanivaq-**.  
 placenta *n.* **alḡaaq.**  
 places, to have lots of ~ *vi.* **inaukkaq-**.  
 plain, to be ~ *vi.* **sukuit-**.  
 plait *n.* **piḡḡaaq.**  
 plan *n.* **sivunniugun.**  
 plan, to ~ *vi.* **sivunniuq-**.  
 plane (carpenter's tool) *n.* **qaiqsauun.**  
 plane (for wood) *n.* **ichuun** (1);  
*n.* **ikuun** (C) (2).  
 plant *n.* **nauriaq;**  
*n.* **nautchiaq.**  
 plant heart (like rhubarb) *n.* **saunaaq** (3).  
 plant seeds *vt.* **nautchirriqsuq-**.  
 plate *n.* **puggutaq.**  
 plate, small ~ *n.* **puggutauraq.**  
 plateau *n.* **qinḡaaq** (2).  
 platform, open ~ on poles *n.* **ikiḡḡat;**  
*n.* **qakutit;**  
*n.* **uḡaluurat.**  
 platter, wooden ~ *n.* **alluiyaq.**  
 play, to ~ *vi.* **piuraaq-** (1).  
 play, to ~ a game of darts *vi.* **napaatchak-**.  
 play, to ~ a game of jackstones *vi.* **katagaaq-**.  
 play, to ~ a game of "pull" *vi.* **aqsaaq-**.  
 play, to ~ around *vi.* **qitiktuaq-**.  
 play, to ~ ball *vi.* **aqsraaq-**.

**play, to ~ ball tag**

play, to ~ ball tag *vi.* **quṇuūḡaq-**.  
 play, to ~ excitedly *vi.* **agḡiunaq-** (1).  
 play, to ~ football *vi.* **aqsrautraq-**.  
 play, to ~ games *vi.* **qitik-**;  
*vt.* **piuraagi-**.  
 play, to ~ in water *vi.* **puuvraaq-**.  
 play, to ~ maliciously *vt.* **qitkutiksri-** (1).  
 play, to ~ **maq** *vi.* **maḡauraq-**.  
 play, to ~ (of dogs) *vi.* **una-**.  
 play, to ~ outdoors *vi.* **aniiqsuaq-** (1).  
 play, to ~ the harmonica *vi.* **qaniḡmigaq-**.  
 play, to ~ with toys *vi.* **inattuaraq-**.  
 playing card *n.* **piannaq**.  
 playing, to stop ~ (of whales) *vi.* **ina-** (C).  
 plead, to ~ *vi.* **uqapsaaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **tuksiaq-**.  
 pleasant, to be ~ *vi.* **iqsiñait-**;  
*vi.* **irrusiḡik-** (C);  
*vi.* **irrusriḡik-**.  
 please, to ~ *vi.* **quyali-**;  
*vi.* **quyalitnik-**;  
*vt.* **isummaaḡ-** (C)<sub>2</sub>.  
 please, to make every effort to ~ one's selfish  
 desires *vi.* **uiviit-**.  
 pleased, to be ~ *vi.* **iḡua-**.  
 pleasing, to be ~ *vi.* **iḡuaḡnaq-**;  
*vi.* **iḡuaqnaq-**;  
*vi.* **quyalisau-**.  
 pleasing, to be ~ (of food) *vi.* **kayumik-** (2).  
 pleasing, to have a ~ appearance *vi.* **takuḡaniq-**.  
 pleasing, to look ~ *vi.* **iññagiḡik-** (C);  
*vi.* **qiññagiḡik-**.  
 pleasure *n.* **quviagiḡiq**.  
 pleat, to ~ *vt.* **quḡluḡniq-**;  
*vt.* **uṇiq-** (1).  
 Pleiades *n.* **siqupsiqqat**.  
 plentiful, to be ~ *vi.* **apaiq-**.  
 plenty *adv.* **atqunaq**.  
 pliable, to be ~ *vi.* **qitut-**.  
 pliable, to become ~ *vi.* **saakḡi-** (2).  
 pliers *n.* **kigḡisik**;  
*n.* **kiḡmautik**.  
 plover, golden ~ *n.* **tullik**.  
 plover, semipalmated *n.* **qurraquraq** (1).  
 plow *n.* **nunniqqun** (1).  
 pluck, to ~ *vt.* **nusruk-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **nutchuk-**.  
 pluck, to ~ feathers *vt.* **iḡisaq-** (C) (2);  
*vt.* **iḡitchaq-** (2).  
 plucked bird *n.* **iḡitchaaq**.  
 plug *n.* **milik**.  
 plug for sealskin poke *n.* **kigiñaaqqiñ**.  
 plug, to ~ *vt.* **kaivḡuq-** (1);  
*vt.* **milik-**.

**portage, to ~**

plural *n.* **iñugaigmata**.  
 pocket *n.* **aiñiq**.  
 pocket knife *n.* **piñḡuqtaq**;  
*n.* **pitḡuqtaq**.  
 point *n.* **nuvuk**.  
 point, to ~ a finger at when scolding *vt.*  
**tikkuari-**.  
 point, to ~ out *vt.* **tikkuagḡuti-**.  
 point, to ~ straight ahead *vi.* **sivukkiq-**.  
 point, to go from ~ to point *vi.* **ikkarraqtu-** (C)  
 (2).  
 poison *n.* **tuqunaq**.  
 poisonous, to be ~ *vi.* **tuqunalik-**.  
 poke, old sealskin ~ *n.* **puuḡruaq**.  
 poke, to ~ *vt.* **tugaq-** (1).  
 poked, to be ~. *vi.* **tuuqtit-** (2).  
 poking stick *n.* **tuggaun**.  
 Polaris *n.* **uvluḡiasugruk**.  
 pole *n.* **nappaḡiaq** (1);  
*n.* **nappaqtaq**<sub>2</sub>;  
*n.* **nappaqutaq** (1).  
 pole, bridging ~ *n.* **ikkaktaun**.  
 pole for pushing a boat into the water *n.*  
**ayaktuun**.  
 pole (for reaching s.t.) *n.* **isautaq** (C) (1);  
*n.* **israutaq** (1).  
 pole for setting a net with a hook *n.* **iḡaqtuun** (2).  
 pole for testing ice *n.* **unaaqpauraq**.  
 pole, upright ~ *n.* **nappaqsraq** (1).  
 policeman *n.* **aikḡiqsukti**;  
*n.* **tiguri**.  
 polish, to ~ *vt.* **qivliqsaq-**.  
 pond *n.* **imaḡniq**;  
*n.* **tasigaq**.  
 ponder, to ~ *vi.* **itqauḡa-**;  
*vt.* **isumalaaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isrumalaaq-**.  
 poor person *n.* **iḡaiḡruk**;  
*n.* **iḡaipak**.  
 poor soil, to be ~ *vi.* **nunagiit-** (2).  
 "Poor thing" *excl.* **annaatuk**.  
 poor, this ~ (person) *encl.* **-niaq**.  
 popcorn *n.* **piksiḡnaq**.  
 porcupine *n.* **iḡuqutaq**;  
*n.* **qiñḡḡluk**.  
 porcupine quill *n.* **pana** (1).  
 pore *n.* **suplu** (1).  
 portage *n.* **itiviliq**;  
*n.* **itivyaaq**;  
*n.* **timauksraq**.  
 portage, to ~ *vi.* **pitugaq-**;  
*vi.* **timaut-**;  
*vt.* **itivit-**;  
*vt.* **itiviliq-**;

**portage, to ~ one's**

*vt. itivyaaq-*  
 portage, to ~ one's **qayaq** *vt. maqik-*  
 portend, to ~ *vi. nausraaġluksi-*  
 portion *n. piksraaq.*  
 portion, little ~ *n. naamauraaq.*  
 portion to read *n. taiguaq.*  
 possess, to ~ *vi. iġmak-*  
 possession *n. piun.*  
 possessions *n. suaġruich (1);*  
*n. suġautat (2);*  
*n. suġusrit (2).*  
 possessions, to lack ~ *vi. suiġ-*  
 possessive, to be ~ *vi. iġlik-*;  
*vi. siġña- (1);*  
*vt. iġligi-*  
 possible, for death (of a person) to be ~ at any time  
*vi. qakuguaglaaġnaq-*  
 possible, to be ~ *vi. sapiġnait-*  
 post *n. ayagutaq;*  
*n. ayak (1);*  
*n. nappagġaq (1).*  
 post for support *n. ayapiġvik.*  
 post, house with center ~ *n. ayalik.*  
 post to tie something to *n. qilluvik.*  
 post, unused ~ *n. ayaksraq (2).*  
 post-base (affix) *n. akuniġun (1).*  
 pot belly, to have a ~ *vi. naaqtu-*  
 potato *n. asiagruaq (2);*  
*n. asriagruaq (2);*  
*n. utqiq.*  
 potholder *n. tiggun.*  
 pottery *n. qiku akutlugu.*  
 pouch, small ~ (in the nape area of a parka) *n.*  
**kikmiñauraq.**  
 pouch, tobacco ~ *n. iraqsrtaun.*  
 poultice, warm ~ *n. uunaqtaagau (2).*  
 pound, to ~ *vt. kauk-*  
 pour, to ~ *vi. kuvi-*;  
*vt. kuvigaaq-*  
 pout, to ~ *vi. annut- (C);*  
*vi. qivit-*;  
*vi. sigguk- (1);*  
*vi. siyyuk-*  
 poverty *n. iġaipauġiq (2).*  
 powder *n. kanuqqaich.*  
 power *n. aġalarrun (2);*  
*n. aġalatchiġiq;*  
*n. aġalatchisi;*  
*n. saġġi;*  
*n. saġġik;*  
*n. sapiġnaun;*  
*n. sayak (1);*  
*n. suagġan.*  
 Powerful One *n. saġġiruaq.*

**prepare, to ~ supplies**

powerful person *n. sapiġnaqtaaq.*  
 powerful, to be ~ *vi. sapiġnaq- (2).*  
 powerless, to be ~ *vi. sayait-*  
 practice, to ~ *vi. atuyusraaq-*;  
*vt. ilisaaq-*;  
*vt. ilisaaq- (2).*  
 praise *n. nanġaiġiq;*  
*n. nanġaun;*  
*n. quyyan.*  
 praise, to ~ *vt. nanġaaq-*  
 praiseworthy, to be ~ *vi. pigik-*;  
*vi. piġġautaaq- (1);*  
*vi. pipikkaq-*  
 pray, to ~ *vi. agaayu-*;  
*vi. aġaayu-*;  
*vt. iġiqsruaq-*  
 pray, to ~ for someone *vt. iġiqsruti-*  
 pray, to have gone to ~ *vi. aġaayyiaqtuq-*  
 prayer *n. agaayuliq;*  
*n. aġaayuliq;*  
*n. iġiqsruliq.*  
 prayer, place for ~ *n. iġiqsrutaġvik.*  
 preach, to ~ *vt. quliaqtaagġi-*;  
*vt. quliaqtaaq-*  
 preacher *n. quliaqtaaqti.*  
 pre-arranged time *n. nalunaiqsaaq (1).*  
 precede, to ~ *vi. sivunġiq- (2).*  
 precious metal *n. manik.*  
 precious, to be ~ *vi. iġliġnaq-*;  
*vi. piġpak-*  
 predict, to ~ *vi. sivuniksriqiri-*;  
*vt. nalaut- (2);*  
*vt. nalautchaq-*;  
*vt. sivuniqsi-*  
 predominate, to ~ *vi. qaanġummati-<sub>1</sub>.*  
 pregnant animal *n. iġummiġik (C);*  
*n. ivġaulik.*  
 pregnant, to be ~ *vi. iññi-*;  
*vi. narri-*;  
*vi. siġai-*;  
*vi. siġaiyau-*  
 pregnant, to become ~ *vi. narrak-*  
 pregnant, to make ~ *vt. iġummiutchiq- (2).*  
 prejudiced, to be ~ *vi. sivunnigaaq- (2).*  
 premonition, to have a ~ *vi. nargiasruk-*;  
*vi. nausraaġluksaaġaaq-*;  
*vi. sivuuga-*  
 prepare, to ~ *vt. itqanaiyaaq-*;  
*vt. paqna-*  
 prepare, to ~ a meal *vi. niġliuq-*;  
*vt. niġniakkiq-*  
 prepare, to ~ for skin sewing *vt. tivli- (2).*  
 prepare, to ~ supplies *vt. paluġaiyaaq-*;  
*vt. puukatchi- (2);*

**prepared item**

*vt.* **upaluḡaiyaq-**.  
 prepared item *n.* **upaluḡaiḷaaq**.  
 presence *n.* **iḷiq** (2);  
*n.* **nayuqti**.  
 presence, in the ~ of *adv.* **takkuani**.  
 present time, at this ~ *adv.* **itnami**.  
 present, to ~ *vt.* **mani-**.  
 present, to ~ before *vt.* **sivugajuti-**, *see:* **sivuuq**.  
 present, to be ~ with *vi.* **nayuq-**.  
 presently *adv.* **akkupak**;  
*adv.* **akkuvak**.  
 preserve, to ~ *vt.* **paniqsiq-**;  
*vt.* **tutquq-**.  
 president *n.* **ataniq<sub>1</sub>** (3).  
 press forward, to ~ (in child birth) *vi.* **siḡuk-** (2).  
 press, to ~ *vt.* **tatviksrai-**.  
 press, to ~ clothes *vt.* **qaiqsaaq-**.  
 press, to ~ down *vi.* **sitquḡmik-**;  
*vt.* **naqitaq-** (2).  
 press, to ~ up *vt.* **maqimik-**.  
 pressure mound *n.* **pikuḡniq**.  
 pressure ridge *n.* **aayuḡaq** (1);  
*n.* **ivuniq** (1).  
 pressure ridge, to form a ~ *vi.* **ivu-**.  
 pressure ridges, to make the sound of forming ~  
*vi.* **ivuaqpaluk-**.  
 pretend, to ~ *vi.* **piḡḡuaq-**.  
 pretend, to ~ to believe *vi.* **ukpiḡḡuaqtuq-**.  
 pretty hair, to have ~ *vi.* **nuyaqik-**.  
 pretty, to be ~ *n.* **piḡḡnaqnaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiḡḡiyunaq-**.  
 prevailing wind, land open to the ~ *n.* **arguḡaq**  
**(C)**.  
 prevent, to ~ *vt.* **nunut-**;  
*vt.* **piraiḷi-**.  
 price *n.* **aki<sub>2</sub>** (2).  
 price, established ~ *n.* **nalligaaq** (2).  
 price, expected ~ *n.* **akiksraaq**.  
 price, regular ~ *n.* **akikaaq (C)**.  
 price, to ~ an item *vt.* **nallit-** (2).  
 price, to pay the ~ *vt.* **akiliq-**.  
 priced item *n.* **akiksralik**.  
 priceless, to be ~ *vi.* **anniḡḡaaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **atniḡḡaaq-** (2).  
 prick (e.g. thorn) *n.* **kaki**.  
 prick, to ~ *vt.* **kaki-**;  
*vt.* **kapi-**;  
*vt.* **kapluq-** (1).  
 pricked, to become ~ *vt.* **sukkit-**.  
 pride *n.* **kamanagḡniaḷiq**;  
*n.* **niaquqtuḡiḷiq**;  
*n.* **qutchigiḷiq**.  
 pride, to ~ oneself *vt.* **piḡuq-**<sup>2</sup>.  
 priest *n.* **tuniḷausiqiri**.

**promise**

priest, chief ~ (temple) *n.* **agaayuliqsit qaukḷiat**.  
 prime hide *n.* **amiḡiksi**.  
 prime, to be in one's ~ *vi.* **qatqit-** (1).  
 primer *n.* **igniḡun (C)**;  
*n.* **ikniḡun**;  
*n.* **sikuq** (3).  
 primer stove (for white gas) *n.* **ittugluuraaq** (2);  
*n.* **siuḡruk**.  
 primp, to ~ *vt.* **piviksaq-**;  
*vt.* **piviksuaq-**.  
 prison *n.* **isiqsivik**;  
*n.* **isiqtauvik**;  
*n.* **tigutaagvik** (1).  
 prisoner *n.* **isiqtaq**;  
*n.* **tigutaaqtaq**.  
 probably *encl.* **-ami-tara** (1);  
*encl.* **-qanu**.  
 problem-solver *n.* **qanusriksraitḷaitchuaq**.  
 proboscis of insects *n.* **iguun** (2);  
*n.* **kappuun**;  
*n.* **puuqtuun**.  
 proceeds *n.* **akuqtuaq**.  
 procrastinate, to ~ *vt.* **aannagutaaq-** **(C)**;  
*vt.* **aatnagutaaq-**;  
*vt.* **aqagutaaq-** **(C)**;  
*vt.* **ayuqi-** **(C)**;  
*vt.* **maatnagutaaq-**;  
*vt.* **tikiutchiq-**<sup>2</sup>;  
*vt.* **uvlaakutaaq-**.  
 procure fish, to ~ (from storage or from neighbor)  
*vt.* **qaluksriaq-**.  
 procure food, to ~ *vt.* **piḡḡnaq-**.  
 prod *n.* **tuggaun**.  
 prod, to ~ *vt.* **tugaq-** (1).  
 prodigal *n.* **uiviiḷaaq**.  
 producer *n.* **iḡiqsiri** (2).  
 product, finished ~ *n.* **iḡiqtaq**.  
 productive, to be ~ *vi.* **sanatu-**.  
 profane, to ~ *vi.* **suviaq-**;  
*vt.* **qaayuḡnaqsiliuq-**.  
 proficiency *n.* **savayuliq**.  
 profit, to ~ *vi.* **ikayuusriaqagviquaq-**.  
 profound, to be ~ *vi.* **kalipsik-**.  
 prognosticate, to ~ *vi.* **nausraagluksi-**.  
 progress, to ~ *vi.* **ayuuq-**;  
*vi.* **igliq-**.  
 prohibited, to be ~ (of smoking) *vi.* **sikaagḡnait-**.  
 prohibition *n.* **iḡiqtiḡutauruaq**.  
 project, to ~ *vi.* **nuima-** (1);  
*vi.* **qatchik-**.  
 projectile *n.* **qaḡruq**.  
 prominent, to be ~ *vi.* **qatchik-**.  
 promiscuous, to be ~ *vi.* **sayuḡa-** (2).  
 promise *n.* **akiqsruun** (2).

**promise, to ~**

promise, to ~ *vt.* **akiqsruq-** (2);  
*vt.* **akiqsruuti-**;  
*vt.* **niġġiuqsruq-** (1).  
promontory *n.* **nuvugaq**;  
*n.* **nuvuk**.  
promontory, small ~ *n.* **nuvugaluk**.  
pronated, to become ~ *vi.* **palluq-** (1).  
pronoun *n.* **inajjun**.  
pronounce, to ~ *vt.* **tai-**.  
pronounce, to ~ incorrectly *vi.* **taiñiqłuk-**.  
proof *n.* **nalupqinaiyaq**;  
*n.* **tajiq** (1).  
prop, to ~ up *vt.* **akkiqsimaaq-**.  
propel, to ~ *vt.* **maġuk-** (1).  
property *n.* **sugaliq**;  
*n.* **suurat**.  
prophecy *n.* **sivuniksraq**;  
*n.* **sivuniksriqirim uqauttutigikkaŋa**.  
prophesy, to ~ *vi.* **sivuniksriqiri-**.  
prophet *n.* **nalautchaqti**;  
*n.* **sivuniksriqiri**.  
proscribe, to ~ *vt.* **iñiqtiġutigi-**.  
prospector *n.* **maniññaqti**.  
prostitute *n.* **akiisug**.  
prostrate, to ~ (oneself) *vi.* **sitqummiraq-**.  
protect, to ~ *vt.* **iġlikkuttuti-**;  
*vt.* **tugluqaq-**.  
protect, to ~ one's chin inside the parka *vt.*  
**manusuk-**.  
protect, to ~ one's face and eyes *vi.* **uluġiaq-** (2).  
protect, to ~ oneself *vt.* **mannisaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **mannisigi-**;  
*vt.* **saamiutaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
protective glass of lantern *n.* **akiñhun** (C);  
*n.* **qaumaqqun**.  
protective pad (for lactating females) *n.*  
**miluiłisaq**.  
protrude, to ~ *vi.* **qatchik-**.  
protrude, to ~ one's lips *vi.* **sigguk-** (1);  
*vi.* **siyyuk-**.  
protrude, to ~ the buttocks *vi.* **iqqiq-**.  
proud, to be ~ *vi.* **kamanausruk-**.  
proud, to be ~ of oneself *vi.* **pigi-**<sub>1</sub>.  
proudly, to stand ~ *vi.* **qiviŋaaq-**.  
prove, to ~ *vt.* **nalupqinaiyaq-**.  
provide, to ~ *vt.* **iñuunniaq-**.  
provide, to ~ siding (as protection) *vi.* **piqtaliq-**.  
provided, to be ~ with lure *vi.* **nivitchiq-** (2).  
provider *n.* **iñuunniaqti** (1);  
*n.* **piññaqti**.  
provider, to be a good ~ *vi.* **niqsayuk-**.  
provisions, emergency ~ *n.* **upaluġiitkutaq** (2).  
provisions, material ~ *n.* **iñuunniutiksrat** (2).  
provisions, to carry ~ *vi.* **taquaq-**.

**pull, to ~ out**

provisions, to supply with ~ *vt.* **taqurri-**.  
provoke, to ~ *vt.* **agak-**<sub>2</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **akarruti-**;  
*vt.* **pisaayugaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **qanułakkusraaq-**;  
*vt.* **sajatchaktit-**;  
*vt.* **uumisaaqłiq-** (1).  
provoked, to be ~ *vi.* **qanułak-**.  
provoker *n.* **akatchiri** (2);  
*n.* **uumisaaqti**.  
prowler *n.* **immiññauraq** (C) (3);  
*n.* **iññiqqun**;  
*n.* **iñuqqun**.  
prune *n.* **asiaq saunaalik**;  
*n.* **asriaq saunaalik**;  
*n.* **iyagalik**.  
pry, to ~ a stuck object *vt.* **qauqtiġi-**.  
pry, to ~ loose *vt.* **qauq-**;  
*vt.* **qauqtiq-**.  
ptarmigan, rock ~ *n.* **niksaaktuñiq**.  
ptarmigan, willow ~ *n.* **aqargiq**.  
ptarmigan with brown feathers on head *n.*  
**nasrautlik**.  
ptarmigan's crop *n.* **puviachiaq**;  
*n.* **puviiqhaaq** (1).  
pubescent, to be ~ *vi.* **agliñgaq-**;  
*vi.* **agñaġuq-**.  
pubic hair *n.* **mitqut**;  
*n.* **tiñak**.  
puddle *n.* **imaġauraq** (3);  
*n.* **imağnauraq**;  
*n.* **imaqnaurraq**;  
*n.* **immaktinniq** (C) (2);  
*n.* **immiññauraq** (C) (1).  
puff, to ~ *vt.* **supluqaq-**.  
puffin, common ~ *n.* **qilaŋak** (3).  
puffin, horned ~ *n.* **qilaŋak** (1).  
puffy, to get ~ eyelids *vi.* **puptit-**.  
pug-nosed, to be ~ *vi.* **naqsija-**.  
pull, to ~ *vi.* **nuqimik-**;  
*vi.* **nuqit-**;  
*vt.* **kalik-**;  
*vt.* **kalit-**.  
pull, to ~ a net up *vt.* **amuktuq-**.  
pull, to ~ a starter rope *vt.* **nuqitaq-**.  
pull, to ~ and jerk *vt.* **nusuktaq-**;  
*vt.* **nutchugaq-**.  
pull, to ~ by grasping its edge *vt.* **pakiñnik-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
pull, to ~ by towline (of dogs) *vt.* **qimuk-**.  
pull, to ~ by towline (of humans) *vt.* **qamuk-** (1).  
pull, to ~ down (one's pants) *vt.* **kiviqi-**.  
pull, to ~ free *vi.* **nusruk-**<sub>1</sub>.  
pull, to ~ from both sides *vi.* **nuqittautraq-** (2).  
pull, to ~ out *vt.* **amu-**;



**pull, to ~ string through**

*vt.* **nutchuk-**.  
 pull, to ~ string through *vt.* **nuvi-** (2).  
 pull, to ~ taut *vi.* **kaḡit-** (2);  
*vt.* **qiluqqit-** (1).  
 pull, to ~ up *vt.* **nuqitchi-** (2);  
*vt.* **qakit-** (1);  
*vt.* **qilu-**<sub>2</sub> (2).  
 pull, to ~ up (one's pants) *vi.* **mayuqi-**.  
 pull, to ~ with a rope *vt.* **nuqitchi-** (1).  
 pulled out item *n.* **amuma**.  
 pulley *n.* **kuyapigauraq**.  
 pulpit *n.* **quliaqtuaḡvik**.  
 pulsate, to ~ *vi.* **tigliq-** (1).  
 pulse *n.* **tigliqtaat**.  
 pump, water ~ *n.* **qallun** (2).  
 punch, to ~ *vi.* **qakiqtaq-** (1).  
 puncture *n.* **putu**.  
 puncture, to ~ *vt.* **alik-** (2);  
*vt.* **kapluq-** (1).  
 pungent, to be ~ *vi.* **siḡḡnaq-** (2).  
 punish, to ~ *vt.* **anasriḡḡuqsaaq-**;  
*vt.* **tatapsaq-**.  
 punished person *n.* **anasriḡḡuqsaaq**.  
 punishment *n.* **anasriḡḡuqsaaqsiiḡiq**;  
*n.* **anasriḡḡuqsautiksraq**;  
*n.* **tatapsaun**.  
 pupil of eye *n.* **takkuvik**.  
 puppy *n.* **qipmiaḡruk**;  
*n.* **qipmiuraq** (1).  
 purchase, to ~ *vt.* **tauqsiiq-**.  
 pure, to be ~ *vi.* **ipqitchuaq-**.  
 purification (event) *n.* **ipqiqsaun**.  
 purify, to ~ *vt.* **ipqiqsaq-**.  
 purity *n.* **ipqiiḡiq**.  
 purple *n.* **tuguaqtaaḡ**.  
 purpose *n.* **sivunniugun**.  
 purse *n.* **puukatauraq**.  
 pursue, to ~ *vt.* **malikkataq-**;  
*vt.* **siḡit-**;

**queen (in cards)**

*vt.* **tuvrauti-**.  
 pursue, to ~ a bitch *vt.* **nulliq-**.  
 pursue, to ~ with the intent to arrest *vt.*  
**tigusriḡḡiaq-** (2).  
 pus *n.* **immak**.  
 push aside, to ~ *vt.* **pakiḡnik-**<sub>1</sub> (3).  
 push buttons *n.* **naqituḡaaq**.  
 push forward, to ~ (in child birth) *vi.* **siḡuk-** (2).  
 push, to ~ *vi.* **piḡḡu-**;  
*vt.* **saḡit-**.  
 push, to ~ aside *vt.* **piḡu-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 push, to ~ away *vt.* **piḡu-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 push, to ~ into *vt.* **siḡit-**.  
 push, to ~ off *vt.* **ayak-** (1);  
*vt.* **kaimit-** (1);  
*vt.* **tugaq-** (2).  
 push, to ~ one's nose inadvertently *vi.* **naqsik-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 push, to ~ over *vt.* **ulḡut-**.  
 push, to ~ someone's nose to show dislike or  
 rejection of the other *vt.* **naqsik-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 push, to ~ up *vt.* **maqimik-**.  
 push, to ~ with one's feet *vt.* **tukiq-**.  
 pushy, to be ~ *vi.* **kanḡuit-**.  
 put, to ~ a can for catching a drip *vt.*  
**kusriiḡitchiq-**.  
 put, to ~ away *vt.* **iḡiri-**;  
*vt.* **iḡiiuqai-**;  
*vt.* **iḡiiuqaaq-**;  
*vt.* **tutquqtuq-** (1).  
 put, to ~ inside one's parka *vt.* **qumik-**.  
 put, to ~ on a shelf *vt.* **qakit-** (2).  
 put, to ~ one's hand inside *vi.* **kau-** (2).  
 put, to ~ one's hood on *vi.* **nasraq-**.  
 put, to ~ someone to bed *vt.* **nallauti-**.  
 put, to ~ together *vt.* **tumaqsrurq-** (1).  
 putrid, to be ~ *vi.* **qaayuḡnaq-** (1).  
 puzzle, jigsaw ~ *n.* **iviqtitaḡaat**.  
 puzzle, to ~ *vt.* **naḡriasruk-**.

**Q - q**

**qiputaq** (Eskimo game, like horseshoes) *n.*  
**qiputaq** (1).  
**qiputaq**, to play the game of ~ *vi.* **qiputaq-**.  
 quack, to ~ (of a duck) *vi.* **qalḡuq-**.  
 quake, to ~ *vi.* **iḡiqsraq-** (1).  
 quarrel, to ~ *vi.* **aipaluk-**;  
*vi.* **aiva-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vi.* **maqu-** (2);  
*vi.* **piḡiḡiqi-** (1);  
*vi.* **qanaaq-**;  
*vi.* **qapiqsiḡiutraq-**;

*vi.* **qapiqtauti-** (1);  
*vt.* **uqaala-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 quarrelsome, to be ~ *vi.* **qannaḡik-** (1).  
 quarry, animal hunted *n.* **naniqtaq**;  
*n.* **niqsakkaq**;  
*n.* **niqsaaqtaq**.  
 quarry, animal trapped or snared *n.* **napittaḡ**.  
 quarter *n.* **qupitchuḡaaq**.  
 quartz powder (for tanning) *n.* **kitik**.  
 queasy, to be ~ *vi.* **uqsriḡḡu-**.  
 queen (in cards) *n.* **aḡnaq** (2).

question *n.* **apiqqun (C)**;  
*n.* **apiqsruun**.  
 question base: what? *base.* **su-**.  
 question, to ~ *vt.* **apiġi-**;  
*vt.* **apiqsruutigi-**;  
*vt.* **apiqsruutri-**.  
 questionable, to be ~ *vi.* **kipuyunaq-**.  
 quick, to be ~ *vi.* **uima-** (2).  
 quickly *adv.* **qilamik**.  
 quickly, to do things ~ *vi.* **sukasaq-**.  
 quickly, to get up and move ~ *vi.* **tupisrallak-**.  
 quickly, to work ~ *vi.* **qilamiqsruq-**.  
 quicksand *n.* **puktaaġ (2)**;  
*n.* **puptaaġ (2)**.  
 quick-tempered, to be ~ *vi.* **isumanikit- (C)**;  
*vi.* **isrumanikit-**.  
 quiet down, to ~ *vi.* **nipaiq-**.

quiet, to ~ somebody *vt.* **nipaiqsi-**.  
 quiet, to be ~ *vi.* **alianaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **alianniuq-**;  
*vi.* **iñuksruit-** (2);  
*vi.* **nipaisaaq-**;  
*vi.* **nipaisaqtau-**;  
*vi.* **nipait-**;  
*vi.* **tuaksruit-**.  
 quiet, to become ~ *vi.* **nipaiq-**.  
 Quiet! (to begin the game **maġauraq**) *excl.* **maq**.  
 quit, to ~ *vi.* **qasruq-**.  
 quit, to ~ (finding oneself incapable) *vi.* **payyit-**.  
 quiver *n.* **pisiksisaaq**;  
*n.* **qaġruqaġvik**.  
 quote, to ~ *vi.* **taġuaq-**;  
*vt.* **uqaqtitaq-** (2).

## R - r

rabbit drive *n.* **uġuraq**.  
 rabbit parka *n.* **saiktat**.  
 rabid animal *n.* **malukak**.  
 rabid, to be ~ *vi.* **malukak-**.  
 rabid, to become ~ *vi.* **malukali-**.  
 race *vi.* **tikitqaurraq-**.  
 race, the human ~ *n.* **iñupayaat**.  
 rack, drying ~ *n.* **iññivik**.  
 rack for snow to be melted *n.* **iñisaaġ (2)**.  
 radio *n.* **uqaqsi**.  
 radius (bone in arm) *n.* **amiññiqsraaq (2)**.  
 raffle ticket *n.* **nalautchaun**.  
 raft *n.* **umiaġluk**.  
 raft, to ~ *vi.* **umiaġluk-**.  
 rage, to ~ *vi.* **immaqtuk-**.  
 rain *n.* **sialuk**;  
*n.* **siġaluk**.  
 rain parka *n.* **siġaġaaq**.  
 rain, to ~ *vi.* **sialuk-**;  
*vi.* **siġaluk-**.  
 rain, to ~ slightly *vi.* **siġaluaq-**.  
 rainbow *n.* **nigaaġ (1)**;  
*n.* **nigatchiaq (2)**;  
*n.* **tulimaaq (3)**.  
 raincoat *n.* **siġaluksiun**;  
*n.* **siġaġaaq**.  
 rainstorm *n.* **siġaqtuk**.  
 rainy weather *n.* **sialuk**;  
*n.* **siġaluk**.  
 raise, to ~ a child *vt.* **iñuguqtit-**;  
*vt.* **iñukkuksaaq-**.  
 raise, to ~ a young *vi.* **pamiqsaq-**.  
 raise, to ~ an object *vt.* **ipruk-**;

*vt.* **ipuk-**.  
 raise, to ~ its head above water (of a seal) *vi.*  
**uyagrauaq-**.  
 raise, to ~ one's chin *vi.* **aaġluq-**.  
 raise, to ~ one's head *vi.* **aaq-**.  
 raise, to ~ plants *vt.* **nautchii-**.  
 raise, to ~ someone's head *vt.* **aaqtit-**.  
 raise, to ~ upright *vi.* **nappaq-**.  
 raised, person by whom one was ~ *n.* **pamiġvik**  
 (2).  
 raised, place where one was ~ *n.* **iñuguġvik**;  
*n.* **pamiġvik (1)**.  
 raisin *n.* **asriatchiaq**.  
 rake *n.* **kumigaq**;  
*n.* **kumġutit**.  
 rake, snow ~ made from antlers *n.* **pakirġutit**.  
 ram *n.* **aġutisrugruk**.  
 ram, to ~ *vt.* **maġuk-** (1).  
 rancid, to be ~ *vi.* **qakiq-**.  
 rancid, to become ~ *vi.* **qakiġñiġiq-**.  
 rancid, to have become ~ *vi.* **qakiġa-**.  
 rancid, to smell or taste ~ *vi.* **qakiġñit-**.  
 rancorous, to be ~ *vi.* **isumanġu-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumanġu-**.  
 ransom, to ~ *vt.* **niuviq-** (1);  
*vt.* **satuq-**;  
*vt.* **tasuq-**.  
 rape, to ~ *vt.* **nunuri-**.  
 raped, to be ~ *vi.* **nunuripkaq-**.  
 rapid, to be ~ *vi.* **kayumik-** (1).  
 rare meat, neither raw nor well-done *n.*  
**uipasulaaq**.  
 rare occurrence *n.* **qakugulitchiaq**.

## rare, to be ~

rare, to be ~ *vi.* **ayuǵnaq-** (2).  
 rare, to cook meat medium ~ *vi.* **uipasulaaq-**.  
 rash, itchy ~ *n.* **pupik**.  
 rash, to get a diaper ~ *vi.* **uuq-**.  
 rash, to get an itching ~ *vi.* **uñilak-** (1).  
 rash, to have a ~ *vi.* **pupik-** (1).  
 rasp, large ~ *n.* **tuugarriqqun**.  
 rat *n.* **aviññaqpak**.  
 raven *n.* **tulugaq**.  
 raw item (fish or meat) *n.* **uilaq**.  
 raw, to be ~ *vi.* **aipa-**.  
 rawhide, cooked ~ (eaten by starving people) *n.* **qisivak**.  
 ray of light *n.* **qaumaniq** (1).  
 razor *n.* **umñiyaun**.  
 reach the shore, to ~ (of a boat, of ice, etc.) *vi.* **tuluq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 reach, to ~ a destination *vi.* **kinilit-**.  
 reach, to ~ a goal in one day *vi.* **iqmiq-**.  
 reach, to ~ a settlement *vi.* **iññit-**.  
 reach, to ~ into *vi.* **kau-**.  
 reach, to ~ into an opening *vi.* **qaqutuq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 reach, to ~ into one's pocket *vt.* **aiñiqsruq-**.  
 reach, to ~ the highest point and begin to descend from it *vt.* **ukpitaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 reach, to ~ the limit *vt.* **kanjilit-**.  
 reach, to ~ the same destination as others (implies surprise) *vi.* **qutiguq-**.  
 reach, to ~ the top *vi.* **akpak-** (C) (1).  
 reach, to be out of ~ *vi.* **sarvasrik-** (2).  
 reach, to be unable to ~ *vi.* **ayuq-**.  
 react, to ~ fearfully *vi.* **tatavrua-**.  
 read, to ~ *vi.* **taiguaq-**;  
*vt.* **agliqi-** (1).  
 read, to ~ a list *vi.* **taiyuq-**.  
 read, to ~ a verse *vi.* **taiyuaq-**.  
 reading book *n.* **taiguat**;  
*n.* **taiyuat**.  
 ready, to be ~ for action *vi.* **itqanaiq-**;  
*vi.* **piñhiñaaguq-** (2).  
 ready, to be ~ to die *vi.* **piñhiñaaguq-** (1).  
 ready, to get ~ in a hurry *vi.* **patala-** (2).  
 realize, to ~ *vt.* **ilitchuǵi-**;  
*vt.* **ilitchuqsri-**.  
 reappear, to ~ *vi.* **avaǵniq-**.  
 reappear, to ~ further up a slope *vi.* **qunmuk-** (1).  
 rear *n.* **tunu**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 rear edge, the top ~ of skin pants *n.* **papik** (2).  
 rear of a group of people *n.* **kiñuvaq**.  
 rear (of an animal) *n.* **uati** (1).  
 rear, to ~ a child *vt.* **iñukkuksaq-**.  
 rear, to move toward the ~ *vi.* **kiñuppiaq-**;  
*vi.* **kiñuvaq-**.  
 rearmost one *n.* **kanjiliq**.

## red, to be bright ~

reason *n.* **patchiñ**.  
 reason, the ~ for crying *n.* **qirran** (2).  
 reason, to ~ *vi.* **isruma-**;  
*vt.* **isummiq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isrummiq-**.  
 reason, to be the ~ for good news *vi.* **tutchagiññaq-** (2).  
 rebound, to ~ *vi.* **mitigrak-**;  
*vi.* **piksik-** (1).  
 rebuke, to ~ *vt.* **iñiqtiq-**.  
 recalcitrant, to be ~ *vi.* **paaqlaṅa-**;  
*vi.* **paaqsaṅa-**.  
 recede, to ~ *vi.* **imaiq-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 receipt of loan payment *n.* **akiliusiaq** (3).  
 receive less, to ~ than one deserves *vi.* **palaq-**<sub>3</sub> (1).  
 receive on a loan, to ~ *vi.* **simmiliaksraq-**.  
 receive, to ~ *vt.* **akuqtuq-** (1).  
 receive, to ~ in abundance *vi.* **sipit-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 receive, to ~ signs of impending danger *vi.* **nausraǵluksaǵaq-**.  
 recently *adv.* **akkuquyuuraq**.  
 receptacle *n.* **imaikuvik**;  
*n.* **kataivik**.  
 receptacle for catching dripping water *n.* **kusriǵvik**;  
*n.* **kutchiilisaq**.  
 receptacle for trash or dry dirt *n.* **naaptiḡun**.  
 receptive, to be ~ to advice *vi.* **uqayunaq-** (2).  
 recite, to ~ *vt.* **tai-**.  
 recite, to ~ from memory *vi.* **taimuṅaaq-**.  
 recognizable, to be ~ *vi.* **sukuiq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **sukuit-**.  
 recognize, to ~ *vt.* **ilisaǵi-**;  
*vt.* **ilisaqliq-**;  
*vt.* **ilisaqsri-**.  
 recognize, to ~ at a distance *vt.* **sukuimmaǵiksi-**.  
 recognized, to let oneself be ~ *vt.* **sukuiqsit-**.  
 reconcile, to ~ *vt.* **qiñuiǵutipkaq-**.  
 reconciliation *n.* **qiñuiǵutikkauḷiq**;  
*n.* **qiñuiǵutriḷiq**.  
 record, to ~ *vt.* **nipiatyaq-**.  
 record, to ~ voices *vt.* **nuksi-**.  
 recover, to ~ *vi.* **ituaqsi-** (1);  
*vt.* **satuq-**;  
*vt.* **tasuq-**.  
 recover, to ~ (of a sick person) *vi.* **surruiq-**.  
 rectal itch, to have a ~ *vi.* **quaqta-**.  
 recuperate, to ~ *vi.* **mapsiq-**.  
 red currant *n.* **niviñaqquataq** (1).  
 red fox *n.* **kavviaq**;  
*n.* **kayuqtuq**.  
 red phalarope *n.* **augruaq**.  
 red, to be ~ *vi.* **kaviq-**.  
 red, to be bright ~ *vi.* **kavvigik-**.

**red, to become ~**

red, to become ~ *vi.* **kaviqsi-**.  
red, to become ~ (from exertion) *vi.* **sijuktit-**.  
red-backed sandpiper *n.* **siyyukpaligauraq** (2).  
redeem, to ~ *vt.* **niuviq-** (1);  
*vt.* **patchisaiq-** (2);  
*vt.* **satuq-**;  
*vt.* **tasuq-**.  
redeemer *n.* **patchisaiqsi**.  
red-hot, to be ~ *vi.* **qaulluqsima-**.  
red-hot, to become ~ (of wood, coal, etc) *vi.*  
**aumali-**.  
redirect, to ~ caribou (when chasing them) *vt.*  
**naḡaq-** (2).  
red-necked grebe *n.* **aqpaqsruayuuq** (2);  
*n.* **suglitchauraq**.  
redness *n.* **kaviqsaaq**.  
redness in face (from exertion) *n.* **siḡutniq**.  
redpoll, hoary ~ *n.* **saksakiq** (2).  
reduce, to ~ *vt.* **ilaḡḡak-**.  
reduce, to ~ in size *vi.* **nilik-**.  
reel, fishing ~ *n.* **imuvik** (2).  
re-emerge, to ~ *vi.* **avaḡniq-**.  
reflect, to ~ *vi.* **qivliaraq-**;  
*vt.* **isummiq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isrummiq-**;  
*vt.* **tagḡaqtuq-**.  
reflected, to be ~ *vi.* **utiḡrakkaq-** (1).  
reflection *n.* **tagḡaq**.  
refrain, to ~ *vi.* **piisimaaq-**.  
refrain, to ~ from speaking *vi.* **nipliāḡiq-**.  
refrigerate, to ~ *vt.* **niglaqsiq-**.  
refrigerator *n.* **nigliḡaaqḡvik**.  
refuse, to ~ *vt.* **ayak-** (2).  
refuse, to ~ someone *vt.* **aqḡiq-** (2);  
*vt.* **aqḡiksri-** (2).  
regain, to ~ consciousness *vi.* **qaugri-** (1).  
regret over one's folly *n.* **saiḡḡiḡaq**.  
regret, to ~ *vt.* **nunu-**;  
*vt.* **nunuuraliq-**.  
regret, to ~ a loss *vt.* **qigluk-**.  
regret, to ~ one's folly *vt.* **saiḡḡisuk-**.  
regret, to express ~ *vt.* **nunuuraaq-** (1).  
rein *n.* **niaquun** (1).  
reindeer *n.* **qimukti**;  
*n.* **qunḡiq**;  
*n.* **unirraun**.  
reindeer cow *n.* **immulivik**.  
reindeer herder *n.* **misiksri-**;  
*n.* **qunḡiliqiri**.  
reinforce, to ~ *vt.* **kiksutaq-**.  
reins, the ~ for reindeer *n.* **lautchiik**.  
reject, to ~ *vt.* **ayak-** (2);  
*vt.* **iḡugluaḡi-**;  
*vt.* **iḡugluaq-**;

**remote (in place and time)**

*vt.* **naḡḡu-**.  
rejecter (person who is obnoxious and finds it hard  
to take instructions and rebuke) *n.*  
**nunuqsigiilaq** (3).  
rejection, to fear ~ *vt.* **nikanniuk-**.  
rejoice, to ~ *vi.* **quviatchak-**.  
rejoice, to ~ triumphantly *vi.* **quviasullapiaq-**.  
related, to be ~ through married children *vi.*  
**nulligiik-**.  
relative *n.* **ila<sub>1</sub>** (1).  
relative by wife exchange *n.* **aḡutauḡan** (C) (2).  
relative, to miss a ~ *vt.* **ilaigruutlaiq-**.  
relatives, to desire ~ *vt.* **ilaigrunḡu-**.  
relatives, to visit ~ *vi.* **ilaliaqattaaq-**.  
relax, to ~ *vi.* **qaḡa-**;  
*vi.* **qaḡasri-**;  
*vi.* **suilli-**.  
relax, to ~ outdoors *vi.* **aniiqsuaq-** (2).  
relaxed, to be ~ *vi.* **atlayuatlait-**.  
release, to ~ *vt.* **anipchaq-**;  
*vt.* **aḡmaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **pilit-**.  
release, to ~ a stone (from a sling) *vt.* **itlutchaq-**.  
relieve, to ~ *vt.* **akiaq-**.  
relieve, to ~ from anxiety *vt.* **tutqiksit-**.  
relinquish, to ~ *vt.* **ilatchiq<sub>2</sub>-**.  
relocate, to ~ *vi.* **iglutiq-** (C);  
*vi.* **nuktaq-**;  
*vi.* **nuktiq-**;  
*vi.* **nuut<sub>2</sub>** (1);  
*vi.* **tupiqtiq-**.  
reluctant, to be ~ *vi.* **kanḡusuk-**;  
*vi.* **kanḡusruk-**;  
*vi.* **qaaliḡa-**;  
*vi.* **qaayuq-**;  
*vi.* **qikigi-** (2).  
remainder *n.* **amirriaq** (C);  
*n.* **ilaku**.  
remainder, to have a ~ *vi.* **ilaku-**.  
remains, liquid ~ on the bottom *n.* **natiḡluk**.  
remains, to have ~ (as liquid on the bottom of  
container) *vi.* **natiḡluk-**.  
remark, to ~ flippantly *vt.* **upyak-** (2).  
remember, to ~ *vt.* **itqaḡi-**;  
*vt.* **itqaq-**.  
remind, to ~ *vt.* **itqaqtit-**.  
reminder *n.* **itqakkun**;  
*n.* **itqakkutauruaq**.  
remnant *n.* **iliḡniku**;  
*n.* **kisiḡuqtaq**;  
*n.* **taḡiq** (2).  
remnant, to have a ~ *vi.* **iliḡniku-**.  
remote, at that ~ time or place *dem.adv.* **imani**.  
remote (in place and time) *dem.adv.* **taimma**.

## remote (place or time)

remote (place or time) *dem.adv.* **imma**.  
 remove clothing, to ~ (which has attached itself to another part, e.g. snow shirt from parka, socks from boots, etc.) *vt.* **taak-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 remove, to ~ *vt.* **agmaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **pii<sub>q-1</sub>**;  
*vt.* **piiyaq-**.  
 remove, to ~ a lid *vt.* **umñiq-** (2).  
 remove, to ~ a membrane from a skin *vt.* **mamiiqsi-**.  
 remove, to ~ blubber *vt.* **qaprak-**;  
*vt.* **qarvak-**.  
 remove, to ~ cargo *vt.* **usiiyaq-**.  
 remove, to ~ clothes *vi.* **mattaq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 remove, to ~ contents from a narrow opening *vt.* **sau<sub>lluq-</sub>**.  
 remove, to ~ dirt, lint, or animal hairs *vt.* **sangñiyaq-** (1).  
 remove, to ~ dog harness *vt.* **mattaq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 remove, to ~ fat after cooking *vi.* **qaluiq-**.  
 remove, to ~ food from teeth *vt.* **kupkiiyaq-**.  
 remove, to ~ fur or hair *vt.* **iğisaq-** (C) (1);  
*vt.* **iğitchaq-** (1).  
 remove, to ~ hair *vt.* **mitquiq-**.  
 remove, to ~ hair from an animal skin *vt.* **utit-**.  
 remove, to ~ handcuffs *vt.* **qilğutaiq-** (2).  
 remove, to ~ pants *vt.* **usillaq-**.  
 remove, to ~ soot *vt.* **paulaiyaq-** (2).  
 remove, to ~ the outer part of intestines *vi.* **qiagiyaq-**.  
 remove, to ~ water *vt.* **imaiq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 remover, soot ~ *n.* **paulaiyaun** (2).  
 render, to ~ *vt.* **igni<sub>q-</sub>** (C);  
*vt.* **igniq-**.  
 render, to ~ oil *vt.* **igit-** (2);  
*vt.* **igitchiq-**.  
 render, to ~ seal oil from blubber *vt.* **uqsri-** (2).  
 rendezvous, to keep a ~ *vi.* **kasuuti-**.  
 renew, to ~ *vt.* **nutaq-**;  
*vt.* **nutaqtiq-**.  
 renowned *dem.adv.* **taimma**.  
 rent *n.* **inilğutit**.  
 rent, to pay ~ *vt.* **atuusiq-** (C);  
*vt.* **iniksraq-**;  
*vt.* **inilğusriq-**.  
 repair, to ~ *vt.* **ihuaqsruq-** (2);  
*vt.* **nutaq-**;  
*vt.* **tumaq-<sub>2</sub>**;  
*vt.* **tumaqsruq-** (2);  
*vt.* **tupmiq-**.  
 repaired, to be ~ *vi.* **tumaq-** (2).  
 repay, to feel uncomfortable about not being able to ~ a favor *vi.* **tutqaasruk-** (2).

## resound, to ~

repeat, to ~ *vi.* **malğuiqsuaq-**;  
*vi.* **pitqik-** (1).  
 repeat, to ~ one's actions because the results feel pleasant or beneficial *vi.* **uiviiñi-** (2).  
 repeatedly *adv.* **taatnañhaiññaq**.  
 repellent, insect ~ powder *n.* **puyuqsitaun**.  
 repent, to ~ — **mumiksaq-** (2), *see:* **mumik-<sub>1</sub>**;  
*vi.* **isrummitqi-**;  
*vt.* **nunuuraliq-**.  
 repentance *n.* **mumiiñiq**.  
 replace, to ~ *vt.* **inañiq-**;  
*vt.* **inañiuti-**;  
*vt.* **simmausiq-**.  
 reply *n.* **kiumañiq**.  
 reply, to ~ softly *vi.* **aniq-** (C).  
 report, to ~ *vt.* **quliaq-** (2).  
 repress, to ~ *vt.* **nunu-** (1).  
 reprimand, to ~ *vt.* **palaq-<sub>2</sub>** (2);  
*vt.* **qanugviiñlaq-**;  
*vt.* **qanugviiqsit-**.  
 reproach *n.* **pisaayugaun**.  
 reproach, to ~ *vt.* **inniillak-**;  
*vt.* **pisaña-** (2).  
 reproof *n.* **alğaqsruun**.  
 reprove, to ~ *vt.* **tutqiigi-**.  
 reprove, to ~ a relative *vi.* **natmiñiqtuq-**.  
 repudiate, to ~ *vt.* **piiñilaqsruq-** (2).  
 repulsed, to be ~ by *vt.* **muayugi-**.  
 request *n.* **ihiqsruaq**;  
*n.* **pitqun**.  
 request, to ~ (almost demanding) *vt.* **qasriñi-** (1).  
 request, to ~ help from one's namesake *vt.* **ilaña-**.  
 request, to ~ mercy *vt.* **qiññuaq-** (1).  
 request, to ~ someone's presence *vt.* **qiññuaq-** (3).  
 require, to ~ *vt.* **piqaguk-**.  
 rescue, to ~ *vt.* **annauti-**;  
*vt.* **anniqsuq-** (2).  
 rescuer *n.* **anniqsuqti**.  
 resemble, to ~ *vi.* **qiññalik-**.  
 resemble, to ~ in character *vt.* **tuvraq-** (3).  
 resent, to ~ as undesirable *vt.* **aqpigi-** (1);  
*vt.* **aqpiksri-** (1).  
 resentful, to be ~ *vi.* **isumanñu-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumanñu-**.  
 reserved, to be ~ *vi.* **qiki-**.  
 residue *n.* **tañiq** (2).  
 resin *n.* **kutçuq** (1);  
*n.* **quğliaq**.  
 resin of spruce (chewing gum) *n.* **puvliñnaq**;  
*n.* **puvliñniq**.  
 resound, to ~ *vi.* **imik-** (1);  
*vi.* **qaiğuatit-**.

respect *n.* **taluqsriġiq** (2);  
*n.* **taluqsrisaq.**  
 respect, to ~ *vt.* **kamakkuti-**;  
*vt.* **kamasruk-**;  
*vt.* **taluqsraq-<sub>2</sub>** (2).  
 respectable, to be ~ *vi.* **kamanaq-**.  
 respected, to be ~ *vi.* **kamagikkau-**.  
 response *n.* **kiumaliq.**  
 responsibility *n.* **kiggutiqaliq.**  
 responsible, to be ~ *vi.* **niġiugaqaġvui-**;  
*vi.* **qaunatqik-**.  
 rest day *n.* **iñiqtuġisiaq**;  
*n.* **minguiqsiagvik**;  
*n.* **savaġġiq.**  
 rest, to ~ *vi.* **minguiqsiag-**;  
*vi.* **qaġa-**;  
*vi.* **qaġasri-**;  
*vi.* **suiġġi-**.  
 rest, to ~ firmly on a surface *vi.* **tunġa-<sub>1</sub>** (1).  
 rest, to ~ for a short time *vi.* **puġiġaallak-**.  
 rest, to ~ (lying down) *vi.* **nalauraaq-**.  
 rest, to stop and ~ *vi.* **nutqiuq-**.  
 restaurant *n.* **niġġivik.**  
 resting place (for animals) *n.* **imuġavik.**  
 resting place (of animals) *n.* **imuvik** (1).  
 restless, to be ~ (want to travel) *vi.* **ittuaqausriit-**.  
 restless, to feel ~ (emotionally) *vi.* **tutqii-**.  
 restrain, to ~ *vt.* **nunu-** (1);  
*vt.* **tigutaaq-**.  
 restraining, person ~ himself *n.* **nunuq.**  
 restricted, to be ~ *vi.* **tattuqqit-<sub>1</sub>** (2).  
 result, as a ~ *encl.* **-li.**  
 resurrect, to ~ *vt.* **aġipkaq-**.  
 resurrection *n.* **aġipkaġġiq**;  
*n.* **aġitqġġiq.**  
 resuscitate, to ~ *vt.* **aniqsaaqtit-**;  
*vt.* **aġipkaq-**.  
 retaliate, to ~ *vt.* **akisaq-**.  
 retard, to ~ *vt.* **inavġi-** (2).  
 retarded, to act ~ *vi.* **kinnaqsruq-**.  
 retarded, to be ~ *vi.* **aapyġaġaaq-**;  
*vi.* **qaugrimaagġiit-** (2).  
 retch, to ~ *vi.* **ulittaq-**.  
 retiring, to be ~ *vi.* **piuniatlait-**.  
 retreat, to ~ emotionally *vi.* **kiñumuak-**.  
 retriever, wooden ~ (to draw up a fishing line) *n.* **ayagaun.**  
 return, to ~ *vi.* **utiq-**;  
*vt.* **aggiqi-** (2);  
*vt.* **utiqtit-**;  
*vt.* **utquti-**;  
*vt.* **uttaqi-**.  
 return, to ~ for bait *vi.* **uiġittuq-**.  
 return, to ~ from whaling *vi.* **qaksruq-<sub>1</sub>**.

return, to ~ the same day *vi.* **utiġrak-** (2).  
 reveal, to ~ *vt.* **sagviaq-**;  
*vt.* **sagviq-<sub>2</sub>**;  
*vt.* **salapqiq-<sub>2</sub>**;  
*vt.* **satqummiq-**.  
 reveal, to ~ oneself *vi.* **iñukpalliq-**;  
*vi.* **iñuksruuq-**;  
*vt.* **uġġiqi-**.  
 reveal, to ~ oneself by noises *vt.* **sukpalliq-**.  
 revealed, to be ~ *vi.* **salapqiq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 reverberate, to ~ *vi.* **qaġuati-**;  
*vi.* **qatraq-**.  
 revere, to ~ *vi.* **piviuttaġi-**.  
 reverence, to ~ *vt.* **taluqsri-**.  
 reverse, to ~ the order *vt.* **pusit-** (2).  
 revile, to ~ *vt.* **pisaġa-** (1);  
*vt.* **uqamaqġuuti-**.  
 revive, to ~ *vi.* **uummak-**.  
 revolve, to ~ *vi.* **kaivit-**;  
*vi.* **kaivraluk-**;  
*vt.* **kaivraluktit-**.  
 reward *n.* **akiġiusiaq** (1);  
*n.* **akiññaktaaq**;  
*n.* **nalliksralik.**  
 reward, to ~ *vt.* **attausiq-** (C);  
*vt.* **attausriq-**;  
*vt.* **nalliusriagġi-**.  
 rhubarb, wild ~ *n.* **qurrimmaq.**  
 rib (anatomy) *n.* **tulimaaq** (1).  
 rib (nautical) *n.* **apummaa (C)**;  
*n.* **tulimaaq** (2).  
 rice *n.* **raaq.**  
 rich person *n.* **umialik** (1).  
 rich, to become ~ *vi.* **maniññak-**.  
 ricochet, to ~ *vi.* **mitigrak-**;  
*vi.* **utiġrakkaq-** (2).  
 riddle *n.* **nalautchaagġaliq** (1).  
 ride around, to ~ *vi.* **usriaqsiġaaq-**.  
 ride, to ~ *vi.* **usriaqsiq-**.  
 ride, to ~ the waves *vi.* **qaġġiuq-** (2).  
 rider (on a horse) *n.* **tuttuqpaġaqtġi**;  
*n.* **tuttuqpiraqtauq.**  
 ridge *n.* **qimġaaq** (2);  
*n.* **quagruk**;  
*n.* **quagruk.**  
 ridge beam *n.* **tuutraq.**  
 ridge, eyebrow ~ *n.* **qavlunaaq.**  
 ridge, flat ~ in mountains *n.* **qiġaaq** (2).  
 ridge pole on a tent *n.* **qiġagautaq** (1).  
 ridge, small ~ *n.* **quagrugauraq.**  
 ridicule, to ~ *vt.* **naġġuksruq-**.  
 rifle *n.* **sippun**;  
*n.* **suppun**;  
*n.* **tati.**

rifle, automatic ~ with .22 caliber *n.* **nuqitaġnaq**.  
 rifle, to ~ *vt.* **pakak-**.  
 Right? *quest.* **amaġaa?**;  
*quest.* **amii?** (C).  
 right now *adv.* **pakma**.  
 right side, hand *n.* **taliqpik**.  
 right side of fabric *n.* **qaa** (4);  
*n.* **siġataa**.  
 right time, to be the ~ *vi.* **pisuġnaq-**.  
 right, to be ~ *vi.* **iġuaq-**;  
*vi.* **nalaunġa-** (1);  
*vi.* **nalaut-**.  
 right, to be the ~ amount *vi.* **naammak-** (1).  
 right, to do things ~ *vi.* **piġġlauta-** (2).  
 right(eous), to be ~ *vi.* **nalaunġaruaq**.  
 righteous, to declare ~ *vt.* **nalaunġapakai-**.  
 righteousness *n.* **nalaunġaliq**.  
 right-handed, to be ~ *vi.* **taliqpiu-**.  
 rim *n.* **avalu** (1).  
 rime *n.* **kaniġaaġruk**.  
 ring *n.* **kaivraġun**;  
*n.* **qitiqliġun**.  
 ring around a light source *n.* **avaluġun**.  
 ring, placed in seal navel, through which the skin  
 is inflated *n.* **puviliñ**.  
 ring, to ~ *vi.* **aviluq-**;  
*vi.* **qasraq-**.  
 ring, to ~ (of ears) *vi.* **aviu-** (2);  
*vi.* **imigluk-** (2);  
*vi.* **sivanau-**.  
 ringed seal *n.* **qaiġulik**.  
 rings, to form ~ (on water) *vi.* **itauri-** (1).  
 ringworm *n.* **piġyuaq** (2).  
 rinse, to ~ *vt.* **iġġuq-**;  
*vt.* **uaq-** (1).  
 riot *n.* **aġallannaqġuġiq**.  
 rioter *n.* **akarrutauruaq**;  
*n.* **aupiġġaumiruaq**.  
 rip, to ~ *vi.* **kiluiyaq-2**;  
*vt.* **kiluaq-2**.  
 rip, to ~ a seam *vt.* **kiluiyaq-1**.  
 rip, to ~ off *vi.* **agluq-**;  
*vt.* **alik-** (1).  
 ripe fruit *n.* **siġġnaq**.  
 ripen, to ~ *vi.* **piġġuq-** (2).  
 ripen, to begin to ~ (of blueberries) *vi.* **uquaqsiliq-**.  
 ripped, to be ~ (at the seam) *vi.* **kiluaq-**.  
 ripple on surface of snow *n.* **qayuqġaq**.  
 ripple, to ~ (of water) *vi.* **uñġlak-** (2).  
 rip saw *n.* **qupluun**.  
 rise, to ~ *vi.* **alataq-2**;  
*vi.* **nui-** (2).  
 rise, to ~ above the ground *vi.* **qanattaq-**.  
 rise, to ~ (anger) *vi.* **uunaqpalak-** (1).

rise, to ~ higher (of moon) *vi.* **mayuala-**;  
*vi.* **mayuallak-** (2).  
 rise, to ~ later than usual (of the moon) *vi.*  
**piyaġit-** (2).  
 rise, to ~ quickly *vi.* **makitiq-**.  
 rise, to ~ suddenly *vi.* **maksrik-**.  
 rise, to ~ to the surface *vi.* **pui-**;  
*vi.* **puġla-**;  
*vi.* **puktallak-** (1);  
*vi.* **puktaq-**;  
*vi.* **puptaq-**;  
*vi.* **qagvaq-1**.  
 rise, to ~ up again *vi.* **anjitqik-**;  
*vi.* **makitqik-**.  
 risk, to ~ *vi.* **sugiñiq-**;  
*vi.* **suksraaġi-**.  
 river *n.* **kuuk** (1).  
 river, to form a ~ *vi.* **kurri-**.  
 river, tributary ~ *n.* **kuuġuq**.  
 riverbank *n.* **ikpigauraq**;  
*n.* **ikpik**;  
*n.* **siñi** (1).  
 riverbank, steep undercut ~ *n.* **qanataaq** (2);  
*n.* **qipaluaq**.  
 riverbank with alder trees *n.* **nunañjalik**.  
 riverbed, dry ~ *n.* **imaiġñiq**;  
*n.* **kurritñiq**.  
 roam, to ~ *vi.* **aġayuala-**.  
 roar *n.* **ugiġuulaniq** (1).  
 roar, to ~ *vi.* **qaliġuula-**.  
 roar, to ~ (distant sound) *vi.* **imigluk-** (1).  
 roast, to ~ *vi.* **samuunaaq-**.  
 roast, to ~ flour *vt.* **iligraaq-**;  
*vt.* **iligriuq-** (C);  
*vt.* **iliktaaġu-**;  
*vt.* **iliktaliuq-**;  
*vt.* **iliktitaq-**.  
 roast, to ~ over an open fire *vt.* **argiq-**;  
*vt.* **qauri-**.  
 roasted, browned and ~ flour *n.* **iligraaq** (C).  
 roasted flour *n.* **iliktaq**.  
 roaster *n.* **imaiġlaqtuun** (C);  
*n.* **imġiġlaun**;  
*n.* **imġiġlautnaq**.  
 roasting pan *n.* **argiġvik**.  
 roasting spit *n.* **argiq**;  
*n.* **qaurriñ** (C);  
*n.* **qikautaq**.  
 roasting stick *n.* **argiutaq**;  
*n.* **qikautaq** (2).  
 rob, to ~ essentials *vt.* **ivayaq-** (3).  
 robber *n.* **tigliqaqti**.  
 robin *n.* **kanayuuraq**;  
*n.* **kutchuuq**.

rock *n.* **iyagak**;  
*n.* **uyagak** (1).  
 rock pile *n.* **inuksuk** (2).  
 rock, porous ~ *n.* **supluḡrak**.  
 rock, to ~ from side to side *vi.* **uluqhuqtaaq-**.  
 rock, to ~ (of a boat) *vi.* **injuuliuq-**.  
 rock, to ~ on the waves *vi.* **qayaqhuiq-**.  
 rock weight *n.* **piḡḡuttaq**.  
 rock, with hole (used as net sinker) *n.* **putulik**.  
 rocks, hot ~ (used to melt snow) *n.* **pallitchat**.  
 rocky, to be ~ (of ground) *vi.* **nunagiit-** (1).  
 rod (used as brake on sled) *n.* **pauktaun**.  
 role-play, to ~ *vi.* **piunḡuqaq-**.  
 roll call *n.* **atiqtigun**.  
 roll, to ~ *vi.* **aksrak-** (1).  
 roll, to ~ away *vi.* **aksralik-**.  
 roll, to ~ one's eyes (of a convulsing or frustrated person) *vi.* **qiiḡa-**.  
 roll, to ~ up *vt.* **imu-**;  
*vt.* **imuri-**;  
*vt.* **ulivrik-**.  
 roll, to ~ up one's sleeves *vt.* **kanivaqtaaq-**.  
 roof *n.* **qilak** (2).  
 roof beam *n.* **qanak**.  
 roof of a house *n.* **tupqum qaḡa**.  
 roof of the mouth *n.* **qilagaq**.  
 roof, to ~ a house *vt.* **qaaliqsi-**;  
*vt.* **qanaksi-**;  
*vt.* **qilasri-**.  
 room *n.* **ini**.  
 room deodorizer *n.* **tipigiksaun**.  
 room, the hindmost ~ *n.* **qamaniak**.  
 room, to have no ~ for visitors *vt.* **iniksraiguti-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 room, to have no ~ to stay *vi.* **iniksraiguti-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 room, to lack ~ *vi.* **iniksraiq-**.  
 room, to make ~ *vt.* **illiq-**;  
*vt.* **illiuti-** (C);  
*vt.* **iniksriuq-**.  
 room, to run out of ~ *vi.* **inaiq-**.  
 root *n.* **amaaq**;  
*n.* **manḡuq** (1).  
 root of a tooth *n.* **niuluq**.  
 roots, big ~ *n.* **kaniqḡuk** (1).  
 rope *n.* **akḡunaaq**;  
*n.* **aliq**;  
*n.* **nivinnautaq**;  
*n.* **pituk**;  
*n.* **pitutaq**.  
 rope and hook (cooking pot over fire) *n.* **utkusriutaq**.  
 rope (attached to an under-ice net) *n.* **amuktuun**;  
*n.* **isautaq** (C) (2);  
*n.* **israutaq** (2);  
*n.* **qimiq** (2).

rope for hanging something *n.* **niviḡnautaq**.  
 rope, lashing ~ *n.* **tugrun**.  
 rope, rawhide ~ *n.* **akḡunaapiat**.  
 rope, seining net ~ *n.* **nijivraqsaun**;  
*n.* **tulaksaun**.  
 rope, tie-down ~ *n.* **naqitaḡun**.  
 rope (unattached to an under-ice net) *n.* **qimiksraq**.  
 ropes, to attach ~ to a tent *vt.* **qilu-**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 rosehip *n.* **igrunḡaq**.  
 rot, to ~ *vi.* **au-**;  
*vi.* **auraq-** (2).  
 rotten area *n.* **auniq**.  
 rotten piece (of meat) *n.* **piiḡaku**.  
 rotten, to be ~ *vi.* **qaayuḡnaq-** (1).  
 rough skin *vi.* **uviḡḡluk-**.  
 rough, to be ~ *vi.* **amiḡḡluk-** (1).  
 rough, to be ~ (not sliding easily) *vi.* **kiniq-**.  
 rough, to be ~ (of a surface) *vi.* **kigrak-** (1);  
*vi.* **qaiḡiit-**.  
 rough, to be ~ (of ground) *vi.* **nunagiit-** (1).  
 rough, to be ~ (of water) *n.* **qailiq-**.  
 rough, to be ~ (of waves) *vi.* **qaggaq-**.  
 rough water, to be caught in ~ *vi.* **qailḡuti-**.  
 rough water, to travel through ~ *vi.* **qailḡiuq-** (1).  
 rough-legged hawk *n.* **qilḡiq**.  
 roughly, to handle ~ *vt.* **piaḡḡuktaaq-**.  
 round file *n.* **quagruiḡaq** (2).  
 round item *n.* **aqsravaluqtaaq**.  
 round needle *n.* **quagruiḡaq** (1).  
 round, to ~ a bend *vi.* **kaivraaqsaaq-**;  
*vi.* **uivaq-**;  
*vt.* **iivaqsaaq-**.  
 round, to be ~ *vi.* **aḡvaluk-** (C);  
*vi.* **aqsravaluq-**;  
*vi.* **aqvaluq-**.  
 rounded portions (sled) *n.* **piḡiḡaḡaq**.  
 rounded, to be ~ *vi.* **puvialuḡaaq-**.  
 rouse, to ~ *vt.* **iqiḡsaq-**;  
*vt.* **itiḡsaq-**.  
 roused, to be ~ to action *vi.* **upisrallak-**.  
 row *n.* **uiyullḡiḡich**.  
 row, to ~ fast *vi.* **aḡuutmik-**.  
 row, to ~ (with oars) *vt.* **ipput-**.  
 rowboat *n.* **umiayauraq** (2).  
 rub, to ~ *vi.* **agiuti-**;  
*vi.* **miguluk-**;  
*vi.* **nanuk-**;  
*vt.* **nanuuti-** (1).  
 rub, to ~ a hide to soften it *vt.* **uluk-** (1).  
 rub, to ~ clothes while washing *vt.* **uluk-** (2).  
 rub, to ~ oneself *vi.* **nanuik-**.  
 rubber band *n.* **tasiraḡaaq** (C).  
 rubber boots *n.* **paunḡaak**.



rudder *n. aquun.*  
 rude, to be ~ *vi. tutqaanaq-* (1).  
 rueful, to be ~ *vi. nagliḡnaq-*.  
 ruff (parka) *n. avatiksrat.*  
 ruff, sunshine ~ *n. isiḡvikpagaag.*  
 ruff, wolverine ~ *n. pamiuḡvik* (2);  
*n. tulugauraq* (1).  
 ruffian *n. aḡallaḡlukti* (1);  
*n. aḡallaḡlukti* (1).  
 rug *n. tutmiḡaq* (1).  
 ruin *n. suuḡḡiḡ.*  
 ruin, to ~ *vt. akat-*<sub>1</sub> (3);  
*vt. piyaquq-*<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt. qiḡhuq-*;  
*vt. tamatkiq-* (2).  
 ruined, to be ~ *vi. suiḡuti-*.  
 ruins *n. piyaqukkaumaaktuat.*  
 ruins of old home *n. inituḡliḡruaq.*  
 rule *n. pitqutaq* (1).  
 rule, to ~ *vt. aḡalat-* (2);  
*vt. atanniqsuq-* (1).  
 ruler *n. agaayuq*;  
*n. aḡalatchiri*;  
*n. atanniqsi*;  
*n. uuktuun* (2).  
 ruler, to receive a ~ *vi. atannik-*.  
 rulership *n. atanḡuvik.*  
 rumble, to ~ *vi. iliḡsraq-* (2).  
 rumble, to ~ (as a moving sled) *vi. qaḡataliktaq-*.  
 rumble, to ~ (of one's stomach) *vi. quluquluu-*.  
 rumbling noise *n. ittuktuuq* (2).  
 rumbling, to have a ~ sound in one's ear *vi.*  
*timmaala-*.  
 rummage, to ~ *vt. qaquutuq-*<sub>2</sub>.

rump *n. kuutchiḡiḡ.*  
 run, to ~ *vi. aqpat-*.  
 run, to ~ a message *vt. aqpaag-*.  
 run, to ~ a race *vi. aqpaliurraq-* (C);  
*vi. aqpaliutraq-*.  
 run, to ~ about *vi. aqpaliḡaq-* (1).  
 run, to ~ around *vi. aḡayuala-*.  
 run, to ~ back down one's arms (of liquid) *vi.*  
*kaḡimuk-* (2).  
 run, to ~ fast *vi. aqpaqsruq-*.  
 run, to ~ into a taut rope *vi. naqsijayaaq-*.  
 run, to ~ (of animals) *vi. paḡalik-*.  
 run, to ~ (of water) *vi. kuvviuq-* (1).  
 run, to ~ out *vi. naa-*;  
*vi. upaluq-* (1).  
 run, to ~ over *vt. aḡlugi-*.  
 rung of a ladder *n. tutmiḡaq* (3).  
 runner *n. aqpaqsruqti* (1).  
 runny nose, to have a ~ *vi. kakkili-*.  
 runny, to become ~ *vi. immak-* (2).  
 rupture, to ~ *vi. qaaq-* (1).  
 rush, to ~ *vi. iḡḡiḡsruq-*;  
*vi. qilamiqsruq-*.  
 rush, to ~ eagerly into *vi. upisrallak-*;  
*vi. upit-* (2).  
 rush, to ~ home *vi. aisaq-* (C).  
 rush, to ~ in (of cold air) *vi. mayuallak-* (1).  
 rush, to ~ into a house *vi. itchaḡluk-*.  
 rush, to ~ into danger unknowingly *vi. upak-*.  
 rush, to ~ someone *vt. uḡḡisigi-*.  
 rust *n. qaliq.*  
 rust, to ~ *vi. qaliq-*.  
 rust-colored dye for dyeing leather *n. kavijḡuaq.*

## S - s

sack *n. puukataq.*  
 sack, hand-woven of grass *n. qilaktaq* (4).  
 sack, to make a ~ *vt. puukatchi-* (1).  
 sacrifice *n. tuniḡaqtuḡiḡ.*  
 sacrifice, to ~ *vt. tuniḡaqtuq-*.  
 sacrificer *n. tuniḡausiqiri.*  
 sacrum *n. pamialuk* (1);  
*n. pamialuk*;  
*n. pamiuḡayaaq.*  
 sad, to be ~ *vi. inituqtaaq-*;  
*vi. inituqtiq-*;  
*vi. initusriḡiḡ.*  
 safe *n. tugvaḡvik*;  
*n. tugvaqsivik.*  
 safe, to be ~ *vi. annauma-*;  
*vi. uqqit-*.

safe, to be ~ (of filtered water) *vi. suḡḡuḡnaiḡit-*.  
 safeguard, to ~ *vt. kiluusraq-*.  
 safety pin *n. kakiutaq*;  
*n. kakkiiḡ.*  
 sagacious, to be ~ *vi. isiḡḡatu-*.  
 sage (medicine) *n. sargiq.*  
 said, it is ~ *encl. -guuq.*  
 sail (on a boat) *n. tiḡiḡgautaq.*  
 sail, to ~ *vi. tiksiiq-*;  
*vi. tiḡiḡḡaqsiiq-*.  
 sail, to ~ with a favorable wind *vi. tiksiiyunaaq-*.  
 sail, to spread a ~ *vt. tiḡiḡḡausriq-*;  
*vt. tiḡiḡḡautchiq-*.  
 sailboat *n. ikniḡiḡaq*;  
*n. tiksiiḡaun*;  
*n. tiḡiḡḡautaqtuqtaq.*

- sailing vessel *n.* **igniġlaq (C)**.  
 sailor *n.* **tiġilġaqsiqsuaq;**  
*n.* **tiġilġausiqiri**.  
 saint *n.* **ipqiqsittuaq iñuk**.  
 sale *n.* **tuniaq**.  
 sale, item offered for ~ *n.* **tunisaq**.  
 saliva *n.* **innuq;**  
*n.* **ivsaq (C);**  
*n.* **misiq;**  
*n.* **tivvuaq**.  
 salivate, to ~ *vi.* **innuli-** (1);  
*vi.* **siġliṭ-** (1).  
 salmon, chum ~ *n.* **aqalugruaq;**  
*n.* **iqalugruaq;**  
*n.* **qalugruaq (1)**.  
 salmon, coho ~ *n.* **qalugruaq (2)**.  
 salmon, dried ~ with eggs included *n.* **aanaalik**.  
 salmon eggs *n.* **suvagruaq**.  
 salmon, humpback ~ *n.* **amaqtuq**.  
 salmon, king ~ *n.* **qaluaqpak**.  
 salmon, silver ~ *n.* **qalugruaq (2)**.  
 salmonberry *n.* **aqpik**.  
 salt *n.* **tagiuq (1)**.  
 salvation *n.* **annaumaliq;**  
*n.* **anniqsuiġiq**.  
 salvation (process) *n.* **anniqsugiaq**.  
 same, in the ~ way *adv.* **taitñatun**.  
 same, one who is the ~ *n.* **atiri**.  
 sanctification *n.* **ipqiqsaliq**.  
 sanctification (event) *n.* **ipqiqsaun**.  
 sanctified, to be ~ *vi.* **ipqiqsau-**.  
 sanctify, to ~ *vt.* **ipqiqsaq-**.  
 sand *n.* **maġġaq;**  
*n.* **qavia;**  
*n.* **qaviaq**.  
 sand spit *n.* **tapqaq**.  
 sandal *n.* **aluġun**.  
 sandbar *n.* **ikkalġuq;**  
*n.* **maġġaraaq;**  
*n.* **tirraq (1)**.  
 sanderling *n.* **aqpaqsruayuuq (1);**  
*n.* **aqpaqsruqti (2)**.  
 sandpiper, Baird's ~ *n.* **puvviaqtuuyaaq**.  
 sandpiper, buff-breasted ~ *n.* **puvviaqtuuq (2);**  
*n.* **satkagiġlaq**.  
 sandpiper, least ~ *n.* **livilivillauraq**.  
 sandpiper, pectoral ~ *n.* **puvviaqtuuq (1)**.  
 sandpiper, semipalmated ~ *n.* **livilivillakpak**.  
 sandpiper, spotted ~ *n.* **iksrikaayuuq (1)**.  
 Sanhedrin, member of the ~ *n.* **uqaqsitaagtitchiri**.  
 sanitary pad *n.* **makkak**.  
 sap of tree *n.* **misuq (1)**.  
 Satan *n.* **tuunġaq (1)**.  
 satisfied, to be ~ *vi.* **apaigi-**  
*vi.* **katchuq-**;  
*vi.* **niġisunġit-**;  
*vi.* **pisuġuġiq-**;  
*vi.* **pisuiqsimaaq-**.  
 satisfied, to have ~ one's craving *vi.* **tutchi-**.  
 satisfy, to ~ *vt.* **isummaa-** (C)<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **pisuiq-**.  
 Saturday *n.* **itchaksriġñiq**.  
 saucer *n.* **alligauraq;**  
*n.* **atligauraq;**  
*n.* **atliuraq;**  
*n.* **saasrhaq (1)**.  
 save, to ~ *vt.* **miña-** (1);  
*vt.* **tugvaq-**;  
*vt.* **tutquq-**.  
 save, to ~ for someone *vt.* **taqqisiraq-**;  
*vt.* **utaqqisiraq-**.  
 saved, to be ~ *vi.* **annauma-**.  
 saw *n.* **ikiaqsiñ;**  
*n.* **uluun**.  
 saw (a two-man saw) *n.* **uluqaqtuun**.  
 saw, crosscut ~ *n.* **kipluun (1)**.  
 saw, to ~ *vt.* **uluqa-**.  
 saw tooth bender (a tool) *n.* **kipluun (2)**.  
 sawdust *n.* **kanuqqaich;**  
*n.* **uluqqaich**.  
 sawdust, speck of ~ *n.* **uluqqaq**.  
 say it! *excl.* **ki**.  
 say, to ~ *vt.* **tai-**;  
*vt.* **uqallak-**.  
 saying, I'm ~ *encl.* **-ami**.  
 scab *n.* **qasalluq (2);**  
*n.* **qasralluq (2)**.  
 scabies *n.* **pupik**.  
 scale *n.* **uqumaisilaagun**.  
 scale, to ~ a fish *vt.* **kavisiiqsi-**.  
 scale, to ~ a mountain *vi.* **mayuq-**.  
 scallop *n.* **kigiraauraq**.  
 scalp *n.* **utuvik**.  
 scalpel *n.* **kappugauraq;**  
*n.* **piġaktuun**.  
 scan, to ~ *vt.* **alatka-** (1).  
 scapegoat *n.* **patchisi**.  
 scapegoat, to make a ~ of *vt.* **patchisigi-** (2).  
 scapula *n.* **kiasrik**.  
 scar *n.* **qilġuq;**  
*n.* **qilġun (2)**.  
 scar from a bite *n.* **kigiñiq**.  
 scar from a burn *n.* **uutiġniq (1)**.  
 scar, to form a ~ *vi.* **amiġluk-** (2).  
 scare, to ~ *vt.* **iqsipchaq-**;  
*vt.* **iqsipkaq-**;  
*vt.* **iqsisaaq-**;  
*vt.* **nuyuaqtit-**.

**scare, to ~ into silence**

scare, to ~ into silence *vt.* **tatamni-**  
 scarecrow *n.* **iñuksuk** (1).  
 scared, to be ~ into silence *vi.* **tatamji-**  
 scared, to be ~ of height *vi.* **ipnit-**  
 scared, to be easily ~ *vi.* **tatait-**  
 scarf (to protect one's mouth in cold weather) *n.*  
     **naqsiuraq.**  
 scatter, to ~ *vi.* **akullaq-** (C);  
     *vt.* **kangaala-**;  
     *vt.* **siamit-**;  
     *vt.* **siapsi-**.  
 scatter, to ~ seeds *vt.* **kangaqsrug-**.  
 scattered, to be ~ everywhere *vi.* **siammayaaq-**.  
 scent, to perceive the ~ of soil *vt.* **nunasruṅniq-**.  
 school *n.* **aglagvik** (1).  
 school, to go to ~ *vi.* **aglagiaq-**.  
 scissors *n.* **sallisik**.  
 scold harshly, to ~ *vt.* **suḡruk-** (2).  
 scold, to ~ *vt.* **avutqai-**;  
     *vt.* **avutqak-**;  
     *vt.* **suaguti-**;  
     *vt.* **suakataq-**;  
     *vt.* **suallak-**;  
     *vt.* **suapmik-**.  
 scold, to ~ by pointing a finger at *vt.* **tikkuari-**.  
 scolder (a person scolding) *n.* **suakataqti**.  
 scoop for removing ice *n.* **ilagaun**;  
     *n.* **ilaun**.  
 scoop, round and wooden ~ *n.* **patkutaqtuun**;  
     *n.* **qalluttaqtuun**.  
 scoop, to ~ ice chunks *vt.* **ilaaq-** (1).  
 scorch, to ~ *vt.* **ilik-**.  
 scorch, to ~ food *vi.* **nipititchii-**.  
 scorched, to become ~ *vi.* **pasik-**;  
     *vi.* **pasrik-**;  
     *vi.* **uutiq-**.  
 score, to have same ~ as another *vi.* **nalliuti-** (2).  
 scorpion *n.* **putyuutilik**.  
 scoter, surf ~ *n.* **tuungaagruk**.  
 scoter, white-winged *n.* **killalik** (1).  
 scrape, to ~ *vi.* **kiḷik-**;  
     *vt.* **qipuktuq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
     *vt.* **qisiiqsi-**.  
 scrape, to ~ a skin *vt.* **amiigruk-**;  
     *vt.* **ichuk-**;  
     *vt.* **ikuk-** (C) (1);  
     *vt.* **mamiiqsi-**;  
     *vt.* **qisiiq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 scrape, to ~ a skin until thin *vt.* **maptukḷi-**.  
 scrape, to ~ baleen to desired size *vt.* **kiḷiaq-**;  
     *vt.* **kiḷliuqtaq-**.  
 scrape, to ~ fat off a skin *vt.* **aṅula-** (C) (1);  
     *vt.* **kiḷiaq-**;  
     *vt.* **kiḷliuqtaq-**;

**seal skin, bleached ~**

*vt.* **uqsruiaq-**.  
 scrape, to ~ hair off a skin *vt.* **mitquiq-**.  
 scrape, to ~ oneself *vt.* **kiḷliuḡruk-**.  
 scrape, to ~ tissue off a skin *vt.* **sakipsi-**.  
 scraped skin *n.* **ikuktaq**.  
 scraper *n.* **kikḷiñ**.  
 scraper (for a skin) *n.* **ichuun** (2);  
     *n.* **ikuun** (C) (1).  
 scratch *n.* **qipuagṅniq**;  
     *n.* **titigṅniq** (1).  
 scratch mark *n.* **qitchuṅniq**.  
 scratch on the surface *n.* **kumik**.  
 scratch, to ~ *vt.* **kumik-**;  
     *vt.* **qipuktuq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 scratch, to ~ in the throat (of food) *vi.* **kigrak-** (3).  
 scratch, to ~ with one's fingernails *vt.* **qitchuk-**.  
 scratched, to get ~ *vi.* **qipuak-**;  
     *vi.* **qipuktuq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 scratchy, to be ~ to the touch *vi.* **kigrak-** (2).  
 scream, to ~ *vi.* **avaala-**;  
     *vi.* **avaalaqḷuk-**;  
     *vi.* **nipaala-**.  
 screw *n.* **qipputilik**.  
 screw driver *n.* **qippun** (2).  
 scribe *n.* **aglaligiri** (2).  
 scripture *n.* **Agaayyutim Uqaḷhi**.  
 scroll *n.* **imuraq** (1).  
 scrub, to ~ *vt.* **tilak-**.  
 scrutinize, to ~ *vt.* **isivḡiuq-**;  
     *vt.* **naipiqtuq-** (2);  
     *vt.* **nivigaq-**.  
 scrutinize, to ~ and recognize *vt.* **sukuiq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 sculpin *n.* **kakiḷlaḡnaq** (C) (1);  
     *n.* **kakitḷlaḡnaq** (1);  
     *n.* **kanayuq**.  
 sea mammal drifted ashore (somewhat decomposed) *n.* **siḷuaḡruk**.  
 sea mammal on top of the ice *n.* **qakimaruaq**.  
 seagull *n.* **nauyaq**.  
 seal, bearded ~ *n.* **ugruk**.  
 seal, harbor ~ *n.* **qasigiaq**;  
     *n.* **qasrigiaq**.  
 seal hook *n.* **manaq** (1).  
 seal hook, to use a ~ *vi.* **manaqtuq-** (1).  
 seal (left until frozen) *n.* **sikutitchiaq**.  
 seal net (under seal's hole) *n.* **igalaaq** (C) (2);  
     *n.* **igaliq** (2).  
 seal (of ownership) *n.* **nalunaitmiutaq** (1);  
     *n.* **nalunaitṅutaq**.  
 seal oil, burned ~ *n.* **iṅḡausiñiq**.  
 seal oil, food stored in ~ *n.* **uqsruḡmiutaq**.  
 seal oil, to make ~ *vt.* **misigarriuq-**.  
 seal, ringed ~ *n.* **qayaḡulik**.  
 seal skin, bleached ~ *n.* **naluaq**.

seal skin trousers *n.* **natchiaġruk**.  
 seal, spotted *n.* **qasigiaq**;  
*n.* **qasrigiaq**.  
 sealskin poke *n.* **puuq**.  
 seam *n.* **kiluk**.  
 seam, torn ~ *n.* **kiluāġniq**.  
 seams, to caulk the ~ (of a boat) *vt.* **uukaq-**.  
 search and rescue team *n.* **pakaktit**.  
 search, to ~ *vt.* **ivaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **pakak-**;  
*vt.* **pakaktit-**;  
*vt.* **qiñaa-**;  
*vt.* **qiñiġniaq-**;  
*vt.* **umiq-** (1).  
 search, to ~ for "Eskimo potatoes" *vi.* **nivinniaq-**.  
 search, to ~ for fault in people *vt.* **naipiqtuq-** (2).  
 search, to ~ in the wrong place *vi.* **pakimmaġluk-**.  
 seashell *n.* **siutiġu**.  
 seasick, to be ~ *vi.* **injuilingu-**;  
*vi.* **qaiġiungu-**.  
 season, to ~ *vt.* **avu-**.  
 seat in a boat *n.* **iksugāq** (C).  
 seated, to remain ~ *vi.* **aquppiugaq-**.  
 seaweed, edible ~ *n.* **injalugaaluk** (C).  
 second one *n.* **aippaak**;  
*n.* **alġiaq** (C);  
*n.* **tuglia**.  
 second, to ~ *vt.* **tappiq-**<sub>2</sub> (2).  
 secret *n.* **nalunaqtuaq**.  
 secret, in ~ *adv.* **iriqakun**.  
 secret, to keep a ~ *vt.* **anġiqquti-**.  
 secretary *n.* **aglaliqiri** (1).  
 secretly *adv.* **iriqakun**.  
 secretly, to do ~ *vi.* **pitqiksigaq-**;  
*vt.* **suiġauri-** (1).  
 secure, to ~ *vt.* **payaġaiksruusiq-**;  
*vt.* **qaulġutchiq-**;  
*vt.* **tuut-**.  
 secure, to ~ with an ice hook (sled) *vt.* **akikaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 secure, to be ~ *vi.* **uqqit-**.  
 securely, to tie up ~ *vt.* **qiliviqsruq-**.  
 security *n.* **annaumaliq**.  
 sedative *n.* **siñguġnaq**;  
*n.* **siñiġnaq**.  
 sediment *n.* **kiñalluq**.  
 sediment, black ~ on ice *n.* **anaġlu** (C).  
 seductive, to be ~ *vi.* **kaviuġnaqtau-**.  
 see there! *excl.* **kii**.  
 see, to ~ *vt.* **qiñiq-**;  
*vt.* **tautuk-**.  
 see what happens when you do that! *excl.* **kii**.  
 seed *n.* **nautchiaksraq**.  
 seed of fruit *n.* **saunaaq** (3).  
 seek, to ~ *vt.* **qiñiġniaq-**.

seep, to ~ *vi.* **kiñiq-**;  
*vi.* **siġñiq-**.  
 seep, to ~ in (of water) *vi.* **immak-** (1).  
 seesaw *n.* **aatchukisaun**;  
*n.* **ipuktaaġun**;  
*n.* **ipuktaq**;  
*n.* **ipuktaun**.  
 seesaw, to ~ *vi.* **aatchukisaaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **ipuktaaq-**.  
 seine *n.* **qaaktuq**;  
*n.* **qargun**.  
 seine, to ~ *vi.* **qaaktuq-**.  
 select, to ~ *vt.* **umiguq-**.  
 self *n.* **iġmi**.  
 self-conscious, to be ~ *vi.* **qiñiġviksrait-**;  
*vi.* **suqpagi-** (1);  
*vi.* **taġutunaq-**.  
 self-consciousness, to cause ~ *vt.* **suqpanaaq-**.  
 selfish, to be ~ *vi.* **anniqsraq-**;  
*vi.* **iġliktu-**;  
*vi.* **iġmiguuq-**;  
*vi.* **miġvigi-**.  
 self-sufficient, to be ~ *vi.* **inuqsraġait-**.  
 self-sufficient, to have become ~ *vi.*  
**inuqsraġaiq-**.  
 sell, to ~ *vt.* **tuni-**;  
*vt.* **tunisi-**.  
 send, to ~ *vt.* **aullaqtit-**;  
*vt.* **tuyuġi-**;  
*vt.* **tuyuq-** (1).  
 send, to ~ away *vt.* **anit-**.  
 send, to ~ for *vt.* **qanniq-**.  
 send, to ~ home *vt.* **aisaqtit-** (C) (2).  
 send, to ~ on an errand *n.* **tili-**.  
 senior citizen *n.* **utuqqanaaq**.  
 sensation *n.* **ikpikkun** (1).  
 sensation, to have a ~ of "pins and needles"  
 (paresthesia) *vi.* **kakitġauri-**.  
 sense *n.* **sili**.  
 sense, to ~ *vt.* **ikpigi-** (1);  
*vt.* **ikpigiaguti-**;  
*vt.* **iġlimasuk-**;  
*vt.* **iġlimasruk-**;  
*vt.* **iġlimatchak-**;  
*vt.* **irusiq-**.  
 sense, to ~ a dangerous event *vi.* **nargiasruk-**.  
 sense, to ~ change *vi.* **atlasuk-**.  
 sense, to ~ ill-will *vt.* **ikpigi-** (2).  
 sense, to ~ in advance *vi.* **nausraaġluksi-**.  
 sense, to ~ s.t. strange *vt.* **iñniqi-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 sensibility *n.* **ikpikkun** (2).  
 sensible, to be ~ *vi.* **iivitchuaġik-** (1).  
 sensitive, to become ~ *vi.* **aksiyasi-**.  
 separate *pos.adv.* **ilaagun**.

separate, to ~

separate, to ~ *vi.* **avanmuk-** (C);  
*vi.* **avatmuk-**;  
*vt.* **avit-** (1).  
separated, to be ~ *vi.* **akuttu-**;  
*vi.* **kaat**<sub>2</sub>.  
separated, to be widely ~ *vi.* **uvsit-** (2).  
separated, to become ~ *vi.* **ilaagugiiksit-**.  
separated, to get ~ *vi.* **akuttusi-**.  
separation *n.* **avallak**.  
September *n.* **amiiqsivik** (1);  
*n.* **nuliagvik**;  
*n.* **sikkuvik**.  
serenade, to ~ *vi.* **ninak-**.  
serene, to be ~ *vi.* **aguyautait-**;  
*vi.* **qiñuit-**.  
sermon *n.* **quliaqtuaqaliq**;  
*n.* **uqaaqtuutriñiq**.  
serpent *n.* **nimigiaq**.  
servant *n.* **kipaluk**;  
*n.* **kivgaq**;  
*n.* **savautriruaq**.  
serve, to ~ *vi.* **kipaluk-**;  
*vi.* **kivgaq-**.  
serve, to ~ food *vi.* **niginaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **payguti-**.  
serve, to ~ in twos *vi.* **malguutaq-**.  
serve, to ~ refreshments *vi.* **qaksruğautituuq-**.  
server *n.* **autaaqti**.  
service *n.* **savautriñiq**.  
set, to ~ *vi.* **nipi-**;  
*vt.* **niñitchi-**.  
set, to ~ a net *vt.* **ayauma-**;  
*vt.* **niktiq-**.  
set, to ~ a price *vi.* **nalliq-**.  
set, to ~ aside *vt.* **sanivaq-**.  
set, to ~ aside for someone *vt.* **miñaq-** (1).  
set, to ~ aside to cool *vt.* **niglaqsiq-**.  
set, to ~ down on land *vi.* **tulaummi-**.  
set, to ~ (of the sun) *vi.* **naqigli-**.  
set, to ~ under ice *vt.* **sikumatarriq-**.  
set, to ~ up a tent *vt.* **tupiq-**.  
settle, to ~ *vt.* **aññiiyaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **patchisaiyaq-**.  
settle, to ~ accounts *vt.* **makpiğarriq-**.  
settle, to ~ down *vt.* **inillak-** (2).  
settle, to let ~ (of liquids) *vt.* **kiñitchiq**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
seven *n.* **tallimat malğuk**.  
seventeen *n.* **akimiaz malğuk**.  
seventy *n.* **piñasrukupiaq qulit**;  
*n.* **piņasukupiaq qulit** (C).  
sever, to ~ *vt.* **kipi-**;  
*vt.* **kipri-**;  
*vt.* **taqaaq-**.  
sew, to ~ *vt.* **killaiyaq-**;

sharpen, to ~

*vt.* **tivli-** (1).  
sew, to ~ well *vi.* **kilugik-** (1).  
sew, to ~ with uneven stitches *vi.* **kilukluk-** (1).  
sewerage *n.* **attat**.  
sewing kit *n.* **ikpiagruk** (1).  
sewing kit (foldable) *n.* **imurvik**.  
sewing machine *n.* **killaiyaun**.  
sewing project *n.* **tivliaq**.  
sewn, poorly ~ item *n.* **kilugluk**;  
*n.* **kilukluk**.  
sewn, to be ~ poorly *vi.* **kilukluk-** (2).  
sewn, to be ~ well *vi.* **kilugik-** (2).  
shade *n.* **taagutaq**;  
*n.* **taggiñiq**.  
shade, eye ~ *n.* **tatqiaq**;  
*n.* **titqiaq**.  
shade from light *n.* **taalutaq** (1).  
shade, to ~ *vt.* **taalutchiq-**.  
shade, to ~ eyes *vi.* **titqiağaq-**.  
shadow *n.* **tagğaq**;  
*n.* **taggiñiq**.  
shaft of a harpoon *n.* **kapusiun** (1).  
shaft, spear ~ *n.* **ayak** (2).  
shake, to ~ *vi.* **ilqisraq-** (1);  
*vt.* **ipsuk-**.  
shake, to ~ hands *vt.* **ilali-**.  
shake, to ~ one's head *vi.* **niaqula-**.  
shakiness *n.* **nappatigiñiq**.  
shallow, to be ~ *vi.* **ikkat-**.  
shaman *n.* **añatkuq**;  
*n.* **ilisiñiq**.  
shaman (with a helping spirit) *n.* **tuunğaqtalik**.  
shaman's activity *n.* **añatkuuñiq**.  
shaman's power *n.* **qila**;  
*n.* **qila**.  
shame, cause for ~ *n.* **kannusraagun**.  
shame, to ~ someone *vt.* **kannusruq-**.  
shame, to feel ~ on behalf of *vt.* **kannugi-**.  
shameful, to be ~ *vi.* **kannunaq-**.  
shampoo *n.* **nuyaqsiun** (1).  
shank *n.* **kanagaq**.  
share (of something) *n.* **piksraaq**.  
share, to ~ *vt.* **avvaku-**;  
*vt.* **niñiq-**;  
*vt.* **piñaqutigi-**.  
share, to refuse to ~ *vi.* **siqña-** (2).  
shareholder *n.* **avvakuamari**;  
*n.* **avvakusriusailik**;  
*n.* **avvakuğummirauq**.  
sharp point *n.* **itjik**.  
sharp, to be ~ *vi.* **ipik-**;  
*vi.* **kigrak-** (1).  
sharpen, to ~ *vi.* **silji-**;  
*vt.* **ipiksaq-**;

## sharpener

vt. **itjik-**.  
 sharpener *n.* **ipiksaun**.  
 sharpening stone *n.* **kigiñaksaun**.  
 shatter, to ~ *vi.* **piksagaala-**;  
*vi.* **siqummaq-<sub>1</sub>**;  
*vt.* **kanivaala-**;  
*vt.* **navguq-**;  
*vt.* **siqummaq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 shave, to ~ *vt.* **umñiq-** (1);  
*vt.* **umñiyaq-**.  
 shaver *n.* **umñiyaun**.  
 shaving of wood or baleen *n.* **savikkaq**.  
 shavings (for a fire) *n.* **ikuğutit** (2).  
 shavings of willow bark *n.* **nunajjak**.  
 shavings, wood ~ *n.* **ichukkuq**;  
*n.* **sannaq**.  
 shawl *n.* **uligaag**;  
*n.* **ulikataaq**.  
 shear, to ~ *vt.* **sallisit-**.  
 sheath for a bow *n.* **pisiksisaq**.  
 sheath for a knife *n.* **iyagathaag**.  
 shed, to ~ *vi.* **kangala-** (2).  
 shee fish, small ~ *n.* **mayuayuk**.  
 shee fishing time *n.* **siññaagvik**.  
 sheefish *n.* **sii**.  
 sheep *n.* **ipnaiq**.  
 sheep, bighorn ~ *n.* **qigñiqtalik**.  
 sheer, to be ~ *vi.* **tapinniluk-**.  
 sheet of paper *n.* **makpiğaaq**.  
 shelf *n.* **qakirvik**;  
*n.* **quliğuaq**.  
 shelf for dishes *n.* **qallugauraqağvik**.  
 shell *n.* **siutuquyuk**.  
 shellfish *n.* **iviłuq** (1);  
*n.* **uviłu**;  
*n.* **uviłuq**.  
 shells, to load ~ *vi.* **savaqi-**.  
 shelter from wind *n.* **avalu** (2);  
*n.* **qamannirvik**.  
 shelter, snow block ~ *n.* **aputyaq** (C).  
 shelter, to ~ *vt.* **taputi-** (2).  
 shelter, to have ~ *vi.* **tukkuqaq-** (1).  
 shelter, to stay in a ~ *vi.* **uquunisima-**.  
 shelter (weather) *n.* **akivik** (2).  
 sheltered place *n.* **uquq** (1);  
*n.* **uquuniq**.  
 sheltered, to be ~ *vi.* **qamannit-**;  
*vi.* **uqqit-**;  
*vi.* **uquuk-** (1).  
 shelves, set of ~ *n.* **illiviurat**.  
 shield *n.* **mannisaq**;  
*n.* **matutaq** (2);  
*n.* **uquutaq** (2).  
 shield, to ~ *vt.* **tugluaq-**.

## short hand of a clock

shield, to ~ oneself *vt.* **mannisaq-** (1).  
 shift, to ~ *vi.* **nuktaa-**.  
 shimmer, to ~ *vi.* **uyumiq-**.  
 shimmer, to ~ (of water) *vi.* **kayunjaqsruq-**.  
 shinbone *n.* **kanaaq**;  
*n.* **kanagaq**;  
*n.* **qijaaq**.  
 shinbone, to hurt one's ~ *vi.* **qinarri-**.  
 shine on, to ~ *vt.* **qagguti-** (1).  
 shine, to ~ *vt.* **qivliqsaq-**.  
 shine, to ~ (of electric light) *vi.* **ikuma-**.  
 shine, to ~ (of stars) *vi.* **uvluğirraaq-**.  
 shine, to ~ (of the sun) *vi.* **kirratchiaq-**;  
*vi.* **siqinñaagik-**.  
 shininess *n.* **qivliqsaqtaq**.  
 shinny, to ~ *vi.* **quumigaq-**.  
 shiny material *n.* **qivliqtaq** (1).  
 shiny, to be ~ *vi.* **qivliq-**;  
*vi.* **qivliqtaq-**.  
 ship *n.* **umiaqpak**.  
 ship with four masts *n.* **sisamalik** (2).  
 shirt *n.* **asiilaq**;  
*n.* **asriilaq**;  
*n.* **qaliğuraq** (2).  
 shirt with sleeves *n.* **kaigauraq** (1).  
 shiver, to ~ *vi.* **qipsagaala-** (1);  
*vi.* **qiuñu-**;  
*vi.* **uulik-**.  
 shoal *n.* **ikkalğuuq**.  
 shock, to ~ *vt.* **quaqsaaqtit-** (1).  
 shock, to ~ deeply *vt.* **tuquanñuq-**.  
 shock, to get a ~ *vi.* **tuqpallak-**.  
 shocked, to get ~ *vi.* **quaqsaaq-** (1).  
 shoe (factory made) *n.* **sakpakik**.  
 shoelace *n.* **siñiq**.  
 shoes, person with white-man's ~ *n.* **sakpakilik**.  
 shoot (plant) *n.* **iğñaaq** (2).  
 shoot, to ~ *vi.* **pisik-**;  
*vi.* **sik-**;  
*vt.* **satku-**;  
*vt.* **siksaq-**.  
 shoot, to ~ a gun *vi.* **supputisaq-**.  
 shoot, to ~ a target *vi.* **nalautchuğaq-** (1).  
 shoot, to ~ a weapon *vi.* **pisiksaq-**.  
 shoot, to ~ game *vt.* **maqamit-**.  
 shoot, to ~ (of a star) *vi.* **anaq-** (2).  
 shoot, to ~ [quills] suddenly *vt.* **ipaktiq-**.  
 shoot, to ~ too high *vt.* **qarğut-**.  
 shore *n.* **siñi** (1);  
*n.* **tagium siñaa**.  
 shore, to leave ice on ~ *vi.* **qaimñuli-**.  
 shoreward, to move ~ *vi.* **kiluvaq-** (1).  
 short hand of a clock *n.* **naitchuaq** (1);  
*n.* **naitñiqtaq**.

## short item

short item *n.* **naitchuaq** (2).  
short time *n.* **sivikisuuraq**.  
short, to be ~ *vi.* **nait-**.  
short, to be ~ of *vi.* **inuqtuuti-**;  
*vi.* **naamaniqliuq-**.  
short, to be of ~ duration *vi.* **sivikit-**.  
shorten, to ~ *vt.* **naiglijaaq-**.  
shorter, to become ~ *vi.* **naiglij-**.  
shorter, to become ~ (of days) *vi.* **uvluligiti-**;  
*vi.* **uvlukli-**.  
shorter, to make ~ *vt.* **naiñaaq-**.  
shortest, the ~ one *n.* **naitñiqtaq**.  
short-legged, to be ~ *vi.* **kanaakkit-**.  
short-tempered, to be ~ *vi.* **isumakit-**;  
*vi.* **isrumakit-**.  
shot, gun ~ *n.* **pisik**.  
shotgun *n.* **qaḡruuraqtuun**;  
*n.* **saatkaaḡ**.  
shotgun, double barreled ~ *n.* **malḡulik** (1).  
should *encl.* **-asru** (1).  
should (in "unrealized" tense) *encl.* **uvva<sub>1</sub>**.  
shoulder *n.* **tui**.  
shoulder blade *n.* **kaisrik**;  
*n.* **kiasrik**.  
shoulder, to ~ *vt.* **iqsriq-**;  
*vt.* **iqsruk-**.  
shoulders, area across ~ *n.* **pikuk** (1).  
shout, to ~ *vi.* **iḡiala-**;  
*vi.* **niprala-**;  
*vi.* **tuḡullak-**.  
shout, to ~ from fright *vi.* **kappiatuq-**.  
shout, to ~ loudly *vi.* **nipliñiqḡuula-**.  
shout, to ~ to signal success *vi.* **qatchala-**.  
shout, to start to ~ *vt.* **iksaq-** (C) (2).  
shouting, to start ~ *vt.* **nipaallaksaq-**.  
shove, to ~ aside *vt.* **ilakḡugi-**.  
shovel *n.* **paulḡin**;  
*n.* **piksrun**.  
shovel, to ~ *vi.* **piksruḡaq-**.  
shoveler *n.* **aluḡtaq** (2).  
show off, to ~ *vt.* **qiñiqu-**.  
show off, to ~ by traveling fast *vt.* **sukasraḡnaivik-**.  
show, to ~ *vt.* **qiñikkiq-**;  
*vt.* **tikkuḡuti-**;  
*vt.* **urriqsuq-** (1).  
show, to ~ around *vi.* **siñiqsrauti-**.  
show, to ~ off *vt.* **suvaluvaalak-**.  
show, to ~ off one's possession *vt.* **tusrusraaq-**.  
show, to ~ the way *vt.* **urriqsuuti-**.  
show, to ~ up *vi.* **takkuqsraq-**.  
show, to barely ~ *vi.* **nuisapqaq-**.  
shrew *n.* **ugruḡnaq**.  
shrewd, to be ~ *vi.* **pisaasuu-**.

## side sheltered from wind

shriek, to ~ *vi.* **avaalaḡluk-**.  
shrike *n.* **iraiyayuuq**.  
shrimp *n.* **igliḡaq** (C) (2);  
*n.* **kumaḡuq** (2);  
*n.* **putuḡuqsiuyuk** (2).  
shrink, to ~ *vi.* **uglik-**;  
*vi.* **uvlik-**.  
shrink, to ~ back *vi.* **iqiliq-**.  
shudder, to ~ *vi.* **qaaliḡasraḡaq-**.  
shun, to ~ *vt.* **pasigi-**;  
*vt.* **quḡuḡi-**;  
*vt.* **suḡutiksriñḡit-**.  
shut, to ~ in/out *vt.* **umḡuti-**.  
shuttle (device for weaving a net) *n.* **nuvillauḡ**.  
shy, to be ~ *vi.* **atlayuaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **attaqsrau-**;  
*vi.* **kanḡusruu-**;  
*vi.* **kanḡuusuu-**;  
*vi.* **qiki-**.  
sibling *n.* **aniqqan**.  
sibling duo *n.* **aniqqatigiik**.  
sibling (through parents' swapping) *n.* **qatannun**.  
sibling, younger ~ *n.* **nukaaluk**;  
*n.* **nukaq**;  
*n.* **nukaḡliq** (2);  
*n.* **nukatchiaq**.  
siblings: girl and her younger brother *n.* **aqqalugiik** (C).  
siblings (of two sets of parents who are swapping partners) *n.* **qatannutigiich**.  
siblings, pair of ~ *n.* **nukaalugiik**;  
*n.* **nukaḡiik**;  
*n.* **nukatchiaḡiik**.  
sick, to be ~ *vi.* **annigñaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **atnigñaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **ihuit-** (1);  
*vi.* **naḡit-** (1);  
*vi.* **sakniuuq-**;  
*vi.* **sanniuq-** (1).  
sick, to become ~ *vi.* **ihuanḡiq-** (2);  
*vi.* **naḡiliq-**.  
sick, to feel ~ after eating fat *vi.* **uqsrit-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
sick, to feel ~ from excess of sweet or sour *vi.* **siḡḡlit-** (2).  
sickness *n.* **annigñauḡ**;  
*n.* **naḡirrun** (1);  
*n.* **piyaqniugun**.  
side *n.* **saniḡaq**.  
side by side, to be ~ *vi.* **tapit-** (3).  
side, from every ~ — **avataaniñ**, *see:* **avati**.  
side pain, to have a ~ *vi.* **saniḡanḡu-**.  
side pain (when running) *n.* **qaulḡuttaq**.  
side section (of parka) *n.* **ipnaq** (2).  
side sheltered from wind *n.* **qamaniq**.

## side, to ~ with someone

side, to ~ with someone *vt.* **ilīqsuq-** (C) (2).  
 side, to lie on one's ~ *vi.* **saniq-** (1).  
 side, to the ~ of — **saniġaanun**, *see:* **saniq**.  
 sideways *pos.adv.* **saniġmun**.  
 sideways roll (of a boat) *n.* **uviqtaq**.  
 sideways, to slide ~ (of a moving sled, boat, etc)  
*vi.* **sanniugruk-**.  
 sideways, to turn ~ *vi.* **saniq-** (2).  
 siding, to put ~ on *vt.* **saniġa-**.  
 sigh *n.* **aniqsaapaktaq**.  
 sigh, to ~ *vi.* **aniqsaapak-**.  
 sigh, to ~ deeply *vi.* **imñiqsaq-** (2).  
 sight *n.* **takkuq**.  
 sight, to catch ~ of *vt.* **naipit-** (2).  
 sight, to disappear from ~ *vi.* **tagġit-** (2).  
 sighting place *n.* **nasriqsruġvik**.  
 sign *n.* **nalunailutaq**;  
*n.* **nalunaitmiutaq** (1);  
*n.* **nalunaitputaq**.  
 sign (cause for intuitive knowledge) *n.*  
**ilitchuqqun** (2).  
 sign (spectacular) *n.* **qiñikkiqsuun**.  
 sign, to ~ *vt.* **titiq-**.  
 signal, to ~ with one's arms *vi.* **urriqa-**.  
 signpost *n.* **ilitchuqqun** (1);  
*n.* **nappaqutaq** (1);  
*n.* **tikkuun**.  
 silent, to be ~ *vi.* **nipaisaqtau-**;  
*vi.* **nipliangi-**;  
*vi.* **siaksruit-**.  
 silent, to become ~ *vi.* **siaksruiq-**.  
 silent, to remain ~ in doing things *vi.* **tigii-** (2).  
 silk *n.* **qivliqtaq** (1).  
 silt *n.* **maġġaq**.  
 silverware *n.* **niġiñiutnat**.  
 simmer, to ~ *vi.* **aqilitchii-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **aqilitchii-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 sin *n.* **killuq**;  
*n.* **killuqsaun**;  
*n.* **killuun**.  
 sin, to ~ *vi.* **killiqi-**;  
*vi.* **killuliqi-**.  
 sin, to commit ~ *vt.* **killuqsaq-**.  
 since then *encl.* **qaṇa-aglaan**.  
 sinew, braided ~ *n.* **amiun** (C) (1);  
*n.* **piġġaalik**;  
*n.* **qipraq**.  
 sinew, for making thread *n.* **ivalupiaq**;  
*n.* **uliun**.  
 sinew of arm *n.* **talim ivalua**.  
 sinew of foreleg *n.* **sivugaġlugun**.  
 sinew of heel *n.* **kikmitquutaq**.  
 sinew of hind leg *n.* **kiñugaġlugun**.  
 sinew of leg *n.* **niuliñġaq**.

## sit, to ~ comfortably

sinew, split ~ *n.* **ilīqsraq**.  
 sinew (splits with difficulty) *n.* **qupsik** (1);  
*n.* **quvsik** (C).  
 sinew, to braid ~ *vt.* **qipri-**.  
 sinew, to split ~ *vi.* **ilīqsri-**.  
 sinful things, to do ~ *vi.* **killiqi-**.  
 sinful, to be ~ *vi.* **killuu-**.  
 sing, to ~ *vi.* **atuq-** (1).  
 sing, to ~ a lullaby *vi.* **aqak-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **mapsaq-**.  
 sing, to ~ songs *vt.* **iġñaraaġuti-** (C).  
 sing, to ~ well *vi.* **iġñagik-**.  
 sing, to start to ~ *vi.* **akpit-**.  
 singed, to become ~ *vi.* **pasik-**;  
*vi.* **pasrik-**.  
 singer *n.* **atuqti**.  
 single file, to walk ~ *n.* **tunulligiik**;  
*vi.* **iiguliktit-** (C);  
*vi.* **kiñugaqliigiik-**;  
*vi.* **maligiik-**;  
*vi.* **uuyuliktit-**.  
 singular (grammar) *n.* **atausiumman** (1);  
*n.* **atausriumman** (2).  
 sink *n.* **iġġugvik**.  
 sink, to ~ *vi.* **kivi-**;  
*vt.* **itiquutri-**;  
*vt.* **kivit-**.  
 sink, to ~ in when walking *vi.* **aqayaqisaaq-**;  
*vi.* **mau-**;  
*vi.* **mauraġaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **mauyaqisaaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **muġruk-** (C).  
 sink, to ~ into water *vi.* **itauri-** (2).  
 sinker for a net *n.* **kiviqutaq**;  
*n.* **saatqun**;  
*n.* **uyaġak** (2).  
 sinker line *n.* **atliñiq**;  
*n.* **qimiġ** (1).  
 sinner *n.* **killuliqiri**;  
*n.* **killuqsaqti**.  
 sip, to ~ *vt.* **imiġaqsillaa-**;  
*vt.* **imillaa-**;  
*vt.* **imiqsillaa-**;  
*vt.* **uuksi-**.  
 sip, to ~ broth *vt.* **imiġaqtuuraq-**.  
 sister, older ~ *n.* **aakauraq**;  
*n.* **aakiyaaq**.  
 sister-in-law *n.* **nukaunġuq**;  
*n.* **sakiġaq**;  
*n.* **ukuaq**.  
 sit, to ~ *vi.* **aquppi-**.  
 sit, to ~ around *vi.* **aquppiuq-** (C).  
 sit, to ~ around idly *vi.* **aquppiuraaq-**.  
 sit, to ~ comfortably *vi.* **aquptaaq-**.



## sit, to ~ down

sit, to ~ down *vi.* **aquvit-**.  
 sit, to ~ down ( arms inside one's parka ) *vi.*  
**qujaluktuaq-**.  
 sit, to ~ down cross-legged *vi.* **saqpiluktaa-**.  
 sit, to ~ down on a chamber pot *vi.* **kiñi-**.  
 sit, to ~ on floor cross-legged *vi.*  
**qaliğiiksima-**;  
*vi.* **saqpiluksi-**;  
*vi.* **saqpiluksima-**;  
*vi.* **sitchuqsima-**.  
 sit, to ~ on floor with knees raised and feet flat on  
 floor *vi.* **kanagaqsima-**.  
 sit, to ~ on someone's lap *vi.* **sagliagsiq-**.  
 sit, to ~ propped up *vi.* **niviqsima-**.  
 sit, to ~ with legs crossed at the knees *vi.*  
**qaapaaksima-**.  
 sit, to ~ with legs outstretched on a flat surface  
*vi.* **sitchuq-**.  
 situate, to ~ *vt.* **inillak-**.  
 six *n.* **itchaksrat**.  
 six at cards *n.* **kuuk** (2);  
*n.* **kuukauraq**.  
 sixteen *n.* **akimiaq atausriq**.  
 sixty *n.* **piñasrukupiaq**;  
*n.* **piņasukupiaq** (C).  
 size, to have a ~ *vi.* **aktigi-**.  
 sizzle, to ~ *vi.* **sikaala-** (1).  
 skate, to ~ *vi.* **quasriraq-**.  
 skeleton *n.* **saungich** (1).  
 skid *n.* **tatmigutaq**.  
 skid, to ~ *vi.* **sailgi-** (1).  
 skill *n.* **savayuliq**.  
 skilled, to be ~ *vi.* **iqinnait-**;  
*vi.* **sanatu-**.  
 skillet *n.* **siġaavyiun**;  
*n.* **siqangun**.  
 skin, animal ~ *n.* **amiq** (1).  
 skin boat *n.* **umiapiaq**.  
 skin, caribou ~ with new hair *n.* **saggaq** (2).  
 skin, caribou summer ~ *n.* **saggatchiaq**.  
 skin, chapped ~ *n.* **iligrak** (1).  
 skin cover *n.* **amiq** (3).  
 skin cream *n.* **uqsruqtigun** (1).  
 skin discoloration at birth *n.* **tigluñniq**.  
 skin (for making clothes) *n.* **nalaunniq**.  
 skin for project *n.* **amiksraq** (1).  
 skin, hairless ~ *n.* **utniq**.  
 skin, hairless ~ after soaking *n.* **urraq** (2);  
*n.* **utraq** (2).  
 skin, left to 'rot', so hairs can be removed *n.*  
**utitchiaq**.  
 skin (of human) *n.* **uviñiq**.  
 skin pants, long ~ *n.* **mamguuk**.  
 skin, piece of dried **ugruk** ~ *n.* **ugrugaviñiq**.

## slap, to ~

skin, protective ~ *n.* **sigraaq**.  
 skin remainder *n.* **amiakuq**;  
*n.* **amiku**.  
 skin, removed from carcass *n.* **aaktaq**.  
 skin, scorched ~ *n.* **utiniq** (2).  
 skin, staked to the ground *n.* **iññaqtaq** (C);  
*n.* **pauktaq**.  
 skin stretcher *n.* **niiġaqtaq**.  
 skin, thin caribou ~ *n.* **saggaq** (1).  
 skin, to ~ an animal *vt.* **aak-** (C);  
*vt.* **amiiq-**;  
*vt.* **amiiqsi-**;  
*vt.* **iqquli-**;  
*vt.* **nayuk-**.  
 skin, toe ~ of a caribou *n.* **isik**.  
 skinned animal *n.* **amiiqsaq**.  
 skinning knife *n.* **aagun**;  
*n.* **aaksiñ**;  
*n.* **iqquliñ**.  
 skinning, place for ~ animals *n.* **amiiqsivik** (2).  
 skinny animal *n.* **pannaq**.  
 skinny person *n.* **pannaq**.  
 skinny, to be ~ *vi.* **pannau-**.  
 skinny, to become ~ *vi.* **pannayasi-**.  
 skin-sewing needle *n.* **quagrulik** (1).  
 skip, to ~ a stone *vt.* **kuvri-** (2).  
 skirt *n.* **yuukaaq**.  
 skirt, pleated ~ *n.* **avavsilauraq** (C).  
 skirt, to ~ *vt.* **najaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **uġatqut-**.  
 skirt, to ~ a house with snow *vt.* **sau-** (3).  
 skirting, snow ~ (for insulation) *n.* **sau**.  
 sky *n.* **qilak** (1);  
*n.* **siġa** (2).  
 sky, clear ~ *n.* **allaġniq**.  
 skylight *n.* **igalaaq** (C) (1);  
*n.* **igaliq** (1).  
 slab of a tree *n.* **qaaluk**.  
 slack, to be ~ *vi.* **qasruġa-** (2);  
*vi.* **qasruġa-** (2).  
 slack, to become ~ *vi.* **qasu-**;  
*vi.* **qasui-**;  
*vi.* **qasru-** (2).  
 slander, to ~ *vt.* **agak-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **sajut-**;  
*vt.* **uqamaqġuuti-**.  
 slanted eyes, to have ~ *vi.* **qiluja-** (1).  
 slanted, to be ~ *vi.* **iquġa-**;  
*vi.* **qiluja-** (2).  
 slant-eyed person (derogatory term) *n.*  
**qiluqaaqiuq**.  
 slap, to ~ *vt.* **iqsraaq-**;  
*vt.* **patik-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt.* **patiksi-**;

vt. **pattak-**.  
 slap, to ~ against (of water) vi. **qasaqtaq-**;  
 vi. **qasraqtaq-**.  
 slap, to ~ on the buttocks vt. **iqquaq-**.  
 slap, to ~ with its tail (of beaver) vi. **mapkutit-**;  
 vt. **siqihhatit-**.  
 slapped, to get ~ vi. **patiktit-** (2).  
 slat n. **apummaa** (C).  
 slaughter, to ~ vt. **tuqutaksraq-**.  
 slave n. **savaktaagruk**.  
 slave, to become a ~ vi. **savaktaagruksraq-**.  
 slavery n. **tigutaaqsiuvik** (1).  
 sled bag n. **aqugun**.  
 sled brake n. **kinatagun**.  
 sled brake, to use a ~ vi. **kinatak-**.  
 sled building frame n. **asigvik**;  
 n. **asrigvik**.  
 sled, child's ~ n. **uniaqhaurat**.  
 sled deer n. **unirraun**.  
 sled, for hauling a boat n. **umiurautit**.  
 sled, for hauling a **qayaq** n. **qammutit** (2).  
 sled, freight ~ n. **uniat**.  
 sled, front part of a ~ n. **asigñiq**;  
 n. **asrigñiq**;  
 n. **asriutaq**;  
 n. **sivugun** (1).  
 sled, hand ~ n. **qamugaurat**.  
 sled hitch n. **qimuutaq**.  
 sled hook n. **akikaun**;  
 n. **akititaun**.  
 sled, load area on a flat ~ n. **paamguat**.  
 sled, place to stand on ~ runners n. **qichaagvik**;  
 n. **qikaagvik**.  
 sled railing (guard or support) n. **qutqaaq**.  
 sled runner n. **aglu** (1);  
 n. **agluviñiq** (1).  
 sled runners n. **apummaak** (C).  
 sled runners, pair of ~ n. **sikkuk**.  
 sled, small ~ without handles n. **qamugaurat**.  
 sled, to make a ~ vt. **unnii-**.  
 sled, to push a ~ vt. **kaimguaq-** (C);  
 vt. **kaivluqaq-**.  
 sled, to push a heavy ~ vt. **kaimguqaq-** (C);  
 vt. **kaivluk-**.  
 sled, to use a hand ~ vi. **qamuukkalaqaq-**.  
 sleep, to ~ vi. **siñik-**.  
 sleep, to ~ in vi. **nalaqluk-**.  
 sleep, to ~ in another's house vi. **siñiktaq-**.  
 sleep, to ~ it off vi. **nakuqsitchiq-** (2).  
 sleep, to ~ lightly vi. **itiya-**;  
 vi. **qavaña-**.  
 sleep, to be on the verge of ~ vi. **siñigniuraaq-**.  
 sleep, to go back to ~ vi. **siñiktukkatqik-**;  
 vi. **siqutqik-** (2).

sleeping bag n. **puuksraaq**.  
 sleeping bench next to inside wall n. **igliq**;  
 n. **kivalliq** (2).  
 sleeping pill n. **siñguñnaq**;  
 n. **siñiqnaq**.  
 sleeping place n. **siñigvik**.  
 sleepwalk, to ~ vi. **itivli-**.  
 sleepy, to be ~ vi. **iqianniuq-**;  
 vi. **siñiqñialiq-**;  
 vi. **uiñgaq-**.  
 sleepy, to become ~ vi. **uiñgaliq-**.  
 sleet n. **misulik**.  
 sleeve n. **aiq** (C);  
 n. **asiq**.  
 sleeve cuff n. **aigun**.  
 sleeve, to put one's arm into a ~ vi. **asiq-<sub>1</sub>** (1).  
 sleeves, to put one's arms into a ~ vi. **aiq-**.  
 slender person n. **amiñhuyuk**;  
 n. **amisugalak**.  
 slice, to ~ vt. **avgui-**;  
 vt. **avguq-**.  
 slice, to ~ a strip of skin vt. **kittaq-**.  
 slicer (knife) n. **avguun**.  
 slide n. **sisu**.  
 slide, to ~ vi. **aksrak-** (2);  
 vi. **sailgi-** (2);  
 vi. **sisu-**.  
 slide, to ~ (of pants) vi. **niñi-** (1).  
 slide, to ~ (of snow/earth) vi. **sisuuk-**;  
 vi. **uukkaaq-** (2).  
 slide, to ~ on a slippery surface vi. **quasriraq-**.  
 slides (photos) n. **qiñiqtuqaq** (2).  
 sliding sled n. **sisurağautit**.  
 sliding, to be ~ (on snow) vi. **sisugaaq-**;  
 vi. **sisuqhaaq-** (C).  
 slimy, to be ~ (of fish) vi. **nivguq-**;  
 vi. **yuvguq-**.  
 sling n. **itlu**.  
 slingshot n. **illuutik**;  
 n. **itluutik**.  
 slip, to ~ vi. **qayuiñak-**;  
 vi. **quayaqit-**;  
 vi. **quiyaqit-**;  
 vi. **sailgi-** (1).  
 slip, to ~ from one's hands vi. **pisrghi-**.  
 slip, to ~ off vi. **kiviliq-<sub>1</sub>**;  
 vi. **sipiksaq-** (1).  
 slip, to ~ out of sight vi. **pula-** (1).  
 slippery, to be ~ (of fish) vi. **piak-** (1).  
 slippery, to become ~ vi. **quiyağnaqsi-**;  
 vt. **piaksi-** (2).  
 slipshod, to be ~ vi. **iksuluk-**;  
 vi. **iksuluk-**.  
 sliver n. **qauqun**.

**slobber, to ~**

slobber, to ~ *vi.* **quǵliaq-** (1).  
slop bucket *n.* **kuviǵaǵvik** (1);  
*n.* **kuviqpik** (C).  
slop, to ~ oneself *vt.* **miñaq-** (2).  
slope *n.* **isiviḡaaq**;  
*n.* **katchiruaq**.  
slope, mountain ~ facing the sun *n.* **maniḡñiq**.  
slope, steep ~ *n.* **mayuǵiaq**.  
slope, to ~ gently *vi.* **isimḡaaq-**.  
sloppy, to be ~ *vi.* **ikkana-**;  
*vi.* **iqqaḷuk-**;  
*vi.* **itchaḡa-**.  
sloppy, to have ~ hair *vi.* **nuyappik-**.  
slosh, to ~ *vi.* **imaqpalluk-**.  
slough *n.* **kuugaatchiaq**;  
*n.* **tunuunaǵun**.  
slow, to ~ *vt.* **inavǵi-** (2);  
*vt.* **unavǵi-** (2).  
slow, to ~ growth *vt.* **nagguviksraiq-**.  
slow, to be ~ *vi.* **kayumḡit-**;  
*vi.* **piñatchiaq-**;  
*vi.* **pipikait-** (1);  
*vi.* **sukait-**;  
*vi.* **uimait-**.  
slow-witted, to be ~ *vi.* **puḡiit-**.  
sluggish, to be ~ *vi.* **annagusimaaq-**;  
*vi.* **kayumḡit-**;  
*vi.* **pipikait-** (1).  
slush ice *n.* **mittu**;  
*n.* **muǵalliq**.  
slush ice (caught in net) *n.* **iḷḷauraq**.  
slush ice, chunks of ~ *n.* **qinu**.  
slush ice, to form ~ *vi.* **qinu-**.  
slush on young salt water ice *n.* **misalḡhak** (1).  
slush, to ~ *vi.* **imaqpalliq-**.  
slush (waterlogged snow) *n.* **misrak** (1).  
slushy, to be ~ *vi.* **misak-**.  
sly person *n.* **itquǵnaiḷaaq**.  
sly, to be ~ *vi.* **pisaasuu-**;  
*vi.* **pitqik-** (2).  
small, it is too ~ *excl.* **utukkuu**.  
small of back (lumbar curve) *n.* **tapsiñiq** (2).  
small, to be ~ *vi.* **miki-**.  
small, to be too ~ (of clothes) *vi.* **tattuq-** (2).  
small, to feel ~ *vi.* **taǵutuit-**.  
smaller, to become ~ *vi.* **mikli-**.  
smart, to be ~ *vi.* **puḡik-**;  
*vi.* **puḡiksaaq-**.  
smash, to ~ (hand in doorway, boats in narrow  
passage) *vi.* **quǵǵuti-**.  
smear *n.* **miñugluk**.  
smear (of oil) *n.* **uqsriññiq**.  
smear, to ~ *vi.* **piǵuaq-**;  
*vt.* **miñuk-** (1).

**smooth, to be ~**

smear, to be ~ *vi.* **miñugluk-**.  
smell *n.* **nagǵiñ**;  
*n.* **tipi**.  
smell, to ~ *vi.* **kuniksaq-**;  
*vt.* **nagi-**;  
*vt.* **nagiuq-**;  
*vt.* **nai-**.  
smell, to ~ bad *vi.* **mamaqsuḡniq-** (1).  
smell, to ~ good *vi.* **mamaq-**;  
*vi.* **tipraǵik-**.  
smell, to ~ like a rutting seal *vi.* **tiggaḡnit-**.  
smell, to ~ like urine *vt.* **itiǵuqsuḡnit-**.  
smell, to ~ strong *vi.* **mamait-**.  
smell, to have a ~ *vi.* **iḷusruḡniḷiq-**.  
smell, to have no sense of ~ *vi.* **nagǵisait-**.  
smell, to have the ~ of burnt food *vi.* **niviuǵnit-**.  
smells bad! (exclamation) *excl.* **aqqaa**.  
smelly feet, to have ~ *vi.* **isigagluk-**.  
smelly, to get ~ (of rotten meat) *vi.* **tipliḡ-**.  
smelt, rainbow ~ *n.* **aḡmaksraq** (C);  
*n.* **iḡhuaǵniq**.  
smile, person with friendly ~ *n.* **iǵlaḡaaǵiksuaq**;  
*n.* **iǵlaḡaaq**.  
smile, to ~ *vi.* **iǵlaǵusuk-**;  
*vi.* **iǵlaḡa-**.  
smile, to ~ habitually *vi.* **iǵlaǵusruk-**.  
Smith's longspur *n.* **putukiiḷukpak**.  
smoke, cloud of ~ *n.* **avyuq** (C) (2).  
smoke from chimney *n.* **puyuq** (1).  
smoke from insect repellent powder *n.* **puyuq**  
(1).  
smoke (of fire) *n.* **isiq** (1);  
*n.* **itchiq** (C).  
smoke, thick ~ *n.* **itchialaruaq**.  
smoke, to ~ *vt.* **itchiqsit-**.  
smoke, to ~ a cigarette *vi.* **sikaaq-**.  
smoke, to ~ a pipe *vi.* **sipquqtaq-**.  
smoke, to ~ a tobacco pipe *vi.* **supuqtaq-**.  
smoke, to ~ heavily *vi.* **sigak-**;  
*vi.* **sikaalallak-**.  
smoke, to ~ (of a fire or chimney) *vi.* **puyuq-**.  
smoke, to ~ (of fire) *vi.* **itchiala-**.  
smoke, to ~ tobacco *vi.* **taugaaqiq-**.  
smoke, to become filled with ~ *vi.* **isiqsi-**.  
smoke, to make ~ (with mosquito repellent  
powder) *vt.* **putchiq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
smoky fire, to have a ~ as protection against  
mosquitoes *vi.* **puyuḡluk-**.  
smoky, to be ~ *vi.* **isiq-**;  
*vi.* **isiqsi-**.  
smooth and straight item *n.* **qaiq**.  
smooth ice *n.* **quasiraq**.  
smooth, to be ~ *vi.* **niǵummaq-**;  
*vi.* **piak-** (1);

vi. **qaiq-** (1);  
 vi. **qivliqtaq-**.  
 smudge *n.* **puyuuq** (2).  
 snag at the bottom of a river *n.* **naktaḡnaq**.  
 snagged, to be ~ *vi.* **naat-**.  
 snagged, to become ~ *vi.* **naktit-**.  
 snail *n.* **ivīluq** (2);  
*n.* **uvīlu**;  
*n.* **uvīluq**.  
 snake *n.* **nimigīaq**.  
 snap, to ~ *vi.* **mapkuluk-**.  
 snap, to ~ (a whip) *vt.* **mapkuqtit-**.  
 snap, to ~ in two *vi.* **kiktuḡaq-**.  
 snap, to ~ with noise *vi.* **siquttit-**.  
 snare for caribou *n.* **nigaq** (2).  
 snare for small game *n.* **nigatchiaq** (1).  
 snare, to ~ using a spring trap *vt.* **paksruksaq-**.  
 snare, to use a ~ *n.* **nigaqtuq-**;  
*vi.* **nigatchiaqtuq-**.  
 snarl, to ~ *vi.* **ugīaq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 snarl, to ~ before biting *vi.* **ugiatla-**.  
 snatch, to ~ *vt.* **aatnik-**<sub>2</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **nusruk-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 sneeze, to ~ *vi.* **papit-**;  
*vi.* **tagiuq-**.  
 sniff, to ~ *vt.* **naḡiuq-**.  
 sniffle, to ~ *vi.* **niugmik-**.  
 snipe, common ~ (Wilson's snipe) *n.* **kuukukiaq**.  
 snippet of parched meat *n.* **qaaluku**.  
 sniw bank *n.* **qimuagruk**.  
 snoop, to ~ around *vi.* **pakaqtu-**.  
 snore, to ~ *n.* **qamḡui-**.  
 snort, to ~ *vt.* **imigāqsi-** (2);  
*vt.* **imiqsiñik-** (3).  
 snout *n.* **sigguuk** (C) (1);  
*n.* **siyyuuk**;  
*n.* **umilḡuq** (1).  
 snow *n.* **aniu**;  
*n.* **apun**.  
 snow bank *n.* **aniuvak**;  
*n.* **apitchiq** (C) (1).  
 snow bank, to be covered by a ~ *vi.*  
**qimuagruk-**.  
 snow blind, to become ~ *vi.* **illuk-**.  
 snow blindness *n.* **illukniq**.  
 snow cliff *n.* **aluktinniq** (C).  
 snow condition, good ~ for sledding *n.* **piagnaq**.  
 snow, covering open water on ice *n.* **mitaiḡaq** (2).  
 snow, entering through a crack *n.* **sisit**.  
 snow, falling ~ *n.* **qanik**.  
 snow, fresh powder ~ *n.* **nutāḡaq** (1).  
 snow, glazed ~ *n.* **qiqsruqqaq**.  
 snow goggles with narrow slits *n.* **illuksiutik**.  
 snow, granular ~ *n.* **pukak**.

snow, hard crusty ~ *n.* **silliq**;  
*n.* **sitḡiq**.  
 snow, light ~ *n.* **aqīluq**.  
 snow, melting ~ *n.* **auksalaq**.  
 snow pants *n.* **kamikḡugruak**.  
 snow shelter (of blocks, covered with a tarpaulin)  
*n.* **killigun**.  
 snow shirt, white hunting ~ *n.* **qatignisi**.  
 snow shoe rabbit *n.* **ukalliuraq**.  
 snow slide *n.* **sisuuk**.  
 snow, soft ~ *n.* **aqīluqqaq** (1);  
*n.* **maquyak** (1).  
 snow, to ~ *vi.* **qanik-**.  
 snow, to ~ slightly *vi.* **qanikula-**.  
 snow, to ~ very softly *vi.* **kangāla-** (3).  
 snow, to ~ with large flakes *vi.* **qanigruaq-**.  
 snow, to have light ~ on one's ruff *vi.* **muḡluk-**.  
 snow, very soft ~ *n.* **miḡik**.  
 snow, wet ~ *n.* **aqayak** (2);  
*n.* **maquyak** (1).  
 snowbird *n.* **amauligaq**;  
*n.* **amauligaaluk**;  
*n.* **amautlikkauraq**;  
*n.* **nugaktuagruuraq** (1).  
 snowblink in January *n.* **qaupaaqsaaq**.  
 snow-covered, to be ~ *vi.* **apima-**;  
*vi.* **apiḡa-** (C).  
 snow-covered, to become ~ *vi.* **api-**.  
 snowdrift *n.* **aniuvak**;  
*n.* **apitchiq** (C) (1);  
*n.* **qimuagruk**.  
 snowdrift, to be covered by a ~ *vi.* **apitchiq-**.  
 snowflake *n.* **qanik**.  
 snowmobile *n.* **aputikuagun**.  
 snowshoe *n.* **taglu**.  
 snowshoe hare *n.* **ukalliq**.  
 So it is! *excl.* **uvva-liqaa**.  
 so what! *excl.* **suva-mi-uvva**.  
 soak, to ~ *vt.* **agitchiaq-**;  
*vt.* **immit-**;  
*vt.* **kiñit-**.  
 soak, to ~ in brine *vi.* **tagiutchii-**.  
 soak, to ~ (of leather) *vi.* **pulauq-**.  
 soak, to ~ oneself *vt.* **kiñitchiq-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 soak, to ~ through *vi.* **sitchiq-**.  
 soak, to ~ with oil *vt.* **uqsrit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 soaked, to become ~ *vi.* **imāḡuq-**.  
 soap, bar of ~ *n.* **iqaqqun**;  
*n.* **miullaq**.  
 soar, to ~ with wings outstretched *vi.* **siliagaq-**.  
 sob, to ~ *vi.* **maliktuq-**;  
*vi.* **qiasukkisaq-**.  
 sober, to suddenly become ~ *vi.* **qauḡriñiqḡak-**.  
 sock *n.* **aliqsi** (1);

*n.* **atullaaq** (C).  
 sock, fur ~ *n.* **atullapiaq**.  
 sock (store-bought) *n.* **sitaakiq**.  
 sock, waterproof *n.* **atutraq**.  
 socks, pair of ~ *n.* **atutik**.  
 socks, short heavy ~ *n.* **piñiġaq** (2).  
 sod (for house building) *n.* **ivruq**.  
 sod house *n.* **ivrulik**.  
 sod house, ancient ~ *n.* **iñuniagvigruaq** (2).  
 sod house, the edge of a ~ *n.* **killigruaq**.  
 soda *n.* **imigaaq**.  
 soft and deep, to become ~ (of snow) *vi.*  
**mauyaliq-**.  
 soft and powdery, to be ~ (of snow) *vi.*  
**tuvligagnaag-**.  
 soft area *n.* **aqilġuq**.  
 soft drink *n.* **imigaaq**;  
*n.* **misuġuq** (1);  
*n.* **misruġuq**.  
 soft drink, to drink a ~ *vt.* **imigaaq-**.  
 soft part on willow tips (edible) *n.* **natatqulaat** (2).  
 soft snow, to walk through ~ *vi.* **mauyagnaq-**.  
 soft spot *n.* **aqiluqqaq** (2);  
*n.* **maquyak** (2).  
 soft spot (in snow or dirt) *n.* **mauya**;  
*n.* **mauyagnaq**.  
 soft, to be ~ *vi.* **aqit-** (1);  
*vi.* **niġummaaqtuq-**;  
*vi.* **qitut-**.  
 soft, to be ~ (of deep snow or soft sand) *vi.*  
**mauyaqiñaq-**.  
 soft, to be ~ (of hide) *vi.* **qituk-**.  
 soft, to become ~ *vi.* **aqigli-**.  
 soften, to ~ a hide *vt.* **qitummaksi-**.  
 soil, to ~ with soot *vt.* **paullit-**.  
 soil, to perceive the scent of ~ *vt.* **nunasruġniq-**.  
 soiled spot *n.* **puyyiluktaq**.  
 soiled, to be ~ *vi.* **puyau-**.  
 soiled, to become ~ *vi.* **suġlak-**.  
 sojourn *vi.* **tavranisugruk-**.  
 soldier *n.* **aṅuyakti**;  
*n.* **aṅuyyiaqtauq**;  
*n.* **aṅuyyiuqti**.  
 sole *n.* **alaaq**;  
*n.* **aluq**.  
 sole of mukluk *n.* **atuṅak**.  
 sole of rubber/leather boots *n.* **tutnaaq** (1).  
 sole, to ~ a mukluk *vt.* **atuṅak-**.  
 solicitous, to be ~ *vi.* **anayaktuaq-**.  
 solid, to be ~ *vi.* **payañait-** (1);  
*vi.* **tuniqtu-**;  
*vi.* **tutqik-** (2).  
 solid, to become ~ *vi.* **payañaiq-** (1).  
 solitaire, to play ~ *vi.* **nalautchuġaq-** (3).

solitary *pos.adv.* **ilaagun**.  
 solitary, to be ~ *vi.* **ilaaguq-** (C).  
 some of ... *base.* **iġa-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 someday *adv.* **iġaannigu** (C);  
*adv.* **iġaatnigu**.  
 somersaults, to do ~ *vi.* **naparaġaaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **uivraluktaq-**.  
 something black *n.* **qigñiqtaaq**.  
 something furthest outside *n.* **siġalliguaq** (1).  
 something green *n.* **suṅaaqtaaq**;  
*n.* **suṅauraqtaaq**.  
 somewhere *adv.* **suqpani**;  
*pos.adv.* **asiñun**;  
*pos.adv.* **asriñun**.  
 son *n.* **iġñiq**.  
 son, to have a ~ *vi.* **iġñinik-**.  
 song *n.* **atuun**.  
 song choice *n.* **atuutiksraq**.  
 song for a blanket toss *n.* **nallukkataun** (2).  
 song (motion dance) *n.* **sayuun**.  
 songbook *n.* **atuutit**.  
 songs, love ~ *n.* **ninautit**.  
 son-in-law *n.* **niṅauk**.  
 son-in-law, the parent of one's ~ *n.* **nulliq**.  
 soot *n.* **paula**.  
 soot, to soil with ~ *vt.* **paullit-**;  
*vt.* **paut-**.  
 soot, to work with ~ *vt.* **paulliqi-**.  
 soothing lotion *n.* **nanuluun**.  
 sooty, to become ~ *vi.* **paulaġuq-**;  
*vi.* **pauya-**.  
 sore *n.* **ayuaq**;  
*n.* **killigruaq**;  
*n.* **killiqġuk**.  
 sore feet, to have ~ (of dogs) *vi.* **qilaiq-** (2).  
 sore, to be ~ *vi.* **anniya-**;  
*vi.* **atniya-**.  
 sore (without pus) *n.* **killiq**.  
 sorrel *n.* **quāġaq** (1).  
 sorrel leaf, red stem of ~ *n.* **nakautaq**.  
 sorrow *excl.* **alakkaa!** (1);  
*excl.* **annaa**;  
*excl.* **annii**;  
*excl.* **araummaa!** (C);  
*excl.* **arii!**;  
*n.* **alianniutiq**;  
*n.* **isumaagun** (C);  
*n.* **isrumaagun**;  
*n.* **kiñuvġun**;  
*n.* **kiṅuvġun**.  
 sorrow, to experience ~ *vi.* **iġsaluk-** (C);  
*vi.* **iṭuilliuq-**.  
 sorry, to feel ~ *vt.* **nunuuraq-** (2).  
 sort, to ~ *vt.* **umiq-** (2).

## soul

soul *n. iñuusiq (C);  
n. iñuusriq.*

soul, risen ~ *n. aḡiniq (C);  
n. aḡiruaq.*

souls, of the dead *n. uivaqsaat (1).*

sound blast *n. imiak (C).*

sound (e.g. of wind) *n. siuḡruḡniq.*

sound from an unseen source *n. iḡña;  
n. nipi (2);  
n. sukpaluk.*

sound, loud ~ *n. iñuksruḡniq.*

sound (ocean inlet) *n. ikiq (C).*

sound, the ~ of a gun *n. mapqaqtuq.*

sound, the ~ of an explosion *n. mapqaqtuq.*

sound, to ~ better *vi. imiksi-.*

sound, to make a ~ of rending cloth *vi. sikaala-  
(2);  
vi. sikaatit-.*

sound, to make a ~ (unseen source) *vt. sukpaluk-.*

sound, to make a creaking ~ *vi. qikiḡaqtuq-.*

sound, to make a plunking ~ *vi. chaqammutillak-.*

sound, to make a popping ~ *vt. mapkuq- (2).*

sound, to make a small ~ *vi. ittuk-.*

sound, to make a splashing ~ *vi. siḡpiti- (2).*

sound, to make its typical ~ (of animal) *vi.  
qalḡuq-.*

sound, to make the ~ of crashing ice *vi.  
ivuvaaluk-;  
vi. suvaluk- (2).*

sound, to make the ~ of forming pressure ridges  
*vi. ivuaqpaluk-.*

sounding line *n. ititilaḡun.*

"sounds like" *encl. -liilaa.*

sounds, to make ~ (when working) *vi. suvaluk-  
(1).*

soup *n. imiḡauraq;  
n. suu.*

soup pot (dog's) *n. alḡun.*

soup spoon *n. aḡalarrun (1).*

soup, to make ~ *vt. imiḡarriuq-.*

sour, anything ~ *n. siḡliññaq.*

sour dock *n. quḡḡaq (1);  
n. quḡulliq.*

sour, to be ~ *vi. siḡliññaq- (1);  
vi. siḡluakaḡnaq-;  
vi. siḡñaq- (2).*

source *n. maḡisaḡvik.*

source of enjoyment *n. nakkun.*

sourdough *n. siḡñaqsiḡaq (1).*

sourdough pot *n. siḡñaqsiuḡvik.*

sourdough, to make ~ *vi. siḡñaqsiḡriq-.*

south, from the ~ *dem.adv. sakmakḡa.*

south, from the ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.  
saḡmaḡḡa (C).*

## spear with three prongs

southwest, toward the ~ — *uḡatmun;  
pos.adv. uatmun.*

southwesterly, most ~ *n. ualliq.*

southwestern part *n. ualiñiq.*

souvenir *n. paisaq.*

sow, to ~ *vt. kangaqsrūq-.*

sower *n. nautchirriqiri.*

space *n. illivik (1).*

space next to something *n. uḡan.*

space, the ~ in front *n. sivuḡaq.*

spacious, to be ~ *vi. initu-.*

spacious, to make ~ *vi. niḡutuq-.*

spank, to ~ *vt. iquuḡaqtuq-;  
vt. pattak-.*

spark, to ~ *vi. igniḡuula- (C);  
vi. ikniḡpalak-;  
vi. iknitchuala-.*

sparkle, to ~ *vi. qivliḡuula-.*

sparrow *n. ikḡiḡvik (C) (2).*

sparrow, golden-crown ~ *n. qianaratuḡ.*

sparrow, savannah ~ *n. aanaruñ suliuḡpa.*

sparrow, tree ~ *n. pisiḡpisiḡpiisrhaq.*

sparrow, white-crowned ~ *n. nuḡaktuḡruk.*

sparse, to be ~ *vi. uḡsiit- (1).*

spasm, to stiffen from a muscle ~ *vi. qiviq- (2).*

spasms, to have ~ while asleep *vi. quḡluala-.*

speak, to ~ *vi. niḡliq-;  
vt. niḡliuti-;  
vt. uḡauti-.*

speak, to ~ a different dialect *vi. uḡaḡuaq-.*

speak, to ~ (after silence) *vi. niḡliḡlak-.*

speak, to ~ badly *vi. niḡliñiḡuula-.*

speak, to ~ frankly *vi. kipinḡusuk- (1).*

speak, to ~ ill of *vt. saḡut-.*

speak, to ~ in the Iñupiaq language *vi.  
iñupiuraaq-.*

speak, to ~ out *vt. aipallauti-.*

speak, to ~ publicly *vi. saavit- (C) (1).*

speak, to ~ unclearly *vi. uḡayuit-.*

speak, to ~ up *vi. aipallak-.*

speak, to ~ well *vi. niḡliayugaq-.*

speak, to ~ with a foreign accent *vi. uḡaḡuaq-.*

speak, to ~ with a harsh voice *vi. nivliñiḡluk-;  
vt. niḡliñiḡluk-.*

speak, to ~ with a loud voice *vi. nipitusi-.*

speak, to be authorized to ~ *vi. uḡaksrau-.*

speak, to be unable to ~ *vi. uḡallait-;  
vi. uḡatlait-.*

speaker *n. uḡaqti.*

spear, big game ~ with barbs *n. nauliḡaq.*

spear, to ~ something *vt. naulik-;  
vt. pana-.*

spear with three prongs *n. nuiyaaḡpak (2);  
n. nuyaaḡpak;*

**spear without barbs**

*n. unaaq* (2).  
 spear without barbs *n. pana* (2).  
 spearhead, detachable ~ *n. naulaq* (2).  
 spearhead (of stone) *n. siku*<sub>2</sub> (3).  
 speech *n. uqaliq* (2).  
 speech, manner of ~ *n. uqausiq*;  
*n. uqqiq*.  
 speech, soft ~ *n. nigumik*.  
 speed boat *n. umiayauraq* (1).  
 speed, to ~ up accidentally *vi. kayummak-*.  
 speed, to work at a steady ~ *vi. kayummatit-*.  
 spend, to ~ a lot of money *vi. maniksuq-*.  
 spendthrift *n. uiviiġaq*.  
 sphere, glass ~ *n. qaumaluk* (1).  
 spice *n. avuugun*.  
 spice, to ~ *vt. avu-*.  
 spider  
*n. aasivak*;  
*n. aasrivak*;  
*n. aasruak*.  
 spider, black ~ *n. akġauraq*.  
 spider, small ~ *n. nigraugruk*.  
 spiderweb *n. kuvraq* (2).  
 spill, to ~ *vi. kuvi-*;  
*vi. usigaq-*;  
*vt. kuvigaq-*.  
 spill, to ~ (of a non-liquid substance) *vi. naavit-*.  
 spilled liquid *n. usigauqtugniq*.  
 spin, to ~ *vi. kaivit-*;  
*vi. kaivraluk-*;  
*vt. kaivraluktit-*.  
 spinach, wild ~ *n. quagaq* (1).  
 spinal cord, the ~ *n. qitigaq*.  
 spine  
*n. kigapikkat*;  
*n. kigipikkat*;  
*n. kuyapikkat*.  
 spine, the ~ of animals *n. qimiġluk*.  
 spine, to have a curved ~ *vi. tuttuuraja-* (2).  
 spinster *n. iġaqatnigutlailaq*;  
*n. uilgasruk*;  
*n. uiluaqtaq*.  
 spirit  
*n. ilitqusiġ (C)*;  
*n. ilitqusriġ*;  
*n. iġitqusriġ*;  
*n. irrusiġ (C)*;  
*n. irrusriġ*.  
 spirit, conjuring ~ *n. qila*;  
*n. qila*.  
 spirit, evil ~ *n. ilitqusriġluk (C)*;  
*n. ilitqusriġluk*;  
*n. iġitqusriġluk*;  
*n. paatuqtuq* (1);  
*n. tuungaqtaq*.  
 spirit, familiar ~ *n. qila*;  
*n. qila*.

**split, to ~ with difficulty**

Spirit, Holy ~ *n. qilallautaq*.  
 spirit, shaman's helping ~ *n. tuungaq* (2).  
 spiritual (good), to be ~ *vi.*  
*ilitqusiġiksualiqiruaq*.  
 spiritual, to be ~ *vi. agaayyutiġaq-*;  
*vi. aġalatiqaqtuġaq ilitqusiġiksuamun*;  
*vi. irrusriġiksuaq-*.  
 spirituality *n. agaayyutiġaliq*.  
 spit *n. tivvuaq*.  
 spit, to ~ *vi. uġiaq-*<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt. tivvuaq-*;  
*vt. tivvuq-*;  
*vt. uġiaq-*<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 spittoon *n. tivvuġviuraq*;  
*n. uġiaqtuġvik*.  
 splash *n. imaqpalliġ*;  
*n. miñik* (2).  
 splash, to ~ *vi. imaqpalliġ-*;  
*vi. imaqsula-*;  
*vi. qipsagaala-* (2);  
*vi. siqi-*;  
*vi. taqammuq-*;  
*vt. siġigaq-*;  
*vt. siġigautraq-*.  
 splash, to ~ very hard *vi. siqpitit-* (1).  
 splash, to make a ~ *vi. miñik-* (2).  
 splashing sound (of a traveling boat) *n. sivaniq*.  
 splashing, to make a ~ sound *vt. sivanaula-*.  
 splatter, to ~ *vi. qipsalik-*;  
*vi. siġigaula-*;  
*vt. siqillak-*.  
 splay-footed, to be ~ *vi. saqpiġa-*.  
 splice, to ~ rope *vt. qulivraq-* (C) (3).  
 splint *n. kiksutaq*.  
 splinter *n. qauqqun*.  
 splinter of wood *n. nukiqqut* (2).  
 splinter, to ~ *vi. qauq-*.  
 splinter, to get a ~ in one's flesh *vi. qauqi-*;  
*vi. qauqit-*.  
 split *n. quppak* (1).  
 split item (fingernail or wood) *n. makġaaq*.  
 split lengthwise, to ~ *vi. qupluq-*.  
 split open, to ~ the belly of an animal *vi. qupiq-*  
 (1).  
 split, piece ~ lengthwise *n. quppak* (2).  
 split section of garment or skin *n. sirraq*.  
 split, to ~ *vt. ikiaq-* (1);  
*vt. kaat-*<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt. kaatchi-*.  
 split, to ~ lengthwise *vi. qupi-*;  
*vi. siik-* (1).  
 split, to ~ one's pants *vt. avit-* (2).  
 split, to ~ with difficulty *vi. qupsik-* (1);  
*vi. quvsik-* (C).

**split, to be ~**

split, to be ~ *vi.* **kaat-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 spoil, to ~ *vi.* **asijuq-**;  
*vi.* **asrijuq-**;  
*vi.* **mamaqsugniq-** (2);  
*vi.* **maqu-** (1);  
*vi.* **miqut-**;  
*vi.* **pigiiliq-**;  
*vi.* **piiñgiq-**;  
*vi.* **puvlak-**<sub>1</sub> (3).  
 spoil, to ~ (outside of meat) *vi.* **kupsuk-**.  
 spoiled item *n.* **piiñgiqsagtuaq**.  
 spoiled, to be ~ *vi.* **piiñgigsima-**;  
*vi.* **qaayuğnaq-** (1).  
 spoiled, to be ~ (food) *vi.* **asijuḡa-** (1);  
*vi.* **asrijuḡa-** (1).  
 spoiled, to be ~ (of baby) *vi.* **qiñunaq-**.  
 spool *n.* **imuvik** (2).  
 spoon *n.* **aluutaq** (1);  
*n.* **aluutaun** (C).  
 spoon food (bite-sized bits) *n.* **aluutaḡaaq**.  
 spoon for stirring food *n.* **akurrun**.  
 spoon, large ~ *n.* **aluutaqpak**;  
*n.* **qalluttaun**;  
*n.* **qayuutaq**.  
 spot *n.* **taqsraqtaq**.  
 spot, the vulnerable ~ on mammals *n.* **itiqsiñiq**.  
 spots, red itching ~ *n.* **kumik**.  
 spotted animal or insect *n.* **ilaatqusriqsalik** (2).  
 spotted enamel *n.* **nauyaaq** (2).  
 spotted seal *n.* **qasigiaq**;  
*n.* **qasrigiaq**.  
 spotted, to be ~ *vi.* **miñugluk-**.  
 spouse *n.* **ilaqqan**;  
*n.* **tuvaqqan** (2).  
 spout, to ~ (of a whale) *vi.* **puvlak-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 sprain (painful wrenching of ligaments) *n.*  
**qiluqqiññiq**;  
*n.* **qiluqqiutaq**.  
 sprain, to ~ a ligament *vt.* **qiluqqit-** (2).  
 spread, to ~ *vt.* **isivit-** (1);  
*vt.* **nanuuti-** (2);  
*vt.* **siamit-**;  
*vt.* **sivit-**.  
 spread, to ~ one's legs *vi.* **avlaak-**.  
 spread, to ~ outward (of liquid) *vi.* **qaamit-**.  
 spread, to ~ over a surface (of liquid) *vi.* **qaaptit-**.  
 spring *n.* **kaḡi** (2);  
*n.* **maqisaḡvik**;  
*n.* **nivviaq**;  
*n.* **suvliktuaḡuraaq**;  
*n.* **suvliktuaq**;  
*n.* **upingaksraq**.  
 spring caribou skin *n.* **upingaksralliq** (1).  
 spring, mattress ~ *n.* **isivruḡaq**.

**stained, to become ~ from being wet**

spring, metal ~ *n.* **isivruḡaq**.  
 sprinkle, to ~ *vi.* **qipsalik-**;  
*vi.* **siqigaula-**;  
*vt.* **siqillak-**.  
 sprinkle, to ~ liquid *vi.* **siqillaktiq-**.  
 sprinkler *n.* **siqillaktuun**.  
 sprinkler, ~ *n.* **siqillakti**.  
 spruce *n.* **napaaqtuq**.  
 spruce grouse *n.* **ittuktuuq** (1).  
 spruce gum *n.* **kutchuq** (1).  
 spurt, to ~ *vi.* **sugmik-**;  
*vi.* **supuulauq-**.  
 spurt, to ~ out *vt.* **supuqhiaq-**.  
 spy *n.* **takkuuqti**.  
 spy, to ~ *vt.* **irigaktuq-**;  
*vt.* **naipit-** (1).  
 square (geometry) *n.* **iqirḡalik**;  
*n.* **kanḡalulik**.  
 squat, to ~ *vi.* **kiñi-**;  
*vi.* **qupsuk-**;  
*vi.* **qusruaq-**.  
 squeak, to ~ *vi.* **tiriqtaq-** (1).  
 squeak, to ~ (door) *vi.* **tiriqulauraq-**.  
 squeeze, to ~ a trigger *vt.* **pakik-** (1).  
 squeeze, to ~ one's legs tightly *vt.* **quumik-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 squeeze, to ~ one's legs together (to keep from  
 urinating) *vt.* **quumiraq-**.  
 squint, to ~ *vi.* **siquvyak-**;  
*vi.* **siquvyuk-**.  
 squirrel, red ~ *n.* **saqalataayiq**.  
 squirt, to ~ *vi.* **sugmik-**.  
 stab, to ~ *vt.* **kapi-**;  
*vt.* **savigaq-** (3);  
*vt.* **tuuq-**.  
 stab, to ~ too far *vi.* **kapputchauti-**.  
 stable *n.* **imuḡavik**.  
 stable, to be (emotionally) ~ *vi.* **mamiit-**;  
*vi.* **tuniqtu-**.  
 stag beetle *n.* **putuḡuqsiuyuk** (1).  
 stage fright, to feel ~ *vi.* **quu-** (1).  
 stagger, to ~ *vi.* **paallakataaliq-**;  
*vi.* **sanipchaaq-**;  
*vi.* **sanipkaa-** (2);  
*vi.* **suniqaktuq-**.  
 stain *n.* **kipinniq**;  
*n.* **miñugluk**;  
*n.* **taqsraqtaq**.  
 stain, gray ~ (for coloring wood) *n.*  
**tuqsruḡmiutaq**.  
 stain, residue ~ of urine *n.* **quḡriñiq**.  
 stain, to ~ *vt.* **kipit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 stain, to ~ with oil *vt.* **uqsrit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 stained, to be ~ *vi.* **miñugluk-**.  
 stained, to become ~ from being wet *vi.* **millit-**.



**stair step**

stair step *n.* **tutmiġaq** (4).  
 stairs *n.* **mayuġautit**.  
 stake *n.* **nappaqutaq** (1);  
*n.* **pauġaq**.  
 stake of wood for tying dogs *n.* **pitugvik** (1).  
 stake, tent ~ *n.* **pauktuun**.  
 stake, to ~ a skin to the ground *vt.* **pauktuq-**.  
 stake-guides into owl trap *n.* **aġarrat** (C).  
 stalk, to ~ game stealthily *vi.* **nuyuit-** (3).  
 stalk, to ~ seal *vt.* **auq-**.  
 stalk, to ~ silently *vi.* **puyauq-** (2).  
 stammer, to ~ *vi.* **iptuġiq-**.  
 stanchion *n.* **kaivluun**;  
*n.* **nappagġaq** (2).  
 stand, to ~ *vi.* **qichaq-**;  
*vi.* **qikaq-**.  
 stand, to ~ around idly *vi.* **qichaqtuaq-**.  
 stand, to ~ firm *vi.* **makitaaq-**.  
 stand, to ~ immovable *vi.* **makitaaq-**.  
 stand, to ~ leisurely *vi.* **qichaġaaq-**.  
 stand, to ~ on end (of animal hair) *vi.* **maklak-** (1).  
 stand, to ~ on tiptoe *vi.* **nikivraak-**.  
 stand, to ~ out *vi.* **nuima-** (1);  
*vi.* **qatchik-**.  
 stand, to ~ up *vi.* **makit-**;  
*vi.* **nikivit-**.  
 stand, to ~ up again *vi.* **makitqik-**.  
 stand, to ~ up quickly *vi.* **makitiq-**.  
 stand, to ~ up with a start *vi.* **maksrik-**.  
 stand, to ~ upright *vi.* **napa-**.  
 stand, to ~ with hands on hips *vi.*  
**taqtunaktisrimauraaq-**.  
 standing place on sled runners *n.* **qichaagvik**;  
*n.* **qikaagvik**.  
 staple *n.* **kakiutaq**;  
*n.* **kakkiñ**.  
 star *n.* **uvluġiaq**.  
 stare, to ~ *vi.* **qiñiġniagugaaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiñiqpak-**;  
*vt.* **irigruiñaq-**;  
*vt.* **qiñiqsaġataq-**.  
 stare, to ~ sternly *vi.* **qiñigruaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiññaġluk-**.  
 stars in constellation Orion *n.* **uuyurat** (2).  
 start *n.* **akpirrun** (1).  
 start, to ~ a fight *vt.* **isaalhiñaaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isaksalhiñaaq-**.  
 start, to ~ a song *vt.* **akpirruti-**.  
 start, to ~ an action *vt.* **isaguti-** (C).  
 start, to ~ growing *vi.* **nunajiali-**.  
 start, to ~ talking *vi.* **uqqiq-**.  
 start, to ~ up *vt.* **aullaqsaq-**.  
 starter rope *n.* **aullaqsaun** (C);  
*n.* **nuqittaun**.

**step, to ~ on**

startle, to ~ *vi.* **qugluksaq-**;  
*vt.* **qaallak-**;  
*vt.* **tupak-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 startle, to ~ an animal inadvertently *vi.* **piñiġli-**.  
 startled, to be ~ and feel faint *vi.* **niġuvruk-** (2).  
 startled, to be ~ awake *vi.* **qipsi-** (1).  
 starvation *n.* **niġisuksiuliq**.  
 starve, to ~ *vi.* **ii-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **kakkaa-**.  
 stay, place to ~ *n.* **tukkumavik** (2).  
 stay, to ~ *vi.* **it-**;  
*vi.* **itchaqtuaq-**.  
 stay, to ~ behind *vi.* **pai-** (1).  
 stay, to ~ for a while *vi.* **nayuqtuaq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 stay, to ~ for the night *vi.* **nullaq-**.  
 stay, to ~ home *vi.* **pai-** (1).  
 stay, to ~ in bed *vi.* **nalaġluk-**.  
 stay, to ~ long time *vi.* **ititqtuq-**;  
*vi.* **ittuiñaq-**.  
 stay, to ~ out all night *vi.* **unnuiqi-**.  
 stay, to ~ up all night *vi.* **unnuiqi-**.  
 stay, to ~ up late *vi.* **pigaaq-**.  
 stay, to ~ with *vi.* **nayuq-**.  
 stay, to ~ with in-laws *vi.* **ukuakkit-**.  
 stay, to ~ with others *vt.* **nayuuti-**.  
 stay, to have a place to ~ *vi.* **tukkuqaq-** (1).  
 steadfast, to be ~ *vi.* **payajaiq-** (2).  
 steady, to ~ *vt.* **akkiqsima-** (2).  
 steady, to ~ oneself *vi.* **ayapqutaq-**.  
 steal, to ~ *vt.* **aqtaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **tiglik-**.  
 steal, to ~ someone's wife *vt.* **nuliiq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 steal, to attempt to ~ *vt.* **tiguniaq-** (1).  
 steam *n.* **apyuq** (1);  
*n.* **avyuq** (C) (1).  
 steam, to ~ *vi.* **apyuq-** (2).  
 steamboat *n.* **uqsruuġuuraq**.  
 steamer *n.* **ignilik** (C);  
*n.* **iknilik**.  
 steel *n.* **saviġhaq**.  
 steep rise (mountain) *n.* **manigaagġaq**.  
 steep, to be ~ *vi.* **qutait-** (1).  
 steer, to ~ a boat *vt.* **aqut-** (2).  
 stem *n.* **kajji** (1).  
 stem, red ~ of sorrel leaf *n.* **nakautaq**.  
 stench *n.* **iġusrupniq**.  
 step at entrance to sod house *n.* **tutmiġaq** (4).  
 step, high ~ (into a house) *n.* **katagġaq**.  
 step outside a house door *n.* **tutiġiq**.  
 step, to ~ *vi.* **apluc-**;  
*vi.* **avluq-**.  
 step, to ~ all over something *vi.* **tutmaluk-**.  
 step, to ~ into a hole or soft mud *vi.* **mauliq-**.  
 step, to ~ on *vi.* **tutmaq-**;

vt. **tuti-**.  
 step, to ~ upon vt. **turvigi-**.  
 step, to take a ~ vi. **tutisraq-**.  
 step, to take a bad ~ vi. **tutniġluk-**.  
 stepfather n. **aapakaraq;**  
                   n. **taataksraq.**  
 stepmother n. **aakaksraq.**  
 stepping stone n. **tutipkiq.**  
 steps n. **mayuġautit;**  
                   n. **tutipqich.**  
 stepstool n. **tutipkiq;**  
                   n. **tutmigaq (2).**  
 stern n. **aqu<sub>2</sub> (1).**  
 stern, to be ~ vi. **attagnaq-;**  
                   vi. **talugnaq- (1).**  
 sternum n. **qayuutauraq;**  
                   n. **sakiak.**  
 stick n. **anauraġaun;**  
                   n. **anauttaksraq (1).**  
 stick (for easy pulling after drying) n. **qaulġun (1).**  
 stickleback n. **kakiġlasak (1);**  
                   n. **kakitġlasak (1).**  
 stick-pull, to play ~ vi. **nuqittautraq- (1).**  
 sticky, to be ~ vi. **kupkanaq-;**  
                   vi. **nipinnaq-**.  
 sticky, to become ~ (of oil) vi. **puyauq- (1).**  
 sticky, to have something ~ on oneself vi.  
                   **kupkaluk-**.  
 stiff, to be ~ vi. **iqaq-;**  
                   vi. **qigġaq-;**  
                   vi. **tikkak-**.  
 stiff, to become ~ vi. **tikkaksi-**.  
 stiff, to become ~ with cold vi. **piġliq- (1).**  
 stiffen, to ~ vi. **igruq- (1).**  
 stiffen, to ~ a birch-bark basket with willow  
                   branches vi. **sauniqsiq-**.  
 stiffen, to ~ from a muscle spasm vi. **qiviq- (2).**  
 stiff-necked, to be ~ n. **tiggak-**.  
 still, to be ~ vi. **iñuksruit- (2);**  
                   vi. **ittuaq-**.  
 still, to be ~ (of weather) vi. **quunniq- (2).**  
 sting, to ~ vi. **siigñala-**.  
 sting, to ~ (of an insect) vt. **pauk-<sub>1</sub>.**  
 sting, to ~ (of insects) vi. **tuuqtiq-**.  
 sting, to ~ (of soap or sweat in eyes) vi. **qakiqsi-**.  
 sting, to ~ (open skin) vt. **qasili- (2).**  
 sting, to ~ (when medicine is applied) vi. **suviu-**.  
 stinger of insects n. **iguun (2);**  
                   n. **kappuun;**  
                   n. **puuqtuun.**  
 stingy, to be ~ vi. **anniqsraq-;**  
                   vi. **kuvsit-;**  
                   vi. **miġvigi-;**  
                   vi. **siqña- (2).**

stingy, to be ~ by nature vi. **siqñatu-**.  
 stingy, to be ~ with food vi. **niqanġiu-**.  
 stink vi. **tipaaq-**.  
 stink, to ~ vi. **tipitu-**.  
 stir, to ~ vt. **akat-<sub>1</sub> (1);**  
                   vt. **akut- (1);**  
                   vt. **aġalat- (1).**  
 stir up, to ~ vt. **aupiġġak-<sub>2</sub>.**  
 stirred up, to be ~ vi. **aupiġġak-<sub>1</sub>.**  
 stirrer n. **akatchiri (1);**  
                   n. **aġalarrutiksraq (1).**  
 stitch n. **kiluk.**  
 stitch (used in skin boats) n. **amigaq (C) (2).**  
 stitches, item with uneven ~ n. **kilugluk.**  
 stockade (made of willows) n. **saigut.**  
 stocking n. **aliqsi (2).**  
 stoic, to be ~ vi. **anuqsru-;**  
                   vi. **manimmi-**.  
 stomach n. **aqiaġuq.**  
 stomach ache, to have a ~ vi. **narranġu-**.  
 stomach, first ~ of caribou n. **qisaguaq;**  
                   n. **qisraġuaq.**  
 stomach, hard covering of small ~ of caribou n.  
                   **tunusrisaq.**  
 stomach pain, to have acute ~ vi. **aqiaġunġu-**.  
 stomach pain, to have chronic ~ vi. **aqiaġuġiit-**.  
 stomach, the ~ of caribou n. **niġukaq.**  
 stomach, the ~ of caribou (prepared as food) n.  
                   **niġukkiuqtaq.**  
 stone n. **iyagak;**  
                   n. **uyagak (1).**  
 stone end of scraper n. **kukik (3).**  
 stone, flat ~ (for skipping) n. **saatuquyak;**  
                   n. **saatuviaq.**  
 stone for flinging with slingshot n. **illuun;**  
                   n. **itluun.**  
 stone, red-hot ~ n. **auma (2);**  
                   n. **aumaraq (2).**  
 stone, soft white ~ (pulverized, used for tanning)  
                   n. **maqqa<sub>1</sub>lak.**  
 stool, to spurt soft ~ vi. **itikpalugiaq-;**  
                   vt. **itiksraluaq-**.  
 stoop n. **tutiġiq.**  
 stoop, to ~ vi. **imu- (1);**  
                   vi. **punġa-;**  
                   vi. **put-;**  
                   vi. **qumaq-**.  
 stooped, to be ~ vi. **napiġa- (1).**  
 stooped, to be ~ from age vi. **qumaġa-**.  
 stooped, to become ~ vi. **imuġasri-**.  
 stooped, to become ~ with age vi. **auġaġasi- (C);**  
                   vi. **napuġasri-**.  
 stop, to ~ vi. **aġiu-<sub>2</sub>;**  
                   vi. **naasaaq- (1);**

**stop, to ~ along one's journey**

*vi. nuḡit-*;  
*vi. nutqaq-* (1);  
*vi. piñaiḡlutaagñik-*;  
*vt. iñiq-* (2);  
*vt. nutqaqtit-*;  
*vt. simik-*<sub>2</sub>.  
 stop, to ~ along one's journey *vi. tikiiḡḡaa-*.  
 stop, to ~ and rest *vi. nutḡiuq-*.  
 stop, to ~ (of wind) *vi. qaruq-*.  
 stop, to be unable to ~ working *vi. samiiq-*.  
 stopper *n. milik*.  
 stopper cork *n. simik* (2).  
 stopping point *n. killi*.  
 stopping, to be a ~ point *vi. killia-*.  
 storage bag for hunting gear *n. agḡiññaq* (C).  
 storage bags, filled ~ *n. puuqtuqtat*.  
 storage, cold ~ *n. sigḡluaq*.  
 storage place *n. tugvaqsivik*;  
*n. tutquqsivik* (1).  
 store *n. tauqsigñiaḡvik*.  
 store keeper *n. tauqsigñiaḡti*.  
 store, to ~ *vt. tugvaq-*;  
*vt. tutquq-*;  
*vt. tutquqtuq-* (1).  
 store, to ~ a moistened skin (for a longer period)  
*vt. putchimaallaktit-*;  
*vt. putchimapkapsaaq-*.  
 store, to ~ between s.t. *vt. ikiaqtit-*.  
 store, to ~ blubber (winter provision) *vt.*  
*uqsrak-*<sub>2</sub>.  
 store, to ~ food for future use *vi. niḡausri-*;  
*vi. sunakki-*;  
*vt. tuvraqtuq-*.  
 storm *n. anuḡiḡluk*;  
*n. aḡniq*.  
 storm hallway *n. tuqsruk*.  
 storm porch *n. qanisaq*;  
*n. qanitchaq*.  
 storm, southwesterly ~ *n. uḡalaḡluk*.  
 storm with flying snow *n. apyuḡruaq*;  
*n. apyuḡruaq*.  
 stormbound, to be ~ *vi. aḡniñḡu-* (C).  
 stormy, to be ~ and rainy *vi. siḡlaḡluk-*.  
 story *n. unipchaaq*.  
 story, true ~ *n. uqaluktuq*.  
 storyteller *n. uqaaqtuaḡti*;  
*n. uqaluktuqti*.  
 stove *n. ikniḡvik*;  
*n. uunnaqsaun*.  
 stove pipe *n. puyugvik*;  
*n. tuḡluaq* (1).  
 stovepipe elbow *n. saqulupputaq* (2);  
*n. saqupputaq*;  
*n. saquttaq*.

**stretch, to ~ to the limit**

straight *adv. nalimun*.  
 straight ahead, to point ~ *vi. sivukkiq-*.  
 straight, smooth and ~ item *n. qaiq*.  
 straight, to be ~ *vi. nalḡuu-*;  
*vi. siatḡik-*.  
 straighten, to ~ *vi. sivukkiqsi-*;  
*vt. nalautinniaq-*.  
 straightforward, to be ~ *vi. kiiññaḡniq-*.  
 straighten, to ~ *vt. nakiqsaq-*.  
 strain, to ~ at harness *vi. qiluḡipak-*.  
 strain, to ~ at one's chain or harness (of dog) *vi.*  
*kayuḡḡiq-*.  
 strain, to ~ the body *vt. naḡitit-*.  
 strained, to have ~ one's eyes *vi. nakuyanḡu-*.  
 stranded, to be ~ *vi. kalivit-*.  
 strange, to see something ~ *vt. atlayuaḡi-* (2).  
 strangle, to ~ *vt. ipit-*;  
*vt. qimit-*.  
 strangled, one that was ~ *n. qimisaq*.  
 strap *n. nanmaun* (1);  
*n. natmaun* (1).  
 straw *n. sanik* (2).  
 straw (for drinking) *n. iguun* (1);  
*n. millugaun*;  
*n. milluktuun*.  
 strawberry *n. tuunḡaum asriaq* (2).  
 stray, to ~ *vi. saqsruaq-* (2).  
 stream *n. kuḡauraq*.  
 stream linking a lake to a river *n. kuḡaatchiaq*.  
 strength *n. saḡḡi*;  
*n. saḡḡik*;  
*n. sayak* (1).  
 strength, to build up one's ~ *vt. sayyiq-* (2).  
 strength, to gain ~ *vi. sayyak-*;  
*vi. suḡḡjak-*.  
 strength, to use one's ~ *vi. sii-*.  
 strengthen, to ~ *vt. saḡḡit-* (1);  
*vt. sayaksraq-*;  
*vt. sayyii-*;  
*vt. sayyiq-* (1).  
 stretch, to ~ *vi. qiluḡuq-*;  
*vt. tasiqsruq-* (C)<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt. tasirruk-* (C);  
*vt. tasit-* (C).  
 stretch, to ~ a hide *vt. iññiaq-*<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt. ivaq-* (2);  
*vt. pauk-*<sub>2</sub>.  
 stretch, to ~ one's arms *vi. tasiqsruq-* (C)<sub>1</sub>.  
 stretch, to ~ oneself *vi. isiqsruq-*.  
 stretch, to ~ out wings *vt. isaaq-* (C) (1);  
*vt. israaq-* (1).  
 stretch, to ~ over *vi. ḡulaḡiq-* (1).  
 stretch, to ~ slowly *vi. tasiraḡaaq-* (C).  
 stretch, to ~ to the limit *vt. qiluḡqit-* (1).

stretched, to be ~ *vi.* **tasi-** (C)<sub>1</sub>.  
 stretched, to be ~ out *vi.* **isivsalaq-**.  
 stretcher for a net *n.* **aiyaupiaq** (3).  
 stretcher (for keeping a net wide) *n.* **aiyaupiq**;  
     *n.* **ayaupiaq** (3);  
     *n.* **ayaupiq**.  
 stretching, frame for ~ a pelt *n.* **ivaġun**.  
 strife *n.* **atingirrun**;  
     *n.* **uumisuutiliq**.  
 strike, to ~ *vt.* **tigluk-** (1).  
 strike, to ~ a match *vi.* **ikkutitchaq-**.  
 strike, to ~ game *vt.* **supputit-**.  
 strike, to threaten to ~ *vt.* **uuguyaaq-**.  
 striking tool (used as a hammer, e.g. rock) *n.*  
     **kaugun**.  
 string *n.* **aklunauraq**.  
 string figure *n.* **ayakhaaq**;  
     *n.* **itiquuraq** (2).  
 string for instrument *n.* **nuqaqti**.  
 string for telling stories *n.* **ayakhaun**.  
 string of dried fish (6 or 8) *n.* **uiyurat**.  
 string of 20 fish *n.* **nuvirat**.  
 string, to make ~ *vt.* **qipri-**.  
 stringed instrument *n.* **nuqaqtilik**.  
 stringer, central ~ (on a sled) *n.* **saġuaq**.  
 stringing fish, line for ~ *n.* **nuvviñ**.  
 strip of **maktak** and meat from the waist area of a  
     whale *n.* **tavsi** (2).  
 strip of skin to be used for rope *n.* **kilitaq**;  
     *n.* **kittaq**.  
 striped item *n.* **qupumualik**.  
 striped, to be ~ *vi.* **qupumualik-**.  
 stripes *n.* **qupumuak**.  
 strive, to ~ to win *vi.* **sakuugraq-**.  
 stroll, to ~ *vi.* **pisuaqtuaq-**;  
     *vi.* **pisruktuaq-**.  
 strong, to be ~ *vi.* **sajji-**;  
     *vi.* **sayak-**;  
     *vi.* **sayaktu-**;  
     *vi.* **siqquq-** (1);  
     *vi.* **suaja-**.  
 strong, to be ~ (of wind) *vi.* **suama-**.  
 strong, to become ~ (of wind) *vi.* **suammak-** (1).  
 strong wind before a rain *n.* **qiññaugruaq**.  
 stronger, to become ~ *vi.* **sayyaagiksi-**;  
     *vi.* **sayyaktusriġaaq-**.  
 struck, to be ~ by beauty *vi.* **piññaqqiak-**.  
 struggle *n.* **saqiqiġiq**.  
 struggle, to ~ *vi.* **payajniuuq-**.  
 strut, to ~ *vi.* **pisruvik-**.  
 stubborn, to be ~ *vi.* **aaja-**;  
     *vi.* **pitchigiġlaq-**;  
     *vi.* **pitchigiit-**;  
     *vi.* **sivutmuu-** (1).

stubborn, to become ~ *vi.* **ayugit-** (2).  
 stuck, to be ~ *vi.* **kalipqit-**;  
     *vi.* **kalivsiq-**;  
     *vi.* **kapputi-**;  
     *vi.* **nipit-**.  
 stuck, to be ~ because of high winds (boat) *vi.*  
     **sapingu-**.  
 stuck, to be ~ because the way out is closed *vi.*  
     **sapimmi-**.  
 stuck, to be ~ between one's teeth *vt.* **kupki-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 stuck, to be ~ in a narrow space *vi.* **tattuq-** (1).  
 stuck, to get ~ *vi.* **ikkalġit-**;  
     *vi.* **naktit-**<sub>1</sub>;  
     *vi.* **tattuqqit-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 stuck, to have ~ s.t. between one's teeth *vi.*  
     **kupki-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 stuck, to have a bone ~ in one's throat *vi.* **saunnit-**.  
 stuck, to have food ~ between one's teeth *vi.*  
     **kukkit-**.  
 student *n.* **aglaktaaq** (1).  
 study program *n.* **ilisaaksraq**.  
 study, to ~ *vt.* **ilisaq-** (1).  
 stuff, to ~ *vt.* **kaivluq-** (2);  
     *vt.* **kiviq-**;  
     *vt.* **tattuqqit-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 stuff, to ~ full *vt.* **tiñjiqsi-**.  
 stuffed, to be ~ full *vi.* **tiñjiq-**.  
 stuffy nose, to have a ~ nose *vi.* **umingatchi-** (1).  
 stuffy nose, to speak with a ~ *vi.* **similġuaqsri-**;  
     *vi.* **umingatchi-** (2).  
 stuffy, to be ~ *vi.* **ipyanaq-**;  
     *vi.* **ivyanġunaq-** (C).  
 stumble, to ~ *vi.* **paasaq-**;  
     *vi.* **putukkit-**;  
     *vi.* **puukkaq-**.  
 stumbling block *n.* **avriaqqun**;  
     *n.* **putukkisaun**;  
     *n.* **sapuqutaq**.  
 stump *n.* **kikkaq**;  
     *n.* **mumignak**.  
 stun, to ~ *vt.* **tuquanġuq-**.  
 stung, to be ~ (by an insect) *vi.* **tuuqtit-** (1).  
 stutter, to ~ *vi.* **iptuġiq-**.  
 stymied, to be ~ *vi.* **suquasiksrait-**.  
 submerge, to ~ (of animals) *vi.* **naluk-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 submerged, to remain ~ (fowl) *vi.* **nakkaummi-**.  
 submissive, to be ~ *vi.* **piuniatlait-**;  
     *vi.* **uqautisuġnaq-** (1).  
 subsist, to ~ *vi.* **iñuuniaq-**.  
 substitute *n.* **palluġiitġutaq**;  
     *n.* **simmaun**;  
     *n.* **simmiġiun**;  
     *n.* **simmiq**;  
     *n.* **simmiun**;

substitute, to ~

*n.* **upaluġiitkutaq** (1).  
 substitute, to ~ *vi.* **simmiai-**;  
*vi.* **simmuuruaq-**;  
*vi.* **simmiusriq-**;  
*vt.* **simmausiq-**.  
 subtract, to ~ *vt.* **ilaŋiq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **ilaŋŋak-**.  
 succeed, to ~ *vi.* **akpak-** (C) (1).  
 succeed, to ~ another *vi.* **simmiliuti-**.  
 successor *n.* **simmaun**;  
*n.* **simmiliun**.  
 such kind *n.* **itnaqtıq**;  
*n.* **itnasiq** (C);  
*n.* **taitñasiq**.  
 suck, to ~ *vt.* **iguk-**;  
*vt.* **milluaq-**;  
*vt.* **miluk-**;  
*vt.* **uqummiq-** (1).  
 sucker fish *n.* **milugiaq** (1).  
 sucker, Northern ~ *n.* **qaviqsuaq**.  
 suckle, to ~ *vt.* **amaamak-** (C);  
*vt.* **miluktıt-**.  
 suckling *n.* **mıgaruuraaq**.  
 suddenly *adv.* **akkupaiñaq** (C);  
*adv.* **akkuvaiñaq**;  
*adv.* **taimakŋaaq**;  
*adv.* **taimmaiñaq**;  
*adv.* **tarakŋatchiaq**;  
*adv.* **tarvaŋŋatchiaq**;  
*adv.* **tavrakŋatchiaq**.  
 suddenly, to happen ~ *vi.* **qilampiagiataq-**.  
 suffer, to ~ *vi.* **nagliksaaq-**;  
*vi.* **nagrutchiq-**.  
 suffer, to ~ from hunger *vi.* **kaaksıu-**.  
 suffering *n.* **nagliksaaqsiiŋiq**;  
*n.* **naŋıtitauŋiq**.  
 sufficient! *excl.* **naama**.  
 sufficient, to be ~ *vi.* **inugaiq-**;  
*vi.* **naammak-** (1).  
 sufficient, to have ~ supplies *vi.* **naama-**.  
 suffocate, to ~ *vi.* **ipi-**.  
 sugar *n.* **avı** (1);  
*n.* **qapsitaaq**.  
 sugarless, to be ~ *vi.* **avıılaaq** (2).  
 suggestible, to be ~ *vi.* **maliksuaq-**.  
 suicide, to commit ~ *vi.* **tuqqutıq-**.  
 sulfur *n.* **kakavyaŋnaqtuaq**;  
*n.* **mamaiŋiaq**.  
 sulk, to ~ *vi.* **qıŋaŋtuak-**.  
 sulk, to ~ in bed *vi.* **puŋıŋa-**.  
 sulk, to cause someone to ~ *vt.* **mamiatchak-**.  
 sullen, to show displeasure by being ~ *vi.*  
**qıŋaŋtuak-**.  
 summer *n.* **auraaq** (K);

surface, to ~

*n.* **upıŋaaq**.  
 summer before last *n.* **upıŋaatqıq**.  
 summer camp *n.* **aurıvıq**;  
*n.* **upıŋaıvıq**.  
 summer plumage of bird *n.* **aurallıq** (2).  
 summer, present ~ *n.* **auravak**;  
*n.* **upıŋaavak**.  
 summer skin of animal *n.* **aurallıq** (1).  
 summer, to become ~ *vi.* **upıŋaaq-**.  
 summer, to spend ~ time *vi.* **aurı-**;  
*vi.* **upıŋai-**.  
 summit *n.* **nuvua**.  
 summon, to ~ *vt.* **ıtuq-**;  
*vt.* **qannıuq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 sun *n.* **siqiŋıq**.  
 sunbeam *n.* **siqiŋñaraaġuraq**.  
 sunburn *n.* **ilıgrak** (1).  
 sun-burned, to get ~ *vi.* **uut-** (2).  
 Sunday *n.* **miŋıuiqsiagiavıq**;  
*n.* **miŋıuiqsiŋıq** (C);  
*n.* **savaiŋıq**;  
*n.* **savaiŋñıq** (1).  
 sunshine *n.* **siqiŋñaraaġuraq**.  
 superficially, to work ~ *vi.* **qaapıguq-**.  
 superior, to feel ~ *vi.* **iqısrık-**.  
 superiority *n.* **nalaıgıŋıq**.  
 supervise, to ~ *vt.* **sıvullıuq-** (2).  
 supervision, person needing ~ *n.* **munaqnaq**;  
*n.* **qaunaknaq**.  
 supper *n.* **nullautchiŋıq**.  
 supple, to be ~ *vi.* **ıqait-** (1).  
 supplicate, to ~ *vt.* **qasıli-** (1).  
 supplied, to keep ~ with water *vt.* **ımiqaqtıt-**.  
 supplies *n.* **sugautat** (1);  
*n.* **sugusrit** (1).  
 supplies (for a trip) *n.* **ımaksraaq** (2).  
 supplies, needed ~ *n.* **naammak**.  
 supply, to ~ a wick for a lamp *vt.* **ıpiqqıq-**.  
 supply, to ~ the means of subsistence *vi.* **niqqak-**.  
 support *n.* **makıtati**;  
*n.* **nayummiuttaq**.  
 support, to ~ *vt.* **ayaksımaaq-**;  
*vt.* **ayapiq-**;  
*vt.* **makıtat-**;  
*vt.* **tuglılıq-**;  
*vt.* **tunullılıq-**.  
 support, to rally ~ *vt.* **ıññuk-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **ıñunnak-**.  
 supporter *n.* **makıtati**.  
 suppose, to ~ *vt.* **nalaut-** (2).  
 sure, to be ~ *vi.* **nalupqısrungıt-**.  
 surface *n.* **qaa** (3).  
 surface, to ~ *vi.* **pui-**;  
*vi.* **qagvaq-**<sub>1</sub>.

surgery, to perform ~ *vt.* **piĭlak-** (2);  
*vt.* **piĭaktuq-** (2).  
 surmount, to ~ *vi.* **akpak-** (C) (2).  
 surpass, to ~ *vt.* **anak-**;  
*vt.* **iqĭiaq-**;  
*vt.* **qaanĭiq-** (2);  
*vt.* **qaanĭiummati-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **qaanĭiuti-**;  
*vt.* **sivulik-**.  
 surplus *n.* **sippaku**;  
*n.* **sippaq** (2).  
 surprise *excl.* **aa**<sub>2</sub>;  
*excl.* **alai!** (1).  
 surprise (negative): "Wow!", "Look at that!" *excl.*  
**maatnatarra**.  
 surprise, to ~ *vt.* **niĭgiungĭĭaq-**;  
*vt.* **quviq-**.  
 surprised, to be ~ *vi.* **aupiĭaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **quviĭgusruk-**;  
*vi.* **tupak-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 surprised, to be ~ by people *vi.* **iĭñĭuaĭuti-**.  
 surprised, to become ~ *vi.* **quviĭgutĭhak-**.  
 surrender, to ~ *vi.* **nikatĭhak-**.  
 surreptitiously, to act ~ *vi.* **pitqĭksĭĭaq-**.  
 surround, to ~ *vt.* **avat-**;  
*vt.* **ĭĭu-**;  
*vt.* **kaivraĭgusriq-**;  
*vt.* **paa-**<sub>2</sub> (2);  
*vt.* **puuq-**.  
 surrounded, to be ~ *vi.* **kaivraĭgutiĭaq-**.  
 surroundings *n.* **avataa** (1);  
*n.* **avatiĭgun**.  
 surroundings, immediate ~ of a house *n.* **tupqum**  
**siĭĭataa**.  
 survey tool *n.* **nunniĭqun** (2).  
 survive, to ~ *vi.* **pitluk-** (2).  
 survive, to help ~ *vt.* **pitluuti-**.  
 suspect, to ~ *vt.* **ĭĭimagi-**;  
*vt.* **ĭĭimasuk-**;  
*vt.* **ĭĭimasruk-**;  
*vt.* **ĭĭimatĭhak-**.  
 suspend, to ~ *vt.* **niviĭnaq-**;  
*vt.* **niviĭnaq-**.  
 suspended, to be ~ *vi.* **niĭĭi-** (2).  
 suspenders *n.* **agluutak** (1);  
*n.* **ĭĭgrisik**;  
*n.* **natmautak**.  
 suspicious, to be ~ *vi.* **ĭĭimanaq-**;  
*vi.* **nalupqĭgi-**;  
*vi.* **pasiĭnaq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 sustain, to ~ *vt.* **iĭnuut-**.  
 swallow, barn ~ *n.* **tulugaĭnasrugruk**.  
 swallow, to ~ *vt.* **ii-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **iisaq-** (1);

*vt.* **iisi-**.  
 swallow, to ~ blubber (in a game) *vt.* **iisuĭaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 swallow, tree ~ *n.* **tulugaĭnauraq**.  
 swamp *n.* **misatĭhak** (2);  
*n.* **misrak** (2).  
 swamp grass *n.* **nakaat**.  
 swamp grass, patch of ~ *n.* **nakaaĭuurut**.  
 swamp, to ~ *vt.* **ikuliq-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **immaut-**.  
 swamped, to become ~ (of a boat) *vi.* **ikuliq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **qalluti-**.  
 swampy, to be ~ *vi.* **misak-**.  
 swampy wet area *n.* **imaqĭhaq** (1).  
 swan, whistling ~ *n.* **qugruk**.  
 sway, to ~ *vi.* **saquiĭqataq-**;  
*vt.* **saquuq-**.  
 sway, to ~ one's buttocks *vi.* **iqquiĭqiraq-**;  
*vi.* **iqquuĭqiraq-**.  
 sway, to ~ with the waves *vi.* **qayaqĭhuiq-**.  
 sway-back, to assume a ~ position *vi.* **iqqiĭq-**.  
 sway-backed, to be ~ *vi.* **iqqiĭna-**.  
 swear, to ~ *vi.* **suviaq-**.  
 swear, to ~ (making a solemn declaration) *vt.*  
**akiĭrsruuti-**.  
 sweat, to ~ *vi.* **siĭqsipkaq-**;  
*vi.* **siĭqsukkaq-**.  
 sweat, to have a wet ~ *vi.* **imautu-**.  
 sweep, to ~ the floor *vi.* **salikuq-**;  
*vt.* **sanĭĭyaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **tilaĭĭĭi-**.  
 sweet, something ~ *n.* **siĭĭnaqtaaq**.  
 sweet, to be ~ *vi.* **siĭĭliĭñnaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **siĭĭnaq-** (1).  
 sweetheart *n.* **piĭqatnaaq**.  
 sweet-sour, to become ~ *vi.* **siĭĭñit-**.  
 swell, ocean ~ *n.* **iqĭulik**.  
 swell, to ~ *vi.* **iqĭulik-**.  
 swell, to ~ when cold (of lips) *vi.* **siĭguk-** (2).  
 swelling (from exertion) *n.* **siĭutniq**.  
 swelling on one's skin *n.* **piĭuksrak** (2).  
 swelling on skin *n.* **piĭu** (2);  
*n.* **puvit**.  
 swerve, to ~ *vi.* **yuukiik-** (2).  
 swift, to be ~ *vi.* **saĭvaagĭk-**.  
 swiftness *n.* **saĭĭvalik**.  
 swim, to ~ (of animals) *vi.* **naluk-**<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*vi.* **puimi-**;  
*vi.* **puuvruq-**.  
 swim, to ~ (of humans) *vi.* **puuvraq-**.  
 swing *n.* **aqĭĭĭĭsaun** (C);  
*n.* **aqĭĭĭhisaun**.  
 swing, to ~ *vi.* **aatĭhuuq-** (C);  
*vi.* **aasrĭhuuq-** (C);  
*vi.* **aqatĭhisaaq-**;

vi. **aṅilǵisaaq-** (C);  
 vi. **aṅiḥhisaaq-**.  
 swipe, to ~ vt. **aqtaq-** (C).  
 swirl, to ~ and rise (of steam, dust, etc) vi.  
**apyuala-**.  
 swirl, to ~ around (e.g. feathers) vi. **tiqqala-**.  
 swirl, to ~ (e.g. bubbles) vi. **qalaula-** (1).

swollen gland, to have a ~ in the jowls vi.  
**qakiǵluk-**.  
 swollen, to be ~ vi. **puvit-**.  
 swollen, to become ~ with air vi. **puvliq-**.  
 syllable (grammar) n. **taisag̃niq**.  
 syringe n. **kappugauraq**.

## T - t

tabernacle (Bible: place of worship in the  
 wilderness) n. **ipqitchuaq**  
**palapkaaḡ**.  
 table n. **niǵǵivik**.  
 taboo, place under ~ n. **iṅuunaitchuaq**.  
 taboo, to be ~ vi. **aglig̃naq-**.  
 tack n. **aaǵlu** (1);  
 n. **taiguraaḡ**.  
 tack, to ~ vt. **pituktuurallak-**.  
 tag, to ~ vt. **aksik-** (2);  
 vt. **aṅuq-** (2).  
 tag, to play ~ vi. **aṅuǵaq-**;  
 vi. **aṅuǵauraq-**.  
 "tagger" in a game of ball tag n. **quṅuq** (3).  
 tail (of animals) n. **pamiuq**.  
 tail, to wag the ~ (of dogs) vi. **pamiǵǵiḷa-**;  
 vi. **pamii-**.  
 tailbone n. **pamialuk** (1);  
 n. **pamialuk**;  
 n. **pamiuǵayaaḡ**.  
 tailed animal n. **pamiulik** (2).  
 tailor, to ~ vt. **atnuǵarriuq-**.  
 tainted, to be ~ vi. **qaayug̃naq-** (1).  
 take, to ~ vt. **piksraq-** (2);  
 vt. **tigu-** (1);  
 vt. **tigusi-**.  
 take, to ~ a blanket down vt. **uliiq-**.  
 take, to ~ all vt. **tamatkiq-** (1).  
 take, to ~ along vt. **aullauti-**;  
 vt. **igliǵuti-**;  
 vt. **kaluq-**;  
 vt. **taputi-** (3).  
 take, to ~ away vt. **piiḡ-<sub>1</sub>**;  
 vt. **piiyaq-**.  
 take, to ~ by jealousy vt. **aannik-** (C) (2);  
 vt. **aatnik-<sub>2</sub>** (2).  
 take, to ~ care of vi. **qaunagi-**.  
 take, to ~ care of something vt. **nayuqtuaḡ-<sub>2</sub>**.  
 take, to ~ down a house vt. **tupqiyaaḡ** (2).  
 take, to ~ forcibly vt. **tigu-** (2).  
 take, to ~ inland vt. **kiluvauti-**.  
 take, to ~ off vi. **tiǵi-**.  
 take, to ~ out vt. **annisi-**.

take, to ~ over vt. **iqatchaaḡ-**;  
 vt. **iqigitchaaḡ-**.  
 take, to ~ turns vi. **akiaqtaaaḡ-**.  
 talk n. **uqaaqtuutriḷiq**.  
 talk, to ~ vi. **uqaq-**.  
 talk, to ~ about vi. **uqaǵi-**.  
 talk, to ~ at length vi. **uqaksraqtu-**.  
 talk, to ~ gently vi. **uqauraaḡ** (2).  
 talk, to ~ indecently vi. **asiliḡi-** (C);  
 vi. **asriḷiḡi-**;  
 vi. **piiṅḡiḷiḡi-**;  
 vi. **piuṅḡiḷiḡi-**.  
 talk, to ~ strangely because of one's stuffy nose  
 vi. **uminḡatchi-** (2).  
 talk, to ~ too much vi. **uqaqpaktuḡ-**;  
 vi. **uqavaaḷak-**.  
 talk, to ~ unsuitably vi. **asiliḡi-** (C);  
 vi. **asriḷiḡi-**;  
 vi. **piiṅḡiḷiḡi-**;  
 vi. **piuṅḡiḷiḡi-**.  
 talk, to ~ with offensive boldness vt. **upyak-** (3).  
 talk, to be able to ~ vi. **uqalgu-**.  
 talk, to be easy to ~ to vi. **uqautisug̃naq-** (2);  
 vi. **uqayunaq-** (1).  
 talk, to make someone ~ vt. **uqaqtitaq-** (1).  
 tall, to be ~ vi. **iṅuqaqtu-** (1).  
 tallow n. **tunnuuk**.  
 tallow, piece of ~ n. **tunnuviṅniq**.  
 tame, to ~ an animal vt. **ayug̃isaaḡ** (C) (1);  
 vt. **ayug̃isaaḡ** (1);  
 vt. **nuyuiqsaaḡ** (1).  
 tame, to be ~ vi. **nuyuit-** (2).  
 tamed, to be ~ vi. **nuyuiq-** (2).  
 tan, to ~ a hide vt. **ichuk-**;  
 vt. **ikuk-** (C) (1);  
 vt. **qitummai-**;  
 vt. **qitummak-**;  
 vt. **qitummaksi-**.  
 tan, to get a ~ (of people) vi. **siḷali-** (1).  
 tangle n. **illaḡniq**.  
 tangled, to be ~ vi. **naat-**.  
 tangled, to become ~ vi. **naasaaḡ** (2).  
 tank n. **taigruaaḡ**.

## tanner

tanner *n.* **qitummairi**.  
tanning mixture *n.* **imaḡun**;  
*n.* **imaqsiñ**.  
tanning, to be ready for ~ *vi.* **iqsuq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
tap, to ~ *vt.* **kikmik-**.  
tape recorder *n.* **qatraiḡun**.  
tapeworm *n.* **kumak<sub>2</sub>**.  
target *n.* **naksigaq**;  
*n.* **pisiksugaq**;  
*n.* **siksugaq**.  
tarp *n.* **akivik (1)**;  
*n.* **quliḡun**.  
tarp, protective ~ *n.* **sigraaq**.  
tarpaulin *n.* **kalikuḡruaq**.  
tarry, to ~ *vi.* **taqqi-**;  
*vi.* **utaqqi-**.  
tart, to be ~ *vi.* **siigliññaq- (1)**;  
*vi.* **siigluakaḡnaq-**.  
tart, to taste ~ or sour or sweet *vt.* **siigluakaaq-**.  
taste, to ~ *vt.* **uuk- (2)**;  
*vt.* **uuksi-**;  
*vt.* **uuktuaq- (2)**.  
taste, to ~ bad *vi.* **mamait-**.  
taste, to ~ good *vi.* **mamaq-**.  
taste, to ~ like a rutting seal *vi.* **tiggañnit-**.  
taste, to ~ like seal oil *vi.* **uqsruaḡnit-**.  
tattered, to be ~ *vi.* **aligaq-**.  
tattle, to ~ *vt.* **quliaq- (2)**;  
*vt.* **uqaqtu-**.  
tattletale *n.* **uqaqtu**.  
tattoo *n.* **iqiḡun**;  
*n.* **kakiñiq**;  
*n.* **tupik**.  
taunt, to ~ *vt.* **iñukluqutaq-**;  
*vt.* **uqaksraqtuti-**.  
taut, to be ~ *vi.* **nuqaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiluqqi-**.  
tea *n.* **saiyu**;  
*n.* **tii**.  
tea canister *n.* **tiiqaḡvik**.  
tea kettle *n.* **saiñik**.  
tea leaves *n.* **yuuqaksraq**.  
teach, to ~ *vt.* **ilisauti-**;  
*vt.* **ilisautri-**;  
*vt.* **urriqsuq- (2)**.  
teacher *n.* **aglakti**;  
*n.* **aglaktitchiri**;  
*n.* **ilisautri**.  
teaching *n.* **ilisauttun**;  
*n.* **ilisauttusiaq**.  
teaching tool *n.* **arrikusaun (C)**;  
*n.* **atrikusaun**.  
teapot *n.* **saiyutuḡvik**;  
*n.* **tiiliuḡun**.

## temptation

tear *n.* **qulvi**.  
tear, to ~ *vt.* **alik- (1)**.  
tear, to ~ apart with the teeth *vt.* **kigiq-**.  
tear, to ~ down *vt.* **siqumit-**;  
*vt.* **suqumit-**.  
tear, to ~ off food *vt.* **mañiaq-<sub>2</sub>**.  
tear, to ~ up *vt.* **siqupsi-**.  
tease, to ~ *vt.* **aavri- (C)**;  
*vt.* **agak-<sub>2</sub> (2)**;  
*vt.* **aliuqsri-**;  
*vt.* **añniqsruq- (C)**;  
*vt.* **aqak- (C)<sub>2</sub>**;  
*vt.* **ilagḡisi-**;  
*vt.* **illuḡi-<sub>1</sub>**;  
*vt.* **illuqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **kipakñiq-**;  
*vt.* **maagri-**;  
*vt.* **papri-**;  
*vt.* **pisaayugaq- (2)**;  
*vt.* **piyuk- (2)**;  
*vt.* **sanmiraq-**;  
*vt.* **uqaksraqtuti-**;  
*vt.* **uumisaaḡñiq- (2)**.  
tease, to ~ a dog *vt.* **mayualik-<sub>2</sub>**.  
tease, to ~ jokingly *vi.* **nakkutigi-**.  
teaser *n.* **uumiñaq**.  
teeth, false ~ *n.* **kigutiñḡuat**.  
teeth, person without ~ *n.* **kigutailaq**.  
teeth, to brush one's ~ *vt.* **kigutigiksaq-**.  
teeth, to have good ~ *vi.* **kigutigiksaaq-**.  
teethe, to ~ (of a baby) *vi.* **kigusi-**.  
telephone *n.* **uqaqsiun**;  
*n.* **uqautitaun**.  
telescope *n.* **tuḡluq (2)**.  
tell, to ~ *vt.* **uqauti-**.  
tell, to ~ a story *vt.* **quliaqtuaq-**;  
*vt.* **uqaaqtuaq-**;  
*vt.* **uqalugaaq-**.  
tell, to ~ lies habitually *vt.* **sagluuqtuaq-**.  
tell, to ~ others of one's desires *vt.* **qasriḡi- (2)**.  
tell, to ~ (tall) stories *vt.* **mitaaq-**.  
temper, to ~ *vt.* **añisit- (C)**;  
*vt.* **siqquqsipkaq-**.  
temple (Bible: place of worship in Jerusalem) *n.* **agaayyuvikpak**.  
temple (of eyeglasses) *n.* **aglu (2)**;  
*n.* **agluviñiq (2)**.  
temporal bone *n.* **igurvik**.  
tempt, to ~ *vt.* **añiqusaaq-**;  
*vt.* **ikñiqusaaq-**;  
*vt.* **kaviuḡuksaaq-**.  
temptation *n.* **añiqusraaqsiñiq**;  
*n.* **añiqusrautiksraq**;  
*n.* **ikñiqutchaun**;



tempted, to be ~

*n.* **ikłisaagun;**  
*n.* **kaviuguksaun;**  
*n.* **piyuaqqun** (2).  
tempted, to be ~ *vi.* **anqiusraaqsii-;**  
*vi.* **ikłigutchak-;**  
*vt.* **kaviugutchak-.**  
ten *n.* **qulit.**  
ten (at cards) *n.* **qulilik.**  
ten dollar's worth *n.* **qulitun.**  
tender, to be ~ *vi.* **anniya-;**  
*vi.* **atniya-;**  
*vi.* **qitut-.**  
tender, to be ~ to the touch *vi.* **aksiyasi-.**  
tenderize, to ~ *vt.* **aqigłipkaq-;**  
*vt.* **aqilitchiq-.**  
tenderloins *n.* **taqtunnak;**  
*n.* **uliusiñaak;**  
*n.* **uliutik.**  
tendon *n.* **nukik.**  
tense, to ~ up *vi.* **manqaiqsruq-;**  
*vi.* **siqquqsi-** (1).  
tense, to be ~ *vi.* **siqquqsima-;**  
*vi.* **tupinja-.**  
tent *n.* **palapkaa;**  
*n.* **panapkaa;**  
*n.* **tupiq** (2).  
tent cover (of canvas) *n.* **itcha<sub>1</sub>.**  
tent cover (of caribou skins) *n.* **itchat.**  
tent floor, to replace the ~ *vi.* **alliatchiaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **atliatchiaq-.**  
tent flooring (of branches) *n.* **atliaq.**  
tent frame (for winter) *n.* **itchalik;**  
*n.* **qanaich.**  
tent frame, hut-shaped ~ *n.* **qaluugviich.**  
tent mat *n.* **alliatchiaq** (C);  
*n.* **allirrat;**  
*n.* **atliatchiaq;**  
*n.* **atlirrat.**  
tent peg *n.* **paugaq.**  
tent pole *n.* **ayak** (1);  
*n.* **qanak;**  
*n.* **tupqutaq.**  
tent post *n.* **qilluvik.**  
tent rope *n.* **qilu** (1);  
*n.* **qilutaq.**  
tent, to make a ~ *vt.* **tuppiuq-** (1).  
tent, to raise a ~ *vi.* **palapkarriq-;**  
*vt.* **tupiq-.**  
tent wall, covered with grass *n.* **killigruaq.**  
tenth, the ~ part *n.* **qulinuğutaat.**  
terify, to ~ with noises *vt.* **tatavrualatchi-.**  
term *n.* **taggiñ** (1).  
terrible, to be ~ *vi.* **sivuuganaq-;**  
*vi.* **tatamnaq-.**

That's how it was in the old days!

test *n.* **uuktuagun.**  
test, to ~ *vt.* **uuk-** (1);  
*vt.* **uuktuag-** (1).  
testament *n.* **atchigñiq** (1);  
*n.* **atchiñiq** (1).  
testicles *n.* **igruuk.**  
testify, to ~ *vi.* **ilisimarau-;**  
*vt.* **quliaqtuaq-.**  
testimony, to give a ~ of praise *vi.* **quyallak-.**  
thank, to ~ *vt.* **quya-;**  
*vt.* **quyyati-.**  
thank you *excl.* **quyanaq;**  
*excl.* **taikuu.**  
thankful, to become ~ *vi.* **quyatchak-.**  
thanks, to deserve ~ *vi.* **quyanaq-.**  
thanks, to give ~ *vi.* **quyallak-.**  
thanksgiving *n.* **quyyavik.**  
that one across there *dem.pron.* **agna** (C);  
*dem.pron.* **akimna;**  
*dem.pron.* **agna;**  
*dem.pron.* **igña** (C);  
*dem.pron.* **ikña.**  
that one back there *dem.pron.* **pamna;**  
*dem.pron.* **piñña.**  
that one down there *dem.pron.* **kanna;**  
*dem.pron.* **samna;**  
*dem.pron.* **unna.**  
that one in front *dem.pron.* **samna;**  
*dem.pron.* **unna.**  
that one in the past *dem.pron.* **imña.**  
that one inside there *dem.pron.* **kimña;**  
*dem.pron.* **qamna.**  
that one mentioned before *dem.pron.* **imña.**  
that one out there *dem.pron.* **kiñña;**  
*dem.pron.* **qagna** (C);  
*dem.pron.* **qakimna;**  
*dem.pron.* **qagna.**  
that one out there in the entryway *dem.pron.* **sakimna;**  
*dem.pron.* **ugna** (C);  
*dem.pron.* **uñna.**  
that one over there *dem.pron.* **amna;**  
*dem.pron.* **iñña.**  
that one there *dem.pron.* **taamna.**  
that one up there *dem.pron.* **pakimna;**  
*dem.pron.* **pağna;**  
*dem.pron.* **pikña.**  
that one upriver *dem.pron.* **qamna.**  
that unknown one *dem.pron.* **imña.**  
that way, do it ~ anyway! *excl.* **taatnaunnii.**  
that's all *excl.* **tarra<sub>1</sub>;**  
*excl.* **tavra<sub>1</sub>.**  
That's how it was in the old days! *excl.* **qagaluqaa!**

## that's right

that's right *excl.* **tarra**<sub>1</sub>;  
*excl.* **tavra**<sub>1</sub>.  
 thaw, to ~ *vi.* **auksiaq-**;  
*vi.* **manguq-** (1);  
*vi.* **manguqsi**;  
*vt.* **auk-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **auksiq-** (1).  
 thaw, to ~ an item *vt.* **manguqsiq-**.  
 thaw, to ~ at the shore (in spring) *vi.* **killiqisit-**.  
 thawed area *n.* **auktaq** (2);  
*n.* **auktinniq**.  
 thawing, device for ~ *n.* **auktuun**.  
 then *dem.adv.* **taimma**;  
*encl.* **-li**;  
*encl.* **-mi**.  
 then: specific *dem.adv.* **tarra**<sub>2</sub>;  
*dem.adv.* **tavra** (C)<sub>2</sub>.  
 there *dem.adv.* **taimma**.  
 there, from ~ *dem.adv.* **tarakᅇa**;  
*dem.adv.* **tavraqᅇa** (C).  
 there, located ~ *dem.adv.* **tarani**;  
*dem.adv.* **tavrani** (C).  
 there: stationary/specific *dem.adv.* **tarra**<sub>2</sub>;  
*dem.adv.* **tavra** (C)<sub>2</sub>.  
 there, through ~ *dem.adv.* **taruuna**;  
*dem.adv.* **tavruuna**.  
 there, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **taruᅇa**;  
*dem.adv.* **tavruᅇa** (C).  
 therefore *adv.* **taatnamik**.  
 thermometer (for people) *n.* **uunnaqᅇuksiuun**;  
*n.* **uunnaqᅇtilaagun**.  
 thermometer (for weather) *n.* **irrisiuun** (C);  
*n.* **itrisiuun**;  
*n.* **siᅇasiun**.  
 these here (plural) *dem.pron.* **matkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **ukua**.  
 these two here (dual) *dem.pron.* **matkuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **ukuak**.  
 these two right there (dual) *dem.pron.* **tamatkuak**.  
 thick soup *n.* **kiniqtuq**.  
 thick, to be ~ *vi.* **maptu-**.  
 thick, to be ~ (of fur) *vi.* **turᅇu-** (1).  
 thick, to become ~ (of skin) *vi.* **maksi-**.  
 thick, to get a ~ feeling in the mouth (from acrid  
 food) *vi.* **qakkit-**.  
 thickening agent (for food) *n.* **kiniqsiᅇlaagun**.  
 thicket *n.* **qupsik** (2);  
*n.* **tikiᅇaq**.  
 thief *n.* **tigligaqti**.  
 thigh, inside of upper ~ *n.* **quktuᅇaq**;  
*n.* **quptuᅇaq**.  
 thigh, upper ~ *n.* **anautaq**.  
 thighbone *n.* **sipyaaq**.  
 thimble *n.* **tikiq** (2).

## those out there

thimble holder (in needle case) *n.* **tikiqagvik**.  
 thin ice on lake or river (fall) *n.* **sikuaq**.  
 thin, to ~ a skin *vt.* **maptukᅇi-**.  
 thin, to be ~ *vi.* **maptukit-**;  
*vi.* **pannau-**;  
*vi.* **piak-** (2);  
*vi.* **saat-**;  
*vi.* **tagᅇit-** (3).  
 thin, to be too ~ (of a layer) *vi.* **saanaaq-** (2).  
 thin, to become ~ *vi.* **saagli-**;  
*vi.* **saakᅇi-** (1).  
 thin, to become ~ (ice in spring) *vi.* **sikugiiᅇiq-**.  
 thin-bladed scissors *n.* **salliᅇ**.  
 thing *n.* **sugaliq**;  
*n.* **suuraq**.  
 things *n.* **sunik**;  
*n.* **suurat**.  
 think, to ~ *vi.* **isuma-** (C);  
*vi.* **isuma-**;  
*vt.* **isummiq-** (C);  
*vt.* **isrummiq-**.  
 thinner area (e.g. ice, belly area) *n.* **saalᅇuq**.  
 third *n.* **piᅇayauti**.  
 third finger *n.* **miqilᅇuq**.  
 third time *n.* **piᅇatchiᅇᅇiᅇmi**.  
 thirteen *n.* **qulit piᅇasrut**.  
 thirty *n.* **iᅇuiᅇnaq qulit**.  
 this one around here *dem.pron.* **manna**.  
 this one here *dem.pron.* **una**.  
 thistle *n.* **kakitᅇlaᅇnalik**.  
 thorax *n.* **qatigaaq**.  
 thorn (of a plant, e.g. rose) *n.* **kakiiᅇlaᅇnaq** (C)  
 (2);  
*n.* **kakiiᅇlasak** (2);  
*n.* **kakitᅇlaᅇnaq** (2);  
*n.* **kakitᅇlasak** (2).  
 thorn, to get a ~ in one's flesh *vi.* **qauqi-**;  
*vi.* **qauqit-**.  
 those across there (plural) *dem.pron.* **akipkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **akkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **ikkua**.  
 those back there *dem.pron.* **papkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **pitchua**;  
*dem.pron.* **pitkua** (C).  
 those down there (dual) *dem.pron.* **katkua**.  
 those down there, in front *dem.pron.* **utkua**.  
 those down there (not visible) *dem.pron.* **sapkua**.  
 those in the past (plural) *dem.pron.* **ipchua**;  
*dem.pron.* **ipkua** (C).  
 those inside there *dem.pron.* **kipchua**;  
*dem.pron.* **kipchuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **kipkua**.  
 those inside there, upriver *dem.pron.* **qapkua**.  
 those out there *dem.pron.* **kikkua**;

**those out there in the entryway**

*dem.pron.* **qakipkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **qakkua**.  
 those out there in the entryway *dem.pron.* **ukkua**.  
 those out there in the entryway (not visible)  
*dem.pron.* **sakipkua**.  
 those over there (plural) *dem.pron.* **apkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **itchua**;  
*dem.pron.* **itkua (C)**.  
 those right there (plural) *dem.pron.* **taapkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **tamatkua**.  
 those two across there *dem.pron.* **akkuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **ikkuak**.  
 those two across there (dual) *dem.pron.* **akipkuak**.  
 those two back there *dem.pron.* **papkuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **pitchuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **pitkuak (C)**.  
 those two down there (dual) *dem.pron.* **katkuak**.  
 those two down there, in front *dem.pron.* **utkuak**.  
 those two down there (not visible) *dem.pron.*  
**sapkuak**.  
 those two in the past (dual) *dem.pron.* **ipchuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **ipkuak (C)**.  
 those two inside there *dem.pron.* **kipkuak**.  
 those two inside there, upriver *dem.pron.*  
**qapkuak**.  
 those two out there *dem.pron.* **kikkuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **qakipkuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **qakkuak**.  
 those two out there in the entryway *dem.pron.*  
**ukkuak**.  
 those two out there in the entryway (not visible)  
*dem.pron.* **sakipkuak**.  
 those two over there (dual) *dem.pron.* **apkuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **itchuak**;  
*dem.pron.* **itkuak (C)**.  
 those two right there (dual) *dem.pron.* **taapkuak**.  
 those two unknown (dual) *dem.pron.* **ipkuak (C)**.  
 those two up there *dem.pron.* **pakkuak**.  
 those two up there (not visible) *dem.pron.*  
**pakipkuak**.  
 those unknown (plural) *dem.pron.* **ipchua**;  
*dem.pron.* **ipkua (C)**.  
 those unknown two (dual) *dem.pron.* **ipchuak**.  
 those up there *dem.pron.* **pakkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **pikkua**;  
*dem.pron.* **pikkuak**.  
 those up there (not visible) *dem.pron.* **pakipkua**.  
 thoughtful, to be ~ *vi.* **qauḡrimaagik-** (2).  
 thoughtless, to be ~ *vi.* **munatqiit-**;  
*vi.* **silinjiq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 thrash, to ~ *vi.* **ivalik-**.  
 thread *n.* **ivalu** (1).  
 thread, commercial ~ *n.* **ivaluksraq**.

**throw, to ~ underhand**

thread for attaching a joiner to a boot sole *n.*  
**taplun**;  
*n.* **tavrutaq**.  
 thread for shoes *n.* **amiun (C)** (2).  
 thread (for skin sewing) *n.* **atugaun**.  
 thread (on screw or pipe) *n.* **qipputit**.  
 thread, to ~ *vt.* **ivalliq-**;  
*vt.* **ivalu-**;  
*vt.* **nuvi-** (1).  
 thread, to ~ one's way through *vi.* **nuviqsraq-**.  
 thread trim along stitches attaching boot top to  
 boot sole *n.* **taprun**.  
 threaded, to be ~ *vi.* **nuvimmi-** (2).  
 threaten, to ~ *vt.* **aniqsraaqtuq-**.  
 threaten, to ~ punishment *vi.* **tatapsaaq-**.  
 threaten, to ~ to strike *vt.* **uuguyaaq-**.  
 three *n.* **piņasrut**;  
*n.* **piņasut**.  
 three, at cards *n.* **tumitchauraq** (2).  
 three-cornered file *n.* **quagrulik** (2).  
 three-fingered mittens *n.* **tikilik**.  
 three-pronged hook (for tomcod) *n.* **manat**.  
 throat *n.* **iggiag**.  
 throat, bone lodged in the ~ *n.* **saunniutaq** (2).  
 throat, to clear one's ~ *vi.* **iggiagiksaaq-**;  
*vi.* **iggiagiksaaq-**;  
*vi.* **quqhiqsaq-**.  
 throat, to develop a sore ~ *vi.* **iggiagiili-**.  
 throat, to suffer a sore ~ *vi.* **iggiagiit-**.  
 throat, to suffer pain in one's ~ *vi.* **iggiannu-**.  
 throb, to ~ *vi.* **tigliq-** (2).  
 throng, to ~ *vi.* **isaa-** (C);  
*vi.* **israa-**;  
*vi.* **tinu-**;  
*vt.* **saqigrugi-**;  
*vt.* **tatruq-**;  
*vt.* **tatviksraiq-**;  
*vt.* **tinusi-**.  
 throttle, to ~ *vt.* **nunu-** (2).  
 through the entryway *dem.adv.* **uuna**.  
 through, to go ~ *vi.* **tumi-**.  
 through where? *quest.* **naukun**.  
 throw, to ~ *vi.* **miļuuq-**.  
 throw, to ~ away *vt.* **igit-** (1);  
*vt.* **igitaq-**;  
*vt.* **igitqataq-**;  
*vt.* **iqqaq-**.  
 throw, to ~ carelessly *vt.* **miļugiuti-** (1).  
 throw, to ~ into a fire (C) *vt.* **maḡuk-** (2).  
 throw, to ~ into the air *vt.* **nalluktuq-**.  
 throw, to ~ out *vt.* **anit-**;  
*vt.* **siqqaq-**.  
 throw, to ~ the **qiputaq** *vi.* **qiputchaq-**.  
 throw, to ~ underhand *vt.* **naluk-**<sub>2</sub>.

throwing, item used for ~ *n.* **miłutaksraq.**  
 thrown, item that was ~ *n.* **miłluun.**  
 thrown, item that was ~ away *n.* **igitaq.**  
 thrush, grey-cheeked ~ *n.* **piįgaq;**  
     *n.* **saviįgavii.**  
 thrush (medical condition) *n.* **uqsruįiak.**  
 thrush, varied ~ *n.* **sięutluluuq.**  
 thrust, to ~ *vt.* **maęuk-** (1).  
 thud *n.* **apsakulak.**  
 thumb *n.* **kuvlu.**  
 thumb and forefinger, held in opposition *n.*  
     **putyuuk.**  
 thump *n.* **apsakulak.**  
 thunder *n.* **katluk** (2).  
 thunder, to ~ *n.* **katlula-**.  
 Thursday *n.* **Sisammiiłiq.**  
 thus *adv.* **itna;**  
     *adv.* **taatna.**  
 thus, to do or say ~ *vi.* **itnaq-**.  
 tibia *n.* **kanaaq;**  
     *n.* **kanagaq.**  
 tickle, to ~ *vi.* **pauvsaruaq-;**  
     *vt.* **qaallak-**.  
 ticklish, to be ~ *vi.* **qallaktu-;**  
     *vi.* **quińńaktu-**.  
 tidal wave *n.* **qaiłiqpak;**  
     *n.* **qiaqpak.**  
 tide, to be high ~ *vi.* **immiq<sub>-1</sub>** (2).  
 tidy, to ~ up *vt.* **salummaq-**.  
 tidy, to be ~ *vi.* **saluma-**.  
 tie, to ~ *vt.* **pituk-;**  
     *vt.* **qiliq-**.  
 tie, to ~ down a load *vt.* **naqitaqsruq-**.  
 tie, to ~ one's shoe strings *vt.* **siņiq-**.  
 tie, to ~ ropes to a tent *vt.* **qiluuq<sub>-2</sub>**.  
 tie, to ~ up securely *vt.* **qiliviqsruq-**.  
 tie, to ~ with a drawstring *vt.* **uņiq-** (2).  
 tied item *n.* **qiluņa** (K).  
 tied, to be ~ (for winner) *vi.* **nalliuti-** (1).  
 tied, to be ~ up *vt.* **pituqaq-**.  
 tight, to be too ~ (of clothing) *vi.* **tati<sub>-1</sub>**.  
 tighten, to ~ *vt.* **nunuq-**.  
 tighten, to ~ fast *vt.* **sannit-** (2).  
 tight-fitting, to be ~ *vi.* **kapit<sub>-1</sub>**.  
 tightly woven, to be ~ *vi.* **qupsik-** (2);  
     *vi.* **upsik-** (3);  
     *vi.* **uvsik-** (3).  
 tiller *n.* **igńaaq** (2).  
 tilt *n.* **uviqtaq.**  
 tilt, to ~ *vi.* **uvaak-** (1);  
     *vi.* **uviq-**.  
 tilt, to ~ (of a boat) *vi.* **uvaagaq-** (1).  
 tilt, to ~ one's head *vi.* **naiņa-**.  
 timber *n.* **uummaq.**

time *n.* **pivik.**  
 time ago, very short ~ *adv.* **akkupauraq;**  
     *adv.* **akkuvauraq.**  
 time for something *n.* **piviksraq.**  
 time immemorial, from ~ *dem.adv.* **imakņa.**  
 time, long ~ *n.* **sivisuuraq.**  
 time, recent ~ *n.* **akkuquyuuraq.**  
 time, short ~ *n.* **sivikisuuraq.**  
 time, to disregard ~ *vt.* **silait-**.  
 time, to take little ~ *vi.* **sivikit-**.  
 time, to take long ~ *vi.* **sivisu-**.  
 timid, to be ~ *vi.* **nuyuaq<sub>-1</sub>;**  
     *vi.* **qikisu-**.  
 tin can *n.* **utkusigauraq.**  
 tinder *n.* **kukuuęun.**  
 tinder, arctic cotton (for ~) *n.* **palliksraq** (1).  
 tingle, to ~ *vi.* **ikiaqsaagaq-;**  
     *vi.* **ikiaqtala-;**  
     *vi.* **uunaaqsrucsagaq-**.  
 tingling, to feel one's spine ~ *vi.* **quińńalaaq-**.  
 tip over, to ~ *vi.* **ulęu-**.  
 tipsy person *n.* **imiņaruqaq.**  
 tipsy, to be ~ *vi.* **imiņa-**.  
 tipsy, to become ~ *vi.* **imiņasri-**.  
 tiptoe, to stand ~ *vi.* **nukivraak-**.  
 tiptoe, to walk on ~ *vi.* **putukkumiraq-**.  
 tired, to be ~ *vi.* **ińiqtuq-;**  
     *vi.* **minguq-** (1).  
 tired, to be ~ of *vi.* **aęiu<sub>-1</sub>**.  
 tired, to become ~ of *vi.* **minguuti-**.  
 tired, to become ~ quickly *vi.* **mingulik-**.  
 tiresome, to be ~ (of an activity) *vi.* **savinnaq-**.  
 tithe *n.* **quliku;**  
     *n.* **quliņęuęun.**  
 tithe, to ~ *vi.* **quliku-;**  
     *vt.* **quliņęuęutaiq-**.  
 title of something *n.* **tagęiń** (1).  
 tobacco *n.* **taugaaqiq.**  
 tobacco, chewing ~ *n.* **uilaaksraq.**  
 tobacco leaf *n.* **suragruaq.**  
 tobacco, loose ~ *n.* **iraqsraq** (2).  
 tobacco pipe *n.* **sipquqtaq;**  
     *n.* **supuqtaq.**  
 today *adv.* **uvlupak;**  
     *adv.* **uvluvak;**  
     *n.* **uglupak.**  
 toe, small ~ *n.* **ińugauraq** (1).  
 together *adv.* **atautchikun;**  
     *adv.* **atautchimi<sub>2</sub>**.  
 toggle head of harpoon or spear *n.* **tuukkaq.**  
 toil, to ~ *vi.* **sięęaqi-**.  
 toilet *n.* **anaęvik;**  
     *n.* **quęvik.**  
 toilet odor *n.* **anaęniq<sub>2</sub>**.

## toilet paper

toilet paper *n.* **iqquun**;  
*n.* **iqquutiksraq**.  
 toilsome, to be ~ *vi.* **savinnaq-**.  
 token *n.* **itqakkun**;  
*n.* **itqakkutauruaq**.  
 tolerable, to be ~ *vi.* **atmiñaq-**.  
 tomcod *n.* **uugaq**.  
 tomorrow *adv.* **uvlaakun**.  
 tone of one's voice *n.* **qati**.  
 tongue *n.* **uqaq**.  
 tonight *adv.* **anaqapak**;  
*adv.* **anaqavak**.  
 tonsil *n.* **kiñiqsiq**;  
*n.* **qiñiqsiq**.  
 too long, to be ~ *vi.* **takinaaq-** (2).  
 too much! *excl.* **araa!**  
 too much, to be ~ (expression of disgust) *vt.*  
**pivaallak-** (2).  
 tool *n.* **savalgun**;  
*n.* **savaun**.  
 tool bag *n.* **iklǰǰvik** (C) (1).  
 tool box *n.* **sanalǰutiqaǰvik**;  
*n.* **savalǰutiqaǰvik**.  
 tool for making bullroarer *n.* **yugyuǰaun**.  
 tool for stirring food (e.g. blender) *n.*  
**akurrutiksraq**.  
 tool, saw-setting ~ *n.* **nikisitaun**.  
 tool to moisten something *n.* **misaktǰun**.  
 tools for making a living *n.* **iñuunniutiksrat** (1).  
 tooth *n.* **kigun**.  
 tooth, front ~ *n.* **sivugaq**.  
 tooth gap *n.* **kikkigñiq**.  
 tooth, to pull a ~ *vi.* **kigutaiq-**.  
 toothache, to have a ~ *vi.* **kigusriqi-**;  
*vi.* **kigutingu-**.  
 toothbrush *n.* **kigusriqutit** (1);  
*n.* **kigutigiksaun**.  
 toothpaste *n.* **kigusriqqun**.  
 toothpick *n.* **kukkiliñ**.  
 top, absolute ~ *n.* **qulliqpiaq**.  
 top end of a sheep breast bone *n.* **qauk**.  
 top of mountain, hill, etc *n.* **naqulǰuq**.  
 top part *n.* **qalliq**;  
*n.* **quli**<sub>2</sub> (2).  
 top side *n.* **qaa** (1).  
 top, spinning ~ (toy) *n.* **kaipsaaq**;  
*n.* **kaivsarraq** (C).  
 top, the ~ of a skin boat frame *n.* **quli**<sub>2</sub> (3).  
 top, to ~ *vt.* **quli-**.  
 top, to ~ with *vt.* **qalliq-**.  
 top, to attach a ~ to something *vt.* **quligusriq-**.  
 top, to be at the ~ *vi.* **qatqit-** (2).  
 top, to get water over the ~ of one's boots *vi.*  
**qulaakuq-**.

## towel

topmost *n.* **qulliq** (2).  
 topmost object *n.* **qalliqpiaq** (2).  
 topple, to ~ *vi.* **ulǰu-**.  
 torn, to become ~ *vi.* **kiluiyaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 toss, to ~ into the air *vt.* **nallugaq-**.  
 toss, to ~ up *vt.* **nalluktuq-**;  
*vt.* **naluk-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 toss, to ~ up during a blanket-toss *vt.* **nalluaq-**.  
 totter, to ~ *vi.* **ulǰusia-**.  
 touch, to ~ *vt.* **aksik-** (1);  
*vt.* **aktullak-** (1);  
*vt.* **aktuq-**;  
*vt.* **patik-**<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **savit-**;  
*vt.* **savitauraq-**;  
*vt.* **tinniqli-**.  
 touch, to ~ bottom *vi.* **tut-** (1);  
*vi.* **tuttuq-**.  
 touch, to ~ inadvertently *vi.* **apuqataq-**;  
*vt.* **aktua-**.  
 touch, to ~ physically *vt.* **tatumiaq-**.  
 touch, to ~ someone's shoulder to get his attention  
*vt.* **pakiñik-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 touch, to ~ with one's nose *vi.* **kuniksaq-**.  
 touched, to be ~ emotionally *vi.* **ilunǰutchak-**.  
 touchy, to be ~ *vi.* **sutqusait-**.  
 tough meat, piece of ~ *n.* **tamǰusraq**;  
*n.* **tamuqasiraaq**.  
 tough, to be ~ *vi.* **siqqunuluk-**;  
*vi.* **siqquq-** (1).  
 tough, to be ~ (of meat) *vi.* **matǰait-**.  
 toughened, to be ~ (not feeling cold) *vi.* **qiqisiit-**.  
 tow rope *n.* **kalgutaq**.  
 tow rope (for a boat, along shore) *n.* **ukamaun**.  
 tow, to ~ *vt.* **kalik-**;  
*vt.* **kalit-**;  
*vt.* **nuqitchi-** (1).  
 tow, to ~ a boat while walking on shore *vt.*  
**ukamaq-**.  
 tow, to ~ behind a boat (e.g. a seal) *vt.*  
**naksauraaqtuq-**.  
 tow, to ~ (of dogs) *vt.* **qimuk-**.  
 tow, to ~ (of humans) *vt.* **qamuk-** (1).  
 tow, to ~ with a line over one's shoulder *vt.*  
**uniaq-**.  
 toward the coast *dem.adv.* **qakma**;  
*dem.adv.* **qañma** (C).  
 toward the exit *dem.adv.* **ugga**.  
 toward the Northern Coast *n.* **qañnaaq** (C).  
 toward the water *dem.adv.* **unna**.  
 toward, to go ~ *vi.* **tunaaq-**.  
 toward, to move ~ *vi.* **tunaaǰi-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 towed, to be ~ *vi.* **kaliksiq-**.  
 towel *n.* **ivgun**.

## towline of dogsled

towline of dogsled *n.* **qimugvik**;  
*n.* **qitiġaġun**.  
 towline on a sled *n.* **qamuutaq** (1).  
 toxin *n.* **tuqunaq**.  
 toy *n.* **inattuaq**;  
*n.* **piuraaq**.  
 toy, made of bone *n.* **ayagaaq**.  
 trace *n.* **tasikuagun** (C).  
 trace, to leave a ~ of oil after being shot (of water mammal) *vi.* **uqsrualaqi-**.  
 tracer *n.* **tuvliñ** (2).  
 track *n.* **tumi**.  
 track, to ~ *vt.* **tuvraq-** (1);  
*vt.* **tuvrauti-**.  
 track, to find an animal ~ *vi.* **tupsi-**.  
 tracking tool *n.* **tuvliñ** (1).  
 tracks, to look for ~ *vt.* **tumisriuq-**.  
 trade, to ~ *vt.* **akitchaq-**.  
 trading partner *n.* **niuviq**.  
 traditional way, to do things in a ~ *vi.* **qaġatuaq-**.  
 trail *n.* **apqun**;  
*n.* **tumi**;  
*n.* **tumiksraq**;  
*n.* **tumitchiaq**.  
 trail condition *n.* **igliġaq** (C) (1).  
 trail, established ~ (on tundra) *n.* **kiksraq**.  
 trail made by animals *n.* **tumitchauraq** (1).  
 trail marker *n.* **nappaqutaq** (1).  
 trail snack *n.* **taqquaq**.  
 trail, to travel on a ~ *vi.* **tumitchiaqsaq-**.  
 trailing raspberry *n.* **tuunġaum asriaq** (1).  
 training *n.* **ayuqiqsaq** (C).  
 training pants *n.* **makkaqtuun**.  
 transgression of law *n.* **navguiġiq**.  
 transgressor *n.* **navguiri**.  
 translate, to ~ *vt.* **mumik-**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 translated text *n.* **mumiksaq**.  
 translator *n.* **mumiiri**;  
*n.* **mumiksiri**.  
 translucent item *n.* **qaumaluk** (2).  
 translucent, to be ~ *vi.* **qaummaġik-** (2);  
*vi.* **qaummaq-**;  
*vi.* **tapinniġuk-**.  
 transmit, to ~ sound *vt.* **imiak-** (C).  
 transport, to ~ *vt.* **natmaksiq-**;  
*vt.* **usiaq-**;  
*vt.* **usriaq-**.  
 trap *n.* **naniġiaq**.  
 trap attachment (stick of wood) *n.* **suataaq**.  
 trap, caribou ~ *n.* **qargisaq** (1).  
 trap, deadfall ~ *n.* **ikniq** (2).  
 trap entrance *n.* **maunaq**.  
 trap, fish ~ *n.* **qargisaq** (2).  
 trap for wolverine *n.* **qapviksiun**;

## travel, to ~ through

*n.* **qavviksiun**.  
 trap, long narrow end of an animal ~ *n.*  
**isivitchuktuqaq**.  
 trap, to ~ *vt.* **ikniq-**;  
*vt.* **naniq-**.  
 trap, to ~ (deadfall) *vt.* **ikniqtit-**.  
 trap, to ~ for fur *vt.* **naniġiaqtuq-**.  
 trap, to ~ in a pitfall *vt.* **qargisaq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 trap, underwater ~ for burbot *n.* **qargich**.  
 trap with bait *n.* **naġialigaaq**.  
 trap without bait *n.* **naġianġlaaq**.  
 trapezius *n.* **ivaluuraak**.  
 trapezius (triangular back muscle) *n.*  
**kuyapiġlugun**.  
 trapped, to be ~ *vi.* **naniqtit-**;  
*vi.* **napit-** (1).  
 trapped, to get ~ *vi.* **qargisaq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 traps, covered by deep snow *n.* **paluq**.  
 traps, to prepare and set ~ *vi.* **naniġirriq-**.  
 trash *n.* **suaqġuk**.  
 trash can *n.* **suaqġukuvik**.  
 travel, to ~ *vi.* **igġau-**;  
*vi.* **igġiq-**;  
*vi.* **kukiġuk-**.  
 travel, to ~ across land *n.* **timau-**.  
 travel, to ~ against the wind *vi.* **arguġaq-**;  
*vi.* **arguq-** (1);  
*vi.* **argutmuk-**.  
 travel, to ~ along the shore *vi.* **siñiqsraq-**<sub>1</sub> (1).  
 travel, to ~ around *vi.* **aġyuk-** (C);  
*vi.* **igliġaq-**.  
 travel, to ~ around villages *vi.* **siñiqsraq-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 travel, to ~ away from people *vi.* **ayuqiqsaq-**.  
 travel, to ~ by boat *vi.* **umiaqtuq-**.  
 travel, to ~ by direct route *vi.* **nalimuk-**.  
 travel, to ~ by dogsled *vi.* **uniġaġaq-**.  
 travel, to ~ by way of river *vi.* **kuukuaq-**.  
 travel, to ~ constantly *vi.* **igliġaġumaaq-** (C).  
 travel, to ~ diagonally *vi.* **supiaq-**.  
 travel, to ~ directly *vi.* **tunġaaq-**.  
 travel, to ~ downriver *vi.* **ataaq-**;  
*vi.* **atiqsaaq-**;  
*vi.* **atqaqsaq-** (1).  
 travel, to ~ fast *vi.* **aġyuuq-** (C) (1).  
 travel, to ~ in the middle *vi.* **iġuaqsaq-** (C).  
 travel, to ~ on bare tundra *vi.* **nunasiraq-**.  
 travel, to ~ over the mountains *vi.* **naqsraq-**.  
 travel, to ~ parallel *vi.* **qaġruġila-** (1);  
*vi.* **salik-** (1).  
 travel, to ~ partway *vi.* **qaniġlaaq-** (1).  
 travel, to ~ straight out *vi.* **avallak-** (C) (2).  
 travel, to ~ swiftly *vi.* **qaġruġila-** (2);  
*vi.* **salik-** (2).  
 travel, to ~ through *vi.* **apqusraaq-**.

travel, to ~ to a river's source *vi.* **kanimuk-** (1).  
travel, to ~ toward *vi.* **tugaanuk-**.  
travel, to ~ upriver *vi.* **arguq-** (2).  
travel, to ~ (with a tent) *vi.* **tuppiraq-**.  
travel, to have an impulse to ~ *vi.* **ittuaqausriit-**.  
traveler *n.* **iglaaq** (1).  
traveler, downriver ~ *n.* **atarraaq**.  
travel-happy, to be ~ *vi.* **iglauyumaaq-**;  
*vi.* **igliḡagumaaq-** (C).  
traveling companion *n.* **iglauqqan**.  
traverse, to ~ *vt.* **itivit-**;  
*vt.* **itiviliq-**.  
trawl *n.* **qargun**.  
tread water, to ~ (of a seal) *vi.* **uyaktaq-**.  
treadle, to ~ a sewing machine *vi.* **tutmaḡnaq-**.  
treasure *n.* **sugaliq**;  
*n.* **suuraq**;  
*n.* **suurat**.  
treasure, to ~ *vt.* **annigi-**.  
treasurer *n.* **ilirakuvik**.  
treat, to ~ *vt.* **irruiti-**.  
treat, to ~ an earache *vi.* **siusiqi-**.  
treat, to ~ each other right *vt.* **nakuuqquti-**.  
treat, to ~ lightly *vt.* **alanguaq-**.  
treat, to ~ like a slave *vt.* **piaḡlugi-**.  
treat, to ~ to a meal *vt.* **niḡḡisi-**.  
tree root *n.* **mumiḡnak**.  
tree, young ~ *n.* **napaaqtuayaaq**.  
tree, young ~ growing from old root *n.* **naungut**.  
tremble, to ~ *vi.* **uulik-**.  
trespass *n.* **navguiñ**.  
trial *n.* **sakiqniugun**;  
*n.* **uuktuagun**.  
trial, to hold a ~ at court *vi.* **uqaqsitaaq-**.  
tribulation *n.* **ihuilliuliq**.  
tributary river *n.* **saqugun**.  
trick, to ~ someone *vt.* **ivayaq-** (1).  
trickery *n.* **pisaasuliq**.  
trickle, to ~ *vi.* **kanḡaq-**;  
*vi.* **siila-**.  
tried, to be ~ (in courtroom) *vi.* **uqaqsitaaqsi-**.  
trim (for a parka) *n.* **akuḡutit**;  
*n.* **akuq** (2);  
*n.* **avatiksrat**.  
trim (for boots) *n.* **ikutaq**;  
*n.* **quli**<sub>2</sub> (1);  
*n.* **qupak**;  
*n.* **sivugun** (2).  
trim, to ~ a lamp wick *vi.* **tatqik-**.  
trim, to ~ baleen with a knife *vt.* **savigaq-** (1).  
trim, to make ~ (for parka, etc.) *vi.* **qupak-**.  
trimming stick (for oil lamp) *n.* **naniḡuun** (3).  
trip, to ~ *vi.* **putukkit-**.  
tripod *n.* **qulipsiutitaun**;

*n.* **saiñiutaq** (1).  
trot, to ~ *vi.* **aqpaligaaq-** (2).  
trot, to move at a ~ (of animals) *vi.*  
**pitchuuqsraaq-**.  
trouble, cause of ~ *n.* **ihuilliugun**.  
trouble maker *n.* **aggajaaq**;  
*n.* **uqaḡnaqqun**.  
trouble, to ~ *vt.* **ihuillutaq-**;  
*vt.* **ihuitqusraaq-**;  
*vt.* **ihuutuyaaq-**.  
trouble, to have ~ with one's dogs *vi.* **qipmiḡluk-**.  
troubled, to be ~ *vi.* **uqumailiraq-** (2).  
troublemaker *n.* **aguirrun** (C);  
*n.* **ihuilluqutaqti**;  
*n.* **qanuḡaqtitchiñiaqti**;  
*n.* **qanuḡaqtitchiri**;  
*n.* **uumisaaqti**.  
troublesome, to be ~ *vi.* **aḡaaq-**;  
*vi.* **aggajaa-**;  
*vi.* **ihuirrutau-**;  
*vi.* **iñunḡunaq-**.  
trounce, to ~ *vt.* **anagvik-** (C);  
*vt.* **anaqhiala-**.  
trousers *n.* **kamikluuk**.  
trout *n.* **aqalukpik** (C) (1);  
*n.* **iqalukpik** (C) (1);  
*n.* **qalukpik** (1).  
trout, brook ~ *n.* **kuuḡuḡmiutaq**.  
trout, mountain ~ *n.* **pai** (1).  
trout, small ~ *n.* **saamaayiq**.  
true story *n.* **quliaqtuaq**.  
true, this must be ~ *excl.* **tarra qanuḡa**.  
truly *adv.* **ilumutun**.  
trump at cards *n.* **kuuyyalaq**.  
trumpet *n.* **qalḡuqtaun**.  
trust *n.* **tunḡaliq**.  
trust, to ~ *vt.* **tunḡa-**<sub>2</sub>.  
truth *n.* **ilumun**;  
*n.* **ilumutuuruuq**.  
try, to ~ again (at the game of qiputaq) *vi.*  
**qapak-**.  
try, to ~ out *vt.* **uuk-** (1);  
*vt.* **uuktuuq-** (1).  
try to do your best! *excl.* **pillautagñiuraḡiñ!**  
trying, to be ~ circumstances *vi.* **qaḡanait-**;  
*vi.* **sakiqnaq-**;  
*vi.* **sigliḡñaq-**.  
t-shirt *n.* **uviñḡuq**.  
tube *n.* **iguun** (1);  
*n.* **millugaun**;  
*n.* **milluktuun**.  
Tuesday *n.* **aippiḡñiq** (C);  
*n.* **ilaqatchiḡiq**.  
Tuesday, to be a ~ *vi.* **aippiq-** (C) (2).

tufted puffin *n.* **qilajak** (2).  
 tugboat *n.* **uqsruuġuuraq**.  
 tugboat with a barge *n.* **umiaqpak**.  
 tug-of-war, to play ~ *vi.* **nuqittautraq-** (1);  
*vi.* **uniġmik-**.  
 tumble, to ~ *vi.* **iivruluak-**;  
*vi.* **iivraluktaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **uivraluktaq-**.  
 tumble, to ~ down *vi.* **irukkaqtaq-** (C);  
*vi.* **irupkaqtaq-**.  
 tumble, to ~ into water *vi.* **naparaq-**.  
 tumble, to ~ over *vi.* **naparaq-**;  
*vi.* **ukpitaq-** (2).  
 tumbler *n.* **misuġuqtuun** (2).  
 tundra cotton *n.* **qipmiurat**.  
 tundra, open ~ *n.* **natignaġ**.  
 tundra, rolling ~ *n.* **nunavik**.  
 tunnel *n.* **tuġlu** (1).  
 tunnel, to make a ~ *vt.* **tuġġuli-**.  
 turbulent weather, to fly through ~ *vi.* **qaiġġiuq-**  
 (1).  
 turmoil *n.* **uqaatchagutiliġ**.  
 turn, to ~ *vi.* **qipi-** (1);  
*vi.* **saġu-**;  
*vi.* **saqu-**.  
 turn, to ~ around *vi.* **tunut-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 turn, to ~ aside *vi.* **saniqpaqtaaq-**;  
*vi.* **saniuvaqtaaq-**.  
 turn, to ~ away *vi.* **alaq-**.  
 turn, to ~ dark earlier (of days in fall) *vi.*  
**taaqtuliiq-**.  
 turn, to ~ down (of lights) *vt.* **qapsuktaaq-**;  
*vt.* **qavsuktaaq-**;  
*vt.* **qavyuktaaq-**.  
 turn, to ~ higher *vt.* **ikummaktaaq-**.  
 turn, to ~ lights on *vt.* **nanniġ-** (1).  
 turn, to ~ off *vt.* **milik-**;  
*vt.* **mulik-**.  
 turn, to ~ on *vt.* **aġmaq-** (2).  
 turn, to ~ one shoulder forward *vi.* **uluq-** (2).  
 turn, to ~ one's body sideways *vi.* **uluq-** (1).  
 turn, to ~ one's feet inward *vt.* **quu-**.  
 turn, to ~ one's feet outward *vi.* **saqpik-**.  
 turn, to ~ one's head *vi.* **kiġiaq-**;  
*vi.* **qiviaq-**.  
 turn, to ~ over *vi.* **mumik-**<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **pusit-** (1).  
 turn, to ~ pages slowly *vt.* **makpiġaaq-**.  
 turn, to ~ quickly *vi.* **qiviġit-**.  
 turn, to ~ something sideways *vt.* **supik-**.  
 turn, to ~ s.t. on its back *vt.* **niviq-**<sub>3</sub>.  
 turn, to ~ toward *vt.* **saat-**.

turn, to ~ up edge of mukluk *vt.* **ulivrik-**.  
 turn, to ~ upside down *vi.* **niviq-**<sub>1</sub> (1);  
*vt.* **palut-**.  
 turn, to ~ white *vi.* **qakuq-** (1).  
 turn, to cause to ~ around *vt.* **tunut-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 turned, to keep one's back ~ *vi.* **tunusruq-**.  
 turnstone, ruddy ~ *n.* **tullignaġ**.  
 tusks, to fight with ~ (of bull walrus) *vt.*  
**tuugaaġmik-**.  
 tusk-shape design on parka shoulder (upper front)  
*n.* **kayuaġun**.  
 tussock, clump grass, moss *n.* **maniq** (1).  
 tweezers *n.* **putyuugaurak**.  
 twelve *n.* **qulit malġuk**.  
 twenty *n.* **iġuiġnaġ**.  
 twilight *n.* **qaumauraaq**;  
*n.* **qauniuraaq**;  
*n.* **tanuġak**.  
 twilight, to be ~ *vi.* **qaumaavyuk-**.  
 twilight, to become ~ *vi.* **tanuġak-**.  
 twin *n.* **malġi** (2).  
 twine for fish nets *n.* **kuvriuġun**.  
 twine, roll of ~ *n.* **imuaq** (2);  
*n.* **imuaqnaq**;  
*n.* **imuuraq**.  
 twine, twisted ~ *n.* **qipraq**;  
*n.* **qiprauraq**.  
 twinkle, to ~ *vi.* **siquvyuaġi-**.  
 twins, to give birth to ~ *vt.* **malġi-**.  
 twist, to ~ *vi.* **qipi-** (1).  
 twist, to ~ easily *vi.* **qipisruu-**.  
 twist, to ~ out of shape *vt.* **qipitit-**.  
 twisted, to be ~ *vi.* **qipiġa-**.  
 twitch, to ~ *vi.* **sayuk-**;  
*vi.* **uġiġluk-**.  
 two *n.* **malġuk**.  
 two hundred *n.* **qulikipiaq**.  
 two things layered (as folded fabric) *n.*  
**tapiqtaaġiik**.  
 two years ago *adv.* **ukiutqik**.  
 two-man saw *n.* **uluqaqtuutiġruaq**.  
 two-masted boat *n.* **malġulik** (2).  
 type, certain ~ *n.* **taatnasiġ**;  
*n.* **taatnasriġ**.  
 typewrite, to ~ *vi.* **aglautitaq-**;  
*vt.* **aglaksuutitaq-**.  
 typewriter *n.* **aglaksuutit**;  
*n.* **aglautitaun**.  
 typist *n.* **aglaksuutitaqti**;  
*n.* **aglautitaqti**.



## U - u

- udder *n.* **mamaun.**  
 ugly, to be ~ *vi.* **iñugiiit-** (2);  
*vi.* **kigiñagiiit-** (1).  
**ugruk** meat, hung up to dry *n.* **mipkuliaq.**  
 ulna (forearm) *n.* **amilǵaq** (1).  
 ulu, large ~ used to cut meat *n.* **uluqpak.**  
 ulu, small ~ (used for sewing) *n.* **uluuraq.**  
 ulu, small sewing ~ *n.* **uluurañaluk.**  
 umbilical cord *n.* **ıǵaluaqtaq;**  
*n.* **ıpiutaq** (1);  
*n.* **mikñiaq** (C).  
 umbilicus *n.* **qalasiq.**  
 unable, to be ~ to decide *vi.* **nalıǵut-**.  
 unable, to be ~ to hold *vt.* **tigula-**.  
 unable, to be ~ to keep up *vi.* **unik-**.  
 unable, to be ~ to urinate *vi.* **naki-**.  
 unable, to feel ~ to help *vi.* **suksraunǵiq-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 unadjusted, to be ~ to dark (of eyes) *vi.*  
**taaqsıulguıt-**.  
 unadjusted to darkness, to be ~ (of eyes) *vi.*  
**taaqsıma-**.  
 unafraid, to be ~ *vi.* **ıqsiñǵiq-**;  
*vi.* **nuyuiq-** (1);  
*vi.* **nuyuit-** (1);  
*vi.* **taluqsrautaiq-**.  
 Unalakleet, people of ~ *n.* **Uñalaqñigmiut.**  
 unappetizing, to be ~ (of food) *vi.* **niǵısunñait-**.  
 unapproachable, to be ~ *vi.* **taluǵnaq-** (1).  
 unassertive, to be ~ *vi.* **attaqsraq-**.  
 unassuming, to be ~ *vi.* **sapiqsraq-**.  
 unavailable, to be ~ (of room) *vi.* **iniksrait-**.  
 unaware, to be ~ *vi.* **qauǵrimaagiiit-** (1).  
 unaware, to be ~ (passed out) *vi.* **alapit-** (1);  
*vi.* **ulapit-** (1).  
 unbearable, to be ~ *vi.* **atmiñait-**.  
 unbecomingly, to act ~ *vi.* **ayugıiñi-** (1).  
 unbelief *n.* **ukpiqsriñǵıñıq.**  
 unbeliever *n.* **ukpiqsriñıuaqti.**  
 unbreakable, to be ~ *vi.* **payañait-** (1).  
 unbreakable, to be made ~ *vi.* **payañaiq-** (1).  
 uncertain, to be ~ *vi.* **nalupqınaq-**;  
*vi.* **qanuǵviit-**.  
 unchanging, to be ~ *vi.* **atlañuqtautait-**.  
 uncircumcised, to be ~ *vi.*  
**nalunaitıutçhisimait-**.  
 uncle *n.* **akkaakak** (1);  
*n.* **añaaluk;**  
*n.* **añak;**  
*n.* **añatchiaq.**  
 unclear, to be ~ *vi.* **ısuq-** (C);  
*vi.* **ısrıuq-**;  
*vi.* **nalunaq-**.  
 uncomfortable, to be ~ *vi.* **ıñuit-** (1);  
*vi.* **suqpasuk-**;  
*vi.* **tutqiiit-**.  
 uncomfortable, to become ~ with *vi.* **nanjiliq-**.  
 uncomfortable, to feel ~ *vi.* **qaatchıña-**;  
*vi.* **tutqaanaq-** (2).  
 uncomfortable, to feel ~ about leaving part of the  
 load behind *vi.* **aǵlıǵı-** (C).  
 uncomfortable, to feel ~ about not being able to  
 repay a favor *vi.* **tutqaasruk-** (2).  
 uncomfortable, to try to make someone feel ~  
*vt.* **tutqaasraaq-**.  
 unconnected, to become ~ *vi.* **atanǵiq-**.  
 unconscious, to be ~ *vi.* **naluksriñıña-**;  
*vi.* **qauǵrimait-**.  
 unconscious, to be nearly ~ *vi.* **aiyaaña-** (C).  
 unconscious, to become ~ *vi.* **avaaq-** (C) (1);  
*vi.* **naluksrit-**.  
 uncooked, to be ~ *vi.* **uılaq-**.  
 uncover, to ~ *vt.* **sagviq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 under *pos.adv.* **atmi** (C).  
 undercooked, to be ~ (of meat) *vi.* **uunñait-**.  
 undercut, steep ~ riverbank *n.* **qañataaq** (2).  
 undercut, to ~ a (river) bank *vt.* **ikpiktıtaq-**;  
*vt.* **qıpaluaqtıtaq-**.  
 underneath — **ataani**, *see:* **ati**;  
*dem.adv.* **samma**;  
*pos.adv.* **atmi** (C).  
 underneath, to ~ — **ataanun**, *see:* **ati**.  
 underneath, to go ~ something *vi.* **ataut-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 underpants, women's ~ *n.* **qañlıik** (2);  
*n.* **qañlıuraq.**  
 underrate, to ~ *vt.* **suksrañıñıq-** (1).  
 undershirt *n.* **ıvıñıuq.**  
 underside *n.* **ataa.**  
 understand, Now I ~! *excl.* **ıvva-liqaa.**  
 understand, to ~ *vt.* **kañıqısi-**;  
*vt.* **kisuiq-**.  
 understand, to cause to ~ something *vt.*  
**kañıqısipkai-**.  
 understandable, to be ~ *vi.* **kañıqısiñaq-**.  
 undertaker *n.* **ıluviqsiri.**  
 underwear *n.* **ıluqpuaq.**  
 undisciplined person *n.* **kamaılaq.**  
 undivided, to be ~ *vi.* **aulait-**;  
*vi.* **sugait-**<sub>2</sub> (1).  
 undone, to come ~ *vi.* **kıluaq-**;

- vi. sipiksaq-* (1).  
 undoubtedly *encl. -ami-tara* (2).  
 undress, to ~ *vi. atnuġaiq-*;  
*vi. atnuġaiyaq-*;  
*vi. mattaq-*<sub>1</sub>.  
 undressed, to be ~ *vi. atnuġait-*.  
 undulate, to ~ *vi. iñjulik-*;  
*vi. mayuugauraq-*.  
 uneasy, to be ~ *vi. atlayuaq-* (2);  
*vi. qinñigviksrait-*.  
 unequal, to be ~ *vi. atingiq-* (2);  
*vi. atrinñilaaq-*;  
*vi. nalignjit-*.  
 uneven stitches, item with ~ *n. kilukluk*.  
 uneven, to be ~ *vi. nikisinga-*.  
 unexpected, to be ~ *vi. niġjunait-*.  
 unexpectedly, to act ~ *vi. iqigutchaq-*.  
 unfinished, to be ~ *vi. naamait-*.  
 unfit, to make ~ for usage *vi. miqut-*.  
 unfriendly person *n. ilamaaġiilaq*.  
 unfriendly, to be ~ *vi. ilamaaġiit-*;  
*vi. taluġnaq-* (1).  
 ungodliness *n. agaayyutaiñiq*.  
 ungodly, to be ~ *vi. agaayyutait-*.  
 ungracious, to be ~ *vi. inñunñiit-*.  
 ungrateful person *n. iligaiñiq*;  
*n. quyaiñiq*.  
 ungrateful, to be ~ *vi. pipikait-* (2);  
*vi. quyanġit-*.  
 unhappy, to be ~ (being alone) *vi. aliasruk-* (2).  
 unhappy, to become ~ *vi. quviiq-* (1).  
 unhealthy, to feel ~ *vi. ilammaaġiit-*.  
 unhealthy, to look ~ *vi. tauttuġluk-*.  
 uninformed, to be ~ *vi. nalu-*.  
 uninhabited, to be ~ *vi. inñuilġu-* (C).  
 unintelligent, to be ~ *vi. puqiit-*.  
 unique, to be ~ *vi. atrinñilaaq*.  
 unite, to ~ *vi. atausiñuq-* (C);  
*vi. atausriñuq-*;  
*vi. aulaiñajuq-*.  
 unity *n. atausiñuġun* (C) (1);  
*n. atausiumman* (2);  
*n. atausriñuġun*;  
*n. atausriumman* (1);  
*n. atautchiiñiq*.  
 unjust, to be ~ *vi. nalaunñait-*.  
 unkempt, to be ~ *vi. nuyappik-*.  
 unkind, to be ~ *vi. uluġiit-* (2).  
 unknown, toward the ~ *dem.adv. imuñja*.  
 unlawful, to be ~ *vi. akitñautiruaq*.  
 unload, to ~ *vt. niu-*<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt. niuri-*;  
*vt. usiiyaq-*;  
*vt. usriiyaq-*.  
 unmarried, to be ~ *vi. tuvaqaqatait-*.  
 unmarried woman *n. uiñiñniġiilaq*.  
 unmindful, to be ~ *vi. qauġrimaġiit-* (1).  
 unmixed, to be ~ *vi. avuiñlaaq* (1).  
 unnoticable, to feel ~ *vi. taġutunaq-*.  
 unpleasant, to be ~ *vi. inñuġiit-* (2);  
*vi. irrusiġiit-* (C);  
*vi. irrusriġiit-*.  
 unpleasant, to be ~ socially *vi. ilaġisuġnait-*.  
 unpleasant, to have an ~ taste *vi. siigñlit-* (1).  
 unpredictable, to be ~ *vi. nalupqinaq-*.  
 unprepared, to be ~ *vi. upaluq-* (1).  
 unpriced, to be ~ *vi. akiksrait-*.  
 unprotected, to be ~ in cold weather (without a parka or outer garment) *vi. taaktatchiaq-*.  
 unproven, to be ~ *vi. tañiġiilaq-*.  
 unravel, to ~ *vi. añivit-*<sub>1</sub>;  
*vt. añivit-*<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt. añivraq-*<sub>1</sub>.  
 unraveled, something ~ *n. añiptaq* (C);  
*n. añivraq*.  
 unraveled, to become ~ *vi. añivraq-*<sub>2</sub>.  
 unreachable, to be ~ *vi. ayuġnaq-* (1).  
 unrighteous, to be ~ *vi. nalaunñait-*.  
 unrighteousness *n. naluanñaiñiq*.  
 unseemly, to act ~ *vi. ayuġiili-* (1).  
 unshakable, to be ~ *vi. payañaiq-* (2).  
 unstable, to be ~ *vi. nappatiġiit-*.  
 unsteadily, to burn ~ *vi. qapsuktaq-*;  
*vi. qavsuktaq-*.  
 unsteadiness *n. nappatiġiilaq*;  
*n. qanuġliqaaliq*.  
 unsteady, to be ~ *vi. nappatiġiit-*.  
 unsuccessful, to be ~ *vi. añiññaaq-*;  
*vi. añiññuñja-*.  
 untangle, to ~ *vt. ilak-*;  
*vt. ilñaiyaq-*.  
 unthankful, to be ~ *vi. quyanġit-*.  
 untidy, to be ~ *vi. iksaluk-*;  
*vi. iksaluk-*.  
 untie, to ~ *vt. pituiq-*;  
*vt. qilġutaiq-* (1);  
*vt. qiliiq-*.  
 untied, to be ~ *vi. pituit-*.  
 untied, to become ~ *vi. qilġutaiq-*<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi. siñjuq-*.  
 until now *adv. pakmanunaglaan*.  
 unusable things *n. suaqluk*.  
 unwelcome, to feel ~ *vi. taġiala-* (1).  
 unwind, to ~ *vi. qasu-*;  
*vi. qasui-*;  
*vt. isivit-* (2);  
*vt. sivit-* (2).

- unwise, to be ~ *vi.* **isumalluagiiit-**;  
*vi.* **puqiiit-**.
- unworthy, to feel ~ *vi.* **qiki-** (2).
- unyielding, to be ~ *vi.* **attagnaq-**.
- up there, from ~ *dem.adv.* **paakŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **paanŋa (C)**;  
*dem.adv.* **pichakŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **pikaŋŋa (C)**.
- up there, from ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**pakmakŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **paŋmaŋŋa (C)**.
- up there, located ~ *dem.adv.* **paani**;  
*dem.adv.* **pichani**;  
*dem.adv.* **pikani**.
- up there, located ~ somewhere *dem.adv.* **pakmani**;  
*dem.adv.* **paŋmani**.
- up there: moving/extended *dem.adv.* **pagga**.
- up there: not visible *dem.adv.* **pakma**;  
*dem.adv.* **paŋma (C)**.
- up there: stationary/specific *dem.adv.* **pikka**;  
*dem.adv.* **pitcha**.
- up there, through ~ *dem.adv.* **pakmuuna**;  
*dem.adv.* **pichuuna**;  
*dem.adv.* **pikuuna**.
- up there, through ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**paŋmuuna**.
- up there, through the general area ~ *dem.adv.*  
**pauna**.
- up there, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **pakmuŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **paunŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **pichunŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **pikuŋa**.
- up there, toward ~ (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**paŋmuŋa**.
- upper back of a human body *n.* **quliik**.
- upper part of mukluk *n.* **timi** (2).
- upper thigh *n.* **mumiq**.
- upper tooth *n.* **qullimŋaq**.
- uppermost *n.* **qulliq** (2).
- uppermost one *n.* **kaŋilliq**.
- upright individual *n.* **pimaagiksuaq**.
- upright item *n.* **naparuaq**.
- upriver area *n.* **arguqliŋaaq**;  
*n.* **arguqliq** (2).
- upriver, from ~ *dem.adv.* **qavakŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **qavaŋŋa (C)**.
- upriver, located ~ *dem.adv.* **kivva**;  
*dem.adv.* **qamma**;  
*dem.adv.* **qavva**;  
*pos.adv.* **arguani** (2).
- upriver, through the ~ area (not visible) *dem.adv.*  
**qamuuna**.
- upriver, to hunt towards ~ *vi.* **qaki-** (2).
- upriver, to travel ~ *vi.* **tagraq-**
- upriver, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **qamuŋa**;  
*dem.adv.* **qavuŋa**.
- uproar *n.* **anallannaqŋuŋiq**.
- upset, get ~ *vi.* **iiuilliqsiq-**.
- upset, to ~ *vt.* **iiuillutaaq-**;  
*vt.* **iiuitqusraaq-**;  
*vt.* **iiuutuyaaq-**.
- upset, to be ~ *vi.* **agayyak-**.
- upside down, to turn ~ *vt.* **pusit-** (1).
- upturned, to be ~ *vi.* **qaluŋa-**.
- upward *pos.adv.* **qunmukpuuq**;  
*pos.adv.* **qunmun**.
- urethra *n.* **quggivik**.
- urge, to ~ *vt.* **kayunuti-**;  
*vt.* **kiikaqsrurq-**;  
*vt.* **kipiqsrurq-2**;  
*vt.* **siimasraaq-**.
- urinate, go outside to ~ *vi.* **itchuqtaa-**.
- urinate, to ~ *n.* **qui-**;  
*vi.* **qugi-**;  
*vi.* **quqtaq-**.
- urinate, to ~ accidentally *vi.* **anuuq-** (1);  
*vi.* **qugmaittuq-**.
- urinate, to ~ frequently *vi.* **qugmaala-**.
- urinate, to ~ in bed (of a sick person) *vi.* **miqu-**.
- urinate, to ~ (of dog) *vi.* **uvaagaq-** (2).
- urinate, to ~ with a leg up (of dog) *vi.* **uvaak-** (2).
- urinate, to start to ~ *vi.* **siŋuk-** (1).
- urination spot *n.* **quqtaŋniq**.
- urine *n.* **quqtaq**.
- urine, sour ~ *n.* **itiguq** (1).
- urine stain *n.* **qugriniq**.
- Ursa Minor *n.* **siqupsigat**.
- us (three or more) *pron.* **uvagut**.
- us (two) *pron.* **uvaguk**.
- use, to ~ *vi.* **atuq-** (2).
- use, to ~ up *vt.* **nugut-**.
- used item (second hand) *n.* **attuq**.
- useful, to be ~ *vi.* **atugnaq-**.
- useless, to be ~ *vi.* **asiu-** (C);  
*vi.* **atugaksraunŋiq-**;  
*vi.* **atugnaiq-**;  
*vi.* **atunaiq-**.
- useless, to become ~ *vi.* **iiuangiq-** (1);  
*vi.* **suksraunŋiq-1** (1).
- usher *n.* **aquptitaqti**;  
*n.* **inillaktuqti**.
- utter, to ~ *vt.* **nivliq-**;  
*vt.* **tai-**.
- utterance (grammar) *n.* **taisagŋniq**.
- uvula *n.* **niŋliktaaq**;  
*n.* **uqalauraq**.

## V - v

- vacant, to be ~ *vi.* **iñuiḷaaq-**;  
*vi.* **iñuiq-**;  
*vi.* **iñuit-**.
- vacate, to ~ *vt.* **piiq-<sub>1</sub>**.
- vacation, person in need of a ~ *n.* **aliiqsiaq**.
- vacation, to ~ *vi.* **aliiqsiaq-** (1).
- vacationer *n.* **aliiqsiaq**.
- vagina *n.* **utchuk** (2).
- vagina (euphemism) *n.* **samuuna<sub>2</sub>**.
- vain, in ~ *adv.* **suiḷaaq<sub>2</sub>**.
- vainglory *n.* **quvianaqaǵniaḷiq**.
- valiant, to be ~ *vi.* **saavit-** (C) (3).
- valley, deep ~ *n.* **qaluqsraq** (1).
- valuable item *n.* **akisuruaq**.
- valuable, to be ~ *vi.* **akisu-**;  
*vi.* **piqpak-**.
- value *n.* **aki<sub>2</sub>** (2).
- value, thing of no ~ *n.* **piuḷḷaq**.
- value, to ~ *vt.* **annigi-**.
- valued item *n.* **akiksralik**.
- vandalize, to ~ *vt.* **qitkutiksri-** (2).
- vanish, to ~ *vi.* **maǵǵutliqaq-**;  
*vi.* **piiq-<sub>2</sub>**;  
*vi.* **suutaunǵit-**.
- vanity *n.* **quvianaqaǵniaḷiq**.
- varicolored animal *n.* **aglaktauq** (2).
- varicose veins, to suffer from ~ *vi.* **taqagluksi-**.
- varied thrush *n.* **suḡutlulluuq**.
- varying hare *n.* **ukalliuraq**.
- vaunt, to ~ *vt.* **tusrusraaq-**.
- vaunt, to ~; haughty, to be ~ *vi.* **kamanniuraaq-**.
- veer, to ~ *vi.* **saqsruaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **saqutit-**.
- vehicle *n.* **igliḡun**.
- vehicle, to have a ~ *vi.* **igliḡutilik-**.
- venerate, to ~ *vt.* **sitquǵvigi-** (1);  
*vt.* **taluqsri-**.
- ventilate, to ~ items *vt.* **ipsuksiq-**.
- verb (grammar) *n.* **suragaun**.
- verb substitute *base.* **pi-**.
- verbalize, to ~ *vt.* **tai-**.
- verdict *n.* **atannigusrutraq** (C);  
*n.* **atanniḡun**.
- verdict (result) *n.* **atanniusriaqaliq**.
- verdict, to pronounce a ~ *vt.* **atanniq-**.
- verge, to be on the ~ of sleep *vi.* **siñigniuraaq-**.
- verse *n.* **taiguuq**;  
*n.* **taiyuaq**.
- verses *n.* **taiyuat**.
- vertebra *n.* **ikik** (2).
- vertebra, longest ~ above the shoulder blades *n.*  
**pikusuk** (1);  
*n.* **pikusruk** (1).
- vertebrae *n.* **kigipigaq**.
- vertical item *n.* **naparuaq**.
- vest *n.* **kiapiguq**.
- vexed, to be ~ *vi.* **aupiḷaq-** (C).
- vibrate, to ~ *vt.* **ipsuk-**;  
*vt.* **qatḡuqtaq-**.
- vicinity *n.* **avatiḡun**.
- vicinity, from the ~ of — **avataanun**, *see:* **avati**.
- vicinity, in the ~ — **avataani**, *see:* **avati**.
- victim of physical abuse *n.* **aḡallaqtuktaq**.
- victorious, to be ~ *vi.* **akima-**.
- victory *n.* **akimaḷiq**.
- view *n.* **takkuq**.
- view, in ~ of *adv.* **takkuani**.
- vigil, to keep ~ *vi.* **unnui-** (2).
- vigilant, to be ~ *vi.* **kiliḡa-**.
- village *n.* **nunaaqqiq**.
- vine *n.* **asiaqutaq**;  
*n.* **asriaqutaq**.
- violation of law *n.* **navḡuḷiq**.
- violent, to be ~ *vi.* **saḷlak-**.
- violently beaten person *n.* **piyuagḡniq** (2).
- violet-green swallow *n.* **tulugaḡnaq** (3).
- violin *n.* **nuqaqtiligauraq**.
- virgin *n.* **aḡutituqsimaitchauq**.
- virile, to be ~ *vi.* **aḡutau-** (C).
- virtue *n.* **nakuuniqsrauruaq**.
- viscid, to be ~ (thick liquid) *vi.* **kiniq-**.
- vise-grip *n.* **kiggisik**.
- visible, to be ~ *vi.* **nalunait-** (1);  
*vi.* **nuisa-**;  
*vi.* **qiñiḡnaq**;  
*vi.* **takunaq-**.
- visible, to be barely ~ *vi.* **nalunaq-**.
- visible, to become ~ *vi.* **nalunaiq-** (1);  
*vi.* **tautunḡaqsi-**.
- vision *n.* **qiñikkiutauruaq**;  
*n.* **qiñiquuraaq**.
- vision, to have a ~ *vi.* **tautuktuuraaq-** (2);  
*vi.* **urguaq-**;  
*vt.* **qiñiquuraaq-**.
- vision, to have good ~ *vi.* **qiñiḷgu-** (2).
- vision, to have keen ~ *vi.* **takpik-**.
- vision, to have poor ~ *vi.* **takpiit-**.
- visit, to ~ *vi.* **iñḡiaq-<sub>1</sub>**;  
*vi.* **iñḡiaqataaq-**;  
*vi.* **isiqataaq-**;

**visit, to ~ a friend (opposite sex)**

*vi.* **qaiqataaq-**;  
*vi.* **utlaqataaq-**;  
*vt.* **taku-**;  
*vt.* **tautugiaq-**.  
 visit, to ~ a friend (opposite sex) *vi.* **asru-** (2).  
 visit, to ~ around *vi.* **iññiqi-**.  
 visit, to ~ houses *vi.* **siñiqsraq-**<sub>1</sub> (3).  
 visit, to ~ often *vi.* **isirrugik-**.  
 visit, to ~ one's hometown *vi.* **añilaqataaq-**.  
 visit, to ~ someone in the hospital *vi.* **takusri-**.  
 visit, to go out and ~ *vi.* **pulaaq-** (2).  
 visiting, to enjoy ~ *vi.* **takupqaña-**.  
 visiting, to enjoy ~ relatives *vi.* **ilaqapqaña-**.  
 visitor *n.* **iglaaq** (2);  
*n.* **isiqataaq**;  
*n.* **qaiqataaqtuq**.  
 visitor, newly arrived ~ *n.* **tikiñgaaq**.  
 visitors, to have ~ *vi.* **iglarriq-** (1).  
 visor *n.* **tatqiaq**;  
*n.* **titqiaq**.

**walk, to ~ fighting the wind**

vocalize, to ~ *vi.* **igñaraaq-** (C).  
 voice (human) *n.* **niprauq**.  
 voice (of humans and animals) *n.* **igña**;  
*n.* **nipi** (1).  
 voice, soft ~ *n.* **nipauraq**.  
 voice, to have a high-pitched ~ *vi.* **qatikkit-**.  
 voice, to have a low-pitched ~ *vi.* **nipikkit-**;  
*vi.* **qatitu-**.  
 voice, to lose one's ~ *vi.* **iggiiq-**.  
 voice, to use one's ~ *vi.* **igñaraaq-** (C).  
 voice, tone of one's ~ *n.* **qati**.  
 vomit (matter ejected through the mouth) *n.*  
**migliaq**.  
 vomit, to ~ *vi.* **migliaq-**;  
*vi.* **ulittaaq-**.  
 vomit, to ~ bile *vi.* **sunaguuti-**;  
*vt.* **sunñiqi-**.  
 vulnerable spot *n.* **tuqua**.  
 vulva *n.* **utchuk** (1).

**W - w**

waddle, to ~ *vi.* **uluqhuqtaaq-**;  
*vi.* **uvigaaq-**.  
 wade, to ~ *vi.* **ipigaaq-**<sub>1</sub>;  
*vi.* **ipiqsaaq-**;  
*vi.* **naluk-**<sub>1</sub> (2).  
 wade, to ~ in soft snow *vi.* **mauqaqisaaq-** (2).  
 wag, to ~ tail (of a dog) *vi.* **papiqqila-** (2).  
 wage *n.* **akilik** (1).  
 wages *n.* **nalliksralik**.  
 wagtail, yellow ~ *n.* **iksriktaayuuq** (2).  
 wail *n.* **magu**.  
 wail, to ~ *vi.* **magu-**;  
*vi.* **nipaala-**;  
*vi.* **qunu-** (2).  
 waist *n.* **qitiq**;  
*n.* **tapsiñiq** (1);  
*n.* **tavsiñiq**.  
 waistband, for dogs in cold weather *n.* **tapsiaq**;  
*n.* **tavsiaq**.  
 wait! *excl.* **aatnuguqman**;  
*excl.* **aqagu** (C).  
 wait, to ~ *vi.* **misiksruq-**;  
*vi.* **taqqi-**;  
*vi.* **utaqqi-**.  
 wait, to ~ for a long time *vi.* **taqqillak-**;  
*vi.* **taqqiqpauraq-**;  
*vi.* **utaqqiqpauraq-**.  
 wait, to ~ for animals *vi.* **nivitchiq-**.  
 wait, to ~ for daybreak *vi.* **qautchii-**.  
 wait, to ~ out impatiently *vi.* **pitchiq-**.

wait, to lie in ~ for ducks *vt.* **mitchiuq-**.  
 waiting, abode of souls in ~ (mythology) *n.*  
**uivaqsaat** (2).  
 wake *n.* **avalaqñiq** (C).  
 wake, to ~ *vt.* **iqiisaaq-**.  
 wake, to ~ easily *vi.* **itiya-**.  
 wake, to ~ up *vi.* **itiiq-**.  
 wake, to ~ up because of noise *vi.* **tupaaq-**<sub>1</sub>.  
 wake, to ~ up early *vi.* **itigiaq-**;  
*vi.* **itignagiaq-**.  
 wake, to ~ up fully alert *vi.* **itillak-**.  
 wake, to ~ up instantly *vi.* **iqiillak-**;  
*vi.* **itillak-**.  
 waken, to ~ *vi.* **iqiisaaq-**.  
 walk, to ~ *vi.* **pisuaq-**;  
*vi.* **pisuk-** (1);  
*vi.* **pisruk-** (1);  
*vi.* **pisrukataq-**.  
 walk, to ~ abreast *vi.* **tapit-** (2).  
 walk, to ~ behind each other *n.* **tunulligiik**;  
*vi.* **maligiik-**.  
 walk, to ~ bent over *vi.* **pungayuaqataq-**;  
*vi.* **pungayuuq-**;  
*vi.* **punguuq-**.  
 walk, to ~ by behind a dwelling *vi.* **kilutut-** (2).  
 walk, to ~ down toward the river *vi.* **pirik-** (2).  
 walk, to ~ fast *vi.* **sukasaalik-**.  
 walk, to ~ fighting the wind *vi.* **paggaq-**;  
*vi.* **paqqiuq-**.

**walk, to ~ in a bouncy manner**

walk, to ~ in a bouncy manner *vi.*  
**qulvaukkatchiaq-**  
walk, to ~ in and out *vi.* **utiqtaq-**  
walk, to ~ leisurely *vi.* **pisrukataaq-** (1).  
walk, to ~ proudly *vi.* **pisruvik-**  
walk, to ~ through deep, soft snow *vi.* **maugaaq-**  
walk, to ~ toward open water *vi.* **mauqsruq-**;  
*vi.* **maut-**  
walk, to ~ when other transportation is unavailable  
*vi.* **pisrukataaq-** (2).  
walk, to ~ while pulling a sled *vi.*  
**qamuukkataaq-**  
walk, to ~ with shoulders moving from side to side  
*vi.* **uluqtaaq-**  
walk, to ~ with the wind at one's back *vi.*  
**tunuluqaaq-**;  
*vi.* **uqutmugaaq-**  
walker *n.* **pisukti** (1);  
*n.* **pisrukti** (1).  
walking stick *n.* **aiyaupiaq** (1).  
wall *n.* **katchi**.  
wall, old ~ (crumbling dug-out) *n.* **katchigruaq**.  
wall tent *n.* **itchaksralik**;  
*n.* **palapkaa**q;  
*n.* **panapkaa**q.  
wall tent (10'x 12' ft., five panels long) *n.*  
**tallimalik** (1).  
wall tent (8' x 10', four panels long) *n.* **sisamalik**  
(1).  
wall, to construct a ~ *vi.* **katchili-**.  
walrus *n.* **aiviq**.  
walrus skin (for food) *n.* **kauk**.  
walrus tusk *n.* **tuugaaq**.  
walrus, young ~ *n.* **isavgaq**.  
wander, to ~ *vi.* **kukiluk-**;  
*vi.* **qipi-** (2).  
wane, to ~ *vi.* **amigli-** (2);  
*vi.* **uvluilgit-**;  
*vi.* **uvlukli-**.  
wane, to ~ (of the moon) *vi.* **iqiatchak-** (2);  
*vi.* **piyagit-** (1).  
want, to ~ *vi.* **pisuk-** (2);  
*vi.* **pisruk-** (2).  
want, to ~ to play (of a dog) *vi.* **unasruk-**.  
wantonness *n.* **atugauñiq**.  
war party *n.* **sugruich**.  
warbler, myrtle ~ *n.* **silaluksiigauraq**;  
*n.* **sugaqpaluktunijq** (2).  
warbler, yellow ~ *n.* **sugaqpaluktunijq** (1).  
warehouse *n.* **sugaliqpik**.  
warm, to ~ *vt.* **auksiq-** (1);  
*vt.* **auktuuq-** (1);  
*vt.* **naniaq-** (1);  
*vt.* **pasiksiaq-** (1).

**watch, to ~ in a concealed position**

warm, to ~ oneself by a fire *vt.* **auksiq-** (2);  
*vt.* **auktuuq-** (2);  
*vt.* **naniaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **pasiaq-**;  
*vt.* **pasiksiaq-** (2);  
*vt.* **pasriksiq-**.  
warm, to be too ~ *vi.* **uunniqi-**.  
warm, to become ~ from the heat of sun *vi.*  
**kirraqsi-**.  
warm up, to ~ by moving around *vi.*  
**auksaaqtiqi-**.  
warn, to ~ *vt.* **kilik-** (1);  
*vt.* **kiliktuq-** (1).  
warning *n.* **kiliktuun**.  
warning (bad news) *n.* **kilgun**.  
warp, to ~ *vt.* **qikisit-**.  
warp, to ~ (from heat) *vi.* **qiluk-**.  
warped, to be ~ *vi.* **qikiña-**.  
warrior *n.* **ajuyyiuqti**;  
*n.* **sugruk**.  
wart *n.* **utñuq**.  
wary, to be ~ *vi.* **iññiqait-**;  
*vi.* **nuyuaq-** (1);  
*vi.* **tataigi-** (2).  
wash basin *n.* **igguñviuraq**.  
wash, to ~ *vt.* **igguq-**;  
*vt.* **natchiqi-**.  
wash, to ~ ashore *vi.* **tipi-**.  
wash, to ~ away *vt.* **uaq-** (2).  
wash, to ~ clothes *vt.* **iqagi-** (2).  
wash, to ~ cups *vi.* **qallugauriqi-**.  
wash, to ~ dishes *vt.* **puggutauriqi-**;  
*vt.* **puggutchiqi-**.  
wash, to ~ food down with liquid *vi.*  
**tumanñuiyaq-**.  
wash, to ~ oneself *vt.* **iqagi-** (1).  
wash, to ~ salt off food *vt.* **kiñitchiq-** (2).  
wash tub *n.* **igguqsivik**.  
washbasin *n.* **iqaqqivik**.  
washboard *n.* **agivik**.  
washing machine *n.* **igguqsivik**;  
*n.* **iqaqsrivik** (1).  
wasp *n.* **tugayuuq**.  
waste *n.* **sanikkut**.  
waste tissue (from scraping) *n.* **amiqluk**.  
watch (time) *n.* **sassaq** (2).  
watch, to ~ a movie *vt.* **qiñiqsitaq-**;  
*vt.* **qiñiqtuq-**.  
watch, to ~ closely *vt.* **naipiq-**.  
watch, to ~ for people *vi.* **misiksruq-**;  
*vi.* **nasriqsruq-** (2).  
watch, to ~ for things/people in danger *vt.*  
**naipiqtuq-** (1).  
watch, to ~ in a concealed position *vt.* **injuqñiq-**.

**watch, to ~ out**

watch, to ~ out *vi.* **qaunakkiagik-**;  
*vi.* **qaunatqiaigik-**.  
 watch, to ~ over *vi.* **qaunagi-**;  
*vt.* **misiksri-**;  
*vt.* **munagi-**;  
*vt.* **munaqsri-**;  
*vt.* **qaunaksri-**.  
 watch tower *n.* **nappaqsraq** (2).  
 watchful, to be ~ *vi.* **munaqnaq-** (2).  
 watchfulness *n.* **qaunakkun**.  
 watchman *n.* **munaqsri**;  
*n.* **qaunaksri** (1).  
 watchman on a barge or boat *n.* **umiagmiu**.  
 water barrel with a cover *n.* **qattaq**.  
 water container *n.* **imiqaqvik**.  
 water, drinkable ~ *n.* **imiq**.  
 water, for there to be much ~ *vi.* **imaqtu-**.  
 water, fresh ~ *n.* **imigiksaq**.  
 water, good ~ *n.* **imillautaq**.  
 water hole *n.* **imiqtavik** (1).  
 water hole in the ice (for winter use) *n.* **sikutaq**  
 (2).  
 water, legendary large ~ animal *n.* **nigrulluk**.  
 water, open ~ along the beach *n.* **killijiqsinniq**.  
 water ouzel *n.* **aanaruiñ kiviruq**.  
 water plant, edible ~ *n.* **nakaaq**.  
 water porter *n.* **imiqqiri** (1);  
*n.* **imiqtaqtuqti**.  
 water pump *n.* **qallun** (2).  
 water, to ~ *vi.* **kuvviuq-** (2);  
*vt.* **imaqtiq-**.  
 water, to ~ (of the eyes) *vi.* **qulvi-**.  
 water, to ~ (of the eyes, caused by wind or cold)  
*vi.* **qulviliugnaq-**.  
 water, to fall into ~ *vi.* **imaaq-**.  
 water, to fetch ~ (in winter) *vt.* **sikutaq-**.  
 water, to haul ~ *vt.* **imiqtaq-**.  
 water, to have running ~ *vi.* **iminik-**.  
 waterfall *n.* **maqsraluk**;  
*n.* **qugluqtaq**.  
 water-filled hole on ice *n.* **qaamniq**.  
 waterless, to be ~ *vi.* **imgilaaq-**.  
 waterproof sock *n.* **atutraq**.  
 waterproof, to ~ boots *vt.* **imaqsiusri-**.  
 water-soaked ground *n.* **misathak** (2).  
 watery, to become ~ *vt.* **piaksi-** (2).  
 wave, big ~ *n.* **qailiqpak**;  
*n.* **qaiqpak**.  
 wave, frozen ~ covered with snow *n.* **qayuqlaq**.  
 wave in ocean *n.* **qaggaq**.  
 wave, to ~ *vi.* **ipsuktaq-**;  
*vi.* **mayuugauraaq-**.  
 wave, to ~ one's arms *vi.* **isaqqila-** (C) (2);  
*vt.* **isaaqtaq-** (C);

**weight, to add ~**

*vt.* **israaqtaq-**.  
 waves, to be caught in big ~ *vi.* **qailguutipkaq-**.  
 wax, to ~ a thread *vt.* **piaksi-** (1).  
 wax, to ~ (of the moon) *vi.* **puktallak-** (2).  
 wax, used on thread for easier sewing *n.* **piagun**.  
 waxed, to be ~ *vi.* **piak-** (3).  
 waxwing, Bohemian *n.* **suluktaatchialik**.  
 way *n.* **tumiksraq**.  
 way of doing *n.* **piñiq**.  
 way, what ~? *quest.* **sukun?**  
 we (three or more) *pron.* **uvagut**.  
 we (two) *pron.* **uvaguk**.  
 weak person *n.* **payaapak**.  
 weak spot *n.* **tuqua**.  
 weak, to be ~ *vi.* **aqtuq-** (C);  
*vi.* **payaja-**;  
*vi.* **sajjiit-**;  
*vi.* **sayait-**;  
*vi.* **suajait-**.  
 weakness *n.* **sayairrun**.  
 wealth *n.* **sugaliq**;  
*n.* **suuraq**;  
*n.* **suurat**.  
 wealthy, to become ~ *vi.* **sugallak-**.  
 weaned, to be ~ *vi.* **miluguiq-**.  
 weapon *n.* **satku**.  
 wear, to ~ *vi.* **atuq-** (2);  
*vt.* **ati-**<sub>2</sub>.  
 wear, to ~ a garment (very) low below the  
 waistline *vi.* **kiviña-**.  
 wear, to ~ no outer coat *vi.* **mattaq-**.  
 wear, to ~ warm winter clothing *vi.* **uqquagik-**.  
 weasel *n.* **itigiaq**;  
*n.* **tigiaq**.  
 weather *n.* **siļa** (1).  
 weather, frigid ~ *n.* **irri** (C);  
*n.* **itri**.  
 weather side, toward the ~ *pos.adv.* **paaqtutmun**.  
 weather, to be good spring ~ when seals bask in  
 the sun on the ice *vi.* **qannaaq-**.  
 weatherman *n.* **silaliqiri**.  
 weave, to ~ (in travel) *vt.* **sakuq-**.  
 webbing, fine snowshoe ~ *n.* **nuluq**.  
 wedge *n.* **tattuqtaq** (2).  
 wedge, a ~ *n.* **tattuqqun**.  
 Wednesday *n.* **qitchiuliq**.  
 week *n.* **akuniqsaaq**.  
 week, one ~ *n.* **savaiññiq** (2).  
 weep, to ~ *vi.* **qia-**;  
*vi.* **qulvi-**.  
 weigh, to ~ *vt.* **uqumaisilaaq-**.  
 weight, excess ~ *n.* **uqumailutaq**.  
 weight for fish net *n.* **salliñiq**.  
 weight, to add ~ *vt.* **uqumaili-**<sub>2</sub>.

weight, to gain ~ *vi.* **uqsrak**<sub>-1</sub>;  
*vi.* **uqumaili**<sub>-1</sub>;  
*vi.* **uviññak**-.

weight, to have ~ *vi.* **uqumait**-.

weight, to lose ~ *vi.* **uqigli**-.

weight, to gain ~ *vi.* **quiñisi**-.

welcome, to ~ guests *vt.* **tukkiqsuq**-.

welcomed, to feel ~ *vi.* **tagialanait**-.

"well..." *excl.* **amiami**.

well *n.* **imiqtagvik** (2);  
*n.* **kañi** (2);  
*n.* **maqisaḡvik**;  
*n.* **nivviaq**;  
*n.* **siiqsinniq** (3);  
*n.* **suvliktuaḡuraaq**;  
*n.* **suvliktuaq**.

well, to be ~ *vi.* **sugait**<sub>-2</sub> (2).

well, to be doing ~ *vi.* **tutchagiksi**-.

well, to be doing ~ reportedly *vi.* **tutchagiqññaq**- (1).

well, to become ~ *vi.* **nakuqsi**-.

well, to look ~ *vi.* **tauttuḡik**-.

well-balanced, to be emotionally ~ *vi.* **mamiit**-.

west side *n.* **saa** (2).

wet, for snow to become ~ *vi.* **nivviḡiksi**-.

wet ground *n.* **misrak** (2).

wet, to be ~ *vi.* **aḡiñaq**;  
*vi.* **aiḷaq**;  
*vi.* **imau**;  
*vi.* **ipsulik**;  
*vi.* **ivsulik**- (C).

wet, to become ~ *vi.* **imaḡuq**;  
*vi.* **ipsuligaq**;  
*vi.* **ivsuligaq**;  
*vi.* **mitchiq**-.

wet, to become ~ from damp snow *vi.* **misauti**-.

wet, to become ~ inside one's boots *vi.* **qulaanik**-.

wet, to leave ~ *vt.* **imaupkaq**-.

whale bone *n.* **suqqaq**.

whale, bowhead ~ *n.* **aḡviq**.

whale calf *n.* **aḡvaaq**.

whale, female ~ with calf *n.* **aḡvaalik**.

whale, gray ~ *n.* **aḡviḡluaq**.

whale, large ~ with blubber *n.* **ijutuvak**.

whale, male ~ *n.* **usiñḡuatchauraq**.

whale, medium-size male ~ *n.* **usiñḡuatchiaq**.

whale mixture, container for aging ~ *n.* **mikigaun**.

whale mixture, fermented ~ *n.* **mikigaq**.

whale skin *n.* **maktak**.

whale, to catch a ~ *vt.* **aḡvak**-.

whale, young ~ *n.* **ijutuq**.

whaling, to beach boats after ~ season *vt.*

**qaksruq**<sub>-2</sub>.

whaling, to go ~ *vi.* **ataaqtuq**- (1).

whaling, to go ~ over ice *vi.* **atiq**- (1).

whaling, to prepare to go ~ *vt.* **umiḡḡiqsaq**-.

whaling, to return from ~ *vi.* **qaksruq**<sub>-1</sub>.

whaling, to set up a ~ crew *vt.* **umiḡḡiq**-.

what? — **sua**;

*quest.* **ai**?;

*quest.* **haiy**? (C);

*quest.* **qanuq**;

*quest.* **sumik**?;

*quest.* **suna**?

what are you saying? *quest.* **qanuqpich-uvva**.

what did you come for? *quest.* **suliaqpich**?

what things? *excl.* **sua-li**.

what time is it? (C) *quest.* **qapsinukpa**?

whatever! *excl.* **tasramma-qanuq**.

whatever it is! (expression of resignation or

recognition) *excl.* **qanuḡliqaa**.

what's happening to you? *quest.* **qanuqpich-uvva**.

what's that? — **sua**.

wheat *n.* **mukkaaksraq**.

wheat, European ~ *n.* **tiñmiaqpauraq**.

wheel *n.* **aksraligaq**.

whoop, to ~ *vi.* **qimisaak**-.

whoop, to ~ (sleeping) *vi.* **siñaaqsruk**-.

whelp *n.* **ivaaq**;

*vi.* **iva**- (1).

when *adv.* **qaaglaan**.

when? *quest.* **qañaaḡlaan**.

whenever *adv.* **qakugu**.

where? *quest.* **naami**;

*quest.* **nani**.

where from? *quest.* **sugnamiñ**?

where from is the wind blowing? *quest.*

**sukniqpa**?

where to? *quest.* **napmun**.

whetstone *n.* **ipiksaun**;

*n.* **silliiñ**.

which? *quest.* **kisu**.

which one of the two? *quest.* **nalliak**?

which way? *quest.* **naukun**.

while, after a ~ *adv.* **maatnugu**.

while ago *adv.* **akku**.

while, wait a ~ *adv.* **maatnugu**.

whimbrel *n.* **siituvak**.

whimper, to ~ in pain *vi.* **qinaalauraq**-.

whimper, to ~ when having nightmares *vi.*

**qumañai**-.

whine, to ~ *vi.* **imḡaluk**<sub>-1</sub> (2).

whip *n.* **ipigaqtuun**;

*n.* **kakiaqḷigaun**;

*n.* **mapkuqtaun**.



**whip, to ~**

whip, to ~ *vt.* **ipigaaq**<sub>-2</sub> (2).  
 whipped, to be ~ (by wind) *vi.* **qaggaq**-.  
 whir *n.* **imiglula** (2).  
 whir, to ~ *vi.* **timmaala**-.  
 whirlwind *n.* **iyalulasaq**;  
*n.* **tuungaurisaaq**;  
*n.* **uyalulaq**.  
 whisker *n.* **umik**.  
 whisper, to ~ *vi.* **isivruk**<sub>-1</sub>;  
*vi.* **sivruk**-.  
*vi.* **uqauraq**- (1);  
*vt.* **isivruagvigi**-.  
*vt.* **isivruk**<sub>-2</sub>.  
 whistle *n.* **uviññiuqsraun**.  
 whistle, to ~ *vi.* **uviññauq**-.  
*vi.* **uviññiaq**-.  
 whistle, to ~ (of a swan) *vi.* **qalguq**-.  
 whistle, to ~ (of wind) *vi.* **siugruk**- (2).  
 whistling, to make a ~ sound (of marmot) *vi.* **siula**-  
 (2).  
 white, to be ~ *vi.* **qatiq**-.  
 white whale *n.* **sisuaq**.  
 whitecap waves *n.* **qatiqtitaq**.  
 whitefish *n.* **aanaakliq** (C);  
*n.* **amatchiaq**;  
*n.* **aqalupiaq**;  
*n.* **iqalupiaq**;  
*n.* **iqalusaaq**;  
*n.* **qaalgig**;  
*n.* **qalupiaq**;  
*n.* **qalusraaq**;  
*n.* **qausriuk**;  
*n.* **quptik**;  
*n.* **siraatchiaq** (2);  
*n.* **tipuk**.  
 whitefish, dried ~ *n.* **paniqtuuraq**;  
*n.* **pivsiraq**.  
 whitefish net *n.* **aanaakliqsium**;  
*n.* **qausriuksium**.  
 whitefish, to catch ~ *vt.* **iqalusaaq**-.  
*vt.* **qalusraaq**-.  
 white-fronted goose *n.* **qigiyuk**.  
 whiteness *n.* **qatiqtaaq**.  
 white-out (of weather) *n.* **qupyugagniq**.  
 white-out, to turn into ~ *vi.* **qupyugagnaq**-.  
 whittle, to ~ *vi.* **sana**-.  
 who? *quest.* **kiña**;  
*quest.* **kisu**.  
 who? whose? *quest.* **kia**?  
 whole *base.* **iluqaq**.  
 whole, in the ~ *pos.adv.* **iluqaani**.  
 whole thing *n.* **aulaiqaq**.  
 whole, to be ~ *vi.* **aulait**-.  
*vi.* **sugait**<sub>-2</sub> (1).

**will, to ~**

whoop, to ~ when dancing *vi.* **qatchak**-.  
*vi.* **tuavit**-.  
 whooping cough, to have ~ *vi.* **atqaqsaq**- (2).  
 why? *quest.* **supman**?  
 why *quest.* **suvaata**.  
 wick *n.* **ipigaaq** (1).  
 wick adjuster *n.* **tatqium**.  
 wicked, to be ~ *vi.* **pigiilaaq**-.  
 wickedness *n.* **pigiiliiq**.  
 wide open area *n.* **taqpaqruaq**.  
 wide, something ~ *n.* **iraqumak** (2).  
 wide, to be ~ *vi.* **aatchaqtu**- (C);  
*vi.* **atitu**- (C);  
*vi.* **ikiqtu**-.  
*vi.* **ikkarraqtu**- (C) (1);  
*vi.* **iraqtu**-.  
*vi.* **niqtu**-.  
*vi.* **silik**-.  
*vi.* **tagutu**-.  
 wide, to be ~ open *vi.* **taqpa**-.  
 wide-awake, to become ~ *vi.* **qipsi**- (2);  
*vi.* **qiptaiq**-.  
 wide-eyed, to be ~ *vi.* **iriqpaqaq**-.  
*vi.* **kavlaq**-.  
 wide-eyed, to become ~ *vi.* **kavlaqsi**-.  
 widen, to ~ *vi.* **niqtu**-.  
*vt.* **tasiqsruq**- (C)<sub>2</sub>;  
*vt.* **tasirruk**- (C).  
 widen, to ~ by adding *vt.* **tappiq**<sub>-2</sub> (1).  
 widen, to ~ by adding sideways *vi.* **tappiqsiq**-.  
 widespread, to be ~ *vi.* **uvsiiit**- (2).  
 widow *n.* **uilgagnaaq**.  
 widowed, to become ~ *vi.* **uilgaq**-.  
 widower *n.* **nuliigñiq**;  
*n.* **nuliqsauq**.  
 widower, to become ~ *vi.* **nuliiq**-.  
 widowhood *n.* **tuvaqaataigñiq**.  
 width of material *n.* **ikkarraq** (2).  
 wife *n.* **nuliaq** (1).  
 wife, non-residential ~ *n.* **nuliuraq** (2).  
 wig *n.* **nuyannuaq**.  
 wiggle, to ~ *vi.* **mitjaq**-.  
*vi.* **papiqqila**- (1).  
 wild rhubarb *n.* **quñulliq**.  
 wild rose *n.* **kakitluqnaq**.  
 wilderness *n.* **iñuilaaq**;  
*n.* **suilaaq**<sub>1</sub>;  
*n.* **suviksraillaq**.  
 will *n.* **atchigñiq** (1);  
*n.* **atchiiñiq** (1);  
*n.* **pisuliiq**;  
*n.* **pitqutaq** (2).  
 will, to ~ *vt.* **atchiq**- (3);  
*vt.* **iññiq**<sub>-2</sub> (1);

vt. **paitchi-**.  
 willing, to be ~ *vi.* **piyummaagik-**.  
 willingness *n.* **piyumman**.  
 willow *n.* **uqpik**.  
 willow, arctic dwarf ~ *n.* **sigruqisak**.  
 willow, dry ~ branches *n.* **qirulliq**.  
 willow leaf, edible ~ *n.* **quaqaq** (2).  
 willow shoot *n.* **qaqruuraq**.  
 willow stick *n.* **qaqruuraq**.  
 willow stick with snare attached *n.*  
**maksruksaaq**.  
 wilt, to ~ *vi.* **tuquliqa-**.  
 win, to ~ *vt.* **aki-** (2);  
*vt.* **piññaaktaagi-**.  
 win, to ~ a raffle *vt.* **nalaut-** (3).  
 win, to ~ in a contest *vt.* **akiili-**.  
 win, to ~ in competition *vt.* **payari-** (1).  
 win, to ~ in gambling *vt.* **taksi-**.  
 wince, to ~ *vi.* **kigiñagiiñi-**;  
*vi.* **ulugiaq-** (1).  
 wince, to ~ when startled *vi.* **qugluk-**.  
 wind *n.* **anugi**.  
 wind direction *n.* **arguq**.  
 wind, downriver ~ *n.* **kanaknaq**.  
 wind, east ~ *n.* **kivaknak**.  
 wind, easterly ~ *n.* **atchaagñiq** (C).  
 wind from upriver *n.* **kivaknak**.  
 wind, into the ~ *pos.adv.* **paaqtutmun**.  
 wind, north ~ *n.* **ikagnaq** (C);  
*n.* **nigaaqruk**;  
*n.* **nigiqpak** (1).  
 wind, northwest ~ *n.* **kanaknaq**;  
*n.* **nigiqpak** (2).  
 wind, ocean ~ *n.* **kanaknaq**.  
 wind, protection from ~ *n.* **taalutaq** (2).  
 wind, shelter from the ~ *n.* **arguilisaq**.  
 wind, south ~ *n.* **uaknaq**.  
 wind, southeast ~ *n.* **kivaknak**.  
 wind, souther ~ *n.* **uñalaq**.  
 wind, southwest ~ *n.* **uñalaq**.  
 wind, strong ~ before a rain *n.* **qiññaugruaq**.  
 wind, to ~ *vi.* **qipi-** (1).  
 wind vane *n.* **anugisiun** (1).  
 wind, west ~ *n.* **uaknaq**.  
 windbreak *n.* **paggutaq**;  
*n.* **uquutaq** (1).  
 wind-dried item *n.* **puvipquqtaq**.  
 winding key for a clock *n.* **qippun** (1).  
 window *n.* **igalaaq** (C) (1);  
*n.* **igaliq** (1).  
 window, to break a ~ *vt.* **igalaaq-** (C);  
*vt.* **igalgıyaq-**.  
 window, to make a ~ *vt.* **igaliliuq-**.  
 window, to repair a ~ *vt.* **igaligliuq-**.

windpipe *n.* **tuqlu** (2).  
 windproof, to be ~ *vi.* **uquuk-** (2).  
 wind-sheltered side *n.* **qamaniq**.  
 windshield *n.* **paggutaq**.  
 windswept area *n.* **arguqliq** (1).  
 wind-tossed wave *n.* **añalatchiqsuaq**.  
 windward side, located on the ~ *pos.adv.* **arguani**  
 (1).  
 windy, to be ~ *vi.* **anuqliq-**.  
 wine *n.* **misuquq** (2).  
 wing *n.* **isaguq** (C);  
*n.* **israguq**.  
 wing feather *n.* **suluk**.  
 wink, to ~ *vi.* **siqungipak-**;  
*vi.* **siqutniq-**;  
*vt.* **iquraq-** (1).  
 winner *n.* **akimmatri**;  
*n.* **inñaqatautraq**;  
*n.* **sivulikkatautraq**.  
 winnings of a gambler *n.* **taktaq**.  
 winter *n.* **ukiuuq**.  
 winter clothes, to have insulated ~ *vi.* **uquq-** (2).  
 winter clothing *n.* **ukiuuqsuutit**.  
 winter skin *n.* **ukiulliq**.  
 winter, to spend the ~ *vi.* **ukii-**.  
 winter, to turn to ~ *vi.* **ukiuuq-**.  
 wintering, place for ~ *n.* **ukiivik**.  
 wipe, to ~ *vt.* **allaqtıq-**.  
 wipe, to ~ after defecating *vt.* **iqquq-**.  
 wipe, to ~ dry *vt.* **tilaktuq-**.  
 wipe, to ~ hands *vt.* **ivik-**.  
 wipe, to ~ one's mouth *vt.* **tipliıyaq-**;  
*vt.* **tivliıyaq-**.  
 wire *n.* **alguraq**.  
 wire, hot ~ (for boring holes) *n.* **qaqqun**.  
 wisdom *n.* **isumattun** (C);  
*n.* **isrumattun**;  
*n.* **puqiun**.  
 wise person *n.* **isumaturuaq** (C);  
*n.* **isrumaturuaq**.  
 wise, to be ~ *vi.* **isilgatu-**;  
*vi.* **isumatu-** (C);  
*vi.* **isrumatu-**;  
*vi.* **puqik-**.  
 wise, to become ~ *vi.* **isumattıq-**;  
*vi.* **isrumattıq-**.  
 wiseacre *n.* **ilısimatlunñiraaqtuaq**.  
 wish *n.* **pigisukkaq**.  
 wish for, to ~ *vi.* **ququq-**;  
*vt.* **tusru-**.  
 wishing *encl.* **-asru** (2);  
*excl.* **uvvatuq**.  
 (with) how many? *quest.* **qapsiñik**;  
*quest.* **qavsiñik**?

**withdraw, to ~**

withdraw, to ~ *vi.* **iqiliq-**  
 wither, to ~ *vi.* **piiñgigaaq-**;  
*vi.* **tuqulluq-**  
 withered, to be ~ *vi.* **qasuga-** (1);  
*vi.* **qasru-** (1);  
*vi.* **qasruqa-** (1).  
 withhold, to ~ (information) *vt.* **itquqnait-** (2);  
*vt.* **piilaqaq-**  
 without fear, to be ~ *vi.* **taluqsrautaiq-**  
 witness *n.* **ilisimarauruuq**;  
*n.* **ilisimari**.  
 witness, to ~ *vi.* **ilisimarau-**;  
*vi.* **takkuqsraaq-**  
 wolf *n.* **amaġuq**.  
 wolf dance *n.* **paatuqtuq** (2).  
 wolf down, to ~ *vt.* **ałhatit-**;  
*vt.* **apqalak-** (C).  
 wolf ruff, choice ~ piece *n.* **pikuk** (2).  
 wolf's skin, item with ~ *n.* **amaġulik**.  
 wolf-scarer *n.* **imigluktaa**;  
*n.* **imigluktaun**.  
 wolverine *n.* **qapvik**;  
*n.* **qavvik**.  
 wolverine fur, strip of ~ from shoulders down to  
 leg *n.* **kiativiñiq**.  
 wolverine, second strip of ~ skin *n.* **tulugauraq**  
 (2).  
 woman *n.* **aġnaq** (1).  
 woman, beautiful ~ *n.* **aġnaġiksaaq**.  
 woman companion *n.* **aġnauniq** (1).  
 woman object *n.* **aġnaqtaq**.  
 woman, old ~ *n.* **aaquaksraatchiaq**;  
*n.* **aaquaksraq**;  
*n.* **aaquk**.  
 woman, young ~ *n.* **aġnauraq**.  
 woman, young ~ (marriageable) *n.* **aġnaiłaaq**.  
 woman, young unmarried ~ *n.* **niviaqsigaaq**.  
 woman's dress pants (of caribou skins from front  
 legs) *n.* **sivuġalgich**.  
 woman's long boots *n.* **sivuġaligaak**.  
 woman's slip *n.* **ikiaġun** (C);  
*n.* **ikiaq**.  
 womb *n.* **illiaq**.  
 women's underpants *n.* **qaġliik** (2).  
 wonder *encl.* **-tai**.  
 wonder where from? *quest.* **nakitñatai**.  
 wonderful item *n.* **quviqnaqtuq**.  
 woo, to ~ (expressing tender feeling toward a  
 woman) *vt.* **sanmisi-** (2).  
 wood *n.* **qiruk**;  
*n.* **unaqsig** (2).  
 wood, charred ~ *n.* **aumali**.  
 wood chip *n.* **ulimmakuq**.  
 wood chip, curved ~ from whittling *n.* **sannaq**.

**worn, to become ~ out**

wood chips *n.* **ikuġutiksrat**;  
*n.* **saannanikkut**;  
*n.* **sakiġmiat**.  
 wood chopper *n.* **qirri**.  
 wood, dry ~ *n.* **palliġ** (1);  
*n.* **qirulliġ**.  
 wood gatherer *n.* **qirri**.  
 wood, rotten ~ *n.* **ausruliñiq**.  
 wood seller *n.* **qirriqiri** (2).  
 wood shaving *n.* **sakiġmakku**.  
 wood, to bend ~ *vi.* **piqtiiq-**.  
 wood, to chop ~ *vt.* **qirriqi-**;  
*vt.* **qiruliqi-**.  
 wooden barrel *n.* **imġusiġruk** (C) (1).  
 wooden bench *n.* **unaqsig** (1).  
 woodland person *n.* **napaaqtuġmiu**.  
 woodpecker *n.* **tuuyuq** (1);  
*n.* **tuuyuq** (3).  
 woodworker *n.* **qirriqiri** (1).  
 wool *n.* **qiviu**.  
 word *n.* **taiñiq** (2);  
*n.* **uqaluk**;  
*n.* **uqaliġ** (1).  
 Word (Bible) *n.* **uqaliġ** (1).  
 word (grammar) *n.* **taisāġniq**.  
 work badly, to ~ *vi.* **savaniłuk-**.  
 work, go to ~ on ... *vi.* **savviaq-**.  
 work hard, to ~ *vi.* **sakkaa-**;  
*vt.* **sakkiqi-**.  
 work, piece of ~ *n.* **savaaq** (2).  
 work, to ~ *vi.* **kipaluk-**;  
*vi.* **savak-**.  
 work, to ~ a lot *vi.* **savvaqtu-**.  
 work, to ~ all night *vi.* **unnui-** (3).  
 work, to ~ at a fish cannery *vi.* **qalliġaq-**.  
 work, to ~ at one's best ability *vi.* **piłgutillaaq-**.  
 work, to ~ better *vi.* **suammak-** (2).  
 work, to ~ carelessly *vi.* **piłukataq-**.  
 work, to ~ very hard *vi.* **sakuuk-**.  
 work, to ~ well *vi.* **savitu-**.  
 work, to ~ with dogs *vi.* **qipmiłłiqi-**.  
 worker *n.* **savaktaġruk**;  
*n.* **savakti**;  
*n.* **savautriruq**.  
 working, to be ~ *vi.* **suniaq-**.  
 worm (in the nasal cavity, especially of caribou) *n.*  
**tagiuq**.  
 worm (lives in water) *n.* **kumaġuq** (1).  
 worm, water ~ *n.* **nimiġiaq**.  
 worm which lives in water *n.* **kayuñiiqsruk**.  
 worm-infested, to become ~ *vi.* **qupilġu-**.  
 wormy, to be ~ (of water) *vi.* **kumaġuu-**.  
 worn, to be ~ *vi.* **nuġu-**.  
 worn, to become ~ out *vi.* **saakli-** (3).

**worried, to be ~**

worried, to be ~ *vi.* **piñiksrāq-**.  
 worried, to become ~ *vi.* **isrumatuyaaliq-**.  
 worry, object of a person's ~ *n.* **isumaaluun (C)**;  
*n.* **isumaaluun**.  
 worry, to ~ *vi.* **ilgaviāgruk-**;  
*vi.* **isumaaluk- (C)**;  
*vi.* **isumaaluutigi- (C)**;  
*vi.* **isumanikḷuk- (C)**;  
*vi.* **isrumaaluk-**;  
*vi.* **isrumaalutigi-**;  
*vi.* **isrumanikḷuk-**;  
*vi.* **piñigi-**.  
 worry, to ~ about someone *vt.* **kappiagi- (1)**.  
 worsen, to ~ at night (of a sick person) *vi.*  
**unnuuti-**.  
 worship service *n.* **agaayyuvigiñiq**.  
 worship, to ~ *vi.* **agaayyuvigi-**;  
*vi.* **purvigi-**;  
*vt.* **aanguaq-**;  
*vt.* **agaayyumaāgvigi-**;  
*vt.* **agaayyumaāq-**;  
*vt.* **añayyumaāgvigi-**;  
*vt.* **añayyumaāq-**;  
*vt.* **sitquḡvigi- (2)**.  
 worthless item *n.* **sualuk**.  
 worthless, to be ~ *vi.* **atugaksraunḡiq-**;  
*vi.* **atugnaiq-**;  
*vi.* **atunaiq-**;  
*vi.* **palaq-<sub>1</sub>**;  
*vi.* **suuyumiñait-**.  
 worthless, to feel ~ *vi.* **suksraunḡiq-<sub>1</sub> (2)**.  
 worthy, to be ~ (of a person) *vi.* **akisuruānu-**.  
 wound *n.* **anniaq**;  
*n.* **atniaq**.  
 wound, bad ~ *n.* **killiqḷuk**.  
 wound, to ~ an animal *vt.* **ikilliq-**.  
 wound, to ~ slightly *vt.* **aksiuk-**.  
 wounded caribou that runs away unobserved *n.*  
**kavraq (2)**.  
 wounded, to be ~ *vi.* **ikillau-**.  
 woven, to be ~ tightly *vi.* **upsik- (3)**;  
*vi.* **uvsik- (3)**.  
 wow! *excl.* **aqh!**  
 wrap, to ~ *vt.* **imuri-**;  
*vt.* **nimiqsruq-**;  
*vt.* **puuq-**;  
*vt.* **puuqtuq-**.  
 wrapper *n.* **puuksraq (2)**.  
 wrapping *n.* **nimiq**.  
 wrappings *n.* **nimiḡutit**.  
 wrath *n.* **qiniqaun (1)**.  
 wrath: divine retribution *n.* **qiniqaun (2)**.

**wry face, to make a ~**

wreckage afloat after shipwreck *n.* **puktaḡusiq**.  
 wrecked, to have one's house ~ *vt.* **tupqiyāq- (3)**.  
 wrench *n.* **añivraun**.  
 wrestle, to ~ *vi.* **suguk-**.  
 wrestle, to ~ with wrists interlocked *vi.* **aqamak-**  
**(1)**.  
 wrestle, to arm ~ *vi.* **taligmik-**.  
 wretched, to be ~ *vi.* **piiñliuqtuāq-**.  
 wriggle, to ~ *vi.* **siqpala-**.  
 wring, to ~ out *vi.* **sivvuq-**.  
 wrinkle, facial ~ *n.* **imuḷuḡniq**.  
 wrinkle, to ~ *vt.* **uglikḷuk-**;  
*vt.* **ulluk-**;  
*vt.* **ulluuq-**.  
 wrinkle, to ~ (from heat) *vi.* **qiluk-**.  
 wrinkle, to ~ one's nose *vi.* **iqsuk-**;  
*vi.* **naqsik-<sub>1</sub> (1)**.  
 wrinkled, to be ~ *vi.* **iqsuḡa-**;  
*vi.* **qilukḷuk-**.  
 wrinkled, to become ~ *vi.* **imuḷuk-**;  
*vi.* **ulluk-**.  
 wrinkles, to form ~ in face *vi.* **imuḷuḡniñik-**.  
 wrist *n.* **argaun (C)**;  
*n.* **tayaḡniq**.  
 wrist guard (made of bone and worn by archers) *n.*  
**manñiaq**.  
 wrist pull, to do ~ *vi.* **argaunmik- (C)**;  
*vi.* **tayaḡmigaq-**.  
 wristband (of fur) *n.* **tayaḡniḡun**.  
 wristlet *n.* **taligmiutaq**;  
*n.* **tayaḡniḡun**.  
 write, to ~ *vt.* **aglak-**;  
*vt.* **aglauti-**.  
 write, to ~ a letter *vt.* **tuyuq- (2)**.  
 writhe, to ~ (in pain) *vi.* **pikaala- (1)**.  
 writing (finished) *n.* **aglaaq**.  
 writing (planned) *n.* **aglaaksraq**.  
 written, to be ~ *vi.* **agliusima-**.  
 wrong, to be ~ *vi.* **ḷuit- (2)**.  
 wrong, to commit ~ unintentionally *vi.*  
**piraḡluk-**.  
 wrong, to do ~ *vi.* **killuliqi-**;  
*vt.* **killuqsāq-**.  
 wrong, to go the ~ way *vi.* **ulapniq-<sub>1</sub>**.  
 wrong way *pos.adv.* **killukun**.  
 wrongdoer *n.* **killuliqiri**;  
*n.* **killuqsāqti**.  
 wrongdoing *n.* **killuqsāun**;  
*n.* **killuun**.  
 wrongly *pos.adv.* **killukun**.  
 wry face, to make a ~ *vi.* **siḡlit-<sub>1</sub> (2)**.

---

**Y - y**


---

- yawn, to ~ *vi.* **aatchauq-** (1).  
year *n.* **ukiuuq.**  
year after year *adv.* **aippaagu** (2).  
year before last *adv.* **aippaani** (2).  
yearn, to ~ for *vt.* **kipiǵniuuq-**<sub>2</sub>.  
yearn, to ~ to follow *vi.* **natchik-**.  
yearning *n.* **pisugruaǵun** (1);  
*n.* **pisuǵnaun** (1).  
years ago, some ~ *adv.* **aippaani** (1).  
years past, in ~ *adv.* **qaǵapak.**  
years, two ~ ago *adv.* **ukiutqik.**  
yeast *n.* **imaksraq** (1).  
yell, to ~ *vi.* **avaala-**;  
*vi.* **avaalaqłuk-**;  
*vi.* **iǵiala-**;  
*vi.* **uǵuala-**.  
yell, to ~ with fright *vi.* **kappiala-**.  
yellow jacket *n.* **ilaatqusriqsalik** (1);  
*n.* **tugayuuq.**  
yellowlegs, lesser ~ *n.* **tiǵmiam qipmia.**  
yellowness *n.* **simiqtaaq** (1);  
*n.* **suǵaqpaluk.**  
yes *excl.* **ii.**  
yes, certainly *excl.* **aagaluaq.**  
"Yes, maybe" *excl.* **iisuknaq.**  
yes, maybe *encl.* **-ami-tara** (1).  
yes; oh! *excl.* **aa**<sub>1</sub>.  
yesterday (on the day before the present day) *adv.*  
**ikpaksraq.**  
yesterday (the day before the present day) *n.*  
**ikpaksraq.**  
yield, to ~ *vi.* **maliksuaguti-**;  
*vi.* **malinǵuti-**;  
*vi.* **uqautisugnaq-** (1).  
yoke *n.* **akigaun** (C);  
*n.* **akiyaun**;  
*n.* **akiyautaq**;  
*n.* **saagaun.**  
yoke (for animals) *n.* **qamuutaq** (2).  
yonder, from ~ *dem.adv.* **amakǵa**;  
*dem.adv.* **amaǵǵa** (C).  
yonder, toward ~ *dem.adv.* **amuǵa**;  
*dem.adv.* **avuǵa.**  
young of an animal *n.* **ivaaq.**  
young, person who remained ~ *n.*  
**aǵayuqaanǵitchuaq** (1);  
*n.* **aǵayuqaanitchuaq** (1).  
young, to be ~ (o people) *vi.* **nutau-**.  
'you're right' *excl.* **taatnaluasru.**  
yowl, to ~ *vi.* **imñiqsaq-**.  
yowl, to ~ with pain (of animal) *vi.* **maǵaala-**.

---

**Z - z**


---

- zeal *n.* **piyumaliq.**  
zigzag line *n.* **supiaq.**  
zigzag, to proceed on a ~ course *vi.* **saquipiłuk-**.  
zip, to ~ *vi.* **sippaq-**.  
zipper *n.* **sippaq** (1).

# Appendices



## Appendix 1

### Basic Verb Classification

Iñupiatun differentiates seven classes of verbs, as the following charts demonstrate. When a derivational suffix is added to a stem, some changes occur, either stem-final or suffix-initial. A derivational suffix expands the meaning of a stem or changes its character. Observe the changes that are caused by the vowel /i/ if it occurs after another vowel or after two consonants. (This /i/ is sometimes referred to as the “strong I.”) Changes occur in all seven classes.

		changes caused by derivational affixation					
Class	Meaning	stem	-(C)V*	-(u)t(i)	-n**	-CC*(*)	-C*(*)
1a - V	to thank	quya-	quya-aqsi-	quyya-ti-	quyaniaq-	quyalgit-	quya-viaq-
	to die	tuqu-	tuqu-aqsi-	tuqqu-ti-	tuquniaq-	tuqulgit-	tuqu-viaq-
	to read	agliqi-	agliqi-aqsi-	Agliq-quti-	agliqiniaq-	agliqilgit-	agliqi-viaq-

Quyaa**qs**iruaq payukmatni niqinik.

*He became thankful when they served him food.*

Taaktit takku tuquni**ağ**niyaat.

*The doctors [said] that she was going to die.*

		changes caused by derivational affixation					
Class	Meaning	stem	-(C)V*	-(u)t(i)	-n**	-CC*(*)	-C*(*)
1b - i	to spend a day	uvli-	uvli-aqsi-	uvli-si-	uvli- <b>ñ</b> iaq-	uvli <b>l</b> git-	uvliviaq-
	to eat	nigi-	nigi-aqsi-	nig <b>ğ</b> i-si-	nigi <b>ñ</b> iaq-	nigi <b>l</b> git-	nigiviaq-

I**l**igaaq aanaqan uvli**sirağ**igaa.

*The child spent the day **with** his grandmother.*

I**ñ**uich nig**iñ**ial**gitch**ut maani anaqavak.

*People are going to eat here again tonight.*

		changes caused by derivational affixation					
Class	Meaning	stem	-(C)V*	-(u)t(i)	-n**	-CC*(*)	-C*(*)
2 - VV	to reply	kiu-	kiu- <b>ga</b> qsi-	kig <b>g</b> uti-	kiuniaq-	kiulgit-	kiuviaq-
	to stay home	pai-	pai- <b>ga</b> qsi-	pagg <b>is</b> i-	pai <b>ñ</b> iaq-	pai <b>l</b> git-	paiviaq-

Miiyuum pag**g**isigaa ilannagmi qitungaqa. *Miiyuk babysat her friend's child.*

Putum pag**g**isigaa aapani. *Putu is staying home **with** his father.*

Apiqsruğaluagikma kig**g**utiksraithchikpiñ. *You asked me, [but] I have no answer for you.*

		changes caused by derivational affixation					
Class	Meaning	stem	-(C)V*	-(u)t(i)	-n**	-CC*(*)	-C*(*)
3 - t(i)	to arrive	tikit-	tikit- <b>ka</b> qsi-	tikir- <b>ruti</b> -	tiki <b>ñ-ñ</b> iaq-	tiki <b>l</b> git-	tikit <b>pa</b> q-
	to arise	makit-	makit- <b>ka</b> qsi-	makir- <b>ruti</b> -	makin- <b>nia</b> q-	makilgit-	makit <b>pa</b> q-



Aullalgiññiqsuq tallimanun sassaq tikitchuñnaqsipman.

*He went out again when the day **had** reached **about** five o'clock in the afternoon.*

Putu tikiññaqtuq mauña. *Putu is **going to** come here.*

Qiniqtinniagaqsirusi takiruamik agaayuplusi.

*You are trying to show people [that] you [take] long as you pray.*

			changes caused by derivational affixation				
Class	Meaning	stem	-(C)V*	-(u)t(i)	-n**	-CC*(*)	-C*(*)
4a - q	to speak	uqaq-	uqa-aqsi-	uqa-uti-	uqaḡ-niaq-	uqa-lgit-	uqaqpiaq-
	to use, sing	atuq-	atu-aqsi-	atu-uti-	atuḡ-niaq-	atu-lgit-	atuppiaq-
	to reveal	sagviq-	sagvi-aqsi-	sagvi-uti-	sagviḡ-ñiaq-	sagvi-lgit-	sagviqpiaq-
4b - q	to meet	paaq-	paa-gaqsi-	paaḡ-uti-	paaḡ-niaq-	paa-lgit-	paaqpiaq-
	to break arm	talliaq-	tallia-gaqsi-	talliaḡ-uti-	talliaḡ-niq-	tallia-lgit-	talliaqpiaq-

Añun sagviaqsiruaq tupqum tunuaniñ.

*The man **started** to appear from behind the house.*

Kasañaaluk, qaukñiq, uqaḡniaqtuq uvlaakun.

*Kasañaaluk, the president, is **going to** talk tomorrow.*

Putulu Miiyuglu paagutiruk tauqsigñiaḡviñmi.

*Putu and Miiyuk met **each other** in the store.*

Iñunñunaqpagitłuni tallialgitchuq.

*As he is so active, he broke his arm [as others have done].*

			changes caused by derivational affixation				
Class	Meaning	stem	-(C)V*	-(u)t(i)	-n**	-CC*(*)	-C*(*)
5 - k	to lick	aluk-	alu-aqsi-	alu-uti-	aluḡ-niaq-	alu-lgit-	alukpiaq-
	to work	savak-	sava-aqsi-	sava-uti-	savaḡ-niaq-	sava-lgit-	savakpiaq-
	to see	tautuk-	tautu-aqsi-	tautu-uti-	tautuḡ-niaq-	tautu-lgit-	tautukpiaq-

Aatchuḡupku aluḡniaḡaa alliugaq. *If you give [the dog] the dish he will lick it.*

Iñuk tautuḡniagaqsiniñiqsuq ilamiñnik agaayyiaqami.

*The man started to see his relatives when he went to church.*

Putu mingūqtuq savavaalakhuni. *Putu is exhausted having worked very much.*

			changes caused by derivational affixation				
Class	Meaning	stem	-(C)V*	-(u)t(i)	-n**	-CC*(*)	-C*(*)
6 - k	to roast meat	kakiak-	kakiag-aqsi-	kakiag-uti-	kakiagḡ-niaq-	kakia-lgit-	kakiakpiaq-
	to work hard	sakuuk-	sakuug-aqsi-	sakuug-uti-	sakuugḡ-niaq-	sakuu-lgit-	sakuukpiaq-

Qiniḡnigai sakuullapiaqhutiñ iputtuat.

*He saw them as they were **really** working hard rowing.*

Sakuugutiqaḡitchi niqimun ittuksramun isruitchuamun iñuuligmun.

*Go ahead and work **for** food that lasts into eternal life.*

Class	Meaning	stem	changes caused by derivational affixation				
			-(C)V*	-(u)t(i)	-n**	-CC*(*)	-C*(*)
7a CC	to follow	malik-	mali-aqsi-	malg-uti-	maliŋ-niaq-	mali-lgit-	malikpiaq-
	to drink	imiq-	imi-aqsi	imġ-uti-	imiġ-niaq-	imi-lgit-	imiqpiaq-
	to sleep	siñik-	siñi-aqsi-	siñg-uti-	siniŋ-niaq-	siñi-lgit-	siñikpiaq-
7b CC	to trap	ikniq-	ikni-aqsi-	ikniġ-uti-	ikniġ-ñiaq-	ikni-lgit-	ikniqpiaq-

Malil**git**miuŋaptuuq aulla**aq**sipman. *I also followed **again** when he **started** to leave.*

Imia**q**sillaktuq imiġmik. *He **began** drinking water.*

Siñ**u**tiginigaa atuqtuuraqtuaq. *He was sleeping **with** the music on.*

Ikni**l**giññigaa tarra qipmiuraq. *[The mother] caught the puppy **again**, I heard.*

## Appendix 2

### Verb Moods and Inflectional Suffixes

The charts on the following pages show the suffixes as they are needed for the various verb moods. These charts also appear in *Let's Learn Eskimo* and in *North Slope Iñupiaq Grammar*. The user of this dictionary may consult those publications for further information.

The following summary shows only briefly how the various verb moods are used.

*Indicative* – 1) for statements, 2) for “yes/no” questions, usually with the enclitic -qaa

*Interrogative* – 1) for content questions, 2) for exclamations

*Imperative: Positive* – for commands (rare)

*Imperative: Negative* – for prohibiting an action

*Imperative: Optative* – for expressing a wish or hope, usually with the enclitic -tuq

*Coordinative* – 1) actions or states subordinate to the main (independent) verb and involve the same subject, 2) with 2<sup>nd</sup> person suffix, for requests, command, or suggestion

*Coordinative with -pkaq/tit* – actions or states subordinate to the main (independent) verb and involve a different subject

*Coordinative Positive with -(g)aluaq* – to express concession (“although, even though”)

*Coordinative Negative with -(g)aluaq* – to express preceding action (“before”)

*Conditional action realized* – “when (in the past)”

*Conditional action unrealized* – “if (in the future)” [expressed in English with “when”]

*Conditional/R[ealized] with -(g)aluaq* – to express simultaneity, contemporary action (“while”)

*Conditional/U[nrealized] with -(g)aluaq* – to make hypothetical concession (“even if”)

## Inflectional Suffixes – Intransitive

### 1. INDEPENDENT MOODS

#### INDICATIVE (statement)

	First	Second	Third
sg	Tuᵗa	Tutin	Tuq
du	Tuguk	Tutik	Tuk
pl	Tugut	Tus(r)i	Tut

The capital T in these suffixes represents an abstraction of a consonant: this consonant appears as ch (when it follows a t-final stem), as /r/ (when it follows a vowel-final stems) except after –mi– (where there is no consonant), as /s/ (when it follows iq or ik, the so-called “strong” I), as /t/ when it follows all other stems. For example,

- Iñuk iñuuniaᵗichuq niqilhiñakun.  
*Man does not live only by food.*
- Iᵗisimaruq inuqsraqtilaapsitñik tamatkuniᵗa.  
*He knows that you need these things.*
- Itkisipmiuq nigisunᵗaq.  
*[There] will also be famine.*
- Jesus nigiqatauniqsuq maliᵗuaᵗtimiñi.  
*Jesus eats together with his disciples.*
- Nipaisaaᵗtuq uqaᵗitᵗluni sumik.  
*He remained quiet and didn't say a thing.*

#### INTERROGATIVE (question or exclamation)

	First	Second	Third
sg	pik	pich	pa
du	piñuk	pisik	pak
pl	pisa	pisi	pat

The initial /p/ of the suffix changes to /v/ if the suffix follows a vowel-final stem. For example,

- Qanutun quviasuktigivich!  
*How happy you are!*
- Suvaata utlautivich uvaᵗnun?  
*Why are you coming to me?*
- Kiggutiksraiññiqpich?  
*Don't you have any answer?*
- Qanuguvva uqautriñiaᵗniᵗpich aniqatiupnun?  
*How can you speak to your brother?*

IMPERATIVE-AFFIRMATIVE (command)

	First	Second	Third
sg	laḡa	in	li
du	luk	(t)itik	lik
pl	ta	(t)itchi	lich

(The singular form of the Second person /in/ appears as –tin only following t-final stems. The 2nd dual and plural forms appear with the /t/ following vowel- and t-final stems.)

Utlaut**iiñ** tuppamni itchaqtuḡutin.

*Come into my house and stay a while.*

Makitt**in** uvuḡaḡutin.

*Get up and come here.*

Savag**lisuq** ilipsitñi akuqtuyunaqtuamik iḡmiñun.

*May he work in you what is acceptable to him.*

Taamna iñuk iḡiqsruḡ**li** arguaqḡutaiḡlugu.

*Let that man ask without doubting.*

Quviatchapiḡ**itchi** tamanna atuumakpan.

*Rejoice when that happens!*

IMPERATIVE-NEGATIVE (negative imperative: “don’t”)

	First	Second	Third
sg	naḡa	nak	nani
du	nanuk	nas(r)ik	natik
pl	nata	nas(r)i	natiḡ

Kiñaunniñ sagluḡ**inani** iḡmiñik.

*Let no one deceive himself.*

Aḡalatit**nata** kaḡiḡruaqtamun.

*We are not to allow our old nature to rule us.*

Piḡasriḡsuutin**asri** iliḡitñi.

*Don’t associate with them in this.*

alternative form

	First	Second	Third
sg	naḡa	nak	qani
du	qanuk	qasik	qatik
pl	qata	qas(r)i	qatiḡ

Sakuḡutiḡ**qasri** niḡimik piunḡiḡsaqtuamik.

*Don’t strive to have food that perishes.*

## 2. DEPENDENT MOODS

CONDITIONAL/R - realized action (“when”)

	First	Second	Third	3rd Diff
Sg	(k/n)ama	(k/n)avich	(k/n)ami	(p)man
Du	(k/n)amnuk	(k/n)apsik	(k/n)amik	(p)maknik
Pl	(k/n)apta	(k/n)apsi	(k/n)amiŋ	(p)mata

The parenthetical (k) appears following k-final stems and vowel-final stems (double vowel). The parenthetical (n) appears following t-final stems. It simply adds to q-final stems.

Isummatigisiuŋ qanusriutilaaqsi tuŋkukkau**kapsi** ukpiqsriruatquplusri.

*Think about what you were when you were called that you should be believers.*

Kisupayaam ikit**namiuŋ** naniq ilitlaitkaa ataanun utkusium.

*When someone has lit a lamp, he doesn't place it under a pot.*

CONDITIONAL/U - unrealized action (“if”; also: hypothetical case)

	First	Second	Third	3rd Diff
Sg	(k)uma	(k)uvich	(k)umi	(k)pan
Du	(k)umnuk	(k)upsik	(k)umik	(k)paŋnik
Pl	(k)upta	(k)upsi	(k)umiŋ	(k)pata

The parenthetical (k) appears following k-final stems and vowel-final stems (double vowel). The parenthetical (n) appears following t-final stems. It simply adds to q-final stems.

Iñuŋiqaguk**kuvich** tupigiyumagitin tillisit.

*If you want to have life you will obey the commands.*

Aquvit**kuvich** kamanaqtuami atanguvipni.

*If (when) you sit down on your glorious throne to be ruler.*

Pisuksiñaŋuvich mamitilhiñaugikma.

*If you only want to, you could heal me.*

COORDINATIVE (also: mild imperative)

	First	Second	Third
sg	luŋa	lutin	<b>luni</b>
du	lunuk	lusik	lutik
pl	luta	lus(r)i	lutiŋ

Also this mood differentiates between realized and unrealized action, or between non-future and future action. Based on the suffix for 3<sup>rd</sup> person singular, a pattern becomes clear: voiceless stop consonants before this suffix -luni indicate that an action is realized; assimilation to voiced consonants indicates unrealized action.

Base ending in	Realized Action	Unrealized Action
a, i, u	-pluni	-luni
-t(i)	t-luni	l-luni
-k	k-huni	g-uni
-q	q-huni	ġ-uni

For example,

Action realized:

Tuq̄ulgiññiġaat aṅun animaruaq ayaun̄ap̄luni.

*Once again, they called the man who had been born blind.*

Tautuṅniġaa Putu nalaruaq uunnaq̄ukt̄it̄luni.

*He saw Putu lying [in bed] and having a fever.*

Siq̄iñiq̄ nipianikhuni.

*When the sun had already set or, after the sun had set.*

Tigliṅniaq̄ti tikitchaqtuq̄ tigliġiaqhuni.

*The thief always comes in order to steal.*

Action unrealized:

Agaayul̄sri ataramik.

*Pray at all times.*

Kiñapayaaq isrumaniġumi makitanīluni payaṅaīl̄luni, ...

*If anyone thinks that he is standing unshakably, ...*

Quviasruḡusri takku piqaqtusri niġiukkamik.

*Be happy because you have hope.*

Aggiñitchuq̄ savautipkagiġuni, aglaan savautrityaq̄huni.

*He didn't come to be served, but to serve.*

In addition to the function above, there is a so-called '**impersonal**' in 3.sg, meaning 'one doing ...' The form is '-tuni' usually, following vowel-final stems this changes to '-runi'.

Alianniuqt̄uni Agaayyutikun...

*Sorrowing in God ... or if one sorrows in God...*

Maliġutaksrakuagnaqtuq̄ ikayuiruni.

*It is according to the law that someone help or When one helps, one follows the law.*

INDICATIVE (Subject – Object Verb Suffixes for a statement)

Subj ▼	Obj ►	Third			Second			First		
		Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Dual	Plural
	Sing	iga	ikka	itka	ikpiñ	iptik	ipsi			
	Dual	ikpuk	ivuk	ivut	iptigiñ	iptik	ipsi			
	Plural	ikput	ivut	ivut	iptigiñ	iptik/~sik	ipsi			
	Sing	in	ikkiñ	itin				ikma	iptiguk	iptigut
Second	Dual	iktik	itik	itik				ipsikŋa	iptiguk	iptigut
	Plural	iksi	isi	isi				ipsitja/~ña	iptiguk	iptigut
	Sing	aa	ik	ai	aatin	aatik	aas(r)i	aaŋa	aatiguk	aatigut
	Dual	aak	iqik	aich	aatin	aatik	aas(r)i	aakŋa	aatiguk	aatigut
	Plural	aat	aich	aich	aatin	aatik	aas(r)i	aatŋa	aatiguk	aatigut

Correct coupling to the previous verb stem or verb stem plus postbases: in case of vowel-final stem insert a /g/ before the suffix; in case of t-final stem with /i/ before the /t/, insert /ch/ before the suffix; in case of k-final stem insert a /k/ before the suffix. In case of the q-final stem the suffix is simply added and the /q/ becomes a voiced consonant (“assimilates”).

INTERROGATIVE (Subject – Object Suffixes for a question)

Subj ▼	Obj ►	Third			Second			First		
		Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Dual	Plural
	Sing	pigu/piyu	pigik	pigich	pigiñ	pisik	pisi			
	Dual	pisiguk	pisigik	pisigik	pisigiñ	pisik	pisi			
	Plural	pisigu	pisigik	pisigik	pisigiñ	pisik	pisi			
	Sing	piuñ	pisigik	pisigich				piŋa	pisiguk	pisigut
Second	Dual	pitku	pitkik	pisigik				pisitja/~ña	pisiguk	pisigut
	Plural	pisiuñ	pisigik	pisigik				pisitja/~ña	pisiguk	pisigut
	Sing	paun/pagu	pagik	pagich	patin	patik	pas(r)i	paŋa	patiguk	patigut
	Dual	patku	patkik	patigik	patin	patik	pas(r)i	patŋa	patiguk	patigut
	Plural	patruñ	patigik	patigik	patin	patik	pas(r)i	patŋa	patiguk	patigut

All these suffixes in this set are added directly to the stem. When they follow vowel-final stems, the /p/ changes to /v/.



IMPERATIVE (Subject – Object suffixes for a command; used very sparingly)

	Obj ►	Singular	Dual	Third	Plural	Singular	Dual	Second	Plural	Singular	Dual	First
Subj ▼												
	Sing	lagu	lagik	lagik	lagich	lakpiñ	laptik	laptik	lapsi			
	Dual	lakpuk	laptik	laptik	laptigich	laptigiñ	laptik	laptik	lapsi			
	Plural	lakput	lavut	lavut	lavut	laptigiñ	laptik	laptik	lapsi			
	Sing	/uŋ	(t)kik	(t)kik	(k)kich					-ŋŋa	tiguk	tigut
Second	Dual	-tku	sigik	sigik	sigik/~ch					sikŋa	tiguk	tigut
	Plural	siuŋ	sigik/~ch	sigik/~ch	sigik/~ch					sitŋa/~ña	tiguk	tigut
	Sing	liuŋ	ligik	ligik	ligich	lisin	lisik	lisik	lisi	liŋa/~ña	lisiguk	lisigut
Third	Dual	litku	lisigik	lisigik	lisigich	lisin	lisik	lisik	lisi	likŋa	lisiguk	lisigut
	Plural	litruŋ	lisigik	lisigik	lisigich	lisin	lisik	lisik	lisi	liŋa/~ña	lisiguk	lisigut

For 2s.3s applies: following a t-final stem, change /t/ to /r/ and geminate; all other stems: add and assimilate (voice the consonant).

COORDINATIVE (Subject – Object suffixes for dependent, simultaneous action; also used as a mild imperative)

	Obj ►	Singular	Dual	Third	Plural	Singular	Dual	Second	Plural	Singular	Dual	First
Subj ▼												
	Sing	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu			
	Dual	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu			
First	Plural	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu			
	Sing	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu					lugu	lugu	lugu
Second	Dual	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu					lugu	lugu	lugu
	Plural	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu					lugu	lugu	lugu
	Sing	lugu	lugik	lugik	lugich	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu
Third	Dual	lugu	lugik	lugik	lugich	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu
	Plural	lugu	lugik	lugik	lugich	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu	lugu

When these suffixes indicate realized action, the consonant before the suffix is voiceless; when unrealized action is in focus, the consonant is voiced. For more information, see the explanation for the intransitive coordinative.

IMPERATIVE-NEGATIVE (Subject – Object suffixes for negative imperative: “don’t”)

Subj ▼	Obj ▲	Third		Second		First				
		Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Dual	Singular	Dual	Plural	
	Sing	naja			naja					
First	Dual	natiguk atiguk			natiguk atiguk					
	Plural	natigut atigut			natigut atigut					
	Sing	nagu		nagich						
Second	Dual	nagu								
	Plural	nas(r)iuŋ asiuŋ		nasigik asigik			nasitŋa/~ña asitŋa/~ña		nasigut asigut	
	Sing	nagu								
Third	Dual	nagik								
	Plural	nagu								

These suffixes are added to a stem. When the suffix follows a q-final stem, the alternate form is added to the /q/. For all other stem endings, use the regular form.

CONDITIONAL (Subject – Object suffixes for realized action)

Subj ▼	Obj ▲	Third		Second		First				
		Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Dual	Singular	Dual	Plural	
	Sing	apku	apkik	apkich	apkiñ	aptik				
First	Dual	aptigu	aptigik	aptigik	aptigiñ	aptik				
	Plural	aptigu	aptigik	aptigik	aptigiñ	aptik				
Second	Sing	apku	apkik	apkich			apŋa	aptiguk	aptigut	
	Dual	aptigu	aptigik	aptigik			apsikŋa	aptiguk	aptigut	
	Plural	apsiuŋ	apsigik	apsigik			apsitŋa/~ña	aptiguk	aptigut	
	Sing	amiuŋ	amigik	amigich	amisin	amisik	amiŋa	amisiguk	amisigut	
Third	Dual	amitku	amitkik	amitkik	amisin	amisik	amisiŋa	amisiguk	amisigut	
	Plural	amitruŋ	amisigik	amisigiŋ	amisin	amisik	amitŋa/~ña	amisiguk	amisigut	

These suffixes are coupled to previous stems in the following manner: following a vowel-final stem, add a /k/ or a glottal stop (ʔ) in front of the suffix; following a t-final stem or a k-final stem, add a /k/ to the suffix; simply add to all q-final stems.

CONDITIONAL (realized action – different third person)

	Obj ►		Third		Second		First	
Subj ▼		Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Plural	Singular	Plural
	Sing	magu	magik	magich	matin	mas(r)i	matiguk	matigut
Third	Dual	matku	matkik	matigik	matin	mas(r)i	matiguk	matigut
	Plural	matruŋ	matigik	matigik	matin	mas(r)i	matiguk	matigut

CONDITIONAL (Subject – Object suffixes for unrealized action)

	Obj ►		Third		Second		First	
Subj ▼		Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Plural	Singular	Plural
	Sing	upku	upkik	upkich	upkiñ	upsi		
First	Dual	uptigu	uptigik	uptigik	uptigiñ	upsi		
	Plural	uptigu	uptigik	uptigik	uptigiñ	upsi		
Second	Sing	upku	upkik	upkich			uptiguk	uptigut
	Dual	uptigu	uptigik	uptigik			uptiguk	uptigut
	Plural	upsiuŋ	upsigik	upsigik			uptiguk	uptigut
Third	Sing	umiŋu	umigik	umigich	umisin	umis(r)i	umisiguk	umisigut
	Dual	umitku	umitkik	umitkik	umisin	umis(r)i	umisiguk	umisigut
	Plural	umitruŋ	umisigik	umisigiŋ	umisin	umis(r)i	umisiguk	umisigut

These suffixes are coupled to previous stems in the following manner: following a vowel-final stem, add a /k/ or a glottal stop (ʔ) in front of the suffix; following a t-final stem or a k-final stem, add a /k/ to the suffix; simply add to all q-final stems.

CONDITIONAL (unrealized action – different third person)

	Obj ►		Third		Second		First	
Subj ▼		Singular	Dual	Plural	Singular	Plural	Singular	Plural
	Sing	pagu	pagik	pagich	patin	pas(r)i	patiguk	patigut
Third	Dual	patku	patkik	patigik	patin	pas(r)i	patiguk	patigut
	Plural	patruŋ	patigik	patigik	patin	pas(r)i	patiguk	patigut

### Indicative Endings

Agaayyutim iquatigigaatigut.

*God is with us.*

Tamatkua tuqutkisilgitchaich ilañich.

*Those [people] will kill some of them (again, as others have done before them).*

Kilikkipi sivuani.

*I have warned you before.*

Ilisimarauruat uqautinigaatigut tautukkaǵmiknik.

*The witnesses told us what they have seen.*

### Imperative Endings

Sivulluilugu piiqsirruᅇ qirugraitchiaq iripniñ.

*First take away the large log from your eye.*

Maligluna aksigiaᅇ argaknik iñuuluniasiñ.

*Follow me and touch her with your hands, and she will live.*

Iliupiaguvich tiligña utlaqulutin imᅇum qaᅇᅇᅇ.

*If it is really you, command me to come to you on top of the water.*

### Conditional/Realized Endings

Itqatlaitpisigik avguqapkich tallimat qaᅇᅇat?

*Can't you remember when I divided five loaves of bread?*

Maliguaqtit tusaakamitruᅇ nipi punniqsut nunamun.

*When the disciple heard the voice they bowed to the ground.*

### Conditional/Unrealized Endings

Naalaᅇnigupsitña ayasunaqasi Crete-miñ...

*If you had listened to me before you pushed off Crete...*

Iᅇniᅇipiaᅇatin Agaayyutim nutigiaᅇiñ.

*If you are really the son of God, jump off!*

### Appendix 3 Comparison of noun classes

Class	Word	Meaning
1a -V	pana	spear
	talū; isu	door; end
	ini	room
1b - i	saŋŋi; kaŋi	power, strength; origin
	tapsi	belt
2 -VV	niu; qiviu	leg; down
V-[i]	tui; sii	shoulder; shee fish
3 – V-n [underlying –ti]	uumman	heart
	aŋmaun	key
4a – VV-q/CV-q/CCV-q	umiaq; ayaupiaq	boat; cane
	kigiñaq	face
	ikivġaq; mikilġaq	padding; ring finger
4b – CC-iq/VV[front stop]-i-q	qipmiq	dog
	ayaupiq; urgiiġiq	net stretcher; birch tree
4c – C[fricative]-V-q	nasraq; kisaq; ilitqusiq; asiq	hood; anchor; spirit; sleeve
	putuguq; amaġuq	toe; wolf
	sanġaq; tulugaq	side; raven
	ugiihiq	baldplate duck
5 - k	akuġluk; aŋaaluk	bell; uncle
	iyagak	rock
	kukik	fingernail
	aqpik	cloud berry
6 – VV-k	kikiak	nail
	kuuk	river
7a – C[voiced front]-[i]-C[back-stop]	uqaġiq; sauniq; atiq	word; bone; name
	kamik; umik; siulik	boot; beard; pike
7b – CC[voiced front]-[i]-C[back-stop]	iġñiq	son
	iġliq	trap

The above chart shows that nouns are classified according to the final consonant (if any) and the preceding consonant. For example, in class 5b, nouns with a [back] consonant before the vowel and final k form differently from other nouns ending in k. The same is true for [fricative] consonants in class 4c. In class 7, the deciding factor is the [front voiced] consonant before /ik/ or /iq/.

It should be noted not every noun in Iñupiatun fits the pattern above neatly.

## Appendix 4

### Suffixes indicating the Number of Nouns

			Number			
Class	Word	Meaning	Sing. Absolut.	Sing. Relative	Dual	Plural
1a - V	pana	spear	pana	pana-m	panna-k	pana-t
	talū	door	talū	talū-m	tallu-k	talū-t
	ini	room	ini	ini-m	inna-k	ini-t
1b - V	kaŋi	source	kaŋi	kaŋi-m	kaŋga-k	kaŋi- <b>ch</b>
	tapsi	belt	tapsi	tapsi-m	tapsi-k	tapsi- <b>ch</b>
2 - VV	niu	leg	niu	niu-m	niu-k	niu-t
	tui	shoulder	tui	tui-m	tui-k	tui- <b>ch</b>
3 -ti	uumman	heart	uumman	uummati-m	uummati-k	uummati-t
	aŋmaun	key	aŋmaun	aŋmauti-m	aŋmauti-k	aŋmauti-t
4a - q	umiaq	boat	umiaq	umia-m	umia-k	umia-t
	kigiñaq	face	kigiñaq	kigiña-m	kigiña-k	kigiña-t
	ikivgāq	padding	ikivgāq	ikivgā-m	ikivgā-k	ikivgā-t
4b - q	qipmiq	dog	qipmiq	qipmi-m	qipmi-k	qipmi- <b>ch</b>
	ayaupiq	net stretcher	ayaupiq	ayaupi-m	ayauppa-k	ayaupi- <b>ch</b>
4c - q	putuguq	toe	putuguq	putukku-m	putukku-k	putukku-t
	saniġaq	side	saniġaq	saniqqa-m	saniqqa-k	saniqqa-t
	ugiihiq	baldplate duck	ugiihiq	ugiiikki-m	ugiiikki-k	ugiiikki- <b>ch</b>
	nasraq	hood	nasraq	natcha-m	natcha-k	natcha-t
5 - k	akuġluk	bell	akuġluk	akuġlu- <b>um</b>	akuġlu- <b>uk</b>	akuġlu- <b>ich</b>
	iyāġak	rock	iyāġak	iyāġa- <b>um</b>	iyāġa- <b>ak</b>	iyāġa- <b>ich</b>
	kukik	finger nail	kukik	kukig- <b>um</b>	kuki- <b>ik</b>	kuki- <b>iich</b>
	aqpik	cloud berry	aqpik	aqqi- <b>um</b>	aqqi- <b>ik</b>	aqqi- <b>ich</b>
6 - k	kikiak	nail	kikiak	kikiag- <b>um</b>	kiki- <b>rrak</b>	kikiag- <b>ich</b>
	kuuk	river	kuuk	kuug- <b>um</b>	kuu- <b>rrak</b>	kuug- <b>ich</b>
7a - CC	uqaliq	word	uqaliq	uqalĥ- <b>um</b>	uqalĥ- <b>lak</b>	uqalĥ- <b>ich</b>
	kamik	boot	kamik	kamg- <b>um</b>	kam- <b>mak</b>	kamg- <b>ich</b>
7b - CC	iġñiq	son	iġñiq	iġñig- <b>um</b>	iġñ- <b>ak</b>	iġñig- <b>ich</b>
	iġliq	sleeping bench	iġliq	iġliġ- <b>um</b>	iġl- <b>ak</b>	iġliġ- <b>ich</b>

#### Noun case endings

- Absolutive* – 1) Subject of a verb in intransitive inflection,  
2) Object of a verb in transitive inflection
- Relative* – 1) Subject of a verb with transitive inflection  
2) Possessor

		Noun Possession								
Class	Word	Meaning	Absolutive			Relative				
			1- singular	2 singular	3 singular	1 singular	2 singular	3 singular		
1a - V	pana	spear	Pana-ga	Pana-n	Pana-ŋa	Pana-ma	Pana-vich	Pana-ŋan		
	talv	door	Talu-ga	Talu-n	Talu-a	Talu-ma	Talu-vich	Talu-an		
	ini	room	Ini-ga	Ini-n	Ini-a	Ini-ma	Ini-vich	Ini-an		
1b - V	kapj	source	Kapj-ga	Kapj-ŋ	Kapj-a	Kapj-ma	Kapj-vich	Kapj-an		
	tapsi	belt	Tapsi-ga	Tapsi-ŋ	Tapsi-a	Tapsi-ma	Tapsi-vich	Tapsi-an		
2 - VV	niu	leg	Niu-ga	Niu-n	Niu-ŋa	Niu-ma	Niu-vich	Niu-ŋan		
	tui	shoulder	Tui-ga	Tui-ŋ	Tui-ŋa	Tui-ma	Tui-vich	Tui-ŋan		
3 - ti	uumman	heart	Uummati-ga	Uummati-n	Uummata-a	Uummat-ma	Uummati-vich	Uummata-an		
	ajmaun	key	Ajmauti-ga	Ajmauti-n	Ajmauta-a	Ajmaut-ma	Ajmauti-vich	Ajmauta-an		
4a - q	umiaq	boat	Umiaġ-a	Umia-n	Umia-ŋa	Umiaġ-ma	Umiaq-pich	Umia-ŋan		
	kigiñaq	face	Kigiñaġ-a	Kigiña-n	Kigiña-ŋa	Kigiñaġ-ma	Kigiñaq-pich	Kigiña-ŋan		
	ikivġaq	padding	Ikivġaġ-a	Ikivġa-n	Ikivġa-ŋa	Ikivġaġ-ma	Ikivġaq-pich	Ikivġa-ŋan		
4b - q	qipmiq	dog	Qipmiġ-a	Qipmi-ŋ	Qipmi-ŋa	Qipmiġ-ma	Qipmiq-pich	Qipmi-an		
	ayaupiq	net stretcher	Ayaupiġ-a	Ayaupi-n	Ayaupi-ŋa	Ayaupiġ-ma	Ayaupiq-pich	Ayaupi-an		
4c - q	putuguq	toe	Putuġiġ-a	Putugu-n	Putugu-a	Putuġiġ-ma	Putuguq-pich	Putugu-an		
	saniġaq	side	Saniġaġ-a	Saniġa-n	Saniġa-a	Saniġaġ-ma	Saniġaq-pich	Saniġa-an		
	ugihiq	baldplate duck	Ugihiġ-a	Ugihi-ŋ	Ugihi-a	Ugihiġ-ma	Ugihiq-pich	Ugihi-an		
	nasraq	hood	Nasraġ-a	Nasra-n	Nasra-ŋa	Nasraġ-ma	Nasraq-pich	Nasra-ŋan		
5 - k	anaaluk	uncle	Aṇaalug-a	Aṇaalu-iñ	Aṇaalu-ŋa	Aṇaaluṇ-ma	Aṇaaluk-pich	Aṇaalu-ŋan		
	iyagak	rock	Iyagaġ-a	Iyaga-iñ	Iyaga-ŋa	Iyagaṇ-ma	Iyagak-pich	Iyaga-ŋan		
	kukik	fingernail	Kukig-a	Kuki-iñ	Kuki-(ŋ)a	Kukij-ma	Kukik-pich	Kuki-an		
	aqpiq	cloud berry	Aqipig-a	Aqpi-iñ	Aqpi-(ŋ)a	Aqipij-ma	Aqipiq-pich	Aqpi-an		
6 - k	kikiak	nail	Kikiag-a	Kikia-n	Kikia-ŋa	Kikiap-ma	Kikiak-pich	Kikia-ŋan		
	kuuk	river	Kuug-a	Kuu-n	Kuu-ŋa	Kuup-ma	Kuuk-pich	Kuu-ŋan		
7a - CC	uqatiq	word	Uqatiġ-a	Uqath-iñ	Uqath-a	Uqatiġ-ma	Uqatiq-pich	Uqatiġ-an		
	kamik	boot	Kamig-a	Kamig-iñ	Kami-(ŋ)a	Kamig-ma	Kamik-pich	Kami-(ŋ)an		
7b - CC	igñiq	son	Igñiġ-a	Igñi-iñ	Igñ-ŋa	Igñiġ-ma	Igñiq-pich	Igñi-ŋan		
	igliq	sleeping bench	Igliġ-a	Igli-iñ	Igli-ŋa	Igliġ-ma	Igliq-pich	Igli-ŋan		

		Modalis Case										
Class	Word	Meaning	Unpossessed					Possessed				
			sg	du	pl	1 sg	2 sg	3R sg				
1a - V	pana	spear	Pana-mik	Pana-ɣnik	Pana-nik	Pana-mnik	Pana-knik/-pnik	Pana-miñnik				
	talu	door	Talu-mik	Talu-ɣnik	Talu-nik	Talu-mnik	Talu-knik/-pnik	Talu-miñnik				
	ini	room	Ini-mik	Ini-ɣnik	Ini-nik	Ini-mnik	Ini-knik/-pnik	Ini-miñnik				
1b - V	kaɟi	source	Kaɟi-mik	Kaɟi-ɣnik	Kaɟi-nik	Kaɟi-mnik	Kaɟi-knik/-pnik	Kaɟi-miñnik				
	tapsi	belt	Tapsi-mik	Tapsi-ɣnik	Tapsi-nik	Tapsi-mnik	Tapsi-knik/-pnik	Tapsi-miñnik				
2 - VV	niu	leg	Niu-mik	Niu-ɣnik	Niu-nik	Niu-mnik	Niu-pnik	Niu-miñnik				
	tui	shoulder	Tui-mik	Tui-ɣnik	Tui-nik	Tui-mnik	Tui-pnik	Tui-miñnik				
3 -ti	uumman	heart	Uummat-mik	Uummati-ɣnik	Uummat-nik	Uummat-mnik	Uummati-pnik	Uummat-miñnik				
	apmaun	key	Apmaut-mik	Apmauti-ɣnik	Apmaut-nik	Apmaut-mnik	Apmauti-pnik	Apmaut-miñnik				
4a - q	umiaq	boat	Umia-mik	Umia-ɣnik	Umia-nik	Umia-mnik	Umia-pnik	Umiaq-miñnik				
	kigñaq	face	Kigña-mik	Kigña-ɣnik	Kigña-nik	Kigña-mnik	Kigña-pnik	Kigñaq-miñnik				
	ikivgaq	padding	Ikivga-mik	Ikivga-ɣnik	Ikivga-nik	Ikivga-mnik	Ikivga-pnik	Ikivgaq-miñnik				
4b - q	qipmiq	dog	Qipmi-mik	Qipmi-ɣnik	Qipmi-nik	Qipmi-mnik	Qipmi-pnik	Qipmiq-miñnik				
	ayaupiq	net stretcher	Ayaupi-mik	Ayaupi-ɣnik	Ayaupi-nik	Ayaupi-mnik	Ayaupi-pnik	Ayaupiq-miñnik				
4c - q	putuguq	toe	Putukku-mik	Putukku-ɣnik	Putukku-nik	Putukku-mnik	Putukku-pnik	Putukkuq-miñnik				
	saniqqaq	side	Saniqqa-mik	Saniqqa-ɣnik	Saniqqa-nik	Saniqqa-mnik	Saniqqa-pnik	Saniqqaq-miñnik				
	ugiihiq	baldplate duck	Ugiihi-mik	Ugiihi-ɣnik	Ugiihi-nik	Ugiihi-mnik	Ugiihi-pnik	Ugiihiq-miñnik				
	nasraq	hood	Natcha-mik	Natcha-ɣnik	Natcha-nik	Natcha-mnik	Natcha-pnik	Natchaq-miñnik				
5 - k	akuɟluk	bell	Akuɟluq-mik	Akuɟluq-ɣnik	Akuɟluq-nik	Akuɟlu-mnik	Akuɟlu-pnik	Akuɟluq-miñnik				
	iyagaq	rock	Iyagaq-mik	Iyagaq-ɣnik	Iyagaq-nik	Iyaga-mnik	Iyaga-pnik	Iyagaq-miñnik				
	kukik	finger nail	Kukin-mik	Kukin-ɣnik	Kukin-nik	Kukin-mnik	Kukin-pnik	Kukik-miñnik				
	aqpiq	cloud berry	Aqpiq-mik	Aqpiq-ɣnik	Aqpiq-nik	Aqpiq-mnik	Aqpi-pnik	Aqpiq-miñnik				
6 - k	kikiak	nail	Kikiak-mik	Kikiak-ɣnik	Kikiak-nik	Kikiak-mnik	Kikiak-pnik	kikiak-miñnik				
	kuuk	river	Kuuy-mik	Kuuy-ɣnik	Kuuy-nik	Kuuy-mnik	Kuuy-pnik	Kuuy-miñnik				
7a - CC	uqatiq	word	Uqatig-mik	Uqati-ɣnik	Uqati-nik	Uqati-mnik	Uqati-pnik	Uqatig-miñnik				
	kamik	boot	Kamiq-mik	Kami-ɣnik	Kami-nik	Kami-mnik	kami-pnik	kamiq-miñnik				
7b - CC	igñiq	son	Igñiq-mik	Igñi-ɣnik	Igñiq-nik	Igñi-mnik	Igñi-pnik	Igñiq-miñnik				
	igliq	sleeping bench	Igliq-mik	Igli-ɣnik	Igliq-nik	Igli-mnik	Igli-pnik	Igliq-miñnik				



## Appendix 5

### Suffixes indicating NOUN POSSESSION

#### ABSOLUTIVE

#### RELATIVE

	sg	Du	pl		sg	du	pl
1s	(g)a	Ka	tka	1s	ma	ŋma	ma
d	(k)puk	Vuk	vuk	d	mnuk	mnuk	mnuk
p	put, vut	Vut	vut	p	pta	pta	pta
2s	(i)n	Kin	tin	2s	pich	pich	pich
d	(k)tik	Tik	tik	d	ptik	ptik	ptik
p	(k)si	s(r)i	s(r)i	p	psi	psi	psi
3Rs	ni	Ni	ni	3Rs	mi	mi	mi
d	(k)tik/rik	tik/rik	tik/rik	d	mik	mik	mik
p	(k)tiŋ/riŋ	tiŋ/riŋ	tiŋ/riŋ	p	miŋ	miŋ	miŋ
3Ds	(ŋ)a	D.unp.N	(ŋ)i	3Ds	(ŋ)an	D.unp.N	(ŋ)iñ
d	(ŋ)ak	(ŋ)ik	(ŋ)ik	d	(ŋ)aknik	(ŋ)iknik	(ŋ)iknik
p	(ŋ)at	(ŋ)ich	(ŋ)ich	p	(ŋ)ata	(ŋ)isa	(ŋ)isa

*Editor's Note:*

This chart shows the pattern of noun possession indicated in the charts in Appendix 7. In each of the noun charts in that appendix, the possessed object is shown only in the singular. For example, pana in chart 1 of Appendix 7 shows pana-ga ‘my spear’. From the chart above, it follows that the form for ‘my spears[3]’ is pana-tka because ‘my’ indicates a possessor in the singular, but the object possessed ‘spears’ are in the plural.

*A word about 3R and 3D:*

The first of the two “Third Person” forms (3R) is used when referring to a person’s own actions (gerund) or possessions, e.g. ‘his singing’ or ‘his daughter’. For example,

Rachel-ŋum qianigai qitungaurani.  
*Rachel cried for **her** [own] children.*

The second form (3D) is used for general possession of third person, e.g. ‘the door of the house’

Kisillugich iñugiaktilaan $\mathbf{\hat{a}}$ at taapkua agaayuruat tarani.  
*Count the number of **those** who are praying there.*

## Appendix 6

### Post-positional Case Endings

**LOCATIVE** (in, at, on during)

**TERMINALIS** (to, into, until, for)

	singular	dual	plural		singular	dual	plural
1s	mni	mni	mni	1s	mnun	mnun	mnun
p	ptikni	ptikni	ptikni	p	ptiknun	ptiknun	ptiknun
2s	pni	pni	pni	2s	pnun	pnun	pnun
p	psit̃ni	psit̃ni	psit̃ni	p	psit̃nun	psit̃nun	psit̃nun
3Rs	mĩni	mĩni	mĩni	3Rs	mĩnun	mĩnun	mĩnun
p	mikni	mikni	mikni	p	miknun	miknun	miknun
3s	(ŋ)ani	ŋni	(ŋ)ĩni	3s	(ŋ)anun	ŋnun	(ŋ)ĩnun
d	(ŋ)akni	(ŋ)ikni	(ŋ)ikni	d	(ŋ)aknun	(ŋ)iknun	(ŋ)iknun
p	(ŋ)atni	(ŋ)it̃ni	(ŋ)it̃ni	p	(ŋ)atnun	(ŋ)it̃nun	(ŋ)it̃nun
unposs.	mi	ŋni	ni	unposs.	mun	ŋnun	nun
Umiamni = in my boat				Umiamnun = to my boat			

**ABLATIVE** (from, whence)

**VIALIS** (by way of, through, about)

	singular	dual	plural		singular	dual	plural
1s	mnĩ	mnĩ	mnĩ	1s	pkun	pkun	pkun
p	ptiknĩ	ptiknĩ	ptiknĩ	p	ptikun	ptikun	ptikun
2s	pnĩ	pnĩ	pnĩ	2s	pkun	pkun	pkun
p	psit̃nĩ	psit̃nĩ	psit̃nĩ	p	psigun	psigun	psigun
3Rs	mĩnĩ	mĩnĩ	mĩnĩ	3Rs	migun	migun	migun
p	miknĩ	miknĩ	miknĩ	p	mikkun	mikkun	mikkun
3s	(ŋ)anĩ	ŋnĩ	(ŋ)ĩnĩ	3s	(ŋ)agun	kun	(ŋ)igun
d	(ŋ)aknĩ	(ŋ)iknĩ	(ŋ)iknĩ	d	(ŋ)akkun	(ŋ)ikkun	(ŋ)ikkun
p	(ŋ)atnĩ	(ŋ)it̃nĩ	(ŋ)it̃nĩ	p	(ŋ)atigun	(ŋ)isigun	(ŋ)isigun
unposs.	mĩ	ŋnĩ	nĩ	unposs.	kun	kun	tigun
Umiamnĩ = from my boat				Umiapkun = by means of my boat			

**MODALIS** (Instrument, “Object”)

**SIMILARIS** (like, as, according to)

	singular	dual	plural		singular	dual	plural
1s	mnik	mnik	mnik	1s	ptun	ptun	ptun
p	ptiknik	ptiknik	ptiknik	p	ptiktun	ptiktun	ptiktun
2s	pnik	pnik	pnik	2s	ptun	ptun	ptun
p	psit̃nik	psit̃nik	psit̃nik	p	psisun	psisun	psisun
3Rs	mĩnik	mĩnik	mĩnik	3Rs	misun	misun	misun
p	miknik	miknik	miknik	p	miktun	miktun	miktun
3s	(ŋ)anik	ŋnik	(ŋ)ĩnik	3s	(ŋ)atun	tun	(ŋ)isun
d	(ŋ)aknik	(ŋ)iknik	(ŋ)iknik	d	(ŋ)aktun	(ŋ)iktun	(ŋ)iktun
p	(ŋ)atnik	(ŋ)it̃nik	(ŋ)it̃nik	p	(ŋ)atitun	(ŋ)isitun	(ŋ)isitun
unposs.	mik	ŋnik	nik	unposs.	tun	tun	titun
Umiamnik = my boat (object)				Umiaptun = like my boat			

Appendix 7 (a)

Noun class 1 – Single Vowel

<b>Class 1</b> Single Vowel			Class 1a – V			Class 1b - V	
			<b>Pana</b>	<b>Talu</b>	<b>Ini</b>	<b>Kaŋi</b>	<b>Tapsi</b>
Number	Absolutive	Singular	Pana	Talu	Ini	Kaŋi	Tapsi
	Relative	Singular	Pana-m	Talu-m	Ini-m	Kaŋi-m	Tapsi-m
		Dual	<b>Panna-k</b>	Tallu-k	<b>Inna-k</b>	<b>Kaŋga-k</b>	Tapsi-k
		Plural	Pana-t	Talu-t	Ini-t	Kaŋi- <b>ch</b>	Tapsi- <b>ch</b>
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Absolutive</b>	1st person	Singular	Pana-ga	Talu-ga	Ini-ga	Kaŋi-ga	Tapsi-ga
		Dual	Pana-kpuk	Talu-kpuk	Ini-kpuk	Kaŋi-kpuk	Tapsi-kpuk
		Plural	Pana-vut	Talu-vut	Ini-vut	Kaŋi-vut	Tapsi-vut
	2nd person	Singular	Pana-n	Talu-n	Ini-n	Kaŋi-ñ	Tapsi-ñ
		Dual	Pana-ktik	Talu-ktik	Ini-ktik	Kaŋi-ktik	Tapsi-ktik
		Plural	Pana-ksi	Talu-ksi	Ini-ksi	Kaŋi-ksi	Tapsi-ksi
	3rd person	Singular	Pana-ni	Talu-ni	Ini-ni	Kaŋi-ñi	Tapsi-ñi
		Reflexive	Dual	Pana-ktik	Talu-ktik	Ini-ktik	Kaŋi-ktik
		Plural	Pana-ktiŋ	Talu-ktiŋ	Ini-ktiŋ	Kaŋi-ktiŋ	Tapsi-ktiŋ
	3rd person	Singular	Pana-ŋa	Talu-a	Ina-a	Kaŋi-a	Tapsi-a
	Different	Dual	Pana-ŋak	Talu-ak	Ina-ak	Kaŋi-ak	Tapsi-ak
Plural		Pana-ŋat	Talu-at	Ina-at	Kaŋi-at	Tapsi-at	
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Relative</b>	1st person	Singular	Pana-ma	Talu-ma	Ini-ma	Kaŋi-ma	Tapsi-ma
		Dual	Pana-mnuk	Talu-mnuk	Ini-mnuk	Kaŋi-mñuk	Tapsi-mñuk
		Plural	Pana-pta	Talu-pta	Ini-pta	Kaŋi-pta	Tapsi-pta
	2nd person	Singular	Pana-vich	Talu-vich	Ini-vich	Kaŋi-vich	Tapsi-vich
		Dual	Pana-ptik	Talu-ptik	Ini-ptik	Kaŋi-ptik	Tapsi-ptik
		Plural	Pana-psi	Talu-psi	Ini-psi	Kaŋi-psi	Tapsi-psi
	3rd person	Singular	Pana-mi	Talu-mi	Ini-mi	Kaŋi-mi	Tapsi-mi
	Reflexive	Dual	Pana-mik	Talu-mik	Ini-mik	Kaŋi-mik	Tapsi-mik
		Plural	Pana-miŋ	Talu-miŋ	Ini-miŋ	Kaŋi-miŋ	Tapsi-miŋ
	3rd person	Singular	Pana-ŋan	Talu-an	Ina-an	Kaŋi-an	Tapsi-an
	Different	Dual	Pana-ŋaknik	Talu-aknik	Ina-aknik	Kaŋi-aknik	Tapsi-aknik
Plural		Pana-ŋata	Talu-ata	Ina-ata	Kaŋi-ata	Tapsi-ata	
Modalis (Sg. Obj.)	1st person	Sg/Du/Pl	Pana-mnik	Talu-mnik	Ini-mnik	Kaŋi-mñik	Tapsi-mñik
	2nd person	Sg/Du/Pl	Pana-pnik	Talu-pnik	Ini-pnik	Kaŋi-pñik	Tapsi-pñik
	3rd Refl.	Sg/Du/Pl	Pana-miñik	Talu-miñik	Ini-miñik	Kaŋi-miñik	Tapsi-miñik
	3rd Diff.	Singular	Pana-ŋanik	Talu-anik	Ina-anik	Kaŋi-anik	Tapsi-anik
	Unposs'd	Singular	Pana-mik	Talu-mik	Ini-mik	Kaŋi-mik	Tapsi-mik

Appendix 7 (b)

Noun class 2 – Double Vowel

Class 2 Double Vowel			Class 2 - VV		
			Niu	Tui	
Number	Absolutive	Singular	Niu	Tui	
	Relative	Singular	Niu-m	Tui-m	
		Dual	Niu-k	Tui-k	
		Plural	Niu-t	Tui- <b>ch</b>	
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Absolutive</b>	1st person	Singular	Niu-ga	Tui-ga	
		Dual	Niu-kpuk	Tui-kpuk	
		Plural	Niu-kput	Tui-kput	
	2nd person	Singular	Niu-n	Tui-ñ	
		Dual	Niu-ktik	Tui-ktik	
		Plural	Niu-ksi	Tui-ksi	
	3rd person	Singular	Niu-ni	Tui-ñi	
		Reflexive	Dual	Niu-ktik	Tui-ktik
			Plural	Niu-ktiŋ	Tui-ktiŋ
	3rd person	Singular	Niu-ŋa	Tui-ŋa	
		Different	Dual	Niu-ŋak	Tui-ŋak
			Plural	Niu-ŋat	Tui-ŋat
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Relative</b>	1st person	Singular	Niu-ma	Tui-ma	
		Dual	Niu-mnuk	Tui-mñuk	
		Plural	Niu-pta	Tui-pta	
	2nd person	Singular	Niu-vich	Tui-vich	
		Dual	Niu-ptik	Tui-ptik	
		Plural	Niu-psi	Tui-psi	
	3rd person	Singular	Niu-mi	Tui-mi	
		Reflexive	Dual	Niu-mik	Tui-mik
			Plural	Niu-miŋ	Tui-miŋ
	3rd person	Singular	Niu-ŋan	Tui-ŋan	
		Different	Dual	Niu-ŋaknik	Tui-ŋaknik
			Plural	Niu-ŋata	Tui-ŋata
Modalis (Sg. Obj.)	1st person	Singular	Niu-mnik	Tui-mñik	
	2nd person	Singular	Niu-pnik	Tui-pñik	
	3rd Refl.	Singular	Niu-miñik	Tui-miñik	
	3rd Diff.	Singular	Niu-ŋanik	Tui-ŋanik	
	Unposs'd	Singular	Niu-mik	Tui-mik	

Appendix 7 (c)

Noun Class 3 – final –n [-ti]

<b>Class 3</b> Stems ending in –n [-ti]			Class 3 – [underlying] -ti		
			<b>Uumman</b>	<b>Aŋmaun</b>	
Number	Absolutive	Singular	Uumman	Aŋmaun	
	Relative	Singular	Uummati-m	Aŋmauti-m	
		Dual	Uummati-k	Aŋmauti-k	
		Plural	Uummati-t	Aŋmauti-t	
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Absolutive</b>	1st person	Singular	Uummati-ga	Aŋmauti-ga	
		Dual	Uummati-kpuk	Aŋmauti-kpuk	
		Plural	Uummat-vut	Aŋmaut-vut	
	2nd person	Singular	Uummati-n	Aŋmauti-n	
		Dual	Uummati-ktik	Aŋmauti-ktik	
		Plural	Uummati-ksi	Aŋmauti-ksi	
	3rd person	Singular	Uummat-ni	Aŋmaut-ni	
		Reflexive	Dual	Uummat-rik	Aŋmaut-rik
			Plural	Uummat-riŋ	Aŋmaut-riŋ
	3rd person	Singular	Uummata-a	Aŋmauta-a	
		Different	Dual	Uummata-ak	Aŋmauta-ak
			Plural	Uummata-at	Aŋmauta-at
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Relative</b>	1st person	Singular	Uummat-ma	Aŋmaut-ma	
		Dual	Uummati-mnuk	Aŋmauti-mnuk	
		Plural	Uummati-pta	Aŋmauti-pta	
	2nd person	Singular	Uummat-vich	Aŋmaut-vich	
		Dual	Uummati-ptik	Aŋmauti-ptik	
		Plural	Uummati-psi	Aŋmauti-psi	
	3rd person	Singular	Uummat-mi	Aŋmaut-mi	
		Reflexive	Dual	Uummat-mik	Aŋmaut-mik
			Plural	Uummat-miŋ	Aŋmaut-miŋ
	3rd person	Singular	Uummata-an	Aŋmauta-an	
		Different	Dual	Uummata-aknik	Aŋmauta-aknik
			Plural	Uummata-ata	Aŋmauta-ata
Modalis (Sg. Obj.)	1st person	Singular	Uummati-mnik	Aŋmauti-mnik	
	2nd person	Singular	Uummati-pnik	Aŋmauti-pnik	
	3rd Refl.	Singular	Uummat-miñik	Aŋmaut-miñik	
	3rd Diff.	Singular	Uummata-anik	Aŋmauta-anik	
	Unposs'd	Singular	Uummat-mik	Aŋmaut-mik	

<b>Class 4</b>		Class 4a – VVq/Vq/CCVq			Class 4b – CCiq/VVCiq	
Ending in -q		<b>Umiaq</b>	<b>Kigiñaq</b>	<b>Ikivgaq</b>	<b>Qipmiq</b>	<b>Ayaupiq</b>
Number	Absolutive	Umiaq	Kigiñaq	Ikivgaq	Qipmiq	Ayaupiq
	Relative	Umia-m	Kigiña-m	Ikivga-m	Qipmi-m	Ayaupi-um
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Absolutive</b>		Umia-k	Kigiña-k	Ikivga-k	Qipmi-k	Ayaupp-ak
		Umia-t	Kigiña-t	Ikivga-t	Qipmi- <b>ch</b>	Ayaupi- <b>ch</b>
	1st person	Umiaq-a	Kigiñaq-a	Ikivgaq-a	Qipmiq-a	Ayaupig-a
		Umiaq-puk	Kigiñaq-puk	Ikivgaq-puk	Qipmiq-puk	Ayaupiq-puk
		Umiaq-put	Kigiñaq-put	Ikivgaq-put	Qipmiq-put	Ayaupiq-put
	2nd person	Umia-n	Kigiña-n	Ikivga-n	Qipmi-ñ	Ayaupi-ñ
		Umiaq-tik	Kigiñaq-tik	Ikivgaq-tik	Qipmiq-tik	Ayaupiq-tik
		Umiaq-si	Kigiñaq-si	Ikivgaq-si	Qipmiq-si	Ayaupiq-si
	3rd person	Umia-ni	Kigiña-ni	Ikivga-ni	Qipmi-ñi	Ayaupi-ni
	Reflexive	Umiaq-tik	Kigiñaq-tik	Ikivgaq-tik	Qipmiq-tik	Ayaupiq-tik
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Relative</b>		Umiaq-tij	Kigiñaq-tij	Ikivgaq-tij	Qipmiq-tij	Ayaupiq-tij
	3rd person	Umia-qa	Kigiña-qa	Ikivga-qa	Qipmi-a	Ayaupi-qa
	Different	Umia-qaq	Kigiña-qaq	Ikivga-qaq	Qipmi-ak	Ayaupi-qaq
		Umia-qaq	Kigiña-qaq	Ikivga-qaq	Qipmi-at	Ayaupi-qaq
	1st person	Umia-ma	Kigiña-ma	Ikivga-ma	Qipmi-ma	Ayaupi-ma
		Umia-mnuk	Kigiña-mnuk	Ikivga-mnuk	Qipmi-mnuk	Ayaupi-mnuk
		Umia-pta	Kigiña-pta	Ikivga-pta	Qipmi-pta	Ayaupi-pta
	2nd person	Umiaq-pich	Kigiñaq-pich	Ikivgaq-pich	Qipmiq-pich	Ayaupiq-pich
		Umia-ptik	Kigiña-ptik	Ikivga-ptik	Qipmi-ptik	Ayaupi-ptik
		Umia-psi	Kigiña-psi	Ikivga-psi	Qipmi-psi	Ayaupi-psi
3rd person	Umia-mi	Kigiña-mi	Ikivga-mi	Qipmi-mi	Ayaupi-mi	
Reflexive	Umia-mik	Kigiña-mik	Ikivga-mik	Qipmi-mik	Ayaupi-mik	
	Umia-mij	Kigiña-mij	Ikivga-mij	Qipmi-mij	Ayaupi-mij	
3rd person	Umia-qaq	Kigiña-qaq	Ikivga-qaq	Qipmi-an	Ayaupi-qaq	
Different	Umia-qaq	Kigiña-qaq	Ikivga-qaq	Qipmi-aknik	Ayaupi-qaqnik	
	Umia-qaq	Kigiña-qaq	Ikivga-qaq	Qipmi-ata	Ayaupi-qaq	
1st person	Umia-mnik	Kigiña-mnik	Ikivga-mnik	Qipmi-mnik	Ayaupi-mnik	
2nd person	Umia-pnik	Kigiña-pnik	Ikivga-pnik	Qipmi-pnik	Ayaupi-pnik	
3rd Refl.	Umiaq-miñik	Kigiñaq-miñik	Ikivgaq-miñik	Qipmiq-miñik	Ayaupig-miñik	
3rd Diff.	Umia-qaqnik	Kigiña-qaqnik	Ikivga-qaqnik	Qipmi-anik	Ayaupi-qaqnik	
Unposs'd	Umia-mik	Kigiña-mik	Ikivga-mik	Qipmi-mik	Ayaupi-mik	

<b>Class 4c</b> Ending in -q		Class 4c – fricative[C]Vq			
Number		<b>Putuquq</b>	<b>Saniqaq</b>	<b>Ugihiq</b>	<b>Nasraq</b>
Absolute	Singular	Putuquq	Saniqaq	Ugihiq	Nasraq
Relative	Singular	Putukku-m	Saniqqa-m	Ugiikki-m	Natcha-m
	Dual	Putukku-k	Saniqqa-k	Ugiikki-k	Natcha-k
	Plural	Putukku-t	Saniqqa-t	Ugiikki-t	Natcha-t
Possession (Sg. Obj.)	Singular	Putugug-a	Saniqag-a	Ugihiq-a	Nasrag-a
<b>Absolute</b>	Dual	Putugug-puk	Saniqag-puk	Ugihiq-puk	Nasrag-puk
	Plural	Putugug-put	Saniqag-put	Ugihiq-put	Nasrag-put
2nd person	Singular	Putugu-n	Saniqag-n	Ugihi-n	Nasra-n
	Dual	Putugug-tik	Saniqag-tik	Ugihiq-tik	Nasraq-tik
	Plural	Putugug-si	Saniqag-si	Ugihiq-si	Nasraq-si
3rd person	Singular	Putugug-ni	Saniqag-ni	Ugihiq-ni	Nasrag-ni
Reflexive	Dual	Putugug-tik	Saniqag-tik	Ugihiq-tik	Nasraq-tik
	Plural	Putugug-tij	Saniqag-tij	Ugihiq-tij	Nasraq-tij
3rd person	Singular	Putugu-a	Saniqag-a	Ugihi-a	Nasra-a
Different	Dual	Putugu-ak	Saniqag-ak	Ugihi-ak	Nasra-ak
	Plural	Putugu-at	Saniqag-at	Ugihi-at	Nasra-ak
Possession (Sg. Obj.)	Singular	Putugug-ma	Saniqag-ma	Ugihiq-ma	Nasrag-ma
<b>Relative</b>	Dual	Putugu-mnuk	Saniqag-mnuk	Ugihi-mnuk	Nasra-mnuk
	Plural	Putugu-pta	Saniqag-pta	Ugihi-pta	Nasra-pta
2nd person	Singular	Putugug-pich	Saniqag-pich	Ugihiq-pich	Nasraq-pich
	Dual	Putugu-ptik	Saniqag-ptik	Ugihi-ptik	Nasra-ptik
	Plural	Putugu-psi	Saniqag-psi	Ugihi-psi	Nasra-psi
3rd person	Singular	Putugug-mi	Saniqag-mi	Ugihiq-mi	Nasrag-mi
Reflexive	Dual	Putugug-mik	Saniqag-mik	Ugihiq-mik	Nasrag-mik
	Plural	Putugug-mij	Saniqag-mij	Ugihiq-mij	Nasrag-mij
3rd person	Singular	Putugu-an	Saniqag-an	Ugihi-an	Nasra-an
Different	Dual	Putugu-aknik	Saniqag-aknik	Ugihi-aknik	Nasra-aknik
	Plural	Putugu-ata	Saniqag-ata	Ugihi-ata	Nasra-aknik
1st person	Singular	Putukku-mnik	Saniqqa-mnik	Ugiikki-mnik	Natcha-mnik
2nd person	Singular	Putukku-pnik	Saniqqa-pnik	Ugiikki-pnik	Natcha-pnik
3rd Refl.	Singular	Putukkug-miñik	Saniqqaq-miñik	Ugiikkiq-miñik	Natchag-miñik
3rd Diff.	Singular	Putugu-anik	Saniqag-anik	Ugihi-anik	Nasra-anik
Unposs'd	Singular	Putukku-mik	Saniqqa-mik	Ugiikki-mik	Natcha-mik

Class 5 – V + k

		<b>Aɲaalu</b>	<b>Iyaɣak</b>	<b>Kukik</b>	<b>Aqpi</b>
Number	Absolute	Aɲaalu	Iyaɣak	Kukik	Aqpi
	Relative	Aɲaalu-um	Iyaɣa-um	Kukig-um	Aqpi-um
		Aɲaalu-uk	Iyaɣa-ak	Kuki-ik	Aqpi-ik
		Aɲaalu-ich	Iyaɣa-ich	Kuki-ich	Aqpi-ich
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Absolute</b>	1st person	Aɲaalu-a	Iyaɣa-a	Kukig-a	Aqpi-a
		Aɲaalu-puk	Iyaɣak-puk	Kukik-puk	Aqpi-puk
		Aɲaalu-put	Iyaɣak-put	Kukik-put	Aqpi-put
	2nd person	Aɲaalu-iñ	Iyaɣa-iñ	Kuki-iñ	Aqpi-iñ
		Aɲaalu-tik	Iyaɣak-tik	Kukik-tik	Aqpi-tik
		Aɲaalu-si	Iyaɣak-si	Kukik-si	Aqpi-si
	3rd person	Aɲaalu-ni	Iyaɣa-ni	Kukin-ñi	Aqpi-ñi
	Reflexive	Aɲaalu-tik	Iyaɣak-tik	Kukik-tik	Aqpi-tik
		Aɲaalu-tiɲ	Iyaɣak-tiɲ	Kukik-tiɲ	Aqpi-tiɲ
	3rd person	Aɲaalu-a	Iyaɣa-a	Kuki-a	Aqpi-a
	Different	Aɲaalu-ak	Iyaɣa-ak	Kuki-ak	Aqpi-ak
		Aɲaalu-at	Iyaɣa-at	Kuki-at	Aqpi-at
	Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Relative</b>	1st person	Aɲaalu-ma	Iyaɣa-ma	Kukin-ma
		Aɲaalu-mnuk	Iyaɣa-mnuk	Kuki-mnuk	Aqpi-mnuk
		Aɲaalu-pta	Iyaɣa-pta	Kuki-pta	Aqpi-pta
2nd person		Aɲaalu-pich	Iyaɣak-pich	Kukik-pich	Aqpi-pich
		Aɲaalu-ptik	Iyaɣa-ptik	Kuki-ptik	Aqpi-ptik
		Aɲaalu-psi	Iyaɣa-psi	Kuki-psi	Aqpi-psi
3rd person		Aɲaalu-mi	Iyaɣa-mi	Kukin-mi	Aqpi-mi
Reflexive		Aɲaalu-mik	Iyaɣa-mik	Kukin-mik	Aqpi-mik
		Aɲaalu-miɲ	Iyaɣa-miɲ	Kukin-miɲ	Aqpi-miɲ
3rd person		Aɲaalu-an	Iyaɣa-an	Kuki-an	Aqpi-an
Different		Aɲaalu-aknik	Iyaɣa-aknik	Kuki-aknik	Aqpi-aknik
		Aɲaalu-ata	Iyaɣa-ata	Kuki-ata	Aqpi-ata
Modalis (Sg. Obj.)		1st person	Aɲaalu-mnik	Iyaɣa-mnik	Kuki-mnik
	2nd person	Aɲaalu-pnik	Iyaɣa-pnik	Kuki-pnik	Aqpi-pnik
	3rd Refl.	Aɲaalu-minik	Iyaɣa-minik	Kukin-minik	Aqpi-minik
	3rd Diff.	Aɲaalu-anik	Iyaɣa-anik	Kuki-anik	Aqpi-anik
	Unposs'd	Aɲaalu-mik	Iyaɣa-mik	Kukin-mik	Aqpi-mik



Appendix 7 (f)

Noun Class 6 – Double Vowel + -k

Class 6 Double Vowel + k			Class 6 – VV+k	
			Kikiak	Kuuk
Number	Absolutive	Singular	Kikiak	Kuuk
	Relative	Singular	Kikiag-um	Kuug-um
		Dual	Kiki-rrak	Ku-rrak
		Plural	Kikiag-ich	Kuug-ich
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Absolutive</b>	1st person	Singular	Kikiag-a	Kuug-a
		Dual	Kikiak-puk	Kuuk-puk
		Plural	Kikiak-put	Kuuk-put
	2nd person	Singular	Kikia-n	Kuu-n
		Dual	Kikiak-tik	Kuuk-tik
		Plural	Kikiak-si	Kuuk-si
	3rd person	Singular	Kikiaᅇ-ni	Kuueᅇ-ni
		Reflexive	Dual	Kikiak-tik
			Plural	Kikiak-tiᅇ
	3rd person	Singular	Kikia-ᅇa	Kuueᅇ-a
		Different	Dual	Kikia-ᅇak
	Plural		Kikia-ᅇat	Kuueᅇ-at
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Relative</b>	1st person	Singular	Kikiaᅇ-ma	Kuueᅇ-ma
		Dual	Kikia-mnuk	Kuu-mnuk
		Plural	Kikia-pta	Kuu-pta
	2nd person	Singular	Kikiak-pich	Kuuk-pich
		Dual	Kikia-ptik	Kuu-ptik
		Plural	Kikia-psi	Kuu-psi
	3rd person	Singular	Kikiaᅇ-mi	Kuueᅇ-mi
		Reflexive	Dual	Kikiaᅇ-mik
			Plural	Kikiaᅇ-miᅇ
	3rd person	Singular	Kikiaᅇ-an	Kuueᅇ-an
		Different	Dual	Kikiaᅇ-aknik
	Plural		Kikiaᅇ-ata	Kuueᅇ-ata
Modalis (Sg. Obj.)	1st person	Singular	Kikia-mnik	Kuu-mnik
	2nd person	Singular	Kikia-pnik	Kuu-pnik
	3rd Refl.	Singular	Kikiaᅇ-miᅇnik	Kuueᅇ-miᅇnik
	3rd Diff.	Singular	Kikiaᅇ-anik	Kuueᅇ-anik
	Unposs'd	Singular	Kikiaᅇ-mik	Kuueᅇ-mik

Class 7			Class 7a – CC		Class 7b – CC		
Double Consonant with <b>Vowel [i]</b> Insertion			<b>Uqatǵ</b>	<b>Kamǵ</b>	<b>Iǵǵ</b>	<b>Iǵiǵ</b>	
Number	Absolute	Singular	Uqatǵ	Kamik	Iǵniq	Iǵliq	
	Relative	Singular	Uqath-um	Kamǵ-um	Iǵniǵ-um	Iǵliǵ-um	
		Dual	Uqat-fak	Kam-mak	Iǵñ-ak	Iǵl-ak	
		Plural	Uqath-ich	Kamǵ-ich	Iǵniǵ-ich	Iǵliǵ-ich	
	Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Absolute</b>	1st person	Singular	Uqatǵ-a	Kamig-a	Iǵniǵ-a	Iǵliǵ-a
			Dual	Uqatǵ-puk	Kamik-puk	Iǵniq-puk	Iǵliq-puk
			Plural	Uqatǵ-put	Kamik-put	Iǵniq-put	Iǵliq-put
		2nd person	Singular	Uqath-iñ	Kamig-iñ	Iǵniǵ-iñ	Iǵliǵ-iñ
			Dual	Uqatǵ-tik	Kamik-tik	Iǵniq-tik	Iǵliq-tik
			Plural	Uqatǵ-si	Kamik-si	Iǵniq-si	Iǵliq-si
		3rd person	Singular	Uqatǵ-ni	Kamiǵ-ni	Iǵniǵ-ni	Iǵliǵ-ni
		Reflexive	Dual	Uqatǵ-tik	Kamik-tik	Iǵniq-tik	Iǵliq-tik
			Plural	Uqatǵ-tiǵ	Kamik-tiǵ	Iǵniq-tiǵ	Iǵliq-tiǵ
		3rd person	Singular	Uqath-a	Kamǵ-a	Iǵni-ǵa	Iǵli-ǵa
Different		Dual	Uqath-ak	Kamǵ-ak	Iǵni-ǵak	Iǵli-ǵak	
		Plural	Uqath-at	Kamǵ-at	Iǵni-ǵat	Iǵli-ǵat	
Possession (Sg. Obj.) <b>Relative</b>		1st person	Singular	Uqatǵ-ma	Kamiǵ-ma	Iǵniǵ-ma	Iǵliǵ-ma
			Dual	Uqati-mnuk	Kami-mnuk	Iǵni-mnuk	Iǵli-mnuk
		Plural	Uqati-pta	Kami-pta	Iǵni-pta	Iǵli-pta	
	2nd person	Singular	Uqatǵ-pich	Kamik-pich	Iǵniq-pich	Iǵliq-pich	
		Dual	Uqati-ptik	Kami-ptik	Iǵni-ptik	Iǵli-ptik	
		Plural	Uqati-psi	Kami-psi	Iǵni-psi	Iǵli-psi	
	3rd person	Singular	Uqatǵ-mi	Kamiǵ-mi	Iǵniǵ-mi	Iǵliǵ-mi	
	Reflexive	Dual	Uqatǵ-mik	Kamiǵ-mik	Iǵniǵ-mik	Iǵliǵ-mik	
		Plural	Uqatǵ-miǵ	Kamiǵ-miǵ	Iǵniǵ-miǵ	Iǵliǵ-miǵ	
	3rd person	Singular	Uqath-an	Kamǵ-an	Iǵni-ǵan	Iǵli-ǵan	
	Different	Dual	Uqath-aknik	Kamǵ-aknik	Iǵni-ǵaknik	Iǵli-ǵaknik	
		Plural	Uqath-ata	Kamǵ-ata	Iǵni-ǵata	Iǵli-ǵata	
	Modalis Case (Sg. Obj.)	1st person	Singular	Uqati-mnik	Kami-mnik	Iǵni-mnik	Iǵli-mnik
		2nd person	Singular	Uqati-pnik	Kami-pnik	Iǵni-pnik	Iǵli-pnik
3rd Refl.		Singular	Uqatǵ-miñik	Kamiǵ-miñik	Iǵniǵ-miñik	Iǵliǵ-miñik	
3rd Diff.		Singular	Uqath-anik	Kamǵ-anik	Iǵni-ǵanik	Iǵli-ǵanik	
Unposs'd		Singular	Uqatǵ-mik	Kamiǵ-mik	Iǵniǵ-mik	Iǵliǵ-mik	

## Appendix 8

### Independent Pronouns

The *bases* described in the following appendix behave like nouns and accept the suffixes that indicate noun possession, including the absolutive or relative case endings. Each of these words is in the truest sense a ‘pro-noun’: it points to a name of a person or thing, but is not the name itself.

**1. Personal pronouns** have their own bases, uva- and ili-.

		Singular	Dual	Plural
First	Abs./Rel.	Uvaṇa	Uvaguk	Uvagut
Second	Abs./Rel.	Il[i]vich	Iliptik	Ilipsi
Third	Abs.	Ilaa	Iliṇik	Iliṇich
	Rel.	Ilaan	Iliṇiknik	Iliṇisa

Suvaata **iliṇich** savakpat ugluvak?  
*Why are **they** working today?*

**Ilaan** ilisautiniḡai atrikusautitigun.  
*He taught by means of parables.*

**Ilaa** piqaqtuaq akuqtullaagisiruq.  
*He who has will receive more.*

**Uvaṇauruṇa**, iqsiṇasi.  
*It is I, don't be afraid.*

**2. Indefinite Pronouns** express ‘all, each’ with the iluqaq while the base word ila- expresses ‘some, any.’

Iliṭchuḡigisivisa **iluqaḡmiṇ** tamatkua atuumaasikpata?  
*How will we recognize when **all of those [things]** are beginning to happen?*

Tuquḡigmigun ilauraagisitlugik **iluqaaknik** Agaayyutmun.  
*Through his death, he reconciled **both of them** with God.*

**Iluqapta** paptaakkaukapta...  
*When we **all** were baptized ...*

**Iluqani** timin qaummaagikpan, ilaṇa taaqtuamiisuṇaqani, ...  
*If your **whole** body is light, without any part being dark, ...*

**Iluqapsi** pituiḡayaḡaa natmaktini inaaniṇ miṇḡuiqsiagvium uvluaṇi.  
***Each of you** would loosen his donkey from his place on the day of rest.*

Kamagigisigaatin sivuġaatni **iluqatiġ** aiyugaakkauruat.  
*He will honor you in front of **all the ones** who were invited.*

**Ilaġich** agġiġniqsut uġasiksuamiñ.  
***Some of them** have come from afar.*

Kia iñuum killuqsacusaaqpagu **ilaġat** makua, ...  
*If any person tempts **any of these** to sin, ...*

Iluqani timin qaummaġikpan, **ilaġa** taaqtuamiisuġaqani, ...  
*If your whole body is light, without **any part** being dark, ...*

**Ilaġsi-samma** aquppiqatima qaiññaġaana.  
*Right here **among you** sitting with me the one who is going to give me away.*

**3. The base kisi-** expresses the function of ‘only,’ ‘except,’ or ‘alone.’

	Singular	Dual	Plural
First	kisima	kisimnuk	kisipta
Second	kisivich	kisiptik	kisipsi
Third/Refl	kisimi	kisimik	kisimiġ
Third/Diff	kisian	kisiġjknik	kisiġjisa

Aapaa **kisimi** sivunniġisigaa qakugun atuumaliksraġa.  
***Only** the Father decides the time of its happening.*

Aniyumiñaipiaqtutin **kisianik** aġiġiġuvich aġisruutipnik ilaanun.  
*You are not going to be free **except** if you pay what you owe to him, or: **unless** you pay ...*

Piqpagigupsigik **kisiitnik** tamatkua piqpaksrigikkasi...  
*If you love **only** those who love you ...*

Maliġuaqtañ utlaġniġaat Jesus **kisipquġhutij** apiqsruġlugu...  
*The disciples came to Jesus **privately** and asked him...*

## Appendix 9

### POSITIONAL BASE WORDS

Positional bases are a group of noun bases that refer to areas or directions in reference to their possessors. Thus base *ilu* plus the locative singular suffix *-ani* means ‘the area inside it.’ Please observe that these base words accept expansion so that the stem changes into an adverb or a verb, and that the stem also accepts inflection with the post-positional case endings. Thus, these words are of the expandable-inflective type.

These positional stems express meanings similar to those of the demonstrative stems (see Appendix 10). However, the two groups of stems are entirely distinct, even though they occur with the same suffixes. The function of these words is similar to that of prepositions in English.

	Meaning	Positional	Positional	LOC, sg	TERM, sg	ABL, sg	VIAL, sg
Stem		Adverb: (t)mun	Verb: (t)muk-	(-a)ani	(-a)anun	(-a)aniñ	(-a)agun
aki	area opposite	akitmun	akitmuk-	akiani	akianun	akianiñ	akiagun
ani	outwards	anitmun	anitmuk-				
aqu-	area behind; later	aqutmun	aqutmuk-	aquani	aquanun	aquaniñ	aquagun
ati-	area downward	atmun	atmuk-	ataani	ataanun	ataaniñ	ataagun
avati-	at two sides	avatmun	avatmuk-	avataani	avataanun	avataaniñ	avataagun
iļu-	area inside	iļutmun	iļutmuk-	iļuani	iļuanun	iļuaniñ	iļuagun
kaņi-	area toward end	kaņitmun	kaņitmuk-	kaņiani	kaņianun	kaņianiñ	kaņiagun
kiņu	later, after	kiņutmun	kiņutmuk-	kiņuani	kiņuanun	kiņuaniñ	kiņuagun
kilu	area toward the back	kilutmun	kilutmuk-	kiluani	kiluanun	kiluaniñ	kiluagun
qani	area near by	qanimun	qanitmuk-	qaniņani qanirvaani	qaniņanun	qaniņaniñ	qaniņagun
quli	area upward	qunmun	qunmuk-	qulaani	qulaanun	qulaaniñ	qulaagun
saniq	area sideways	sanitmun	sanitmuk-	saniņaani	saniņaanun	saniņaaniñ	saniņaagun
siļat	area outside	siļatmun	siļatmuk-	siļataani	siļataanun	siļataaniñ	siļataagun
sivugaq	area toward front			sivugaani	sivugaanun	sivugaaniñ	sivugaagun
sivu	before, early	sivutmun	sivutmuk-	sivuani	sivuanun	sivuaniñ	sivuagun
tunu	area behind	tunutmun	tunutmuk-	tunuani	tunuanun	tunuaniñ	tunuagun
tuņi	area toward	tuņimun	tuņitmuk-	tuņaani	tuņaanun	tuņaaniñ	tuņaagun
uņati-	far side	uņasitmun	uņasitmuk-	uņataani	uņataanun	uņataaniñ	uņataagun

## Appendix 10

### Demonstrative Adverbs and Pronouns

Stem	Demonstr. Adverb	Demonstr. Pronoun	Meaning
uv	uvva	una	here: visible, stationary/specific, near speaker and listener
uv	tavra/tara	taamna	there: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker, near listener
mat	marra	manna	around here: visible, moving/extended, in the general area
im	imma	imña	remote: away from speaker and listener, remote in time or space
ug	ugga	uḡna	near the door: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker, near listener
sakm	sakma	sakimna	outside the door in the porch: not visible, away from speaker and listener
ik	ikka/itcha	ikña	across there: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker and listener
ag	agga	aḡna	across there: visible, moving/extended, away from speaker and listener
akm	akma	akimna	across there: not visible, away from speaker and listener
it	iñña	iñña	over there: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker and listener
av	avva	amna	over there: visible, moving/extended, away from speaker and listener
am	amma	amna	over there: not visible, away from speaker and listener
pit	piñña	piñña	back there: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker and listener
pav	pavva	pamna	back there: visible, moving/extended, away from speaker and listener
pam	pamma	pamna	back there: not visible, away from speaker and listener
kiv	kivva	kimña	in there: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker and listener
qav	qavva	qamna	in there: visible, moving/extended, away from speaker and listener
qam	qamma	qamna	in there: not visible, away from speaker and listener
kig	kigga	kiḡña	out there: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker and listener
qag	qagga	qaḡna	out there: visible, moving/extended, away from speaker and listener
qakm	qakma	qakimna	out there: not visible, away from speaker and listener
kan	kanna	kanna	down there: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker and listener
un	unna	unna	down there: visible, moving/extended, away from speaker and listener
sam	samma	samna	down there: not visible, away from speaker and listener
pik	pikka/pitcha	pikña	up there: visible, stationary/specific, away from speaker and listener
pag	pagga	paḡna	up there: visible, moving/extended, away from speaker and listener
pakm	pakma	pakimna	up there: not visible, away from speaker and listener

The following charts show all possible forms (derivations) of demonstrative adverbs. Each of the adverbs above either remains an adverb or changes into an action word (verb) or a word that indicates a direction. Each form is shown in a postpositional case. These “cases” are the Locative (located in, at), the Terminalis (moving to, toward), the Ablative (coming from), or the Vialis (through, or by means of).

All stems ending with a -g-, such as ug-, ag-, kig-, qag-, pag-, delete one -u- in the vialis case of the demonstrative adverb (see next set of charts), to prevent a three-vowel cluster.

The user of this dictionary will benefit from sample sentences below the charts of all demonstratives. These sentences show how these words are used. This will enable the user to construct new words without difficulty.

1. Derivations for Demonstrative Adverbs

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>uvva</b>	<b>here</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>uvani</b>	<b>located here</b>
vicinity of (locative)	uvaniajani	located here somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	uvaniajanun	(moving) toward here somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	uvaniajaniñ	(coming) from here somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	uvaniajagun	(moving) through here somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>uvuğa</b>	<b>toward here</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	uvuğatmun	toward here
focus direction: Verb	uvuğatmuk-	heading toward here
Focus actor: Verb	uvuğağ-	going toward here
Focus goal: Verb	uvuğauti-	bringing something toward here
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>uvakğa/uvagğa</b>	<b>from here</b>
Focus actor: Verb	uvakğağ-	coming from here
Focus goal: Verb	uvakğauti-	taking something from here
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>uvuuna</b>	<b>through here</b>
Focus actor: Verb	uvuunnaaq-	going through here

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>tara/tavra</b>	<b>there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>tarani/tavrani</b>	<b>located there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	taraniajani	located there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	taraniajanun	(moving) toward there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	taraniajaniñ	(coming) from there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	taraniajagun	(moving) through there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>taruğa/tavruğa</b>	<b>toward there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	taruğatmun	toward there
focus direction: Verb	taruğatmuk-	heading toward there
Focus actor: Verb	taruğağ-	going toward there
Focus goal: Verb	taruğauti-	bringing something toward there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>tarakğa/tavragğa</b>	<b>from there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	tarakğağ-	coming from there
Focus goal: Verb	tarakğauti-	taking something from there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>taruuna/tavruuna</b>	<b>through there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	taruunnaaq-	going through there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>marra</b>	<b>around here</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>maani</b>	<b>located around here</b>
vicinity of (locative)	maaniaḡani	located around here somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	maaniaḡanun	(moving) around toward here somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	maaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from around here somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	maaniaḡaḡun	(moving) through around here somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>mauḡa</b>	<b>toward around here</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	mauḡatmun	toward around here
focus direction: Verb	mauḡatmuk-	heading toward around here
Focus actor: Verb	mauḡaq-	going toward around here
Focus goal: Verb	mauḡauti-	bringing something toward around here
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>maakḡa/maḡḡa</b>	<b>from around here</b>
Focus actor: Verb	maakḡaq-	coming from around here
Focus goal: Verb	maakḡauti-	taking something from around here
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>mauna</b>	<b>through around here</b>
Focus actor: Verb	maunnaaq-	going through around here

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>imma</b>	<b>remote</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>imani</b>	<b>long ago, at some distant place, unknown</b>
vicinity of (locative)		
vicinity of (terminalis)		
vicinity of (ablativ)		
vicinity of (vialis)		
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>imuḡa</b>	<b>toward some unknown, eternal</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos		
focus direction: Verb		
Focus actor: Verb		
Focus goal: Verb		
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>imakḡa/imḡḡa</b>	<b>from long ago</b>
Focus actor: Verb		
Focus goal: Verb		
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>imuuna</b>	<b>through the unknown</b>
Focus actor: Verb		
Focus goal: Verb		



<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>ugga</b>	<b>near the exit, near the door</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>uani</b>	<b>located near exit</b>
vicinity of (locative)	uaniʒani	located near the door somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	uaniʒanun	(moving) toward near the door somewhere
vicinity of (ablative)	uaniʒaniñ	(coming) from near the door somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	uaniʒagun	(moving) through near the door somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>uuga</b>	<b>toward near the exit</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	uunʒatmun	toward the exit
focus direction: Verb	uunʒatmuk-	heading toward the exit
Focus actor: Verb	uunʒaq-	going toward exit
Focus goal: Verb	uunʒauti-	taking something toward the exit
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>uakʒa/uakʒa</b>	<b>from near the exit</b>
Focus actor: Verb	uakʒaq-	coming from near the exit
Focus goal: Verb	uakʒauti-	bringing something from near the exit
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>uuna</b>	<b>through near the exit</b>
Focus actor: Verb	uunnaaq-	going through the area near the exit

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>sakma</b>	<b>outside the exit in the entryway</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>sakmani</b>	<b>located outside the door</b>
vicinity of (locative)	sakmaniʒani	located beyond the entryway
vicinity of (terminalis)	sakmaniʒanun	(moving) toward outside the entryway
vicinity of (ablative)	sakmaniʒaniñ	(coming) from outside the entryway
vicinity of (vialis)	sakmaniʒagun	(moving) through the outside entryway
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>sakmuʒa</b>	<b>toward outside the door</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	sakmuʒatmun	toward the entryway outside the door
focus direction: Verb	sakmuʒatmuk-	heading toward the entryway outside the door
Focus actor: Verb	sakmuʒaq-	going toward the entryway outside the door
Focus goal: Verb	sakmuʒauti-	taking something toward the entryway outside the door
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>sakmakʒa/sakmangʒa</b>	<b>from outside the door</b>
Focus actor: Verb	sakmakʒaq-	coming from the entryway outside of the door
Focus goal: Verb	sakmakʒauti-	bringing something from the entryway outside of the door
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>sakmuuna</b>	<b>through the entryway outside the door</b>
Focus actor: Verb	sakmuunnaaq-	going through the entryway outside the door

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>itcha/ikka</b>	<b>across there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>ichani</b>	<b>located across there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	ichaniajani	located across there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	ichaniajanun	(moving) toward across there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	ichaniajaniñ	(coming) from across there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	ichaniajagun	(moving) through across there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>ichuḡa</b>	<b>toward across there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	ichuḡatmun	toward across there
focus direction: Verb	ichuḡatmuk-	heading toward across there
Focus actor: Verb	ichuḡaq-	going toward across there
Focus goal: Verb	ichuḡauti-	taking something toward across there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>ichakḡa/ikagḡa</b>	<b>from across there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	ichakḡaq-	coming from across there
Focus goal: Verb	ichakḡauti-	bringing something from across there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>ichuuna</b>	<b>through across there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	ichuunnaaq-	going through the area across there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>agga</b>	<b>across there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>aani</b>	<b>located across there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	aaniajani	located across there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	aaniajanun	(moving) toward across there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	aaniajaniñ	(coming) from across there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	aaniajagun	(moving) through across there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>auḡa</b>	<b>toward across there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	auḡatmun	toward across there
focus direction: Verb	auḡatmuk-	heading toward across there
Focus actor: Verb	auḡaq-	going toward across there
Focus goal: Verb	auḡauti-	taking something toward across there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>aakḡa/aagḡa</b>	<b>from across there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	aakḡaq-	coming from across there
Focus goal: Verb	aakḡauti-	bringing something from across there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>auna</b>	<b>through across there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	aunnaaq-	going through the area across there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>akma</b>	<b>across there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>akmani</b>	<b>located across there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	akmaniaṅani	located across there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	akmaniaṅanun	(moving) toward across there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	akmaniaṅaniñ	(coming) from across there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	akmaniaṅagun	(moving) through across there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>akmuṅa</b>	<b>toward across there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	akmuṅatmun	toward across there
focus direction: Verb	akmuṅatmuk-	heading toward across there
Focus actor: Verb	akmuṅaq-	going toward across there
Focus goal: Verb	akmuṅauti-	taking something toward across there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>akmakṅa/aṅmaṅṅa</b>	<b>from across there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	akmakṅaq-	coming from across there
Focus goal: Verb	akmakṅauti-	bringing something from across there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>akmuuna</b>	<b>through across there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	akmuunnaaq-	going through the area across there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>iñña</b>	<b>over there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>iñani</b>	<b>located over there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	iñaniaṅani	located over there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	iñaniaṅanun	(moving) toward over there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	iñaniaṅaniñ	(coming) from over there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	iñaniaṅagun	(moving) through over there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>iñuṅa</b>	<b>toward over there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	iñuṅatmun	toward over there
focus direction: Verb	iñuṅatmuk-	heading ahead over there
Focus actor: Verb	iñuṅaq-	going ahead over there
Focus goal: Verb	iñuṅauti-	taking something over there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>iñakṅa/iñanṅa</b>	<b>from over there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	iñakṅaq-	coming from over there
Focus goal: Verb	iñakṅauti-	bringing something over there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>iñuuna</b>	<b>through over there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	iñuunnaaq-	going through the area over there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>avva</b>	<b>over there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>avani</b>	<b>located over there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	avaniaṅani	located over there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	avaniaṅanun	(moving) toward over there somewhere
vicinity of (ablative)	avaniaṅaniñ	(coming) from over there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	avaniaṅagun	(moving) through over there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>avuṅa</b>	<b>toward over there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	avuṅatmun	toward over there
focus direction: Verb	avuṅatmuk-	heading ahead over there
Focus actor: Verb	avuṅaq-	going ahead over there
Focus goal: Verb	avuṅauti-	taking something over there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>avakṅa/avaṅṅa</b>	<b>from over there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	avakṅaq-	coming from over there
Focus goal: Verb	avakṅauti-	bringing something over there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>avuuna</b>	<b>through over there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	avuunnaaq-	going through the area over there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>amma</b>	<b>over there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>amani</b>	<b>located over there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	amaniaṅani	located over there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	amaniaṅanun	(moving) toward over there somewhere
vicinity of (ablative)	amaniaṅaniñ	(coming) from over there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	amaniaṅagun	(moving) by means of over there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>amuṅa</b>	<b>toward over there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	amuṅatmun	toward over there
focus direction: Verb	amuṅatmuk-	heading toward over there
Focus actor: Verb	amuṅaq-	going toward over there
Focus goal: Verb	amuṅauti-	taking something toward over there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>amakṅa/amaṅṅa</b>	<b>from over there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	amakṅaq-	coming from over there
Focus goal: Verb	amakṅauti-	bringing something from over there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>amuuna</b>	<b>by means of over there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	amuunnaaq-	going through the area over there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>piñña</b>	<b>back there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>piñani</b>	<b>located back there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	piñaniañani	located in the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (terminalis)	piñaniañanun	(moving) toward the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (ablativ)	piñaniañaniñ	(coming) from the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (vialis)	piñaniañagun	(moving) through the vicinity of back there
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>piñuña</b>	<b>toward back there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	piñuñatmun	in direction of back there
focus direction: Verb	piñuñatmuk-	heading toward back there
Focus actor: Verb	piñuñaq-	going toward back there
Focus goal: Verb	piñuñauti-	taking something toward back there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>piñakña/piñañña</b>	<b>from back there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	piñakñaq-	coming from back there
Focus goal: Verb	piñakñauti-	bringing something from back there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>piñuuna</b>	<b>through back there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	piñuunnaaq-	going through the area back there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>pavva</b>	<b>back there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>pavani</b>	<b>located at back there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	pavaniañani	located in the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (terminalis)	pavaniañanun	(moving) toward the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (ablativ)	pavaniañaniñ	(coming) from the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (vialis)	pavaniañagun	(moving) through the vicinity of back there
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>pavuña</b>	<b>toward back there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	pavuñatmun	in direction of back there
focus direction: Verb	pavuñatmuk-	heading toward back there
Focus actor: Verb	pavuñaq-	going toward back there
Focus goal: Verb	pavuñauti-	taking something toward back there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>pavakña/pavañña</b>	<b>from back there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	pavakñaq-	coming from back there
Focus goal: Verb	pavakñauti-	bringing something from back there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>pavuuna</b>	<b>through back there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	pavuunnaaq-	going through the area back there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>pamma</b>	<b>back there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>pamani</b>	<b>located at back there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	pamaniaḡani	located in the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (terminalis)	pamaniaḡanun	(moving) toward the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (ablative)	pamaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from the vicinity of back there
vicinity of (vialis)	pamaniaḡagun	(moving) through the vicinity of back there
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>pamuḡa</b>	<b>toward back there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	pamuḡatmun	in direction of back there
focus direction: Verb	pamuḡatmuk-	heading toward back there
Focus actor: Verb	pamuḡaq-	going toward back there
Focus goal: Verb	pamuḡauti-	taking something toward back there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>pamakḡa/pamaḡḡa</b>	<b>from back there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	pamakḡaq-	coming from back there
Focus goal: Verb	pamakḡauti-	bringing something from back there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>pamuuna</b>	<b>through back there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	pamuunnaaq-	going through the area back there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>kivva</b>	<b>in there, inside</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>kivani</b>	<b>located in there, located inside</b>
vicinity of (locative)	kivaniaḡani	located in there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	kivaniaḡanun	(moving) toward in there somewhere
vicinity of (ablative)	kivaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from in there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	kivaniaḡagun	(moving) through in there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>kivuḡa</b>	<b>toward in there, toward inside</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	kivuḡatmun	toward in there
focus direction: Verb	kivuḡatmuk-	heading toward in there
Focus actor: Verb	kivuḡaq-	going toward in there
Focus goal: Verb	kivuḡauti-	taking something toward in there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>kivakḡa/kivaḡḡa</b>	<b>from in there, from inside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	kivakḡaq-	coming from in there
Focus goal: Verb	kivakḡauti-	bringing something from in there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>kivuuna</b>	<b>through in there, through inside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	kivuunnaaq-	going through the area in there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>qavva</b>	<b>in there, inside</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>qavani</b>	<b>located in there, located inside</b>
vicinity of (locative)	qavaniʒani	located in there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	qavaniʒanun	(moving) toward in there somewhere
vicinity of (ablative)	qavaniʒaniñ	(coming) from in there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	qavaniʒagun	(moving) through in there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>qavuʒa</b>	<b>toward in there, toward inside</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	qavuʒatmun	toward in there
focus direction: Verb	qavuʒatmuk-	heading toward in there
Focus actor: Verb	qavuʒaq-	going toward in there
Focus goal: Verb	qavuʒauti-	taking something toward in there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>qavakʒa/qavaʒa</b>	<b>from in there, from inside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	qavakʒaq-	coming from in there
Focus goal: Verb	qavakʒauti-	bringing something from in there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>qavuuna</b>	<b>through in there, through inside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	qavuunnaaq-	going through the area in there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>qamma</b>	<b>in there, inside</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>qamani</b>	<b>located in there, located inside</b>
vicinity of (locative)	qamaniʒani	located in there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	qamaniʒanun	(moving) toward in there somewhere
vicinity of (ablative)	qamaniʒaniñ	(coming) from in there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	qamaniʒagun	(moving) through in there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>qamuʒa</b>	<b>toward in there, toward inside</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	qamuʒatmun	toward in there
focus direction: Verb	qamuʒatmuk-	heading toward in there
Focus actor: Verb	qamuʒaq-	going toward in there
Focus goal: Verb	qamuʒauti-	taking something toward in there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>qamakʒa/qamaʒa</b>	<b>from in there, from inside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	qamakʒaq-	coming from in there
Focus goal: Verb	qamakʒauti-	bringing something from in there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>qamuuna</b>	<b>through in there, through inside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	qamuunnaaq-	going through the area in there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>kigga</b>	<b>out there, outside</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>kiani</b>	<b>located out there, located outside</b>
vicinity of (locative)	kianiaḡani	located out there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	kianiaḡanun	(moving) toward out there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	kianiaḡaniñ	(coming) from out there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	kianiaḡaḡun	(moving) through out there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>kiuḡa</b>	<b>toward out there, toward outside</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	kiuḡatmun	toward out there
focus direction: Verb	kiuḡatmuk-	heading toward out there
Focus actor: Verb	kiuḡaq-	going toward out there
Focus goal: Verb	kiuḡauti-	taking something toward out there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>kiakḡa/kiḡaḡa</b>	<b>from out there, from outside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	kiakḡaq-	coming from out there
Focus goal: Verb	kiakḡauti-	bringing something from out there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>kiuna</b>	<b>through in there, through outside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	kiunnaaq-	going through the area out there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>qagga</b>	<b>out there, outside</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>qaani</b>	<b>located out there, located outside</b>
vicinity of (locative)	qaaniaḡani	located out there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	qaaniaḡanun	(moving) toward out there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	qaaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from out there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	qaaniaḡaḡun	(moving) through out there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>qauḡa</b>	<b>toward out there, toward outside</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	qauḡatmun	toward out there
focus direction: Verb	qauḡatmuk-	heading toward out there
Focus actor: Verb	qauḡaq-	going toward out there
Focus goal: Verb	qauḡauti-	taking something toward out there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>qaakḡa/qaḡaḡa</b>	<b>from out there, from outside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	qaakḡaq-	coming from out there
Focus goal: Verb	qaakḡauti-	bringing something from out there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>qauna</b>	<b>through in there, through outside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	qaunnaaq-	going through the area out there



<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>qakma</b>	<b>out there, outside</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>qakmani</b>	<b>located out there, located outside</b>
vicinity of (locative)	qakmaniaḡani	located out there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	qakmaniaḡanun	(moving) toward out there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	qakmaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from out there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	qakmaniaḡagun	(moving) through out there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>qakmuḡa</b>	<b>toward out there, toward outside</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	qakmuḡatmun	toward out there
focus direction: Verb	qakmuḡatmuk-	heading toward out there
Focus actor: Verb	qakmuḡaq-	going toward out there
Focus goal: Verb	qakmuḡauti-	taking something toward out there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>qakmakḡa/qaḡmaḡḡa</b>	<b>from out there, from outside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	qakmakḡaq-	coming from out there
Focus goal: Verb	qakmakḡauti-	bringing something from out there
<b>Vialis (through, by means)</b>	<b>qakmuuna</b>	<b>through in there, through outside</b>
Focus actor: Verb	qakmuunnaaq-	going through the area out there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>kanna</b>	<b>down there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>kanani</b>	<b>located at down there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	kananiaḡani	located down there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	kananiaḡanun	(moving) toward down there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	kananiaḡaniñ	(coming) from down there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	kananiaḡagun	(moving) through down there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>kanuḡa</b>	<b>toward down there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	kanuḡatmun	toward down there
focus direction: Verb	kanuḡatmuk-	heading toward down there
Focus actor: Verb	kanuḡaq-	going toward down there
Focus goal: Verb	kanuḡauti-	taking something toward down there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>kanakḡa/kanagḡa</b>	<b>from down there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	kanakḡaq-	coming from down there
Focus goal: Verb	kanakḡauti-	bringing something from down there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>kanuuna</b>	<b>through down there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	kanuunnaaq-	going through the area down there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>unna</b>	<b>down there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>unani</b>	<b>located at down there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	unaniaḡani	located down there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	unaniaḡanun	(moving) toward down there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	unaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from down there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	unaniaḡagun	(moving) through down there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>unuḡa</b>	<b>toward down there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	unuḡatmun	toward down there
focus direction: Verb	unuḡatmuk-	heading toward down there
Focus actor: Verb	unuḡaq-	going toward down there
Focus goal: Verb	unuḡauti-	taking something toward down there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>unakḡa/unakḡa</b>	<b>from down there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	unakḡaq-	coming from down there
Focus goal: Verb	unakḡauti-	bringing something from down there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>unuuna</b>	<b>through down there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	unuunnaaq-	going through the area down there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>samma</b>	<b>down there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>samani</b>	<b>located at down there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	samaniaḡani	located down there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	samaniaḡanun	(moving) toward down there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	samaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from down there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	samaniaḡagun	(moving) through down there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>samuḡa</b>	<b>toward down there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	samuḡatmun	toward down there
focus direction: Verb	samuḡatmuk-	heading toward down there
Focus actor: Verb	samuḡaq-	going toward down there
Focus goal: Verb	samuḡauti-	taking something toward down there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>samakḡa/samakḡa</b>	<b>from down there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	samakḡaq-	coming from down there
Focus goal: Verb	samakḡauti-	bringing something from down there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>samuuna</b>	<b>through down there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	samuunnaaq-	going through the area down there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>pitcha/pikka</b>	<b>up there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>pichani</b>	<b>located at up there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	pichaniaḡani	located up there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	pichaniaḡanun	(moving) toward up there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	pichaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from up there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	pichaniaḡagun	(moving) through up there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>pichuḡa</b>	<b>toward up there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	pichuḡatmun	toward up there
focus direction: Verb	pichuḡatmuk-	heading toward up there
Focus actor: Verb	pichuḡaq-	going toward up there
Focus goal: Verb	pichuḡauti-	taking something toward up there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>pichakḡa/pikakḡa</b>	<b>from up there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	pichakḡaq-	coming from up there
Focus goal: Verb	pichakḡauti-	bringing something from up there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>pichuuna</b>	<b>through up there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	pichuunnaaq-	going through the area up there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>pagga</b>	<b>up there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>paani</b>	<b>located at up there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	paaniaḡani	located up there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	paaniaḡanun	(moving) toward up there somewhere
vicinity of (ablativ)	paaniaḡaniñ	(coming) from up there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	paaniaḡagun	(moving) through up there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>pauḡa</b>	<b>toward up there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	pauḡatmun	toward up there
focus direction: Verb	pauḡatmuk-	heading toward up there
Focus actor: Verb	pauḡaq-	going toward up there
Focus goal: Verb	pauḡauti-	taking something toward up there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>paakḡa/paakḡa</b>	<b>from up there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	paakḡaq-	coming from up there
Focus goal: Verb	paakḡauti-	bringing something from up there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>pauna</b>	<b>through up there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	paunnaaq-	going through the area up there

<b>Demonstrative Adverb</b>	<b>pakma</b>	<b>up there</b>
<b>Locative (in, at)</b>	<b>pakmani</b>	<b>located at up there</b>
vicinity of (locative)	pakmanianjani	located up there somewhere
vicinity of (terminalis)	pakmanianjanun	(moving) toward up there somewhere
vicinity of (ablative)	pakmanianjaniñ	(coming) from up there somewhere
vicinity of (vialis)	pakmanianjagun	(moving) through up there somewhere
<b>Terminalis (to, toward)</b>	<b>pakmuja</b>	<b>toward up there</b>
focus direction: Post-Pos	pakmujatmun	toward up there
focus direction: Verb	pakmujatmuk-	heading toward up there
Focus actor: Verb	pakmujaq-	going toward up there
Focus goal: Verb	pakmujauti-	taking something toward up there
<b>Ablative (from)</b>	<b>pakmakja/pajmajja</b>	<b>from up there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	pakmakjaq-	coming from up there
Focus goal: Verb	pakmakjauti-	bringing something from up there
<b>Vialis (through)</b>	<b>pakmuuna</b>	<b>through up there</b>
Focus actor: Verb	pakmuunnaaq-	going through the area up there

## 2. Derivations for Demonstrative Pronouns

Each of these forms includes the four “cases” mentioned above (Locative, Terminalis, Ablative, Vialis), plus the Similaris (like, similar) and Modalis (object indicator). In addition to these grammatical cases, there are two forms for each pronoun: one in the Absolutive (when a noun governs an intransitive verb or relates to the non-specific object of a transitive verb). The other form is the Relative, which is used when the noun governs a transitive verb or shows possession of a noun.

<b>una</b>	<b>one(s) here</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those here	una	ukuak	ukua
Relative	of that/those here	uuma	ukuak	ukua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those here	uumani	ukuḡnaḡni	ukunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those here	uumuḡa	ukuḡnuḡa	ukunuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those here	uumakḡa uumanḡa	ukuḡnakḡa ukuḡnanḡa	ukunakḡa ukunanḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those here	uumuuna	ukuḡnuuna	ukunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those here	uumatun	ukuḡnaktun	ukunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those here	uumiḡa	ukuḡniḡa	ukuniḡa

<b>taamna</b>	<b>one(s) there</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those there	taamna	taapkuak	taapkua
Relative	of that/those there	taavruma taaptuma	taapkuak	taapkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those there	taavrumani taaptumani	taapkuḡnaḡni	taapkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those there	taavrumuḡa taaptumuḡa	taapkuḡnuḡa	taapkunuuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those there	taavrumakḡa taaptumanḡa	taapkuḡnakḡa taapkuḡnanḡa	taapkunakḡa taapkunanḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those there	taavrumuuna taaptumuuna	taapkuḡnuuna	taapkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those there	taavrumatun taaptumatun	taapkuḡnaktun	taapkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those there	taavrumiḡa taaptumiḡa	taapkuḡniḡa	taapkuniḡa

<b>manña</b>	<b>one(s) around here</b> moving/extended	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those here	manña	makuak*	makua
Relative	of that/those around here	marruma mattuma	makuak	makua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those around here	marrumani mattumani	makuḡnaḡni	makunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those around here	marrumuḡa mattumuḡa	makuḡnuḡa	makunuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those around here	marrumakḡa mattumaḡḡa	makuḡnakḡa makuḡnaḡḡa	makunakḡa makunaḡḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those around here	marrumuuna mattumuuna	makuḡnuuna	makunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those around here	marrumatun mattumatun	makuḡnaktun	makunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those around here	marrumiḡa mattumiḡa	makuḡniḡa	makuniḡa

\* all these forms insert a /t/ when the prefix ta- is added, so the final form is tamatkua ‘those here’ or tamatkuniḡa ‘(with) those around here’

<b>imña</b>	<b>remote one(s)</b>	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those remote	imña	ipchuak ipkuak	ipchua ipkua
Relative	of that/those remote	ivruma iptuma	ipchuak ipkuak	ipchua ipkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those remote	ivrumani iptumani	ipchuḡnaḡni ipkuḡnaḡni	ipchunani ipkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those remote	ivrumuḡa iptumuḡa	ipchuḡnuḡa ipkuḡnuḡa	ipchunuḡa ipkununuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those remote	ivrumakḡa iptumaḡḡa	ipchuḡnakḡa ipkuḡnaḡḡa	ipchunakḡa ipkunaḡḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those remote	ivrumuuna iptumuuna	ipchuḡnuuna ipkuḡnuuna	ipchunuuna ipkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those remote	ivrumatun iptumatun	ipchuḡnaktun ipkuḡnaktun	ipchunatun ipkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those remote	ivrumiḡa iptumiḡa	ipchuḡniḡa ipkuḡniḡa	ipchuniḡa ipkuniḡa

<b>uḡna/ugna</b>	<b>one(s) near the door</b>	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those near the door	uḡna ugna	ukkuak	ukkua
Relative	of that/those near the door	ugruma uktuma	ukkuak	ukkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those near the door	ugrumani uktumani	ukkuḡnaḡni	ukkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those near the door	ugrumuḡa uktumuḡa	ukkuḡnuḡa	ukkunuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those near the door	ugrumakḡa uktumaḡḡa	ukkuḡnakḡa ukkuḡnaḡḡa	ukkunakḡa ukkunaḡḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those near the door	ugrumuuna uktumuuna	ukkuḡnuuna	ukkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those near the door	ugrumatun uktumatun	ukkuḡnaktun	ukkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those near the door	ugrumiḡa uktumiḡa	ukkuḡniḡa	ukkuniḡa

<b>sakimna</b>	<b>one(s) outside the door</b> not visible	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those outside the door	sakimna	sakipkuak	sakipkua
Relative	of that/those outside the door	sakivruma sakiptuma	sakipkuak	sakipkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those outside the door	sakivrumani sakiptumani	sakipkuḡnaḡni	sakipkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those outside the door	sakivrumuḡa sakiptumuḡa	sakipkuḡnuḡa	sakipkunuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those outside the door	sakivrumakḡa sakiptumaḡḡa	sakipkuḡnakḡa sakipkuḡnaḡḡa	sakipkunakḡa sakipkunaḡḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those outside the door	sakivrumuuna sakiptumuuna	sakipkuḡnuuna	sakipkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those outside the door	sakivrumatun sakiptumatun	sakipkuḡnaktun	sakipkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those outside the door	sakivrumiḡa sakiptumiḡa	sakipkuḡniḡa	sakipkuniḡa

<b>ikña/igña</b>	<b>one(s) across there</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those across there	ikña igña	ikiguak ichiguak	ikigua ichigua
Relative	of that/those across there	iksruma iktuma	ikiguak	ikigua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those across there	iksrumani iktumani	ikiguṅnaṅni	ikigunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those across there	iksrumuṅa iktumuṅa	ikiguṅnuṅa	ikigunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those across there	iksrumakṅa iktumaṅṅa	ichiguṅnakṅa ikiguṅnaṅṅa	ichigunakṅa ikigunaṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those across there	iksrumuuna iktumuuna	ikiguṅnuuna	ikigunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those across there	iksrumatun iktumatun	ikiguṅnaktun	ikigunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those across there	iksrumiṅa iktumiṅa	ikiguṅniṅa	ikiguniṅa

<b>aṅna/agna</b>	<b>one(s) across there</b> moving/extended	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those across there	aṅna agna	akkuak	akkua
Relative	of that/those across there	agruma aktuma	akkuak	akkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those across there	agrumani aktumani	akkuṅnaṅni	akkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those across there	agrumuṅa aktumuṅa	akkuṅnuṅa	akkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those across there	agrumakṅa aktumaṅṅa	akkuṅnakṅa akkuṅnaṅṅa	akkunakṅa akkunaṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those across there	agrumuuna aktumuuna	akkuṅnuuna	akkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those across there	agrumatun aktumatun	akkuṅnaktun	akkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those across there	agrumiṅa aktumiṅa	akkuṅniṅa	akkuniṅa



<b>akimna</b>	<b>one(s) across there</b> not visible	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those across there	akimna	akipkuak	akipkua
Relative	of that/those across there	akivruma akiptuma	akipkuak	akipkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those across there	akivrumani akiptumani	akipkuṅnaṅni	akipkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those across there	akivrumuṅa akiptumuṅa	akipkuṅnuṅa	akipkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those across there	akivrumakṅa akiptumaṅṅa	akipkuṅnakṅa akipkuṅnaṅṅa	akipkunakṅa akipkunauṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those across there	akivrumuuna akiptumuuna	akipkuṅnuuna	akipkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those across there	akivrumatun akiptumatun	akipkuṅnaktun	akipkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those across there	akivrumiṅa akiptumiṅa	akipkuṅniṅa	akipkuniṅa

<b>iñña</b>	<b>one(s) over there</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those over there	iñña	itchuak itkuak	it chua itkua
Relative	of that/those over there	irruma ittuma	itchuak itkuak	it chua itkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those over there	irrumani ittumani	itchuṅnaṅni itkuṅnaṅni	it chunani itkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those over there	irrumuṅa ittumuṅa	itchuṅnuṅa itkuṅnuṅa	it chunuṅa itkunumuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those over there	irrumakṅa ittumaṅṅa	itchuṅnakṅa itkuṅnaṅṅa	it chunakṅa itkunauṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those over there	irrumuuna ittumuuna	itchuṅnuuna itkuṅnuuna	it chunuuna itkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those over there	irrumatun ittumatun	itchuṅnaktun itkuṅnaktun	it chunatun itkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those over there	irrumiṅa ittumiṅa	itchuṅniṅa itkuṅniṅa	it chuniṅa itkuniṅa

<b>amna</b>	<b>one(s) over there</b>	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those over there	amna	apkuak	apkua
Relative	of that/those over there	avruma aptuma	apkuak	apkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those over here	avrumani aptumani	apkuḡnaḡni	apkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those over there	avrumuḡa aptumuḡa	apkuḡnuḡa	apkunuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those over there	avrumakḡa aptumaḡḡa	apkuḡnakḡa apkuḡnaḡḡa	apkunakḡa apkunaḡḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those over there	avrumuuna aptumuuna	apkuḡnuuna	apkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those over there	avrumatun aptumatun	apkuḡnaktun	apkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those over there	avrumiḡa aptumiḡa	apkuḡniḡa	apkuniḡa

<b>piñña</b>	<b>one(s) toward back there</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those back there	piñña	pitchuak pitkuak	pitchua pitkua
Relative	of that/those back there	pirruma pittuma	pitchuak pitkuak	pitchua pitkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those back there	pirrumani pittumani	pitchuḡnaḡni pitkuḡnaḡni	pitchunani pitkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those back there	pirrumuḡa pittumuḡa	pitchuḡnuḡa pitkuḡnuḡa	pitchunuḡa pitkunuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those back there	pirrumakḡa pittumaḡḡa	pitchuḡnakḡa pitkuḡnaḡḡa	pitchunakḡa pitkunaḡḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those back there	pirrumuuna pittumuuna	pitchuḡnuuna pitkuḡnuuna	pitchunuuna pitkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those back there	pirrumatun pittumatun	pitchuḡnaktun pitkuḡnaktun	pitchunatun pitkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those back there	pirrumiḡa pittumiḡa	pitchuḡniḡa pitkuḡniḡa	pitchuniḡa pitkuniḡa

<b>pamna</b>	<b>one(s) toward back there</b>	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those back there	pamna	papkuak	papkua
Relative	of that/those back there	pavruma paptuma	papkuak	papkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those back there	pavrumani paptumani	papkuɲnaɲni	papkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those back there	pavrumuɲa paptumuɲa	papkuɲnuɲa	papkunuɲa
Ablative (from)	from that/those back there	pavrumakɲa paptumaɲɲa	papkuɲnakɲa papkuɲnaɲɲa	papkunakɲa papkunaɲɲa
Vialis (through)	through that/those back there	pavrumuuna paptumuuna	papkuɲnuuna	papkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those back there	pavrumatun paptumatun	papkuɲnaktun	papkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those back there	pavrumiɲa paptumiɲa	papkuɲniɲa	papkuniɲa

<b>kimña</b>	<b>one(s) in there</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those in there	kimña	kipchuak kipkuak	kipchua kipkua
Relative	of that/those in there	kivruma kiptuma	kipchuak kipkuak	kipchua kipkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those in there	kivrumani kiptumani	kipchuɲnaɲni kipkuɲnaɲni	kipchunani kipkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those in there	kivrumuɲa kiptumuɲa	kipchuɲnuɲa kipkuɲnuɲa	kipchunuɲa kipkunuɲa
Ablative (from)	from that/those in there	kivrumakɲa kiptumaɲɲa	kipchuɲnakɲa kipkuɲnaɲɲa	kipchunakɲa kipkunaɲɲa
Vialis (through)	through that/those in there	kivrumuuna kiptumuuna	kipchuɲnuuna kipkuɲnuuna	kipchunuuna kipkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those in there	kivrumatun kiptumatun	kipchuɲnaktun kipkuɲnaktun	kipchunatun kipkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those in there	kivrumiɲa kiptumiɲa	kipchuɲniɲa kipkuɲniɲa	kipchuniɲa kipkuniɲa

<b>qamna</b>	<b>one(s) in there</b>	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those in there	qamna	qapkuak	qapkua
Relative	of that/those in there	qavruma qaptuma	qapkuak	qapkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those in there	qavrumani qaptumani	qapkuṅnaṅni	qapkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those in there	qavrumuṅa qaptumuṅa	qapkuṅnuṅa	qapkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those in there	qavrumakṅa qaptumaṅṅa	qapkuṅnakṅa qapkuṅnaṅṅa	qapkunakṅa qapkunaṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those in there	qavrumuuna qaptumuuna	qapkuṅnuuna	qapkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those in there	qavrumatun qaptumatun	qapkuṅnaktun	qapkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those in there	qavrumiṅa qaptumiṅa	qapkuṅniṅa	qapkuniṅa

<b>kiṅña/kigña</b>	<b>one(s) out there</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those out there	kiṅña kigña	kikkuak	kikkua
Relative	of that/those out there	kigruma kiktuma	kikkuak	kikkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those out there	kigrumani kiktumani	kikkuṅnaṅni	kikkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those out there	kigrumuṅa kiktumuṅa	kikkuṅnuṅa	kikkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those out there	kigrumakṅa kiktumaṅṅa	kikkuṅnakṅa kikkuṅnaṅṅa	kikkunakṅa kikkunaṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those out there	kigrumuuna kiktumuuna	kikkuṅnuuna	kikkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those out there	kigrumatun kiktumatun	kikkuṅnaktun	kikkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those out there	kigrumiṅa kiktumiṅa	kikkuṅniṅa	kikkuniṅa

<b>qagna/qagna</b>	<b>one(s) out there</b> moving/extended	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those out there	qagna qagna	qakkuak	qakkua
Relative	of that/those out there	qagruma qaktuma	qakkuak	qakkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those out there	qagrumani qaktumani	qakkuḡnaḡni	qakkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those out there	qagrumuḡa qaktumuḡa	qakkuḡnuḡa	qakkunuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those out there	qagrumakḡa qaktumaḡḡa	qakkuḡnakḡa qakkuḡnaḡḡa	qakkunakḡa qakkunaḡḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those out there	qagrumuuna qaktumuuna	qakkuḡnuuna	qakkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those out there	qagrumatun qaktumatun	qakkuḡnaktun	qakkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those out there	qagrumiḡa qaktumiḡa	qakkuḡniḡa	qakkuniḡa

<b>qakimna</b>	<b>one(s) out there</b> not visible	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those out there	qakimna	qakipkuak	qakipkua
Relative	of that/those out there	qakivruma qakiptuma	qakipkuak	qakipkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those out there	qakivrumani qakiptumani	qakipkuḡnaḡni	qakipkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those out there	qakivrumuḡa qakiptumuḡa	qakipkuḡnuḡa	qakipkununuḡa
Ablative (from)	from that/those out there	qakivrumakḡa qakiptumaḡḡa	qakipkuḡnakḡa qakipkuḡnaḡḡa	qakipkunakḡa qakipkunaḡḡa
Vialis (through)	through that/those out there	qakivrumuuna qakiptumuuna	qakipkuḡnuuna	qakipkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those out there	qakivrumatun qakiptumatun	qakipkuḡnaktun	qakipkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those out there	qakivrumiḡa qakiptumiḡa	qakipkuḡniḡa	qakipkuniḡa

<b>kanna</b>	<b>one(s) down there</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those down there	kanna	katkuak	katkua
Relative	of that/those down there	karruma kattuma	katkuak	katkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those down there	karrumani kattumani	katkuṅnaṅni	katkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those down there	karrumuṅa kattumuṅa	katkuṅnuṅa	katkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those down there	karrumakṅa kattumaṅṅa	katkuṅnakṅa katkuṅnaṅṅa	katkunakṅa katkunaṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those down there	karrumuuna kattumuuna	katkuṅnuuna	katkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those down there	karrumatun kattumatun	katkuṅnaktun	katkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those down there	karrumiṅa kattumiṅa	katkuṅniṅa	katkuniṅa

<b>unna</b>	<b>one(s) down there</b> moving/extended	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those down there	unna	utkuak	utkua
Relative	of that/those down there	urruma kattuma	utkuak	utkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those down there	urrumani uttumani	utkuṅnaṅni	utkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those down there	urrumuṅa uttumuṅa	utkuṅnuṅa	utkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those down there	urrumakṅa uttumaṅṅa	utkuṅnakṅa utkuṅnaṅṅa	utkunakṅa utkunaṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those down there	urrumuuna uttumuuna	utkuṅnuuna	utkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those down there	urrumatun uttumatun	utkuṅnaktun	utkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those down there	urrumiṅa uttumiṅa	utkuṅniṅa	utkuniṅa

<b>samna</b>	<b>one(s) out there</b> not visible	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those in there	samna	sapkuak	sapkua
Relative	of that/those in there	savruma saptuma	sapkuak	sapkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those in there	savrumani saptumani	sapkuṅnaṅni	sapkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those in there	savrumuṅa saptumuṅa	sapkuṅnuṅa	sapkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those in there	savrumakṅa saptumaṅṅa	sapkuṅnakṅa sapkuṅnaṅṅa	sapkunakṅa sapkunaṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those in there	savrumuuna saptumuuna	sapkuṅnuuna	sapkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those in there	savrumatun saptumatun	sapkuṅnaktun	sapkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those in there	savrumiṅa saptumiṅa	sapkuṅniṅa	sapkuniṅa

<b>pikña/pigña</b>	<b>one(s) up there</b> stationary/specific	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those up there	pikña pigña	pikkuak	pikkua
Relative	of that/those up there	piksruma piktuma	pikkuak	pikkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those up there	piksrumani piktumani	pikkuṅnaṅni	pikkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those up there	piksrumuṅa piktumuṅa	pikkuṅnuṅa	pikkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those up there	piksrumakṅa piktumaṅṅa	pikkuṅnakṅa pikkuṅnaṅṅa	pikkunakṅa pikkunaṅṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those up there	piksrumuuna piktumuuna	pikkuṅnuuna	pikkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those up there	piksrumatun piktumatun	pikkuṅnaktun	pikkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those up there	piksrumiṅa piktumiṅa	pikkuṅniṅa	pikkuniṅa

<b>pagna/pagna</b>	<b>one(s) up there</b> moving/extended	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those up there	pagna pagna	pakkuak	pakkua
Relative	of that/those up there	pagruma paktuma	pakkuak	pakkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those up there	pagrumani paktumani	pakkuṅnaṅni	pakkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those up there	pagrumuṅa paktumuṅa	pakkuṅnuṅa	pakkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those up there	pagrumakṅa paktumaṅa	pakkuṅnakṅa pakkuṅnaṅa	pakkunakṅa pakkunaṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those up there	pagrumuuna paktumuuna	pakkuṅnuuna	pakkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those up there	pagrumatun paktumatun	pakkuṅnaktun	pakkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those up there	pagrumiṅa paktumiṅa	pakkuṅniṅa	pakkuniṅa

<b>pakimna</b>	<b>one(s) up there</b> not visible	<b>Singular</b> that one	<b>Dual</b> those two	<b>Plural</b> those three +
Absolutive	that/those up there	pakimna	pakipkuak	pakipkua
Relative	of that/those up there	pakivruma pakiptuma	pakipkuak	pakipkua
Locative (in, at)	at that/those up there	pakivrumani pakiptumani	pakipkuṅnaṅni	pakipkunani
Terminalis (toward)	to that/those up there	pakivrumuṅa pakiptumuṅa	pakipkuṅnuṅa	pakipkunuṅa
Ablative (from)	from that/those up there	pakivrumakṅa pakiptumaṅa	pakipkuṅnakṅa pakipkuṅnaṅa	pakipkunakṅa pakipkunaṅa
Vialis (through)	through that/those up there	pakivrumuuna pakiptumuuna	pakipkuṅnuuna	pakipkunuuna
Similaris (like)	like that/those up there	pakivrumatun pakiptumatun	pakipkuṅnaktun	pakipkunatun
Modalis (object mkr)	(with) that/those up there	pakivrumiṅa pakiptumiṅa	pakipkuṅniṅa	pakipkuniṅa



### 3. Demonstrative Pronouns with prefix ta(t)-

Stem	Absolutive, sg	Relative, sg	dual	plural	prefix
Uv	taamna	taavruma	taapkuak	taapkua	tat-
Mat	tamanna	tamarruma	tamatkuak	tamatkua	ta-
Im	taimma	taivruma	taipchuak	taipchua	ta-
Ug	tauḡna	taugruma	taukkuak	taukkua	ta-
Sakm	tasrakimna	tasrakivruma	tasrakupkuak	tasrakupkua	ta-
Ik	taikña	taiksruma	taikkuak	taikkua	ta-
Ag	taaḡna	taagruma	taakkuak	taakkua	ta-
Akm	taakimna	taakivruma	taakipkuak	taakipkua	ta-
It	taiiña	tairruma	taitchuak	taitchua	ta-
Av	taamna	taavruma	taapkuak	taapkua	ta-
am	taamna	taavruma	taapkuak	taapkua	ta-
pit	tatpiñña	tatpirruma	tatpitchuak	tatpitchua	tat-
pav	tatpamna	tatpavruma	tatpapakkuak	tatpapakua	tat-
pam	tatpamna	tatpavruma	tatpapakkuak	tatpapakua	tat-
kiv	tatkimña	tatkivruma	tatkipchuak	tatkipchua	tat-
qav	tatqamna	tatqavruma	tatqapkuak	tatqapakua	tat-
qam	tatqamna	tatqavruma	tatqapkuak	tatqapakua	tat-
kig	tatkiḡña	tatkigruma	tatkikkuak	tatkikkua	tat-
qag	tatqaḡna	tatqagruma	tatqakkuak	tatqakkua	tat-
qakm	tatqakimna	tatqakivruma	tatqakupkuak	tatqakupkua	tat-
kan	takanna	takarruma	takatkuak	takatkua	ta-
un	taunna	taurruma	tautkuak	tautkua	ta-
sam	tasramna	tasravruma	tasrapkuak	tasrapkua	ta-
pik	tatpikña	tatpiksruma	tatpikkuak	tatpikkua	tat-
pag	tatpaḡna	tatpagruma	tatpakkuak	tatpakkua	tat-
pakm	tatpakimna	tatpakivruma	tatpakipkuak	tatpakipkua	tat-

This is the only prefix in Iñupiatun. It is added to most of the demonstratives for emphasis. It is used much like one would say in English, “I mean that man over there” when one wants to distinguish this particular man from any man “over there.”

The user of the dictionary will find these **sample sentences** helpful. They align with the charts on the previous pages.

### 1. Demonstrative Adverbs

Uvva kuukpiaksran. Uvuᅇa iᅇillaunᅇ yuuqaksraᅇa. Uvuᅇautillagunᅇ taamna killaiyaan.	Here is your coffee. Please place my hot beverage right here. Please bring your sewing project over [to] here.
Tavrataamna iᅇniᅇa puᅇiksuaᅇ. Tavrakᅇa aullaqtuᅇ Sisualinᅇmun. Ikkatuakun tavruunaᅇniᅇaᅇitchi.	That one [there] is my son, who is smart. From there he went to Sisualik (place near Kotzebue). Don't travel through that shallow water.
Marra manna iᅇnunᅇalgitᅇuᅇ. Umiaᅇ maunᅇatmun ᅇᅇiqsaaqtuᅇ. Maani iᅇuuniaqtuni itraiᅇniᅇqsuᅇ.	This one (implied: child) is quite active again around here. The boat is coming in this direction. I find living here to be [a] warm [climate].
Imma tusraᅇnaᅇsiaᅇsiruᅇ umiaᅇpak. Uᅇaᅇuᅇuutin imani uᅇaᅇsitaᅇqmata. Taimakᅇaᅇaᅇa itriᅇiᅇuuniᅇsuaᅇ.	One can hear the sound of the big boat in the distance. Remember, you said that at the trial at that time. It has been getting cold for a long time.
Uᅇga taluliᅇiri ᅇichaqtuᅇ. Taugᅇani isiqapta ᅇichaᅇaqtuᅇgut Taugᅇakᅇaᅇsaaqtuᅇ atuᅇiaᅇhuni.	The doorkeeper is standing near the entrance. When we entered we always stood near the door. He walked up from near the entrance to sing.
Sakma isigᅇniaqtuᅇaᅇ iᅇuksrularuᅇ. Sakmuᅇa anillagunᅇ uᅇsruᅇ. Sakmani sakma katchalaruᅇ.	Someone coming in is making noise in the entryway. Take the seal oil out into the storm entry. Someone is knocking repeatedly on the door out there.
Ikka itᅇa ikaᅇᅇuktuᅇ. Itᅇunᅇatmuᅇniᅇaᅇataᅇniᅇqsuᅇtarrā. Aanaga itᅇhaniaᅇani iᅇuuniaqtuᅇgli.	That one across there wants to come to this side. He worked hard/long to go across [the river]. My grandmother lived across the river.
Agga ᅇipmiurat paᅇalikkatauraqtut. Auᅇaᅇsaᅇaᅇuraᅇaqtuᅇ sukaiᅇiplᅇuni. Tumitchaurakun aunnaᅇaᅇsaaqtuᅇ.	The puppies are running around across there. He sauntered across to the other side. He is walking on the trail on the opposite side.
Akma iᅇaalugruich anniiᅇsaᅇiᅇaᅇᅇuknaqtut. Akmakᅇa ᅇlagviᅇmiᅇ ikaᅇalᅇiᅇniᅇqsut. Paniinᅇ, akmakᅇaᅇpich kisivich?	The children must have gone to play across there. They have come from the school that is across there. Daughter, did you come from across there by yourself?
Kisuuniᅇpa-tai iᅇᅇa iᅇlaᅇaᅇ. Iiyaᅇnᅇ, iᅇakᅇautillaunᅇ-tuᅇ asriaksrautiga	I wonder who that visitor is over there. My dear, please bring my berries from right over there.

Isillaktuq iñuuna.	He entered right though there.
Avva pisruktuaqtuq tauqsigñiagvinmun. Tuvaaqatigiik avakñaqsaaqtuağuraaqniğsuk. Avuñaqataallaksaaqsiruña.	He is walking to the store over there. The couple is making its way from over there. I am going on a short visit over there.
Amma agaayyuvijmi atuuraaqtut. Amakñaqtiqipichuvva. Qaluk una amuñautiuñ!	They are singing in the church over there. Did you just come from over there? Bring this fish over there.
Qiñiqpiuñ tuttu piñña? Qilakmik piñakñaqtiqtuq. Piñuuna mayuğniaqnak.	Do you see the caribou back there? He came quickly from over there. Don't climb through back there.
Pavva tuttut aggiaqsiñiqsut. Tiniikaq pavuunnaaqpaluktuq. Asriat-guuq pamma pavani.	The caribou are coming back there. The moose may have gone through back there. Berries are back there in certain spots.
Isiğnaqtuq pamaniañagun. Qaluñniaqqaahuni pamakñağniqsuq. Paniktut pamakñautliğniğaiçh.	One can enter through the back. After catching fish, he came from back there. They brought the dried fish from back there.
Kivva agaayuliqsi quliaqtuaqtuq. Agaayuniqpakmata napaaqtuq kivaniittaqtuq.	The pastor is preaching inside. When they celebrate Christmas, the tree is way inside.
Qavva uniagaqautraqtuaq aggiqsaaqtuq. Iglaat qavakñaqsaaqtut. Piññaqsriqsuğaat qavuuna agaayuniqpaliğmi.	A man racing with a dog team is coming from upriver. Visitors are coming from upriver. People are decorating inside during Christmas.
Qammaguuq aaquaksraatchauraq nikniaqtuq. Qamani ajutaat itpalukmiuq. Tatqamakñaqamiqpich?	The old woman is cooking inside, they said. Perhaps her husband is inside too. Did you just come from in there?
Kigga ukalliuraq niğiuraqtuq. Kiuña annisillauñ puukatağa. Uqqaagiralgitchuk kiani.	The little rabbit is eating out there. Please take my sack to the outside. They(2) are talking to each other out there.
Qagga iñuich ittuangilgitchut. Tatqaani tiñmiurat tautuñnağuuñiqsut. Qauna maugallañniqsuq.	People are busy again out there. The birds are visible out there. It appears that he walked through deep snow out there.
Qakma qikiğaqpaluktaqtuaq tusraağaa. Qakmakña qirruksillagin.	She heard footsteps crunching in the snow outside. Get firewood from outside.

Kanna qupilguq aatchigaan! Kanunautigaa aimmaḡaa. Takanuuna nuisaallaktuq.	Look at that insect down there. Someone took my berry basket down there. He showed up through down there.
Unna natchigñiaqtuat qiniḡnaqtut. Ugruñiaqtit ununatmuksaqtut. Taunani aḡḡiunaqtut.	One can see seal hunters down there. Hunters for bearded seal are traveling toward the ocean. They are playing down there.
Samma samna qavunagulianiḡitchuq. Samakḡaaniñ tupiq uquqsaḡaat.	That one down there wants to go upriver already. They insulate under the house (“from under”).
Pikka nuviivak nakikḡatai nuilgiññiqsuq. Pikakḡa puyugvikkun isiqpaluktuq.	I wonder where the fly up there came from. Perhaps it came in through the stovepipe from up there.
Pagga nuviivakpak tiḡmiraqataqtuq, nanaa. Tiḡmisuutiḡpaich pauna tiḡmiuraaḡuurut. Paakḡa suatai kataḡniḡpa?	That big fly is buzzing around up there, to my dismay. The big planes always fly way up high. I wonder what fell from up there.
Tulugaq pakma tupqum qaanani qalḡuqtuq. Jesus atqagñiaqtuq pakmakḡa iḡaatnigu. Pakmuḡatmun isrumauragñiaḡta.	The raven on top of the house is cawing. Jesus is going to come down from heaven some day. Let us think heavenward.

## 2. Demonstrative Pronouns

Una talliaḡun mamitallagun! Iḡapkun ukunuuna atutlasriḡuḡa. Uumakḡa mikitluḡniqsutin.	Put a bandage on his arm. I learned to sing through these [people], my associates. You are smaller than this one.
Taamna qipmiḡ niḡisuuruq. Taapkuḡnakḡa niḡiksraruuruq. Taapkunatitun qiluguuruq.	That one dog loves to eat. He gets food from those two. He barks like those (dogs).
Manna aḡnaḡ savvaktulallaktuq. Aḡlatun matkunatitun inḡitchuq. Marrumakḡa aḡpiḡñiḡaḡtugut.	That woman is a hard worker. She is not like others around here. We usually pick cloudberries from around here.
Iḡaḡatiga imña sullakpa-tai. Ipchunani iñuḡni iññiatlairruḡtugalukkut. Ipchunani iñuḡni iññiatlaitchalukkut. Ivrumani asriḡniḡviptikni niḡiñiaḡtugut.	I wonder what happened to my companion. It is amazing that people haven’t come to visit! It is amazing that people don’t come to visit! We ate at the place where we picked blueberries.
Uḡna iñuk aquvittillugu. Ugrumuuna aniñiuragin.	Let the person near the door sit down. Go out with the one near the door.

Sakimna katchaktuqtuq isitlaiġuknaqtuq. Sakivrumiņa malliġñiaqnak.	It appears the person knocking outside is unable to come in. Don't start hanging out with that one there.
Ikña aņun kimik-tai atiqaqpa. Ichiguņnakņa kuukpiaksriallałhiñauvich? Iksrumatun tupiqaguliqsuq.	I wonder about the name of the man across there. Could you get some coffee from those two across there? She wants to have a house like that one across there.
Aņna nuna piñnaknaqtuq. Agrumani tikiqqami nuyuaġnaqtuq. Agrumuuna tumitchiakun pisruksaaqtuq.	The land across there is beautiful. It is dangerous in the forest across there. She is walking along the path across there.
Akimna aanaga nakuugaluqpa? Akipkunakņa iłamniñ tuyusriaqatņuņa.	Is my grandmother across there in good health? I received a letter from my relatives across there.
Iñña iqumiraaguralgitchuq. Ichuņnaktun qiññaqaguliqsiqtuq.	That one over there is making faces again. All of a sudden she wants to look like them over there.
Amna pisruktuaqtuq sumik-tai paqitchiłlakpa? Apkunuuna pisruktuaqtuatigun aullaqmiuq.	I wonder what the man walking over there found. He left with those who are going for a walk.
Amna aņatchiaġa niġisukpaluktuaq. Apkunakņa qaluksriaqtiqtuq.	My uncle over there is probably hungry. He went to get fish from those two over there.
Piñña napaaqtuq takiniqsuq. Pirrumuuna talukun isiqtuq.	The tree back there is tall. He entered through the door back there.
Pamna qimigaaq kikmiñiqaqtuq. Pavrumuuna tumitchialigaqsiñiqsuq.	There are cranberries on the hill back there. He started making a road back there.
Pamna uqautigisruukkanat asriaņitchuq maatna. Pavrumakņa paqitchiruņa asriaviņnik.	This time there are no berries back there at the place about which they used to talk. I found blueberries back there.
Kimña atuqtuat quviatchaktuq. Kipchua atuqtuuraqtit iġlaņaagiksut.	The one in there singing became joyful. Those musicians inside are all smiling.
Qapkua umiaġluktuat aggiuraaqtut. Qapkunuņa kuvraqsruqtuanun payullaktiġin niqiksraņatnik.	Those still upriver are coming on a log raft. Serve some food to those upriver who check the nets.
Qamna nikñiaqtuq pugutaqsruaruq. Qavruma iłaqatvich tuqłuyasrivalukkaatiguk.	The one cooking in there is making noise with dishes. Perhaps your spouse inside is ready to call us.
Kiņña nautchiaġa naułaniaqtuq.	My plant out there certainly grew nicely.

Kigruma napaaqtum taġġisimauraaġluġaatigut. We are thankful for the shade that tree out there provides.

Qaṅna tupqum siḷataa salumaruq. The area outside the house is clean.  
Qagrumuuna tumitchiakun kaivraatiqsagin. Quickly go around the [house] on the trail out there.

Qakimna qipmiq qanisanun isiġuknaqtuq. It sounds like the dog has come into the porch.  
Qakipkunani iyaalugruaġni qitiktuaqtuq. He is playing among the children out there.

Kanna umiami iksruiruq. That one down there is loading the boat.  
Karrumakṅa taatapniñ maniksriaqsagin. See that you get some money from you dad down there.

Unna ikaaqtuaq pisruviuraalgitchuq. The one crossing down there is strutting.  
Urrumakṅa aaqaurakniñ pisruktuamiñ ikutiksriaġin. Go and get matches from your older sister down there.

Samna aviññauraq tupqum ataaniitchuknaqtuq. I assume there is a mouse under the house.  
Iqmaktat paniktut sapkunakṅa maṅautiḷuaġniġaich. They brought the bundle of fish from those people down there.

Pikña saqalataayiq mayuġniqsuq napaaqtum nuvuanun. A tree squirrel is climbing to the tip of the tree up there.  
Piksrumiṅa uvlugiaṅṅuamik piññaqqiaklaktuq. She was struck by the beauty of the artificial star (“tree topper”) up there.

Paṅna tiṅmisuugauraq sukaḷuaġniqsuq. That little plane up there is faster than expected.  
Tiṅmiuraaġviksraq pagrumatun tatirgatun. [Wow, I wish I] could fly like that crane up there.

Pakimna katrulaniagaqsipmatun. [It sounds] like it’s getting ready to thunder up there.  
Pakivrumuṅa tiṅmiuraq uvluusriiñiqsuq. The little bird made a nest in that place up there.

## REFERENCES

- Jacobson, Steven A. 1984. *Yup'ik Eskimo Dictionary*. Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Kaplan, Lawrence D. 1981. *Phonological Issues in North Alaska Iñupiaq*, in: Alaska Native Language Center Research Papers, Number 6. Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Lowe, Ronald. 1985. *Siglit Inuvialuit Uqausiita Ilisarviksait* (Basic Siglit Inuvialuit Eskimo Grammar). Committee for Original Peoples Entitlement, Inuvik, NW Territories, Canada.
- MacLean, Edna A. 1980. *Iñupiallu Tanjillu Uqaluḡisa Iḡayich* (Abridged Iñupiaq and English Dictionary). Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks, and Iñupiat Language Commission, Barrow, Alaska.
- MacLean, Edna A. 1986<sup>3</sup>. *North Slope Iñupiaq Grammar, First Year*. Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Unpublished Manuscript. No date. *Dictionary Draft*. Alaska Native Language Center, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Webster, Donald H. 1968<sup>2</sup>. *Let's Learn Eskimo*. Summer Institute of Linguistics, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Webster, Donald H. and Wilfried Zibell. 1970. *Iñupiat Eskimo Dictionary*. Summer Institute of Linguistics, Fairbanks, Alaska. Published for Alaska Rural School Project, Department of Education, University of Alaska.